# McDermott Will&Emery

 Boston
 Brussels
 Chicago
 Düsseldorf
 Houston
 London
 Los Angeles
 Miami
 Milan

 Munich
 New York
 Orange County
 Paris
 Rome
 Silicon Valley
 Washington, D.C.

Strategic alliance with MWE China Law Offices (Shanghai)

Toby H. Kusmer, P.C. Attorney at Law tkusmer@mwe.com +1 617 535 4065

#### December 23, 2011

#### CERTIFICATE OF ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being electronically transmitted to the United States Patent and Trademark Office on December 23, 2011 /Jessica Brown/ Jessica Brown

Commissioner for Patents Mail Stop PATENT APPLICATION P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

| Re:      | U.S. Continuation Patent Application                                |
|----------|---|
|          | Attorney Docket No. 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CN-FT2)                      |
|          | SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL               |
|          | FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES                 |
| Subject: | Transmitting Patent Application for Track I Prioritized Examination |

Dear Sir/Madam:

We enclose for filing the patent application for Track I Prioritized Examination of:

| Inventors: | Victor Larson (Fairfax, VA); Robert Dunham Short III (Leesburg, VA);<br>Edmond Colby Munger (Crownsville, MD); Michael Williamson (South<br>Riding, VA) |
|------------|---|
| Assignee:  | VIRNETX, INC.   |
| For:       | SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK<br>PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE<br>DOMAIN NAMES   |

This patent application is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, issued April 5, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, issued August 26, 2008, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/429,643, filed October 29, 1999, now U.S. Patent No. 7,010,604, issued March 07, 2006, which derives from U.S. Provisional Application Nos. 60/106,261, filed October 30, 1998, and 60/137,704, filed June 7, 1999, and includes:

U.S. practice conducted through McDermott Will & Emery LLP.

28 State Street Boston Massachusetts 02109-1775 Telephone: +1 617 535 4000 Facsimile: +1 617 535 3800 www.mwe.com

Commissioner for Patents December 23, 2011 Page 2

- Certification and Request for Prioritized Examination (Track I)
- Ninety-three (93) pages of specification, claims, and abstract;
- Forty (40) sheets of drawings (Figs. 1-37);
- Application Data Sheet (6 pages);
- Declaration and Petition from parent application no. 10/714,849, signed by the inventor (6 pages)
- Power of Attorney and Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) from parent application no. 11/840,560, signed by the assignee

The filing fee has been calculated as shown below:

|  | NO. OF<br>CLAIMS |     | EXTRA<br>CLAIMS | Large Entity<br>RATE | AMOUNT    |
|--|------------------|-----|-----------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Total Claims   | 25               | -20 | 5               | \$60                 | \$300.00  |
| Independent Claims   | 2                | -3  | 0               | \$250                | \$0.00    |
| Multiple Dependent Claim(s) \$   |                  |     |                 |                      | \$0.00    |
| Basic Filing Fee   |                  |     |                 |                      | \$380.00  |
| Search Fee   |                  |     |                 |                      | \$620.00  |
| Examination Fee  |                  |     |                 |                      | \$250.00  |
| Utility Application Size Fee for 50 additional sheets that exceed 100 sheets<br>133 sheets * .75 = 100 |                  |     |                 |                      | \$00.00   |
| Publication Fee  |                  |     |                 |                      | \$300.00  |
| Prioritized Examination Fee (Track I) under 37 C.F.R. 1.17(c)  |                  |     |                 |                      | \$4800.00 |
| Processing Fee 37 C.F.R. 1.17(i)   |                  |     |                 |                      | \$130.00  |
| Total of Above Calculations  |                  |     |                 | \$6780.00            |           |
| Total Fee Due  |                  |     |                 | \$6780.00            |           |

- Please charge my Deposit Account No. 501133 in the amount of **<u>\$6780.00</u>**. Please reference attorney docket no. 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CN-FT2).
- The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge payment of the following fees associated with this communication or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 501133.
  - Any additional filing fees required under 37 CFR 1.16.
- The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge payment of the following fees during the pendency of this application or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 501133.
  - Any patent application processing fees under 37 CFR 1.17.

Commissioner for Patents December 23, 2011 Page 3

Any filing fees under 37 CFR 1.16 for presentation of extra claims. Please return the Official Filing Receipt to the undersigned.

Respectfully submitted, McDERMOTT WILL & EMERY LLP CUSTOMER NUMBER 23630

/Toby H. Kusmer/ Toby H. Kusmer, P.C., Reg. No. 26,418

600 13th Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20005-3096 Telephone: (617) 535-4000 Facsimile: (617) 535-3800 Date: December 23, 2011

# McDermott Will&Emery

 Boston
 Brussels
 Chicago
 Düsseldorf
 Houston
 London
 Los Angeles
 Miami
 Milan

 Munich
 New York
 Orange County
 Paris
 Rome
 Silicon Valley
 Washington, D.C.

Strategic alliance with MWE China Law Offices (Shanghai)

Toby H. Kusmer, P.C. Attorney at Law tkusmer@mwe.com +1 617 535 4065

#### December 23, 2011

#### CERTIFICATE OF ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being electronically transmitted to the United States Patent and Trademark Office on December 23, 2011 /Jessica Brown/ Jessica Brown

Commissioner for Patents Mail Stop PATENT APPLICATION P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

| Re:      | U.S. Continuation Patent Application                                |
|----------|---|
|          | Attorney Docket No. 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CN-FT2)                      |
|          | SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL               |
|          | FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES                 |
| Subject: | Transmitting Patent Application for Track I Prioritized Examination |

Dear Sir/Madam:

We enclose for filing the patent application for Track I Prioritized Examination of:

| Inventors: | Victor Larson (Fairfax, VA); Robert Dunham Short III (Leesburg, VA);<br>Edmond Colby Munger (Crownsville, MD); Michael Williamson (South<br>Riding, VA) |
|------------|---|
| Assignee:  | VIRNETX, INC.   |
| For:       | SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK<br>PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE<br>DOMAIN NAMES   |

This patent application is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, issued April 5, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, issued August 26, 2008, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/429,643, filed October 29, 1999, now U.S. Patent No. 7,010,604, issued March 07, 2006, which derives from U.S. Provisional Application Nos. 60/106,261, filed October 30, 1998, and 60/137,704, filed June 7, 1999, and includes:

U.S. practice conducted through McDermott Will & Emery LLP.

28 State Street Boston Massachusetts 02109-1775 Telephone: +1 617 535 4000 Facsimile: +1 617 535 3800 www.mwe.com

Commissioner for Patents December 23, 2011 Page 2

- Certification and Request for Prioritized Examination (Track I)
- Ninety-three (93) pages of specification, claims, and abstract;
- Forty (40) sheets of drawings (Figs. 1-37);
- Application Data Sheet (6 pages);
- Declaration and Petition from parent application no. 10/714,849, signed by the inventor (6 pages)
- Power of Attorney and Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) from parent application no. 11/840,560, signed by the assignee

The filing fee has been calculated as shown below:

|  | NO. OF<br>CLAIMS |     | EXTRA<br>CLAIMS | Large Entity<br>RATE | AMOUNT    |
|--|------------------|-----|-----------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Total Claims   | 25               | -20 | 5               | \$60                 | \$300.00  |
| Independent Claims   | 2                | -3  | 0               | \$250                | \$0.00    |
| Multiple Dependent Claim(s)  |                  |     |                 |                      | \$0.00    |
| Basic Filing Fee   |                  |     |                 | \$380.00             |           |
| Search Fee   |                  |     |                 |                      | \$620.00  |
| Examination Fee  |                  |     |                 |                      | \$250.00  |
| Utility Application Size Fee for 50 additional sheets that exceed 100 sheets<br>133 sheets * .75 = 100 |                  |     |                 |                      | \$00.00   |
| Publication Fee  |                  |     |                 | \$300.00             |           |
| Prioritized Examination Fee (Track I) under 37 C.F.R. 1.17(c)  |                  |     |                 |                      | \$4800.00 |
| Processing Fee 37 C.F.R. 1.17(i)   |                  |     |                 |                      | \$130.00  |
| Total of Above Calculations  |                  |     |                 | \$6780.00            |           |
| Total Fee Due  |                  |     |                 | \$6780.00            |           |

- Please charge my Deposit Account No. 501133 in the amount of **<u>\$6780.00</u>**. Please reference attorney docket no. 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CN-FT2).
- The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge payment of the following fees associated with this communication or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 501133.
  - Any additional filing fees required under 37 CFR 1.16.
- The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge payment of the following fees during the pendency of this application or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 501133.
  - Any patent application processing fees under 37 CFR 1.17.

Commissioner for Patents December 23, 2011 Page 3

Any filing fees under 37 CFR 1.16 for presentation of extra claims. Please return the Official Filing Receipt to the undersigned.

Respectfully submitted, McDERMOTT WILL & EMERY LLP CUSTOMER NUMBER 23630

/Toby H. Kusmer/ Toby H. Kusmer, P.C., Reg. No. 26,418

600 13th Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20005-3096 Telephone: (617) 535-4000 Facsimile: (617) 535-3800 **Date: December 23, 2011** 

| CERTIFICATION AND REQUEST<br>FOR PRIORITIZED EXAMINATION (TRACK I) (Page 1 of 1)   |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|------|--|--|
| First<br>Inver   | Named<br>ntor:   | LARSON, Victor                                 | Nonprovisional Application<br>Number (if known): | n  |      |  |  |
| Title<br>Inver   | of<br>ntion:   | SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK P | ROTOCOL FOR SECURE COM                           | IMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NA        | AMES |  |  |
|  | APPLICANT HEREBY CERTIFIES THE FOLLOWING AND REQUESTS PRIORITIZED EXAMINATION<br>(TRACK I) FOR THE ABOVE-IDENTIFIED APPLICATION.   |  |  |  |      |  |  |
|  | · · ·  | ertification and request is being filed with   |  |  |      |  |  |
|  | (b) The application is an original nonprovisional plant application filed under 35 U.S.C. 111(a). This certification and request is being filed with the plant application in paper. (Note: Plant applications cannot be filed via EFS-Web.)   |  |  |  |      |  |  |
|  | Note: The following are excluded from the Track I program: design applications, provisional applications, national stage applications, PCT international applications, reissue applications, and reexamination proceedings.  |  |  |  |      |  |  |
| 2.   | The following fees (in amounts consistent with the current fee schedule available at <u>http://www.uspto.gov/about/offices/cfo/finance/fees.jsp</u> ) are filed with the application: (1) basic filing fee; (2) search fee; (3) examination fee; (4) any required excess claims fees; (5) any required application size fee; (6) publication fee; (7) processing fee (Track I) set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(i); and (8) prioritized examination fee (Track I) set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(c). |  |  |  |      |  |  |
| 3.   | An executed oath or declaration under 37 CFR 1.63 is filed with the application.   |  |  |  |      |  |  |
| 4.   | <ol> <li>The application contains or is amended to contain no more than four independent claims and no<br/>more than thirty total claims, and no multiple dependent claims.</li> </ol>   |  |  |  |      |  |  |
| Sign   | Signature /Toby H. Kusmer/ 2011-12-23  |  |  |  |      |  |  |
| Nam  |  | Гоby H. Kusmer, P.C.                           |  | Practitioner<br>Registration Number 26,418 |      |  |  |
| <u>Note</u> : Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record of the entire interest or their representative(s) are required in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33 and 11.18. Please see 37 CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature. If necessary, submit multiple forms for more than one signature, see below*. |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |

✓ \*Total of \_\_\_\_\_ forms are submitted.

## **Privacy Act Statement**

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

### SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES

### **CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS**

This application claims priority from and is a continuation of a co-pending [0001] U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002, which claims priority from and is a continuation-in-part patent application of previously-filed U.S. Application No. 09/429,643, filed on October 29, 1999, now U.S. Patent No. 7,010,604, issued March 07, 2006. The subject matter of U.S. application serial number 09/429,643, which is bodily incorporated herein, derives from provisional U.S. Application Nos. 60/106,261 (filed October 30, 1998) and 60/137,704 (filed June 7, 1999). The present application is also related to U.S. application serial number 09/558,209, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, and which is incorporated by reference herein. Each of the above-mentioned applications is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety as though fully set forth herein.

#### BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

**[0002]** A tremendous variety of methods have been proposed and implemented to provide security and anonymity for communications over the Internet. The variety stems, in part, from the different needs of different Internet users. A basic heuristic framework to aid in discussing these different security techniques is illustrated in FIG. 1. Two terminals, an originating terminal 100 and a destination terminal 110 are in communication over the Internet. It is desired for the communications to be secure, that is, immune to eavesdropping. For example, terminal 100 may transmit secret information to terminal 110 over the Internet 107. Also, it may be desired to prevent an eavesdropper from discovering that terminal 100 is in communication with terminal 110. For example, if terminal 100 is a user and terminal 110 hosts a web site, terminal 100's user may not want anyone in the intervening networks to know what

web sites he is "visiting." Anonymity would thus be an issue, for example, for companies that want to keep their market research interests private and thus would prefer to prevent outsiders from knowing which websites or other Internet resources they are "visiting." These two security issues may be called data security and anonymity, respectively.

**[0003]** Data security is usually tackled using some form of data encryption. An encryption key 48 is known at both the originating and terminating terminals 100 and 110. The keys may be private and public at the originating and destination terminals 100 and 110, respectively or they may be symmetrical keys (the same key is used by both parties to encrypt and decrypt). Many encryption methods are known and usable in this context.

**[0004]** To hide traffic from a local administrator or ISP, a user can employ a local proxy server in communicating over an encrypted channel with an outside proxy such that the local administrator or ISP only sees the encrypted traffic. Proxy servers prevent destination servers from determining the identities of the originating clients. This system employs an intermediate server interposed between client and destination server. The destination server sees only the Internet Protocol (IP) address of the proxy server and not the originating client. The target server only sees the address of the outside proxy. This scheme relies on a trusted outside proxy server. Also, proxy schemes are vulnerable to traffic analysis methods of determining identities of transmitters and receivers. Another important limitation of proxy servers is that the server knows the identities of both calling and called parties. In many instances, an originating terminal, such as terminal A, would prefer to keep its identity concealed from the proxy, for example, if the proxy server is provided by an Internet service provider (ISP).

**[0005]** To defeat traffic analysis, a scheme called Chaum's mixes employs a proxy server that transmits and receives fixed length messages, including dummy messages. Multiple originating terminals are connected through a mix (a server) to multiple target servers. It is difficult to tell which of the originating terminals are communicating to which of the connected target servers, and the dummy messages confuse eavesdroppers' efforts to detect communicating pairs by analyzing traffic. A drawback is that there is a risk that the mix server could be compromised. One way to deal with this risk is to spread the trust among multiple mixes. If one mix is compromised, the identities of the originating and target terminals may remain concealed.

- 2 -

This strategy requires a number of alternative mixes so that the intermediate servers interposed between the originating and target terminals are not determinable except by compromising more than one mix. The strategy wraps the message with multiple layers of encrypted addresses. The first mix in a sequence can decrypt only the outer layer of the message to reveal the next destination mix in sequence. The second mix can decrypt the message to reveal the next mix and so on. The target server receives the message and, optionally, a multi-layer encrypted payload containing return information to send data back in the same fashion. The only way to defeat such a mix scheme is to collude among mixes. If the packets are all fixed-length and intermixed with dummy packets, there is no way to do any kind of traffic analysis.

**[0006]** Still another anonymity technique, called 'crowds,' protects the identity of the originating terminal from the intermediate proxies by providing that originating terminals belong to groups of proxies called crowds. The crowd proxies are interposed between originating and target terminals. Each proxy through which the message is sent is randomly chosen by an upstream proxy. Each intermediate proxy can send the message either to another randomly chosen proxy in the "crowd" or to the destination. Thus, even crowd members cannot determine if a preceding proxy is the originator of the message or if it was simply passed from another proxy.

[0007] ZKS (Zero-Knowledge Systems) Anonymous IP Protocol allows users to select up to any of five different pseudonyms, while desktop software encrypts outgoing traffic and wraps it in User Datagram Protocol (UDP) packets. The first server in a 2+-hop system gets the UDP packets, strips off one layer of encryption to add another, then sends the traffic to the next server, which strips off yet another layer of encryption and adds a new one. The user is permitted to control the number of hops. At the final server, traffic is decrypted with an untraceable IP address. The technique is called onion-routing. This method can be defeated using traffic analysis. For a simple example, bursts of packets from a user during low-duty periods can reveal the identities of sender and receiver.

**[0008]** Firewalls attempt to protect LANs from unauthorized access and hostile exploitation or damage to computers connected to the LAN. Firewalls provide a server through which all access to the LAN must pass. Firewalls are centralized systems that require

- 3 -

administrative overhead to maintain. They can be compromised by virtual-machine applications ("applets"). They instill a false sense of security that leads to security breaches for example by users sending sensitive information to servers outside the firewall or encouraging use of modems to sidestep the firewall security. Firewalls are not useful for distributed systems such as business travelers, extranets, small teams, etc.

#### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

**[0009]** A secure mechanism for communicating over the internet, including a protocol referred to as the Tunneled Agile Routing Protocol (TARP), uses a unique two-layer encryption format and special TARP routers. TARP routers are similar in function to regular IP routers. Each TARP router has one or more IP addresses and uses normal IP protocol to send IP packet messages ("packets" or "datagrams"). The IP packets exchanged between TARP terminals via TARP routers are actually encrypted packets whose true destination address is concealed except to TARP routers and servers. The normal or "clear" or "outside" IP header attached to TARP IP packets contains only the address of a next hop router or destination server. That is, instead of indicating a final destination in the destination field of the IP header, the TARP packet's IP header always points to a next-hop in a series of TARP router hops, or to the final destination. This means there is no overt indication from an intercepted TARP packet of the true destination.

**[0010]** Each TARP packet's true destination is concealed behind a layer of encryption generated using a link key. The link key is the encryption key used for encrypted communication between the hops intervening between an originating TARP terminal and a destination TARP terminal. Each TARP router can remove the outer layer of encryption to reveal the destination router for each TARP packet. To identify the link key needed to decrypt the outer layer of encryption of a TARP packet, a receiving TARP or routing terminal may identify the transmitting terminal by the sender/receiver IP numbers in the cleartext IP header.

[0011] Once the outer layer of encryption is removed, the TARP router determines the final destination. Each TARP packet 140 undergoes a minimum number of hops to help foil

- 4 -

traffic analysis. The hops may be chosen at random or by a fixed value. As a result, each TARP packet may make random trips among a number of geographically disparate routers before reaching its destination. Each trip is highly likely to be different for each packet composing a given message because each trip is independently randomly determined. This feature is called *agile routing*. The fact that different packets take different routes provides distinct advantages by making it difficult for an interloper to obtain all the packets forming an entire multi-packet message. The associated advantages have to do with the inner layer of encryption discussed below. Agile routing is combined with another feature that furthers this purpose; a feature that ensures that any message is broken into multiple packets.

**[0012]** The IP address of a TARP router can be changed, a feature called *IP agility*. Each TARP router, independently or under direction from another TARP terminal or router, can change its IP address. A separate, unchangeable identifier or address is also defined. This address, called the TARP address, is known only to TARP routers and terminals and may be correlated at any time by a TARP router or a TARP terminal using a Lookup Table (LUT). When a TARP router or terminal changes its IP address, it updates the other TARP routers and terminals which in turn update their respective LUTs.

**[0013]** The message payload is hidden behind an inner layer of encryption in the TARP packet that can only be unlocked using a session key. The session key is not available to any of the intervening TARP routers. The session key is used to decrypt the payloads of the TARP packets permitting the data stream to be reconstructed.

[0014] Communication may be made private using link and session keys, which in turn may be shared and used according to any desired method. For example, public/private keys or symmetric keys may be used.

**[0015]** To transmit a data stream, a TARP originating terminal constructs a series of TARP packets from a series of IP packets generated by a network (IP) layer process. (Note that the terms "network layer," "data link layer," "application layer," etc. used in this specification correspond to the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) network terminology.) The payloads of these packets are assembled into a block and chain-block encrypted using the session key. This

- 5 -

assumes, of course, that all the IP packets are destined for the same TARP terminal. The block is then interleaved and the interleaved encrypted block is broken into a series of payloads, one for each TARP packet to be generated. Special TARP headers  $IP_T$  are then added to each payload using the IP headers from the data stream packets. The TARP headers can be identical to normal IP headers or customized in some way. They should contain a formula or data for deinterleaving the data at the destination TARP terminal, a time-to-live (TTL) parameter to indicate the number of hops still to be executed, a data type identifier which indicates whether the payload contains, for example, TCP or UDP data, the sender's TARP address, the destination TARP address, and an indicator as to whether the packet contains real or decoy data or a formula for filtering out decoy data if decoy data is spread in some way through the TARP payload data.

**[0016]** Note that although chain-block encryption is discussed here with reference to the session key, any encryption method may be used. Preferably, as in chain block encryption, a method should be used that makes unauthorized decryption difficult without an entire result of the encryption process. Thus, by separating the encrypted block among multiple packets and making it difficult for an interloper to obtain access to all of such packets, the contents of the communications are provided an extra layer of security.

**[0017]** Decoy or dummy data can be added to a stream to help foil traffic analysis by reducing the peak-to-average network load. It may be desirable to provide the TARP process with an ability to respond to the time of day or other criteria to generate more decoy data during low traffic periods so that communication bursts at one point in the Internet cannot be tied to communication bursts at another point to reveal the communicating endpoints.

**[0018]** Dummy data also helps to break the data into a larger number of inconspicuously-sized packets permitting the interleave window size to be increased while maintaining a reasonable size for each packet. (The packet size can be a single standard size or selected from a fixed range of sizes.) One primary reason for desiring for each message to be broken into multiple packets is apparent if a chain block encryption scheme is used to form the first encryption layer prior to interleaving. A single block encryption may be applied to a portion, or entirety, of a message, and that portion or entirety then interleaved into a number of separate

packets. Considering the agile IP routing of the packets, and the attendant difficulty of reconstructing an entire sequence of packets to form a single block-encrypted message element, decoy packets can significantly increase the difficulty of reconstructing an entire data stream.

**[0019]** The above scheme may be implemented entirely by processes operating between the data link layer and the network layer of each server or terminal participating in the TARP system. Because the encryption system described above is insertable between the data link and network layers, the processes involved in supporting the encrypted communication may be completely transparent to processes at the IP (network) layer and above. The TARP processes may also be completely transparent to the data link layer processes as well. Thus, no operations at or above the Network layer, or at or below the data link layer, are affected by the insertion of the TARP stack. This provides additional security to all processes at or above the network layer, since the difficulty of unauthorized penetration of the network layer (by, for example, a hacker) is increased substantially. Even newly developed servers running at the session layer leave all processes below the session layer vulnerable to attack. Note that in this architecture, security is distributed. That is, notebook computers used by executives on the road, for example, can communicate over the Internet without any compromise in security.

**[0020]** IP address changes made by TARP terminals and routers can be done at regular intervals, at random intervals, or upon detection of "attacks." The variation of IP addresses hinders traffic analysis that might reveal which computers are communicating, and also provides a degree of immunity from attack. The level of immunity from attack is roughly proportional to the rate at which the IP address of the host is changing.

**[0021]** As mentioned, IP addresses may be changed in response to attacks. An attack may be revealed, for example, by a regular series of messages indicating that a router is being probed in some way. Upon detection of an attack, the TARP layer process may respond to this event by changing its IP address. In addition, it may create a subprocess that maintains the original IP address and continues interacting with the attacker in some manner.

[0022] Decoy packets may be generated by each TARP terminal on some basis determined by an algorithm. For example, the algorithm may be a random one which calls for the

- 7 -

generation of a packet on a random basis when the terminal is idle. Alternatively, the algorithm may be responsive to time of day or detection of low traffic to generate more decoy packets during low traffic times. Note that packets are preferably generated in groups, rather than one by one, the groups being sized to simulate real messages. In addition, so that decoy packets may be inserted in normal TARP message streams, the background loop may have a latch that makes it more likely to insert decoy packets when a message stream is being received. Alternatively, if a large number of decoy packets is received along with regular TARP packets, the algorithm may increase the rate of dropping of decoy packets rather than forwarding them. The result of dropping and generating decoy packets in this way is to make the apparent incoming message size different from the apparent outgoing message size to help foil traffic analysis.

**[0023]** In various other embodiments of the invention, a scalable version of the system may be constructed in which a plurality of IP addresses are preassigned to each pair of communicating nodes in the network. Each pair of nodes agrees upon an algorithm for "hopping" between IP addresses (both sending and receiving), such that an eavesdropper sees apparently continuously random IP address pairs (source and destination) for packets transmitted between the pair. Overlapping or "reusable" IP addresses may be allocated to different users on the same subnet, since each node merely verifies that a particular packet includes a valid source/destination pair from the agreed-upon algorithm. Source/destination pairs are preferably not reused between any two nodes during any given end-to-end session, though limited IP block sizes or lengthy sessions might require it.

**[0024]** Further improvements described in this continuation-in-part application include: (1) a load balancer that distributes packets across different transmission paths according to transmission path quality; (2) a DNS proxy server that transparently creates a virtual private network in response to a domain name inquiry; (3) a large-to-small link bandwidth management feature that prevents denial-of service attacks at system chokepoints; (4) a traffic limiter that regulates incoming packets by limiting the rate at which a transmitter can be synchronized with a receiver; and (5) a signaling synchronizer that allows a large number of nodes to communicate with a central node by partitioning the communication function between two separate entities.

**[0025]** The present invention provides key technologies for implementing a secure virtual Internet by using a new agile network protocol that is built on top of the existing Internet protocol (IP). The secure virtual Internet works over the existing Internet infrastructure, and interfaces with client applications the same way as the existing Internet. The key technologies provided by the present invention that support the secure virtual Internet include a "one-click" and "no-click" technique to become part of the secure virtual Internet, a secure domain name service (SDNS) for the secure virtual Internet. According to the invention, the secure domain name service interfaces with existing applications, in addition to providing a way to register and serve domain names and addresses.

According to one aspect of the present invention, a user can conveniently [0026] establish a VPN using a "one-click" or a "no-click" technique without being required to enter user identification information, a password and/or an encryption key for establishing a VPN. The advantages of the present invention are provided by a method for establishing a secure communication link between a first computer and a second computer over a computer network, such as the Internet. In one embodiment, a secure communication mode is enabled at a first computer without a user entering any cryptographic information for establishing the secure communication mode of communication, preferably by merely selecting an icon displayed on the first computer. Alternatively, the secure communication mode of communication can be enabled by entering a command into the first computer. Then, a secure communication link is established between the first computer and a second computer over a computer network based on the enabled secure communication mode of communication. According to the invention, it is determined whether a secure communication software module is stored on the first computer in response to the step of enabling the secure communication mode of communication. A predetermined computer network address is then accessed for loading the secure communication software module when the software module is not stored on the first computer. Subsequently, the proxy software module is stored in the first computer. The secure communication link is a virtual private network communication link over the computer network. Preferably, the virtual private network can be based on inserting into each data packet one or more data values that vary according to a pseudo-random sequence. Alternatively, the virtual private network can be based

- 9 -

on a computer network address hopping regime that is used to pseudorandomly change computer network addresses or other data values in packets transmitted between the first computer and the second computer, such that the second computer compares the data values in each data packet transmitted between the first computer and the second computer to a moving window of valid values. Yet another alternative provides that the virtual private network can be based on a comparison between a discriminator field in each data packet to a table of valid discriminator fields maintained for the first computer.

**[0027]** According to another aspect of the invention, a command is entered to define a setup parameter associated with the secure communication link mode of communication. Consequently, the secure communication mode is automatically established when a communication link is established over the computer network.

**[0028]** The present invention also provides a computer system having a communication link to a computer network, and a display showing a hyperlink for establishing a virtual private network through the computer network. When the hyperlink for establishing the virtual private network is selected, a virtual private network is established over the computer network. A non-standard top-level domain name is then sent over the virtual private network communication to a predetermined computer network address, such as a computer network address for a secure domain name service (SDNS).

**[0029]** The present invention provides a domain name service that provides secure computer network addresses for secure, non-standard top-level domain names. The advantages of the present invention are provided by a secure domain name service for a computer network that includes a portal connected to a computer network, such as the Internet, and a domain name database connected to the computer network through the portal. According to the invention, the portal authenticates a query for a secure computer network address, and the domain name database stores secure computer network addresses for the computer network. Each secure computer network address is based on a non-standard top-level domain name, such as .scom, .sorg, .snet, .snet, .sedu, .smil and .sint.

[0030] The present invention provides a way to encapsulate existing application network traffic at the application layer of a client computer so that the client application can securely communicate with a server protected by an agile network protocol. The advantages of the present invention are provided by a method for communicating using a private communication link between a client computer and a server computer over a computer network, such as the Internet. According to the invention, an information packet is sent from the client computer to the server computer over the computer network. The information packet contains data that is inserted into the payload portion of the packet at the application layer of the client computer and is used for forming a virtual private connection between the client computer and the server computer. The modified information packet can be sent through a firewall before being sent over the computer network to the server computer and by working on top of existing protocols (i.e., UDP, ICMP and TCP), the present invention more easily penetrates the firewall. The information packet is received at a kernel layer of an operating system on the server side. It is then determined at the kernel layer of the operating system on the host computer whether the information packet contains the data that is used for forming the virtual private connection. The server side replies by sending an information packet to the client computer that has been modified at the kernel layer to containing virtual private connection information in the payload portion of the reply information packet. Preferably, the information packet from the client computer and the reply information packet from the server side are each a UDP protocol information packet. Alternative, both information packets could be a TCP/IP protocol information packet, or an ICMP protocol information packet.

**[0031]** In accordance with one aspect of the invention, a network device comprises a storage device storing an application program for a secure communications service; and at least one processor configured to execute the application program for the secure communications service so as to enable the network device to: (a) send a request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device; (b) receive an indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service, the indication including the requested network address of the second network device and provisioning information for a secure communication link; (c) connect to the second network device over the secure communication link, using the received network address of the second

- 11 -

network device and the provisioning information for the secure communication link; and (d) communicate at least one of video data and audio data with the second network device using the secure communications service via the secure communication link.

In accordance with another aspect of the invention, a method executed by a first network device for communicating with a second network device. The method comprises: (a) sending a request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device; (b) receiving an indication that the second network device is available for a secure communications service, the indication including the requested network address of the second network device and provisioning information for a secure communication link; (c) connecting to the second network device over the secure communication link, using the received network address of the second network device and the provisioning information for the secure communication link; and (d) communicating at least one of video data and audio data with the second network device using the secure communications service via the secure communication link.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0032] FIG. 1 is an illustration of secure communications over the Internet according to a prior art embodiment.

[0033] FIG. 2 is an illustration of secure communications over the Internet according to an embodiment of the invention.

[0034] FIG. 3a is an illustration of a process of forming a tunneled IP packet according to an embodiment of the invention.

[0035] FIG. 3b is an illustration of a process of forming a tunneled IP packet according to another embodiment of the invention.

[0036] FIG. 4 is an illustration of an OSI layer location of processes that may be used to implement the invention.

- 12 -

[0037] FIG. 5 is a flow chart illustrating a process for routing a tunneled packet according to an embodiment of the invention.

[0038] FIG. 6 is a flow chart illustrating a process for forming a tunneled packet according to an embodiment of the invention.

[0039] FIG. 7 is a flow chart illustrating a process for receiving a tunneled packet according to an embodiment of the invention.

[0040] FIG. 8 shows how a secure session is established and synchronized between a client and a TARP router.

[0041] FIG. 9 shows an IP address hopping scheme between a client computer and TARP router using transmit and receive tables in each computer.

[0042] FIG. 10 shows physical link redundancy among three Internet Service Providers (ISPs) and a client computer.

**[0043]** FIG. 11 shows how multiple IP packets can be embedded into a single "frame" such as an Ethernet frame, and further shows the use of a discriminator field to camouflage true packet recipients.

[0044] FIG. 12A shows a system that employs hopped hardware addresses, hopped IP addresses, and hopped discriminator fields.

[0045] FIG. 12B shows several different approaches for hopping hardware addresses, IP addresses, and discriminator fields in combination.

[0046] FIG. 13 shows a technique for automatically re-establishing synchronization between sender and receiver through the use of a partially public sync value.

[0047] FIG. 14 shows a "checkpoint" scheme for regaining synchronization between a sender and recipient.

[0048] FIG. 15 shows further details of the checkpoint scheme of FIG. 14.

- 13 -

**[0049]** FIG. 16 shows how two addresses can be decomposed into a plurality of segments for comparison with presence vectors.

[0050] FIG. 17 shows a storage array for a receiver's active addresses.

[0051] FIG. 18 shows the receiver's storage array after receiving a sync request.

[0052] FIG. 19 shows the receiver's storage array after new addresses have been generated.

[0053] FIG. 20 shows a system employing distributed transmission paths.

[0054] FIG. 21 shows a plurality of link transmission tables that can be used to route packets in the system of FIG. 20.

[0055] FIG. 22A shows a flowchart for adjusting weight value distributions associated with a plurality of transmission links.

[0056] FIG. 22B shows a flowchart for setting a weight value to zero if a transmitter turns off.

[0057] FIG. 23 shows a system employing distributed transmission paths with adjusted weight value distributions for each path.

**[0058]** FIG. 24 shows an example using the system of FIG. 23.

[0059] FIG. 25 shows a conventional domain-name look-up service.

[0060] FIG. 26 shows a system employing a DNS proxy server with transparent VPN creation.

[0061] FIG. 27 shows steps that can be carried out to implement transparent VPN creation based on a DNS look-up function.

[0062] FIG. 28 shows a system including a link guard function that prevents packet overloading on a low-bandwidth link LOW BW.

- 14 -

[0063] FIG. 29 shows one embodiment of a system employing the principles of FIG. 28.

[0064] FIG. 30 shows a system that regulates packet transmission rates by throttling the rate at which synchronizations are performed.

[0065] FIG. 31 shows a signaling server 3101 and a transport server 3102 used to establish a VPN with a client computer.

[0066] FIG. 32 shows message flows relating to synchronization protocols of FIG. 31.

[0067] FIG. 33 shows a system block diagram of a computer network in which the "one-click" secure communication link of the present invention is suitable for use.

**[0068]** FIG. 34 shows a flow diagram for installing and establishing a "one-click" secure communication link over a computer network according to the present invention.

[0069] FIG. 35 shows a flow diagram for registering a secure domain name according to the present invention.

**[0070]** FIG. 36 shows a system block diagram of a computer network in which a private connection according to the present invention can be configured to more easily traverse a firewall between two computer networks.

[0071] FIG. 37 shows a flow diagram for establishing a virtual private connection that is encapsulated using an existing network protocol.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

[0072] Referring to FIG. 2, a secure mechanism for communicating over the internet employs a number of special routers or servers, called TARP routers 122-127 that are similar to regular IP routers 128-132 in that each has one or more IP addresses and uses normal IP protocol to send normal-looking IP packet messages, called TARP packets 140. TARP packets 140 are

- 15 -

identical to normal IP packet messages that are routed by regular IP routers 128-132 because each TARP packet 140 contains a destination address as in a normal IP packet. However, instead of indicating a final destination in the destination field of the IP header, the TARP packet's 140 IP header always points to a next-hop in a series of TARP router hops, or the final destination, TARP terminal 110. Because the header of the TARP packet contains only the next-hop destination, there is no overt indication from an intercepted TARP packet of the true destination of the TARP packet 140 since the destination could always be the next-hop TARP router as well as the final destination, TARP terminal 110.

[0073] Each TARP packet's true destination is concealed behind an outer layer of encryption generated using a link key 146. The link key 146 is the encryption key used for encrypted communication between the end points (TARP terminals or TARP routers) of a single link in the chain of hops connecting the originating TARP terminal 100 and the destination TARP terminal 110. Each TARP router 122-127, using the link key 146 it uses to communicate with the previous hop in a chain, can use the link key to reveal the true destination of a TARP packet. To identify the link key needed to decrypt the outer layer of encryption of a TARP packet, a receiving TARP or routing terminal may identify the transmitting terminal (which may indicate the link key used) by the sender field of the clear IP header. Alternatively, this identity may be hidden behind another layer of encryption in available bits in the clear IP header. Each TARP router, upon receiving a TARP message, determines if the message is a TARP message by using authentication data in the TARP packet. This could be recorded in available bytes in the TARP packet's IP header. Alternatively, TARP packets could be authenticated by attempting to decrypt using the link key 146 and determining if the results are as expected. The former may have computational advantages because it does not involve a decryption process.

[0074] Once the outer layer of decryption is completed by a TARP router 122-127, the TARP router determines the final destination. The system is preferably designed to cause each TARP packet 140 to undergo a minimum number of hops to help foil traffic analysis. The time to live counter in the IP header of the TARP message may be used to indicate a number of TARP router hops yet to be completed. Each TARP router then would decrement the counter and determine from that whether it should forward the TARP packet 140 to another TARP router

122-127 or to the destination TARP terminal 110. If the time to live counter is zero or below zero after decrementing, for an example of usage, the TARP router receiving the TARP packet 140 may forward the TARP packet 140 to the destination TARP terminal 110. If the time to live counter is above zero after decrementing, for an example of usage, the TARP router receiving the TARP packet 140 may forward the TARP packet 140 to a TARP router 122-127 that the current TARP terminal chooses at random. As a result, each TARP packet 140 is routed through some minimum number of hops of TARP routers 122-127 which are chosen at random.

**[0075]** Thus, each TARP packet, irrespective of the traditional factors determining traffic in the Internet, makes random trips among a number of geographically disparate routers before reaching its destination and each trip is highly likely to be different for each packet composing a given message because each trip is independently randomly determined as described above. This feature is called *agile routing*. For reasons that will become clear shortly, the fact that different packets take different routes provides distinct advantages by making it difficult for an interloper to obtain all the packets forming an entire multi-packet message. Agile routing is combined with another feature that furthers this purpose, a feature that ensures that any message is broken into multiple packets.

**[0076]** A TARP router receives a TARP packet when an IP address used by the TARP router coincides with the IP address in the TARP packet's IP header IPc. The IP address of a TARP router, however, may not remain constant. To avoid and manage attacks, each TARP router, independently or under direction from another TARP terminal or router, may change its IP address. A separate, unchangeable identifier or address is also defined. This address, called the TARP address, is known only to TARP routers and terminals and may be correlated at any time by a TARP router or a TARP terminal using a Lookup Table (LUT). When a TARP router or terminal changes its IP address, it updates the other TARP routers and terminals which in turn update their respective LUTs. In reality, whenever a TARP router looks up the address of a destination in the encrypted header, it must convert a TARP address to a real IP address using its LUT.

[0077] While every TARP router receiving a TARP packet has the ability to determine the packet's final destination, the message payload is embedded behind an inner layer

of encryption in the TARP packet that can only be unlocked using a session key. The session key is not available to any of the TARP routers 122-127 intervening between the originating 100 and destination 110 TARP terminals. The session key is used to decrypt the payloads of the TARP packets 140 permitting an entire message to be reconstructed.

**[0078]** In one embodiment, communication may be made private using link and session keys, which in turn may be shared and used according any desired method. For example, a public key or symmetric keys may be communicated between link or session endpoints using a public key method. Any of a variety of other mechanisms for securing data to ensure that only authorized computers can have access to the private information in the TARP packets 140 may be used as desired.

**[0079]** Referring to FIG. 3a, to construct a series of TARP packets, a data stream 300 of IP packets 207a, 207b, 207c, etc., such series of packets being formed by a network (IP) layer process, is broken into a series of small sized segments. In the present example, equal-sized segments 1-9 are defined and used to construct a set of interleaved data packets A, B, and C. Here it is assumed that the number of interleaved packets A, B, and C formed is three and that the number of IP packets 207a-207c used to form the three interleaved packets A, B, and C is exactly three. Of course, the number of IP packets spread over a group of interleaved packets may be any convenient number as may be the number of interleaved packets over which the incoming data stream is spread. The latter, the number of interleaved packets over which the data stream is spread, is called the *interleave window*.

**[0080]** To create a packet, the transmitting software interleaves the normal IP packets 207a *et. seq, to* form a new set of interleaved payload data 320. This payload data 320 is then encrypted using a session key to form a set of session-key-encrypted payload data 330, each of which, A, B, and C, will form the payload of a TARP packet. Using the IP header data, from the original packets 207a-207c, new TARP headers IPT are formed. The TARP headers IPT can be identical to normal IP headers or customized in some way. In a preferred embodiment, the TARP headers IPT are IP headers with added data providing the following information required for routing and reconstruction of messages, some of which data is ordinarily, or capable of being, contained in normal IP headers:

1. A window sequence number — an identifier that indicates where the packet belongs in the original message sequence.

2. An interleave sequence number — an identifier that indicates the interleaving sequence used to form the packet so that the packet can be deinterleaved along with other packets in the interleave window.

3. A time-to-live (TTL) datum — indicates the number of TARP-router-hops to be executed before the packet reaches its destination. Note that the TTL parameter may provide a datum to be used in a probabilistic formula for determining whether to route the packet to the destination or to another hop.

4. Data type identifier — indicates whether the payload contains, for example, TCP or UDP data.

5. Sender's address — indicates the sender's address in the TARP network.

6. Destination address — indicates the destination terminal's address in the TARP network.

7. Decoy/Real — an indicator of whether the packet contains real message data or dummy decoy data or a combination.

**[0081]** Obviously, the packets going into a single interleave window must include only packets with a common destination. Thus, it is assumed in the depicted example that the IP headers of IP packets 207a-207c all contain the same destination address or at least will be received by the same terminal so that they can be deinterleaved. Note that dummy or decoy data or packets can be added to form a larger interleave window than would otherwise be required by the size of a given message. Decoy or dummy data can be added to a stream to help foil traffic analysis by leveling the load on the network. Thus, it may be desirable to provide the TARP process with an ability to respond to the time of day or other criteria to generate more decoy data during low traffic periods so that communication bursts at one point in the Internet cannot be tied to communication bursts at another point to reveal the communicating endpoints.

**[0082]** Dummy data also helps to break the data into a larger number of inconspicuously-sized packets permitting the interleave window size to be increased while maintaining a reasonable size for each packet. (The packet size can be a single standard size or selected from a fixed range of sizes.) One primary reason for desiring for each message to be broken into multiple packets is apparent if a chain block encryption scheme is used to form the first encryption layer prior to interleaving. A single block encryption may be applied to a portion, or the entirety, of a message, and that portion or entirety then interleaved into a number of separate packets.

**[0083]** Referring to FIG. 3b, in an alternative mode of TARP packet construction, a series of IP packets are accumulated to make up a predefined interleave window. The payloads of the packets are used to construct a single block 520 for chain block encryption using the session key. The payloads used to form the block are presumed to be destined for the same terminal. The block size may coincide with the interleave window as depicted in the example embodiment of FIG. 3b. After encryption, the encrypted block is broken into separate payloads and segments which are interleaved as in the embodiment of Fig 3a. The resulting interleaved packets A, B, and C, are then packaged as TARP packets with TARP headers as in the Example of FIG. 3a. The remaining process is as shown in, and discussed with reference to, FIG. 3a.

**[0084]** Once the TARP packets 340 are formed, each entire TARP packet 340, including the TARP header IPT, is encrypted using the link key for communication with the first-hop-TARP router. The first hop TARP router is randomly chosen. A final unencrypted IP header IPc is added to each encrypted TARP packet 340 to form a normal IP packet 360 that can be transmitted to a TARP router. Note that the process of constructing the TARP packet 360 does not have to be done in stages as described. The above description is just a useful heuristic for describing the final product, namely, the TARP packet.

[0085] Note that, TARP header  $IP_T$  could be a completely custom header configuration with no similarity to a normal IP header except that it contain the information identified above. This is so since this header is interpreted by only TARP routers.

[0086] The above scheme may be implemented entirely by processes operating between the data link layer and the network layer of each server or terminal participating in the TARP system. Referring to FIG. 4, a TARP transceiver 405 can be an originating terminal 100, a destination terminal 110, or a TARP router 122-127. In each TARP Transceiver 405, a transmitting process is generated to receive normal packets from the Network (IP) layer and generate TARP packets for communication over the network. A receiving process is generated to receive normal IP packets containing TARP packets and generate from these normal IP packets which are "passed up" to the Network (IP) layer. Note that where the TARP Transceiver 405 is a router, the received TARP packets 140 are not processed into a stream of IP packets 415 because they need only be authenticated as proper TARP packets and then passed to another TARP router or a TARP destination terminal 110. The intervening process, a "TARP Layer" 420, could be combined with either the data link layer 430 or the Network layer 410. In either case, it would intervene between the data link layer 430 so that the process would receive regular IP packets containing embedded TARP packets and "hand up" a series of reassembled IP packets to the Network layer 410. As an example of combining the TARP layer 420 with the data link layer 430, a program may augment the normal processes running a communications card, for example, an Ethernet card. Alternatively, the TARP layer processes may form part of a dynamically loadable module that is loaded and executed to support communications between the network and data link layers.

**[0087]** Because the encryption system described above can be inserted between the data link and network layers, the processes involved in supporting the encrypted communication may be completely transparent to processes at the IP (network) layer and above. The TARP processes may also be completely transparent to the data link layer processes as well. Thus, no operations at or above the network layer, or at or below the data link layer, are affected by the insertion of the TARP stack. This provides additional security to all processes at or above the network layer, since the difficulty of unauthorized penetration of the network layer (by, for example, a hacker) is increased substantially. Even newly developed servers running at the session layer leave all processes below the session layer vulnerable to attack. Note that in this architecture, security is distributed. That is, notebook computers used by executives on the road, for example, can communicate over the Internet without any compromise in security.

**[0088]** Note that IP address changes made by TARP terminals and routers can be done at regular intervals, at random intervals, or upon detection of "attacks." The variation of IP addresses hinders traffic analysis that might reveal which computers are communicating, and also provides a degree of immunity from attack. The level of immunity from attack is roughly proportional to the rate at which the IP address of the host is changing.

[0089] As mentioned, IP addresses may be changed in response to attacks. An attack may be revealed, for example, by a regular series of messages indicates that a router is being probed in some way. Upon detection of an attack, the TARP layer process may respond to this event by changing its IP address. To accomplish this, the TARP process will construct a TARPformatted message, in the style of Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) datagrams as an example; this message will contain the machine's TARP address, its previous IP address, and its new IP address. The TARP layer will transmit this packet to at least one known TARP router; then upon receipt and validation of the message, the TARP router will update its LUT with the new IP address for the stated TARP address. The TARP router will then format a similar message, and broadcast it to the other TARP routers so that they may update their LUTs. Since the total number of TARP routers on any given subnet is expected to be relatively small, this process of updating the LUTs should be relatively fast. It may not, however, work as well when there is a relatively large number of TARP routers and/or a relatively large number of clients; this has motivated a refinement of this architecture to provide scalability; this refinement has led to a second embodiment, which is discussed below.

**[0090]** Upon detection of an attack, the TARP process may also create a subprocess that maintains the original IP address and continues interacting with the attacker. The latter may provide an opportunity to trace the attacker or study the attacker's methods (called "fishbowling" drawing upon the analogy of a small fish in a fish bowl that "thinks" it is in the ocean but is actually under captive observation). A history of the communication between the attacker and the abandoned (fishbowled) IP address can be recorded or transmitted for human analysis or further synthesized for purposes of responding in some way.

[0091] As mentioned above, decoy or dummy data or packets can be added to outgoing data streams by TARP terminals or routers. In addition to making it convenient to

spread data over a larger number of separate packets, such decoy packets can also help to level the load on inactive portions of the Internet to help foil traffic analysis efforts.

[0092] Decoy packets may be generated by each TARP terminal 100, 110 or each router 122-127 on some basis determined by an algorithm. For example, the algorithm may be a random one which calls for the generation of a packet on a random basis when the terminal is idle. Alternatively, the algorithm may be responsive to time of day or detection of low traffic to generate more decoy packets during low traffic times. Note that packets are preferably generated in groups, rather than one by one, the groups being sized to simulate real messages. In addition, so that decoy packets may be inserted in normal TARP message streams, the background loop may have a latch that makes it more likely to insert decoy packets when a message stream is being received. That is, when a series of messages are received, the decoy packet generation rate may be increased. Alternatively, if a large number of decoy packets is received along with regular TARP packets, the algorithm may increase the rate of dropping of decoy packets rather than forwarding them. The result of dropping and generating decoy packets in this way is to make the apparent incoming message size different from the apparent outgoing message size to help foil traffic analysis. The rate of reception of packets, decoy or otherwise, may be indicated to the decoy packet dropping and generating processes through perishable decoy and regular packet counters. (A perishable counter is one that resets or decrements its value in response to time so that it contains a high value when it is incremented in rapid succession and a small value when incremented either slowly or a small number of times in rapid succession.) Note that destination TARP terminal 110 may generate decoy packets equal in number and size to those TARP packets received to make it appear it is merely routing packets and is therefore not the destination terminal.

[0093] Referring to FIG. 5, the following particular steps may be employed in the above- described method for routing TARP packets.

• S0. A background loop operation is performed which applies an algorithm which determines the generation of decoy IP packets. The loop is interrupted when an encrypted TARP packet is received.

- S2. The TARP packet may be probed in some way to authenticate the packet before attempting to decrypt it using the link key. That is, the router may determine that the packet is an authentic TARP packet by performing a selected operation on some data included with the clear IP header attached to the encrypted TARP packet contained in the payload. This makes it possible to avoid performing decryption on packets that are not authentic TARP packets.
- S3. The TARP packet is decrypted to expose the destination TARP address and an indication of whether the packet is a decoy packet or part of a real message.
- S4. If the packet is a decoy packet, the perishable decoy counter is incremented.
- S5. Based on the decoy generation/dropping algorithm and the perishable decoy counter value, if the packet is a decoy packet, the router may choose to throw it away. If the received packet is a decoy packet and it is determined that it should be thrown away (S6), control returns to step S0.
- S7. The TTL parameter of the TARP header is decremented and it is determined if the TTL parameter is greater than zero.
- S8. If the TTL parameter is greater than zero, a TARP address is randomly chosen from a list
  of TARP addresses maintained by the router and the link key and IP address corresponding
  to that TARP address memorized for use in creating a new IP packet containing the TARP
  packet.
- S9. If the TTL parameter is zero or less, the link key and IP address corresponding to the TARP address of the destination are memorized for use in creating the new IP packet containing the TARP packet.
- S 10. The TARP packet is encrypted using the memorized link key.
- S 11. An IP header is added to the packet that contains the stored IP address, the encrypted TARP packet wrapped with an IP header, and the completed packet transmitted to the next hop or destination.

[0094] Referring to FIG. 6, the following particular steps may be employed in the above- described method for generating TARP packets.

- S20. A background loop operation applies an algorithm that determines the generation of decoy IP packets. The loop is interrupted when a data stream containing IP packets is received for transmission.
- S21. The received IP packets are grouped into a set consisting of messages with a constant IP destination address. The set is further broken down to coincide with a maximum size of an interleave window The set is encrypted, and interleaved into a set of payloads destined to become TARP packets.
- S22. The TARP address corresponding to the IP address is determined from a lookup table and stored to generate the TARP header. An initial TTL count is generated and stored in the header. The TTL count may be random with minimum and maximum values or it may be fixed or determined by some other parameter.
- S23. The window sequence numbers and interleave sequence numbers are recorded in the TARP headers of each packet.
- S24. One TARP router address is randomly chosen for each TARP packet and the IP address corresponding to it stored for use in the clear IP header. The link key corresponding to this router is identified and used to encrypt TARP packets containing interleaved and encrypted data and TARP headers.
- S25. A clear IP header with the first hop router's real IP address is generated and added to each of the encrypted TARP packets and the resulting packets.

[0095] Referring to FIG. 7, the following particular steps may be employed in the above- described method for receiving TARP packets.

• S40. A background loop operation is performed which applies an algorithm which determines the generation of decoy IP packets. The loop is interrupted when an encrypted TARP packet is received.

- S42. The TARP packet may be probed to authenticate the packet before attempting to decrypt it using the link key.
- S43. The TARP packet is decrypted with the appropriate link key to expose the destination TARP address and an indication of whether the packet is a decoy packet or part of a real message.
- S44. If the packet is a decoy packet, the perishable decoy counter is incremented.
- S45. Based on the decoy generation/dropping algorithm and the perishable decoy counter value, if the packet is a decoy packet, the receiver may choose to throw it away.
- S46. The TARP packets are cached until all packets forming an interleave window are received.
- S47. Once all packets of an interleave window are received, the packets are deinterleaved.
- S48. The packets block of combined packets defining the interleave window is then decrypted using the session key.
- S49. The decrypted block is then divided using the window sequence data and the  $IP_T$  headers are converted into normal  $IP_C$  headers. The window sequence numbers are integrated in the  $IP_C$  headers.
- S50. The packets are then handed up to the IP layer processes.

#### **<u>1. SCALABILITY ENHANCEMENTS</u>**

**[0096]** The IP agility feature described above relies on the ability to transmit IP address changes to all TARP routers. The embodiments including this feature will be referred to as "boutique" embodiments due to potential limitations in scaling these features up for a large network, such as the Internet. (The "boutique" embodiments would, however, be robust for use in smaller networks, such as small virtual private networks, for example). One problem with the boutique embodiments is that if IP address changes are to occur frequently, the message traffic

required to update all routers sufficiently quickly creates a serious burden on the Internet when the TARP router and/or client population gets large. The bandwidth burden added to the networks, for example in ICMP packets, that would be used to update all the TARP routers could overwhelm the Internet for a large scale implementation that approached the scale of the Internet. In other words, the boutique system's scalability is limited.

[0097] A system can be constructed which trades some of the features of the above embodiments to provide the benefits of IP agility without the additional messaging burden. This is accomplished by IP address-hopping according to shared algorithms that govern IP addresses used between links participating in communications sessions between nodes such as TARP nodes. (Note that the IP hopping technique is also applicable to the boutique embodiment.) The IP agility feature discussed with respect to the boutique system can be modified so that it becomes decentralized under this scalable regime and governed by the above-described shared algorithm. Other features of the boutique system may be combined with this new type of IPagility.

**[0098]** The new embodiment has the advantage of providing IP agility governed by a local algorithm and set of IP addresses exchanged by each communicating pair of nodes. This local governance is session-independent in that it may govern communications between a pair of nodes, irrespective of the session or end points being transferred between the directly communicating pair of nodes.

**[0099]** In the scalable embodiments, blocks of IP addresses are allocated to each node in the network. (This scalability will increase in the future, when Internet Protocol addresses are increased to 128-bit fields, vastly increasing the number of distinctly addressable nodes). Each node can thus use any of the IP addresses assigned to that node to communicate with other nodes in the network. Indeed, each pair of communicating nodes can use a plurality of source IP addresses and destination IP addresses for communicating with each other.

**[00100]** Each communicating pair of nodes in a chain participating in any session stores two blocks of IP addresses, called netblocks, and an algorithm and randomization seed for selecting, from each netblock, the next pair of source/destination IP addresses that will be used to

transmit the next message. In other words, the algorithm governs the sequential selection of IPaddress pairs, one sender and one receiver IP address, from each netblock. The combination of algorithm, seed, and netblock (IP address block) will be called a "hopblock." A router issues separate transmit and receive hopblocks to its clients. The send address and the receive address of the IP header of each outgoing packet sent by the client are filled with the send and receive IP addresses generated by the algorithm. The algorithm is "clocked" (indexed) by a counter so that each time a pair is used, the algorithm turns out a new transmit pair for the next packet to be sent.

**[00101]** The router's receive hopblock is identical to the client's transmit hopblock. The router uses the receive hopblock to predict what the send and receive IP address pair for the next expected packet from that client will be. Since packets can be received out of order, it is not possible for the router to predict with certainty what IP address pair will be on the next sequential packet. To account for this problem, the router generates a range of predictions encompassing the number of possible transmitted packet send/receive addresses, of which the next packet received could leap ahead. Thus, if there is a vanishingly small probability that a given packet will arrive at the router ahead of 5 packets transmitted by the client before the given packet, then the router can generate a series of 6 send/receive IP address pairs (or "hop window") to compare with the next received packet. When a packet is received, it is marked in the hop window as such, so that a second packet with the same IP address pair will be discarded. If an out-of-sequence packet does not arrive within a predetermined timeout period, it can be requested for retransmission or simply discarded from the receive table, depending upon the protocol in use for that communications session, or possibly by convention.

**[00102]** When the router receives the client's packet, it compares the send and receive IP addresses of the packet with the next N predicted send and receive IP address pairs and rejects the packet if it is not a member of this set. Received packets that do not have the predicted source/destination IP addresses falling with the window are rejected, thus thwarting possible hackers. (With the number of possible combinations, even a fairly large window would be hard to fall into at random.) If it is a member of this set, the router accepts the packet and processes it further. This link-based IP-hopping strategy, referred to as "IHOP," is a network element that stands on its own and is not necessarily accompanied by elements of the boutique system

described above. If the routing agility feature described in connection with the boutique embodiment is combined with this link-based IP-hopping strategy, the router's next step would be to decrypt the TARP header to determine the destination TARP router for the packet and determine what should be the next hop for the packet. The TARP router would then forward the packet to a random TARP router or the destination TARP router with which the source TARP router has a link-based IP hopping communication established.

Figure 8 shows how a client computer 801 and a TARP router 811 can [00103] establish a secure session. When client 801 seeks to establish an IHOP session with TARP router 811, the client 801 sends "secure synchronization" request ("SSYN") packet 821 to the TARP router 811. This SYN packet 821 contains the client's 801 authentication token, and may be sent to the router 811 in an encrypted format. The source and destination IP numbers on the packet 821 are the client's 801 current fixed IP address, and a "known" fixed IP address for the router 811. (For security purposes, it may be desirable to reject any packets from outside of the local network that are destined for the router's known fixed IP address.) Upon receipt and validation of the client's 801 SSYN packet 821, the router 811 responds by sending an encrypted "secure synchronization acknowledgment" ("SSYN ACK") 822 to the client 801. This SSYN ACK 822 will contain the transmit and receive hopblocks that the client 801 will use when communicating with the TARP router 811. The client 801 will acknowledge the TARP router's 811 response packet 822 by generating an encrypted SSYN ACK ACK packet 823 which will be sent from the client's 801 fixed IP address and to the TARP router's 811 known fixed IP address. The client 801 will simultaneously generate a SSYN ACK ACK packet; this SSYN ACK packet, referred to as the Secure Session Initiation (SSI) packet 824, will be sent with the first {sender, receiver} IP pair in the client's transmit table 921 (FIG. 9), as specified in the transmit hopblock provided by the TARP router 811 in the SSYN ACK packet 822. The TARP router 811 will respond to the SSI packet 824 with an SSI ACK packet 825, which will be sent with the first {sender, receiver} IP pair in the TARP router's transmit table 923. Once these packets have been successfully exchanged, the secure communications session is established, and all further secure communications between the client 801 and the TARP router 811 will be conducted via this secure session, as long as synchronization is maintained. If synchronization is lost, then the client

801 and TARP router 802 may re-establish the secure session by the procedure outlined in Figure 8 and described above.

**[00104]** While the secure session is active, both the client 901 and TARP router 911 (FIG. 9) will maintain their respective transmit tables 921, 923 and receive tables 922, 924, as provided by the TARP router during session synchronization 822. It is important that the sequence of IP pairs in the client's transmit table 921 be identical to those in the TARP router's receive table 924; similarly, the sequence of IP pairs in the client's receive table 922 must be identical to those in the router's transmit table 923. This is required for the session synchronization to be maintained. The client 901 need maintain only one transmit table 921 and one receive table 922 during the course of the secure session. Each sequential packet sent by the client 901 will employ the next {send, receive} IP address pair in the transmit table, regardless of TCP or UDP session. The TARP router 911 will expect each packet arriving from the client 901 to bear the next IP address pair shown in its receive table.

**[00105]** Since packets can arrive out of order, however, the router 911 can maintain a "look ahead" buffer in its receive table, and will mark previously-received IP pairs as invalid for future packets; any future packet containing an IP pair that is in the look-ahead buffer but is marked as previously received will be discarded. Communications from the TARP router 911 to the client 901 are maintained in an identical manner; in particular, the router 911 will select the next IP address pair from its transmit table 923 when constructing a packet to send to the client 901, and the client 901 will maintain a look-ahead buffer of expected IP pairs on packets that it is receiving. Each TARP router will maintain separate pairs of transmit and receive tables for each client that is currently engaged in a secure session with or through that TARP router.

**[00106]** While clients receive their hopblocks from the first server linking them to the Internet, routers exchange hopblocks. When a router establishes a link-based IP-hopping communication regime with another router, each router of the pair exchanges its transmit hopblock. The transmit hopblock of each router becomes the receive hopblock of the other router. The communication between routers is governed as described by the example of a client sending a packet to the first router.

While the above strategy works fine in the IP milieu, many local networks that [00107] are connected to the Internet are Ethernet systems. In Ethernet, the IP addresses of the destination devices must be translated into hardware addresses, and vice versa, using known processes ("address resolution protocol," and "reverse address resolution protocol"). However, if the link- based IP-hopping strategy is employed, the correlation process would become explosive and burdensome. An alternative to the link-based IP hopping strategy may be employed within an Ethernet network. The solution is to provide that the node linking the Internet to the Ethernet (call it the border node) use the link-based IP-hopping communication regime to communicate with nodes outside the Ethernet LAN. Within the Ethernet LAN, each TARP node would have a single IP address which would be addressed in the conventional way. Instead of comparing the {sender, receiver} IP address pairs to authenticate a packet, the intra-LAN TARP node would use one of the IP header extension fields to do so. Thus, the border node uses an algorithm shared by the intra-LAN TARP node to generate a symbol that is stored in the free field in the IP header, and the intra-LAN TARP node generates a range of symbols based on its prediction of the next expected packet to be received from that particular source IP address. The packet is rejected if it does not fall into the set of predicted symbols (for example, numerical values) or is accepted if it does. Communications from the intra-LAN TARP node to the border node are accomplished in the same manner, though the algorithm will necessarily be different for security reasons. Thus, each of the communicating nodes will generate transmit and receive tables in a similar manner to that of Figure 9; the intra-LAN TARP nodes transmit table will be identical to the border node's receive table, and the intra-LAN TARP node's receive table will be identical to the border node's transmit table.

**[00108]** The algorithm used for IP address-hopping can be any desired algorithm. For example, the algorithm can be a given pseudo-random number generator that generates numbers of the range covering the allowed IP addresses with a given seed. Alternatively, the session participants can assume a certain type of algorithm and specify simply a parameter for applying the algorithm. For example the assumed algorithm could be a particular pseudo-random number generator and the session participants could simply exchange seed values.

**[00109]** Note that there is no permanent physical distinction between the originating and destination terminal nodes. Either device at either end point can initiate a synchronization of the pair. Note also that the authentication/synchronization-request (and acknowledgment) and hopblock-exchange may all be served by a single message so that separate message exchanges may not be required.

**[00110]** As another extension to the stated architecture, multiple physical paths can be used by a client, in order to provide link redundancy and further thwart attempts at denial of service and traffic monitoring. As shown in Figure 10, for example, client 1001 can establish three simultaneous sessions with each of three TARP routers provided by different ISPs 1011, 1012, 1013. As an example, the client 1001 can use three different telephone lines 1021, 1022, 1023 to connect to the ISPs, or two telephone lines and a cable modem, etc. In this scheme, transmitted packets will be sent in a random fashion among the different physical paths. This architecture provides a high degree of communications redundancy, with improved immunity from denial-of- service attacks and traffic monitoring.

#### 2. FURTHER EXTENSIONS

**[00111]** The following describes various extensions to the techniques, systems, and methods described above. As described above, the security of communications occurring between computers in a computer network (such as the Internet, an Ethernet, or others) can be enhanced by using seemingly random source and destination Internet Protocol (IP) addresses for data packets transmitted over the network. This feature prevents eavesdroppers from determining which computers in the network are communicating with each other while permitting the two communicating computers to easily recognize whether a given received data packet is legitimate or not. In one embodiment of the above-described systems, an IP header extension field is used to authenticate incoming packets on an Ethernet.

**[00112]** Various extensions to the previously described techniques described herein include: (1) use of hopped hardware or "MAC" addresses in broadcast type network; (2) a self synchronization technique that permits a computer to automatically regain synchronization with a sender; (3) synchronization algorithms that allow transmitting and receiving computers to

quickly re-establish synchronization in the event of lost packets or other events; and (4) a fastpacket rejection mechanism for rejecting invalid packets. Any or all of these extensions can be combined with the features described above in any of various ways.

## A. Hardware Address Hopping

**[00113]** Internet protocol-based communications techniques on a LAN—or across any dedicated physical medium—typically embed the IP packets within lower-level packets, often referred to as "frames." As shown in FIG. 11, for example, a first Ethernet frame 1150 comprises a frame header 1101 and two embedded IP packets IP1 and IP2, while a second Ethernet frame 1160 comprises a different frame header 1104 and a single IP packet IP3. Each frame header generally includes a source hardware address 1101 A and a destination hardware address 1101 B; other well-known fields in frame headers are omitted from FIG. 11 for clarity. Two hardware nodes communicating over a physical communication channel insert appropriate source and destination hardware addresses to indicate which nodes on the channel or network should receive the frame.

**[00114]** It may be possible for a nefarious listener to acquire information about the contents of a frame and/or its communicants by examining frames on a local network rather than (or in addition to) the IP packets themselves. This is especially true in broadcast media, such as Ethernet, where it is necessary to insert into the frame header the hardware address of the machine that generated the frame and the hardware address of the machine to which frame is being sent. All nodes on the network can potentially "see" all packets transmitted across the network. This can be a problem for secure communications, especially in cases where the communicants do not want for any third party to be able to identify who is engaging in the information exchange. One way to address this problem is to push the address-hopping scheme down to the hardware layer. In accordance with various embodiments of the invention, hardware addresses are "hopped" in a manner similar to that used to change IP addresses, such that a listener cannot determine which hardware node generated a particular message nor which node is the intended recipient.

**[00115]** FIG. 12A shows a system in which Media Access Control ("MAC") hardware addresses are "hopped" in order to increase security over a network such as an Ethernet. While the description refers to the exemplary case of an Ethernet environment, the inventive principles are equally applicable to other types of communications media. In the Ethernet case, the MAC address of the sender and receiver are inserted into the Ethernet frame and can be observed by anyone on the LAN who is within the broadcast range for that frame. For secure communications, it becomes desirable to generate frames with MAC addresses that are not attributable to any specific sender or receiver.

**[00116]** As shown in FIG. 12A, two computer nodes 1201 and 1202 communicate over a communication channel such as an Ethernet. Each node executes one or more application programs 1203 and 1218 that communicate by transmitting packets through communication software 1204 and 1217, respectively. Examples of application programs include video conferencing, e-mail, word processing programs, telephony, and the like. Communication software 1204 and 1217 can comprise, for example, an OSI layered architecture or "stack" that standardizes various services provided at different levels of functionality.

**[00117]** The lowest levels of communication software 1204 and 1217 communicate with hardware components 1206 and 1214 respectively, each of which can include one or more registers 1207 and 1215 that allow the hardware to be reconfigured or controlled in accordance with various communication protocols. The hardware components (an Ethernet network interface card, for example) communicate with each other over the communication medium. Each hardware component is typically pre-assigned a fixed hardware address or MAC number that identifies the hardware component to other nodes on the network. One or more interface drivers control the operation of each card and can, for example, be configured to accept or reject packets from certain hardware addresses. As will be described in more detail below, various embodiments of the inventive principles provide for "hopping" different addresses using one or more algorithms and one or more moving windows that track a range of valid addresses to validate received packets. Packets transmitted according to one or more of the inventive principles will be generally referred to as "secure" packets or "secure communications" to

differentiate them from ordinary data packets that are transmitted in the clear using ordinary, machine-correlated addresses.

**[00118]** One straightforward method of generating non-attributable MAC addresses is an extension of the IP hopping scheme. In this scenario, two machines on the same LAN that desire to communicate in a secure fashion exchange random-number generators and seeds, and create sequences of quasi-random MAC addresses for synchronized hopping. The implementation and synchronization issues are then similar to that of IP hopping.

**[00119]** This approach, however, runs the risk of using MAC addresses that are currently active on the LAN—which, in turn, could interrupt communications for those machines. Since an Ethernet MAC address is at present 48 bits in length, the chance of randomly misusing an active MAC address is actually quite small. However, if that figure is multiplied by a large number of nodes (as would be found on an extensive LAN), by a large number of frames (as might be the case with packet voice or streaming video), and by a large number of concurrent Virtual Private Networks (VPNs), then the chance that a non-secure machine's MAC address could be used in an address-hopped frame can become non-trivial. In short, any scheme that runs even a small risk of interrupting communications for other machines on the LAN is bound to receive resistance from prospective system administrators. Nevertheless, it is technically feasible, and can be implemented without risk on a LAN on which there is a small number of machines, or if all of the machines on the LAN are engaging in MAC-hopped communications.

**[00120]** Synchronized MAC address hopping may incur some overhead in the course of session establishment, especially if there are multiple sessions or multiple nodes involved in the communications. A simpler method of randomizing MAC addresses is to allow each node to receive and process every incident frame on the network. Typically, each network interface driver will check the destination MAC address in the header of every incident frame to see if it matches that machine's MAC address; if there is no match, then the frame is discarded. In one embodiment, however, these checks can be disabled, and every incident packet is passed to the TARP stack for processing. This will be referred to as "promiscuous" mode, since every incident frame is processed. Promiscuous mode allows the sender to use completely random, unsynchronized MAC addresses, since the destination machine is guaranteed to process the

frame. The decision as to whether the packet was truly intended for that machine is handled by the TARP stack, which checks the source and destination IP addresses for a match in its IP synchronization tables. If no match is found, the packet is discarded; if there is a match, the packet is unwrapped, the inner header is evaluated, and if the inner header indicates that the packet is destined for that machine then the packet is forwarded to the IP stack—otherwise it is discarded.

**[00121]** One disadvantage of purely-random MAC address hopping is its impact on processing overhead; that is, since every incident frame must be processed, the machine's CPU is engaged considerably more often than if the network interface driver is discriminating and rejecting packets unilaterally. A compromise approach is to select either a single fixed MAC address or a small number of MAC addresses (e.g., one for each virtual private network on an Ethernet) to use for MAC-hopped communications, regardless of the actual recipient for which the message is intended. In this mode, the network interface driver can check each incident frame against one (or a few) pre-established MAC addresses, thereby freeing the CPU from the task of physical- layer packet discrimination. This scheme does not betray any useful information to an interloper on the LAN; in particular, every secure packet can already be identified by a unique packet type in the outer header. However, since all machines engaged in secure communications would either be using the same MAC address, or be selecting from a small pool of predetermined MAC addresses, the association between a specific machine and a specific MAC address is effectively broken.

**[00122]** In this scheme, the CPU will be engaged more often than it would be in nonsecure communications (or in synchronized MAC address hopping), since the network interface driver cannot always unilaterally discriminate between secure packets that are destined for that machine, and secure packets from other VPNs. However, the non-secure traffic is easily eliminated at the network interface, thereby reducing the amount of processing required of the CPU. There are boundary conditions where these statements would not hold, of course—e.g., if all of the traffic on the LAN is secure traffic, then the CPU would be engaged to the same degree as it is in the purely-random address hopping case; alternatively, if each VPN on the LAN uses a different MAC address, then the network interface can perfectly discriminate secure frames

destined for the local machine from those constituting other VPNs. These are engineering tradeoffs that might be best handled by providing administrative options for the users when installing the software and/or establishing VPNs.

**[00123]** Even in this scenario, however, there still remains a slight risk of selecting MAC addresses that are being used by one or more nodes on the LAN. One solution to this problem is to formally assign one address or a range of addresses for use in MAC-hopped communications. This is typically done via an assigned numbers registration authority; e.g., in the case of Ethernet, MAC address ranges are assigned to vendors by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE). A formally-assigned range of addresses would ensure that secure frames do not conflict with any properly-configured and properly-functioning machines on the LAN.

[00124] Reference will now be made to FIGS. 12A and 12B in order to describe the many combinations and features that follow the inventive principles. As explained above, two computer nodes 1201 and 1202 are assumed to be communicating over a network or communication medium such as an Ethernet. A communication protocol in each node (1204 and 1217, respectively) contains a modified element 1205 and 1216 that performs certain functions that deviate from the standard communication protocols. In particular, computer node 1201 implements a first "hop" algorithm 1208X that selects seemingly random source and destination IP addresses (and, in one embodiment, seemingly random IP header discriminator fields) in order to transmit each packet to the other computer node. For example, node 1201 maintains a transmit table 1208 containing triplets of source (S), destination (D), and discriminator fields (DS) that are inserted into outgoing IP packet headers. The table is generated through the use of an appropriate algorithm (e.g., a random number generator that is seeded with an appropriate seed) that is known to the recipient node 1202. As each new IP packet is formed, the next sequential entry out of the sender's transmit table 1208 is used to populate the IP source, IP destination, and IP header extension field (e.g., discriminator field). It will be appreciated that the transmit table need not be created in advance but could instead be created on-the-fly by executing the algorithm when each packet is formed.

**[00125]** At the receiving node 1202, the same IP hop algorithm 1222X is maintained and used to generate a receive table 1222 that lists valid triplets of source IP address, destination IP address, and discriminator field. This is shown by virtue of the first five entries of transmit table 1208 matching the second five entries of receive table 1222. (The tables may be slightly offset at any particular time due to lost packets, misordered packets, or transmission delays). Additionally, node 1202 maintains a receive window W3 that represents a list of valid IP source, IP destination, and discriminator fields that will be accepted when received as part of an incoming IP packet. As packets are received, window W3 slides down the list of valid entries, such that the possible valid entries change over time. Two packets that arrive out of order but are nevertheless matched to entries within window W3 will be accepted; those falling outside of window W3 will be rejected as invalid. The length of window W3 can be adjusted as necessary to reflect network delays or other factors.

**[00126]** Node 1202 maintains a similar transmit table 1221 for creating IP packets and frames destined for node 1201 using a potentially different hopping algorithm 1221 X, and node 1201 maintains a matching receive table 1209 using the same algorithm 1209X. As node 1202 transmits packets to node 1201 using seemingly random IP source, IP destination, and/or discriminator fields, node 1201 matches the incoming packet values to those falling within window WI maintained in its receive table. In effect, transmit table 1208 of node 1201 is synchronized (i.e., entries are selected in the same order) to receive table 1222 of receiving node 1202. Similarly, transmit table 1221 of node 1202 is synchronized to receive table 1209 of node 1201. It will be appreciated that although a common algorithm is shown for the source, destination and discriminator fields in FIG. 12A (using, e.g., a different seed for each of the three fields), an entirely different algorithm could in fact be used to establish values for each of these fields. It will also be appreciated that one or two of the fields can be "hopped" rather than all three as illustrated.

**[00127]** In accordance with another aspect of the invention, hardware or "MAC" addresses are hopped instead of or in addition to IP addresses and/or the discriminator field in order to improve security in a local area or broadcast-type network. To that end, node 1201 further maintains a transmit table 1210 using a transmit algorithm 1210X to generate source and

destination hardware addresses that are inserted into frame headers (e.g., fields 1101A and 1101 B in FIG. 11) that are synchronized to a corresponding receive table 1224 at node 1202. Similarly, node 1202 maintains a different transmit table 1223 containing source and destination hardware addresses that is synchronized with a corresponding receive table 1211 at node 1201. In this manner, outgoing hardware frames appear to be originating from and going to completely random nodes on the network, even though each recipient can determine whether a given packet is intended for it or not. It will be appreciated that the hardware hopping feature can be implemented at a different level in the communications protocol than the IP hopping feature (e.g., in a card driver or in a hardware card itself to improve performance).

**[00128]** FIG. 12B shows three different embodiments or modes that can be employed using the aforementioned principles. In a first mode referred to as "promiscuous" mode, a common hardware address (e.g., a fixed address for source and another for destination) or else a completely random hardware address is used by all nodes on the network, such that a particular packet cannot be attributed to any one node. Each node must initially accept all packets containing the common (or random) hardware address and inspect the IP addresses or discriminator field to determine whether the packet is intended for that node. In this regard, either the IP addresses or the discriminator field or both can be varied in accordance with an algorithm as described above. As explained previously, this may increase each node's overhead since additional processing is involved to determine whether a given packet has valid source and destination hardware addresses.

**[00129]** In a second mode referred to as "promiscuous per VPN" mode, a small set of fixed hardware addresses are used, with a fixed source/destination hardware address used for all nodes communicating over a virtual private network. For example, if there are six nodes on an Ethernet, and the network is to be split up into two private virtual networks such that nodes on one VPN can communicate with only the other two nodes on its own VPN, then two sets of hardware addresses could be used: one set for the first VPN and a second set for the second VPN. This would reduce the amount of overhead involved in checking for valid frames since only packets arriving from the designated VPN would need to be checked. IP addresses and one or more discriminator fields could still be hopped as before for secure communication within the

VPN. Of course, this solution compromises the anonymity of the VPNs (i.e., an outsider can easily tell what traffic belongs in which VPN, though he cannot correlate it to a specific machine/person). It also requires the use of a discriminator field to mitigate the vulnerability to certain types of DoS attacks, (For example, without the discriminator field, an attacker on the LAN could stream frames containing the MAC addresses being used by the VPN; rejecting those frames could lead to excessive processing overhead. The discriminator field would provide a low-overhead means of rejecting the false packets.)

**[00130]** In a third mode referred to as "hardware hopping" mode, hardware addresses are varied as illustrated in FIG. 12A, such that hardware source and destination addresses are changed constantly in order to provide non-attributable addressing. Variations on these embodiments are of course possible, and the invention is not intended to be limited in any respect by these illustrative examples.

### B. Extending the Address Space

**[00131]** Address hopping provides security and privacy. However, the level of protection is limited by the number of addresses in the blocks being hopped. A hopblock denotes a field or fields modulated on a packet-wise basis for the purpose of providing a VPN. For instance, if two nodes communicate with IP address hopping using hopblocks of 4 addresses (2 bits) each, there would be 16 possible address-pair combinations. A window of size 16 would result in most address pairs being accepted as valid most of the time. This limitation can be overcome by using a discriminator field in addition to or instead of the hopped address fields. The discriminator field would be hopped in exactly the same fashion as the address fields and it would be used to determine whether a packet should be processed by a receiver.

**[00132]** Suppose that two clients, each using four-bit hopblocks, would like the same level of protection afforded to clients communicating via IP hopping between two A blocks (24 address bits eligible for hopping). A discriminator field of 20 bits, used in conjunction with the 4 address bits eligible for hopping in the IP address field, provides this level of protection. A 24-bit discriminator field would provide a similar level of protection if the address fields were not hopped or ignored. Using a discriminator field offers the following advantages: (1) an arbitrarily

high level of protection can be provided, and (2) address hopping is unnecessary to provide protection. This may be important in environments where address hopping would cause routing problems.

### C. Synchronization Techniques

**[00133]** It is generally assumed that once a sending node and receiving node have exchanged algorithms and seeds (or similar information sufficient to generate quasi-random source and destination tables), subsequent communication between the two nodes will proceed smoothly. Realistically, however, two nodes may lose synchronization due to network delays or outages, or other problems. Consequently, it is desirable to provide means for re-establishing synchronization between nodes in a network that have lost synchronization.

**[00134]** One possible technique is to require that each node provide an acknowledgment upon successful receipt of each packet and, if no acknowledgment is received within a certain period of time, to re-send the unacknowledged packet. This approach, however, drives up overhead costs and may be prohibitive in high-throughput environments such as streaming video or audio, for example.

**[00135]** A different approach is to employ an automatic synchronizing technique that will be referred to herein as "self-synchronization." In this approach, synchronization information is embedded into each packet, thereby enabling the receiver to re-synchronize itself upon receipt of a single packet if it determines that is has lost synchronization with the sender. (If communications are already in progress, and the receiver determines that it is still in sync with the sender, then there is no need to re-synchronize.) A receiver could detect that it was out of synchronization by, for example, employing a "dead-man" timer that expires after a certain period of time, wherein the timer is reset with each valid packet. A time stamp could be hashed into the public sync field (see below) to preclude packet-retry attacks.

[00136] In one embodiment, a "sync field" is added to the header of each packet sent out by the sender. This sync field could appear in the clear or as part of an encrypted portion of the packet. Assuming that a sender and receiver have selected a random-number generator (RNG) and seed value, this combination of RNG and seed can be used to generate a random-

number sequence (RNS). The RNS is then used to generate a sequence of source/destination IP pairs (and, if desired, discriminator fields and hardware source and destination addresses), as described above. It is not necessary, however, to generate the entire sequence (or the first N-1 values) in order to generate the Nth random number in the sequence; if the sequence index N is known, the random value corresponding to that index can be directly generated (see below). Different RNGs (and seeds) with different fundamental periods could be used to generate the source and destination IP sequences, but the basic concepts would still apply. For the sake of simplicity, the following discussion will assume that IP source and destination address pairs (only) are hopped using a single RNG sequencing mechanism.

**[00137]** In accordance with a "self-synchronization" feature, a sync field in each packet header provides an index (i.e., a sequence number) into the RNS that is being used to generate IP pairs. Plugging this index into the RNG that is being used to generate the RNS yields a specific random number value, which in turn yields a specific IP pair. That is, an IP pair can be generated directly from knowledge of the RNG, seed, and index number; it is not necessary, in this scheme, to generate the entire sequence of random numbers that precede the sequence value associated with the index number provided.

**[00138]** Since the communicants have presumably previously exchanged RNGs and seeds, the only new information that must be provided in order to generate an IP pair is the sequence number. If this number is provided by the sender in the packet header, then the receiver need only plug this number into the RNG in order to generate an IP pair — and thus verify that the IP pair appearing in the header of the packet is valid. In this scheme, if the sender and receiver lose synchronization, the receiver can immediately re-synchronize upon receipt of a single packet by simply comparing the IP pair in the packet header to the IP pair generated from the index number. Thus, synchronized communications can be resumed upon receipt of a single packet, making this scheme ideal for multicast communications. Taken to the extreme, it could obviate the need for synchronization tables entirely; that is, the sender and receiver could simply rely on the index number in the sync field to validate the IP pair on each packet, and thereby eliminate the tables entirely.

**[00139]** The aforementioned scheme may have some inherent security issues associated with it — namely, the placement of the sync field. If the field is placed in the outer header, then an interloper could observe the values of the field and their relationship to the IP stream. This could potentially compromise the algorithm that is being used to generate the IP-address sequence, which would compromise the security of the communications. If, however, the value is placed in the inner header, then the sender must decrypt the inner header before it can extract the sync value and validate the IP pair; this opens up the receiver to certain types of denial-of-service (DoS) attacks, such as packet replay. That is, if the receiver must decrypt a packet before it can validate the IP pair, then it could potentially be forced to expend a significant amount of processing on decryption if an attacker simply retransmits previously valid packets. Other attack methodologies are possible in this scenario.

**[00140]** A possible compromise between algorithm security and processing speed is to split up the sync value between an inner (encrypted) and outer (unencrypted) header. That is, if the sync value is sufficiently long, it could potentially be split into a rapidly-changing part that can be viewed in the clear, and a fixed (or very slowly changing) part that must be protected. The part that can be viewed in the clear will be called the "public sync" portion and the part that must be protected will be called the "private sync" portion.

**[00141]** Both the public sync and private sync portions are needed to generate the complete sync value. The private portion, however, can be selected such that it is fixed or will change only occasionally. Thus, the private sync value can be stored by the recipient, thereby obviating the need to decrypt the header in order to retrieve it. If the sender and receiver have previously agreed upon the frequency with which the private part of the sync will change, then the receiver can selectively decrypt a single header in order to extract the new private sync if the communications gap that has led to lost synchronization has exceeded the lifetime of the previous private sync. This should not represent a burdensome amount of decryption, and thus should not open up the receiver to denial-of-service attack simply based on the need to occasionally decrypt a single header.

[00142] One implementation of this is to use a hashing function with a one-to-one mapping to generate the private and public sync portions from the sync value. This

- 43 -

implementation is shown in FIG. 13, where (for example) a first ISP 1302 is the sender and a second ISP 1303 is the receiver. (Other alternatives are possible from FIG. 13.) A transmitted packet comprises a public or "outer" header 1305 that is not encrypted, and a private or "inner" header 1306 that is encrypted using for example a link key. Outer header 1305 includes a public sync portion while inner header 1306 contains the private sync portion. A receiving node decrypts the inner header using a decryption function 1307 in order to extract the private sync portion. This step is necessary only if the lifetime of the currently buffered private sync has expired. (If the currently-buffered private sync is still valid, then it is simply extracted from memory and "added" (which could be an inverse hash) to the public sync, as shown in step 1308.) The public and decrypted private sync portions are combined in function 1308 in order to generate the combined sync 1309. The combined sync (1309) is then fed into the RNG (1310) and compared to the IP address pair (1311) to validate or reject the packet.

**[00143]** An important consideration in this architecture is the concept of "future" and "past" where the public sync values are concerned. Though the sync values, themselves, should be random to prevent spoofing attacks, it may be important that the receiver be able to quickly identify a sync value that has already been sent — even if the packet containing that sync value was never actually received by the receiver. One solution is to hash a time stamp or sequence number into the public sync portion, which could be quickly extracted, checked, and discarded, thereby validating the public sync portion itself.

**[00144]** In one embodiment, packets can be checked by comparing the source/destination IP pair generated by the sync field with the pair appearing in the packet header. If (1) they match, (2) the time stamp is valid, and (3) the dead-man timer has expired, then re-synchronization occurs; otherwise, the packet is rejected. If enough processing power is available, the dead-man timer and synchronization tables can be avoided altogether, and the receiver would simply resynchronize (e.g., validate) on every packet.

**[00145]** The foregoing scheme may require large-integer (e.g., 160-bit) math, which may affect its implementation. Without such large-integer registers, processing throughput would be affected, thus potentially affecting security from a denial-of-service standpoint. Nevertheless,

as large integer math processing features become more prevalent, the costs of implementing such a feature will be reduced.

#### D. Other Synchronization Schemes

**[00146]** As explained above, if W or more consecutive packets are lost between a transmitter and receiver in a VPN (where W is the window size), the receiver's window will not have been updated and the transmitter will be transmitting packets not in the receiver's window. The sender and receiver will not recover synchronization until perhaps the random pairs in the window are repeated by chance. Therefore, there is a need to keep a transmitter and receiver in synchronization whenever possible and to re-establish synchronization whenever it is lost.

**[00147]** A "checkpoint" scheme can be used to regain synchronization between a sender and a receiver that have fallen out of synchronization. In this scheme, a checkpoint message comprising a random IP address pair is used for communicating synchronization information. In one embodiment, two messages are used to communicate synchronization information between a sender and a recipient:

- 1. SYNC\_REQ is a message used by the sender to indicate that it wants to synchronize; and
- 2. SYNC\_ACK is a message used by the receiver to inform the transmitter that it has been synchronized.

[00148] According to one variation of this approach, both the transmitter and receiver maintain three checkpoints (see FIG. 14):

- In the transmitter, ckpt\_o ("checkpoint old") is the IP pair that was used to re-send the last SYNC\_REQ packet to the receiver. In the receiver, ckpt\_o ("checkpoint old") is the IP pair that receives repeated SYNC\_REQ packets from the transmitter.
- 2. In the transmitter, ckpt\_n ("checkpoint new") is the IP pair that will be used to send the next SYNC\_REQ packet to the receiver. In the receiver, ckpt\_n ("checkpoint new") is the IP pair that receives a new SYNC\_REQ packet from the transmitter and which causes the

receiver's window to be re-aligned, ckpt\_o set to ckpt\_n, a new ckpt\_n to be generated and a new ckpt\_r to be generated.

3. In the transmitter, ckpt\_r is the IP pair that will be used to send the next SYNC\_ACK packet to the receiver. In the receiver, ckpt\_r is the IP pair that receives a new SYNC\_ACK packet from the transmitter and which causes a new ckpt\_n to be generated. Since SYNC\_ACK is transmitted from the receiver ISP to the sender ISP, the transmitter ckpt\_r refers to the ckpt\_r of the receiver and the receiver ckpt\_r refers to the ckpt\_r of the transmitter (see FIG. 14).

When a transmitter initiates synchronization, the IP pair it will use to transmit the next data packet is set to a predetermined value and when a receiver first receives a SYNC\_REQ, the receiver window is updated to be centered on the transmitter's next IP pair. This is the primary mechanism for checkpoint synchronization.

**[00149]** Synchronization can be initiated by a packet counter (e.g., after every N packets transmitted, initiate a synchronization) or by a timer (every S seconds, initiate a synchronization) or a combination of both. See FIG. 15. From the transmitter's perspective, this technique operates as follows: (1) Each transmitter periodically transmits a "sync request" message to the receiver to make sure that it is in sync. (2) If the receiver is still in sync, it sends back a "sync ack" message. (If this works, no further action is necessary). (3) If no "sync ack" has been received within a period of time, the transmitter retransmits the sync request again. If the transmitter reaches the next checkpoint without receiving a "sync ack" response, then synchronization is broken, and the transmitter should stop transmitting. The transmitter will continue to send sync\_reqs until it receives a sync\_ack, at which point transmission is reestablished.

**[00150]** From the receiver's perspective, the scheme operates as follows: (1) when it receives a "sync request" request from the transmitter, it advances its window to the next checkpoint position (even skipping pairs if necessary), and sends a "sync ack" message to the transmitter. If sync was never lost, then the "jump ahead" really just advances to the next available pair of addresses in the table (i.e., normal advancement).

**[00151]** If an interloper intercepts the "sync request" messages and tries to interfere with communication by sending new ones, it will be ignored if the synchronization has been established or it will actually help to re-establish synchronization.

**[00152]** A window is realigned whenever a re-synchronization occurs. This realignment entails updating the receiver's window to straddle the address pairs used by the packet transmitted immediately after the transmission of the SYNC\_REQ packet. Normally, the transmitter and receiver are in synchronization with one another. However, when network events occur, the receiver's window may have to be advanced by many steps during resynchronization. In this case, it is desirable to move the window ahead without having to step through the intervening random numbers sequentially. (This feature is also desirable for the auto-sync approach discussed above).

#### E. Random Number Generator with a Jump-Ahead capability

**[00153]** An attractive method for generating randomly hopped addresses is to use identical random number generators in the transmitter and receiver and advance them as packets are transmitted and received. There are many random number generation algorithms that could be used. Each one has strengths and weaknesses for address hopping applications.

[00154] Linear congruential random number generators (LCRs) are fast, simple and well characterized random number generators that can be made to jump ahead *n* steps efficiently. An LCR generates random numbers  $X_1, X_2, X_3 \dots$  Xk starting with seed  $X_0$  using a recurrence

$$X_{i} = (a X_{i-1} + b) \mod c,$$
 (1)

where a, b and c define a particular LCR. Another expression for X<sub>i</sub>,

$$X_i = ((a^i(X_0+b)-b)/(a-1)) \mod c$$
 (2)

enables the jump-ahead capability. The factor  $a^i$  can grow very large even for modest i if left unfettered. Therefore some special properties of the modulo operation can be used to control the size and processing time required to compute (2). (2) can be rewritten as:

$$X_i = (a^i(X_0(a-1)+b)-b)/(a-1) \mod c.$$
 (3)

It can be shown that:

$$(a^{i}(X_{0}(a-1)+b)-b)/(a-1) \mod c =$$
  
((a^{i} mod((a-1)c)(X\_{0}(a-1)+b) -b) /(a-1)) mod c (4).

[00155]  $(X_0(a-1)+b)$  can be stored as  $(X_0(a-1)+b)$  mod c, b as b mod c and compute  $a^i mod((a-1)c)$  (this requires O(log(i)) steps).

**[00156]** A practical implementation of this algorithm would jump a fixed distance, n, between synchronizations; this is tantamount to synchronizing every *n* packets. The window would commence *n* IP pairs from the start of the previous window. Using  $X_j^w$ , the random number at the j<sup>th</sup> checkpoint, as  $X_0$  and *n* as *i*, a node can store a<sup>n</sup>mod((a-1)c) once per LCR and set

$$[00157] X_{j+1}^{w} = X_{n(j+1)}^{w} = ((a^{n} \mod((a-1)c) (X_{j}^{w} (a-1)+b)-b)/(a-1)) \mod c, (5)$$

to generate the random number for the j+1<sup>th</sup> synchronization. Using this construction, a node could jump ahead an arbitrary (but fixed) distance between synchronizations in a constant amount of time (independent of n).

**[00158]** Pseudo-random number generators, in general, and LCRs, in particular, will eventually repeat their cycles. This repetition may present vulnerability in the IP hopping scheme. An adversary would simply have to wait for a repeat to predict future sequences. One way of coping with this vulnerability is to create a random number generator with a known long cycle. A random sequence can be replaced by a new random number generator before it repeats. LCRs can be constructed with known long cycles. This is not currently true of many random number generators.

[00159] Random number generators can be cryptographically insecure. An adversary can derive the RNG parameters by examining the output or part of the output. This is true of

LCGs. This vulnerability can be mitigated by incorporating an encryptor, designed to scramble the output as part of the random number generator. The random number generator prevents an adversary from mounting an attack—e.g., a known plaintext attack—against the encryptor.

## F. Random Number Generator Example

[00160] Consider a RNG where a=31,b=4 and c=15. For this case equation (1) becomes:

 $X_i = (31 X_{i-1} + 4) \mod 15.$  (6)

If one sets  $X_0=1$ , equation (6) will produce the sequence 1, 5, 9, 13, 2, 6, 10, 14, 3, 7, 11, 0, 4, 8, 12. This sequence will repeat indefinitely. For a jump ahead of 3 numbers in this sequence  $a^n = 31^3=29791$ ,  $c^*(a-1)=15*30=450$  and  $a^n \mod((a-1)c) = 31^3 \mod(15*30)=29791 \mod(450)=91$ . Equation (5) becomes:

 $((91 (X_i 30+4)-4)/30) \mod 15 (7).$ 

Table 1 shows the jump ahead calculations from (7) . The calculations start at 5 and jump ahead 3.

| Ι  | X <sub>i</sub> | (X <sub>i</sub> 30+4) | 91 (X <sub>i</sub> 30+4)-4 | ((91 (X <sub>i</sub> 30+4)-4)/30 | X <sub>i+3</sub> |
|----|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| 1  | 5              | 154                   | 14010                      | 467                              | 2                |
| 4  | 2              | 64                    | 5820                       | 194                              | 14               |
| 7  | 14             | 424                   | 38580                      | 1286                             | 11               |
| 10 | 11             | 334                   | 30390                      | 1013                             | 8                |
| 13 | 8              | 244                   | 22200                      | 740                              | 5                |

TABLE 1

#### G. Fast Packet Filter

**[00161]** Address hopping VPNs must rapidly determine whether a packet has a valid header and thus requires further processing, or has an invalid header (a hostile packet) and should be immediately rejected. Such rapid determinations will be referred to as "fast packet filtering." This capability protects the VPN from attacks by an adversary who streams hostile packets at the receiver at a high rate of speed in the hope of saturating the receiver's processor (a so-called "denial of service" attack). Fast packet filtering is an important feature for implementing VPNs on shared media such as Ethernet.

**[00162]** Assuming that all participants in a VPN share an unassigned "A" block of addresses, one possibility is to use an experimental "A" block that will never be assigned to any machine that is not address hopping on the shared medium. "A" blocks have a 24 bits of address that can be hopped as opposed to the 8 bits in "C" blocks. In this case a hopblock will be the "A" block. The use of the experimental "A" block is a likely option on an Ethernet because:

- 1. The addresses have no validity outside of the Ethernet and will not be routed out to a valid outside destination by a gateway.
- 2. There are 2<sup>24</sup> (~16 million) addresses that can be hopped within each "A" block. This yields >280 trillion possible address pairs making it very unlikely that an adversary would guess a valid address. It also provides acceptably low probability of collision between separate VPNs (all VPNs on a shared medium independently generate random address pairs from the same "A" block).
- 3. The packets will not be received by someone on the Ethernet who is not on a VPN (unless the machine is in promiscuous mode) minimizing impact on non-VPN computers.

**[00163]** The Ethernet example will be used to describe one implementation of fast packet filtering. The ideal algorithm would quickly examine a packet header, determine whether the packet is hostile, and reject any hostile packets or determine which active IP pair the packet header matches. The problem is a classical associative memory problem. A variety of techniques

have been developed to solve this problem (hashing, B—trees etc). Each of these approaches has its strengths and weaknesses. For instance, hash tables can be made to operate quite fast in a statistical sense, but can occasionally degenerate into a much slower algorithm. This slowness can persist for a period of time. Since there is a need to discard hostile packets quickly at all times, hashing would be unacceptable.

### H. Presence Vector Algorithm

[00164] A presence vector is a bit vector of length  $2^n$  that can be indexed by *n*-bit numbers (each ranging from 0 to  $2^n$  -1). One can indicate the presence of *k n*-bit numbers (not necessarily unique), by setting the bits in the presence vector indexed by each number to 1. Otherwise, the bits in the presence vector are 0. An *n*-bit number, *x*, is one of the *k* numbers if and only if the  $x^{th}$  bit of the presence vector is 1. A fast packet filter can be implemented by indexing the presence vector and looking for a 1, which will be referred to as the "test."

**[00165]** For example, suppose one wanted to represent the number 135 using a presence vector. The 135<sup>th</sup> bit of the vector would be set. Consequently, one could very quickly determine whether an address of 135 was valid by checking only one bit: the 135<sup>th</sup> bit. The presence vectors could be created in advance corresponding to the table entries for the IP addresses. In effect, the incoming addresses can be used as indices into a long vector, making comparisons very fast. As each RNG generates a new address, the presence vector is updated to reflect the information. As the window moves, the presence vector is updated to zero out addresses that are no longer valid.

**[00166]** There is a trade-off between efficiency of the test and the amount of memory required for storing the presence vector(s). For instance, if one were to use the 48 bits of hopping addresses as an index, the presence vector would have to be 35 terabytes. Clearly, this is too large for practical purposes. Instead, the 48 bits can be divided into several smaller fields. For instance, one could subdivide the 48 bits into four 12-bit fields (see FIG. 16). This reduces the storage requirement to 2048 bytes at the expense of occasionally having to process a hostile packet. In effect, instead of one long presence vector, the decomposed address portions must match all four shorter presence vectors before further processing is allowed. (If the first part of

the address portion doesn't match the first presence vector, there is no need to check the remaining three presence vectors).

[00167] A presence vector will have a 1 in the  $y^{th}$  bit if and only if one or more addresses with a corresponding field of y are active. An address is active only if each presence vector indexed by the appropriate sub-field of the address is 1.

**[00168]** Consider a window of 32 active addresses and 3 checkpoints. A hostile packet will be rejected by the indexing of one presence vector more than 99% of the time. A hostile packet will be rejected by the indexing of all 4 presence vectors more than 99.9999995% of the time. On average, hostile packets will be rejected in less than 1.02 presence vector index operations.

**[00169]** The small percentage of hostile packets that pass the fast packet filter will be rejected when matching pairs are not found in the active window or are active checkpoints. Hostile packets that serendipitously match a header will be rejected when the VPN software attempts to decrypt the header. However, these cases will be extremely rare. There are many other ways this method can be configured to arbitrate the space/speed tradeoffs.

#### I. Further Synchronization Enhancements

[00170] A slightly modified form of the synchronization techniques described above can be employed. The basic principles of the previously described checkpoint synchronization scheme remain unchanged. The actions resulting from the reception of the checkpoints are, however, slightly different. In this variation, the receiver will maintain between OoO ("Out of Order") and 2xWINDOW\_SIZE+OoO active addresses (1  $\leq$ OoO  $\leq$ WINDOW\_SIZE and WINDOW\_SIZE  $\geq$ 1). OoO and WINDOW\_SIZE are engineerable parameters, where OoO is the minimum number of addresses needed to accommodate lost packets due to events in the network or out of order arrivals and WINDOW\_SIZE is the number of packets transmitted before a SYNC REQ is issued. FIG. 17 depicts a storage array for a receiver's active addresses.

[00171] The receiver starts with the first 2xWINDOW\_SIZE addresses loaded and active (ready to receive data). As packets are received, the corresponding entries are marked as

"used" and are no longer eligible to receive packets. The transmitter maintains a packet counter, initially set to 0, containing the number of data packets transmitted since the last *initial* transmission of a SYNC\_REQ for which SYNC\_ACK has been received. When the transmitter packet counter equals WINDOW\_SIZE, the transmitter generates a SYNC\_REQ and does its initial transmission. When the receiver receives a SYNC\_REQ corresponding to its current CKPT\_N, it generates the next WINDOW\_SIZE addresses and starts loading them in order starting at the first location after the last active address wrapping around to the beginning of the array after the end of the array has been reached. The receiver's array might look like FIG. 18 when a SYNC\_REQ has been received. In this case a couple of packets have been either lost or will be received out of order when the SYNC\_REQ is received.

**[00172]** FIG. 19 shows the receiver's array after the new addresses have been generated. If the transmitter does not receive a SYNC\_ACK, it will re-issue the SYNC\_REQ at regular intervals. When the transmitter receives a SYNC\_ACK, the packet counter is decremented by WINDOW\_SIZE. If the packet counter reaches 2xWINDOW\_SIZE — OoO then the transmitter ceases sending data packets until the appropriate SYNC\_ACK is finally received. The transmitter then resumes sending data packets. Future behavior is essentially a repetition of this initial cycle. The advantages of this approach are:

- 1. There is no need for an efficient jump ahead in the random number generator,
- 2. No packet is ever transmitted that does not have a corresponding entry in the receiver side
- 3. No timer based re-synchronization is necessary. This is a consequence of 2.
- 4. The receiver will always have the ability to accept data messages transmitted within OoO messages of the most recently transmitted message.

#### J. Distributed Transmission Path Variant

[00173] Another embodiment incorporating various inventive principles is shown in FIG. 20. In this embodiment, a message transmission system includes a first computer 2001 in communication with a second computer 2002 through a network 2011 of intermediary

- 53 -

computers. In one variant of this embodiment, the network includes two edge routers 2003 and 2004 each of which is linked to a plurality of Internet Service Providers (ISPs) 2005 through 2010. Each ISP is coupled to a plurality of other ISPs in an arrangement as shown in FIG. 20, which is a representative configuration only and is not intended to be limiting. Each connection between ISPs is labeled in FIG. 20 to indicate a specific physical transmission path (e.g., AD is a physical path that links ISP A (element 2005) to ISP D (element 2008)). Packets arriving at each edge router are selectively transmitted to one of the ISPs to which the router is attached on the basis of a randomly or quasi-randomly selected basis.

**[00174]** As shown in FIG. 21, computer 2001 or edge router 2003 incorporates a plurality of link transmission tables 2100 that identify, for each potential transmission path through the network, valid sets of IP addresses that can be used to transmit the packet. For example, AD table 2101 contains a plurality of IP source/destination pairs that are randomly or quasi-randomly generated. When a packet is to be transmitted from first computer 2001 to second computer 2002, one of the link tables is randomly (or quasi-randomly) selected, and the next valid source/destination address pair from that table is used to transmit the packet through the network. If path AD is randomly selected, for example, the next source/destination IP address pair (which is pre-determined to transmit between ISP A (element 2005) and ISP B (element 2008)) is used to transmit the packet. If one of the transmission paths becomes degraded or inoperative, that link table can be set to a "down" condition as shown in table 2105, thus preventing addresses from being selected from that table. Other transmission paths would be unaffected by this broken link.

#### 3. CONTINUATION-IN-PART IMPROVEMENTS

**[00175]** The following describes various improvements and features that can be applied to the embodiments described above. The improvements include: (1) a load balancer that distributes packets across different transmission paths according to transmission path quality; (2) a DNS proxy server that transparently creates a virtual private network in response to a domain name inquiry; (3) a large-to-small link bandwidth management feature that prevents denial-of-service attacks at system chokepoints; (4) a traffic limiter that regulates incoming packets by limiting the rate at which a transmitter can be synchronized with a receiver; and (5) a signaling

synchronizer that allows a large number of nodes to communicate with a central node by partitioning the communication function between two separate entities. Each is discussed separately below.

## A. Load Balancer

**[00176]** Various embodiments described above include a system in which a transmitting node and a receiving node are coupled through a plurality of transmission paths, and wherein successive packets are distributed quasi-randomly over the plurality of paths. See, for example, FIGS. 20 and 21 and accompanying description. The improvement extends this basic concept to encompass distributing packets across different paths in such a manner that the loads on the paths are generally balanced according to transmission link quality.

**[00177]** In one embodiment, a system includes a transmitting node and a receiving node that are linked via a plurality of transmission paths having potentially varying transmission quality. Successive packets are transmitted over the paths based on a weight value distribution function for each path. The rate that packets will be transmitted over a given path can be different for each path. The relative "health" of each transmission path is monitored in order to identify paths that have become degraded. In one embodiment, the health of each path is monitored in the transmitter by comparing the number of packets transmitted to the number of packet acknowledgements received. Each transmission path may comprise a physically separate path (e.g., via dial-up phone line, computer network, router, bridge, or the like), or may comprise logically separate paths contained within a broadband communication medium (e.g., separate channels in an FDM, TDM, CDMA, or other type of modulated or unmodulated transmission link).

**[00178]** When the transmission quality of a path falls below a predetermined threshold and there are other paths that can transmit packets, the transmitter changes the weight value used for that path, making it less likely that a given packet will be transmitted over that path. The weight will preferably be set no lower than a minimum value that keeps nominal traffic on the path. The weights of the other available paths are altered to compensate for the change in the affected path. When the quality of a path degrades to where the transmitter is turned off by the synchronization function (i.e., no packets are arriving at the destination), the weight is set to zero. If all transmitters are turned off, no packets are sent.

**[00179]** Conventional TCP/IP protocols include a "throttling" feature that reduces the transmission rate of packets when it is determined that delays or errors are occurring in transmission. In this respect, timers are sometimes used to determine whether packets have been received. These conventional techniques for limiting transmission of packets, however, do not involve multiple transmission paths between two nodes wherein transmission across a particular path relative to the others is changed based on link quality.

**[00180]** According to certain embodiments, in order to damp oscillations that might otherwise occur if weight distributions are changed drastically (e.g., according to a step function), a linear or an exponential decay formula can be applied to gradually decrease the weight value over time that a degrading path will be used. Similarly, if the health of a degraded path improves, the weight value for that path is gradually increased.

**[00181]** Transmission link health can be evaluated by comparing the number of packets that are acknowledged within the transmission window (see embodiments discussed above) to the number of packets transmitted within that window and by the state of the transmitter (i.e., on or off). In other words, rather than accumulating general transmission statistics over time for a path, one specific implementation uses the "windowing" concepts described above to evaluate transmission path health.

[00182] The same scheme can be used to shift virtual circuit paths from an "unhealthy" path to a "healthy" one, and to select a path for a new virtual circuit.

**[00183]** FIG. 22A shows a flowchart for adjusting weight values associated with a plurality of transmission links. It is assumed that software executing in one or more computer nodes executes the steps shown in FIG. 22A. It is also assumed that the software can be stored on a computer-readable medium such as a magnetic or optical disk for execution by a computer.

[00184] Beginning in step 2201, the transmission quality of a given transmission path is measured. As described above, this measurement can be based on a comparison between the

- 56 -

number of packets transmitted over a particular link to the number of packet acknowledgements received over the link (e.g., per unit time, or in absolute terms). Alternatively, the quality can be evaluated by comparing the number of packets that are acknowledged within the transmission window to the number of packets that were transmitted within that window. In yet another variation, the number of missed synchronization messages can be used to indicate link quality. Many other variations are of course possible.

[00185] In step 2202, a check is made to determine whether more than one transmitter (e.g., transmission path) is turned on. If not, the process is terminated and resumes at step 2201.

**[00186]** In step 2203, the link quality is compared to a given threshold (e.g., 50%, or any arbitrary number). If the quality falls below the threshold, then in step 2207 a check is made to determine whether the weight is above a minimum level (e.g., 1%). If not, then in step 2209 the weight is set to the minimum level and processing resumes at step 2201. If the weight is above the minimum level, then in step 2208 the weight is gradually decreased for the path, then in step 2206 the weights for the remaining paths are adjusted accordingly to compensate (e.g., they are increased).

**[00187]** If in step 2203 the quality of the path was greater than or equal to the threshold, then in step 2204 a check is made to determine whether the weight is less than a steady-state value for that path. If so, then in step 2205 the weight is increased toward the steady-state value, and in step 2206 the weights for the remaining paths are adjusted accordingly to compensate (e.g., they are decreased). If in step 2204 the weight is not less than the steady-state value, then processing resumes at step 2201 without adjusting the weights.

**[00188]** The weights can be adjusted incrementally according to various functions, preferably by changing the value gradually. In one embodiment, a linearly decreasing function is used to adjust the weights; according to another embodiment, an exponential decay function is used. Gradually changing the weights helps to damp oscillators that might otherwise occur if the probabilities were abruptly.

**[00189]** Although not explicitly shown in FIG. 22A the process can be performed only periodically (e.g., according to a time schedule), or it can be continuously run, such as in a background mode of operation. In one embodiment, the combined weights of all potential paths should add up to unity (e.g., when the weighting for one path is decreased, the corresponding weights that the other paths will be selected will increase).

**[00190]** Adjustments to weight values for other paths can be prorated. For example, a decrease of 10% in weight value for one path could result in an evenly distributed increase in the weights for the remaining paths. Alternatively, weightings could be adjusted according to a weighted formula as desired (e.g., favoring healthy paths over less healthy paths). In yet another variation, the difference in weight value can be amortized over the remaining links in a manner that is proportional to their traffic weighting.

**[00191]** FIG. 22B shows steps that can be executed to shut down transmission links where a transmitter turns off. In step 2210, a transmitter shut-down event occurs. In step 2211, a test is made to determine whether at least one transmitter is still turned on. If not, then in step 2215 all packets are dropped until a transmitter turns on. If in step 2211 at least one transmitter is turned on, then in step 2212 the weight for the path is set to zero, and the weights for the remaining paths are adjusted accordingly.

**[00192]** FIG. 23 shows a computer node 2301 employing various principles of the above- described embodiments. It is assumed that two computer nodes of the type shown in FIG. 23 communicate over a plurality of separate physical transmission paths. As shown in FIG. 23, four transmission paths X1 through X4 are defined for communicating between the two nodes. Each node includes a packet transmitter 2302 that operates in accordance with a transmit table 2308 as described above. (The packet transmitter could also operate without using the IP-hopping features described above, but the following description assumes that some form of hopping is employed in conjunction with the path selection mechanism.). The computer node also includes a packet receiver 2303 that operates in accordance with a receive table 2309, including a moving window W that moves as valid packets are received. Invalid packets having source and destination addresses that do not fall within window W are rejected.

**[00193]** As each packet is readied for transmission, source and destination IP addresses (or other discriminator values) are selected from transmit table 2308 according to any of the various algorithms described above, and packets containing these source/destination address pairs, which correspond to the node to which the four transmission paths are linked, are generated to a transmission path switch 2307. Switch 2307, which can comprise a software function, selects from one of the available transmission paths according to a weight distribution table 2306. For example, if the weight for path X1 is 0.2, then every fifth packet will be transmitted on path X1. A similar regime holds true for the other paths as shown. Initially, each link's weight value can be set such that it is proportional to its bandwidth, which will be referred to as its "steady-state" value.

**[00194]** Packet receiver 2303 generates an output to a link quality measurement function 2304 that operates as described above to determine the quality of each transmission path. (The input to packet receiver 2303 for receiving incoming packets is omitted for clarity). Link quality measurement function 2304 compares the link quality to a threshold for each transmission link and, if necessary, generates an output to weight adjustment function 2305. If a weight adjustment is required, then the weights in table 2306 are adjusted accordingly, preferably according to a gradual (e.g., linearly or exponentially declining) function. In one embodiment, the weight values for all available paths are initially set to the same value, and only when paths degrade in quality are the weights changed to reflect differences.

**[00195]** Link quality measurement function 2304 can be made to operate as part of a synchronizer function as described above. That is, if resynchronization occurs and the receiver detects that synchronization has been lost (e.g., resulting in the synchronization window W being advanced out of sequence), that fact can be used to drive link quality measurement function 2304. According to one embodiment, load balancing is performed using information garnered during the normal synchronization, augmented slightly to communicate link health from the receiver to the transmitter. The receiver maintains a count, MESS\_R(W), of the messages received in synchronization window W. When it receives a synchronization request (SYNC\_REQ) corresponding to the end of window W, the receiver includes counter MESS\_R in the resulting synchronization acknowledgement (SYNC\_ACK) sent back to the transmitter. This

allows the transmitter to compare messages sent to messages received in order to asses the health of the link.

**[00196]** If synchronization is completely lost, weight adjustment function 2305 decreases the weight value on the affected path to zero. When synchronization is regained, the weight value for the affected path is gradually increased to its original value. Alternatively, link quality can be measured by evaluating the length of time required for the receiver to acknowledge a synchronization request. In one embodiment, separate transmit and receive tables are used for each transmission path.

**[00197]** When the transmitter receives a SYNC\_ACK, the MESS\_R is compared with the number of messages transmitted in a window (MESS\_T). When the transmitter receives a SYNC\_ACK, the traffic probabilities will be examined and adjusted if necessary. MESS\_R is compared with the number of messages transmitted in a window (MESS\_T). There are two possibilities:

1. If MESS\_R is less than a threshold value, THRESH, then the link will be deemed to be unhealthy. If the transmitter was turned off, the transmitter is turned on and the weight P for that link will be set to a minimum value MIN. This will keep a trickle of traffic on the link for monitoring purposes until it recovers. If the transmitter was turned on, the weight P for that link will be set to:

P'= $\alpha$ x MIN +(1- $\alpha$ )xP (1)

Equation 1 will exponentially damp the traffic weight value to MIN during sustained periods of degraded service.

2. If MESS\_R for a link is greater than or equal to THRESH, the link will be deemed healthy. If the weight P for that link is greater than or equal to the steady state value S for that link, then P is left unaltered. If the weight P for that link is less than THRESH then P will be set to:

P'=
$$\beta$$
x S +(1- β)xP (2)

where  $\beta$  is a parameter such that  $0 \le \beta \le 1$  that determines the damping rate of P.

[00198] Equation 2 will increase the traffic weight to S during sustained periods of acceptable service in a damped exponential fashion.

**[00199]** A detailed example will now be provided with reference to FIG. 24. As shown in FIG. 24, a first computer 2401 communicates with a second computer 2402 through two routers 2403 and 2404. Each router is coupled to the other router through three transmission links. As described above, these may be physically diverse links or logical links (including virtual private networks).

**[00200]** Suppose that a first link L1 can sustain a transmission bandwidth of 100 Mb/s and has a window size of 32; link L2 can sustain 75 Mb/s and has a window size of 24; and link L3 can sustain 25 Mb/s and has a window size of 8. The combined links can thus sustain 200Mb/s. The steady state traffic weights are 0.5 for link L1; 0.375 for link L2, and 0.125 for link L3. MIN=1Mb/s, THRESH =0.8 MESS\_T for each link,  $\alpha$ =.75 and  $\beta$ =.5. These traffic weights will remain stable until a link stops for synchronization or reports a number of packets received less than its THRESH. Consider the following sequence of events:

1. Link L1 receives a SYNC\_ACK containing a MESS\_R of 24, indicating that only 75% of the MESS\_T (32) messages transmitted in the last window were successfully received. Link 1 would be below THRESH (0.8). Consequently, link L1's traffic weight value would be reduced to 0.12825, while link L2's traffic weight value would be increased to 0.65812 and link L3's traffic weight value would be increased to 0.217938.

2. Link L2 and L3 remained healthy and link L1 stopped to synchronize. Then link L1's traffic weight value would be set to 0, link L2's traffic weight value would be set to 0.75, and link L33's traffic weight value would be set to 0.25.

3. Link L1 finally received a SYNC\_ACK containing a MESS\_R of 0 indicating that none of the MESS\_T (32) messages transmitted in the last window were successfully received. Link L1 would be below THRESH. Link L1's traffic weight value would be increased to .005,

link L2's traffic weight value would be decreased to 0.74625, and link L3's traffic weight value would be decreased to 0.24875.

4. Link Ll received a SYNC\_ACK containing a MESS\_R of 32 indicating that 100% of the MESS\_T (32) messages transmitted in the last window were successfully received. Link L1 would be above THRESH. Link L1's traffic weight value would be increased to 0.2525, while link L2's traffic weight value would be decreased to 0.560625 and link L3's traffic weight value would be decreased to .186875.

5. Link L1 received a SYNC\_ACK containing a MESS\_R of 32 indicating that 100% of the MESS\_T (32) messages transmitted in the last window were successfully received. Link L1 would be above THRESH. Link L1's traffic weight value would be increased to 0.37625; link L2's traffic weight value would be decreased to 0.4678125, and link L3's traffic weight value would be decreased to 0.1559375.

6. Link L1 remains healthy and the traffic probabilities approach their steady state traffic probabilities.

#### B. Use of a DNS Proxy to Transparently Create Virtual Private Networks

[00201] A second improvement concerns the automatic creation of a virtual private network (VPN) in response to a domain-name server look-up function.

**[00202]** Conventional Domain Name Servers (DNSs) provide a look-up function that returns the IP address of a requested computer or host. For example, when a computer user types in the web name "Yahoo.com," the user's web browser transmits a request to a DNS, which converts the name into a four-part IP address that is returned to the user's browser and then used by the browser to contact the destination web site.

**[00203]** This conventional scheme is shown in FIG. 25. A user's computer 2501 includes a client application 2504 (for example, a web browser) and an IP protocol stack 2505. When the user enters the name of a destination host, a request DNS REQ is made (through IP protocol stack 2505) to a DNS 2502 to look up the IP address associated with the name. The DNS returns the IP address DNS RESP to client application 2504, which is then able to use the

IP address to communicate with the host 2503 through separate transactions such as PAGE REQ and PAGE RESP.

**[00204]** In the conventional architecture shown in FIG. 25, nefarious listeners on the Internet could intercept the DNS REQ and DNS RESP packets and thus learn what IP addresses the user was contacting. For example, if a user wanted to set up a secure communication path with a web site having the name "Target.com," when the user's browser contacted a DNS to find the IP address for that web site, the true IP address of that web site would be revealed over the Internet as part of the DNS inquiry. This would hamper anonymous communications on the Internet.

**[00205]** One conventional scheme that provides secure virtual private networks over the Internet provides the DNS server with the public keys of the machines that the DNS server has the addresses for. This allows hosts to retrieve automatically the public keys of a host that the host is to communicate with so that the host can set up a VPN without having the user enter the public key of the destination host. One implementation of this standard is presently being developed as part of the FreeS/WAN project(RFC 2535).

**[00206]** The conventional scheme suffers from certain drawbacks. For example, any user can perform a DNS request. Moreover, DNS requests resolve to the same value for all users.

**[00207]** According to certain aspects of the invention, a specialized DNS server traps DNS requests and, if the request is from a special type of user (e.g., one for which secure communication services are defined), the server does not return the true IP address of the target node, but instead automatically sets up a virtual private network between the target node and the user. The VPN is preferably implemented using the IP address "hopping" features of the basic invention described above, such that the true identity of the two nodes cannot be determined even if packets during the communication are intercepted. For DNS requests that are determined to not require secure services (e.g., an unregistered user), the DNS server transparently "passes through" the request to provide a normal look-up function and return the IP address of the target web server, provided that the requesting host has permissions to resolve unsecured sites. Different users who make an identical DNS request could be provided with different results.

**[00208]** FIG. 26 shows a system employing various principles summarized above. A user's computer 2601 includes a conventional client (e.g., a web browser) 2605 and an IP protocol stack 2606 that preferably operates in accordance with an IP hopping function 2607 as outlined above. A modified DNS server 2602 includes a conventional DNS server function 2609 and a DNS proxy 2610. A gatekeeper server 2603 is interposed between the modified DNS server and a secure target site 2704. An "unsecure" target site 2611 is also accessible via conventional IP protocols.

**[00209]** According to one embodiment, DNS proxy 2610 intercepts all DNS lookup functions from client 2605 and determines whether access to a secure site has been requested. If access to a secure site has been requested (as determined, for example, by a domain name extension, or by reference to an internal table of such sites), DNS proxy 2610 determines whether the user has sufficient security privileges to access the site. If so, DNS proxy 2610 transmits a message to gatekeeper 2603 requesting that a virtual private network be created between user computer 2601 and secure target site 2604. In one embodiment, gatekeeper 2603 creates "hopblocks" to be used by computer 2601 and secure target site 2604 for secure communication. Then, gatekeeper 2603 communicates these to user computer 2601. Thereafter, DNS proxy 2610 returns to user computer 2601 the resolved address passed to it by the gatekeeper (this address could be different from the actual target computer) 2604, preferably using a secure administrative VPN. The address that is returned need not be the actual address of the destination computer.

**[00210]** Had the user requested lookup of a non-secure web site such as site 2611, DNS proxy would merely pass through to conventional DNS server 2609 the look-up request, which would be handled in a conventional manner, returning the IP address of non-secure web site 2611. If the user had requested lookup of a secure web site but lacked credentials to create such a connection, DNS proxy 2610 would return a "host unknown" error to the user. In this manner, different users requesting access to the same DNS name could be provided with different look-up results.

[00211] Gatekeeper 2603 can be implemented on a separate computer (as shown in FIG. 26) or as a function within modified DNS server 2602. In general, it is anticipated that

gatekeeper 2703 facilitates the allocation and exchange of information needed to communicate securely, such as using "hopped" IP addresses. Secure hosts such as site 2604 are assumed to be equipped with a secure communication function such as an IP hopping function 2608.

**[00212]** It will be appreciated that the functions of DNS proxy 2610 and DNS server 2609 can be combined into a single server for convenience. Moreover, although element 2602 is shown as combining the functions of two servers, the two servers can be made to operate independently.

**[00213]** FIG. 27 shows steps that can be executed by DNS proxy server 2610 to handle requests for DNS look-up for secure hosts. In step 2701, a DNS look-up request is received for a target host. In step 2702, a check is made to determine whether access to a secure host was requested. If not, then in step 2703 the DNS request is passed to conventional DNS server 2609, which looks up the IP address of the target site and returns it to the user's application for further processing.

**[00214]** In step 2702, if access to a secure host was requested, then in step 2704 a further check is made to determine whether the user is authorized to connect to the secure host. Such a check can be made with reference to an internally stored list of authorized IP addresses, or can be made by communicating with gatekeeper 2603 (e.g., over an "administrative" VPN that is secure). It will be appreciated that different levels of security can also be provided for different categories of hosts. For example, some sites may be designated as having a certain security level, and the security level of the user requesting access must match that security level. The user's security level can also be determined by transmitting a request message back to the user's computer requiring that it prove that it has sufficient privileges.

**[00215]** If the user is not authorized to access the secure site, then a "host unknown" message is returned (step 2705). If the user has sufficient security privileges, then in step 2706 a secure VPN is established between the user's computer and the secure target site. As described above, this is preferably done by allocating a hopping regime that will be carried out between the user's computer and the secure target site, and is preferably performed transparently to the user (i.e., the user need not be involved in creating the secure link). As described in various

embodiments of this application, any of various fields can be "hopped" (e.g., IP source/destination addresses; a field in the header; etc.) in order to communicate securely.

**[00216]** Some or all of the security functions can be embedded in gatekeeper 2603, such that it handles all requests to connect to secure sites. In this embodiment, DNS proxy 2610 communicates with gatekeeper 2603 to determine (preferably over a secure administrative VPN) whether the user has access to a particular web site. Various scenarios for implementing these features are described by way of example below:

**[00217]** Scenario #1: Client has permission to access target computer, and gatekeeper has a rule to make a VPN for the client. In this scenario, the client's DNS request would be received by the DNS proxy server 2610, which would forward the request to gatekeeper 2603. The gatekeeper would establish a VPN between the client and the requested target. The gatekeeper would provide the address of the destination to the DNS proxy, which would then return the resolved name as a result. The resolved address can be transmitted back to the client in a secure administrative VPN.

**[00218]** Scenario #2: Client does not have permission to access target computer. In this scenario, the client's DNS request would be received by the DNS proxy server 2610, which would forward the request to gatekeeper 2603. The gatekeeper would reject the request, informing DNS proxy server 2610 that it was unable to find the target computer. The DNS proxy 2610 would then return a "host unknown" error message to the client.

**[00219]** Scenario #3: Client has permission to connect using a normal non-VPN link, and the gatekeeper does not have a rule to set up a VPN for the client to the target site. In this scenario, the client's DNS request is received by DNS proxy server 2610, which would check its rules and determine that no VPN is needed. Gatekeeper 2603 would then inform the DNS proxy server to forward the request to conventional DNS server 2609, which would resolve the request and return the result to the DNS proxy server and then back to the client.

[00220] <u>Scenario #4</u>: Client does not have permission to establish a normal/non-VPN link, and the gatekeeper does not have a rule to make a VPN for the client to the target site. In

this scenario, the DNS proxy server would receive the client's DNS request and forward it to gatekeeper 2603. Gatekeeper 2603 would determine that no special VPN was needed, but that the client is not authorized to communicate with non-VPN members. The gatekeeper would reject the request, causing DNS proxy server 2610 to return an error message to the client.

#### C. Large Link to Small Link Bandwidth Management

**[00221]** One feature of the basic architecture is the ability to prevent so-called "denial of service" attacks that can occur if a computer hacker floods a known Internet node with packets, thus preventing the node from communicating with other nodes. Because IP addresses or other fields are "hopped" and packets arriving with invalid addresses are quickly discarded, Internet nodes are protected against flooding targeted at a single IP address.

**[00222]** In a system in which a computer is coupled through a link having a limited bandwidth (e.g., an edge router) to a node that can support a much higher-bandwidth link (e.g., an Internet Service Provider), a potential weakness could be exploited by a determined hacker. Referring to FIG. 28, suppose that a first host computer 2801 is communicating with a second host computer 2804 using the IP address hopping principles described above. The first host computer is coupled through an edge router 2802 to an Internet Service Provider (ISP) 2803 through a low bandwidth link (LOW BW), and is in turn coupled to second host computer 2804 through parts of the Internet through a high bandwidth link (HIGH BW). In this architecture, the ISP is able to support a high bandwidth to the internet, but a much lower bandwidth to the edge router 2802.

**[00223]** Suppose that a computer hacker is able to transmit a large quantity of dummy packets addressed to first host computer 2801 across high bandwidth link HIGH BW. Normally, host computer 2801 would be able to quickly reject the packets since they would not fall within the acceptance window permitted by the IP address hopping scheme. However, because the packets must travel across low bandwidth link LOW BW, the packets overwhelm the lower bandwidth link before they are received by host computer 2801. Consequently, the link to host computer 2801 is effectively flooded before the packets can be discarded.

**[00224]** According to one inventive improvement, a "link guard" function 2805 is inserted into the high-bandwidth node (e.g., ISP 2803) that quickly discards packets destined for a low-bandwidth target node if they are not valid packets. Each packet destined for a low-bandwidth node is cryptographically authenticated to determine whether it belongs to a VPN. If it is not a valid VPN packet, the packet is discarded at the high-bandwidth node. If the packet is authenticated as belonging to a VPN, the packet is passed with high preference. If the packet is a valid non-VPN packet, it is passed with a lower quality of service (e.g., lower priority).

[00225] In one embodiment, the ISP distinguishes between VPN and non-VPN packets using the protocol of the packet. In the case of IPSEC [rfc 2401], the packets have IP protocols 420 and 421. In the case of the TARP VPN, the packets will have an IP protocol that is not yet defined. The ISP's link guard, 2805, maintains a table of valid VPNs which it uses to validate whether VPN packets are cryptographically valid. According to one embodiment, packets that do not fall within any hop windows used by nodes on the low-bandwidth link are rejected, or are sent with a lower quality of service. One approach for doing this is to provide a copy of the IP hopping tables used by the low-bandwidth nodes to the high-bandwidth node, such that both the high-bandwidth and low-bandwidth nodes track hopped packets (e.g., the high-bandwidth node moves its hopping window as valid packets are received). In such a scenario, the high-bandwidth node discards packets that do not fall within the hopping window before they are transmitted over the low-bandwidth link. Thus, for example, ISP 2903 maintains a copy 2910 of the receive table used by host computer 2901. Incoming packets that do not fall within this receive table are discarded. According to a different embodiment, link guard 2805 validates each VPN packet using a keyed hashed message authentication code (HMAC) [rfc 2104].

**[00226]** According to another embodiment, separate VPNs (using, for example, hopblocks) can be established for communicating between the low-bandwidth node and the high-bandwidth node (i.e., packets arriving at the high-bandwidth node are converted into different packets before being transmitted to the low-bandwidth node).

**[00227]** As shown in FIG. 29, for example, suppose that a first host computer 2900 is communicating with a second host computer 2902 over the Internet, and the path includes a high

- 68 -

bandwidth link HIGH BW to an ISP 2901 and a low bandwidth link LOW BW through an edge router 2904. In accordance with the basic architecture described above, first host computer 2900 and second host computer 2902 would exchange hopblocks (or a hopblock algorithm) and would be able to create matching transmit and receive tables 2905, 2906, 2912 and 2913. Then in accordance with the basic architecture, the two computers would transmit packets having seemingly random IP source and destination addresses, and each would move a corresponding hopping window in its receive table as valid packets were received.

**[00228]** Suppose that a nefarious computer hacker 2903 was able to deduce that packets having a certain range of IP addresses (e.g., addresses 100 to 200 for the sake of simplicity) are being transmitted to ISP 2901, and that these packets are being forwarded over a low-bandwidth link. Hacker computer 2903 could thus "flood" packets having addresses falling into the range 100 to 200, expecting that they would be forwarded along low bandwidth link LOW BW, thus causing the low bandwidth link to become overwhelmed. The fast packet reject mechanism in first host computer 3000 would be of little use in rejecting these packets, since the low bandwidth link was effectively jammed before the packets could be rejected. In accordance with one aspect of the improvement, however, VPN link guard 2911 would prevent the attack from impacting the performance of VPN traffic because the packets would either be rejected as invalid VPN packets or given a lower quality of service than VPN traffic over the lower bandwidth link. A denial-of- service flood attack could, however, still disrupt non-VPN traffic.

**[00229]** According to one embodiment of the improvement, ISP 2901 maintains a separate VPN with first host computer 2900, and thus translates packets arriving at the ISP into packets having a different IP header before they are transmitted to host computer 2900. The cryptographic keys used to authenticate VPN packets at the link guard 2911 and the cryptographic keys used to encrypt and decrypt the VPN packets at host 2902 and host 2901 can be different, so that link guard 2911 does not have access to the private host data; it only has the capability to authenticate those packets.

[00230] According to yet a third embodiment, the low-bandwidth node can transmit a special message to the high-bandwidth node instructing it to shut down all transmissions on a particular IP address, such that only hopped packets will pass through to the low-bandwidth

- 69 -

node. This embodiment would prevent a hacker from flooding packets using a single IP address. According to yet a fourth embodiment, the high-bandwidth node can be configured to discard packets transmitted to the low-bandwidth node if the transmission rate exceeds a certain predetermined threshold for any given IP address; this would allow hopped packets to go through. In this respect, link guard 2911 can be used to detect that the rate of packets on a given IP address are exceeding a threshold rate; further packets addressed to that same IP address would be dropped or transmitted at a lower priority (e.g., delayed).

### D. Traffic Limiter

**[00231]** In a system in which multiple nodes are communicating using "hopping" technology, a treasonous insider could internally flood the system with packets. In order to prevent this possibility, one inventive improvement involves setting up "contracts" between nodes in the system, such that a receiver can impose a bandwidth limitation on each packet sender. One technique for doing this is to delay acceptance of a checkpoint synchronization request from a sender until a certain time period (e.g., one minute) has elapsed. Each receiver can effectively control the rate at which its hopping window moves by delaying "SYNC\_ACK" responses to "SYNC REQ" messages.

**[00232]** A simple modification to the checkpoint synchronizer will serve to protect a receiver from accidental or deliberate overload from an internally treasonous client. This modification is based on the observation that a receiver will not update its tables until a SYNC\_REQ is received on hopped address CKPT\_N. It is a simple matter of deferring the generation of a new CKPT N until an appropriate interval after previous checkpoints.

**[00233]** Suppose a receiver wished to restrict reception from a transmitter to 100 packets a second, and that checkpoint synchronization messages were triggered every 50 packets, A compliant transmitter would not issue new SYNC\_REQ messages more often than every 0.5 seconds. The receiver could delay a non-compliant transmitter from synchronizing by delaying the issuance of CKPT\_N for 0.5 second after the last SYNC\_REQ was accepted.

[00234] In general, if M receivers need to restrict N transmitters issuing new SYNC\_REQ messages after every W messages to sending R messages a second in aggregate,

each receiver could defer issuing a new CKPT\_N until MxNxW/R seconds have elapsed since the last SYNC\_REQ has been received and accepted. If the transmitter exceeds this rate between a pair of checkpoints, it will issue the new checkpoint before the receiver is ready to receive it, and the SYNC\_REQ will be discarded by the receiver. After this, the transmitter will re-issue the SYNC\_REQ every T1 seconds until it receives a SYNC\_ACK. The receiver will eventually update CKPT\_N and the SYNC\_REQ will be acknowledged. If the transmission rate greatly exceeds the allowed rate, the transmitter will stop until it is compliant. If the transmitter exceeds the allowed rate by a little, it will eventually stop after several rounds of delayed synchronization until it is in compliance. Hacking the transmitter's code to not shut off only permits the transmitter to lose the acceptance window. In this case it can recover the window and proceed only after it is compliant again.

[00235] Two practical issues should be considered when implementing the above scheme:

1. The receiver rate should be slightly higher than the permitted rate in order to allow for statistical fluctuations in traffic arrival times and non-uniform load balancing.

2. Since a transmitter will rightfully continue to transmit for a period after a SYNC\_REQ is transmitted, the algorithm above can artificially reduce the transmitter's bandwidth. If events prevent a compliant transmitter from synchronizing for a period (e.g. the network dropping a SYNC\_REQ or a SYNC\_ACK) a SYNC\_REQ will be accepted later than expected. After this, the transmitter will transmit fewer than expected messages before encountering the next checkpoint. The new checkpoint will not have been activated and the transmitter will have to retransmit the SYNC\_REQ. This will appear to the receiver as if the transmitter is not compliant. Therefore, the next checkpoint will be accepted late from the transmitter's perspective. This has the effect of reducing the transmitter's allowed packet rate until the transmitter transmits at a packet rate below the agreed upon rate for a period of time.

**[00236]** To guard against this, the receiver should keep track of the times that the last C SYNC\_REQs were received and accepted and use the minimum of MxNxW/R seconds after the last SYNC\_REQ has been received and accepted, 2xMxNxW/R seconds after next to the last

SYNC\_REQ has been received and accepted, CxMxNxW/R seconds after (C-1)<sup>th</sup> to the last SYNC\_REQ has been received, as the time to activate CKPT\_N. This prevents the receiver from inappropriately limiting the transmitter's packet rate if at least one out of the last C SYNC\_REQs was processed on the first attempt.

**[00237]** FIG. 30 shows a system employing the above-described principles. In FIG. 30, two computers 3000 and 3001 are assumed to be communicating over a network N in accordance with the "hopping" principles described above (e.g., hopped IP addresses, discriminator values, etc.). For the sake of simplicity, computer 3000 will be referred to as the receiving computer and computer 3001 will be referred to as the transmitting computer, although full duplex operation is of course contemplated. Moreover, although only a single transmitter is shown, multiple transmitters can transmit to receiver 3000.

**[00238]** As described above, receiving computer 3000 maintains a receive table 3002 including a window W that defines valid IP address pairs that will be accepted when appearing in incoming data packets. Transmitting computer 3001 maintains a transmit table 3003 from which the next IP address pairs will be selected when transmitting a packet to receiving computer 3000. (For the sake of illustration, window W is also illustrated with reference to transmit table 3003). As transmitting computer moves through its table, it will eventually generate a SYNC\_REQ message as illustrated in function 3010. This is a request to receiver 3000 to synchronize the receive table 3002, from which transmitter 3001 expects a response in the form of a CKPT\_N (included as part of a SYNC\_ACK message). If transmitting computer 3001 transmits more messages than its allotment, it will prematurely generate the SYNC\_REQ message. (If it has been altered to remove the SYNC\_REQ message generation altogether, it will fall out of synchronization since receiver 3000 will quickly reject packets that fall outside of window W, and the extra packets generated by transmitter 3001 will be discarded).

**[00239]** In accordance with the improvements described above, receiving computer 3000 performs certain steps when a SYNC\_REQ message is received, as illustrated in FIG. 30. In step 3004, receiving computer 3000 receives the SYNC\_REQ message. In step 3005, a check is made to determine whether the request is a duplicate. If so, it is discarded in step 3006. In step 3007, a check is made to determine whether the SYNC\_REQ received from transmitter 3001 was

- 72 -

received at a rate that exceeds the allowable rate R (i.e., the period between the time of the last SYNC\_REQ message). The value R can be a constant, or it can be made to fluctuate as desired. If the rate exceeds R, then in step 3008 the next activation of the next CKPT\_N hopping table entry is delayed by W/R seconds after the last SYNC\_REQ has been accepted.

**[00240]** Otherwise, if the rate has not been exceeded, then in step 3109 the next CKPT\_N value is calculated and inserted into the receiver's hopping table prior to the next SYNC\_REQ from the transmitter 3101. Transmitter 3101 then processes the SYNC\_REQ in the normal manner.

### E. Signaling Synchronizer

**[00241]** In a system in which a large number of users communicate with a central node using secure hopping technology, a large amount of memory must be set aside for hopping tables and their supporting data structures. For example, if one million subscribers to a web site occasionally communicate with the web site, the site must maintain one million hopping tables, thus using up valuable computer resources, even though only a small percentage of the users may actually be using the system at any one time. A desirable solution would be a system that permits a certain maximum number of simultaneous links to be maintained, but which would "recognize" millions of registered users at any one time. In other words, out of a population of a million registered users, a few thousand at a time could simultaneously communicate with a central server, without requiring that the server maintain one million hopping tables of appreciable size.

**[00242]** One solution is to partition the central node into two nodes: a signaling server that performs session initiation for user log-on and log-off (and requires only minimally sized tables), and a transport server that contains larger hopping tables for the users. The signaling server listens for the millions of known users and performs a fast-packet reject of other (bogus) packets. When a packet is received from a known user, the signaling server activates a virtual private link (VPL) between the user and the transport server, where hopping tables are allocated and maintained. When the user logs onto the signaling server, the user's computer is provided with hop tables for communicating with the transport server, thus activating the VPL. The VPLs can be torn down when they become inactive for a time period, or they can be torn down upon

user log-out. Communication with the signaling server to allow user log-on and log-off can be accomplished using a specialized version of the checkpoint scheme described above.

**[00243]** FIG. 31 shows a system employing certain of the above-described principles. In FIG. 31, a signaling server 3101 and a transport server 3102 communicate over a link. Signaling server 3101 contains a large number of small tables 3106 and 3107 that contain enough information to authenticate a communication request with one or more clients 3103 and 3104. As described in more detail below, these small tables may advantageously be constructed as a special case of the synchronizing checkpoint tables described previously. Transport server 3102, which is preferably a separate computer in communication with signaling server 3101, contains a smaller number of larger hopping tables 3108, 3109, and 3110 that can be allocated to create a VPN with one of the client computers.

**[00244]** According to one embodiment, a client that has previously registered with the system (e.g., via a system administration function, a user registration procedure, or some other method) transmits a request for information from a computer (e.g., a web site). In one variation, the request is made using a "hopped" packet, such that signaling server 3101 will quickly reject invalid packets from unauthorized computers such as hacker computer 3105. An "administrative" VPN can be established between all of the clients and the signaling server in order to ensure that a hacker cannot flood signaling server 3101 with bogus packets. Details of this scheme are provided below.

**[00245]** Signaling server 3101 receives the request 3111 and uses it to determine that client 3103 is a validly registered user. Next, signaling server 3101 issues a request to transport server 3102 to allocate a hopping table (or hopping algorithm or other regime) for the purpose of creating a VPN with client 3103. The allocated hopping parameters are returned to signaling server 3101 (path 3113), which then supplies the hopping parameters to client 3103 via path 3114, preferably in encrypted form.

[00246] Thereafter, client 3103 communicates with transport server 3102 using the normal hopping techniques described above. It will be appreciated that although signaling server 3101 and transport server 3102 are illustrated as being two separate computers, they could of

course be combined into a single computer and their functions performed on the single computer. Alternatively, it is possible to partition the functions shown in FIG. 31 differently from as shown without departing from the inventive principles.

**[00247]** One advantage of the above-described architecture is that signaling server 3101 need only maintain a small amount of information on a large number of potential users, yet it retains the capability of quickly rejecting packets from unauthorized users such as hacker computer 3105. Larger data tables needed to perform the hopping and synchronization functions are instead maintained in a transport server 3102, and a smaller number of these tables are needed since they are only allocated for "active" links. After a VPN has become inactive for a certain time period (e.g., one hour), the VPN can be automatically torn down by transport server 3102 or signaling server 3101.

**[00248]** A more detailed description will now be provided regarding how a special case of the checkpoint synchronization feature can be used to implement the signaling scheme described above.

**[00249]** The signaling synchronizer may be required to support many (millions) of standing, low bandwidth connections. It therefore should minimize per-VPL memory usage while providing the security offered by hopping technology. In order to reduce memory usage in the signaling server, the data hopping tables can be completely eliminated and data can be carried as part of the SYNC\_REQ message. The table used by the server side (receiver) and client side (transmitter) is shown schematically as element 3106 in FIG. 31.

**[00250]** The meaning and behaviors of CKPT\_N, CKPT\_O and CKPT\_R remain the same from the previous description, except that CKPT\_N can receive a combined data and SYNC\_REQ message or a SYNC\_REQ message without the data.

**[00251]** The protocol is a straightforward extension of the earlier synchronizer. Assume that a client transmitter is on and the tables are synchronized. The initial tables can be generated "out of band." For example, a client can log into a web server to establish an account over the Internet. The client will receive keys etc encrypted over the Internet. Meanwhile, the server will set up the signaling VPN on the signaling server.

[00252] Assuming that a client application wishes to send a packet to the server on the client's standing signaling VPL:

1. The client sends the message marked as a data message on the inner header using the transmitter's CKPT\_N address. It turns the transmitter off and starts a timer T1 noting CKPT\_O. Messages can be one of three types: DATA, SYNC\_REQ and SYNC\_ACK. In the normal algorithm, some potential problems can be prevented by identifying each message type as part of the encrypted inner header field. In this algorithm, it is important to distinguish a data packet and a SYNC\_REQ in the signaling synchronizer since the data and the SYNC\_REQ come in on the same address.

2. When the server receives a data message on its CKPT\_N, it verifies the message and passes it up the stack. The message can be verified by checking message type and other information (i.e., user credentials) contained in the inner header It replaces its CKPT\_O with CKPT\_N and generates the next CKPT\_N. It updates its transmitter side CKPT\_R to correspond to the client's receiver side CKPT\_R and transmits a SYNC\_ACK containing CKPT\_O in its payload.

3. When the client side receiver receives a SYNC\_ACK on its CKPT\_R with a payload matching its transmitter side CKPT\_O and the transmitter is off, the transmitter is turned on and the receiver side CKPT\_R is updated. If the SYNC\_ACK's payload does not match the transmitter side CKPT\_O or the transmitter is on, the SYNC\_ACK is simply discarded.

4. T1 expires: If the transmitter is off and the client's transmitter side CKPT\_O matches the CKPTO associated with the timer, it starts timer T1 noting CKPT\_O again, and a SYNC\_REQ is sent using the transmitter's CKPT\_O address. Otherwise, no action is taken.

5. When the server receives a SYNC\_REQ on its CKPT\_N, it replaces its CKPT\_O with CKPT\_N and generates the next CKPT\_N. It updates its transmitter side CKPT\_R to

- 76 -

correspond to the client's receiver side CKPT\_R and transmits a SYNC\_ACK containing CKPT\_O in its payload.

6. When the server receives a SYNC\_REQ on its CKPT\_O, it updates its transmitter side CKPT\_R to correspond to the client's receiver side CKPT\_R and transmits a SYNC\_ACK containing CKPT\_O in its payload.

**[00253]** FIG. 32 shows message flows to highlight the protocol. Reading from top to bottom, the client sends data to the server using its transmitter side CKPT\_N. The client side transmitter is turned off and a retry timer is turned off. The transmitter will not transmit messages as long as the transmitter is turned off. The client side transmitter then loads CKPT\_N into CKPT\_O and updates CKPT\_N. This message is successfully received and a passed up the stack. It also synchronizes the receiver i.e., the server loads CKPT\_N into CKPT\_O and generates a new CKPT\_N, it generates a new CKPT\_R in the server side transmitter and transmits a SYNC\_ACK containing the server side receiver's CKPT\_O the server. The SYNC\_ACK is successfully received at the client. The client side receiver's CKPT\_R is updated, the transmitter is turned on and the retry timer is killed. The client side transmitter is ready to transmit a new data message.

**[00254]** Next, the client sends data to the server using its transmitter side CKPT\_N. The client side transmitter is turned off and a retry timer is turned off. The transmitter will not transmit messages as long as the transmitter is turned off. The client side transmitter then loads CKPT\_N into CKPT\_O and updates CKPT\_N. This message is lost. The client side timer expires and as a result a SYNC\_REQ is transmitted on the client side transmitter's CKPT\_O (this will keep happening until the SYNC\_ACK has been received at the client). The SYNC\_REQ is successfully received at the server. It synchronizes the receiver i.e., the server loads CKPT\_N into CKPT\_O and generates a new CKPT\_N, it generates an new CKPT\_R in the server side transmitter and transmits a SYNC\_ACK containing the server side receiver's CKPT\_O the server. The SYNC\_ACK is successfully received at the client. The client side receiver's CKPT\_R is updated, the transmitter is turned off and the retry timer is killed. The client side transmitter is ready to transmit a new data message.

**[00255]** There are numerous other scenarios that follow this flow. For example, the SYNC\_ACK could be lost. The transmitter would continue to re-send the SYNC\_REQ until the receiver synchronizes and responds.

**[00256]** The above-described procedures allow a client to be authenticated at signaling server 3201 while maintaining the ability of signaling server 3201 to quickly reject invalid packets, such as might be generated by hacker computer 3205. In various embodiments, the signaling synchronizer is really a derivative of the synchronizer. It provides the same protection as the hopping protocol, and it does so for a large number of low bandwidth connections.

#### F. One-Click Secure On-line Communications and Secure Domain Name Service

The present invention provides a technique for establishing a secure [00257] communication link between a first computer and a second computer over a computer network. Preferably, a user enables a secure communication link using a single click of a mouse, or a corresponding minimal input from another input device, such as a keystroke entered on a keyboard or a click entered through a trackball. Alternatively, the secure link is automatically established as a default setting at boot-up of the computer (i.e., no click). FIG. 33 shows a system block diagram 3300 of a computer network in which the one-click secure communication method of the present invention is suitable. In FIG. 33, a computer terminal or client computer 3301, such as a personal computer (PC), is connected to a computer network 3302, such as the Internet, through an ISP 3303. Alternatively, computer 3301 can be connected to computer network 3302 through an edge router. Computer 3301 includes an input device, such as a keyboard and/or mouse, and a display device, such as a monitor. Computer 3301 can communicate conventionally with another computer 3304 connected to computer network 3302 over a communication link 3305 using a browser 3306 that is installed and operates on computer 3301 in a well-known manner.

[00258] Computer 3304 can be, for example, a server computer that is used for conducting e-commerce. In the situation when computer network 3302 is the Internet, computer 3304 typically will have a standard top-level domain name such as .com, .net, .org, .edu, .mil or .gov.

**[00259]** FIG. 34 shows a flow diagram 3400 for installing and establishing a "oneclick" secure communication link over a computer network according to the present invention. At step 3401, computer 3301 is connected to server computer 3304 over a non-VPN communication link 3305. Web browser 3306 displays a web page associated with server 3304 in a well-known manner. According to one variation of the invention, the display of computer 3301 contains a hyperlink, or an icon representing a hyperlink, for selecting a virtual private network (VPN) communication link ("go secure" hyperlink) through computer network 3302 between terminal 3301 and server 3304. Preferably, the "go secure" hyperlink is displayed as part of the web page downloaded from server computer 3304, thereby indicating that the entity providing server 3304 also provides VPN capability.

**[00260]** By displaying the "go secure" hyperlink, a user at computer 3301 is informed that the current communication link between computer 3301 and server computer 3304 is a non-secure, non-VPN communication link. At step 3402, it is determined whether a user of computer 3301 has selected the "go secure" hyperlink. If not, processing resumes using a non-secure (conventional) communication method (not shown). If, at step 3402, it is determined that the user has selected the "go secure" hyperlink, flow continues to step 3403 where an object associated with the hyperlink determines whether a VPN communication software module has already been installed on computer 3301. Alternatively, a user can enter a command into computer 3301 to "go secure."

**[00261]** If, at step 3403, the object determines that the software module has been installed, flow continues to step 3407. If, at step 3403, the object determines that the software module has not been installed, flow continues to step 3404 where a non-VPN communication link 3307 is launched between computer 3301 and a website 3308 over computer network 3302 in a well- known manner. Website 3308 is accessible by all computer terminals connected to computer network 3302 through a non-VPN communication link. Once connected to website 3308, a software module for establishing a secure communication link over computer network 3302 can be downloaded and installed. Flow continues to step 3405 where, after computer 3301 connects to website 3308, the software module for establishing a communication link is downloaded and installed in a well-known manner on computer terminal 3301 as software

module 3309. At step 3405, a user can optionally select parameters for the software module, such as enabling a secure communication link mode of communication for all communication links over computer network 3302. At step 3406, the communication link between computer 3301 and website 3308 is then terminated in a well-known manner.

**[00262]** By clicking on the "go secure" hyperlink, a user at computer 3301 has enabled a secure communication mode of communication between computer 3301 and server computer 3304. According to one variation of the invention, the user is not required to do anything more than merely click the "go secure" hyperlink. The user does not need to enter any user identification information, passwords or encryption keys for establishing a secure communication link. All procedures required for establishing a secure communication link between computer 3301 and server computer 3304 are performed transparently to a user at computer 3301.

**[00263]** At step 3407, a secure VPN communications mode of operation has been enabled and software module 3309 begins to establish a VPN communication link. In one embodiment, software module 3309 automatically replaces the top-level domain name for server 3304 within browser 3406 with a secure top-level domain name for server computer 3304. For example, if the top-level domain name for server 3304 is .com, software module 3309 replaces the .com top- level domain name with a .scom top-level domain name, where the "s" stands for secure. Alternatively, software module 3409 can replace the top-level domain name of server 3304 with any other non-standard top-level domain name.

**[00264]** Because the secure top-level domain name is a non-standard domain name, a query to a standard domain name service (DNS) will return a message indicating that the universal resource locator (URL) is unknown. According to the invention, software module 3409 contains the URL for querying a secure domain name service (SDNS) for obtaining the URL for a secure top-level domain name. In this regard, software module 3309 accesses a secure portal 3310 that interfaces a secure network 3311 to computer network 3302. Secure network 3311 includes an internal router 3312, a secure domain name service (SDNS) 3313, a VPN gatekeeper 3314 and a secure proxy 3315. The secure network can include other network services, such as e-mail 3316, a plurality of chatrooms (of which only one chatroom 3317 is shown), and a standard

- 80 -

domain name service (STD DNS) 3318. Of course, secure network 3311 can include other resources and services that are not shown in FIG. 33.

[00265] When software module 3309 replaces the standard top-level domain name for server 3304 with the secure top-level domain name, software module 3309 sends a query to SDNS 3313 at step 3408 through secure portal 3310 preferably using an administrative VPN communication link 3319. In this configuration, secure portal 3310 can only be accessed using a VPN communication link. Preferably, such a VPN communication link can be based on a technique of inserting a source and destination IP address pair into each data packet that is selected according to a pseudo-random sequence; an IP address hopping regime that pseudorandomly changes IP addresses in packets transmitted between a client computer and a secure target computer; periodically changing at least one field in a series of data packets according to a known sequence; an Internet Protocol (IP) address in a header of each data packet that is compared to a table of valid IP addresses maintained in a table in the second computer; and/or a comparison of the IP address in the header of each data packet to a moving window of valid IP addresses, and rejecting data packets having IP addresses that do not fall within the moving window. Other types of VPNs can alternatively be used. Secure portal 3310 authenticates the query from software module 3309 based on the particular information hopping technique used for VPN communication link 3319.

**[00266]** SDNS 3313 contains a cross-reference database of secure domain names and corresponding secure network addresses. That is, for each secure domain name, SDNS 3313 stores a computer network address corresponding to the secure domain name. An entity can register a secure domain name in SDNS 3313 so that a user who desires a secure communication link to the website of the entity can automatically obtain the secure computer network address for the secure website. Moreover, an entity can register several secure domain names, with each respective secure domain name representing a different priority level of access in a hierarchy of access levels to a secure website. For example, a securities trading website can provide users secure access so that a denial of service attack on the website will be ineffectual with respect to users subscribing to the secure website service. Different levels of subscription can be arranged based on, for example, an escalating fee, so that a user can select a desired level of guarantee for

connecting to the secure securities trading website. When a user queries SDNS 3313 for the secure computer network address for the securities trading website, SDNS 3313 determines the particular secure computer network address based on the user's identity and the user's subscription level.

**[00267]** At step 3409, SDNS 3313 accesses VPN gatekeeper 3314 for establishing a VPN communication link between software module 3309 and secure server 3320. Server 3320 can only be accessed through a VPN communication link. VPN gatekeeper 3314 provisions computer 3301 and secure web server computer 3320, or a secure edge router for server computer 3320, thereby creating the VPN. Secure server computer 3320 can be a separate server computer from server computer 3304, or can be the same server computer having both non-VPN and VPN communication link capability, such as shown by server computer 3322. Returning to FIG. 34, in step 3410, SDNS 3313 returns a secure URL to software module 3309 for the .scom server address for a secure server 3320 corresponding to server 3304.

**[00268]** Alternatively, SDNS 3313 can be accessed through secure portal 3310 "in the clear", that is, without using an administrative VPN communication link. In this situation, secure portal 3310 preferably authenticates the query using any well-known technique, such as a cryptographic technique, before allowing the query to proceed to SDNS 3319. Because the initial communication link in this situation is not a VPN communication link, the reply to the query can be "in the clear." The querying computer can use the clear reply for establishing a VPN link to the desired domain name. Alternatively, the query to SDNS 3313 can be in the clear, and SDNS 3313 and gatekeeper 3314 can operate to establish a VPN communication link to the querying computer for sending the reply.

**[00269]** At step 3411, software module 3309 accesses secure server 3320 through VPN communication link 3321 based on the VPN resources allocated by VPN gatekeeper 3314. At step 3412, web browser 3306 displays a secure icon indicating that the current communication link to server 3320 is a secure VPN communication link. Further communication between computers 3301 and 3320 occurs via the VPN, e.g., using a "hopping" regime as discussed above. When VPN link 3321 is terminated at step 3413, flow continues to step 3414 where software module 3309 automatically replaces the secure top-level domain name with the

- 82 -

corresponding non-secure top-level domain name for server 3304. Browser 3306 accesses a standard DNS 3325 for obtaining the non-secure URL for server 3304. Browser 3306 then connects to server 3304 in a well-known manner. At step 3415, browser 3306 displays the "go secure" hyperlink or icon for selecting a VPN communication link between terminal 3301 and server 3304. By again displaying the "go secure" hyperlink, a user is informed that the current communication link is a non-secure, non-VPN communication link.

**[00270]** When software module 3309 is being installed or when the user is off-line, the user can optionally specify that all communication links established over computer network 3302 are secure communication links. Thus, anytime that a communication link is established, the link is a VPN link. Consequently, software module 3309 transparently accesses SDNS 3313 for obtaining the URL for a selected secure website. In other words, in one embodiment, the user need not "click" on the secure option each time secure communication is to be effected.

**[00271]** Additionally, a user at computer 3301 can optionally select a secure communication link through proxy computer 3315. Accordingly, computer 3301 can establish a VPN communication link 3323 with secure server computer 3320 through proxy computer 3315. Alternatively, computer 3301 can establish a non-VPN communication link 3324 to a non-secure website, such as non-secure server computer 3304.

**[00272]** FIG. 35 shows a flow diagram 3500 for registering a secure domain name according to the present invention. At step 3501, a requester accesses website 3308 and logs into a secure domain name registry service that is available through website 3308. At step 3502, the requestor completes an online registration form for registering a secure domain name having a top-level domain name, such as .com, .net, .org, .edu, .mil or .gov. Of course, other secure top-level domain name corresponding to the equivalent secure domain name that is being requested. For example, a requester attempting to register secure domain name "website.scom" must have previously registered the corresponding non-secure domain name "website.com".

[00273] At step 3503, the secure domain name registry service at website 3308 queries a non- secure domain name server database, such as standard DNS 3322, using, for example, a

whois query, for determining ownership information relating to the non-secure domain name corresponding to the requested secure domain name. At step 3504, the secure domain name registry service at website 3308 receives a reply from standard DNS 3322 and at step 3505 determines whether there is conflicting ownership information for the corresponding non-secure domain name. If there is no conflicting ownership information, flow continues to step 3507, otherwise flow continues to step 3506 where the requestor is informed of the conflicting ownership information. Flow returns to step 3502.

**[00274]** When there is no conflicting ownership information at step 3505, the secure domain name registry service (website 3308) informs the requestor that there is no conflicting ownership information and prompts the requestor to verify the information entered into the online form and select an approved form of payment. After confirmation of the entered information and appropriate payment information, flow continues to step 3508 where the newly registered secure domain name sent to SDNS 3313 over communication link 3326.

**[00275]** If, at step 3505, the requested secure domain name does not have a corresponding equivalent non-secure domain name, the present invention informs the requestor of the situation and prompts the requestor for acquiring the corresponding equivalent non-secure domain name for an increased fee. By accepting the offer, the present invention automatically registers the corresponding equivalent non-secure domain name with standard DNS 3325 in a well-known manner. Flow then continues to step 3508.

#### <u>G. Tunneling Secure Address Hopping Protocol Through</u> <u>Existing Protocol Using Web Proxy</u>

**[00276]** The present invention also provides a technique for implementing the field hopping schemes described above in an application program on the client side of a firewall between two computer networks, and in the network stack on the server side of the firewall. The present invention uses a new secure connectionless protocol that provides good denial of service rejection capabilities by layering the new protocol on top of an existing IP protocol, such as the ICMP, UDP or TCP protocols. Thus, this aspect of the present invention does not require changes in the Internet infrastructure.

#### Attorney Docket No. 077580-0152 (VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)

**[00277]** According to the invention, communications are protected by a client-side proxy application program that accepts unencrypted, unprotected communication packets from a local browser application. The client-side proxy application program tunnels the unencrypted, unprotected communication packets through a new protocol, thereby protecting the communications from a denial of service at the server side. Of course, the unencrypted, unprotected communication packets can be encrypted prior to tunneling.

**[00278]** The client-side proxy application program is not an operating system extension and does not involve any modifications to the operating system network stack and drivers. Consequently, the client is easier to install, remove and support in comparison to a VPN. Moreover, the client- side proxy application can be allowed through a corporate firewall using a much smaller "hole" in the firewall and is less of a security risk in comparison to allowing a protocol layer VPN through a corporate firewall.

**[00279]** The server-side implementation of the present invention authenticates valid field-hopped packets as valid or invalid very early in the server packet processing, similar to a standard virtual private network, for greatly minimizing the impact of a denial of service attempt in comparison to normal TCP/IP and HTTP communications, thereby protecting the server from invalid communications.

**[00280]** FIG. 36 shows a system block diagram of a computer network 3600 in which a virtual private connection according to the present invention can be configured to more easily traverse a firewall between two computer networks. FIG. 37 shows a flow diagram 3700 for establishing a virtual private connection that is encapsulated using an existing network protocol.

**[00281]** In FIG. 36 a local area network (LAN) 3601 is connected to another computer network 3602, such as the Internet, through a firewall arrangement 3603. Firewall arrangement operates in a well-known manner to interface LAN 3601 to computer network 3602 and to protect LAN 3601 from attacks initiated outside of LAN 3601.

[00282] A client computer 3604 is connected to LAN 3601 in a well-known manner. Client computer 3604 includes an operating system 3605 and a web browser 3606. Operating

system 3605 provides kernel mode functions for operating client computer 3604. Browser 3606 is an application program for accessing computer network resources connected to LAN 3601 and computer network 3602 in a well-known manner. According to the present invention, a proxy application 3607 is also stored on client computer 3604 and operates at an application layer in conjunction with browser 3606. Proxy application 3607 operates at the application layer within client computer 3604 and when enabled, modifies unprotected, unencrypted message packets generated by browser 3606 by inserting data into the message packets that are used for forming a virtual private connection between client computer 3604 and a server computer connected to LAN 3601 or computer network 3602. According to the invention, a virtual private network. A virtual private connection can be conveniently authenticated so that, for example, a denial of service attack can be rapidly rejected, thereby providing different levels of service that can be subscribed to by a user.

**[00283]** Proxy application 3607 is conveniently installed and uninstalled by a user because proxy application 3607 operates at the application layer within client computer 3604. On installation, proxy application 3607 preferably configures browser 3606 to use proxy application for all web communications. That is, the payload portion of all message packets is modified with the data for forming a virtual private connection between client computer 3604 and a server computer. Preferably, the data for forming the virtual private connection contains field-hopping data, such as described above in connection with VPNs. Also, the modified message packets preferably conform to the UDP protocol. Alternatively, the modified message packets can conform to the TCP/IP protocol or the ICMP protocol. Alternatively, proxy application 3606 can be selected and enabled through, for example, an option provided by browser 3606. Additionally, proxy application 3607 can be enabled so that only the payload portion of specially designated message packets is modified with the data for forming a virtual private connection between client computer 3604 and a designated host computer. Specially designated message packets can be, for example, selected predetermined domain names.

[00284] Referring to FIG. 37, at step 3701, unprotected and unencrypted message packets are generated by browser 3606. At step 3702, proxy application 3607 modifies the

- 86 -

payload portion of all message packets by tunneling the data for forming a virtual private connection between client computer 3604 and a destination server computer into the payload portion. At step, 3703, the modified message packets are sent from client computer 3604 to, for example, website (server computer) 3608 over computer network 3602.

**[00285]** Website 3608 includes a VPN guard portion 3609, a server proxy portion 3610 and a web server portion 3611. VPN guard portion 3609 is embedded within the kernel layer of the operating system of website 3608 so that large bandwidth attacks on website 3608 are rapidly rejected. When client computer 3604 initiates an authenticated connection to website 3608, VPN guard portion 3609 is keyed with the hopping sequence contained in the message packets from client computer 3604, thereby performing a strong authentication of the client packet streams entering website 3608 at step 3704. VPN guard portion 3609 can be configured for providing different levels of authentication and, hence, quality of service, depending upon a subscribed level of service. That is, VPN guard portion 3609 can be configured to let all message packets through until a denial of service attack is detected, in which case VPN guard portion 3609 would allow only client packet streams conforming to a keyed hopping sequence, such as that of the present invention.

**[00286]** Server proxy portion 3610 also operates at the kernel layer within website 3608 and catches incoming message packets from client computer 3604 at the VPN level. At step 3705, server proxy portion 3610 authenticates the message packets at the kernel level within host computer 3604 using the destination IP address, UDP ports and discriminator fields. The authenticated message packets are then forwarded to the authenticated message packets to web server portion 3611 as normal TCP web transactions.

**[00287]** At step 3705, web server portion 3611 responds to message packets received from client computer 3604 in accordance with the particular nature of the message packets by generating reply message packets. For example, when a client computer requests a webpage, web server portion 3611 generates message packets corresponding to the requested webpage. At step 3706, the reply message packets pass through server proxy portion 3610, which inserts data into the payload portion of the message packets that are used for forming the virtual private connection between host computer 3608 and client computer 3604 over computer network 3602.

- 87 -

Preferably, the data for forming the virtual private connection is contains field-hopping data, such as described above in connection with VPNs. Server proxy portion 3610 operates at the kernel layer within host computer 3608 to insert the virtual private connection data into the payload portion of the reply message packets. Preferably, the modified message packets sent by host computer 3608 to client computer 3604 conform to the UDP protocol. Alternatively, the modified message packets can conform to the TCP/IP protocol or the ICMP protocol.

**[00288]** At step 3707, the modified packets are sent from host computer 3608 over computer network 3602 and pass through firewall 3603. Once through firewall 3603, the modified packets are directed to client computer 3604 over LAN 3601 and are received at step 3708 by proxy application 3607 at the application layer within client computer 3604. Proxy application 3607 operates to rapidly evaluate the modified message packets for determining whether the received packets should be accepted or dropped. If the virtual private connection data, then the received packets are accepted. Otherwise, the received packets are dropped.

**[00289]** While the present invention has been described in connection with the illustrated embodiments, it will be appreciated and understood that modifications may be made without departing from the true spirit and scope of the invention.

#### CLAIMS

What is claimed is:

1. A network device, comprising:

a storage device storing an application program for a secure communications service; and

at least one processor configured to execute the application program for the secure communications service so as to enable the network device to:

send a request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device;

receive an indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service, the indication including the requested network address of the second network device and provisioning information for a secure communication link;

connect to the second network device over the secure communication link, using the received network address of the second network device and the provisioning information for the secure communication link; and

communicate at least one of video data and audio data with the second network device using the secure communications service via the secure communication link.

2. The network device of claim 1, wherein the secure communications service includes an audio-video conferencing service.

.3. The network device of claim 2, wherein the at least one processor is configured to execute the application program so as to encrypt at least one of the video data and the audio data transmitted over the secure communication link.

4. The network device of claim 1, wherein the secure communications service includes a telephony service.

5. The system of claim 4, wherein the telephony service uses modulation.

6. The network device of claim 5, wherein the modulation is based on one of frequencydivision multiplexing (FDM), time-division multiplexing (TDM), or code division multiple access (CDMA).

- 89 -

7. The network device of claim 1, wherein the network device is a mobile device.

8. The network device of claim 7, wherein the mobile device is a notebook computer.

9. The network device of claim 1, wherein the identifier associated with the second network device is a domain name.

10, The network device of claim 1, wherein the secure communication link is a virtual private network link.

11. The network device of claim 1, wherein the secure communication link is based on inserting into each data packet communicated over the secure communication link one or more data values that vary according to a pseudo-random sequence.

12. The network device of claim 1, wherein the secure communication link is based on a network address hopping regime that is used to pseudo-randomly change network addresses in packets transmitted between the network device and the second network device.

13. The network device of claim 1, wherein the indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service is a function of the result of a domain name lookup.

14. A method executed by a first network device for communicating with a second network device, the method comprising:

sending a request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device;

receiving an indication that the second network device is available for a secure communications service, the indication including the requested network address of the second network device and provisioning information for a secure communication link; connecting to the second network device over the secure communication link, using the received network address of the second network device and the provisioning information for the secure communication link; and

communicating at least one of video data and audio data with the second network device using the secure communications service via the secure communication link.

15. The method of claim 14, wherein the secure communications service includes a video conferencing service.

16. The method of claim 14, further comprising encrypting at least one of the video data and the audio data over the secure communication link.

17. The method of claim 14, wherein the secure communications service includes a telephony service.

18. The method of claim 17, wherein the telephony service uses modulation.

19. The method of claim 18, wherein the modulation is based on one of frequencydivision multiplexing (FDM), time-division multiplexing (TDM), or code division multiple access (CDMA).

20. The method of claim 19, wherein the network device is a mobile device.

21 The method of claim 20, wherein the mobile device is a notebook computer.

22. The method of claim 14, wherein the identifier associated with the second network device is a domain name.

23. The method of claim 14, wherein communicating with the second network device using the secure communications service via the secure communication link includes inserting into data packets communicated over the virtual private network communication link one or more data values that vary according to a pseudo-random sequence.

24. The method of claim 14, wherein communicating with the second network device using the secure communications service via the virtual private network communication link includes a network address hopping regime that is used to pseudo-randomly change network addresses in packets transmitted between the first network device and the second network device.

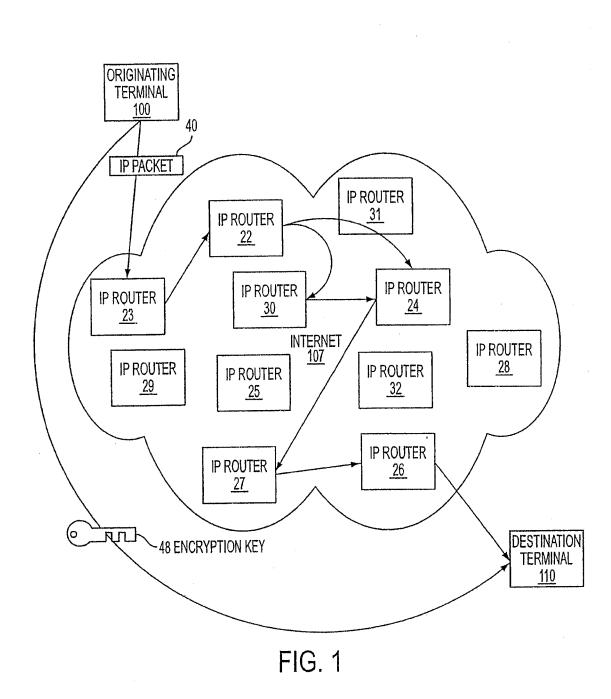
25. The method of claim 14, wherein the indication that the second network device is available for a secure communications service is a function of a domain name lookup.

#### **ABSTRACT**

A network device comprises a storage device storing an application program for a secure communications service; and at least one processor configured to execute the application program for the secure communications service so as to enable the network device to: (a) send a request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device; (b) receive an indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service, the indication including the requested network address of the second network device and provisioning information for a secure communication link; (c) connect to the second network device over the secure communication link, using the received network address of the second network device and the provisioning information for the secure communication link; and (d) communicate at least one of video data and audio data with the second network device using the secure communications service via the secure communication link.

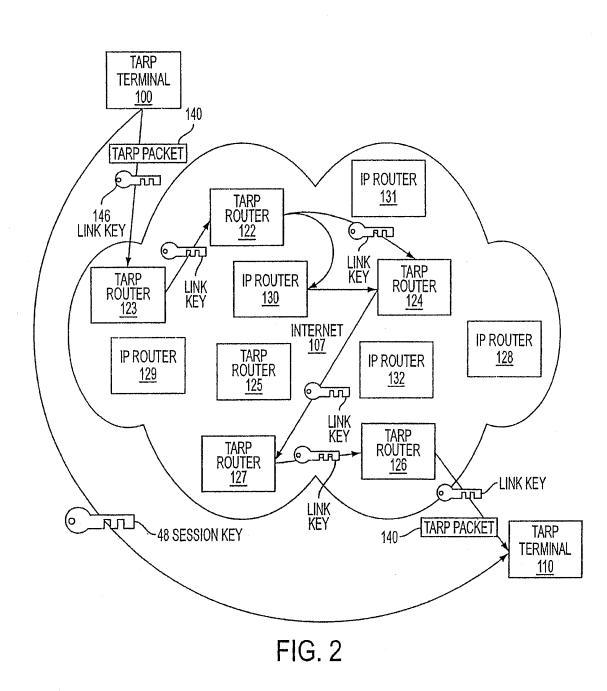
DM\_US 31157827-1.077580.0152

- 93 -



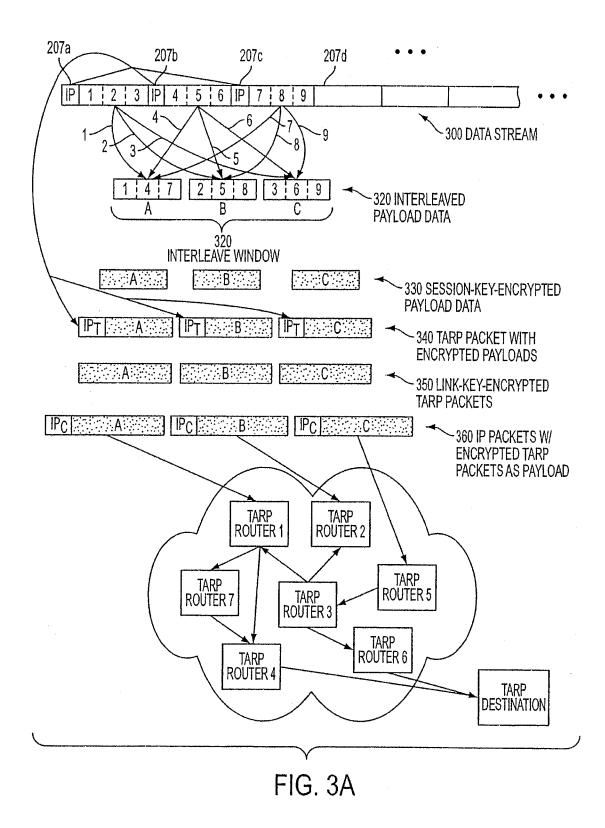
.

1/40

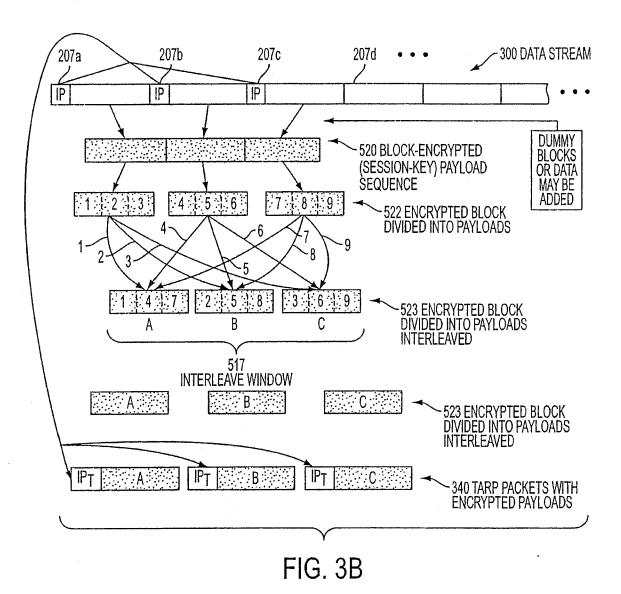


2/40

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 103



3/40



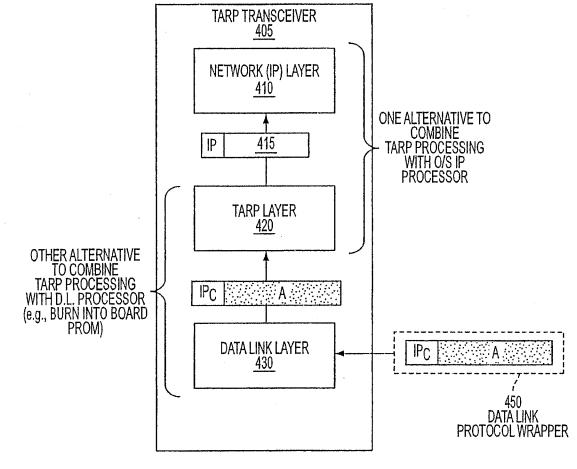


FIG. 4

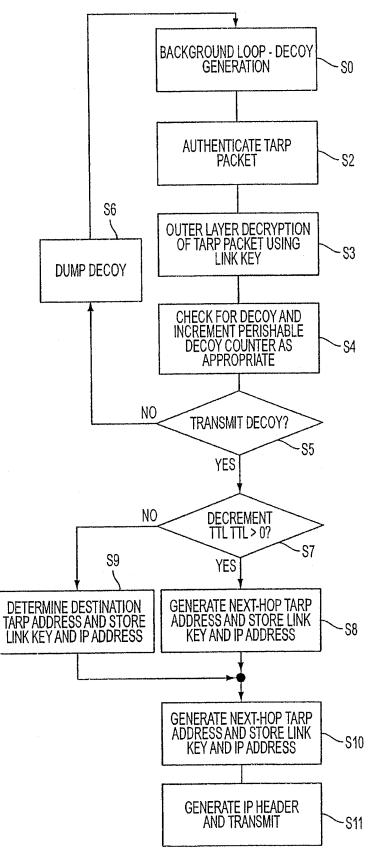


FIG. 5

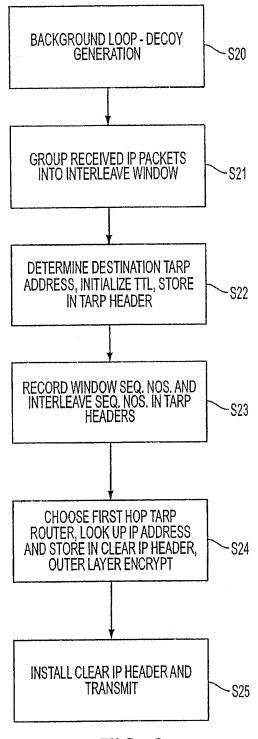
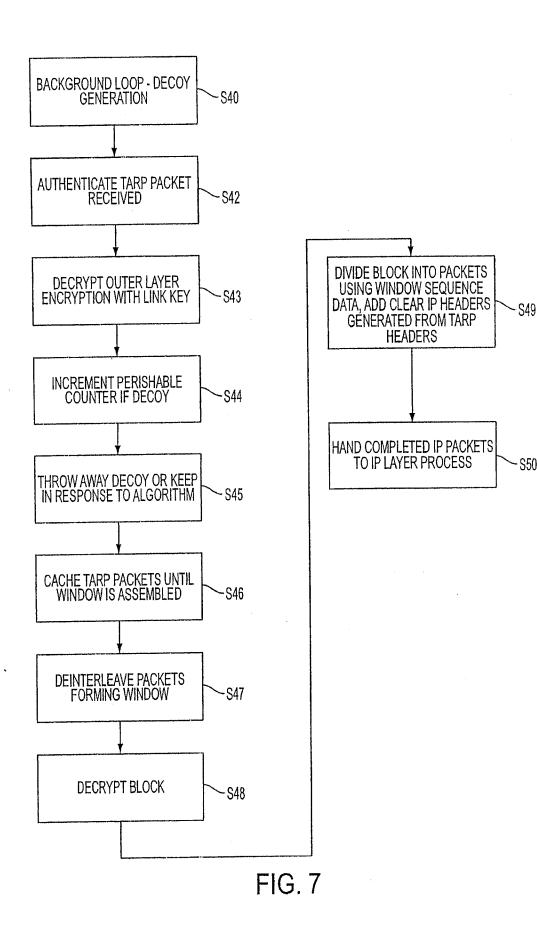
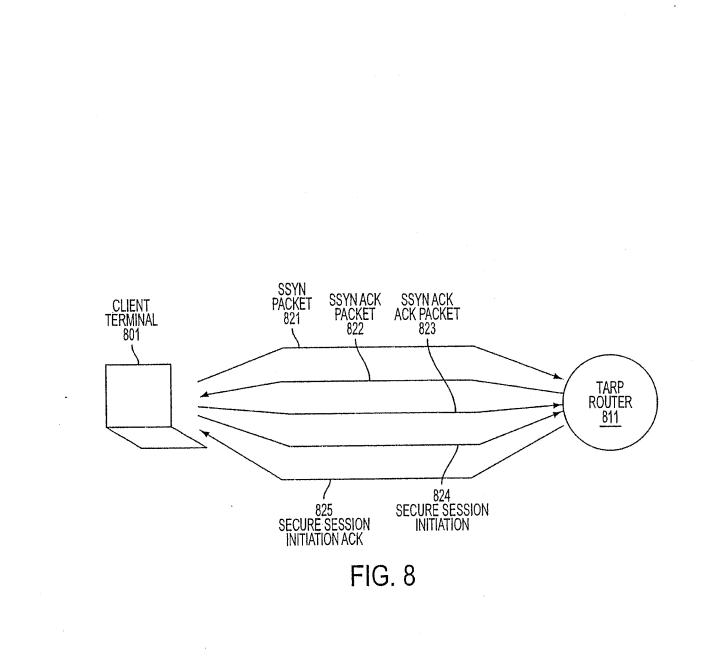


FIG. 6



- S50



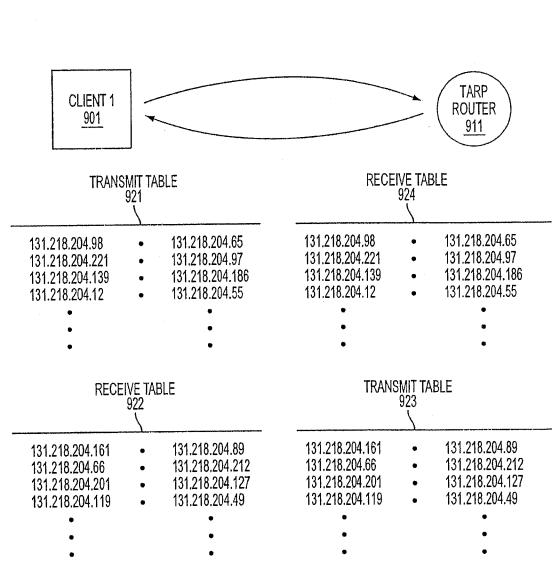
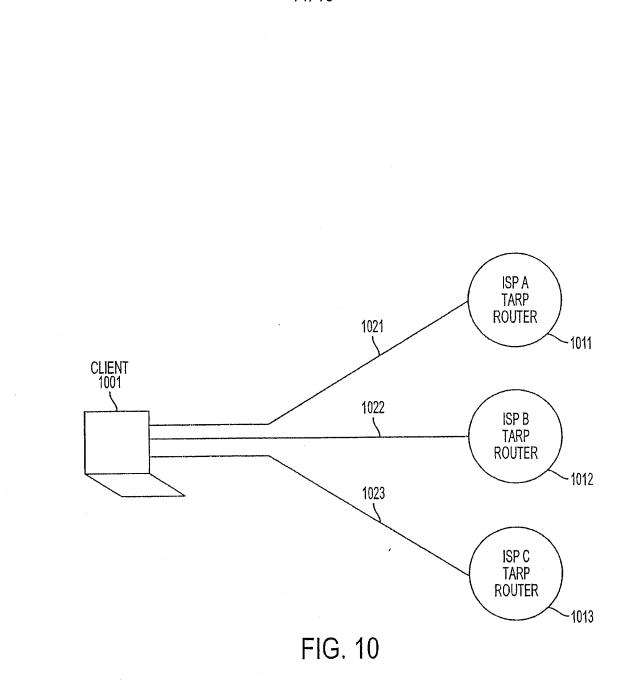
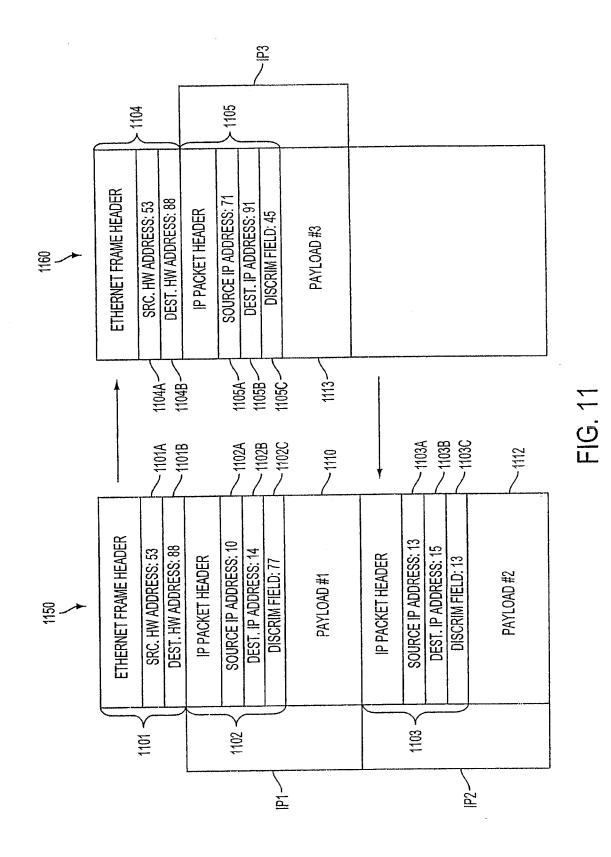


FIG. 9





Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 113

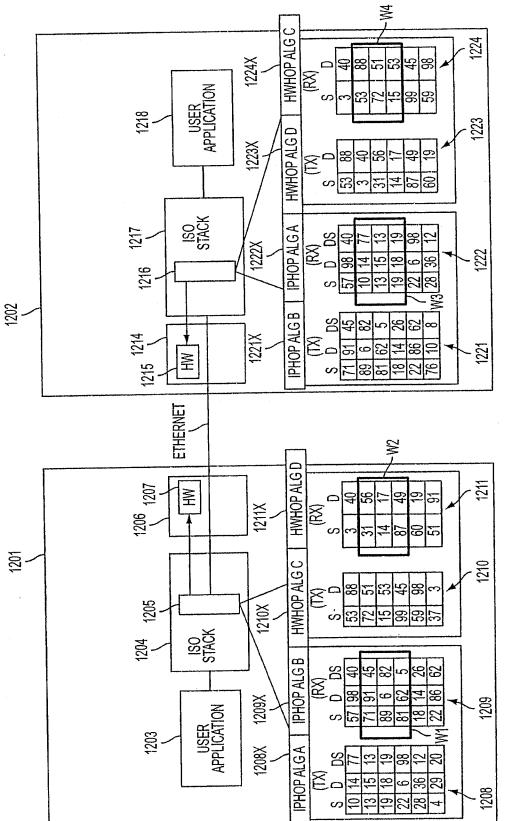
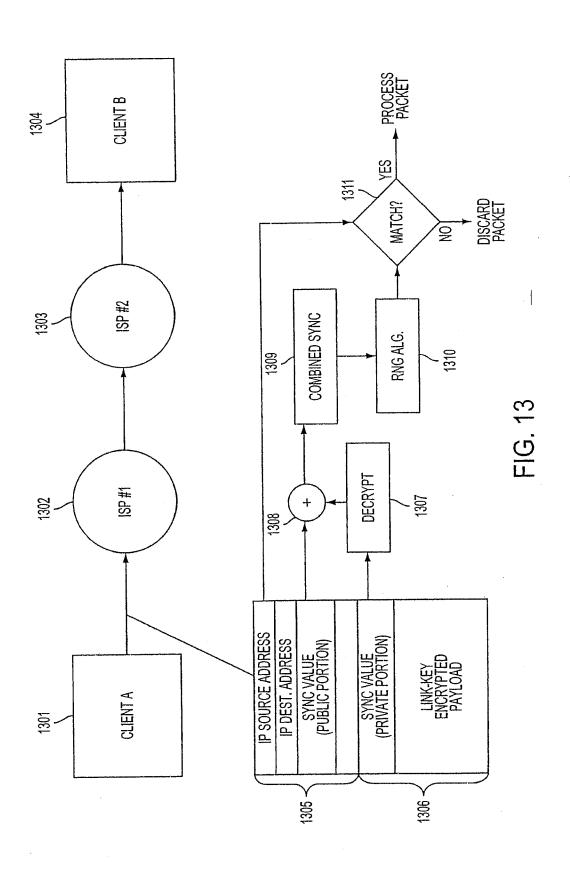


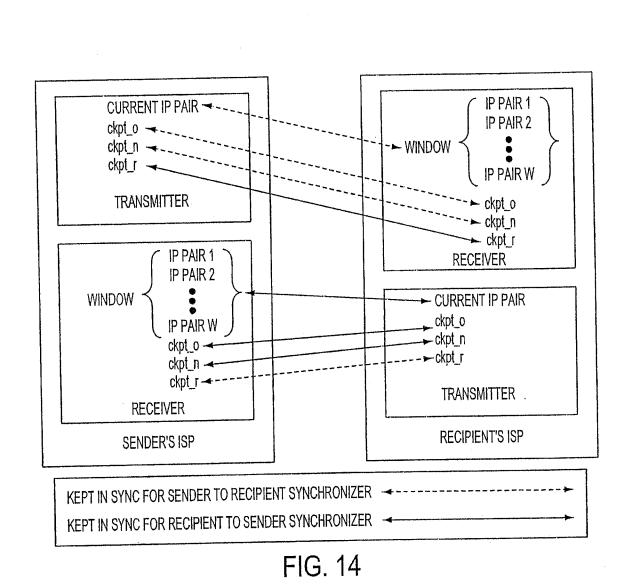
FIG. 12A

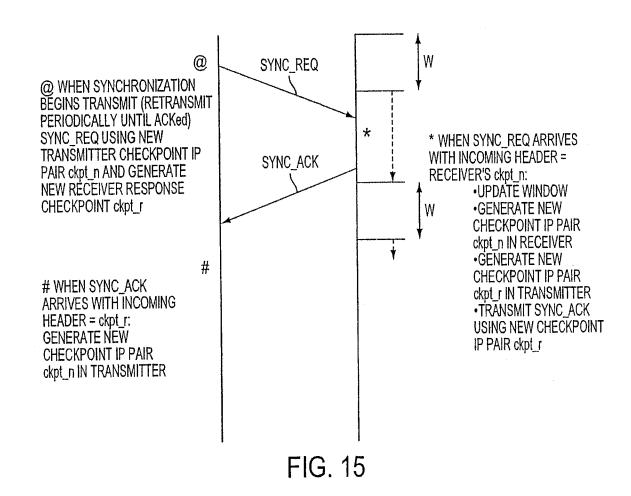
# FIG. 12B

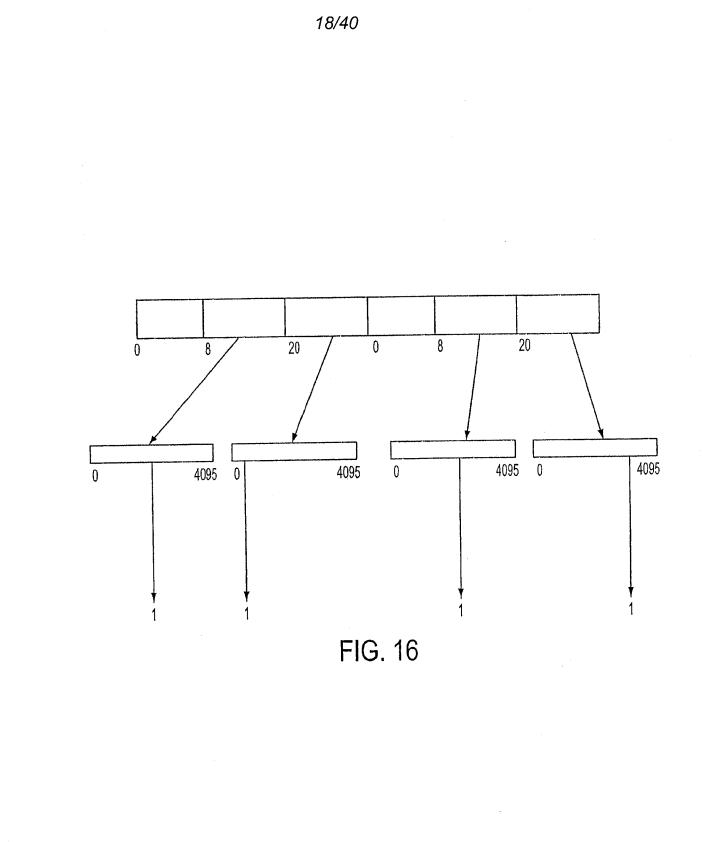
| MODE<br>OR<br>EMBODIMENT | HARDWARE<br>ADDRESSES                         | IP ADDRESSES             | DISCRIMINATOR FIELD<br>VALUES |
|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. PROMISCUOUS           | SAME FOR ALL NODES<br>OR COMPLETELY<br>RANDOM | CAN BE VARIED<br>IN SYNC | CAN BE VARIED<br>IN SYNC      |
| 2. PROMISCUOUS           | FIXED FOR EACH VPN                            | CAN BE VARIED            | CAN BE VARIED                 |
| PER VPN                  |   | IN SYNC                  | IN SYNC                       |
| 3. HARDWARE              | CAN BE VARIED                                 | CAN BE VARIED            | CAN BE VARIED                 |
| Hopping                  | IN SYNC                                       | IN SYNC                  | IN SYNC                       |

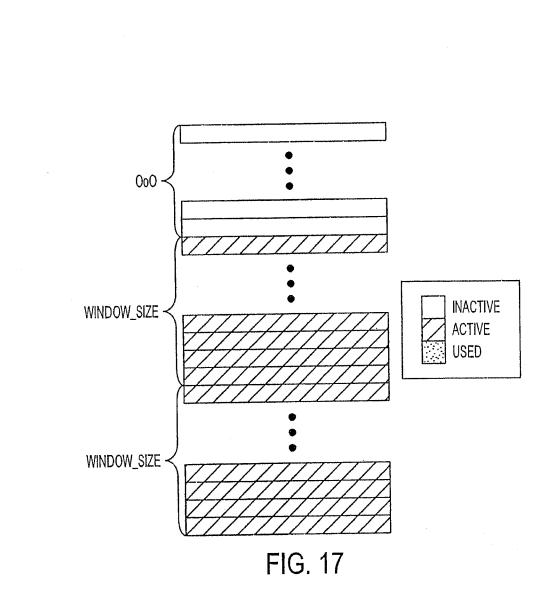


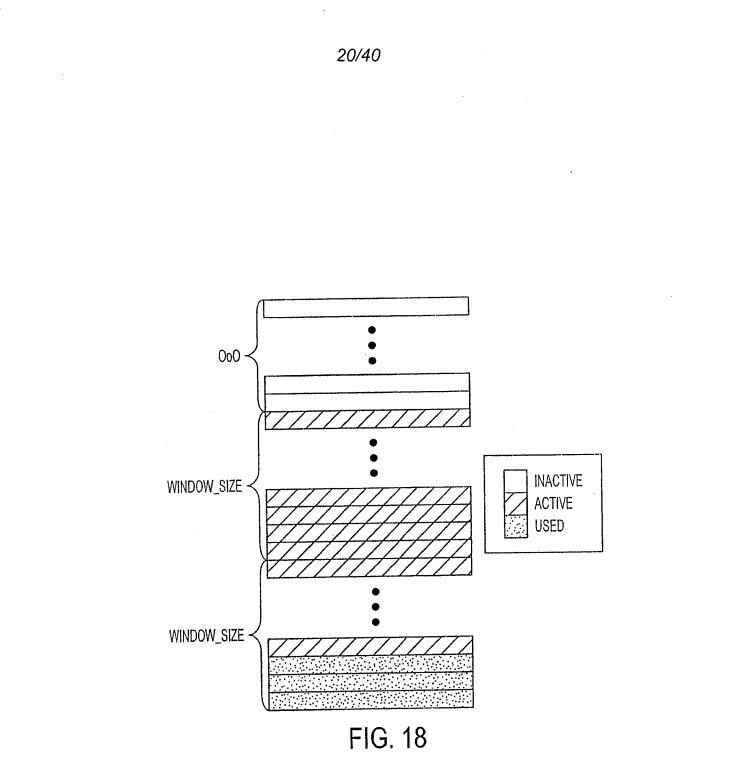
Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 116

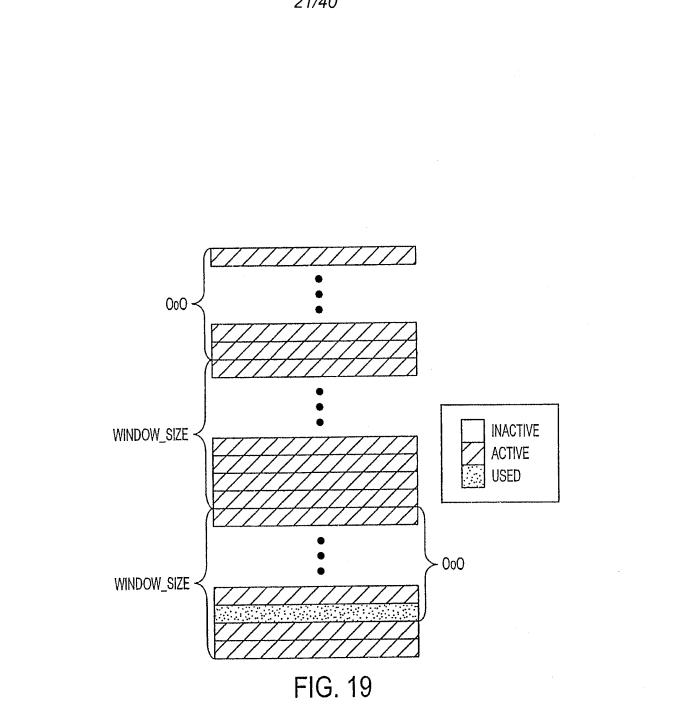


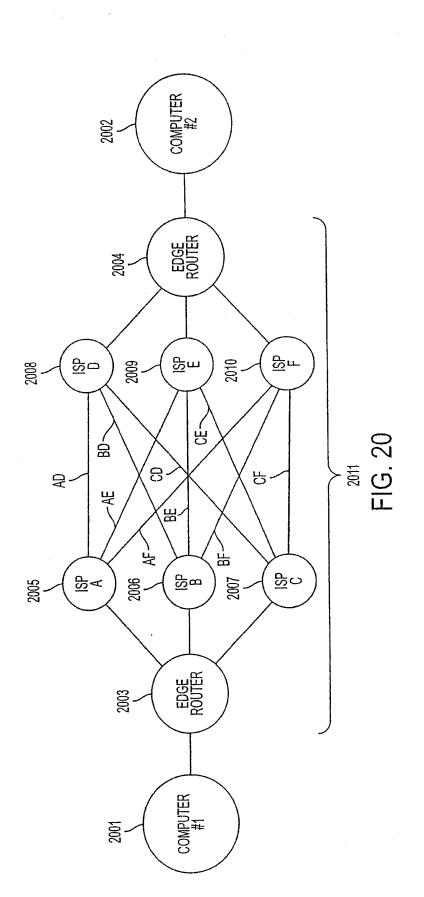


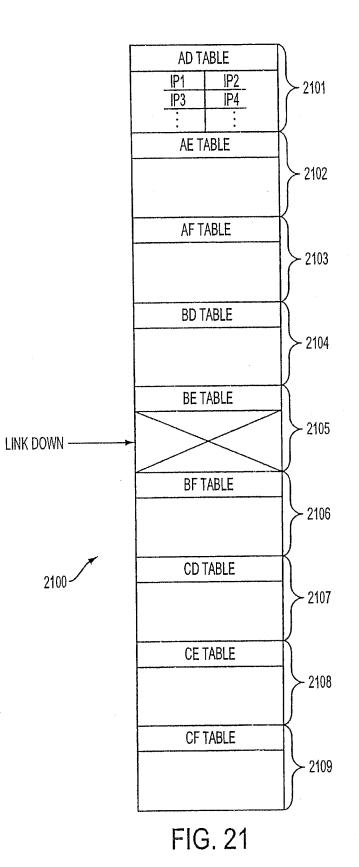




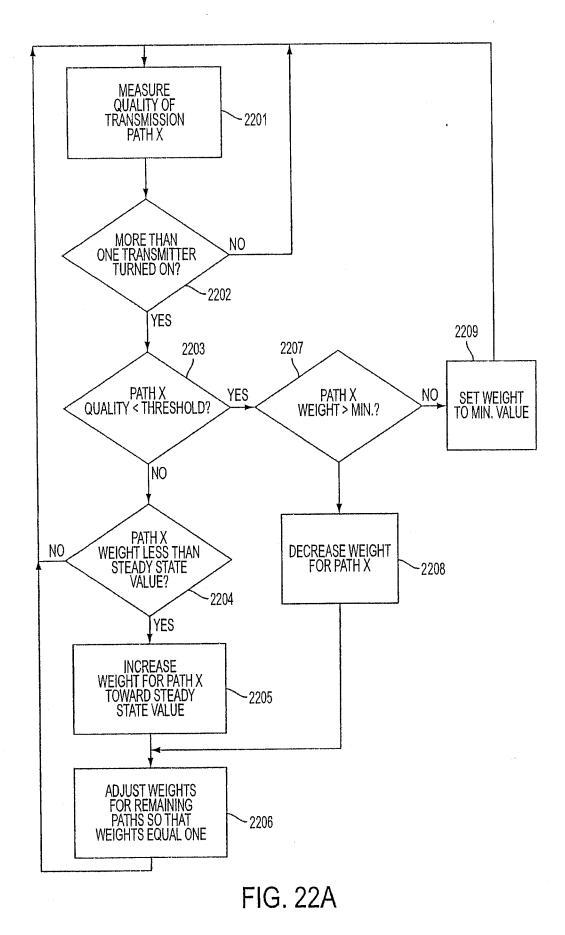


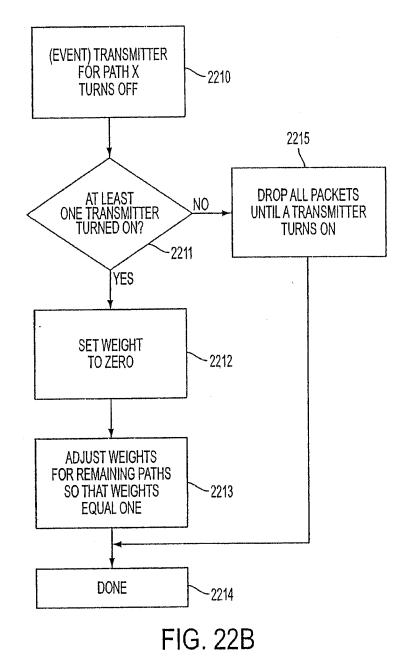












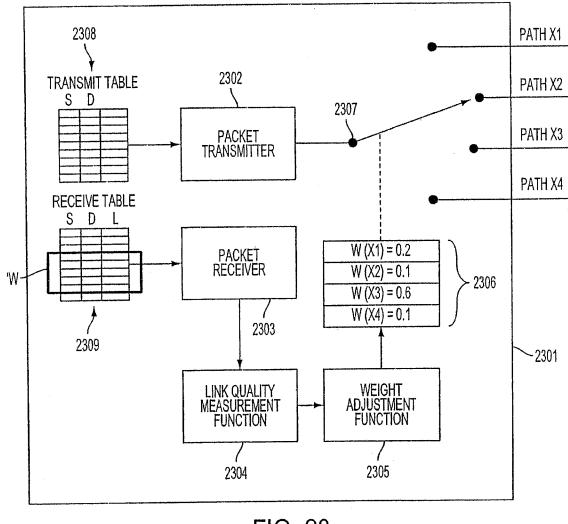
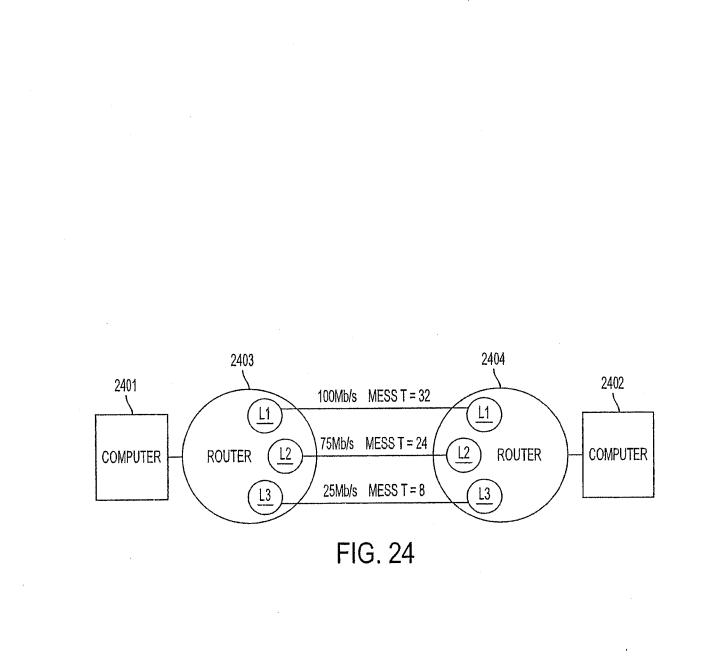
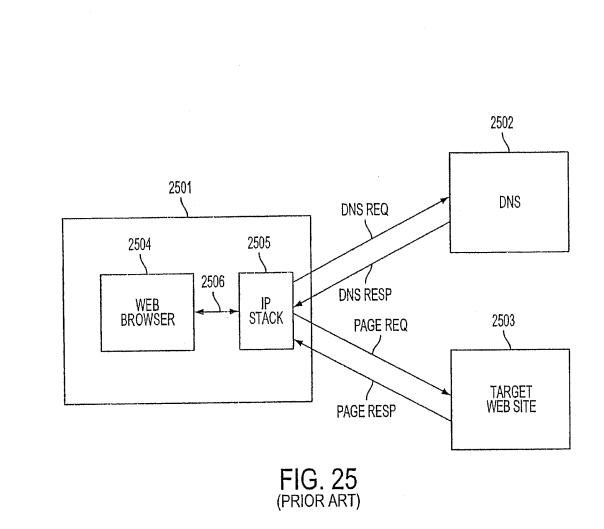
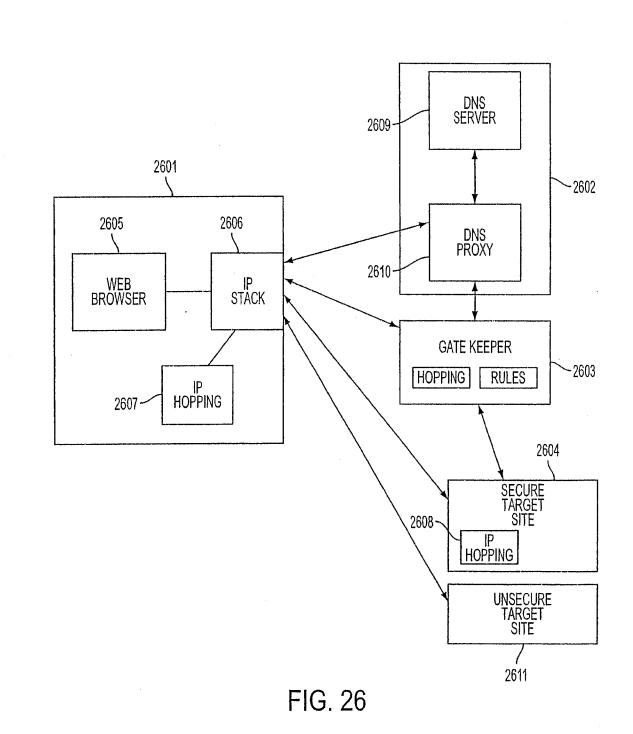


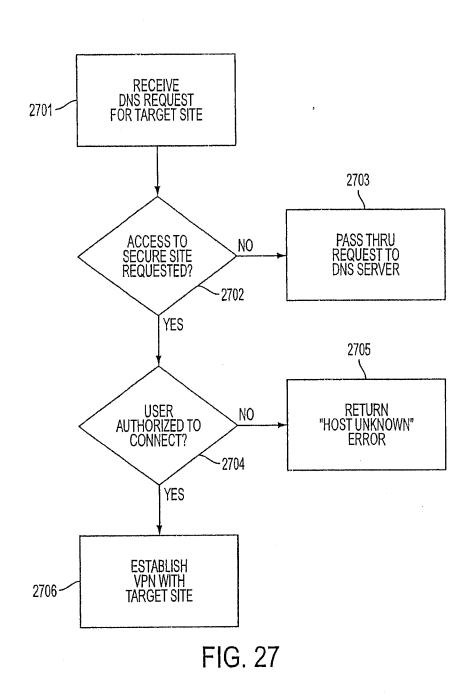
FIG. 23



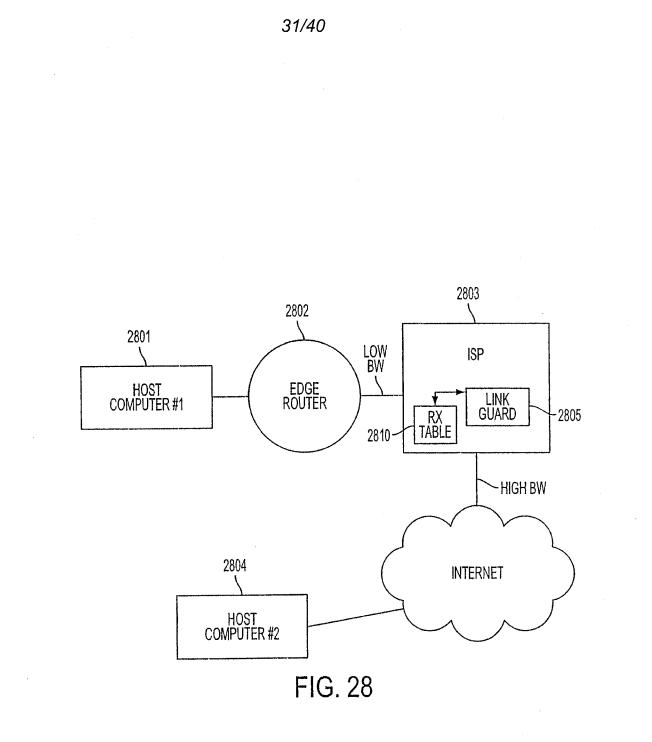




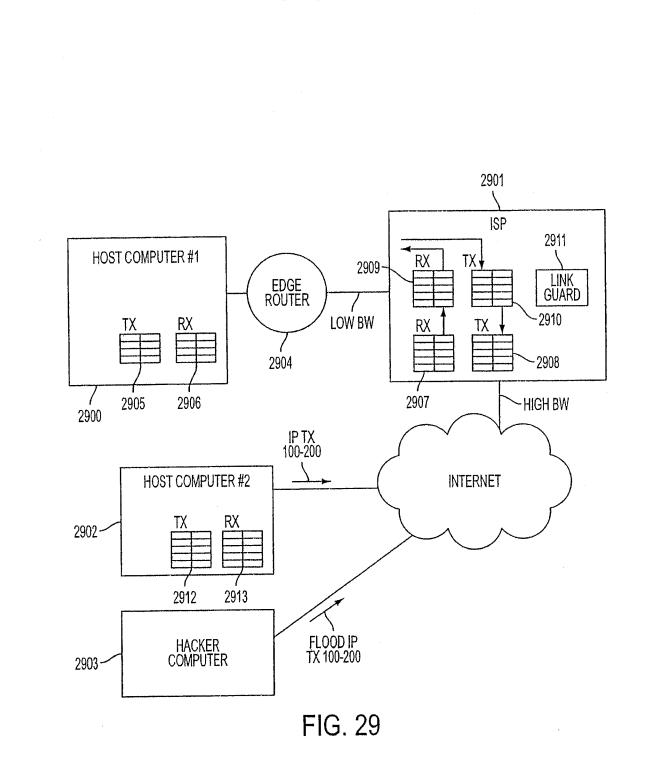
Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 130



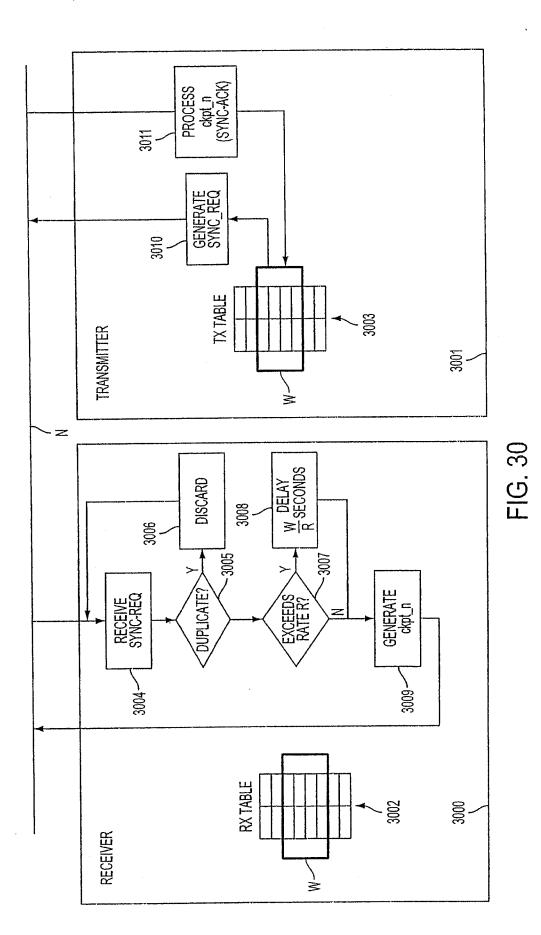
.



•



Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 133



Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 134

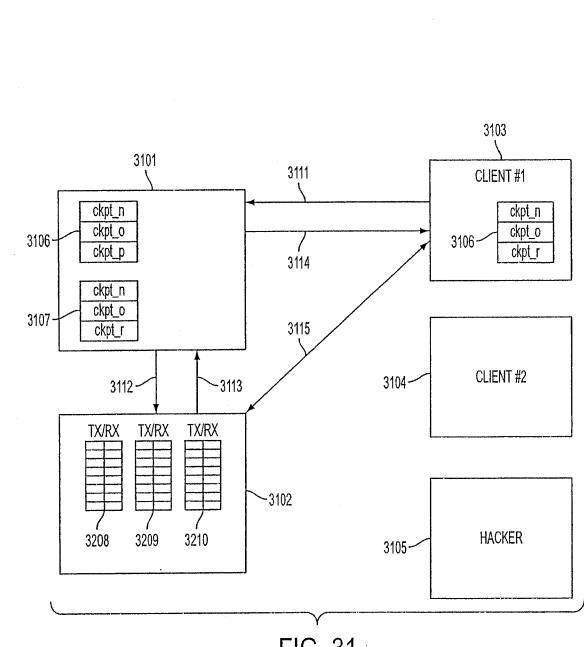


FIG. 31

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 135

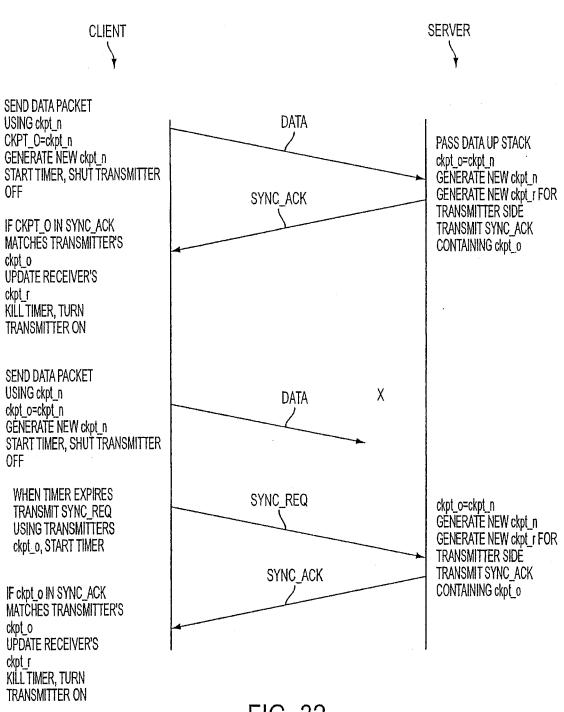
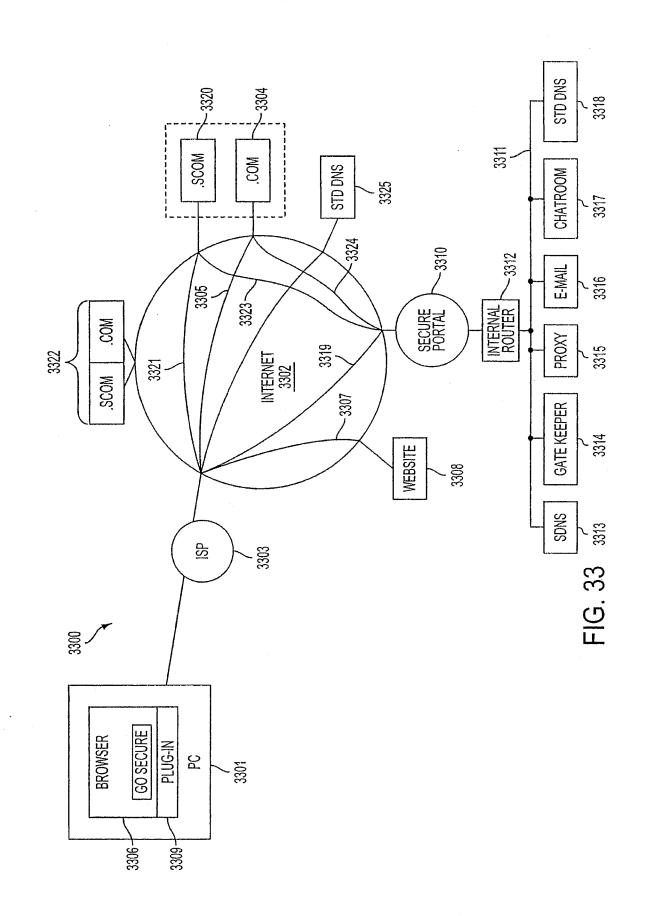


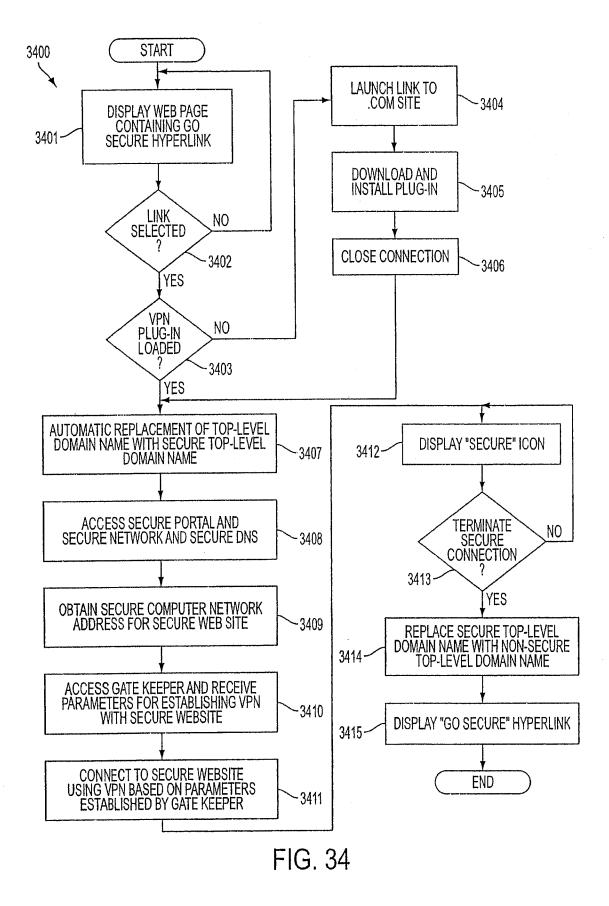
FIG. 32

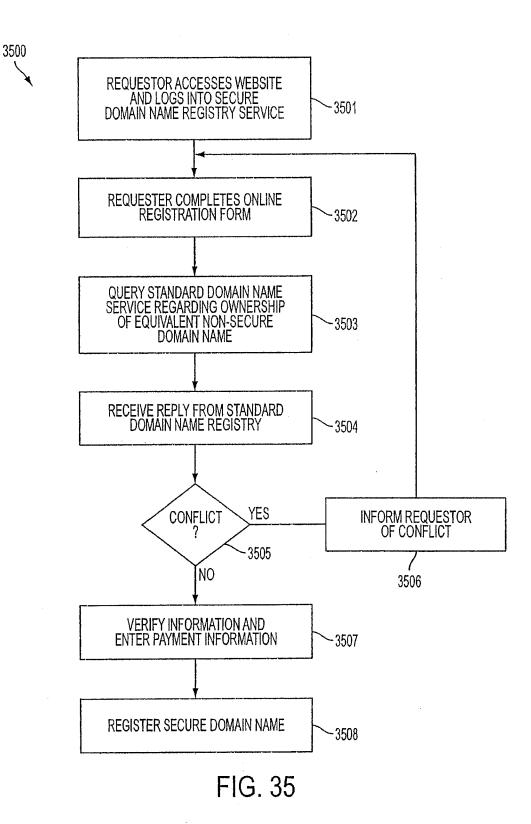
## Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 136

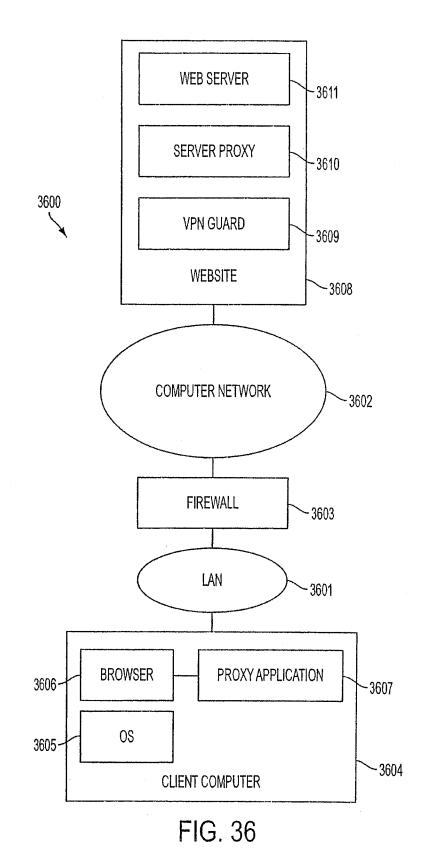


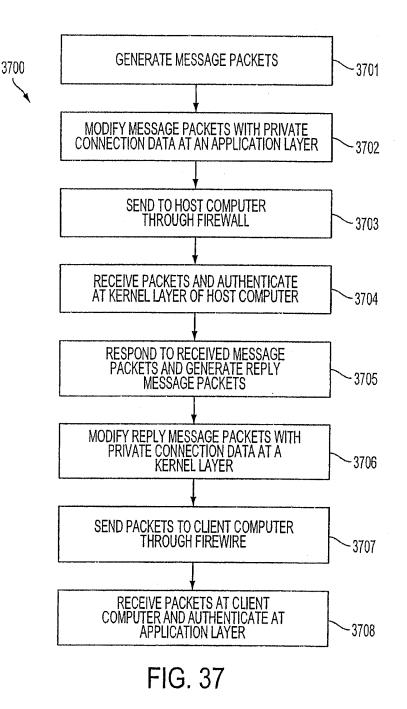
Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 137

37/40









## JOINT DECLARATION FOR PATENT APPLICATION

As the below named inventors, we hereby declare that:

Our residence, post office address and citizenship are as stated below next to our names;

We believe we are the original, first and joint inventors of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled <u>AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE</u> <u>DOMAIN NAMES</u>, the specification of which is attached hereto.

| ß |
|---|
| m |
|   |
|   |

<u>.</u>

was filed on \_\_\_\_\_as Application Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_and was amended on \_\_\_\_\_ (if applicable).

was filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) and accorded International Application No. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_, filed \_\_\_\_\_, and amended on \_\_\_\_\_\_(if any).

We hereby state that we have reviewed and understand the contents of the above-identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment referred to above.

We hereby acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability in accordance with Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §1.56(a).

#### Prior Foreign Application(s)

We hereby claim foreign priority benefits under Title 35, United States Code, §119 of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed:

|   |         | Ferning of a laterative press |  | tela a fer and same track a stract | Free States and States  |
|---|---------|-------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|
|   |         |                               |  | 化氯化钙石酸盐 计软件的                       | Priority Claimed  |
|   |         |                               | and the stress of the second  |                                    | A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A   |
|   |         |                               | Date of Filing   | Date of Issue                      | Under 35 U.S.C.   |
|   |         | Ampliantian                   | and a standard of a second sec |                                    | and the second se |
|   | Country |                               | r: (day monu year)   | (day month year)                   | \$119 Since   |
|   |         |                               |  |                                    |   |
| 1 |         |                               |  | f                                  |   |
|   |         |                               |  |                                    |   |

#### Prior United States Provisional Application(s)

We hereby claim priority benefits under Title 35, United States Code, \$119(e)(1) of any U.S. provisional application listed below:

| U.S. Provisional Application No. | Date of Filing<br>Glay month year) | Erlority Claimed |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|
| 60/106,261                       | 30 October 1998                    | Yes              |
| 60/137,704                       | 7 June 1999                        | Yes              |

#### Prior United States Application(s)

We hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, §120 of any United States application(s) listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, §112, we acknowledge the duty to disclose material information as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §1.56(a) which occurred between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application:

BANNER & WITCOFF, LTD.

Page 1 of 2

Rev 1.1 10-09-2001



| Application Serial No. | Date of Filing<br>(Day, Month, Year) | Status — Patented,<br>Pending, Abandoned |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 09/558,210             | 26 April 2000                        | Pending                                  |
| 09/504,783             | 15 February 2000                     | Patented                                 |
| 09/429,643             | 29 October 1999                      | Pending                                  |

#### Power of Attorney

And we hereby appoint, both jointly and severally, as our attorneys with full power of substitution and revocation, to prosecute this application and to transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected herewith the practitioners at:

Customer Number: 22907 (WDC)

Please address all correspondence and telephone communications to the address and telephone number for this Customer Number.

We hereby declare that all statements made herein of our own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issuing thereon.

| Signature Viter torm              |                             | Date                       | 11/10/2003         |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----|
| Full Name of First Inventor       | Larson                      | Victor                     |                    |     |
|                                   | Family Name                 | First Given Name           | Second Given Name  |     |
| Residence Fairfax, Virginia       |                             | Citizenship                |                    | USA |
| Post Office Address 12026 Lisa M  | larie Court, Fairfax, Virgi | nia 22033                  |                    |     |
|                                   |                             |                            |                    |     |
| Signature                         |                             | Date                       |                    |     |
| Full Name of Second Inventor      | Short, III                  | Robert                     | Dunham             |     |
|                                   | Family Name                 | First Given Name           | Second Given Name  |     |
| Residence Leesburg, Virginia      |                             | CitizenshipUSA             |                    |     |
| Post Office Address 38710 Goose   | Creek Lane, Leesburg, V     | irginia 20175              |                    |     |
|                                   |                             |                            |                    |     |
| Signature                         |                             | Dete                       |                    |     |
| Full Name of Third Inventor       | Munger                      | Date                       |                    |     |
|                                   | Family Name                 | Edmund<br>First Given Name | Colby              |     |
| Residence Crownsville, Maryland   | Fainty Hame                 |                            | Second Given Name  |     |
| Post Office Address 1101 Opaca C  | ourt Croummaille Maril      | Citizenship USA            |                    |     |
|                                   | our crownsyme. Iviary       | alid 21032                 |                    |     |
| All The                           |                             |                            |                    |     |
| Signature                         | *                           | Date                       | 100 10 2000        |     |
| Full Name of Fourth Inventor      | Williamson                  | <br>Michael                |                    |     |
|                                   | Family Name                 | First Given Name           | Second Given Name  |     |
| Residence South Riding, Virginia  |                             | Citizenship_USA            | Stoone Otton Lunie |     |
| Post Office Address 26203 Ocala C | lircle, South Riding, Virg  | inia 20152                 |                    |     |
|                                   |                             | · · · · ·                  |                    |     |
|                                   |                             |                            |                    |     |

BANNER & WITCOFF, LTD.

Ŀ

Page 2 of 2

Rev 1.1 10-09-2001

## JOINT DECLARATION FOR PATENT APPLICATION

As the below named inventors, we hereby declare that:

Our residence, post office address and citizenship are as stated below next to our names;

We believe we are the original, first and joint inventors of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES, the specification of which ached hereto.

| $\boxtimes$ | is att |
|-------------|--------|
|             | was    |
|             | appli  |

filed on \_\_\_\_\_as Application Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_and was amended on \_\_\_\_\_ (if applicable).

was filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) and accorded International Application No. \_\_\_\_\_, filed \_\_\_\_\_, and amended on \_\_\_\_\_ (if any).

We hereby state that we have reviewed and understand the contents of the above-identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment referred to above.

We hereby acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability in accordance with Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §1.56(a).

## Prior Foreign Application(s)

We hereby claim foreign priority benefits under Title 35, United States Code, §119 of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed:

| Direct filler<br>Direct filler<br>Cate of filler<br>(day month year) |
|--|
|  |
|  |

## Prior United States Provisional Application(s)

We hereby claim priority benefits under Title 35, United States Code, §119(e)(1) of any U.S. provisional application listed below:

| U.S. Brook fold Application No. | Date of Filmprovers | Priority Claimed |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 60/106,261                      | 30 October 1998     | Yes              |
| 60/137,704                      | 7 June 1999         | Yes              |

#### Prior United States Application(s)

We hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, §120 of any United States application(s) listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, §112, we acknowledge the duty to disclose material information as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §1.56(a) which occurred between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application:

Rev 1.1 10-09-2001

| Application Serial No. | Date of Filing<br>(Day, Month, Year) | Status — Patented,<br>Pending, Abandoned |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 09/558,210             | 26 April 2000                        | Pending                                  |
| 09/504,783             | 15 February 2000                     | Patented                                 |
| 09/429,643             | 29 October 1999                      | Pending                                  |

#### Power of Attorney

And we hereby appoint, both jointly and severally, as our attorneys with full power of substitution and revocation, to prosecute this application and to transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected herewith the practitioners at:

Customer Number: 22907 (WDC)

Please address all correspondence and telephone communications to the address and telephone number for this Customer Number.

We hereby declare that all statements made herein of our own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issuing thereon.

| Signature                        |                                | Date                   |                   |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| Full Name of First Inventor      | Larson                         | Victor                 |                   |
|                                  | Family Name                    | First Given Name       | Second Given Name |
| Residence Fairfax, Virginia      | Cit                            | izenshipUS.            | <u>A</u>          |
| Post Office Address 12026 Lisa M | larie Court, Fairfax, Virginia | 22033                  |                   |
|                                  |                                |                        |                   |
| Signature Kolat 7.               | K.s                            | Date_ /                | 17/03             |
| Full Name of Second Inventor     | Short. III                     | Robert                 | Dunham            |
|                                  | Family Name                    | First Given Name       | Second Given Name |
| Residence Leesburg, Virginia     | -                              | Citizenship_USA_       |                   |
| Post Office Address 38710 Goose  | Creek Lane, Leesburg, Virgi    | nia 20175              |                   |
|                                  |                                |                        |                   |
|                                  |                                |                        |                   |
| Signature                        |                                | Date                   |                   |
| Full Name of Third Inventor      |                                | Edmund                 | Colby             |
|                                  | Family Name                    | First Given Name       | Second Given Name |
| Residence Crownsville, Maryland  | _                              |                        |                   |
| Post Office Address 1101 Opaca ( | Court, Crownsville, Maryland   | 21032                  |                   |
|                                  |                                |                        |                   |
|                                  |                                |                        |                   |
| Signature                        |                                | Date                   |                   |
| Full Name of Fourth Inventor     | Williamson                     | Michael                |                   |
|                                  | Family Name                    | First Given Name       | Second Given Name |
| Residence South Riding, Virginia | -                              | Citizenship <u>USA</u> |                   |
| Post Office Address 26203 Ocala  | Circle, South Riding, Virginia | a 2015 <u>2</u>        |                   |
|                                  |                                |                        |                   |

Rev 1.1 10-09-2001

#### JOINT DECLARATION FOR PATENT APPLICATION

As the below named inventors, we hereby declare that:

Our residence, post office address and citizenship are as stated below next to our names;

We believe we are the original, first and joint inventors of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled <u>AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE</u> <u>DOMAIN NAMES</u>, the specification of which

- is attached hereto.
- was filed on \_\_\_\_\_as Application Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_and was amended on \_\_\_\_\_\_(if applicable).
- was filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) and accorded International Application No. \_\_\_\_\_\_, filed \_\_\_\_\_, and amended on \_\_\_\_\_\_ (if any).

We hereby state that we have reviewed and understand the contents of the above-identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment referred to above.

We hereby acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability in accordance with Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §1.56(a).

#### Prior Foreign Application(s)

We hereby claim foreign priority benefits under Title 35, United States Code,  $\S119$  of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed:

| Country | Application No. | Date of Filing<br>(day month year) | Date of Issue<br>(day month year) | Priority Claimed<br>Under 35 U.S.C.<br>§119 |
|---------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
|         |                 |                                    |                                   |   |

#### Prior United States Provisional Application(s)

We hereby claim priority benefits under Title 35, United States Code, §119(e)(1) of any U.S. provisional application listed below:

| U.S. Provisional Application No. | Date of Filing<br>(day month year) | Priority Claimed<br>Under 35 U.S.C. §119(e)(1) |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| 60/106,261                       | 30 October 1998                    | Yes  |
| 60/137,704                       | 7 June 1999                        | Yes  |

#### Prior United States Application(s)

We hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, § 120 of any United States application(s) listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, §112, we acknowledge the duty to disclose material information as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §1.56(a) which occurred between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application:

| Application Serial No. | Date of Filing<br>(Day, Month, Year) | Status — Patented,<br>Pending, Abandoned |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 09/558,210             | 26 April 2000                        | Pending                                  |
| 09/504,783             | 15 February 2000                     | Patented                                 |
| 09/429,643             | 29 October 1999                      | Pending                                  |

----

4

#### Power of Attorney

And we hereby appoint, both jointly and severally, as our attorneys with full power of substitution and revocation, to prosecute this application and to transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected herewith the practitioners at:

Customer Number: 22907 (WDC)

Please address all correspondence and telephone communications to the address and telephone number for this Customer Number.

We hereby declare that all statements made herein of our own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issuing thereon.

| Signature                             |                              | Date_                               |                    |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Full Name of First Inventor           | Larson                       | Victor                              |                    |
| Residence <u>Fairfax, Virginia</u>    | Family Name                  | First Given Name                    | Second Given Name  |
| Post Office Address 12026 Lisa M      | arie Court Fairfan Virnini   | Litizenship US                      | <u>SA</u>          |
| 1 ost effice Address12020 Lisa M      | arte Count, Fairiax, Virgini | 1 22033                             |                    |
|                                       |                              |                                     |                    |
| Signature                             |                              | Date                                |                    |
| Full Name of Second Inventor          | Short, III                   | Robert                              | Dunham             |
|                                       | Family Name                  | First Given Name                    | Second Given Name  |
| Residence Leesburg, Virginia          | •                            | Citizenship USA                     | Socond Gryen Marie |
| Post Office Address 38710 Goose       | Creek Lane, Leesburg, Virg   | inia 20175                          |                    |
| Signature Elen Colly                  | Mum                          | Date_ //                            | 1 Abrims 2003      |
| Full Name of Third Inventor           | Munger                       | Edmund                              | Colby              |
| Residence <u>Crownsville</u> Maryland | Family Name                  | Citizenship USA                     | Second Given Name  |
| Post Office Address 1101 Opaca Co     | ourt, Crownsville, Maryland  | 21032                               |                    |
| Signature                             |                              |                                     |                    |
| Full Name of Fourth Inventor          | Williamson                   | Date<br>Michael                     |                    |
| Residence South Riding, Virginia      | Family Name                  | First Given Name<br>Citizenship USA | Second Given Name  |
| Post Office Address 26203 Ocala C     | ircle, South Riding, Virgini | a 20152                             |                    |
|                                       |                              |                                     |                    |

**BANNER & WITCOFF, LTD.** 

Page 2 of 2

Rev 1.1 10-09-2001

| Application Da  | ta Sheet 37 CFR 1.76                          | Attorney Docket Number                          | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|   |   | Application Number                              |                           |  |  |  |  |
| Title of Invention  | SYSTEM AND METHOD EMP<br>COMMUNICATIONS USING | PLOYING AN AGILE NETWORH<br>SECURE DOMAIN NAMES | K PROTOCOL FOR SECURE     |  |  |  |  |
| The application data sheet is part of the provisional or nonprovisional application for which it is being submitted. The following form contains the bibliographic data arranged in a format specified by the United States Patent and Trademark Office as outlined in 37 CFR 1.76.<br>This document may be completed electronically and submitted to the Office in electronic format using the Electronic Filing System (EFS) or the |   |   |                           |  |  |  |  |

#### document may be printed and included in a paper filed application.

## Secrecy Order 37 CFR 5.2

Portions or all of the application associated with this Application Data Sheet may fall under a Secrecy Order pursuant to 37 CFR 5.2 (Paper filers only. Applications that fall under Secrecy Order may not be filed electronically.)

## **Applicant Information:**

| Applic  | ant                           | :1                 |           |             |                      |  |                              |                    |             |   |                        | Remove                |        |
|---------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|--------|
|         | Applicant Authority  Inventor |                    |           |             |                      | Representativ                              | e und                        | er 35              | U.S.C. 11   | 7                                       | OParty of In           | terest under 35 U.S.  | C. 118 |
| Prefix  |                               |                    |           |             |                      | Middle Nar                                 | ne                           |                    |             | Fam                                     | nily Name              |                       | Suffix |
|         | Vi                            | ctor               |           |             |                      |  |                              |                    |             | Lars                                    | on                     |                       |        |
| Resid   | lend                          | e Informatio       | n (Select | One)        | $\odot$              | US Residenc                                | <b>y</b> (                   | <u> </u>           | on US Res   | sidenc                                  | y 🔿 Active             | e US Military Service |        |
| City    | Fá                            | airfax             |           |             | St                   | ate/Province                               | •   V                        | /A                 | Countr      | y of F                                  | Residence <sup>i</sup> | US                    |        |
| Citizer | nsh                           | ip under 37 C      | FR 1.41(I | b) i        | US                   | 6  |                              |                    |             |   |                        |                       |        |
| Mailin  | g A                           | ddress of Ap       | plicant:  |             |                      |  |                              |                    |             |   |                        |                       |        |
| Addre   | SS                            | 1                  | 12026 Li  | sa Ma       | rie C                | ourt                                       |                              |                    |             |   |                        |                       |        |
| Addre   | SS .                          | 2                  |           |             |                      |  |                              |                    |             |   |                        |                       |        |
| City    |                               | Fairfax            |           |             |                      |  |                              | Stat               | e/Provin    | ice                                     | VA                     |                       |        |
| Postal  | l Co                          | de                 | 22033     |             |                      |  | Cou                          | intryi             | US          |   |                        |                       |        |
| Applic  | ent                           | · 🤈                |           |             |                      | I  |                              |                    | 1           |   |                        | Remove                |        |
|         |                               | Authority 🖲        | Inventor  | OL          | egal                 | Representativ                              | e und                        | er 35              | U.S.C. 11   | 7                                       | OParty of In           | terest under 35 U.S.  | C. 118 |
| Prefix  |                               | iven Name          |           | -           |                      | Middle Name                                |                              |                    | Family Name |   |                        | Suffix                |        |
|         | R                             | obert              |           |             |                      | Dunham                                     |                              |                    | Short       |   |                        |                       |        |
| Resid   | lend                          | e Informatio       | n (Select | One)        | $\overline{\bullet}$ | US Residency      Non US Residency      Ac |                              |                    | y 🔿 Active  | e US Military Service                   | !                      |                       |        |
| City    | Le                            | esburg             |           |             | St                   | ate/Province                               | ce VA Country of Residence i |                    |             | US                                      |                        |                       |        |
| Citizer | nsh                           | ip under 37 C      | FR 1.41(I | <b>b)</b> i | US                   | 3  |                              |                    |             |   |                        |                       |        |
| Mailin  | g A                           | ddress of Ap       | plicant:  |             |                      |  |                              |                    |             |   |                        |                       |        |
| Addre   | SS                            | 1                  | 38710 G   | oose (      | Creel                | k Lane                                     |                              |                    |             |   |                        |                       |        |
| Addre   | SS .                          | 2                  |           |             |                      |  |                              |                    |             |   |                        |                       |        |
| City    |                               | Leesburg           |           |             |                      |  |                              | Stat               | e/Provin    | ice                                     | VA                     |                       |        |
| Postal  |                               | de                 | 20175     |             |                      |  | Cou                          | untry <sup>i</sup> | US          |   | I                      |                       |        |
| Annlia  |                               |                    |           |             |                      | I  |                              |                    | 1           |   |                        | Remove                |        |
| Applic  |                               | . s<br>: Authority | Inventor  | ΩL          | egal                 | Representativ                              | e und                        | er 35              | U.S.C. 11   | 7                                       | OParty of In           | terest under 35 U.S.  | C. 118 |
| Prefix  | r                             | iven Name          |           |             | <u> </u>             | Middle Nar                                 |                              |                    |             | Family Name                             |                        |                       | Suffix |
|         |                               | Imond              |           |             |                      | Colby                                      |                              |                    |             | Munger                                  |                        |                       |        |
| Resid   |                               | ce Information     | n (Select | One)        |                      | US Residenc                                | <b>y</b> (                   | <u> </u>           | on US Res   | Residency () Active US Military Service |                        |                       | !      |
| City    | i –                           | ownsville          |           | 1           | — <u> </u>           | ate/Province                               | -                            | ND                 |             | try of Residence i US                   |                        |                       |        |
| -       |                               |                    |           |             | l                    |  |                              |                    |             | -                                       |                        |                       |        |

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 148

| Annli   | cati                                       | ion Dat   | ta C                   | haat 37               |                    | 1 76                 | Attorne                       | y Doc       | ket Nu            | umber     | 77580-                         | 152(VRNK-                   | 1CP3CNFT2)                  |        |
|---|--|---|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|
| Арри  | Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76         |   |                        |                       | Application Number |                      |                               |             |                   |           |                                |                             |                             |        |
| Title of Invention         SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLO           COMMUNICATIONS USING SEC                           |  |   |                        |                       |                    |                      |                               |             |                   | (PROTO    | DCOL FOR                       | SECURE                      |                             |        |
| Citizer   | nshij                                      | p under   | 37 C                   | FR 1.41(              | b) i               | US                   |                               |             |                   |           |                                |                             |                             |        |
| Mailing   | g Ad                                       | ldress o  | f Ap                   | plicant:              |                    |                      |                               |             |                   |           |                                |                             |                             |        |
| Addres  | ss 1                                       |   |                        | 1101 Op               | aca Co             | ourt                 |                               |             |                   |           |                                |                             |                             |        |
| Addres  | ss 2                                       |   |                        |                       |                    |                      |                               |             |                   |           |                                |                             |                             |        |
| City  |  | Crowns  | ville                  |                       |                    |                      |                               |             | State             | e/Provin  | ice                            | MD                          |                             |        |
| Postal  | Cod  | de  |                        | 21032                 |                    |                      |                               | Cou         | ntry <sup>i</sup> | US        |                                |                             |                             |        |
| Applic  | ant  | 4   |                        |                       |                    |                      |                               |             |                   |           |                                |                             | Remove                      |        |
|   |  |   | ty 🖲                   | Inventor              | OL                 | egal Rep             | resentativ                    | e unde      | er 35 L           | J.S.C. 11 | 7 (                            | )Party of In                | terest under 35 U.S.        | C. 118 |
| Applicant Authority Inventor       Legal Representative under         Prefix       Given Name       Middle Name |  |   |                        |                       |                    |                      | Family Name Suffix            |             |                   |           |                                |                             |                             |        |
|   | Giv  | ven Narr  | ıe                     |                       |                    | Mi                   | iddle Nar                     | me          |                   |           | Family                         | y Name                      |                             | Suffix |
|   |  | <b>ven Narr</b><br>chael  | ne                     |                       |                    | Mi                   | iddle Nar                     | ne          |                   |           | Family<br>William              | •                           |                             | Suffix |
| Prefix  | Mic  | hael  |                        | ו (Select             | One)               |                      | i <b>ddle Nar</b><br>Residenc |             | ) No              | n US Res  | William                        | ison                        | e US Military Service       |        |
| Prefix  | Mic<br>ence                                | hael  | atio                   | n (Select             | One)               | • US                 |                               | у (         |                   |           | William<br>sidency             | ison                        | e US Military Service<br>US |        |
| Prefix<br>Resid   | Mic<br>ence<br>Sou                         | chael<br><b>e Inform</b><br>uth Riding                            | atio                   | n (Select<br>FR 1.41( | ,                  | • US                 | Residenc                      | у (         |                   |           | William<br>sidency             | ison<br>O Active            |                             |        |
| Prefix<br>Resid<br>City<br>Citizer  | Mic<br>ence<br>Sou<br>nshij                | chael<br><b>e Inform</b><br>uth Riding                            | ation<br>3<br>37 C     | FR 1.41(              | ,                  | • US<br>State/       | Residenc                      | у (         |                   |           | William<br>sidency             | ison<br>O Active            |                             |        |
| Prefix<br>Resid<br>City<br>Citizer  | Mid<br>enco<br>Sou<br>nshij<br>g Ad        | chael<br>e Inform<br>uth Riding<br>p under                        | ation<br>3<br>37 C     | FR 1.41(              | <b>b)</b> i        | • US<br>State/<br>US | Residenc                      | у (         |                   |           | William<br>sidency             | ison<br>O Active            |                             |        |
| Prefix<br>Resid<br>City<br>Citizen<br>Mailing   | Mid<br>Sou<br>nshi<br>g Ad<br>ss 1         | chael<br>e Inform<br>uth Riding<br>p under<br>Idress o            | ation<br>3<br>37 C     | FR 1.41(<br>plicant:  | <b>b)</b> i        | • US<br>State/<br>US | Residenc                      | у (         |                   |           | William<br>sidency             | ison<br>O Active            |                             |        |
| Prefix<br>Resid<br>City<br>Citizen<br>Mailing<br>Addres   | Mid<br>Sou<br>nshi<br>g Ad<br>ss 1         | chael<br>e Inform<br>uth Riding<br>p under<br>Idress o            | ation<br>37 C          | FR 1.41(<br>plicant:  | <b>b)</b> i        | • US<br>State/<br>US | Residenc                      | у (         | A                 |           | William<br>sidency<br>y of Re: | ison<br>O Active            |                             |        |
| Prefix<br>Resid<br>City<br>Citizen<br>Mailing<br>Addres   | Mic<br>Sou<br>nshi<br>g Ad<br>ss 1<br>ss 2 | chael<br>e Inform<br>uth Riding<br>p under<br>Idress o<br>South R | ation<br>37 C<br>If Ap | FR 1.41(<br>plicant:  | <b>b)</b> i        | • US<br>State/<br>US | Residenc                      | y (<br>• V. | A                 | Countr    | William<br>sidency<br>y of Re: | ison<br>Active<br>sidence i |                             |        |

## **Correspondence Information:**

| Enter either Customer Number or complete the Correspondence Information section below.<br>For further information see 37 CFR 1.33(a). |                     |           |              |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------------------|-----------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| An Address is being provided for the correspondence Information of this application.  |                     |           |              |  |  |  |  |
| Customer Number   | 23630               |           |              |  |  |  |  |
| Email Address   | mweipdocket@mwe.com | Add Email | Remove Email |  |  |  |  |

## **Application Information:**

| Title of the Invention   | SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE<br>COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES |            |                    |                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Attorney Docket Number   | 77580-152(VRNK-  | 1CP3CNFT2) | Small Entity Statu | s Claimed                |  |
| Application Type         | Nonprovisional   |            |                    |                          |  |
| Subject Matter           | Utility  |            |                    |                          |  |
| Suggested Class (if any) | 707  |            | Sub Class (if any) | 770                      |  |
| Suggested Technology C   | enter (if any)   | 2100       |                    |                          |  |
| Total Number of Drawing  | Sheets (if any)  | 40         | Suggested Figure   | for Publication (if any) |  |

| Application Da     | ta Sheet 37 CFR 1.76                          | Attorney Docket Number                          | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |
|--------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
|                    |   | Application Number                              |                           |
| Title of Invention | SYSTEM AND METHOD EMP<br>COMMUNICATIONS USING | PLOYING AN AGILE NETWORI<br>SECURE DOMAIN NAMES | K PROTOCOL FOR SECURE     |

### **Publication Information:**

Request Early Publication (Fee required at time of Request 37 CFR 1.219)

Request Not to Publish. I hereby request that the attached application not be published under 35 U.S.
 C. 122(b) and certify that the invention disclosed in the attached application has not and will not be the subject of an application filed in another country, or under a multilateral international agreement, that requires publication at eighteen months after filing.

## **Representative Information:**

Representative information should be provided for all practitioners having a power of attorney in the application. Providing this information in the Application Data Sheet does not constitute a power of attorney in the application (see 37 CFR 1.32). Enter either Customer Number or complete the Representative Name section below. If both sections are completed the Customer Number will be used for the Representative Information during processing.

| Please Select One: | Customer Number | O US Patent Practitioner | C Limited Recognition (37 CFR 11.9) |
|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Customer Number    | 23630           |                          |                                     |

## Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information:

This section allows for the applicant to either claim benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e), 120, 121, or 365(c) or indicate National Stage entry from a PCT application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the specific reference required by 35 U.S.C. 119(e) or 120, and 37 CFR 1.78(a)(2) or CFR 1.78(a)(4), and need not otherwise be made part of the specification.

| · · ·                                    |                                   |                 |                             |   |                              | •            | · .                        |  |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--|
| Prior Applicati                          | Prior Application Status Pending  |                 |                             | Remove  |                              |              |                            |  |
| Application N                            | umber                             | Cont            | inuity Type                 | Prior Application Number Filing Date (YYYY-MM   |                              |              | te (YYYY-MM-DD)            |  |
|  | Continuation of                   |                 | of                          | 13/049552                                       | 2                            | 011-03-16    |                            |  |
| Prior Applicati                          | on Status                         | Patented        |                             |   |                              | Ren          | nove                       |  |
| Application<br>Number                    |                                   |                 | Prior Application<br>Number | Filing Date<br>(YYYY-MM-DD)                     | Paten                        | t Number     | Issue Date<br>(YYYY-MM-DD) |  |
| 13/049552                                | Continua                          | tion of         | 11/840560                   | 2007-08-17                                      | 79212                        | 211          | 2011-04-05                 |  |
| Prior Applicati                          | Prior Application Status Patented |                 |                             | Remove  |                              |              |                            |  |
| Application<br>Number                    |                                   |                 | Prior Application<br>Number | Filing Date<br>(YYYY-MM-DD)                     | Patent Number                |              | Issue Date<br>(YYYY-MM-DD) |  |
| 11/840560                                | Continua                          | tion of         | 10/714849                   | 2003-11-18                                      | 7418504                      |              | 2008-08-26                 |  |
| Prior Application                        | on Status                         | Abandoned       |                             | Remove  |                              |              |                            |  |
| Application N                            | umber                             | Cont            | inuity Type                 | Prior Application Number Filing Date (YYYY-MM-I |                              |              |                            |  |
| 10/714849                                |                                   | Continuation of | of                          | 09/558210 2000-04-26                            |                              |              |                            |  |
| Prior Applicati                          | on Status                         | Patented        |                             |   | ľ                            | Ren          | nove                       |  |
| Application<br>Number                    |                                   |                 | Prior Application<br>Number | Filing Date<br>(YYYY-MM-DD)                     | Patent Number                |              | lssue Date<br>(YYYY-MM-DD) |  |
| 09/558210                                | Continua                          | tion in part of | 09/504783                   | 2000-02-15                                      | 2000-02-15 6502135 2002-12-3 |              | 2002-12-31                 |  |
| Prior Application Status Patented Remove |                                   |                 |                             |   | nove                         |              |                            |  |
|  |                                   |                 |                             | Datition on Ame                                 | 1 T                          | <b>F</b> 1.1 | $\frac{1}{1004} = 150$     |  |

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 150

| Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76   |  |                 |                 | Attorney Do               | ocket Number                             | 77580-                      | 152()           | VRNK-1CP3C | NFT2)                      |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------|----------------------------|
|  |  |                 |                 | Application               | Number                                   |                             |                 |            |                            |
| Title of Invention   | Title of InventionSYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE<br>COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES |                 |                 |                           |  |                             |                 | RE         |                            |
| Application<br>Number  | Cont   | tinuity Type    | Pri             | ior Application<br>Number |  | Filing Date<br>(YYYY-MM-DD) |                 | ent Number | Issue Date<br>(YYYY-MM-DD) |
| 09/504783  | Continua   | tion in part of | 09/429643       |                           | 1999-10-29                               | 70                          |                 | 10604      | 2006-03-07                 |
| Prior Application  | on Status  | Expired         |                 |                           |  |                             |                 | Rer        | nove                       |
| Application N  | umber  | Cont            | inuity          | Туре                      | Prior Application Number Filing Date (YY |                             | te (YYYY-MM-DD) |            |                            |
| 09/429643  |  | non provisiona  | al of           |                           | 60/106261                                |                             | 1998-10-30      |            |                            |
| Prior Application  | on Status  | Expired         |                 |                           |  |                             |                 | Rer        | nove                       |
| Application Number Continuity  |  | Туре            | Prior Applicati | on Num                    | ber                                      | Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)    |                 |            |                            |
| 09/429643  |  | 60/137704       |                 |                           | 1999-06-07                               |                             |                 |            |                            |
| Additional Domestic Benefit/National Stage Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button. Add |  |                 |                 |                           |  |                             |                 |            |                            |

## **Foreign Priority Information:**

This section allows for the applicant to claim benefit of foreign priority and to identify any prior foreign application for which priority is not claimed. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the claim for priority as required by 35 U.S.C. 119(b) and 37 CFR 1.55(a).

|  |   | L                               | Remove |                |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|---------------------------------|--------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Application Number                         | Country <sup>i</sup>  | Parent Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD) | Pr     | iority Claimed |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |                                 | • `    | res 🔿 No       |  |  |  |  |
| Additional Foreign Priority<br>Add button. | Additional Foreign Priority Data may be generated within this form by selecting the |                                 |        |                |  |  |  |  |

## **Assignee Information:**

Providing this information in the application data sheet does not substitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of the CFR to have an assignment recorded in the Office.

| Assignee 1  |                             |                | Remove |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| If the Assignee is an Organization check here.                                      |                             |                |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Organization Name   | VIRNETX, INC.               | NETX, INC.     |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mailing Address Information:  |                             |                |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Address 1   | 5615 Scotts Valley Drive, S | uite 110       |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Address 2   |                             |                |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| City  | Scotts Valley               | State/Province | СА     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Country <sup>i</sup> US   |                             | Postal Code    | 95066  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Phone Number  |                             | Fax Number     |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Email Address   |                             |                |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Additional Assignee Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add Add |                             |                |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Signature:

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33 and 10.18. Please see 37 CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

#### PTO/SB/14 (11-08) Approved for use through 09/30/2010. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

| Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76                               |       | Attorney Docket Number | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)                       |                      |            |  |
|--|-------|------------------------|---|----------------------|------------|--|
|  |       | Application Number     |   |                      |            |  |
| Title of Invention SYSTEM AND METHOD EMP<br>COMMUNICATIONS USING |       |                        | PLOYING AN AGILE NETWORI<br>SECURE DOMAIN NAMES | K PROTOCOL FOR SECUF | RE         |  |
| Signature  | /Toby | H. Kusmer/             |   | Date (YYYY-MM-DD)    | 2011-12-23 |  |

| Signature  | /Toby H. Kusmer/ |           | Date (YYYY-MM-DD) | 2011-12-23          |       |
|------------|------------------|-----------|-------------------|---------------------|-------|
| First Name | Toby H.          | Last Name | Kusmer, P.C.      | Registration Number | 26418 |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.76. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 23 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application data sheet form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450**.

## **Privacy Act Statement**

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

| Practitioners associated with the Customer          Practitioner(s) named below (if more then ten practitioners are to be named, then a customer number must be used):         Name       Registration         Name       Registration         Number       Name         Registration       Registration         Registration       Registration         Registration       Registration   | hereby revoke a<br>7 CFR 3.73(b).   | Il previous powers of attorne   | ey given                         | in the appl  | cation identified in   | the attach  | ed stateme   | ent under   |
|--|---|---|----------------------------------|--|--|---|--|---|
| OR         Practitioner(s) named below (if more then ten practitioners are to be named, then a customer number must be used):         Name       Registration         Number       Name         Number       Number         Name       Rights of the indersigned before the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) in         Sigeneent de correspondence address for the a   | hereby appoint:   |   | 1                                |  |  | <u>.</u>  |  |   |
| Practitioner(s) named below (if more then ten practitioners are to be named, then a customer number must be used):         Name       Name         Name       Registration         Number       Name         Name       Registration         Name       Name         R       Registration         Signment documents attached to this form in accordance with 37 CFR 3.73(b)         Readdress associated with Customer       23,630         R       Zip 02109         Outry       U.S.A.         elephone       (617) 535-4065         Email tkusmer@mwe.com       ssignee Name and Address:         IRNETX, INC.       ISSCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE, SUITE 110         COTTS VALLEY, CALIFORNIA 95066       Signee of Record         copy of this form, together with a statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) (Form PTO/SB/96 or equivalent) i to be filed         SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record       The individual whose signature any idle is supplied bow is auth   |   | associated with the Customer  |                                  |  | 23,630   |   |  |   |
| Number       Number         Number       Number         Number       Number         statorney(s) or agent(s) to represent the undersigned before the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) in maction with any and all patent applications assigned only to the undersigned according to the USPTO assignment records or assignment documents attached to this form in accordance with 37 CFR 3.73(b).         lease change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) to:         The address associated with Customer       23,630         Firm or individual Name       McDermott Will & Emery LLP         ddress       28 State Street         ify       Boston       State         ountry       U.S.A.         elephone       (617) 535-4065         Email tkusmer@mwe.com         ssignee Name and Address:         IRNETX, INC.         its SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE, SUITE 110         COTTS VALLEY DRIVE, SUITE 110         copy of this form, together with a statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) (Form PTO/SB/96 or equivalent) i quired to be filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) more is authorized to completed by one of the practitioners appointed in this form if the application if the assigner.         SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record       The individual whose signature and relies is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assigner.  |   | named below (if more then ter   | ı practitior                     | ners are to b  | e named, then a cus  | iomer numb  | er must be u   | ised):  |
| Innection with any and all patent applications assigned only to the undersigned according to the USPTO assignment records or signment documents attached to this form in accordance with 37 CFR 3.73(b).         lease change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) to:         Image: Contract of the address associated with Customer       23,630         R       23,630         R       Individual Name         Individual Name       McDermott Will & Emery LLP         ddress       28 State Street         ity       Boston       State         ountry       U.S.A.         elephone       (617) 535-4065         ERNETX, INC.       15 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE, SUITE 110         COTTS VALLEY, CALIFORNIA 95066       State Street in this form if the appointed practitioners appointed in this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to at on behalf of the assignee, and must identify the application in which this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to at on behalf of the assignee, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed.         SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record       The individual whose signature and the is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee         Ignature       Muthum       Date       OIGN 0.7         Ignature       Muthum       Date       OIGN 0.7   |   | Name  | Regist<br>Num                    | ration<br>ber  | N  | ame   |  | Registration<br>Number  |
| Innection with any and all patent applications assigned only to the undersigned according to the USPTO assignment records or signment documents attached to this form in accordance with 37 CFR 3.73(b).         lease change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) to:         Image: Contract of the address associated with Customer       23,630         R       23,630         R       Individual Name         Individual Name       McDermott Will & Emery LLP         ddress       28 State Street         ity       Boston       State         ountry       U.S.A.         elephone       (617) 535-4065         ERNETX, INC.       15 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE, SUITE 110         COTTS VALLEY, CALIFORNIA 95066       State Street in this form if the appointed practitioners appointed in this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to at on behalf of the assignee, and must identify the application in which this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to at on behalf of the assignee, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed.         SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record       The individual whose signature and the is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee         Ignature       Muthum       Date       OIGN 0.7         Ignature       Muthum       Date       OIGN 0.7   |   |   |                                  |  |  |   |  |   |
| Innection with any and all patent applications assigned only to the undersigned according to the USPTO assignment records or signment documents attached to this form in accordance with 37 CFR 3.73(b).         lease change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) to:         Image: Contract of the address associated with Customer       23,630         R       23,630         R       Individual Name         Individual Name       McDermott Will & Emery LLP         ddress       28 State Street         ity       Boston       State         ountry       U.S.A.         elephone       (617) 535-4065         ERNETX, INC.       15 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE, SUITE 110         COTTS VALLEY, CALIFORNIA 95066       State Street in this form if the appointed practitioners appointed in this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to at on behalf of the assignee, and must identify the application in which this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to at on behalf of the assignee, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed.         SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record       The individual whose signature and the is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee         Ignature       Muthum       Date       OIGN 0.7         Ignature       Muthum       Date       OIGN 0.7   |   |   |                                  |  | <u></u>  |   |  |   |
| Innection with any and all patent applications assigned only to the undersigned according to the USPTO assignment records or signment documents attached to this form in accordance with 37 CFR 3.73(b).         lease change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) to:         Image: Contract of the address associated with Customer       23,630         R       23,630         R       Individual Name         Individual Name       McDermott Will & Emery LLP         ddress       28 State Street         ity       Boston       State         ountry       U.S.A.         elephone       (617) 535-4065         ERNETX, INC.       15 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE, SUITE 110         COTTS VALLEY, CALIFORNIA 95066       State Street in this form if the appointed practitioners appointed in this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to at on behalf of the assignee, and must identify the application in which this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to at on behalf of the assignee, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed.         SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record       The individual whose signature and the is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee         Ignature       Muthum       Date       OIGN 0.7         Ignature       Muthum       Date       OIGN 0.7   |   |   |                                  |  |  |   |  |   |
| Innection with any and all patent applications assigned only to the undersigned according to the USPTO assignment records or signment documents attached to this form in accordance with 37 CFR 3.73(b).         lease change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) to:         Image: Contract of the address associated with Customer       23,630         R       23,630         R       Individual Name         Individual Name       McDermott Will & Emery LLP         ddress       28 State Street         ity       Boston       State         ountry       U.S.A.         elephone       (617) 535-4065         ERNETX, INC.       15 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE, SUITE 110         COTTS VALLEY, CALIFORNIA 95066       State Street in this form if the appointed practitioners appointed in this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to at on behalf of the assignee, and must identify the application in which this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to at on behalf of the assignee, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed.         SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record       The individual whose signature and the is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee         Ignature       Muthum       Date       OIGN 0.7         Ignature       Muthum       Date       OIGN 0.7   |   |   |                                  |  |  |   |  |   |
| Firm or<br>Individual Name       McDermott Will & Emery LLP         ddress       28 State Street         ity       Boston       State       MA       Zip 02109         ountry       U.S.A.       Email tkusmer@mwe.com         elephone       (617) 535-4065       Email tkusmer@mwe.com         ssignee Name and Address:       IRNETX, INC.       IS SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE, SUITE 110         COTTS VALLEY, CALIFORNIA 95066       copy of this form, together with a statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) (Form PTO/SB/96 or equivalent) i quired to be filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) ma o completed by one of the practitioners appointed in this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to to be filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) ma o completed by one of the practitioners appointed in this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to to be half of the assignee, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed.         SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record         The individual whose signature and file is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee         gnature       Date       0.197 0.7         ame       Colspan=0       Telephone       \$37.603.50   | ease change the<br>The address a  | correspondence address for th   |                                  | ion identified   | in the attached state  | ement unde  | r 37 CFR 3.7   | 73(b) to:   |
| Individual Name       Individual Name       Individual Name         ddress       28 State Street         ity       Boston       State       MA       Zip       02109         ountry       U.S.A.       Email tkusmer@mwe.com       Email tkusmer@mwe.com         ssignee Name and Address:       Email tkusmer@mwe.com       ssignee Name and Address:         RNETX, INC.       15 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE, SUITE 110       COTTS VALLEY, CALIFORNIA 95066         copy of this form, together with a statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) (Form PTO/SB/96 or equivalent) i quired to be filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) ma o completed by one of the practitioners appointed in this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to to be half of the assignee, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed.         SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record       SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record         The individual whose signature and rate is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee       Date       0/19/0.9         gnature       Date       0/19/0.9       7         ame       Kandad CarSen       Telephone       \$3/1.603.50  | and the second  |   |                                  |  | ann an an an an an ann an ann an ann an  |   |  |   |
| ity       Boston       State       MA       Zip       02109         ountry       U.S.A.       elephone       (617) 535-4065       Email tkusmer@mwe.com         ssignee Name and Address:       IRNETX, INC.   |   | INCONTINUE AND & EILERY   |                                  |  |  |   |  |   |
| elephone       (617) 535-4065       Email tkusmer@mwe.com         ssignee Name and Address:       IRNETX, INC.         IRNETX, INC.       SISSOTTS VALLEY DRIVE, SUITE 110         COTTS VALLEY, CALIFORNIA 95066       Copy of this form, together with a statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) (Form PTO/SB/96 or equivalent) i provided to be filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) ma a completed by one of the practitioners appointed in this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to be filed in each application in which this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to be filed.         SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record       SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record         The individual whose signature and the is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee       Date         ame       Date       0/19/0.2-         Telephone       3/. COB.5C  | Individual Nam  |   |                                  |  |  |   |  |   |
| ssignee Name and Address:<br>RNETX, INC.<br>15 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE, SUITE 110<br>COTTS VALLEY, CALIFORNIA 95066<br>copy of this form, together with a statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) (Form PTO/SB/96 or equivalent) i<br>quired to be filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) ma<br>a completed by one of the practitioners appointed in this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to<br>a completed by one of the practitioners appointed in this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to<br>be to n behalf of the assignee, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed.<br>SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record<br>The individual whose signature and rate is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee<br>gnature Date 0/19/07<br>Telephone 37. 608.50  | Individual Nam<br>ddress  | 28 State Street   |                                  | State  | MA   |   | Zip 02109  |   |
| RNETX, INC.<br>15 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE, SUITE 110<br>COTTS VALLEY, CALIFORNIA 95066<br>copy of this form, together with a statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) (Form PTO/SB/96 or equivalent) is<br>quired to be filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) may<br>be completed by one of the practitioners appointed in this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to<br>be completed by one of the practitioners appointed in this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to<br>be completed by one of the practitioners appointed in this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to<br>be completed by one of the practitioners appointed in this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to<br>be completed by one of the practitioners appointed in this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to<br>to n behalf of the assignee, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed.<br>SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record<br>The individual whose signature and the is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee<br>gnature Date 0/19/07<br>ame Date 0/19/07   | Individual Nam<br>ddress<br>ity   | 28 State Street<br>Boston   |                                  | State  | MA   | 2   | Zip 02109  |   |
| quired to be filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) may be completed by one of the practitioners appointed in this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to at on behalf of the assignee, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed.         SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record         The individual whose signature and rule is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee         ignature       Date         Ame       Date         Ame       Ame   | Individual Nam<br>ddress<br>ity<br>ountry   | 28 State Street<br>Boston<br>U.S.A.   |                                  |  |  | 2   | Zip 02109  |   |
| The individual whose signature and the is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee<br>ignature Date 18/19/07<br>ame Quodal Or Ser Telephone \$3/. 608.50  | Individual Nam<br>ddress<br>ity<br>country<br>elephone<br>ssignee Name a<br>IRNETX, INC.<br>515 SCOTTS VALLE  | 28 State Street<br>Boston<br>U.S.A.<br>(617) 535-4065<br>and Address:<br>ALLEY DRIVE, SUITE 110<br>Y, CALIFORNIA 95066  |                                  | Email tk   | ısmer@mwe.com  |   |  |   |
| ame Kandall arsen Telephone \$31.608.50  | <ul> <li>Individual Nam<br/>ddress</li> <li>ity</li> <li>country</li> <li>elephone</li> <li>ssignee Name a</li> <li>IRNETX, INC.</li> <li>SCOTTS VALLE</li> <li>COTTS VALLE</li> <li>copy of this</li> <li>copy of this</li> </ul>  | 28 State Street<br>Boston<br>U.S.A.<br>(617) 535-4065<br>and Address:<br>ALLEY DRIVE, SUITE 110<br>Y, CALIFORNIA 95066<br>form, together with a sta<br>led in each application in<br>y one of the practitioners   | which t                          | Email tkr<br>under 37<br>his form la                             | usmer@mwe.com<br>CFR 3.73(b) (Fo<br>s used. The state<br>form if the appoir                                      | rm PTO/S<br>ement unc   | B/96 or e<br>ler 37 CFR<br>itloner is a                | uthorized t   |
| Annue Contraction of the second secon | <ul> <li>Individual Nam<br/>ddress</li> <li>ity</li> <li>country</li> <li>elephone</li> <li>ssignee Name a</li> <li>IRNETX, INC.</li> <li>SCOTTS VALLE</li> <li>COTTS VALLE</li> <li>copy of this</li> <li>equired to be fise</li> <li>completed by</li> <li>ct on behalf of</li> </ul> | 28 State Street         Boston         U.S.A.         (617) 535-4065         and Address:         ALLEY DRIVE, SUITE 110         Y, CALIFORNIA 95066         form, together with a statled in each application in y one of the practitioners the assignee, and must id         SIGN | which t<br>appoint<br>lentify th | Email tki<br>under 37<br>his form is<br>ed in this<br>e applicat | USMER@mwe.com<br>CFR 3.73(b) (Fo<br>s used. The state<br>form if the appoir<br>ion in which this<br>ee of Record | rm PTO/S<br>ement unc<br>ted pract<br>Power of <i>i</i>                 | B/96 or e<br>ler 37 CFR<br>itloner is a<br>Attorney is | authorized t<br>to be filed.  |
|  | Individual Nam<br>ddress<br>ity<br>ountry<br>elephone<br>ssignee Name a<br>IRNETX, INC.<br>15 SCOTTS VA<br>COTTS VALLE<br>copy of this<br>quired to be fi<br>a completed by<br>to n behalf of<br>The i  | 28 State Street         Boston         U.S.A.         (617) 535-4065         and Address:         ALLEY DRIVE, SUITE 110         Y, CALIFORNIA 95066         form, together with a statled in each application in y one of the practitioners the assignee, and must id         SIGN | which t<br>appoint<br>lentify th | Email tki<br>under 37<br>his form is<br>ed in this<br>e applicat | USMER@mwe.com<br>CFR 3.73(b) (Fo<br>s used. The state<br>form if the appoir<br>ion in which this<br>ee of Record | rm PTO/S<br>ment unc<br>nted pract<br>Power of A<br>on behalf o<br>Date | B/96 or e<br>ler 37 CFR<br>itloner is a<br>Attorney is | $\frac{3.73(0)}{100}$ ma<br>authorized t<br>to be filed.<br>$\frac{9}{100}$ |

file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2. Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 154

PTO/SB/96 (04-07) Approved for use through 09/30/2007. OMB 0651-0031 U S Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

| Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond | to a collection of info  | rmation unless it d | lienlave a valid | OMR control number |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| chebi die i aponton neuodon net or roop, no porsono ale required a respond    | to a concontrati or into | induon andoo it a   |                  |                    |

|  | IDER 37 CFR 3.73(b)  |
|--|--|
| Applicant/Patent Owner: VIRNETX, INC.  |  |
| Application No./Patent No.: <u>11/840,560</u>  | Filed/Issue Date: AUGUST 17, 2007  |
| Entitled: AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECU<br>SECURE DOMAIN NAMES  | <b>RE COMMUNICATIONS USING</b>   |
| VIRNETX, INC , a <u>CO</u>   | RPORATION  |
| (Name of Assignee) (Type of  | Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.)                                       |
| states that it is:   |  |
| 1. $$ the assignee of the entire right, title, and interest; or  |  |
| 2. an assignee of less than the entire right, title and interes<br>(The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is  |  |
| in the patent application/patent identified above by virtue of either  |  |
|  | tent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United<br>Frame, or for which a copy thereof is attatched. |
| OR   |  |
| B. V A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/pa   | tent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:   |
| 1. From:       Victor Larson, et al.       To:         The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Tra       Reel       019722         2. From:       Science Applications International Corporation       To:         The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Tra       To:         Reel       019722       , Frame       0321         . From:       Science Applications International Corporation       To:         The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Tra       Reel       019722         . Frame       0525       , or for whice | demark Office at the a copy thereof is attached. <u>VirnetX. Inc</u> demark Office at                                |
| 3. From: To:   |  |
| The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Tra  | demark Office at   |
| Reel, Frame, or for whice, or for whice  | ch a copy thereof is attached.<br>emental sheet.   |
| As required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of t<br>concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11.<br>[NOTE: A separate copy ( <i>i.e.</i> , a true copy of the original assignment<br>accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment  | nt document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division in<br>in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08]         |
| The undersigned (whose file is supplied below) is authorized to act on be  | chalf of the assignee.   |
| Signature  | Date   |
| Kondall arsin  | 831.608.5698   |
| Printed or Typed Name  | Telephone number   |
| Mres. dent   |  |
| Title<br>his collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required t  | o obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to proce                               |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1 14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2. Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 155

| Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal |  |                      |            |                |                         |  |
|---|--|----------------------|------------|----------------|-------------------------|--|
| Application Number:                           |  |                      |            |                |                         |  |
| Filing Date:                                  |  |                      |            |                |                         |  |
| Title of Invention:                           | SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR<br>SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES |                      |            |                |                         |  |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:          | Vic  | tor Larson           |            |                |                         |  |
| Filer:  | Tob  | oy H. Kusmer./Jessio | ca Brown   |                |                         |  |
| Attorney Docket Number:                       | 775  | 580-152(VRNK-1CP3    | BCNFT2)    |                |                         |  |
| Filed as Large Entity                         |  |                      |            |                |                         |  |
| Track I Prioritized Examination - Nonprovisio | onal   | Application (        | under 35 U | SC 111(a) Fili | ng Fees                 |  |
| Description                                   |  | Fee Code             | Quantity   | Amount         | Sub-Total in<br>USD(\$) |  |
| Basic Filing:                                 |  |                      | · · · · ·  |                |                         |  |
| Utility application filing                    |  | 1011                 | 1          | 380            | 380                     |  |
| Utility Search Fee                            |  | 1111                 | 1          | 620            | 620                     |  |
| Utility Examination Fee                       |  | 1311                 | 1          | 250            | 250                     |  |
| Request for Prioritized Examination           |  | 1817                 | 1          | 4800           | 4800                    |  |
| Pages:  |  |                      |            |                |                         |  |
| Claims:                                       |  |                      |            |                |                         |  |
| Claims in excess of 20                        |  | 1202                 | 5          | 60             | 300                     |  |
| Miscellaneous-Filing:                         |  |                      |            |                |                         |  |

| Description                             | Fee Code | Quantity  | Amount | Sub-Total in<br>USD(\$) |
|---|----------|-----------|--------|-------------------------|
| Publ. Fee- early, voluntary, or normal  | 1504     | 1         | 300    | 300                     |
| Processing Fee, except for Provis. apps | 1808     | 1         | 130    | 130                     |
| Petition:                               |          |           |        |                         |
| Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:        |          |           |        |                         |
| Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:       |          |           |        |                         |
| Extension-of-Time:                      |          |           |        |                         |
| Miscellaneous:                          |          |           |        |                         |
|   | Tot      | al in USD | (\$)   | 6780                    |

| Electronic Acl                       | Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| EFS ID:                              | 11704438   |  |  |  |  |
| Application Number:                  | 13336958   |  |  |  |  |
| International Application Number:    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Confirmation Number:                 | 1832   |  |  |  |  |
| Title of Invention:                  | SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR<br>SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES |  |  |  |  |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Victor Larson  |  |  |  |  |
| Customer Number:                     | 23630  |  |  |  |  |
| Filer:                               | Toby H. Kusmer./Jessica Brown  |  |  |  |  |
| Filer Authorized By:                 | Toby H. Kusmer.  |  |  |  |  |
| Attorney Docket Number:              | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipt Date:                        | 23-DEC-2011  |  |  |  |  |
| Filing Date:                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Time Stamp:                          | 19:00:11   |  |  |  |  |
| Application Type:                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)  |  |  |  |  |

# Payment information:

| Submitted with Payment   | yes   |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Payment Type   | Deposit Account   |  |  |  |
| Payment was successfully received in RAM   | \$6780  |  |  |  |
| RAM confirmation Number  | 4325  |  |  |  |
| Deposit Account  | 501133  |  |  |  |
| Authorized User  |   |  |  |  |
| The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:               |   |  |  |  |
| Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees) |   |  |  |  |
| Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Se   | ction 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees) |  |  |  |

| Document<br>Number | <b>Document Description</b>        | File Name                    | File Size(Bytes)/                            | Multi<br>Part / zip | Pages<br>(if appl.) |  |  |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Numper             | -                                  |                              | Message Digest                               | Part /.zip          | (if appl.           |  |  |
| 1                  | Transmittal of New Application     | 152Transmittal.pdf           | 6a7a918849fcd43e57c08c2ec2ca32adda26<br>c98c | no                  | 3                   |  |  |
| Warnings:          | I                                  |                              | 11   | I                   |                     |  |  |
| Information:       |                                    |                              |  |                     |                     |  |  |
| 2                  | Ter el Orie De succet              |                              | 134470                                       |                     | 2                   |  |  |
| 2                  | TrackOne Request                   | 152PrioritizedExamApp.pdf    | 68e0ff56eae0dc99665a83cc46d4a00edbb0<br>4cf3 | no                  | 2                   |  |  |
| Warnings:          | I                                  |                              | 1  |                     |                     |  |  |
| Information:       |                                    |                              |  |                     |                     |  |  |
|                    |                                    |                              | 415922                                       |                     |                     |  |  |
| 3                  |                                    | 152Specification.pdf         | 308780d117b504396e3fa8aae1d4af46f745<br>3763 | yes                 | 93                  |  |  |
|                    | <br>Multip                         | art Description/PDF files in | .zip description                             | 1                   |                     |  |  |
|                    | Document Des                       | scription                    | Start  | E                   | nd                  |  |  |
|                    | Specificati                        | Specification                |  |                     | 88                  |  |  |
|                    | Claims                             |                              | 89   | ç                   | 02                  |  |  |
|                    | Abstract                           | t                            | 93   | ç                   | 93                  |  |  |
| Warnings:          |                                    |                              | 11   |                     |                     |  |  |
| Information:       |                                    |                              |  |                     |                     |  |  |
|                    | Drawings-only black and white line |                              | 549449                                       |                     | 40                  |  |  |
| 4                  | drawings                           | 152Figures.pdf               | 2419b3a118e466c2173663ed94012ba0f35<br>701de | no                  | 40                  |  |  |
| Warnings:          |                                    |                              | 1  |                     |                     |  |  |
| Information:       |                                    |                              |  |                     |                     |  |  |
| _                  | Oath an Darlan tion filed          |                              | 333919                                       |                     | ć                   |  |  |
| 5                  | Oath or Declaration filed          | 152Declaration.pdf           | 9f7a6c1a2de1091148101fdba24c5829a566<br>b46b | no                  | 6                   |  |  |
| Warnings:          | I                                  |                              |  |                     |                     |  |  |
| Information:       |                                    |                              |  |                     |                     |  |  |
|                    |                                    |                              | 1032848                                      |                     |                     |  |  |
| 6                  | Application Data Sheet             | 152ADS.pdf                   | 88097105529baf8b2d70e988902c5789533<br>a7a79 | no                  | 6                   |  |  |
| Warnings:          |                                    |                              | 1  |                     |                     |  |  |
| Information:       |                                    |                              |  |                     |                     |  |  |
|                    |                                    |                              |  |                     |                     |  |  |
| 7                  | Power of Attorney                  | 152POA.pdf                   | 234761                                       | no                  | 2                   |  |  |

| Warnings:  |  |   |   |                            |                     |
|--|--|---|---|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Information                                      |  |   |   |                            |                     |
| 8  | Fee Worksheet (SB06)   | fee-info.pdf  | 42272   | no                         | 2                   |
| 0  |  | ice inic.par  | b68b13fa24d9642bc52f6316c828349585a<br>6bc07      | 110                        | 2                   |
| Warnings:  |  |   |   |                            |                     |
| Information:                                     |  |   |   |                            |                     |
|  |  | Total Files Size (in bytes)   | 283   | 8468                       |                     |
| lf a new appl<br>1.53(b)-(d) a<br>Acknowledg     | tions Under 35 U.S.C. 111<br>ication is being filed and the applica<br>nd MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CF<br>ement Receipt will establish the filin   | R 1.54) will be issued in due<br>g date of the application.                                     |   |                            |                     |
| lf a timely su<br>U.S.C. 371 ar                  | ge of an International Application ur<br>bmission to enter the national stage<br>Id other applicable requirements a F<br>Je submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 wi  | of an international applicati<br>orm PCT/DO/EO/903 indicati                                     | ng acceptance of the a                            | application                |                     |
| lf a new inter<br>an internatic<br>and of the In | tional Application Filed with the USP<br>mational application is being filed an<br>onal filing date (see PCT Article 11 an<br>ternational Filing Date (Form PCT/RG<br>urity, and the date shown on this Ack<br>on. | nd the international applicat<br>d MPEP 1810), a Notification<br>D/105) will be issued in due c | of the International A<br>ourse, subject to prese | pplication<br>criptions co | Number<br>oncerning |

|                       | UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS PO. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov |                 |               |                           |               |          |  |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| APPLICATION<br>NUMBER | FILING or<br>371(c) DATE   | GRP ART<br>UNIT | FIL FEE REC'D | ATTY.DOCKET.NO            | TOT CLAIMS IN | D CLAIMS |  |
| 13/336,958            | 12/23/2011   | 2447            | 1850          | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) | 25            | 2        |  |
|                       |  |                 |               | CONF                      | IRMATION N    | O. 1832  |  |
| 23630                 |  |                 |               | FILING RECEIF             | РТ            |          |  |
| McDermott Wil         |  |                 |               |                           |               |          |  |
| 600 13th Stree        | •  |                 |               |                           | 00051954859*  |          |  |
| Washington, D         | 0C 20005-3096  |                 |               |                           | 00001004009   |          |  |

Date Mailed: 01/13/2012

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections

Applicant(s)

Victor Larson, Fairfax, VA; Robert Dunham Short III, Leesburg, VA; Edmond Colby Munger, Crownsville, MD; Michael Williamson, South Riding, VA;

#### **Assignment For Published Patent Application**

VIRNETX, INC., Scotts Valley, CA **Power of Attorney:** The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number <u>23630</u>

#### Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 13/049,552 03/16/2011 which is a CON of 11/840,560 08/17/2007 PAT 7921211 which is a CON of 10/714,849 11/18/2003 PAT 7418504 which is a CON of 09/558,210 04/26/2000 ABN which is a CIP of 09/504,783 02/15/2000 PAT 6502135 which is a CIP of 09/429,643 10/29/1999 PAT 7010604 which claims benefit of 60/106,261 10/30/1998 and claims benefit of 60/137,704 06/07/1999

**Foreign Applications** (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see <u>http://www.uspto.gov</u> for more information.)

#### If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 01/11/2012

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 13/336,958** 

page 1 of 3

Projected Publication Date: To Be Determined - pending completion of Corrected Papers

#### Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No Title

# SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES

#### **Preliminary Class**

709

### **PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES**

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4158).

page 2 of 3

# LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER Title 35, United States Code, Section 184 Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

#### **GRANTED**

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

#### NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

#### SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation and commercialization of new technologies. The USA offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to encourage, facilitate, and accelerate business investment. To learn more about why the USA is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, and grow your business, visit <u>SelectUSA.gov</u>.

|            |   |   |                                      |  | Applica<br>13/33                     | tion or Docket Nurr<br>6,958 | ber      |                       |    |                    |                       |
|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----|--------------------|-----------------------|
|            | APP   | LICATION A                                |                                      |  | umn 2)                               | SMA                          | ALL E    | ENTITY                | OR | OTHEF<br>SMALL     |                       |
|            | FOR   | NUMBE                                     | RFILE                                | D NUMBE  | R EXTRA                              | RATE(\$)                     |          | FEE(\$)               |    | RATE(\$)           | FEE(\$)               |
|            | SIC FEE<br>FR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))   | N   | /A                                   | М  | J/A                                  | N/A                          |          |                       |    | N/A                | 380                   |
|            | ARCH FEE<br>FR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))  | N   | /A                                   | N  | J/A                                  | N/A                          |          |                       |    | N/A                | 620                   |
| EXA        | MINATION FEE<br>FR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))  | N   | /A                                   | N  | J/A                                  | N/A                          |          |                       |    | N/A                | 250                   |
| TOT        | AL CLAIMS   | 25  | minus                                | 20 = *   | 5                                    |                              |          |                       | OR | × 60 =             | 300                   |
| IND        | EPENDENT CLAI   | <sup>MS</sup> 2                           | minus                                | 3 = *  |                                      |                              |          |                       |    | × 250 =            | 0.00                  |
| APF<br>FEE | PLICATION SIZ   | E sheets of p<br>\$310 (\$15<br>50 sheets | oaper, th<br>5 for sma<br>or fractic | and drawings e<br>e application si.<br>all entity) for ea<br>in thereof. See<br>CFR 1.16(s). | ze fee due is<br>ch additional       |                              |          |                       |    |                    | 0.00                  |
| MUL        | _TIPLE DEPENDE  | ENT CLAIM PRE                             | SENT (37                             | 7 CFR 1.16(j))   |                                      |                              |          |                       |    |                    | 0.00                  |
| * If t     | he difference in co   | olumn 1 is less th                        | an zero,                             | enter "0" in colur   | nn 2.                                | TOTAL                        |          |                       |    | TOTAL              | 1550                  |
|            |   | CATION AS A                               |                                      |  | I                                    |                              | L        |                       | 1  | L                  |                       |
|            | AFFER   | (Column 1)                                |                                      | (Column 2)   | (Column 3)                           | SMA                          | ALL E    | ENTITY                | OR | OTHEF<br>SMALL     |                       |
| NT A       |   | CLAIMS<br>REMAINING<br>AFTER<br>AMENDMENT |                                      | HIGHEST<br>NUMBER<br>PREVIOUSLY<br>PAID FOR  | PRESENT<br>EXTRA                     | RATE(\$)                     |          | ADDITIONAL<br>FEE(\$) |    | RATE(\$)           | ADDITIONAL<br>FEE(\$) |
| ΜÜ         | Total<br>(37 CFR 1.16(i))   | *   | Minus                                | **   | =                                    | x                            | =        |                       | OR | x =                |                       |
| AMENDMENT  | Independent<br>(37 CFR 1.16(h))   | *   | Minus                                | ***  | =                                    | x                            | =        |                       | OR | x =                |                       |
| AM         | Application Size Fe   | ee (37 CFR 1.16(s))                       |                                      |  | <u> </u>                             |                              |          |                       |    |                    |                       |
|            | FIRST PRESENT   | ATION OF MULTIPL                          | E DEPEN                              | DENT CLAIM (37 C   | CFR 1.16(j))                         |                              |          |                       | OR |                    |                       |
|            | I   |   |                                      |  |                                      | TOTAL<br>ADD'L FEE           |          |                       | OR | TOTAL<br>ADD'L FEE |                       |
|            |   | (Column 1)                                |                                      | (Column 2)   | (Column 3)                           |                              |          |                       |    |                    |                       |
| NT B       |   | CLAIMS<br>REMAINING<br>AFTER<br>AMENDMENT |                                      | HIGHEST<br>NUMBER<br>PREVIOUSLY<br>PAID FOR  | PRESENT<br>EXTRA                     | RATE(\$)                     |          | ADDITIONAL<br>FEE(\$) |    | RATE(\$)           | ADDITIONAL<br>FEE(\$) |
| ΜË         | Total<br>(37 CFR 1.16(i))   | *   | Minus                                | **   | =                                    | x                            | =        |                       | OR | x =                |                       |
| AMENDMENT  | Independent<br>(37 CFR 1.16(h))   | *   | Minus                                | ***  | =                                    | x                            | =        |                       | OR | x =                |                       |
| AM         |   | ee (37 CFR 1.16(s))                       |                                      |  |                                      |                              |          |                       |    |                    |                       |
|            | FIRST PRESENT   | ATION OF MULTIPL                          | E DEPEN                              | DENT CLAIM (37 C   | CFR 1.16(j))                         |                              |          |                       | OR |                    |                       |
|            |   |   |                                      |  |                                      | TOTAL<br>ADD'L FEE           | <u> </u> |                       | OR | TOTAL<br>ADD'L FEE |                       |
| *          | <ul> <li>* If the entry in cc</li> <li>* If the "Highest N</li> <li>* If the "Highest Nu</li> <li>The "Highest Num</li> </ul> | Jumber Previous                           | ly Paid Fo<br>Paid For"              | or" IN THIS SPA<br>IN THIS SPACE is  | CE is less thar<br>s less than 3, er | 20, enter "20".<br>iter "3". | box ir   | n column 1.           |    |                    |                       |

| United Sta   | tes Patent and Tradema | UNITED STA'<br>United States<br>Address: COMMI<br>PO. Box I | a, Virginia 22313-1450                                 |
|--|------------------------|---|--|
| APPLICATION NUMBER   | FILING OR 371(C) DATE  | FIRST NAMED APPLICANT                                       | ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE                                 |
| 13/336,958   | 12/23/2011             | Victor Larson   | 77580-152(VRNK-<br>1CP3CNFT2)<br>CONFIRMATION NO. 1832 |
| 23630  |                        | FORMALI   | TIES LETTER  |
| McDermott Will & Emery<br>600 13th Street, NW<br>Washington, DC 20005-30 | 96                     |   | CC000000051954860*                                     |

Date Mailed: 01/13/2012

## NOTICE TO FILE CORRECTED APPLICATION PAPERS

#### Filing Date Granted

An application number and filing date have been accorded to this application. The application is informal since it does not comply with the regulations for the reason(s) indicated below. Applicant is given TWO MONTHS from the date of this Notice within which to correct the informalities indicated below. Extensions of time may be obtained by filing a petition accompanied by the extension fee under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).

The required item(s) identified below must be timely submitted to avoid abandonment:

• A replacement abstract not exceeding 150 words in length and commencing on a separate sheet in compliance with 37 CFR 1.72(b) and 37 CFR 1.121 is required.

Applicant is cautioned that correction of the above items may cause the specification and drawings page count to exceed 100 pages. If the specification and drawings exceed 100 pages, applicant will need to submit the required application size fee.

Replies should be mailed to:

Mail Stop Missing Parts Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria VA 22313-1450

Registered users of EFS-Web may alternatively submit their reply to this notice via EFS-Web. <u>https://sportal.uspto.gov/authenticate/AuthenticateUserLocalEPF.html</u>

For more information about EFS-Web please call the USPTO Electronic Business Center at **1-866-217-9197** or visit our website at <u>http://www.uspto.gov/ebc.</u>

If you are not using EFS-Web to submit your reply, you must include a copy of this notice.

/sareebuddin/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

page 1 of 1

| UNITED STA                                     | ates Patent and Tradema | UNITED STA'<br>United States<br>Address: COMMI<br>P.O. Box I | a, Virginia 22313-1450                  |
|--|-------------------------|--|---|
| APPLICATION NUMBER                             | FILING OR 371(C) DATE   | FIRST NAMED APPLICANT  | ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE                  |
| 13/336,958                                     | 12/23/2011              | Victor Larson  | 77580-152(VRNK-<br>1CP3CNFT2)           |
| 23630<br>McDermott Will & Emery                |                         | POA ACCI   | CONFIRMATION NO. 1832<br>EPTANCE LETTER |
| 600 13th Street, NW<br>Washington, DC 20005-30 | 996                     |  | CC000000051953808*                      |

Date Mailed: 01/13/2012

## NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 12/23/2011.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

/atesfai/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

#### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

| on of : Customer Number: 23630         |  |
|--|--|
| tor et al. : Confirmation Number: 1832 |  |
| b.: 13/336,958 Group Art Unit: 2447    |  |
| ber 23, 2011 Examiner: Unknown         |  |
| : 13/336,958 : Group Art Unit: 2447    |  |

# For: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES

#### CERTIFICATE OF ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being electronically-transmitted to the United States Patent and Trademark Office on January 20, 2012

/Jessica Brown/ Jessica Brown

### RESPONSE TO NOTICE TO FILE CORRECTED APPLICATION PAPERS MAILED JANUARY 13, 2012

Mail Stop MISSING PARTS Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Sir/Madam:

In response to the Notice to File Corrected Application Papers, dated January 13, 2012,

submitted herewith are the following for filing in the above-referenced application:

- 1. Copy of Notice to File Corrected Application Papers; and
- 2. Replacement Abstract not exceeding 150 words in length and commencing on a separate sheet.

Please charge any shortage in fees due in connection with the filing of this paper, including extension of time fees, to Deposit Account 50-1133 and please credit any excess fees to such deposit account, referencing attorney docket no. 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2).

It is requested that an updated official filing receipt now be issued.

Respectfully submitted, McDERMOTT WILL & EMERY LLP

/Toby H. Kusmer/

Toby H. Kusmer, P.C., Reg. No. 26,418

Please recognize our Customer No. 23630 as our correspondence address.

600 13th Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005-3096 Phone: 617.535.4065 Facsimile: 617.535.3800 Date: January 20, 2012

| United Sta   | tes Patent and Tradema | UNITED STA'<br>United States<br>Address: COMMI<br>PO. Box I | a, Virginia 22313-1450                                 |
|--|------------------------|---|--|
| APPLICATION NUMBER   | FILING OR 371(C) DATE  | FIRST NAMED APPLICANT                                       | ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE                                 |
| 13/336,958   | 12/23/2011             | Victor Larson   | 77580-152(VRNK-<br>1CP3CNFT2)<br>CONFIRMATION NO. 1832 |
| 23630  |                        | FORMALI   | TIES LETTER  |
| McDermott Will & Emery<br>600 13th Street, NW<br>Washington, DC 20005-30 | 96                     |   | CC000000051954860*                                     |

Date Mailed: 01/13/2012

## NOTICE TO FILE CORRECTED APPLICATION PAPERS

#### Filing Date Granted

An application number and filing date have been accorded to this application. The application is informal since it does not comply with the regulations for the reason(s) indicated below. Applicant is given TWO MONTHS from the date of this Notice within which to correct the informalities indicated below. Extensions of time may be obtained by filing a petition accompanied by the extension fee under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).

The required item(s) identified below must be timely submitted to avoid abandonment:

• A replacement abstract not exceeding 150 words in length and commencing on a separate sheet in compliance with 37 CFR 1.72(b) and 37 CFR 1.121 is required.

Applicant is cautioned that correction of the above items may cause the specification and drawings page count to exceed 100 pages. If the specification and drawings exceed 100 pages, applicant will need to submit the required application size fee.

Replies should be mailed to:

Mail Stop Missing Parts Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria VA 22313-1450

Registered users of EFS-Web may alternatively submit their reply to this notice via EFS-Web. <u>https://sportal.uspto.gov/authenticate/AuthenticateUserLocalEPF.html</u>

For more information about EFS-Web please call the USPTO Electronic Business Center at **1-866-217-9197** or visit our website at <u>http://www.uspto.gov/ebc.</u>

If you are not using EFS-Web to submit your reply, you must include a copy of this notice.

/sareebuddin/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

page 1 of 1

#### **REPLACEMENT ABSTRACT OF THE DISCLOSURE**

A network device comprises a storage device storing an application program for a secure communications service; and at least one processor configured to execute the application program enabling the network device to: (a) send a request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier; (b) receive an indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service, the indication including the requested network address of the second network device and provisioning information for a secure communication link; (c) connect to the second network device over the secure communication link, using the received network address of the second network device and the provisioning information for the secure communication link; and (d) communicate at least one of video data and audio data with the second network device using the secure communications service via the secure communication link.

| Electronic Ac                        | Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| EFS ID:                              | 11883696   |  |  |  |  |
| Application Number:                  | 13336958   |  |  |  |  |
| International Application Number:    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Confirmation Number:                 | 1832   |  |  |  |  |
| Title of Invention:                  | SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR<br>SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES |  |  |  |  |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Victor Larson  |  |  |  |  |
| Customer Number:                     | 23630  |  |  |  |  |
| Filer:                               | Toby H. Kusmer./Jessica Brown  |  |  |  |  |
| Filer Authorized By:                 | Toby H. Kusmer.  |  |  |  |  |
| Attorney Docket Number:              | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipt Date:                        | 20-JAN-2012  |  |  |  |  |
| Filing Date:                         | 23-DEC-2011  |  |  |  |  |
| Time Stamp:                          | 13:46:27   |  |  |  |  |
| Application Type:                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)  |  |  |  |  |

# Payment information:

| Submitted with Payment no |                      |   |  |     |   |
|---------------------------|----------------------|---|--|-----|---|
| File Listing:             |                      |   |  |     |   |
| Document<br>Number        | Document Description | File Name File Size(Bytes)/ Multi<br>Message Digest Part /.zi |  |     |   |
| 1                         |                      | 152RespNTFCAP.pdf   | 117476<br>a35f2b8af975edf195729c02877f11efcd96a<br>1af | yes | 4 |

|  | Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | Document Description  | Start  | End  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Applicant Response to Pre-Exam Formalities Notice   | 1  | 3  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Abstract  | 4  | 4  |  |  |  |  |
| Warnings:  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Information  | :   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Total Files Size (in bytes): 117476   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| characterize   | /ledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPT<br>d by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It s<br>s described in MPEP 503.   | O of the indicated   |  |  |  |  |  |
| characterize<br>Post Card, a<br><u>New Applica</u><br>If a new app<br>1.53(b)-(d) a  | vledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPT<br>d by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It s   | O of the indicated serves as evidence of the providence of the pro | of receipt similar to<br>g date (see 37 CFR  |  |  |  |  |
| characterize<br>Post Card, as<br><u>New Applica</u><br>If a new app<br>1.53(b)-(d) a<br>Acknowledg<br><u>National Sta</u><br>If a timely su<br>U.S.C. 371 an | vledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPT<br>ad by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It s<br>s described in MPEP 503.<br><u>Ations Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u><br>lication is being filed and the application includes the necessary com<br>nd MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due cou | O of the indicated of serves as evidence of the indicated of serves as evidence of the serves and the date short serves as a serves as a serve serves as a serve | of receipt similar to<br>g date (see 37 CFR<br>hown on this<br>he conditions of 35<br>application as a |  |  |  |  |

an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

| PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD<br>Substitute for Form PTO-875   |  |   |          |   |                  |  |                               | Application or Docket Number<br>13/336,958 |         |                    |                       |
|--|--|---|----------|---|------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| APPLICATION AS FILED - PART I<br>(Column 1) (Column 2) SMALL ENTITY  |  |   |          |   |                  |  | OTHER THAN<br>OR SMALL ENTITY |  |         |                    |                       |
| FOR NUMBER FILED   |  |   | R EXTRA  | F   | RATE(\$)         | FEE(\$)                                    |                               | RATE(\$)                                   | FEE(\$) |                    |                       |
|  | SIC FEE<br>FR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))  | N   | /A       | ١   | J/A              |  | N/A                           |  |         | N/A                | 380                   |
|  | ARCH FEE<br>FR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))   | N   | /A       | Ν   | J/A              |  | N/A                           |  | 1       | N/A                | 620                   |
| EXA  | MINATION FEE<br>FR 1.16(o), (p), or (q)  | N   | /A       | Ν   | N/A              |  | N/A                           |  |         | N/A                | 250                   |
| TOT  | AL CLAIMS  | 25  | minus    | 20= *                                       | 5                |  |                               |  | OR      | × 60 =             | 300                   |
| IND  | EPENDENT CLAI  | <sup>MS</sup> 2                           | minus    | 3 = *                                       |                  |  |                               |  | 1       | × 250 =            | 0.00                  |
| (37 CFR 1.16(h))     2     Innus 0 =       APPLICATION SIZE     If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$310 (\$155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C.       (37 CFR 1.16(s))     41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s). |  |   |          |   |                  |  |                               |  |         | 0.00               |                       |
| Μυι  | _TIPLE DEPENDI   | ENT CLAIM PRE                             | SENT (37 | 7 CFR 1.16(j))                              |                  |  |                               |  |         |                    | 0.00                  |
| *lft   | he difference in c   | olumn 1 is less th                        | an zero, | enter "0" in colur                          | nn 2.            | ·  | TOTAL                         |  | 1       | TOTAL              | 1550                  |
|  |  |   |          |   | I                |  |                               |  | 1       |                    |                       |
| (Column 1) (Column 2) (Column 3)   |  |   |          |   |                  | OTHER THAN<br>SMALL ENTITY OR SMALL ENTITY |                               |  |         |                    |                       |
| NT A   |  | CLAIMS<br>REMAINING<br>AFTER<br>AMENDMENT |          | HIGHEST<br>NUMBER<br>PREVIOUSLY<br>PAID FOR | PRESENT<br>EXTRA |  | RATE(\$)                      | ADDITIONAL<br>FEE(\$)                      |         | RATE(\$)           | ADDITIONAL<br>FEE(\$) |
| ΜË   | Total<br>(37 CFR 1.16(i))  | *   | Minus    | **  | =                | x  | =                             |  | OR      | x =                |                       |
| AMENDMENT  | Independent<br>(37 CFR 1.16(h))  | *   | Minus    | ***   | =                | ×  | =                             |  | OR      | x =                |                       |
| AM   | Application Size F   | ee (37 CFR 1.16(s))                       |          |   | •                |  |                               |  |         |                    |                       |
|  | FIRST PRESENT  | ATION OF MULTIPL                          | E DEPEN  | DENT CLAIM (37 C                            | CFR 1.16(j))     |  |                               |  | OR      |                    |                       |
|  | 1  |   |          |   |                  | A  | TOT <b>A</b> L<br>DD'L FEE    |  | OR      | TOTAL<br>ADD'L FEE |                       |
|  |  | (Column 1)                                |          | (Column 2)                                  | (Column 3)       | . <b>.</b>                                 |                               |  | -       |                    |                       |
| NT B   |  | CLAIMS<br>REMAINING<br>AFTER<br>AMENDMENT |          | HIGHEST<br>NUMBER<br>PREVIOUSLY<br>PAID FOR | PRESENT<br>EXTRA |  | RATE(\$)                      | ADDITIONAL<br>FEE(\$)                      |         | RATE(\$)           | ADDITIONAL<br>FEE(\$) |
| μ  | Total<br>(37 CFR 1.16(i))  | *   | Minus    | **  | =                | ×  | =                             |  | OR      | x =                |                       |
| AMENDMEN   | Independent<br>(37 CFR 1.16(h))  | *   | Minus    | ***   | =                | x  | =                             |  | OR      | x =                |                       |
| AM   |  | ee (37 CFR 1.16(s))                       |          |   |                  |  |                               |  |         |                    |                       |
|  | FIRST PRESENT  | ATION OF MULTIPL                          | E DEPEN  | DENT CLAIM (37 C                            | CFR 1.16(j))     |  |                               |  | OR      |                    |                       |
|  |  |   |          |   |                  |  | TOT <b>A</b> L<br>DD'L FEE    |  | OR      | TOTAL<br>ADD'L FEE |                       |
|  | <ul> <li>* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.</li> <li>** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".</li> <li>*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".</li> <li>The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest found in the appropriate box in column 1.</li> </ul> |   |          |   |                  |  |                               |  |         |                    |                       |

|  | UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE<br>United States Patent and Trademark Office<br>Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS<br>PO. Box 1450<br>Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450<br>www.uspto.gov |                 |               |   |            |            |  |  |
|--|---|-----------------|---------------|---|------------|------------|--|--|
| APPLICATION<br>NUMBER                                    | FILING or<br>371(c) DATE  | GRP ART<br>UNIT | FIL FEE REC'D | ATTY.DOCKET.NO                                  | TOT CLAIMS | IND CLAIMS |  |  |
| 13/336,958   | 12/23/2011  | 2447            | 1850          | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)                       | 25         | 2          |  |  |
| 23630<br>McDermott Wi<br>600 13th Stree<br>Washington, D | et, NW  |                 |               | CONFIRMATION NO. 1832<br>UPDATED FILING RECEIPT |            |            |  |  |

Date Mailed: 01/30/2012

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections

Applicant(s)

Victor Larson, Fairfax, VA; Robert Dunham Short III, Leesburg, VA; Edmond Colby Munger, Crownsville, MD; Michael Williamson, South Riding, VA;

#### **Assignment For Published Patent Application**

VIRNETX, INC., Scotts Valley, CA **Power of Attorney:** The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number <u>23630</u>

#### Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 13/049,552 03/16/2011 which is a CON of 11/840,560 08/17/2007 PAT 7921211 which is a CON of 10/714,849 11/18/2003 PAT 7418504 which is a CON of 09/558,210 04/26/2000 ABN which is a CIP of 09/504,783 02/15/2000 PAT 6502135 which is a CIP of 09/429,643 10/29/1999 PAT 7010604 which claims benefit of 60/106,261 10/30/1998 and claims benefit of 60/137,704 06/07/1999

**Foreign Applications** (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see <u>http://www.uspto.gov</u> for more information.)

#### If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 01/11/2012

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 13/336,958** 

page 1 of 3

Projected Publication Date: 05/10/2012

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No Title

# SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES

#### **Preliminary Class**

709

#### **PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES**

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4158).

page 2 of 3

# LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER Title 35, United States Code, Section 184 Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

#### **GRANTED**

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

#### NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

#### SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation and commercialization of new technologies. The USA offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to encourage, facilitate, and accelerate business investment. To learn more about why the USA is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, and grow your business, visit <u>SelectUSA.gov</u>.

|   |              |                      | UNITED STATES DEPAR<br>United States Patent and<br>Address: COMMISSIONER F<br>P.O. Box 1450<br>Alexandria, Virginia 223<br>www.uspto.gov | NER FOR PATENTS  |  |
|---|--------------|----------------------|--|------------------|--|
| APPLICATION NO.                                 | FILING DATE  | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR | ATFORNEY DOCKET NO.  | CONFIRMATION NO. |  |
| 13/336,958                                      | 12/23/2011   | Victor Larson        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT  | 2) 1832          |  |
| 23630 7590 02/13/2012<br>McDermott Will & Emery |              |                      | EXAMINER   |                  |  |
| 600 13th Street, NW                             |              |                      | HWANG,   | HWANG, JOON H    |  |
| Washington, D                                   | C 20005-3096 |                      | ARTUNIT  | PAPER NUMBER     |  |
|   |              | · .                  | 2447   |                  |  |
|   |              |                      | <b></b>  |                  |  |
|   |              |                      | NOTIFICATION DATE  | DELIVERY MODE    |  |

#### Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

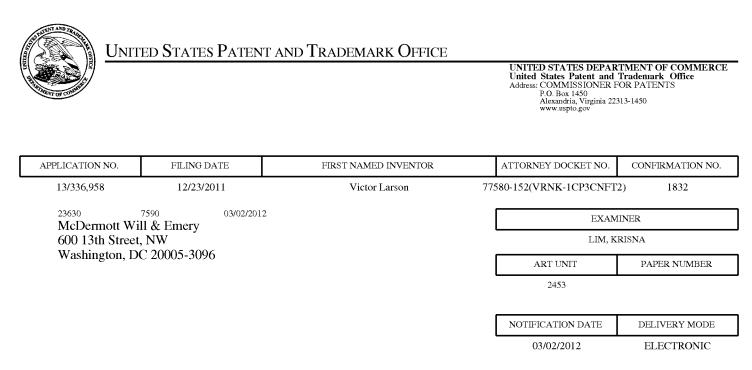
Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

mweipdocket@mwe.com

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 177

Doc Code: TRACK1.GRANT

|    | Prio   | n Granting Request for<br>ritized Examination<br>ack I or After RCE) | Application No.: 13336958  |  |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1. |  | UEST FILED 12/23/2011  | IS CRANTED   |  |  |  |  |
| 1. |  |  | IS <u>GRANTED</u> .  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  |  | requirements for prioritized examination   |  |  |  |  |
|    |  | for an original nonprovisional a for an application undergoing co    |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | D. L   | j for an application undergoing co                                   | minued examination (RCE).  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. |  |  | ergo prioritized examination. The application will be course of prosecution until one of the following occurs: |  |  |  |  |
|    | A.   | filing a <b>petition for extension o</b>                             | f time to extend the time period for filing a reply;   |  |  |  |  |
|    | В.   | filing an <b>amendment to amend</b>                                  | the application to contain more than four independent  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  | claims, more than thirty total of                                    | claims, or a multiple dependent claim;   |  |  |  |  |
|    | C.   | filing a request for continued e                                     | examination;   |  |  |  |  |
|    | D.   | filing a notice of appeal;   |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | E.   | filing a request for suspension of                                   | f action;  |  |  |  |  |
|    | F.   | mailing of a notice of allowance;                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | G.   | mailing of a final Office action;                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | H.   | completion of examination as de                                      | fined in 37 CFR 41.102; or   |  |  |  |  |
|    | I.   | abandonment of the application.                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Í  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  | · •  | ion should be directed to Mano Padmanabhan at 571-272-   |  |  |  |  |
|    | 4210. In his/her absence, calls may be directed to Kakali Chaki, 571-272-3719. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | /Mano Pa   | admanabhan/  | Supervisory Patent Examiner, AU2188  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  |  | • •  |  |  |  |  |
|    | Patent and Tra<br>2298 (Rev. xx-   | demark Office  |  |  |  |  |  |



#### Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

mweipdocket@mwe.com

|   | Application No.   | Applicant(s)  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|   | 13/336,958  | LARSON ET AL. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Office Action Summary   | Examiner  | Art Unit      |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | KRISNA LIM  | 2453          |  |  |  |  |  |
| The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address<br>Period for Reply   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY<br>WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING DA<br>- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.12<br>after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.<br>If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period w<br>- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute,   | A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE <u>3</u> MONTH(S) OR THIRTY (30) DAYS,<br>WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.<br>- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Status  |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>1) Responsive to communication(s) filed on <u>23 December 2011</u>.</li> <li>2a) This action is FINAL. 2b) This action is non-final.</li> <li>3) An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.</li> <li>4) Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under <i>Ex parte Quayle</i>, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.</li> </ul>                   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Disposition of Claims   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>5) Claim(s) <u>1-25</u> is/are pending in the application.</li> <li>5a) Of the above claim(s) is/are withdrawn from consideration.</li> <li>6) Claim(s) is/are allowed.</li> <li>7) Claim(s) <u>1-25</u> is/are rejected.</li> <li>8) Claim(s) is/are objected to.</li> <li>9) Claim(s) are subject to restriction and/or election requirement.</li> </ul>   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Application Papers  |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>10) The specification is objected to by the Examiner.</li> <li>11) The drawing(s) filed on is/are: a) accepted or b) objected to by the Examiner.<br/>Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).<br/>Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).</li> <li>12) The oath or declaration is objected to by the Examiner. Note the attached Office Action or form PTO-152.</li> </ul>  |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119  |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>13) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).</li> <li>a) All b) Some * c) None of: <ol> <li>Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.</li> <li>Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).</li> <li>* See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.</li> </ul> |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Attachment(s)         1)  Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)         2)  Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)         3)  Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08)         Paper No(s)/Mail Date         U.S. Patent and Trademark Office  | 4) Interview Summary<br>Paper No(s)/Mail D<br>5) Notice of Informal F<br>6) Other:  | ate           |  |  |  |  |  |

1. Claims 1-28 are presented for examination.'

The applicant's oath/declaration has been reviewed by the examiner and is found to conform to the requirements prescribed in 37 C.F.R. 1.63.

2. The nonstatutory double patenting rejection is based on a judicially created doctrine grounded in public policy (a policy reflected in the statute) so as to prevent the unjustified or improper timewise extension of the "right to exclude" granted by a patent and to prevent possible harassment by multiple assignees. A nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting rejection is appropriate where the conflicting claims are not identical, but at least one examined application claim is not patentably distinct from the reference claim(s) because the examined application claim is either anticipated by, or would have been obvious over, the reference claim(s). See, e.g., *In re Berg*, 140 F.3d 1428, 46 USPQ2d 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1998); *In re Goodman*, 11 F.3d 1046, 29 USPQ2d 2010 (Fed. Cir. 1993); *In re Longi*, 759 F.2d 887, 225 USPQ 645 (Fed. Cir. 1985); *In re Van Ornum*, 686 F.2d 937, 214 USPQ 761 (CCPA 1982); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); and *In re Thorington*, 418 F.2d 528, 163 USPQ 644 (CCPA 1969).

A timely filed terminal disclaimer in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(c) or 1.321(d) may be used to overcome an actual or provisional rejection based on a nonstatutory double patenting ground provided the conflicting application or patent either is shown to be commonly owned with this application, or claims an invention made as a result of activities undertaken within the scope of a joint research agreement.

Effective January 1, 1994, a registered attorney or agent of record may sign a terminal disclaimer. A terminal disclaimer signed by the assignee must fully comply with 37 CFR 3.73(b).

3. Claims 1-25 are rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-17 of U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135. Although the conflicting claims are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from

each other because they are directed to a network device (a domain name service system) configured to be connected to a secure communication network using the received look up network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device and the information for a network address. The difference is a variation and clarification of the claim languages. For example, the current application clearly cites the storage device for storing application program for a secure communications service and a processor for executing the application program, and using an identifier associated with the second network device to look up for a second network device. It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skilled in the art at the time the invention was made to recognize that such using of storage device for storing the application program and the processor for executing the application program are well known in the art and it is not patentably distinguishable.

4. Claims 1-25 are rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1, 3-7, 13-16 and 33-40 of U.S. Patent No. 7,188,180. Although the conflicting claims are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because they are directed to a network device (a domain name service system) configured to be connected to a secure communication network using the received look up network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device and the information for a virtual network address. The difference is a variation and clarification of the claim languages. For example, the current application clearly cites the storage device for storing application program for a secure communications service and a processor for executing the application program, and using an identifier associated with the second network device to look up for a second network device. It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skilled in the art at the time the invention was made to recognize that such using of storage device for storing the application program and the processor for executing the application program are well known in the art and it is not patentably distinguishable.

5. Claims 1-25 are rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, and 23-33 of U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504. Although the conflicting claims are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because they are directed to a network device (a domain name service system) configured to be connected to a secure communication network using the received look up network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device and the information for a network address. The difference is a variation and clarification of the claim languages. For example, the current application clearly cites the storage device for storing application program for a secure communications service and a processor for executing the application program, and using an identifier associated with the second network device to look up for a second network device. It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skilled in the art at the time the invention was made to recognize that such using of storage device for storing the application program and the processor for executing the application program are well known in the art and it is not patentably

distinguishable.

6. Claims 1-25 are rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1, 8-11 and 14-35 of U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211. Although the conflicting claims are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because they are directed to a network device (a domain name service system) configured to be connected to a secure communication network using the received look up network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device and the information for a virtual network address. The difference is a variation and clarification of the claim languages. For example, the current application clearly cites the storage device for storing application program for a secure communications service and a processor for executing the application program, and using an identifier associated with the second network device. It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skilled in the art at the time the invention was made to recognize that such using of

storage device for storing the application program and the processor for executing the application program are well known in the art and it is not patentably distinguishable.

7. Claims 1-25 are rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-8, 10-13 and 17-18 of U.S. Patent No. 7,987,274. Although the conflicting claims are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because they are directed to a network device (a domain name service system) configured to be connected to a secure communication network using the received look up network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device and the information for a virtual network address. The difference is a variation and clarification of the claim languages. For example, the current application clearly cites the storage device for storing application program for a secure communications service and a processor for executing the application program, and using an identifier associated with the second network device to look up for a second network device. It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skilled in the art at the time the invention was made to recognize that such using of storage device for storing the application program and the processor for executing the application program are well known in the art and it is not patentably distinguishable.

8. Claims 1-25 are rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-6, 8-9, and 14-22 of U.S. Patent No. 8,051,181. Although the conflicting claims are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because they are directed to a network device (a domain name service system) configured to be connected to a secure communication network using the received look up network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device and the information for a virtual network address. The difference is a variation and clarification of the claim languages. For example, the current application clearly cites the storage device for storing application

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 184

program for a secure communications service and a processor for executing the application program, and <u>using an identifier associated with the second network device</u> to look up for a second network device. It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skilled in the art at the time the invention was made to recognize that such using of storage device for storing the application program and the processor for executing the application program are well known in the art and it is not patentably distinguishable.

9. Claims 1-25 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 14-20 and 26-39 of copending Application No. 13/080,680. Although the conflicting claims are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because they are directed to a network device (a domain name service system) configured to be connected to a secure communication network using the received look up network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device and the information for a virtual network address. The difference is a variation and clarification of the claim languages. For example, the current application clearly cites the storage device for storing application program for a secure communications service and a processor for executing the application program, and using an identifier associated with the second network device to look up for a second network device. It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skilled in the art at the time the invention was made to recognize that such using of storage device for storing the application program and the processor for executing the application program are well known in the art and it is not patentably distinguishable.

This is a <u>provisional</u> obviousness-type double patenting rejection because the conflicting claims have not in fact been patented.

10. Claims 1-25 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-25 of copending Application No. 13/336,790. Although the conflicting claims are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because they are directed to a network device comprising: a storage device storing an application program for a secure communication service; and at least one processor configured to execute the application program for the secure communications service so as to enable the network device to: a) send a request to look up ....; b) receive an indication ....; c) connect to the second network device ..., and d) communicate ... via ... communication link. The difference is a variation and clarification of the claim languages. For example, the current application clearly cites that communicate with the second network device using the secure communication link while the copending application 13/336,790 does use the virtual private network communication link. Such variation and clarification are cited in the dependent claims and thus they are obvious and they are not patentably distinguishable.

This is a <u>provisional</u> obviousness-type double patenting rejection because the conflicting claims have not in fact been patented.

11. Claims 1-25 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-25 of copending Application No. 13/337,757. Although the conflicting claims are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because they are directed to a network device comprising: a storage device storing an application program for a secure communication service; and at least one processor configured to execute the application program for the secure communications service so as to enable the network device to: a) send a request to look up ....; b) receive an indication ....; c) connect to the second network device ..., and d) communicate ... via ... communication link. The difference is a variation and clarification of the claim languages. For example, the

current application clearly cites that communicate with the second network device using the secure communication link while the copending application does use the virtual private network communication link. Such variation and clarification are cited in the dependent claims and thus they are obvious and they are not patentably distinguishable.

This is a <u>provisional</u> obviousness-type double patenting rejection because the conflicting claims have not in fact been patented.

12. Claims 1-25 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-28 of copending Application No. 13/339,257. Although the conflicting claims are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because the difference is a variation and written style of the claim languages. For example, the current application uses an available indication of the second network device to communicate with while the copending application uses an available determination of the second network device instead. In addition, the current application clearly cites the storage device for storing application program for a secure communications service and a processor for executing the application program, and using an identifier associated with the second network device to look up for a second network device. It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skilled in the art at the time the invention was made to recognize that such using of storage device for storing the application program and the processor for executing the application program are well known in the art and it is not patentably distinguishable.

This is a <u>provisional</u> obviousness-type double patenting rejection because the conflicting claims have not in fact been patented.

13. Claims 1-25 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-30 of copending Application No. 13/342,795. Although the conflicting claims are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because the difference is a variation and written style of the claim languages. For example, the current application uses an available indication of the second network device to communicate with while the copending application uses an available determination of the target device instead.

This is a <u>provisional</u> obviousness-type double patenting rejection because the conflicting claims have not in fact been patented.

14. Claims 1-25 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-30 of copending Application No. 13/343,465. Although the conflicting claims are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because they are directed to a network device using a communication link to communication among network devices based a determination or indication. For example, the current application clearly cites that communicate with the second network device (target device) using the secure communication link while the copending application uses the encrypted communication channels. Such variation and clarification are cited in the dependent claims and thus they are obvious and they are not patentably distinguishable.

This is a <u>provisional</u> obviousness-type double patenting rejection because the conflicting claims have not in fact been patented.

15. The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained through the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious

at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.

The factual inquiries set forth in Graham v. John Deere Co., 383 U.S. 1, 148 USPQ 459

1966), that are applied for establishing a background for determining obviousness under

35 U.S.C. 103(a) are summarized as follows:

- 1. Determining the scope and contents of the prior art.
- 2. Ascertaining the differences between the prior art and the claims at issue.
- 3. Resolving the level of ordinary skill in the pertinent art.
- 4. Considering objective evidence present in the application indicating obviousness or nonobviousness.

16. Claims 1-25 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over VPN Overview and Aventail connect v3.1/v2.6 administrator's Guide References (hereafter VPN Overview and/or Aventail). Applicants submitted these papers in the parent application.

17. Aventail disclosed the invention substantially as claimed. Taking claims 1, 10, 11,13, 14, 16, 23 and 25 as exemplary claims, the reference disclose a network device,comprising features of:

send a request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device (e.g., Window TCP/IP network application use WinSock to gain access to networks or the Internet ... and the application executes a DNS ... and requests a connection ..., see page 8 of Aventail);

connect to the second network device, using the received network address of the second network device and communicate with the second network device using the secure communications service via the network communication link (e.g., Aventail, Page 77- Depending on the security policy and the Aventail ExtraNet Server configuration, Aventail Connect will automatically proxy their allowed application traffic into the private network. In this situation, Aventail Connect will forward traffic destined

for the private internal network to the Aventail ExtraNet Server. Then, based on the security policy, the Aventail ExtraNet Server will proxy mobile user traffic into the private network but only to those resources allowed")

18. As mention above, Aventail disclosed both DNS request and VPN establish, Aventail did not explicitly detail the VPN. Such detail VPN (e.g., see Figs. 1-3 and 9, pages 6, 9, 11-12, 15, 22-28, etc.) is clearly taught by VPN Overview. Thus, it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skilled in the art to combine the teaching of Aventail with the well-known VPN (e.g., VPN Overview) so that the system with the feature of enhanced security, effectively monitoring and directing network traffic would be archived as suggested by Aventail (e.g., see page 1).

19. As to claims 3 and 16, Aventail further disclosed the virtual private network encrypted channel supports various communication protocols (e.g., see page 7 "Aventail connect can establish an encrypted tunnel automatically"). Furthermore, In Fig. 9 and pages 11-12, VPN also disclosed see Compulsory funneling in Fig. 9 and "For layer 2 tunneling technologies ... a tunnel is similar to a session; both of the tunnel endpoints must agree to the tunnel ... A tunnel maintenance protocol is used as the mechanism to manage the tunnel).

20. As to claims 2, 4-9, and 17-22, those features are well known the art at the time the invention was made.

21. As to claims 12 and 24, Aventail further disclosed the steps of: establishing an IP address hopping scheme between the client and the target (e.g., see page 68 the Aventail MultiProxy feature that allows Aventail Connect to traverse multiple firewalls by making connection through successive proxy serves)

22. The prior art made of record and not relied upon is considered pertinent to applicant's disclosure.

The references are cited in the Form PTO-892 for the applicant's review.

A shortened statutory period for response to this action is set to expire 3 (three) months and 0 (zero) days from the mail date of this letter.

Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.

If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.

Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133).

Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Krisna Lim whose telephone number is 571-272-3956 The examiner can normally be reached on Tuesday to Friday from 7:10 AM to 5:40 PM.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Krista Zele, can be reached on 571-272-7288. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic

Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free).

KI February 25, 2012

/Krisna Lim/ Primary Examiner Art Unit 2453

| Notice of References Cited | Application/Control No.<br>13/336,958 | Applicant(s)/Patent Under<br>Reexamination<br>LARSON ET AL. |             |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| Notice of Helefences Offed | Examiner                              | Art Unit  |             |  |  |  |  |
|                            | KRISNA LIM                            | 2453  | Page 1 of 1 |  |  |  |  |
|                            |                                       |   |             |  |  |  |  |

#### **U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

| * |   | Document Number<br>Country Code-Number-Kind Code | Date<br>MM-YYYY | Name              | Classification |
|---|---|--|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| * | А | US-7,852,861                                     | 12-2010         | Wu et al.         | 370/401        |
| * | В | US-7,584,500                                     | 09-2009         | Dillon et al.     | 726/3          |
| * | С | US-6,813,777                                     | 11-2004         | Weinberger et al. | 725/76         |
| * | D | US-2009/0199285                                  | 08-2009         | Agarwal et al.    | 726/9          |
| * | Е | US-2009/0193513                                  | 07-2009         | Agarwal et al.    | 726/15         |
| * | F | US-2008/0144625                                  | 06-2008         | Wu et al.         | 370/392        |
| * | G | US-2005/0108517                                  | 05-2005         | Dillon et al.     | 713/150        |
|   | Н | US-  |                 |                   |                |
|   | - | US-  |                 |                   |                |
|   | J | US-  |                 |                   |                |
|   | к | US-  |                 |                   |                |
|   | L | US-  |                 |                   |                |
|   | М | US-  |                 |                   |                |

#### FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

| * |   | Document Number<br>Country Code-Number-Kind Code | Date<br>MM-YYYY | Country | Name | Classification |
|---|---|--|-----------------|---------|------|----------------|
|   | Ν |  |                 |         |      |                |
|   | 0 |  |                 |         |      |                |
|   | Р |  |                 |         |      |                |
|   | Q |  |                 |         |      |                |
|   | R |  |                 |         |      |                |
|   | s |  |                 |         |      |                |
|   | Т |  |                 |         |      |                |

#### NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

| * |   | Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages) |
|---|---|---|
|   | U |   |
|   | v |   |
|   | w |   |
|   | x |   |

\*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

Notice of References Cited

Part of Paper No. 20120225

|              | Application/Control No. | Applicant(s)/Patent Under<br>Reexamination |
|--------------|-------------------------|--|
| Search Notes | 13336958                | LARSON ET AL.                              |
|              | Examiner                | Art Unit                                   |
|              | KRISNA LIM              | 2453                                       |

| SEARCHED |          |            |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|----------|------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Class    | Subclass | Date       | Examiner |  |  |  |  |  |
| 709      | 223-227  | 02/23/2012 | kl       |  |  |  |  |  |

| SEARCH NOTES |      |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Search Notes | Date | Examiner |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |      |          |  |  |  |  |  |

| INTERFERENCE SEARCH |          |      |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|----------|------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Class               | Subclass | Date | Examiner |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     |          |      |          |  |  |  |  |  |

| U.S. Patent and Trademark Office | Part of Paper No. : 20120225 |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|

Г

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 194

٦



# UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

# **BIB DATA SHEET**

### **CONFIRMATION NO. 1832**

| SERIAL NUMBE  |  | r_371(c)            | CLASS                           | GROUP ART                |              | ATTORNEY DOCKET                       |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|---------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 13/336,958  | <b>DAT</b><br>12/23/2  |                     | 709                             | 2453                     | 7758         | <b>NO.</b><br>0-152(VRNK-1CF          | ⊃3CNFT |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | RUL  | .E                  |                                 |                          |              |                                       |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| APPLICANTS<br>Victor Larson, Fairfax, VA;<br>Robert Dunham Short III, Leesburg, VA;<br>Edmond Colby Munger, Crownsville, MD;<br>Michael Williamson, South Riding, VA; |  |                     |                                 |                          |              |                                       |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| ** CONTINUING DATA **********************************   |  |                     |                                 |                          |              |                                       |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Yes V No<br>ns met Yes V No<br>SNA LIM/<br>niner's Signature | Met afte<br>Allowan | r STATE OR<br>COUNTRY<br>VA     | SHEETS<br>DRAWINGS<br>40 | TOT<br>CLAII | MS CLAIMS                             |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| ADDRESS   |  |                     | I                               | .1                       |              |                                       |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| ADDRESS<br>McDermott Will & Emery<br>600 13th Street, NW<br>Washington, DC 20005-3096<br>UNITED STATES  |  |                     |                                 |                          |              |                                       |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| TITLE   |  |                     |                                 |                          |              |                                       |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |                     | N AGILE NETWORK                 | PROTOCOL F               | OR SEC       | URE                                   |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |                     |                                 | 🗖 All Fe                 | es           |                                       |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |                     |                                 | <b>1.16</b>              | Fees (Fili   | ing)                                  |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | ES: Authority has  |                     | n in Paper<br>dit DEPOSIT ACCOU |                          | ,            | ocessing Ext. of til                  | me)    |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | to<br>fo   |                     |                                 |                          | Fees (lss    | sue)                                  |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 2                   |                                 | Other                    | ,            | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |                     |                                 |                          |              |                                       |        |  |  |  |  |  |

### EAST Search History

## EAST Search History (Prior Art)

| Ref<br># | Hits   | Search Query  | DBs  | Default<br>Operator | Plurals | Time<br>Stamp       |
|----------|--------|---|--|---------------------|---------|---------------------|
| L1       | 63     | ((VICTOR) near2<br>(LARSON)).INV.                         | US-PGPUB; USPAT;<br>USOCR                                      | OR                  | OFF     | 2012/02/23<br>09:27 |
| L2       | 193    | ((ROBERT) near2<br>(SHORT)).INV.                          | US-PGPUB; USPAT;<br>USOCR                                      | OR                  | OFF     | 2012/02/23<br>09:28 |
| L3       | 0      | ((EDMOND) near2<br>(MUNGER)).INV.                         | US-PGPUB; USPAT;<br>USOCR                                      | OR                  | OFF     | 2012/02/23<br>09:28 |
| L4       | 0      | ((EDMOND) near2<br>(MUNGER)).INV.                         | US-PGPUB; USPAT;<br>USOCR                                      | OR                  | OFF     | 2012/02/23<br>09:29 |
| L5       | 96     | ((MICHAEL) near2<br>(WILLIAMSON)).INV.                    | US-PGPUB; USPAT;<br>USOCR                                      | OR                  | OFF     | 2012/02/23<br>09:29 |
| L6       | 108552 | (secure same<br>communication)                            | US-PGPUB; USPAT;<br>USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO;<br>DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR                  | OFF     | 2012/02/23<br>09:39 |
| L7       | 1343   | (request same network<br>same address same<br>lookup)     | US-PGPUB; USPAT;<br>USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO;<br>DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR                  | OFF     | 2012/02/23<br>09:40 |
| L8       | 132    | 16 and 17   | US-PGPUB; USPAT;<br>USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO;<br>DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR                  | OFF     | 2012/02/23<br>09:40 |
| L9       | 73     | l8 and (VPN or (virtual<br>same private same<br>network)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT;<br>USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO;<br>DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR                  | OFF     | 2012/02/23<br>09:40 |
| L10      | 46     | l9 and (domain same<br>name)                              | US-PGPUB; USPAT;<br>USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO;<br>DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR                  | OFF     | 2012/02/23<br>09:42 |

2/23/2012 9:57:39 AM

| Index of Claims |     |           |          |       |        |           |           |            |     | Applicant(s)/Patent Under<br>Reexamination<br>LARSON ET AL. |      |        |     |       |      |        |
|-----------------|-----|-----------|----------|-------|--------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----|---|------|--------|-----|-------|------|--------|
|                 |     |           |          |       |        |           | 00800     |            |     |   |      |        |     | I AL. |      |        |
|                 |     |           |          |       |        | Exa       | aminer    |            |     |   |      | Art Ur | nit |       |      |        |
|                 |     |           |          |       |        | <br>  KB  | ISNA LIN  | 1          |     |   |      | 2453   |     |       |      |        |
|                 |     |           |          |       |        |           |           | <b>/</b> 1 |     |   |      | 2400   |     |       |      |        |
|                 |     |           |          |       |        |           |           |            |     |   |      |        |     |       |      |        |
| ✓               | R   | ejected   |          | -     | C      | Cano      | celled    |            | Ν   | Non   | -Ele | ected  | _   | Α     | Ар   | peal   |
| =               | A   | llowed    |          | ÷     | F      | Rest      | ricted    |            | I   | Inter   | fer  | ence   |     | 0     | Obje | ected  |
|                 |     |           |          |       |        |           |           |            |     |   |      |        |     |       |      |        |
|                 |     | enumbered | in the s | ame o | rder a | is pre    | sented by | applica    | ant |   |      | СРА    |     | ] T.C | ). 🗆 | R.1.47 |
|                 | CLA | IM        |          |       |        |           |           |            |     | DATE  |      |        |     |       |      |        |
| Fi              | nal | Original  | 02/25/2  | 2012  |        |           |           |            |     |   |      |        |     |       |      |        |
|                 |     | 1         | ✓        |       |        |           |           |            |     |   |      |        |     |       |      |        |
|                 |     | 2         | ✓        |       |        |           |           |            |     |   |      |        |     |       |      |        |
|                 |     | 3         | ✓<br>✓   |       |        |           |           |            |     |   | _    |        |     |       |      |        |
|                 |     | 4<br>5    | ✓<br>✓   |       |        |           |           |            |     |   | _    |        |     |       |      |        |
|                 |     | 6         | ✓<br>✓   |       |        |           |           |            |     |   | _    |        |     |       |      |        |
|                 |     | 7         | · ·      |       |        |           |           |            |     |   |      |        |     |       |      |        |
|                 |     | 8         | ✓        |       |        |           |           |            |     |   |      |        |     |       |      |        |
|                 |     | 9         | ✓        |       |        |           |           |            |     |   |      |        |     |       |      |        |
|                 |     | 10        | √        |       |        |           |           |            |     |   |      |        |     |       |      |        |
|                 |     | 11        | √        |       |        |           |           |            |     |   |      |        |     |       |      |        |
|                 |     | 12        | √        |       |        |           |           |            |     |   |      |        |     |       |      |        |
|                 |     | 13        | √        |       |        |           |           |            |     |   |      |        |     |       |      |        |
|                 |     | 14        | ~        |       |        |           |           |            |     |   |      |        |     |       |      |        |
|                 |     | 15        | ✓        |       |        | $\square$ |           | ļ          |     |   |      |        |     |       |      | ļ      |
|                 |     | 16        | ✓        |       |        |           |           |            |     |   |      |        |     |       |      | ļ      |
|                 |     | 17        | ✓        |       |        |           |           |            |     |   | _    |        |     |       |      | ļ      |
|                 |     | 18        | ✓        |       |        |           |           |            |     |   | _    |        |     |       |      |        |
|                 |     | 19        | ✓<br>✓   |       |        | -+        |           |            |     |   | _    |        |     |       |      |        |
|                 |     | 20<br>21  | ✓<br>✓   |       |        | -+        |           |            |     |   | _    |        |     |       |      |        |
| <u> </u>        |     | 21        | ×<br>√   |       |        | -+        |           |            |     |   | _    |        |     |       |      |        |
|                 |     | 22        | ✓ ✓      |       |        | -+        |           |            |     |   | _    |        |     |       |      | +      |
| <u> </u>        |     | 23        | · ·      |       |        | -+        |           |            |     |   | +-   |        |     |       |      |        |
|                 |     | 25        | ✓        |       |        |           |           |            |     |   |      |        |     |       |      |        |

Part of Paper No. : 20120225

| 2 7, 2012     | aperwork Reduction Act of 1995   | i, no person  | U.S<br>are required to respond to a                         | 5. Patent and collection of in | Approved<br>Trademark     | PTO/SB/21 (07-0<br>1 for use through 07/31/2012, OMB 0651-00<br>Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMER(<br>unless it displays a valid OMB control numb | 31       |
|---------------|--|---|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---|----------|
| E S           | ,<br>,   |   | Application Number  | 13/338,9                       |                           |   | ~        |
| PADEMARIT T   | RANSMITTAL   |   | Filing Date   | 12-23-20                       | 11                        |   |          |
|               | FORM   |   | First Named Inventor  | Victor La                      | rson                      | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |          |
|               |  |   | Art Unit<br>Examiner Name                                   | 2453                           |                           | <u></u>   |          |
| (to be used h | or all correspondence after initial  | filing)   |   | Krisna Lir                     | T)                        |   |          |
| Total Number  | of Pages in This Submission  | 52  | Attorney Docket Number                                      | 077580-0                       | 152 (VRNI                 | (-0001CP3CNFT2)   |          |
|               | ·····  | ENC   | LOSURES (Check a  | il that appl                   | y)                        |   |          |
| Fee Tra       | Insmittal Form   |   | Drawing(s)  |                                |                           | After Allowance Communication to TC   | <u>;</u> |
| $\checkmark$  | Fee Attached   |   | Licensing-related Papers                                    |                                |                           | Appeal Communication to Board<br>of Appeals and Interferences   |          |
| Amendr        | ment/Reply   |   | Petition  |                                |                           | Appeal Communication to TC<br>(Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)   |          |
|               | After Final  | Petition to Convert to a<br>Provisional Application               |   |                                | Proprietary Information   |   |          |
|               | Affidavits/declaration(s)  |   | Power of Attorney, Revocati<br>Change of Correspondence     |                                |                           | Status Letter   |          |
| ] Extensio    | on of Time Request   | Terminal Disclaimer Other Enclosure(s) (please Identified below): |   |                                |                           |   |          |
| Express       | Abandonment Request  | F   | Request for Refund  |                                |                           | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |          |
| 7             | tion Disclosure Statement  | CD, Number of CD(s)   |   |                                |                           |   |          |
|               | ·····  | Γ   | Landscape Table on C  |                                |                           |   |          |
|               | Copy of Priority   | Remark  |   |                                |                           |   | -        |
|               | ent(s)<br>o Missing Parts/<br>ete Application<br>Reply to Missing Parts<br>under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53 | 16 Boxes<br>(C8, C19  | s which include; copies of re<br>0, C21, C24; D257, D258, D | eferences no<br>261, D263, I   | ot previous<br>D264, D20  | sly submitted in a priority application<br>66, D292-D1111).   |          |
|               | SIGNA  | TURE O  | F APPLICANT, ATTO   | DRNEY, O                       | RAGE                      | NT  | 4        |
| m Name        | McDermott, Will and Eme  |   |   |                                |                           | ·······   | 1        |
| nature        | Plate  |   |   | · · · ·                        |                           | •   | ┥        |
| nted name     | Toby H. Kusmer   |   |   | <u> </u>                       |                           |   |          |
| le            | March 27, 2012   |   |   | Reg. No.                       | 26,418                    |   |          |
|               | CE   | RTIFIC  | ATE OF TRANSMISS  |                                | LING                      |   |          |
| date shown t  | e as first class mail in an env  | ning facsim<br>elope addi   | nile transmitted to the USPT<br>ressed to: Commissioner fo  | O or deposi<br>r Patents, P    | ted with th<br>.O. Box 14 | ne United States Postal Service with<br>450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on   |          |
| nature        |  |   |   |                                | ·                         |   | 1        |
|               |  |   |   |                                |                           | Date  | +        |

Inis collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.5. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO          | Co                   | omplete if Known          |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
|                                   | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STAJEM     | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |
| (Use as many sheets as necessary) | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |
| (3 MAR 2 7 2012 )                 | Art Unit             | 2453                      |
|                                   | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |
| * RADEMARKO                       | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |

### **CERTIFICATION STATEMENT**

[X] Under 37 C.F.R. 1.98(d), copies of all patent, publication, pending U.S. application or other information that was previously submitted to, or cited by the USPTO in an earlier application are not required. Applicant will provide copies of the previously submitted references at the Examiner's request. <u>Enclosed are copies of references not previously submitted in</u> <u>a priority application (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).</u>

This application claims priority from and is a continuation of a co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No. 26,418 McDermot Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 32538285-1.077580.0152

Date: 3/27/12

03/30/2012 HVUONG2 00000019 501133 13336958 01 FC:1806 180.00 DA

| 2 7 2017                               | scription: Transmittal Let   | U.S.<br>using are required to respond to a c                              | Patent and                |                                | PTO/SB/21 (07-09)<br>use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031<br>ce; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE<br>ss it displays a valid OMB control number. |
|--|--|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| RADEMARY TF                            | RANSMITTAL   | Application Number<br>Filing Date   | 13/336,9<br>12-23-20      |                                |   |
|  | FORM   | First Named Inventor  | Victor La                 | irson                          |   |
|  |  | Art Unit  | 2453                      |                                | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |
| (to be used fo                         | r all correspondence after initial filing)   | Examiner Name   | Krisna Li                 | im                             |   |
|  | of Pages in This Submission 52   | Attorney Docket Number  | 077580-0                  | 0152 (VRNK-00                  | 01CP3CNFT2)   |
|  | E  | NCLOSURES (Check a  | ll that appl              | (y)                            |   |
|  | nsmittal Form  | Drawing(s)  |                           | Aft                            | er Allowance Communication to TC  |
| _ [7]                                  | Fee Attached   | Licensing-related Papers  |                           |                                | peal Communication to Board<br>Appeals and Interferences  |
| Amenda                                 | nent/Reply   | Petition  |                           |                                | peal Communication to TC<br>peal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)  |
|  | After Final  | Petition to Convert to a<br>Provisional Application                       |                           |                                | oprietary Information   |
|  |  | Power of Attorney, Revocati   |                           |                                |   |
|  | Affidavits/declaration(s)  | Change of Correspondence  | Address                   |                                | itus Letter<br>her Enclosure(s) (please Identify  |
| Extensio                               | n of Time Request  | Terminal Disclaimer   |                           | bel                            | ow):  |
| Express                                | Abandonment Request  | Request for Refund  |                           |                                | 1   |
| Informati                              | ion Disclosure Statement   | CD, Number of CD(s)   |                           |                                | ·   |
| •                                      |  | Landscape Table on C  | D                         |                                |   |
| Docume     Reply to     Incomple     F | nt(s) 16 B   | marks<br>oxes which include; copies of re<br>C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D | eferences n<br>261, D263, | ot previously s<br>D264, D266, | submitted in a priority application<br>D292-D1111).   |
|  | SIGNATURI  | E OF APPLICANT, ATTO  | RNEY.                     | OR AGENT                       |   |
| irm Name                               | McDermot, Will and Emery   |   | ,                         |                                |   |
| ignature                               | pylei  | ······································                                    |                           |                                |   |
| rinted name                            | Toby H. Kusmer   |   |                           |                                | · ·   |
| ate                                    | March 27, 2012   |   | Reg. No.                  | 26,418                         | ······  |
|  | CERTI  | FICATE OF TRANSMISS   |                           | ILING                          |   |
|  | and the second |   |                           | sited with the L               | Inited States Postal Service with   |
| ifficient postage                      | nat this correspondence is being fa<br>e as first class mail in an envelope<br>pelow:                            |   |                           |                                |   |
|  | e as first class mail in an envelope   |   |                           |                                |   |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.5. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

i

Ì

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO          | Co                   | omplete if Known          |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOS               | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATE      | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |
| (Use as many sheets as necessary) | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |
| THAR 2 7 2012                     | 3 Art Unit           | 2453                      |
|                                   | g/ Examiner Name     | Krisna Lim                |
| C THOEMARK OF                     | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |

## **CERTIFICATION STATEMENT**

[X] Under 37 C.F.R. 1.98(d), copies of all patent, publication, pending U.S. application or other information that was previously submitted to, or cited by the USPTO in an earlier application are not required. Applicant will provide copies of the previously submitted references at the Examiner's request. Enclosed are copies of references not previously submitted in a priority application (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).

This application claims priority from and is a continuation of a co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [ ] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No. 26,418 McDermot Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 32538285-1.077580.0152

Date: 3/27/12

03/30/2012 HVUONG2 00000019 501133 13336958 01 FC:1806 180.00 DA

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 201

|  | U.S<br>ons are required to rescond to a c<br>Application Number<br>Filing Date<br>First Named Inventor<br>Art Unit<br>Examiner Name | 13/336,9<br>12-23-20  |                             |  |   |  |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
| (to be used for all correspondence after initia<br>Total Number of Pages in This Submission  | 52  | Attorney Docket Number  | 077580-0                    | )152 (VRNK-00                                      | 001CP3CNFT2)  |  |
|  | EN  | CLOSURES (Check a   | ll that appl                |  |   |  |
| <ul> <li>Fee Transmittal Form</li> <li>Fee Attached</li> <li>Amendment/Reply</li> <li>After Final</li> <li>Affidavits/declaration(s)</li> <li>Extension of Time Request</li> <li>Express Abandonment Request</li> <li>Information Disclosure Statement</li> <li>Certified Copy of Priority<br/>Document(s)</li> <li>Reply to Missing Parts/<br/>Incomplete Application<br/>Reply to Missing Parts<br/>under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53</li> </ul> |   |   | Address<br>D<br>ferences no | Ap<br>of<br>Ap<br>Ap<br>Ap<br>Of<br>St<br>Ot<br>be | fter Allowance Communication to TC<br>opeal Communication to Board<br>Appeals and Interferences<br>opeal Communication to TC<br>ppeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)<br>oprietary Information<br>atus Letter<br>her Enclosure(s) (please Identify<br>low): |  |
|  | TURE  | OF APPLICANT, ATTO  | RNEY, C                     |  | ٢   |  |
| irm Name<br>McDermott, Will and Eme<br>ignature  |   |   |                             |  |   |  |
| ate March 27, 2012   |   |   | Reg. No.                    | 26,418   |   |  |
|  | eing facs   | CATE OF TRANSMISS<br>imile transmitted to the USPT<br>idressed to: Commissioner for | O or depos                  |  | United States Postal Service with<br>0, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on  |  |
|  |   |   |                             |  |   |  |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.5. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450,

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO                          | Complete if Known    |                           |  |  |
|---|----------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| <b>L</b> `  | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |  |  |
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMEN                   | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |  |  |
| BY APPLICANT<br>(Use as many sheets as necessary) | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |  |  |
|   | Art Unit             | 2453                      |  |  |
| P TAK 2 / 2012                                    | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |  |  |
| C A DEMARKON                                      | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |  |  |

### **CERTIFICATION STATEMENT**

[X] Under 37 C.F.R. 1.98(d), copies of all patent, publication, pending U.S. application or other information that was previously submitted to, or cited by the USPTO in an earlier application are not required. Applicant will provide copies of the previously submitted references at the Examiner's request. <u>Enclosed are copies of references not previously submitted in</u> <u>a priority application (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).</u>

This application claims priority from and is a continuation of a co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer, Reg. No. 26,418 McDermot Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM US 32538285-1.077580.0152

Date: 3/27/12

03/30/2012 HVUONG2 00000019 501133 13336958 01 FC:1806 180.00 DA

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 203

| Current Pescription: Transmittal Letter  Prolified in a second of use theory 0717812 Order States Percent of the second of use theory 0717812 Order States Percent of US Parent second of use theory 0717812 Order States Percent of US Parent second of use theory 0717812 Order States Percent of US Parent second of use theory 0717812 Order States Percent of US Parent second of US Parent | NO LOBE IT   | MIN.LE I  |             | 0  | 3-29  | 1-12  |   | /                                |  |
|--|--|---|-------------|--|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--|
| Application Number       1038 558         Filing Date       1232 53         Filing Date       1232 51         Filing Date       1233 558         Ito be used for all correspondence after initial filing       Examiner Name         Total Number of Pages in This Submission       52         ENCLOSURES       (Check all that apply)         Image: Presential Form       Drawing(s)         After Allowance Communication to Board       Appeals and Interferences         AmendmenufRepy       Petition         Provisional Application       Pages in Communication to TC         After Final       Petition to Convert to a         Provisional Application       Provisional Application         Provisional Application       Status Letter         Other Enclosure(s) (please Identify       Provisional Application         Provisional Application       Request for Refund         Comment(s)       Landscape Table on CD         Certified Copy of Priority       Remarks         Is Boars which include; copies of references not previously submitted in a priority application         Repute Application       Repute Notes, Status Letter         Information Disclosure Statement       Is Boars which include; copies of references not previously submitted in a priority application         Repute Mapplis Applica  | \$23   |   |             |  | .S. Patent and  |   | se through 07/31/2012. OMB 065  | 51-003                           |  |
| ATUnit       243         ATUnit       243         ATUnit       243         Intervention       Attain Lim         Total Number of Pages in This Submission       52         Attainey Docket Number       077580-0152 (VRNx-0001CP3CNFT2)         Image: Construction of Pages in This Submission       52         Image: Construction of The Page in Construction of Construction of Construction of Construction of Construction of Construction of Construction (CB, C19, C21, C24, D  | E S  |   | <u></u>     |  | The second se |   |   |                                  |  |
| ATUnit       243         ATUnit       243         ATUnit       243         Intervention       Attain Lim         Total Number of Pages in This Submission       52         Attainey Docket Number       077580-0152 (VRNx-0001CP3CNFT2)         Image: Construction of Pages in This Submission       52         Image: Construction of The Page in Construction of Construction of Construction of Construction of Construction of Construction of Construction (CB, C19, C21, C24, D  | TRADEMART  | RANSMITTAL  |             | Filing Date  | 12-23-2   | 011   | <u>,</u>  |                                  |  |
| It is a start in the start                              |  | FORM  |             | First Named Inventor   | Victor L  | arson   |   |                                  |  |
| Kname Lim         Total Number of Pages in This Submission       Submission       Submission       Submission         Total Number of Pages in This Submission       Submission       Submission         ENCLOSURES       (Preck all that apply)         Image: Submission       Drawing(s)       Aftorney Pocket Number         Image: Submission       Drawing(s)       Aftorney Revolution to Board of Appeal Communication to Board of Appeal Communication to C (Appeal Abord, Status Letter         Image: Submission       Polytion In Convert to a Poporistonal Address         Image: Submission       Provisional Application Provisional Address         Image: Submission       Certified Capy of Priority         Document(s)       Reply to Missing Parts         Image: Submission       Result of CD(s)         Image: Submission       Submission Parts         Imadis apply to Missing Parts <th colsp<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Art Unit</td><td>2453</td><td></td><td> ·· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td><td></td></th>  | <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Art Unit</td> <td>2453</td> <td></td> <td> ·· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td> <td></td>   |   |             |  | Art Unit  | 2453  |   | ·· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |  |
| Total Number of Pages in This Submission       24       Introduct 2 (Number of Pages (This Submission I a provide a final sector))         Image: Sector Pages in This Submission       ENCLOSURES       (Check all that apply)         Image: Sector Pages in This Submission       ENCLOSURES       (Check all that apply)         Image: Sector Pages in This Submission       Enclosure (Check all that apply)       After Allowance Communication to TC         Image: Sector Pages in This Submission       Drawing(s)       Appeal Communication to TC         Image: Sector Pages in This Submission       Drawing(s)       Appeal Communication to TC         Image: Sector Pages in This Submission       Drawing(s)       Appeal Communication to TC         Image: Sector Pages in This Submission       Drawing(s)       Appeal Communication to TC         Image: Sector Pages in This Submission       Drawing(s)       Appeal Communication to TC         Amendment/Reply       Petition to Convert to a Provision Application       Provision Application         Image: Sector Pages in This Submission       Terminal Disclaimer       Status Letter         Image: Sector Page in This Sector       CD, Number of CD(s)       Status Letter         Image: Sector Page in Communication       CD, Sector Pages in CD       Status Letter         Certified Copy of Priority       Decempt: Well and Emery       Status Letter       Status Letter <td>(to be used to</td> <td>r all correspondence after initia</td> <td>al filing)</td> <td>Examiner Name</td> <td>Krisna L</td> <td>im</td> <td></td> <td></td>  | (to be used to   | r all correspondence after initia   | al filing)  | Examiner Name  | Krisna L  | im  |   |                                  |  |
| Image: See Transmittal Form       Drawing(s)       After Allowance Communication to TC         Image: See Attached       Licensing-related Papers       Appeal Communication to TC         Image: Anter Final       Petition       Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application       Popeal Communication to TC         Image: After Final       Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application       Provisional Application       Provisional Application         Image: After Final       Power of Attorney, Revocation       Status Letter         Image: After Final       Charge of Correspondence Address       Terminal Disclaimer         Image: Application       Request for Refund       Other Enclosure(s) (please Identify below):         Image: Application       CD, Number of CD(s)       Image: Application         Image: Application       CB, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).       Image: Application         Image: Application       Image: Application       Image: Application       Image: Application         Image: Application       Image: Appli   | Total Number   | of Pages in This Submission   | 52          | Attorney Docket Numbe  | or 077580-  | 0152 (VRNK-000  | 1CP3CNFT2)  |                                  |  |
| Image: Second status       Drawing(s)       Appeal Communication to Board of Appeals and Interferences of Appeal Communication to TC (Appeal Status Letter)         Image: Amendment/Reply       Petition       Appeal Communication to TC (Appeal Status Letter)         Image: Affdavits/declaration(s)       Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application Proprietary Information         Image: Affdavits/declaration(s)       Power of Atomey. Revocation Change of Correspondence Address       Status Letter         Image: Extension of Time Request       Image: For Refund       Other Enclosure(s) (please Identify below):         Image: Extension Disclosure Statement       Image: Construction CD (S)       Image: Construction CD (S)         Incomplete Application       Reply to Missing Parts/ Incomplete Application       Proving Status Letter         Incomplete Application       Reply to Missing Parts/ Incomplete Application       CC (C 19, C 21, C 24; D 257, D 258, D 261, D 263, D 264, D 266, D 292-D 1111).         Image: Signature       McDermork, Will and Emery       Signature       McDermork, Will and Emery         Signature       Image: Construct Construction of Construct Construction of Construction of Construction of Construction of Construction of Construct Construction of Construct Construction of Constr   |  |   | ENCI        | LOSURES (Check   | all that app  | ly)   | <u></u>   |                                  |  |
| Firm Name       McDermott, Will and Emery         Signature       Mutual         Printed name       Toby H. Kurmer         Date       March 27, 2012           Reg. No. 26,418         CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING         I hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on the date shown below:         Signature       Date  | Amendan Amenda | Fee Attached<br>nent/Reply<br>After Final<br>Affidavits/declaration(s)<br>on of Time Request<br>Abandonment Request<br>ion Disclosure Statement<br>Copy of Priority<br>nt(s)<br>Missing Parts/<br>ete Application<br>Reply to Missing Parts |             | Licensing-related Papers<br>Petition<br>Petition to Convert to a<br>Provisional Application<br>Power of Attorney, Revoca<br>Change of Correspondence<br>Ferminal Disclaimer<br>Request for Refund<br>CD, Number of CD(s)<br>Landscape Table on<br>ks<br>s which include; copies of | e Address<br>CD<br>references n   | App<br>of A<br>App<br>(Apr<br>Proj<br>Stat<br>V Oth<br>belo | eal Communication to Board<br>ppeals and Interferences<br>eal Communication to TC<br>peal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)<br>prietary Information<br>us Letter<br>er Enclosure(s) (please Identi<br>w): | fy                               |  |
| Firm Name       McDermott, Will and Emery         Signature       Mutual         Printed name       Toby H. Kurmer         Date       March 27, 2012           Reg. No. 26,418         CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING         I hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on the date shown below:         Signature       Date  |  |   |             |  |   |   |   |                                  |  |
| McDermotr, Will and Emery         Signature         Printed name       Toby H. Kurmer         Date       March 27. 2012       Reg. No.       26,418         CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING         I hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on the date shown below:         Signature       Date   | Firm Name  |   | URE O       | r Applicant, Att   | URNEY,  | UR AGENT  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |                                  |  |
| Printed name       Toby H. Kurmer         Date       March 27. 2012       Reg. No.       26,418         CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING         I hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on the date shown below:         Signature       Date   |  | McDermott, Will and Em  | ery         |  |   |   |   |                                  |  |
| Toby H. Klørner         Date       March 27. 2012       Reg. No.       26,418         CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING         I hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on the date shown below:         Signature       Date   | Signature  | Place   | r           | -  | · · · · ·   |   |   |                                  |  |
| CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING  I hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on the date shown below: Signature   | Printed name   | Toby H. Kusmer  |             |  |   |   | •   |                                  |  |
| I hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on the date shown below:<br>Signature   | Date   | March 27. 2012  |             |  | Reg. No.  | 26,418  |   |                                  |  |
| Date   | sufficient postage   | nat this correspondence is t<br>e as first class mail in an en  | eing facsim | nile transmitted to the USP  | TO or depos   | sited with the U  | nited States Postal Service w<br>Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 (  | ith<br>on                        |  |
| Typed or printed name Date   | Signature  |   |             |  |   |   |   |                                  |  |
|  | Typed or printed   | name  |             |  |   | Date  |   |                                  |  |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.5. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

FW

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO                          | Co                   | omplete if Known          |
|---|----------------------|---------------------------|
|   | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMEN                   | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |
| BY APPLICANT<br>(Use as many sheets as necessary) | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |
|   | Art Unit             | 2453                      |
| P MAR 2 7 2012                                    | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |
| C DEADEMARK OF                                    | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |

# **CERTIFICATION STATEMENT**

[X] Under 37 C.F.R. 1.98(d), copies of all patent, publication, pending U.S. application or other information that was previously submitted to, or cited by the USPTO in an earlier application are not required. Applicant will provide copies of the previously submitted references at the Examiner's request. Enclosed are copies of references not previously submitted in a priority application (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).

This application claims priority from and is a continuation of a co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No: 26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 32538285-1.077580.0152

Date: 3/27/12

03/30/2012 HVUONG2 00000019 501133 13336958 01 FC:1806 180.00 DA

| R 2 7 2012 W<br>Under the Paperwork Reduct | 1011 /// 01 1993 | no persons are req           |                 |                        |                 | plete if Know       |                          |
|--|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| & TRADEMIN                                 |                  |                              | _               | Application Nun        | 1               | 336,958             | n                        |
| FEE TR                                     | <b>ANS</b>       | MITTA                        | AI  -           | Filing Date            |                 | 23-2011             |                          |
|  |                  |                              | -               | First Named Inv        | 1               | or Larson           |                          |
|  |                  |                              |                 | Examiner Name          |                 | na Lim              |                          |
| Applicant claims sma                       | Il entity statu: | s. See 37 CFR 1.2            | 27 -            | Art Unit               | 245             |                     | ·                        |
| OTAL AMOUNT OF PAY                         | MENT (\$)        | 180.00                       |                 | Attorney Docke         |                 | 3<br>80-152(VRNK-   | 1CP3CNFT2)               |
|  |                  | that apply)                  |                 |                        |                 |                     |                          |
|  |                  |                              |                 |                        |                 |                     |                          |
| CheckCredit                                | Card 🛄           | Money Order                  | None            | Other (                | please identify | ):                  |                          |
| ✓ Deposit Account □                        | Deposit Accoun   | t Number: <u>50-113</u>      | 33              | Deposit A              | ccount Name:_   | McDermott, V        | Vill and Emery           |
| For the above-ident                        | ified deposit    | account, the Direc           | tor is herel    | by authorized to       | : (check all th | nat apply)          |                          |
| Charge fee(s                               | ) indicated be   | low                          |                 |                        | ie fee(s) india | ated below, exc     | ept for the filing fe    |
| Charge any a                               | additional fee   | (s) or underpayme            | ents of fee(    |                        | t any overpay   |                     |                          |
| under 37 CF<br>ARNING: Information on thi  | R 1.16 and 1.    | .17                          |                 |                        | • • •           |                     | wide credit card         |
| formation and authorization                |                  |                              | it card into    | mation should h        |                 | i on uns torni. Pre |                          |
| FEE CALCULATION                            |                  |                              |                 |                        | ü               |                     |                          |
| BASIC FILING, SEA                          |                  |                              |                 |                        |                 |                     |                          |
|  | FILING           | FEES<br>Small Entity         |                 | H FEES<br>Small Entity |                 | TION FEES           |                          |
| Application Type                           | <u>Fee (\$)</u>  | Fee (\$)                     | <u>Fee (\$)</u> | Fee (\$)               | <u>Fee (\$)</u> | Fee (\$)            | Fees Paid (\$)           |
| Utility                                    | 380              | 190                          | 620             | 310                    | 250             | 125                 |                          |
| Design                                     | 250              | 125                          | 120             | 60                     | 160             | 80                  |                          |
| Plant                                      | 250              | 125                          | 380             | 190                    | 200             | 100                 |                          |
| Reissue                                    | 380              | 190                          | 620             | 310                    | 750             | 375                 |                          |
| Provisional                                | 250              | 125                          | 0               | 0                      | 0               | 0                   | <u> </u>                 |
| EXCESS CLAIM FE                            | ES               |                              |                 |                        |                 | Fee (\$)            | Small Entity<br>Fee (\$) |
| Fee Description<br>Each claim over 20 (    | including R      | eissues)                     |                 |                        |                 | <u>60</u>           | <u>-ree (\$)</u><br>30   |
| Each independent cla                       |                  |                              | ues)            |                        |                 | 250                 | 125                      |
| Multiple dependent of                      |                  |                              | ·               |                        |                 | 450                 | 225                      |
| Total Claims                               | Extra Clair      |                              | Fee I           | Paid (\$)              |                 |                     | <u>pendent Claims</u>    |
| 20 or HP =<br>HP = highest number of tota  |                  | X<br>or, if greater than 20. | _ =             |                        |                 | <u>Fee (\$)</u>     | Fee Paid (\$)            |
| Indep. Claims                              | Extra Clain      | •                            |                 | Paid (\$)              |                 |                     |                          |
| 3 or HP =<br>HP = highest number of inde   |                  | XX                           | _ =<br>han 3.   |                        |                 |                     |                          |
| APPLICATION SIZE                           | FEE              |                              |                 |                        |                 |                     |                          |
| If the specification and                   | drawings e       | exceed 100 shee              | ts of pape      | er (excluding e        | electronical    | ly filed sequen     | ce or computer           |
| listings under 37 C                        | FK 1.52(e))      | , the application            | 1  size ree     | aue is \$310 (3        | 6(s)            | all entity) for e   | ach additional 50        |
| sheets or fraction t<br>Total Sheets       |                  |                              |                 |                        |                 |                     | 5) Fee Paid (\$          |
| 100 =                                      |                  | / 50 =                       |                 | (round up to a v       | whole numbe     | r) x                | =                        |
| . OTHER FEE(S)<br>Non-English Specifi      | ication, \$1     | 30 fee (no smal              | ll entity d     | iscount)               |                 |                     | <u>Fees Paid</u>         |
|  |                  | ):Information Disc           |                 |                        | ee              |                     | \$180.00                 |
| Other (e.g., late film                     |                  | ······                       |                 |                        |                 |                     |                          |
|  | A . 0            |                              |                 |                        |                 |                     |                          |
|  | ta still         | emin                         | R               | egistration No.        | 06.418          | Telephon            | e 617-535-4000           |

USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 30 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.



# **Privacy Act Statement**

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.



# **Privacy Act Statement**

The **Privacy** Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

| ubst. for form        | 1449/PTO      |               |                     |                        | C  | omplete                               | e if Known   |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|
|                       |               |               |                     |                        | Application Number                         |                                       | 13/336,958   |
| NFORM/                | ATION DI      | SCLOSURE      | SPATEN              | MENT                   | Filing Date                                |                                       | 12-23-2011   |
| BY APPL               |               |               |                     | 12023                  | First Named Inventor                       |                                       | Victor Larson  |
| Jse as many           | sheets as ne  | ecessary)     |                     | 38                     | Art Unit                                   |                                       | 2453   |
|                       |               | 0             | MAR 2 7 201         |                        |  |                                       |  |
|                       |               | \Z            |                     | Ĕ/                     | Examiner Name                              |                                       | Krisna Lim   |
|                       |               |               | MAR 2 7 20          | ₩                      | Docket Number                              | 7758                                  | 0-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |
|                       |               |               |                     | U.S.                   | PATENTS                                    |                                       |  |
| XAMINER'S<br>INITIALS | CITE F<br>NO. | Patent Number | Publication<br>Date |                        | Patentee or Applicant of<br>Cited Document | Pages, Col                            | umns, Lines, Where Relevant Passag<br>or Relevant Figures Appear |
|                       |               | Patent Nun    | nber P              | atent Date             | Inventor                                   |                                       |  |
|                       | A1            | 09/399,7      | 53 0                | 9/22/1998              | Graig Miller et                            | al                                    |  |
|                       | A2            | 2,895,50      |                     | 7/21/1959              |  |                                       |  |
|                       | A3            | 4,761,3       |                     | 08/1988                | Sagoi et al.                               |                                       |  |
|                       | A4            | 4,885,7       |                     | 2/5/1989               | Weiss, Kenne                               |                                       |  |
|                       | A5            | 4,920,48      |                     | /24/1990               | Ranade                                     |                                       |  |
|                       | A6            | 4,933,84      |                     | 5/12/1990              |  |                                       |  |
|                       | A7            | 4,952,93      |                     | 3/28/1990              | Franaszek et                               | al.                                   |  |
|                       | A8            | 4,988,99      |                     | 1/29/1991              | Warrior                                    |                                       |  |
|                       | A9<br>A10     | 5,164,98      |                     | 1/17/1992<br>4/20/1993 | Matyas Rarlow                              |                                       |  |
|                       | A10<br>A11    | 5,204,90      |                     | 4/20/1993<br>1/04/1994 | Barlow<br>Boebert et a                     | 1                                     |  |
|                       | A12           | 5,303,30      |                     | 4/12/1994              | Burrows                                    |                                       |  |
|                       | A12           | 5,311,59      |                     | 5/10/1994              | Carmi                                      |                                       |  |
|                       | A14           | 5,329,52      |                     | 7/12/1994              | Walsh et al.                               |                                       |  |
|                       | A15           | 5,341,42      |                     | 3/23/1994              | Barney et al                               |                                       |  |
|                       | A16           | 5,367,64      |                     | 1/22/1994              | Chang et al                                |                                       |  |
| _                     | A17           | 5,384,84      |                     | /24/1995               | Kikuchi                                    |                                       |  |
|                       | A18           | 5,511,12      |                     | 1/23/1996              | Atkinson                                   |                                       |  |
|                       | A19           | 5,548,64      | 16 08               | 3/20/1996              | Aziz et al.                                |                                       |  |
|                       | A20           | 5,559,88      |                     | 9/24/1996              | Williams                                   |                                       |  |
|                       | A21           | 5,561,66      |                     | 0/01/1996              | Lenney et a                                | I                                     |  |
|                       | A22           | 5,588,06      |                     | 2/24/1996              | Aziz                                       |                                       |  |
|                       | A23           | 5,590,28      |                     | 2/31/1996              | Krause et al                               |                                       |  |
|                       | A24           | 5,625,62      |                     | /29/1997               | Umekita                                    |                                       |  |
|                       | A25           | 5,629,98      |                     | 5/13/1997              | McManis                                    |                                       |  |
|                       | A26           | 5,654,69      |                     | <u>3/05/1997</u>       | Olnowich et a                              | ai                                    |  |
|                       | A27<br>A28    | 5,682,48      |                     | )/28/1997<br> /18/1997 | Nakagawa<br>Nguyen                         |                                       |  |
|                       | A29           | 5,689,64      |                     | 1/18/1997              | Ludwig et al                               |                                       |  |
|                       | A30           | 5,740,37      |                     | 1/14/1998              |  |                                       |  |
| · · · · ·             | A31           | 5,757,92      |                     | 05/1998                | Faybishenko                                |                                       |  |
|                       | A32           | 5,764,90      |                     | 06/1998                | Edelstein et a                             |                                       |  |
|                       | A33           | 5,771,23      |                     | 6/23/1998              | Moroney et a                               |                                       |  |
| -                     | A34           | 5,774,66      | 6 6                 | /30/1998               | Brendel et a                               |                                       |  |
|                       | A35           | 5,787,17      |                     | 7/28/1998              | Arnold                                     |                                       |  |
|                       | A36           | 5,790,54      |                     | 3/04/1998              | Sitaraman et a                             | al.                                   |  |
|                       | A37           | 5,796,94      |                     | 3/18/1998              | Esbensen                                   |                                       |  |
|                       | A38           | 5,805,80      |                     | 9/08/1998              | Holloway et a                              |                                       |  |
|                       | A39           | 5,805,80      |                     | 0/08/1998              | Birrell et al.                             |                                       |  |
|                       | A40<br>A41    | 5,822,43      |                     | 0/13/1998              | Caronni et al                              |                                       |  |
|                       | A41<br>A42    | 5,842,04      |                     | 2/01/1998              | Hughes et al<br>Dunne et al.               | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |  |
|                       | A42<br>A43    | 5,864,66      |                     | 01/1999<br>01/1999     | Shrader, Theodore                          |                                       |  |
|                       | A44           | 5,867,65      |                     | 2/02/1998              | London<br>Osterman                         |                                       |  |
|                       | A44<br>A45    | 5,867,60      |                     | 2/02/1998              | Beyda et al.                               |                                       |  |
|                       | A45<br>A46    | 5,878,23      |                     | 5/02/1999              | Baehr et al                                |                                       |  |
|                       | A40<br>A47    | 5,892,90      |                     | /06/1999               | Klaus                                      |                                       |  |
|                       | A48           | 5,898,83      |                     | /27/1999               | Wesinger, Jr. et                           | t al.                                 |  |
|                       | A49           | 5,905,85      |                     | 5/18/1999              | Holloway et a                              |                                       |  |
|                       | A50           | 5,918,01      |                     | 5/29/1999              | Gooderum et a                              |                                       |  |

| form 1449/PTO    |                               |            | C                             | omplete if Known          |
|------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
|                  |                               |            | Application Number            | 13/336,958                |
|                  | SCLOSURE ST                   | ATEMENT    | Filing Date                   | 12-23-2011                |
| PLICANT          |                               |            | First Named Inventor          | Victor Larson             |
| any sheets as ne | cessary)                      |            | Art Unit                      | 2453                      |
|                  |                               |            | Examiner Name                 | Krisna Lim                |
| 1                |                               |            |                               |                           |
|                  |                               |            | Docket Number                 | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |
| A51              | 5,918,019                     | 06/29/1999 |                               |                           |
| A52              | 5,950,195                     | 09/07/1999 |                               | al                        |
| A53              | 5,950,519                     | 09/14/1999 |                               |                           |
| A54<br>A55       | 5,960,204<br>5,996,016        | 09/28/1999 |                               |                           |
| A56              | 6,006,259                     | 12/21/1999 |                               |                           |
| A57              | 6,006,272                     | 12/21/1999 |                               |                           |
| A58              | 6,016,318                     | 01/18/2000 | Tomoike                       |                           |
| A59              | 6,016,512                     | 01/18/2000 | Huitema                       |                           |
| A60              | 6,041,342                     | 03/21/2000 |                               |                           |
| A61              | 6,052,788                     | 04/2000    | Wesinger et a                 |                           |
| A62<br>A63       | 6,055,574<br>6,061,346        | 04/25/2000 | Smorodinsky e<br>Nordman, Mik |                           |
| A03              | 6,061,736                     | 05/09/2000 |                               |                           |
| A65              | 6,079,020                     | 06/20/2000 |                               |                           |
| A66              | 6,081,900                     | 06/2000    | Subramaniam e                 | et al.                    |
| A67              | 6,092,200                     | 07/18/2000 |                               |                           |
| A68              | 6,101,182                     | 08/2000    | Sistanizadeh e                | tal.                      |
| A69              | 6,119,171                     | 09/12/2000 | Alkhatib                      |                           |
| A70              | 6,119,234                     | 09/12/2000 |                               |                           |
| A71<br>A72       | 6,147,976<br>6,157,957        | 12/05/2000 | Shand et al<br>Berthaud       | •                         |
| A73              | 6,158,011                     | 12/05/2000 |                               |                           |
| A74              | 6,168,409                     | 01/02/2001 | Fare                          |                           |
| A75              | 6,173,399                     | 01/09/2001 | Gilbrech                      |                           |
| A76              | 6,175,867                     | 01/16/2001 | Taghadoss                     |                           |
| A77              | 6,178,409                     | 01/23/2001 | Weber et al                   |                           |
| A78              | 6,178,505                     | 01/23/2001 | Schneider et                  |                           |
| A79<br>A80       | 6,179,102<br>6,182,141        | 01/30/2001 | Weber, et al<br>Blum et al.   |                           |
| A81              | 6,199,112                     | 03/2001    | Wilson, Stephe                |                           |
| A82              | 6,202,081                     | 03/2001    | Naudus, Stanle                |                           |
| A83              | 6,222,842                     | 04/24/2001 | Sasyan et a                   |                           |
| A84              | 6,223,287                     | 04/24/2001 | Douglas et a                  | 1.                        |
| A85              | 6,226,748                     | 05/01/2001 | Bots et al.                   |                           |
| A86              | 6,226,751                     | 05/01/2001 | Arrow et al.                  | •                         |
| A87<br>A88       | 6,233,618<br>6,243,360        | 05/15/2001 | Shannon<br>Basilico           |                           |
| A89              | 6,243,749                     | 06/05/2001 | Sitaraman et                  | al.                       |
| A90              | 6,243,754                     | 06/05/2001 | Guerin et al                  |                           |
| A91              | 6,246,670                     | 06/12/2001 | Karlsson et a                 | al.                       |
| A92              | 6,256,671                     | 07/03/2001 | Strentzsch et                 |                           |
| A93              | 6,262,987                     | 07/17/01   | Mogul, Jeffrey                | · C.                      |
| A94              | 6,263,445                     | 07/17/2001 | Blumenau<br>Berolla et al     |                           |
| A95<br>A96       | <u>6,269,099</u><br>6,286,047 | 07/31/2001 | Borella et al<br>Ramanathan e |                           |
| A90<br>A97       | 6,298,341                     | 10/02/01   | Mann, et al.                  |                           |
| A98              | 6,301,223                     | 10/9/2001  | Hrastar et a                  |                           |
| A99              | 6,308,213                     | 10/23/2001 | Valencia                      |                           |
| A100             | 6,308,274                     | 10/23/2001 | Swift                         |                           |
| Ā101             | 6,311,207                     | 10/30/2001 | Mighdoll et a                 |                           |
| A102             | 6,314,463                     | 11/2001    | Abbott et al.                 | ·                         |
| A103<br>A104     | <u>6,324,161</u><br>6,330,562 | 11/27/2001 | Kirch<br>Boden et al.         |                           |
| A104             | 6,330,562                     | 12/18/2001 | Risley et al.                 |                           |
| A105             | 6,333,272                     | 12/25/01   | McMillin, et a                |                           |
| A107             | 6,338,082                     | 01/08/02   | Schneider, Er                 |                           |

# Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 210

| ionn I                      | 449/PTO                            |                               |            |                               | omplete if Known          |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| N <i>A</i> ^ -              |                                    | CI OSIIDE ST                  |            | Application Number            | 13/336,958                |
| MATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT |                                    |                               |            | Filing Date                   | 12-23-2011                |
|                             | CICANI<br>any sheets as necessary) |                               |            | First Named Inventor          | Victor Larson             |
| any c                       |                                    |                               |            | Art Unit                      | 2453                      |
|                             |                                    |                               |            | Examiner Name                 | Krisna Lim                |
| <u> </u>                    |                                    |                               |            | Docket Number                 | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |
| <u> </u>                    | A108                               | 6,353,614                     | 03/05/2002 | Borella et al                 |                           |
|                             | A108                               | 6,425,003                     | 07/23/2002 |                               |                           |
|                             | A110                               | 6,430,155                     | 08/06/2002 |                               |                           |
|                             | A111                               | 6,430,610                     | 08/06/2002 | Carter                        |                           |
|                             | A112                               | 6,487,598                     | 11/26/2002 |                               |                           |
|                             | A113                               | 6,496,867                     | 12/17/2002 |                               |                           |
|                             | A114                               | 6,502,135                     | 12/2002    | Munger et a                   |                           |
|                             | A115<br>A116                       | 6,505,232<br>6,510,154        | 01/07/2003 |                               |                           |
|                             | A110<br>A117                       | 6,549,516                     | 04/15/2003 |                               |                           |
|                             | A118                               | 6,557,037                     | 04/2003    | Provino, Josep                |                           |
|                             | A119                               | 6,560,634                     | 05/06/2003 |                               |                           |
|                             | A120                               | 6,571,296                     | 05/27/2002 |                               |                           |
|                             | A121                               | 6,571,338                     | 05/27/2003 |                               |                           |
|                             | A122                               | 6,581,166                     | 7/17/2003  | Hirst et al.                  |                           |
|                             | A123                               | 6,606,708                     | 08/12/2003 |                               |                           |
|                             | A124                               | 6,615,357                     | 9/2/2003   | Boden et al                   |                           |
|                             | A125<br>A126                       | <u>6,618,761</u><br>6,671,702 | 09/09/2003 |                               |                           |
|                             | A120<br>A127                       | 6,687,551                     | 2/3/2004   | Steindl                       |                           |
|                             | A128                               | 6,687,746                     | 02/03/04   | Shuster, et a                 | ıl.                       |
|                             | A129                               | 6,701,437                     | 03/02/2004 |                               |                           |
|                             | A130                               | 6,714,970                     | 3/30/2004  | Fiveash et a                  |                           |
|                             | A131                               | 6,717,949                     | 4/6/2004   | Boden et al                   |                           |
|                             | A132                               | 6,751,738                     | 06/15/2004 |                               | tal                       |
|                             | A133                               | 6,752,166                     | 06/22/04   | Lull, et al.                  |                           |
|                             | A134                               | 6,757,740                     | 06/29/04   | Parekh, et a                  | <u>I</u>                  |
|                             | A135<br>A136                       | 6,760,766<br>6,813,777        | 11/2004    | Sahlqvist<br>Weinberger et    | · al                      |
|                             | A136<br>A137                       | 6,826,616                     | 11/30/2004 |                               |                           |
| +                           | A138                               | 6,839,759                     | 1/4/2005   | Larson et al                  |                           |
| -+                          | A139                               | 6,937,597                     | 08/30/2005 | Rosenberg et                  | al.                       |
|                             | A140                               | 60/134,547                    | 05/17/1999 | Victory Sheyn                 | νον                       |
|                             | A141                               | 60/151,563                    | 08/31/1999 |                               |                           |
|                             | A142                               | 7,010,604                     | 3/7/2006   | Munger et a                   |                           |
|                             | A143                               | 7,039,713                     | 05/2006    | Van Gunter et<br>Whittle et a |                           |
|                             | A144<br>A145                       | 7,072,964<br>7,133,930        | 07/04/2006 | Munger et a                   |                           |
|                             | A145<br>A146                       | 7,133,930                     | 01/23/07   | Devarajan, et                 |                           |
|                             | A140                               | 7,188,175                     | 03/06/07   | McKeeth, Jame                 |                           |
|                             | A148                               | 7,188,180                     | 3/6/2007   | Larson et a                   |                           |
|                             | A149                               | 7,197,563                     | 3/27/2007  | Sheymov et a                  |                           |
|                             | A1 <u>5</u> 0                      | 7,353,841                     | 04/08/08   | Kono, et al                   |                           |
|                             | A151                               | 7,418,504                     | 08/2008    | Larson et al                  | l                         |
|                             | A152                               | 7,461,334                     | 12/02/08   | Lu, et al.                    | 1                         |
|                             | A153                               | 7,490,151                     | 02/2009    | Munger et a<br>Shull et al.   |                           |
|                             | A154                               | 7,493,403<br>7,584,500        | 02/2009    | Dillon et al.                 |                           |
| -+                          | A155<br>A156                       | 7,764,231                     | 07/27/2010 |                               | ·                         |
| -+                          | A150<br>A157                       | 7,852,861                     | 12/2010    | Wu et al.                     |                           |
|                             | A158                               | 7,921,211                     | 04/2011    | Larson et al                  |                           |
|                             | A159                               | 7,933,990                     | 04/2011    | Munger et a                   |                           |
| <u> </u>                    | A160                               | 8,051,181                     | 11/2011    | Larson et a                   |                           |

| Subst. for form   | ・ ーー・ ファー・ イレ |   |              |                |                                  | omplete if                   |                                  |   |                                       |              |
|---|---------------|---|--------------|----------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  |               |   |              |                | Application Number 13/336,958    |                              |                                  |   |                                       |              |
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>BY APPLICANT<br>(Use as many sheets as necessary) |               |   | Filing       | Filing Date    |                                  | 12-23-2011                   |                                  |   |                                       |              |
|   |               |   | First N      | lamed Inventor |                                  | Victor Larson                |                                  |   |                                       |              |
| , ooc us many should as helessaly;  |               |   |              | Art Ur         | <br>nit                          |                              | 245                              | 3   |                                       |              |
| 1   |               |   |              |                | iner Name                        |                              | Krisna                           | Lim   |                                       |              |
|   | <u> </u>      |   | · · · ·      |                | t Number                         | 77580-1                      | 52(VRNK                          |   | 3CNFT                                 | 2)           |
|   | ·······       |   |              |                |                                  |                              |                                  |   |                                       |              |
| XAMINER'S   | CITE          |   | .S. PATENT A |                |                                  |                              |                                  |   | 1: \4/                                |              |
| INITIALS  | NO.           | Patent Number   | Date         | Name o         | f Patentee or Applie<br>Document | cant of Cited                | Pages, Co<br>Relevant Fig        | Passage<br>gures A                                    | es or Rele                            | nere<br>vant |
|   | B1            | US2001/004974   |              |                | Skene et al.                     |                              |                                  |   |                                       |              |
|   | B2<br>B3      | US2002/000489   |              |                | Droge                            | -1                           |                                  |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |              |
|   | B3<br>B4      | US2003/019612   |              |                | Wesinger, Jr. et<br>Ruiz et al.  |                              |                                  | <del></del>   |                                       |              |
|   | B5            | US2004/01995  |              | <u> </u>       | Ruiz et al.                      |                              |                                  |   |                                       |              |
|   | B6            | US2004/01996  | 08 10/2004   |                | Rechterman et                    | al.                          |                                  |   |                                       |              |
|   | B7            | US2004/01996  |              |                | Ruiz et al.                      |                              |                                  |   |                                       |              |
|   | B8<br>B9      | US2005/00553<br>US2005/01085                                    |              | <u> </u>       | Miller et al.<br>Dillon et al.   |                              |                                  |   |                                       |              |
|   | в9<br>В10     | US2005/01085  |              |                | Polyhonen et al.                 | 1                            |                                  |   |                                       |              |
|   | B11           | US2006/01231  |              |                | Munger et al.                    |                              |                                  | ··· -   |                                       |              |
|   | B12           | US2007/02088  |              |                | Adelman et al                    |                              |                                  |   | ***                                   |              |
|   | B13           | US2007/021428   |              |                | King et al.                      |                              |                                  |   |                                       |              |
|   | B14<br>B15    | US2007/026614<br>US2008/000579                                  |              | No             | orton, Michael An                | thony                        |                                  |   | ·                                     |              |
|   | B16           | US2008/014462   |              |                | *Larson et al.<br>Wu et al.      |                              |                                  |   |                                       |              |
|   | B17           | US2008/023550   |              |                | Ishikawa et al                   |                              |                                  |   |                                       |              |
|   | B18           | US2009/019349   |              |                | Agarwal et al.                   |                              |                                  |   |                                       |              |
|   | B19           | US2009/01935  |              |                | Agarwal et al.                   |                              |                                  |   |                                       |              |
|   | B20<br>B21    | US2009/01992  |              |                | Deng et al.                      |                              |                                  |   |                                       |              |
|   | DZI           |   | FOREIGN PA   |                | Agarwal et al.                   | <u> </u>                     |                                  |   |                                       |              |
| EXAMINER'S  | 1             | Foreign Patent  | Publication  |                |                                  | tee or Applicant of          |                                  |   |                                       | - 41         |
| INITIALS  | ·CITE<br>NO.  | Document<br>Country Code3 –<br>Number 4 –Kind Cod<br>(if known) |              |                |                                  | Document                     | Colu<br>Lir<br>Wh<br>Rele<br>Fig | ges,<br>imns,<br>nes<br>nere<br>evant<br>ures<br>pear | Transl                                | ation        |
|   |               |   |              |                |                                  |                              |                                  |   | Yes                                   | No           |
|   | C1            | DE19924575  | 12/2/9       |                |                                  | no et al.                    |                                  |   |                                       | $\bot$       |
|   | C2            | EP0814589   | 12/29/19     |                |                                  | T Corp.                      |                                  |   |                                       | <u> </u>     |
|   | C3            | EP0838930   | 4/29/19      |                |                                  | nent Corporatio              | n                                |   |                                       | <u> </u>     |
|   | C4            | EP0858189   | 8/12/9       | -              |                                  | el et al.                    |                                  |   |                                       | <u> </u>     |
|   | C5            | EP836306  | 4/15/19      |                |                                  | PACKARD CO                   |                                  |   |                                       | <u> </u>     |
|   | C6            | GB2317792   | 04/01/19     |                | -                                | ting Corporation             | on                               |   |                                       | 1            |
|   | C7            | GB2334181   | 08/11/19     |                |                                  | chnologies                   |                                  |   |                                       |              |
| ·   | C8<br>C9      | GB2340702<br>JP04-363941  | 02/23/20     |                |                                  | systems Inc.                 |                                  |   |                                       |              |
|   | C9<br>C10     | JP04-363941<br>JP09-018492                                      | 12/16/19     |                |                                  | r & Teleph Cor               |                                  |   |                                       | <b>_</b>     |
|   | C10           | JP10-070531   |              |                |                                  | r & Teleph Cor<br>r Ind Ltd. | <u>P</u>                         |   |                                       |              |
|   | C11           | JP62-214744   | 03/10/19     |                |                                  | r Ind Ltd.                   |                                  |   |                                       | ╂───         |
|   | C12           | WO0070458   | 11/23/20     |                |                                  |                              |                                  |   |                                       |              |
|   | C13           | WO0070458   | 3/30/00      |                |                                  | Corporation<br>r et al.      |                                  |   |                                       | –            |
|   | C14<br>C15    | WO01016766  | 03/08/20     |                | Science /                        | Applications                 |                                  |   | <u></u>                               |              |
|   | C16           | WO0150688   | 7/12/0       | 1              |                                  | iens                         |                                  |   |                                       | <u>†</u>     |
|   | C17           | WO9827783   | 06/25/19     | 98             | Northern Te                      | lecom Limited                |                                  |   |                                       | 1            |
|   | C18           | WO9855930   | 12/10/9      | 0              | Tang                             |                              |                                  |   |                                       | 1            |

# Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 212

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO                          |              |            |                      | Complete if Known  |                               |              |     |
|---|--------------|------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-----|
|   |              |            |                      | Application Number | 1:                            | 13/336,958   |     |
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT                  |              |            |                      | Filing Date        | 12-23-2011<br>Victor Larson   |              |     |
| BY APPLICANT<br>(Use as many sheets as necessary) |              |            | First Named Inventor |                    |                               |              |     |
| (Use as many sheets as necessary)                 |              | , coosary  | Art Unit             |                    | 2453                          |              |     |
|   |              |            |                      | Examiner Name      | K                             | risna Lim    |     |
|   | <del>_</del> |            |                      | Docket Number      | 77580-152(\                   | /RNK-1CP3CNF | T2) |
|   | C19          | WO9843396  | 10/01/199            | 8 Northern 1       | elecom Limited                |              |     |
|   | C20          | WO9859470  | 12/30/98             | Kar                | nter et al.                   |              |     |
|   | C21          | WO9911019  | 03/04/199            | 9 V C              | One Corp                      |              |     |
|   | C22          | WO9938081  | 7/29/99              | Pau                | lsen et al.                   |              |     |
|   | C23          | WO9948303  | 9/23/99              | C                  | ox et al.                     |              |     |
|   | C24          | WO01/61922 | 02/12/200            |                    | cation International poration |              |     |
|   |              |            |                      |                    |                               |              |     |

#### OTHER ART (Including Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc.)

| EXAMINE         |             | OTHER ART (Including Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc.)  |   |
|-----------------|-------------|---|---|
| R'S<br>INITIALS | CITE<br>NO. | magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), nublisher, city<br>and/or country where published.   |   |
|                 | D1          | Alan 0. Frier et al., "The SSL Protocol Version 3.0", Nov. 18, 1996, printed from   |   |
|                 |             | http://www.netscape.com/eng/ss13/ draft302.txt on Feb. 4, 2002, 56 pages.   |   |
|                 | D2          | August Bequai, "Balancing Legal Concerns Over Crime and Security in Cyberspace", Computer &   |   |
|                 |             | Security, vol. 17, No. 4, 1998, pp. 293-298.  |   |
|                 | D3          | D. B. Chapman et al., "Building Internet Firewalls", Nov. 1995, pp. 278-375.  |   |
|                 | D4          | D. Clark, "US Calls for Private Domain-Name System", Computer, IEEE Computer Society, Aug. 1, 1998, pp. 22-25.  |   |
|                 | D5          | Davila J et al, "Implementation of Virtual Private Networks at the Transport Layer", Information  |   |
|                 |             | Security, Second International Work-shop, ISW'99. Proceedings (Lecture Springer-Verlag Berlin, Germany, [Online] 1999, pp. 85-102, XP002399276, ISBN 3-540-666                          |   |
|                 | D6          | Dolev, Shlomi and Ostrovsky, Rafil, "Efficient Anonymous Multicast and Reception" (Extended Abstract), 16 pages.  |   |
|                 | D7          | Donald E. Eastlake, 3rd, "Domain Name System Security Extensions", INTERNET DRAFT, Apr. 1998, pp. 1-51.   |   |
|                 | D8          | F. Halsall, "Data Communications, Computer Networks and Open Systems", Chapter 4, Protocol<br>Basics, 1996, pp. 198-203.  |   |
|                 | D9          | Glossary for the Linux FreeS/WAN project, printed from<br>http://liberty.freeswan.org/freeswan_trees/freeswan-1.3/ doc/glossary.html on Feb. 21, 2002, 25<br>pages.                     |   |
|                 | D10         | J. Gilmore, "Swan: Securing the Internet against Wiretapping", printed from<br>http://liberty.freeswan.org/freeswan_trees/freeswan-1.3/doc/rationale.html on Feb. 21, 2002, 4<br>pages. |   |
|                 | D11         | James E. Bellaire, "New Statement of Rules-Naming Internet Domains", Internet Newsgroup, Jul. 30, 1995, 1 page.   |   |
|                 | D12         | Jim Jones et al., "Distributed Denial of Service Attacks: Defenses", Global Integrity Corporation, 2000, pp. 1-14.  |   |
|                 | D13         | Laurie Wells (LANCASTERBIBELMAIL MSN COM); "Subject: Security Icon" USENET Newsgroup,<br>Oct. 19, 1998, XP002200606, 1 page.  |   |
|                 | D14         | Linux FreeS/WAN Index File, printed from http://liberty.freewan.org/freeswan_trees/freeswan-<br>1.3/doc/ on Feb. 21, 2002, 3 Pages.   |   |
|                 | D15         | P. Srisuresh et al., "DNS extensions to Network address Translators (DNS_ALG)", Internet Draft, Jul. 1998, pp. 1-27.  | - |
| ······          | D16         | Reiter, Michael K. and Rubin, Aviel D. (AT&T Labs-Research), "Crowds: Anonymity for Web<br>Transactions", pp. 1-23.   |   |
|                 | D17         | RFC 2401 (dated Nov. 1998) Security Architecture for the Internet Protocol (RTP)  |   |
|                 | D18         | RFC 2543-SIP (dated March 1999): Session Initiation Protocol (SIP or SIPS)  |   |
|                 | D19         | Rich Winkel, "CAQ: Networking With Spooks: The NET & The Control Of Information", Internet<br>Newsgroup, Jun. 21, 1997, 4 pages.  |   |
|                 | D20         | Rubin, Aviel D., Geer, Daniel, and Ranum, Marcus J. (Wiley Computer Publishing), "Web Security Sourcebook", pp. 82-94.  |   |
|                 | D21         | Search Report (dated Aug. 20, 2002), International Application No. PCT/US01/04340.  |   |
|                 | D22         | Search Report (dated Aug. 23, 2002), International Application No. PCT/US01/13260.  |   |
|                 | D23         | Search Report (dated Oct. 7, 2002), International Application No. PCT/US01/13261.   |   |

| t. for form 1449/PTO   |   |                      | Complete if Known             |   |  |
|--|---|----------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|
|  |   | ~ . ~ ~ ~ ~ ~        | Application Number 13/336,958 |   |  |
| DRMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>APPLICANT<br>as many sheets as necessary) |   |                      | Filing Date 12-23-2011        |   |  |
|  |   |                      | First Named Inventor          | Victor Larson   |  |
|  |   |                      | Art Unit                      | 2453  |  |
|  |   |                      |                               |   |  |
|  |   |                      | Examiner Name                 | Krisna Lim  |  |
|  |   |                      | Docket Number                 | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT   |  |
| D24  | Search Report, IPER (   | dated Nov. 13, 2002  | 2), International Application | on No. PCT/US01/04340.  |  |
| D25  | Search Report, IPER (   | dated Feb. 06, 2002  | ), International Application  | on No. PCT/US01/13261.  |  |
| D26  | Search Report, IPER (   | dated Jan. 14, 2003  | ), International Application  | on No. PCT/US01/13260.  |  |
| D27  |   |                      |                               | control". Proceedings of ACM<br>ols. pp. 84-91, ACM Press, NY,  |  |
| D28  | Shree Murthy et al., "C<br>INFOCOM, 1996, pp. 1   |                      | Shortest Multi-path Rout      | ing", Proceedings of IEEE                                       |  |
| D29  | W. Stallings, "Cryptogr<br>1998, pp. 399-440.   | aphy And Network S   | -<br>-                        | hapter 13, IP Security, Jun. 8,                                 |  |
| D30  | Science Applications In   | ternational Corp. v. | Microsoft Corporation.        | ed Jan. 5, 2009, VirnetX Inc. and                               |  |
| D31  | 2009.   | •                    |                               | ty Contentions dated Jan. 5,                                    |  |
| D32  | Microsoft Corporation's   | Fourth Amended I     | nvalidity Contentions date    | 6-15, 71-80 and 116-124 of the<br>ed Jan. 5, 2009.              |  |
| D33  | RFC 1101 (April 1989)   | RFC1101, DNS SR      | ×V)                           | rpes," Network Working Group,<br>esearch Laboratory, Center for |  |
| D34  | High Assurance Comp   | uting Systems (8/5/  | 93). (Atkinson NRL, KX F      | Records)  |  |
| D35  | Henning Schulzrinne, <i>Personal Mobility For Multimedia Services In The Internet</i> , Proceedings of the Interactive Distributed Multimedia Systems and Services European Workshop at 143 (1996). (Schulzrinne 96)                                      |                      |                               |   |  |
| D36  | Microsoft Corp., Microsoft Virtual Private Networking: Using Point-to-Point Tunneling Protocol for<br>Low-Cost, Secure, Remote Access Across the Internet (1996) (printed from 1998 PDC DVD-ROM).<br>(Point to Point, Microsoft Prior Art VPN Technology) |                      |                               |   |  |
| D37  | "Safe Surfing: How to Build a Secure World Wide Web Connection," IBM Technical Support<br>Organization, (March 1996), (Safe Surfing, WEBSITE ART)   |                      |                               |   |  |
| D38  | (May 1996). (Goldschl   | ag II, Onion Routing | )                             | mation Hiding, Cambridge, UK                                    |  |
| D39  | http://www.sandleman  | ca/ipsec/1996/08/m   |                               | 6). (IPSec Minutes, FreeS/WAN)                                  |  |
| D40  | Security Symposium, S   | San Jose, California | , July 1996. (Galvin, DNS     | gs of the Sixth USENIX UNIX<br>SSEC)                            |  |
| D41  | List Archives (8/96). (G  | ilmore DNS, FreeS    | /WAN)                         | PSec Working Group Mailing                                      |  |
| D42  | Mailing List Archive (8)  | 96-9/96). (Orman D   | NS, FreeS/WAN)                | e?" IETF IPSec Working Group                                    |  |
| D43  | RFC 2052 (October 19  | 96). (RFC 2052, DN   | NS SRV)                       | on of services (DNS SRV), IETF                                  |  |
| D44  | 18, 1996). (SSL, UNDI   | ERLYING SECURIT      | Y TECHNOLOGY)                 | nity Working Group (November                                    |  |
| D45  | (12/02/1996). (RFC 25   | 43 Internet Draft 1) | nternet Engineering Tasl      |   |  |
| D46  | Conference, San Dieg  | o, CA, Dec. 9-13, 19 | 996. (Reed, Onion Routin      |   |  |
| D47  | Corporate Networks, D   | igital Technical Jou | rnal (1997) (Alden, AltaV     | ista)   |  |
| D48  | ANX)  | •                    |                               | lication," AIAG (1997). (AIAG,                                  |  |
| D49  | (1997). (AIAG Release   | , ANX)               |                               | t Publication," AIAG Publications                               |  |
| D50  | Sheet, Aventail)  | web/199702120130     | )43/www.aventail.com/pr       | od/vpndata.html (1997). (Data                                   |  |
| D51  | Aventail Corp., "Direct<br>http://web.archive.org/<br>(Directed VPN, Aventa   | web/199706200303     |                               | ucate/directvpn.html (1997).                                    |  |

.

| ubst. for form 1449          | /PTO  | Complete if Known           Application Number         13/336,958 |                                  |  |  |
|------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|--|--|
|                              |   |   |                                  |  |  |
|                              | N DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  | Filing Date   | 12-23-2011                       |  |  |
| Y APPLICA<br>se as many shee |   | First Named Inventor  | Victor Larson                    |  |  |
| se as many snee              | is as necessary)  | Art Unit  | 2453                             |  |  |
|                              |   | Examiner Name   | Krisna Lim                       |  |  |
|                              |   | Docket Number   | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)        |  |  |
|                              |   |   |                                  |  |  |
| D52                          | Aventail Corp., "Managing Corporate Acce<br>available at<br>http://web.archive.org/199706200300312/<br>(Corporate Access, Aventail)   |   |                                  |  |  |
| D53                          | Aventail Corp., "VPN Server V2.0 Adminis  | tration Guide," (1997). (VF                                       | PN, Aventail)                    |  |  |
| D54                          | Goldschlag, et al. "Privacy on the Internet,<br>Computer Systems (1997). (Goldschtag I,   | Onion Routing)  |                                  |  |  |
| D55                          | Microsoft Corp., Installing Configuring and<br>(Using PPTP, Microsoft Prior Art VPN Tec   | hnology)  |                                  |  |  |
| D56                          | Microsoft Corp., IP Security for Microsoft V<br>DVD-ROM). (IP Security, Microsoft Prior A   |   | 997) (printed from 1998 PDC      |  |  |
| D57                          | Microsoft Corp., <i>Microsoft Windows NT Ac</i><br>Directory Services (1997) (printed from 19<br>Technology)  | ctive Directory: An Introduc<br>98 PDC DVD-ROM). (Dire            | ctory, Microsoft Prior Art VPN   |  |  |
| D58                          | Microsoft Corp., Routing and Remote Accord<br>Today and Looking Ahead (1997) (printed<br>VPN Technology)  | from 1998 PDC DVD-ROM   | M). Routing, Microsoft Prior Art |  |  |
| D59                          | Microsoft Corp., Understanding Point-to-P<br>PDC DVD-ROM). (Understanding PPTP, M   | Microsoft Prior Art VPN Te  | chnology)                        |  |  |
| D60                          | J. Mark Smith et.al., Protecting a Private Network: The AltaVista Firewall, Digital Technical Journal (1997). (Smith, AltaVista)  |   |                                  |  |  |
| D61                          | Naganand Doraswamy Implementation of ietf-ipsec-vpn-00.txt> (March 12, 1997). (D  | oraswamy)   |                                  |  |  |
| D62                          | M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet Draft,<br>(03/27/1997). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 2)  |   |                                  |  |  |
| D63                          | Communication," Press Release, April 3, 1997. (Secure Authentication, Aventail)   |   |                                  |  |  |
| D64                          | D. Wagner, et al. "Analysis of the SSL 3.0<br>SECURITY TECHNOLOGIES)  | · · · · ·   |                                  |  |  |
| D65                          | Automotive Industry Action Group, "ANXO<br>Definition for ANX Release 1," AIAG Telec<br>1997). (AIAG Definition, ANX)   | communications Project Te   | am and Bellcore (May 9,          |  |  |
| D66                          | Automotive Industry Action Group, "ANXO<br>Definition for ANX Release 1," AIAG Telec<br>1997). (AIAG Certification, ANX)  |   |                                  |  |  |
| D67                          | Aventail Corp., "Aventail Announces the F<br>Emerging Security Protocols," June 2, 199  |   | e Interoperability Across        |  |  |
| D68                          | Syverson, et al. "Private Web Browsing," N<br>Computer Systems (June 2, 1997). (Syver   | laval Research Laboratory<br>son, Onion Routing)                  | •                                |  |  |
| D69                          | Bellcore, "Metrics, Criteria, and Measurem<br>Telecommunications Project Team and Be  | ellcore (June 16, 1997). (Al                                      | IAG Requirements, ANX)           |  |  |
| D70                          | M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, I<br>(07/31/1997). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 3)   |   |                                  |  |  |
| D71                          | (November 1997). (RFC 2230, KX Records)   |   |                                  |  |  |
| D72                          | M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, I<br>(11/11/1997). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 4)<br>1998 Microsoft Professional Developers C   |   |                                  |  |  |
| D73                          | screenshots captured there from and prod<br>Microsoft Prior Art VPN Technology)   | uced as MSFTVX 000188   | 27-00018832). (Conference,       |  |  |
| D74                          | Microsoft Corp., Virtual Private Networking<br>ROM) (Overview, Microsoft Prior Art VPN  | Technology)   |                                  |  |  |
| D75                          | Microsoft Corp., Windows NT 5.0 Beta Has Public Premiere at Seattle Mini-Camp Seminar<br>attendees get first look at the performance and capabilities of Windows NT 5.0 (1998) (available at<br>http://www.microsoft.com/presspass/features/1998/10-19nt5.mspxpftrue). (NT Beta, Microsoft Prior<br>Art VPN Technology) |   |                                  |  |  |
| D76                          | "What ports does SSL use" available at sta<br>ssl-use.html (1998). (Ports, DNS SRV)   | ason.org/TULARC/security  | /ssl-talk/3-4-What-ports-does-   |  |  |

| ost. for form 1449 | /РТО   | C                             | complete if Known                                 |  |  |
|--------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|--|--|
|                    |  | Application Number 13/336,958 |   |  |  |
|                    | N DISCLOSURE STATEMENT   | Filing Date                   | 12-23-2011  |  |  |
| Y APPLICA          |  | First Named Inventor          | Victor Larson                                     |  |  |
| se as many snee    | ts as necessary)   | Art Unit                      | 2453  |  |  |
|                    |  | Examiner Name                 | Krisna Lim  |  |  |
|                    | r  | Docket Number                 | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2                          |  |  |
|                    |  |                               |   |  |  |
| D77                | Aventail Corp., "Aventail VPN V2.6 Include<br>Making Extranet VPN Development Security V2.6, Aventail)   |                               |   |  |  |
| D78                | R. G. Moskowitz, "Network Address Trans<br>Engineering Task Force, February 6, 1998  |                               | Internet Draft, Internet                          |  |  |
| D79                | H. Schulzrinne, et al, "Internet Telephony<br>The Conference on Computer Communica<br>Schulzrinne)   | Gateway Location," Proc       |   |  |  |
| D80                | C. Huitema, 45 al. "Simple Gateway Contr   | rol Protocol," Version 1.0    | (May 5, 1998). (SGCP)                             |  |  |
| D81                | DISA "Secret Internet Protocol Router Net  | work," SIPRNET Program        | n Management Office (D3113)                       |  |  |
|                    | DISN Networks, DISN Transmission Servi   |                               |   |  |  |
| D82                | M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler,<br>(05/14/1998). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 5)  |                               |   |  |  |
| D83                | M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler,<br>(06/17/1998). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 6)  |                               |   |  |  |
| D84                | D. McDonald, et al. "PF_KEY Key Manage<br>2367 (July 1998). (RFC 2367)   | ement API, Version 2," Ne     | etwork Working Group, RFC                         |  |  |
| D85                | M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler,<br>(07/16/1998). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 7)  | Internet Engineering Tasl     | Force, Internet Draft,                            |  |  |
| D86                | M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, I<br>(08/07/1998). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 8)  |                               | Force, Internet Draft,                            |  |  |
| D87                |  |                               |   |  |  |
| D88                | M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, I<br>(09/18/1998). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 9)  |                               | Force, Internet Draft,                            |  |  |
| D89                | Atkinson, et al. "Security Architecture for the Internet Protocol," Network Working Group, RFC 2401<br>(November 1998). (RFC 2401, UNDERLYING SECURITY TECHNOLOGIES) |                               |   |  |  |
| D90                | M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler,<br>(11/12/1998). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 10  | ))                            |   |  |  |
| D91                | Donald Eastlake, Domain Name System S<br>(December 1998). (DNSSEC-7)   | Security Extensions, IETF     | DNS Security Working Group                        |  |  |
| D92                | M. Handley, H. Schulznnne, E. Schooler,<br>(12/15/1998). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 11   |                               | Force, Internet Draft,                            |  |  |
| D93                | Aventail Corp., "Aventail Connect 3.1/2.6 / 3.1, Aventail)   | Administrator's Guide," (1    | 999). (Aventail Administrator                     |  |  |
| D94                | Aventail Corp., "Aventail Connect 3.1/2.6 I  |                               |   |  |  |
| D95                | Aventail Corp., "Aventail ExtraWeb Server<br>3.2, Aventail)  | v3.2 Administrator's Gui      | de," (1999). (Aventail ExtraWeb                   |  |  |
| D96                | Kaufman et al, "Implementing IPsec," (Cop<br>REFERENCES)   | pyright 1999). (Implement     | ing IPSEC, VPN                                    |  |  |
| D97                | Network Solutions, Inc. "Enabling SSL," N<br>SECURITY TECHNOLOGIES)  | SI Registry (1999). (Enat     | ling SSL, UNDERLYING                              |  |  |
| D98                | Check Point Software Technologies Ltd. (   |                               |   |  |  |
| D99                | Arnt Gulbrandsen & Paul Vixie, A DNS RF<br>ietf-dnsind-frc2052bis-02.txt> (January 19  |                               |   |  |  |
| D100               | C. Scott, et al. Virtual Private Networks, O<br>VPNs)  |                               |   |  |  |
| D101               | M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, I<br>(01/15/1999). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 12  |                               | Force, Internet Draft,                            |  |  |
| D102               | Goldschlag, et al., "Onion Routing for Ano<br>Research Laboratory, Center for High Ass<br>(Goldschlag III, Onion Routing)  | nymous and Private Inter      | net Connections," Naval<br>ns (January 28, 1999). |  |  |
| D103               | H. Schulzrinne, "Internet Telephony: archit<br>Networks, Vol. 31, No. 3 (February 1999).   |                               |   |  |  |
| D104               |  |                               |   |  |  |
| D105               | FreeS/WAN Project, Linux FreeS/WAN Co  |                               | 4, 1999). (FreeS/WAN                              |  |  |
|                    | Compatibility Guide, FreeS/WAN)  |                               |   |  |  |

| ost. for form 1449/PTO  |   | Complete if Known  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| FORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>APPLICANT<br>e as many sheets as necessary) |   | Application Number   | 13/336,958                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | Filing Date  | 12-23-2011                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | First Named Inventor   | Victor Larson                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| e as many shee  | s as necessary)   | Art Unit   | 2453                            |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | Examiner Name  | Krisna Lim                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | Docket Number  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)       |  |  |  |  |  |
| D106  | Telcordia Technologies, "ANX Release 1<br>ANX)  |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| D107  | Ken Hornstein & Jeffrey Altman, Distribut<br><draft-eitf-cat-krb-dns-locate-oo.txt> (Jun</draft-eitf-cat-krb-dns-locate-oo.txt>   | e 21, 1999). (Hornstein, D   | NS SRV)                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| D108  | Bhattacharya, et al., "An LDAP Schema f<br>Private Networks (VPNs)", IETF Internet  | Draft (October 1999). (Bha   | attcharya LDAP VPN)             |  |  |  |  |  |
| D109  | B. Patel, et al. "DHCP Configuration of IP<br>02 (10/15/1999). (Patel)  |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| D110  | Goncalves, et al. Check Point FireWall-1<br>(Goncalves, Checkpoint FW)  |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| D111  | "Building a Microsoft VPN: A Comprehen 2000). (FirstVPN Microsoft)  |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| D112  | Gulbrandsen, Vixie, & Esibov, A DNS RR<br>RFC 2782 (February 2000). (RFC 2782, I  | DNS SRV)   |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| D113  | MITRE Organization, "Technical Descript<br>Experiment (JEFX) 99 (February 2000). (  | MITRE, SIPRNET)  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| D114  | H. Schulzrinne, et al. "Application-Layer N<br>Communications Review, Vol. 4, No. 3. p  | p. 47-57 (July 2000). (App   | lication, SIP)                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D115  | Kindred et al, "Dynamic VPN Communitie<br>Survivability Conference and Exposition I   |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| D116  | ANX 101: Basic ANX Service Outline. (O  | utline, ANX)   |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| D117  | ANX 201: Advanced ANX Service. (Adva  |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Appendix A: Certificate Profile for ANX IP  |  | x, ANX)                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| D119<br>D120  | Assured Digital Products. (Assured Digital<br>Aventail Corp., "Aventail AutoSOCKS the<br>White Paper. (Network Security, Aventail   | Client Key to Network Se   | curity," Aventail Corporation   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D121  | Cindy Moran, "DISN Data Networks: Sec<br>SIPRNET)   | ret Internet Protocol Route  | er Network (SIPRNet)." (Moran,  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D122  | Data Fellows F-Secure VPN+ (F-Secure  | VPN+)  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| D123  | "Interim Operational Systems Doctrine for<br>Dial-In Solution. (RASP, SIPRNET)  |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| D124  | router.net/Archives/Route/index.html. (Ro   | oute Selection, Onion Rout   | ling)                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| D125  | Secure Computing, "Bullet-Proofing an A   |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| D126  | SPARTA "Dynamic Virtual Private Netwo<br>Standard Operation Procedure for Using   |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| D127  | Publically available emails relating to Free<br>(FreeS/WAN emails, FreeS/WAN)   |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| D129  | Kaufman et al., "Implementing IPsec," (Co   | opyright 1999) (Implement  | ing IPsec)                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| D130  | Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall For<br>Guide – Unix, Firewall Products)  | r Unix User's Guide Versio   | on 5.0 (1999). (Gauntlet User's |  |  |  |  |  |
| D131  | Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall For<br>(Gauntlet Getting Started Guide – NT, Fir   |  | rted Guide Version 5.0 (1999)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D132  | Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall For<br>Unix Getting Started Guide, Firewall Proc   | r Unix Getting Started Guid<br>ducts)  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| D133  | Network Associates Release Notes Gaur<br>Release Notes, Firewall Products)  |  | March 19, 1999) (Gauntlet Unix  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D134  | Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall Fol<br>(Gauntlet NT Administrator's Guide, Firew   | Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall For Windows NT Administrator's Guide Version 5.0 (1999)<br>(Gauntlet NT Administrator's Guide, Firewall Products) |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| D135  | Trusted Information Systems, Inc. Gauntlet Internet Firewall Firewall-to-Firewall Encryption Guide<br>Version 3.1 (1996) (Gauntlet Firewall-to-Firewall, Firewall Products) |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| D136  | Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall Glo<br>Version 5.0 (1999) (Gauntlet NT GVPN, 0   | obal Virtual Private Networ<br>GVPN)   | k User's Guide for Windows NT   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D137  | Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall For<br>Version 5.0 (1999) (Gauntlet Unix GVPN,   | r UNIX Global Virtual Priva<br>, GVPN)   |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| D138  | Dan Sterne Dynamic Virtual Private Netw   | orks (May 23, 2000) (Ster  | ne DVPN, DVPN)                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D139  | Darrell Kindred Dynamic Virtual Private N<br>DVPN)  | letworks (DVPN) (Decemb  | per 21, 1999) (Kindred DVPN,    |  |  |  |  |  |

| ubst. for form 1449/PTO        |  | Complete if Known  |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| FORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT |  | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                |  | Filing Date  | 12-23-2011                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                |  | First Named Inventor   | Victor Larson             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Jse as many shee               | ts as necessary)   | Art Unit   | 2453                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                |  | Examiner Name  | Krisna Lim                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                |  | Docket Number  | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Den Sterne et al. TIS Duramia Security D   |  |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D140                           | Dan Sterne et al. TIS Dynamic Security Pe<br>(Dynamic Security Perimeter, DVPN)  | enmeter Research Projec  | (Warch 9, 1998)           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D141                           | Darrell Kindred Dynamic Virtual Private Ne<br>DVPN Capability, DVPN) 11  |  |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D142                           | (Turchi DVPN email, DVPN)  |  |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D143                           | DVPN)  | · · ·  |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D144                           | Demonstration, DVPN)   |  |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D145                           | Feasibilit Demonstration (IFD) 1.1 Plan (M   | arch 10, 1998) (IFD 1.1, I   | OVPN)                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D146                           | Point Services, available at<br>http://www.microsoft.com/technet/archive/<br>(Connection Point Services) (Although und<br>versions of Microsoft Windows. According   | Microsoft Corp. Windows NT Server Product Documentation: Administration Guide - Connection   |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D147                           | to the patents-in-suit.)<br>Microsoft Corp. Windows NT Server Product Documentation: Administration Kit Guide - Connection<br>Manager, available at<br>http://www.microsoft.com/technet/archive/winntas/proddocs/inetconctservice/cmak.mspx<br>(Connection Manager) (Although undated, this reference refers to the operation of prior art versions<br>of Microsoft Windows such as Windows NT 4.0. Accordingly, upon information and belief, this |  |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D148                           | reference is prior art to the patents-in-suit.<br>Microsoft Corp. Autodial Heuristics, availat<br>Heuristics) (Although undated, this referen<br>Microsoft Windows such as Windows NT 4<br>reference is prior art to the patents-in-suit.  | ble at http://support.micro<br>ice refers to the operation<br>4.0. Accordingly, upon info  | of prior art versions of  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D149                           | Microsoft Corp., Cariplo: Distributed Comp<br>http://msdn2.microsoft.com/en-us/library/m   | oonent Object Model, (199<br>1s809332(printer).aspx (C   | ariplo I)                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D150                           | us/library/ms809302(printer).aspx (Levy)   |  |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D151                           | http://msdn2.microsoft.com/en-us/library/m   | ns809311(printer).aspx (H  | lorstmann)                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D152                           | http://msdn2.microsoft.com/en-us/library/m   | ns809320(printer).aspx (D  | COM Business Overview I)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D153                           | http://msdn2.microsoft.com/en-us/library/m   | ns809340(printer).aspx (D  | COM Technical Overview I) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D154                           | Architecture)  |  |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D155                           | Paper (Microsoft 1997) available in PDC D  | VD-ROM (DCOM Busine  | ss Overview II)           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D156                           | available in PDC DVD-ROM (Cariplo II)  | -  |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | ROM (DCOM Solutions in Action)   |  |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D158                           | DVD-ROM (DCOM Technical Overview II)   | Microsoft Corp., DCOM Technical Overview White Paper (Microsoft 1996) available 12 in PDC<br>DVD-ROM (DCOM Technical Overview II)<br>125. Scott Suhy & Glenn Wood, DNS and Microsoft Windows NT 4.0, (1996) available at |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D159                           | http://msdn2.microsoft.com/en-us/library/m   | ns810277(printer).aspx (S  | uhy)                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D160                           | Winlnet)<br>Microsoft Corp. Installing, Configuring, and   |  |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D161                           | Available at http://msdn2.microsoft.com/en<br>Microsoft Corp., Internet Connection Servi   | us/library/ms811078(print  | ter).aspx (Using PPTP)    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | http://www.microsoft.com/techneUarchive/<br>(Internet Connection Services I)   |  |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| st. for form 1449  | for form 1449/PTO  |   | Complete if Known   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | ORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  |   | Application Number  | 13/336,958  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>APPLICANT<br>as many sheets as necessary) |  |   | Filing Date 12-23-2011  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |   | First Named Inventor  | Victor Larson   |  |  |  |  |  |
| as many snee   | s as necessary)  |   | Art Unit  | 2453  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |   | Examiner Name   | Krisna Lim  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |   | Docket Number   | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CN   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D163   | Microsoft Corp., Internet<br>http://www.microsoft.com<br>(Internet Connection Service)   | /technet/archive/   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D164   | Development)   | nection Manager<br>/technet/prodtech  | r Administration Kit, availa<br>nnol/ie/deploy/deploy5/ap                               | able at pendb.mspx (IE5 Corporate   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D165   | Windows NT Server)   |   | •   | January 15, 1999) (Mastering  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D166   | On)  | • • • •   | •   | (Microsoft Press 1998) (Hands   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D167   |  | /technet/archive/   | winntas/maintain/featusat   | <sup>-</sup> 4.0), available at<br>pility/pptpwp3.mspx (MS PPTP)<br>s Bible 173-206, 883-911, 974-                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D168   | 1076 (IDG Books Worldw<br>Microsoft Corp., Remote  | ide 1999) (Gregg  | 1)  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | http://msdn2.microsoft.co  | m/enus/library/bb   | 545687(VS.85.printer).as  | px (Remote Access)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D170   | (Although undated, this re   | /technet/archive/<br>eference refers to   | winntas/plan/pptpudst.ms<br>the operation of prior art                                  | ar<br>px (Understanding PPTP NT 4)<br>versions of Microsoft Windows<br>this reference is prior art to the                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| D171   |  | /technet/archive/<br>eference refers to   | winntas/deploy/confeat/vp<br>the operation of prior art                                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D172   | Anthony Northrup, NT Ne<br>Books Worldwide 1998) (   |   |   | b Services 299-399 (IDG   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D173   | Microsoft Corp., Chapter<br>Service, available at<br>http://www.microsoft.com<br>(Although undated, this re  | 1 - Introduction to<br>/technet/archive/<br>eference refers to                            | o Windows NT Routing wi<br>winntas/proddocs/rras40/r<br>the operation of prior art      | th Routing and Remote Access<br>rasch0l.mspx (Intro to RRAS)<br>versions of Microsoft Windows<br>this reference is prior art to the |  |  |  |  |  |
| D174   | Microsoft Corp., Windows<br>Configurations, available<br>http://www.microsoft.com<br>Configurations) (Although<br>Microsoft Windows such<br>reference is prior art to th | at<br>/technet/archive/\<br>o undated, this ref<br>as Windows NT 4<br>e patents-in-suit.) | winntas/proddocs/rras40/r<br>ference refers to the opera<br>I.O. Accordingly, upon info |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D175   | F-Secure, F-Secure Nam   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D176   | VPN 3)   |   |   | SECURE 00000003) F-Secure   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D177   | (SSH Guide 3)  |   |   | ) (from FSECURE 00000003)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D178   | 2.0 Guide 3)   |   |   | om FSECURE 00000003) (SSH   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D179   | Guide 3)   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D180   | F-Secure, F-Secure VPN   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D181<br>D182   | F-Secure, F-Secure SSH<br>F-Secure, F-Secure SSH<br>Secure SSH 2.0 Guide 6)  | 2.0 for Windows   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D183   | Secure SSH 2.0 Guide 6)<br>F-Secure, F-Secure SSH<br>(SSH Guide 9)   |   | strator's Guide (Sept. 199  | 8) (from FSECURE 0000009)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D184   |  |   | NT and 95 (Sept. 1998) (  | from FSECURE 00000009) (F-  |  |  |  |  |  |

|                              | F-Secure, F-Secure VPN+ (Sept. 1998) (fi  | Application Number<br>Filing Date<br>First Named Inventor<br>Art Unit<br>Examiner Name<br>Docket Number<br>rom FSECURE 00000009  | 13/336,958<br>12-23-2011<br>Victor Larson<br>2453<br>Krisna Lim<br>77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)   |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| D185<br>D186<br>D187<br>D188 | NT<br>s as necessary)<br>F-Secure, F-Secure VPN+ (Sept. 1998) (fr<br>F-Secure, F-Secure Management Tools, A   | First Named Inventor<br>Art Unit<br>Examiner Name<br>Docket Number<br>rom FSECURE 00000009   | Victor Larson<br>2453<br>Krisna Lim  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D185<br>D186<br>D187<br>D188 | F-Secure, F-Secure VPN+ (Sept. 1998) (fr<br>F-Secure, F-Secure Management Tools, A  | First Named Inventor<br>Art Unit<br>Examiner Name<br>Docket Number<br>rom FSECURE 00000009   | 2453<br>Krisna Lim   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D185<br>D186<br>D187<br>D188 | F-Secure, F-Secure VPN+ (Sept. 1998) (fr<br>F-Secure, F-Secure Management Tools, A  | Art Unit<br>Examiner Name<br>Docket Number<br>rom FSECURE 00000009   | 2453<br>Krisna Lim   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D186<br>D187<br>D188         | F-Secure, F-Secure Management Tools, A  | Examiner Name<br>Docket Number<br>rom FSECURE 00000009   | Krisna Lim   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D186<br>D187<br>D188         | F-Secure, F-Secure Management Tools, A  | Docket Number  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D186<br>D187<br>D188         | F-Secure, F-Secure Management Tools, A  | I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D186<br>D187<br>D188         | F-Secure, F-Secure Management Tools, A  | rom FSECURE 0000009  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D187                         |   |  | ) (VPN+ Guide 9)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D <b>188</b>                 |   | aministrator's Guide (199  | 9) (from FSECURE 0000003)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D <b>188</b>                 | F-Secure, F-Secure Desktop, User's Guid   | e (1997) (from FSECURE   | 0000009) (FSecure Desktop  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | User's Guide)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D189                         | SafeNet, Inc., VPN Policy Manager (Janua  | ary 2000) (VPN Policy Ma   | nager)   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | F-Secure, F-Secure VPN+ for Windows N   | <i>T 4.0</i> (1998) (from FSECL  | JRE 00000009) (FSecure   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D190                         |   | cal Reference Addendum   | (June 22, 1999) (Safenet   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D191                         | IRE, Inc., System Description for VPN Pol   | icy Manager and SafeNet  | /SoftPK (March 30, 2000) (VPN  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0193                         |   |  | all Froduct Functional Summary   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D194                         |   |  | rewall, An Administrator's Guide   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D195                         |   | /er and Citrix Metaframe (   | New Riders 1999) (Windows NT   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D106                         |   | Windows NT Thing Clier   | nt Solutions: Implementing   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0190                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Mathers)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D197                         |   |  | 9)   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |  | )  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D201                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D202                         | WatchGuard Technologies, Inc., MSS Ver  | sion 2.5, Add-On for Wate  | hGuard SOHO Releaset Notes   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   | " (4000)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 200                          | (February 2000)   | g  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D206                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0007                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D209                         | BBN Information Assurance Contract, T/S   | Labs Monthly Status Rep  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D210                         |   |  | - 40 4   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   | elwoins (DVFIN) Counten  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D213                         |   | re Characterization (March   | 1 30, 2000)  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D215                         |   | nformation Assurance/NAI Labs, Dynamic Virtual Private Networks (VPNs) and Integrated Security   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D216                         |   | Add DVPN Enclave (2000)  | ,  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |  | ·  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D218                         | Information Assurance, Science Fair Agen  | nda (2000)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D219                         | Darrell Kindred et al., Proposed Threads f  | or IFE 3.1 (January 13, 20   | 100)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D220                         | IFE 3.1 Technology Dependencies (2000)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   | ance Integration: IEE 2.4  | Hypothesis & Thread  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D223                         |   | c Virtual Private Networks   | Presentation (2000)  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | D192<br>D193<br>D194<br>D195<br>D195<br>D196<br>D196<br>D197<br>D198<br>D199<br>D200<br>D201<br>D202<br>D203<br>D204<br>D203<br>D204<br>D205<br>D204<br>D205<br>D206<br>D204<br>D205<br>D206<br>D207<br>D208<br>D209<br>D210<br>D211<br>D212<br>D211<br>D212<br>D211<br>D212<br>D213<br>D214<br>D215<br>D216<br>D217<br>D218<br>D219<br>D211<br>D212<br>D211<br>D212<br>D211<br>D212<br>D211<br>D212<br>D212<br>D211<br>D2212<br>D211<br>D212<br>D211<br>D2212<br>D211<br>D212<br>D211<br>D2212<br>D211<br>D2212<br>D211<br>D2212<br>D211<br>D2212<br>D211<br>D2212<br>D211<br>D2212<br>D211<br>D2212<br>D211<br>D2212<br>D211<br>D2212<br>D211<br>D2212<br>D211<br>D2212<br>D211<br>D2212<br>D211<br>D2212<br>D211<br>D2212<br>D211<br>D2212<br>D211<br>D2212<br>D211<br>D2212<br>D211<br>D2212<br>D211<br>D2212<br>D211<br>D2212<br>D211<br>D2212<br>D211<br>D2212<br>D211<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D2212<br>D222<br>D2212<br>D222<br>D2212<br>D222<br>D221<br>D222<br>D221<br>D222<br>D221<br>D222<br>D221<br>D222<br>D221<br>D222<br>D221<br>D222<br>D221<br>D222<br>D222<br>D221<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D222<br>D22<br>D22<br>D22<br>D22<br>D22<br>D22<br>D22<br>D22<br>D2<br>D | Addendum)           D191         IRE, Inc., System Description for VPN Policy Manager System Description)           D192         IRE, Inc., About SafeNet / VPN Policy Manager System Description)           D193         Trusted Information Systems, Inc., Gauntit           July 22, 1996) (Gauntlet Functional Summ         July 22, 1996) (Gauntlet Functional Summ           D194         Trusted Information Systems, Inc., Runnir           to Gauntlet Version 3.0 (May 31, 1995) (R         D195           Ted Harwood, Windows NT Terminal Server and Citrix MetaFrame (M           Mathers)         D196           D196         Todd W. Mathers and Shawn P. Genoway           Terminal Server and Citrix MetaFrame (M           Mathers)         D197           Bernard Aboba et al., Securing L2TP usin           D198         156. Finding Your Way Through the VPN           D199         Linux FreeS/WAN Overview (1999) (Linux           D200         TimeStep, The Business Case for Secure           D201         WatchGuard Technologies, Inc., MSS Fire           D202         WatchGuard Technologies, Inc., MSS Fire           D204         WatchGuard Technologies, Inc., Protectin           (February 2000)         Can Air Force Research Laboratory, Statemen and Integration, PR No. N-8-6106 (Contrators)           D204         WatchGuard Technologies, Inc., WatchGu | <ul> <li>IRE, Inc., SafeNet/Security Center Technical Reference Addendum<br/>Addendum)</li> <li>IRE, Inc., System Description for VPN Policy Manager and SafeNet<br/>Policy Manager System Description)</li> <li>IRE, Inc., About SafeNet / VPN Policy Manager (1999) (About Safer<br/>July 22, 1996) (Gauntlet Functional Summary)</li> <li>Trusted Information Systems, Inc., Gauntlet Internet Firewall, Firewal<br/>July 22, 1996) (Gauntlet Functional Summary)</li> <li>Trusted Information Systems, Inc., Running the Gauntlet Internet Fir<br/>to Gauntlet Version 3.0 (May 31, 1995) (Running the Gauntlet Internet Fir<br/>to Gauntlet Version 3.0 (May 31, 1995) (Running the Gauntlet Internet<br/>Harwood) 79</li> <li>Todd W. Mathers and Shawn P. Genoway, Windows NT Thing Clier<br/>Terminal Server and Citrix MetaFrame (Macmillan Technical Publist<br/>Mathers)</li> <li>Bernard Aboba et al., Securing L2TP using IPSEC (February 2, 199<br/>Linux FreeS/NAN Overview (1999) (Linux FreeS/NAN Overview)</li> <li>Bernard Aboba et al., Securing L2TP using IPSEC (February 2, 199<br/>Linux FreeS/NAN Overview (1999) (Linux FreeS/NAN Overview)</li> <li>WatchGuard Technologies, Inc., MSS Version 2.5, Add-On for Watc<br/>(July 21, 2000)</li> <li>WatchGuard Technologies, Inc., MSS Firewall Specifications (1999)</li> <li>WatchGuard Technologies, Inc., MSS Firewall Specifications (1999)</li> <li>WatchGuard Technologies, Inc., Protecting the Internet Distributed I<br/>(February 2000)</li> <li>Kir Force Research Laboratory, Statement of Work for Information A<br/>and Integration, PR No. N-8-6106 (Contract No. F30602-98-C-0012<br/>DARPA, Dynamic Virtual Private Network (VPN) Powerpoint<br/>(2002)</li> <li>BBN Information Assurance Contract, TIS Labs Monthly Status Rep<br/>2010 DARPA, Dynamic Virtual Private Networks (DVPN) Counter<br/>(January 30, 2001)</li> <li>GTE Internetworking Countermeasure Characterization (March<br/>211)</li> <li>Darrell Kindred, Dynamic Virtual Private Networks (DVPN) Counter<br/>(January 30, 2001)</li> <li>Information Assurance/NAI Labs, D</li></ul> |  |  |  |  |  |

| rm 1449/  | рто          |   |                       | C  | omplete if Known   |    |  |  |  |
|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|--|--|----|--|--|--|
| RMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  |              | Application Number  | 13/336,958            |  |  |    |  |  |  |
| RMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>PPLICANT<br>many sheets as necessary) |              | Filing Date   | 12-23-2011            |  |  |    |  |  |  |
|   |              | First Named Inventor  | Victor Larson         | on   |  |    |  |  |  |
|   |              | Art Unit  | 2453                  |  |  |    |  |  |  |
|   |              |   |                       | Examiner Name  | Krisna Lim   |    |  |  |  |
|   |              |   | r                     | Docket Number  | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNF                                   | T2 |  |  |  |
|   |              |   |                       |  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                    |    |  |  |  |
| D225  | Information  | Assurance   | /NAI Labs, Dynamic    | Virtual Private Networks                             | Presentation v.3 (2000)<br>Accounting Technology for the |    |  |  |  |
| D226  |              | . al., <i>virtual</i><br>Jgust 1, 199   |                       | chilecture, Charging and F                           | Accounting recinology for the                            |    |  |  |  |
| D227  |              | sociates Pr   |                       | Network Security Suite, L                            | Dynamic Virtual Private                                  |    |  |  |  |
| D228  |              | crosoft Corporation, Microsoft Proxy Server 2.0 (1997) (Proxy Server 2.0, Microsoft Prior Art VPN   |                       |  |  |    |  |  |  |
| D229  |              |   | A Guide To Microso    | oft Proxy Server 2.0 (1999                           | ) (Johnson, Microsoft Prior Art                          |    |  |  |  |
| 0000  | VPN Techr    | nology)   |                       |  |  |    |  |  |  |
| D230  | Microsoft C  | orporation,   |                       |  | m Proxy Server 2.0 CD labeled                            |    |  |  |  |
|   | MSFTVX0      | )157288) (S   | etting Server Paran   | neters, Microsoft Prior Art                          | VPN Technology)  |    |  |  |  |
| D231  | Kevin Schu   | iler, Microso   | n Proxy Server 2 (1   | (Schuler, Microsoft)                                 | Prior Art VPN Technology)                                |    |  |  |  |
| D232  | Erik Rozell  |   | E Proxy Server 2 S    | audy Guide (1998) (ROZE                              | II, Microsoft Prior 15 Art VPN                           |    |  |  |  |
| D233  |              |   | rk A Linsenbardt. //  | S 4 and Proxy Server 2 (1                            | 999) (Stigler, Microsoft Prior Art                       |    |  |  |  |
|   | VPN Techr    | nology)   |                       |  |  |    |  |  |  |
| D234  |              |   | E Test Success: Pr    | oxy Server 2(1998) (Scha                             | er, Microsoft Prior Art VPN                              |    |  |  |  |
| D005  | Technology   |   | We NT and Minday      | vo 2000 Anower Book (10)                             | 00) (Sovill Microsoft Brier Art                          |    |  |  |  |
| D235  | VPN Techr    |   | ows IVT and Window    | is 2000 Answer Book (19                              | 99) (Savill, Microsoft Prior Art                         |    |  |  |  |
| D236  |              |   | auntlet Firewall Glol | bal Virtual Private Networ                           | k User's Guide for Windows NT                            |    |  |  |  |
|   | Version 5.0  | ) (1999) (Ga  | untlet NT GVPN, G     | VPN)   |  |    |  |  |  |
| D237  | Network As   | ssociates G   | auntlet Firewall For  | UNIX Global Virtual Priva                            | te Network User's Guide                                  |    |  |  |  |
|   | Version 5.0  | Version 5.0 (1999) (Gauntlet Unix GVPN, GVPN)<br>File History for U.S. Application Serial No. 09/653,201, Applicant(s): Whittle Bryan, et al., Filing |                       |  |  |    |  |  |  |
| D238  | Date 08/31   |   | plication Serial No.  | 09/653,201, Applicant(s):                            | vvnittle Bryan, et al., Filing                           |    |  |  |  |
| D239  |              | S v2. 1, Da   | asheet.               |  |  |    |  |  |  |
|   | http://web.a | archive.org/  | web/199702120134      | 09/www.aventail.com/pro                              | d/autoskds.html  |    |  |  |  |
| D240  | Ran Atkins   | on, Use of l  | ONS to Distribute Ke  | eys, 7 Sept. 1993,                                   |  |    |  |  |  |
|   |              |   |                       | edroppers, 1 99x/msg009                              | 45.html  |    |  |  |  |
| D241  |              |   | etworks, Overview     | La sur Administration Quid                           |  |    |  |  |  |
| D242  |              |   |                       | logy, Administration Guid<br>iewer_r.asp?bookid=7628 |  |    |  |  |  |
| D243  |              |   | ion 1.0; January 19   |  |  |    |  |  |  |
| D243  | Elizabeth    | ). Zwicky   | al., Building Interne | et Firewalls, 2nd Ed.                                |  |    |  |  |  |
| D245  |              |   |                       | Incorporated - ADI 4500;                             |  |    |  |  |  |
|   | http://web.a | archive.org/  | web/199902240500      | 35/www.assured-                                      |  |    |  |  |  |
|   |              |   | odvpn/adia4500.htr    |  |  |    |  |  |  |
| D246  |              |   |                       | Security, Conclave from I<br>30/interdyn.com/Accessw |  |    |  |  |  |
| D247  |              |   |                       |  | es The Internet to Create Virtual                        |    |  |  |  |
|   |              |   | v.extendedsystems.    |  |  |    |  |  |  |
| D248  | Socks Vers   | sion 5; Exec  | utive Summary;        | · · · -  |  |    |  |  |  |
|   |              |   |                       |  | lucate/whitepaper/sockswp.html                           |    |  |  |  |
| D249  |              |   |                       |  | terprise Intranets and Extranets;                        |    |  |  |  |
| D250  |              |   |                       | /19980210014150/interdy<br>sec re: DNS-LDAP Splici   |  |    |  |  |  |
| D250<br>D251  | Fashender    | A et el \   | anable and Scalabl    | le Security: Protection of                           | Location Information in Mobile                           |    |  |  |  |
|   |              | nder, A., et al., Variable and Scalable Security: Protection of Location Information in Mobile E VTS, 46th, 1996, 5 pp.                               |                       |  |  |    |  |  |  |
| D252  | David Kosi   | ur, "Building   | and Managing Virt     | ual Private Networks" (19                            |  |    |  |  |  |
| D253  | Request fo   | r Inter Parte   | s Reexamination of    | Patent No. 6,502,135, da                             | ated Nov. 25, 2009.                                      |    |  |  |  |
| D254  | Request fo   | r Inter Parte   | s Reexamination of    | Patent No. 7,188,180, da                             | ated Nov. 25, 2009.                                      |    |  |  |  |
| D255  | Yuan Dong    | Feng, "A n  | ovel scheme combi     | ning interleaving techniqu                           | e with cipher in Rayleigh fading                         |    |  |  |  |
|   | channels,"   | Proceeding  |                       |  | nication technology, 2:S47-02-1-                         |    |  |  |  |
|   | S47-02-4 (   |   |                       |  |  |    |  |  |  |

| for form 1449/PTO |   | Complete if Known   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|
|                   | ORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT   |   | Application Number 13/336,958   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                   | DRMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>APPLICANT<br>s many sheets as necessary) |   | Filing Date   | 12-23-2011   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                   |   |   | First Named Inventor  | Victor Larson  |   |  |  |  |  |
| as many snee      |   |   | Art Unit  | 2453   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                   |   |   |   | Examiner Name  | Krisna Lim  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Examiner Name Krisna Lin<br>Docket Number 77580-152(VRNK-1C               |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| <br>D256          | <u>г</u>  |   |   |  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                       |  |  |  |  |
| 0200              |   |   | ed by Tadahiro Uezo<br>st Edition, first copy,  |  | lapan, Nikkei McGraw-Hill,                                  |  |  |  |  |
| D257              |   |   |   | unity in Teleprocessing ar<br>Edition, pp. 98-101 (1989)   | nd Electronic Funds Transfer,"                              |  |  |  |  |
| D258              |   |   |   | : A New Approach for Q<br>ance Networking, 255-27  | uality of Service in the Internet,"<br>3 (1998)             |  |  |  |  |
| D259              | Chapman   | et al., "Doma   | ain Name System (D  | ONS)," 278-296 (1995)  |   |  |  |  |  |
| D260              | Zheng (Ed   | Davila et al., "Implementation of Virtual Private Networks at the Transport Layer," M. Mambo, Y. Zheng (Eds), Information Security (Second International) Workshop, ISW' 99. Lecture Notes in Computer Science (LNCS), Vol. 1729; 85-102 (1999) |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| D261              | De Raadt  | et al., "Crypt  | ography in OpenBS   | D," 10 pages (1999)  |   |  |  |  |  |
| D262              |   |   |   | Extensions," Internet Cita<br>net-drafts/draft-ietf-dnsse  |   |  |  |  |  |
| D263              | 24th Confe  | Gunter et al., "An Architecture for Managing QoS-Enabled VRNs Over the Internet," Proceedings 24th Conference on Local Computer Networks. LCN' 99 IEEE Comput. Soc Los Alamitos, CA, pages 122-131 (1999)                                       |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| D264              | Shimizu, "<br>63:296-30   |   | ure: Mastering the Ir   | nternet with Windows 200   | 00", Internet Magazine,                                     |  |  |  |  |
| D265              | Stallings, "<br>440 (1999)  |   | y and Network Secu  | unity," Principals and Prac  | tice, 2nd Edition, pages 399-                               |  |  |  |  |
| D266              |   |   |   | n to Act Against Crackers<br>Communications, 257:87  | – A Tracking Tool and a Highly<br>(1997)                    |  |  |  |  |
| D267              | Wells, Em   | ail (Lancaste   | rb1be@mail.msn.cc   | om), Subject: "Security Io   | con," (1998)  |  |  |  |  |
| D268              | Inc. and Se   | cience Appli  |   | Corp. v. Microsoft Corpo   | September 18, 2009, VirnetX<br>pration and invalidity claim |  |  |  |  |
| D269              | The IPSEC<br>Protocol,"<br>http://web.<br>dresden.de                      | C Protocol as<br>Network Wo<br>archive.org/<br>e/imib/Intern  | described in Atkins<br>orking Group, RFC 2<br>web/199910070703<br>et/Literatur/ipsec-do | ion, et al., "Security Archi<br>2401 (November 1998) ("1<br>53/http://www.imib.med.tr<br>cu_eng.html | RFC 2401");<br>J-   |  |  |  |  |
| D270              | S. Kent an http://web.  | d R. Atkinso<br>archive.org/  | n, "IP Authentication   | h Header," RFC 2402 (No<br>53/http://www.imib.med.tu   |   |  |  |  |  |
| D271              | C. Madson<br>1998); http  | Madson and R. Glenn, "The Use of HMAC-MD5-96 within ESP and AH," RFC 2403 (November<br>98); http://web.archive.org/web/19991007070353/http://www.imib.med.tu-<br>esden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-docu_eng.html                           |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| D272              | C. Madson<br>1998); http  | and R. Glei   | nn, "The Use HMAC   | -SHA-1-96 within ESP ar<br>07070353/http://www.imib  | nd AH," RFC 2404 (November<br>.med.tu-                      |  |  |  |  |
| D273              | C. Madson<br>(Novembe   | and N. Dora<br>r 1998); http  | aswamy, "The ESP  | DES-CBC Cipher Algorit<br>eb/19991007070353/http   | nm With Explicit IV", RFC 2405<br>://www.imib.med.tu-       |  |  |  |  |

| ost. for form 1449/PTO |  | C  | Complete if Known   |   |  |  |  |
|------------------------|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|
|                        | ORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  |  | Application Number  | 13/336,958  |  |  |  |
|                        | ORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>APPLICANT<br>as many sheets as necessary) |  | Filing Date   | 12-23-2011  |  |  |  |
|                        |  |  | First Named Inventor Victor Larson                                |   |  |  |  |
|                        |  |  | Art Unit  | 2453  |  |  |  |
|                        |  |  |   | Examiner Name   | Krisna Lim   |  |  |
|                        |  |  |   | Docket Number   | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2                                       |  |  |
| D274                   | http://web.arcl  | nive.org/\   |   | 53/http://www.imib.med.tu   | ," RFC 2406 (November 1998);<br>J-                             |  |  |
| D275                   | 1998); http://w  | eb.archiv  |   | 07070353/http://www.imib  | SAKMP," RFC 2407 (November<br>.med.tu-                         |  |  |
| D276                   | Douglas Maug<br>RFC 2408 (No   | han, et a<br>vember  | I, "Internet Security   | Association and Key Ma<br>chive.org/web/199910070                   | nagement Protocol (ISAKMP),"<br>070353/http://www.imib.med.tu- |  |  |
| D277                   | D. Harkins and<br>http://web.arcl  | d D. Carr<br>hive.org/v  | ell, "The Internet Ke   | ey Exchange (IKE)," RFC<br>53/http://www.imib.med.tu                |  |  |  |
| D278                   | R. Glenn and<br>(November 19<br>dresden.de/im                              | S. Kent, '<br>98); http:<br>ib/Interne   | The NULL Encrypti<br>//web.archive.org/w<br>et/Literatur/ipsec-do | ion Algorithm and its Use<br>/eb/19991007070353/http<br>///eng.html | p://www.imib.med.tu-   |  |  |
| D279                   | R. Thayer, et a<br>http://web.arch<br>dresden.de/im                        | al., "IP Se<br>nive.org/v<br>ib/Interne  | ecurity Document R<br>veb/199910070703<br>et/Literatur/ipsec-do   | oadmap," RFC 2411 (Nov<br>53/http://www.imib.med.tu<br>cu_eng.html  | J-   |  |  |
| D280                   | combination w  | ith J.M. (<br>Security   | Galvin, "Public Key<br>Symposium, San                             | Distribution with Secure E<br>Jose California (July 1996            |  |  |  |
| D281                   | Records)   | •  | ·   |   | er 20, 1993. (Pre KX, KX                                       |  |  |
| D282                   |  | hive.org/  |   |   | od/autosk2ds.html (1997).                                      |  |  |
| D283                   |  | nive.org/v   | veb/199706200303  | l Whitepaper, available at<br>12/www.aventail.com/edu               | ucate/whitepaper/soc kswp.html                                 |  |  |
| D284                   | Goncalves, et<br>(Goncalves, C   | al. Chec.<br>heckpoir  | k Point FireWall -1 /<br>t FW)                                    |   | Graw-Hill Companies (2000).                                    |  |  |
|                        |  |  | ts. (Assured Digital)   |   |  |  |  |
| D286                   |  |  |   | 999) (FSECURE 000000<br>1998) (FSECURE 000000                       |  |  |  |
| D288                   | IRE, Inc., Safe  | Net/Soft   | PK Version 4 (Mar   | ch 28, 2000) (Soft-PK Ver   | rsion 4)   |  |  |
| D289<br>D290           |  |  |   | view (March 28, 2000) (S<br>uick Start Guide Version                | afenet VPN Overview)<br>1 (1999) (SafeNet VPN Policy           |  |  |
| D291                   |  | surance  | NAI Labs, Dynamic   | : Virtual Private Networks  | Presentation v.3 (2000)  |  |  |
| D292                   | PCT Internatio   | nal Sear   | ch Report for relate  | d PCT Application No.: P  | CT/US01/13261, 8 pages .                                       |  |  |
| D293                   | PCT Internatio   | nal Sear   | ch Report for relate  | d PCT Application No.: P  | CT/US99/25323, 3 pages .                                       |  |  |
| D294                   | PCT Internatio   | PCT International Search Report for related PCT Application No.: PCT/US99/25325, 3 pages . |   |   |  |  |  |
| D295                   | Deposition Tra   | eposition Transcript for Gary Tomlinson dated February 27, 2009                            |   |   |  |  |  |
| D296                   | Trial Transcript   | t, VirnetX   | vs. Microsoft Corpo   | oration dated March 8, 20   | 110, 8:45 AM   |  |  |
| D297                   | Trial Transcript   | , VirnetX  | vs. Microsoft Corpo   | oration dated March 8, 20   | 10, 1:30 PM  |  |  |
|                        |  |  | vs. Microsoft Corpo   |   |  |  |  |

| bst. for form 1449/PTO |  | Complete if Known  |                                      |                              |   |    |  |  |
|------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|----|--|--|
|                        |  | OSUDE -  |                                      | Application Number           | 13/336,958                                  |    |  |  |
|                        | ORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>APPLICANT<br>as many sheets as necessary) |  | Filing Date                          | 12-23-2011                   |   |    |  |  |
|                        |  |  | First Named Inventor                 | Victor Larson                |   |    |  |  |
|                        |  |  | Art Unit                             | 2453                         |   |    |  |  |
|                        |  |  |                                      | Examiner Name                | Krisna Lim                                  |    |  |  |
|                        |  |  |                                      | Docket Number                | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT                     | 2) |  |  |
| D299                   | Trial Trans  | cript, Virnet)   | vs. Microsoft Corpo                  | oration dated March 9, 20    | 10, 1:30 PM                                 |    |  |  |
| D300                   | Trial Trans  | cript, Virnet)   | vs. Microsoft Corpo                  | oration dated March 10, 2    | 010, 9:00 AM                                |    |  |  |
| D301                   | Trial Trans  | cript, Virnet)   | vs. Microsoft Corpo                  | oration dated March 10, 2    | 010, 1:00 PM                                |    |  |  |
| D302                   | Trial Trans  | cript, Virnet)   | (vs. Microsoft Corpo                 | oration dated March 11, 2    | 010, 9:00 AM                                |    |  |  |
| D303                   | Trial Trans  | cript, Virnet)   | (vs. Microsoft Corpo                 | oration dated March 11, 2    | 010, 1:30 PM                                |    |  |  |
| D304                   | Trial Trans  | cript, Virnet)   | (vs. Microsoft Corp                  | oration dated March 12, 2    | 010, 9:00 AM                                |    |  |  |
| D305                   | Trial Trans  | cript, Virnet)   | (vs. Microsoft Corp                  | oration dated March 12, 2    | 010, 1:15 PM                                |    |  |  |
| D306                   | Trial Trans  | cript, Virnet)   | (vs. Microsoft Corpo                 | oration dated March 15, 2    | 010, 9:00 AM                                |    |  |  |
| D307                   | Trial Trans  | Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corporation dated March 15, 2010, 12:35 PM |                                      |                              |   |    |  |  |
| D308                   | European<br>10011949   |  | ort dated January 24                 | 4, 2011 from correspondir    | ng European Application Number              |    |  |  |
| D309                   | European<br>10184502   |  | ort dated March 17,                  | 2011 from corresponding      | European Application Number                 |    |  |  |
| D310                   |  | k et al., "Reg<br>pages (1999  |                                      | ocol (RRP) Version 1.1.0;    | Internet Engineering Task                   |    |  |  |
| D311                   | Tannenba   | um, "Compu   | ter Networks," page                  | s 202-219 (1996)             |   |    |  |  |
| D312                   | Defendant  | s' Prelimina   | ry Joint Invalidity Co               | ntentions dated July 1, 20   | 011   |    |  |  |
| D313                   | Appendix<br>2011   | B: DNS Refe  | erences to Defendar                  | nts' Preliminary Joint Inval | idity Contentions dated July 1,             |    |  |  |
| D314                   | Appendix   | A to Defenda   | ants' Preliminary Joi                | nt Invalidity Contentions of | lated July 1, 2011                          | _  |  |  |
| D315                   |  | ETF RFC 20<br>the '211 Pate  |                                      | System Security Extensio     | ns; Published January 1997 <sup>1</sup> vs. |    |  |  |
| D316                   | Exhibit 2,<br>Claims of  | ETF RFC 20<br>the '504 Pate  | 065: Domain Name<br>ent <sup>2</sup> | System Security Extensio     | ns; Published January 1997 <sup>1</sup> vs. |    |  |  |
| D317                   | Exhibit 3,   | Exhibit 3, RFC 2543 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>        |                                      |                              |   |    |  |  |
| D318                   | Exhibit 4,   | Exhibit 4, RFC 2543 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>        |                                      |                              |   |    |  |  |
| D319                   | Exhibit 5,   | RFC 2543 <sup>1</sup> v  | s. Claims of the '504                | 4 Patent <sup>2</sup>        |   |    |  |  |
| D320                   | Exhibit 6,   | SIP Draft v.2  | <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '     | 135 Patent <sup>2</sup>      |   |    |  |  |
| D321                   | Exhibit 7,   | SIP Draft v.2  | <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '2    | 211 Patent <sup>2</sup>      |   |    |  |  |

| t. for form 1449/PTO |  | Complete if Known  |                                  |  |                           |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|
|                      |  |  |                                  | Application Number 13/336,958            |                           |  |  |  |
|                      | DRMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>APPLICANT<br>is many sheets as necessary) |  | Filing Date                      | 12-23-2011                               |                           |  |  |  |
|                      |  |  | First Named Inventor             | Victor Larson                            |                           |  |  |  |
|                      |  |  | Art Unit                         | 2453                                     |                           |  |  |  |
| ·                    |  |  |                                  | Examiner Name                            | Krisna Lim                |  |  |  |
|                      | <u> </u>   | <u> </u>   |                                  | Docket Number                            | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |  |  |  |
| D322                 | Exhibit 8, SI  | P Draft v.2  | <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the ' | 504 Patent <sup>2</sup>                  |                           |  |  |  |
| D323                 | Exhibit 9, H   | .323 <sup>1</sup> vs. C  | aims of the '135 Pa              | tent <sup>2</sup>                        |                           |  |  |  |
| D324                 | Exhibit 10, H  | H.323 <sup>1</sup> vs. (   | Claims of the '211 P             | atent <sup>2</sup>                       |                           |  |  |  |
| D325                 | Exhibit 11, H  | H.323 <sup>1</sup> vs. (   | Claims of the '504 P             | atent <sup>2</sup>                       |                           |  |  |  |
| D326                 | Exhibit 12, S  | SSL 3.0 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '135             | Patent <sup>2</sup> .                    |                           |  |  |  |
| D327                 | Exhibit 13, S  | SSL 3.0 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '211             | Patent <sup>2</sup>                      |                           |  |  |  |
| D328                 | Exhibit 14, S  | SSL 3.0 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '504             | Patent <sup>2</sup>                      |                           |  |  |  |
| D329                 | Exhibit 15, F  | RFC 2487 <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '13            | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                           |  |  |  |
| D330                 | Exhibit 16, F  | Exhibit 16, RFC 2487 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                                  |  |                           |  |  |  |
| D331                 | Exhibit 17, F  | RFC 2487 <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '50            | 04 Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                           |  |  |  |
| D332                 | Exhibit 18, F  | RFC 2595 <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '13            | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                           |  |  |  |
| D333                 | Exhibit 19, F  | RFC 2595 <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '2'            | 11 Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                           |  |  |  |
| D334                 | Exhibit 20, F  | RFC 2595 <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '50            | 04 Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                           |  |  |  |
| D335                 | Exhibit 21, i  | Pass <sup>1</sup> vs. C  | laims of the '135 Pa             | atent <sup>2</sup>                       |                           |  |  |  |
| D336                 | Exhibit 22, il   | PASS <sup>1</sup> vs.  | Claims of the '211 P             | atent <sup>2</sup>                       |                           |  |  |  |
| D337                 | Exhibit 23, il   | PASS <sup>1</sup> vs.  | Claims of the '504 P             | Patent <sup>2</sup>                      |                           |  |  |  |
| D338                 | Exhibit 24, "  | US '034" <sup>1</sup> \  | s. Claims of the '13             | 5 Patent <sup>2</sup>                    |                           |  |  |  |
| D339                 | Exhibit 25, U  | JS Patent I  | No. 6,453,034 ("US               | 034") <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '2  | 11 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |  |  |  |
| D340                 | Exhibit 26, U  | JS Patent I  | No. 6,453,034 ("US               | '034") <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '5 | 04 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |  |  |  |
| D341                 | Exhibit 27, U  | JS '287 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '135             | Patent <sup>2</sup>                      |                           |  |  |  |
| D342                 | Exhibit 28, L  | JS '287 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '211             | Patent <sup>2</sup>                      |                           |  |  |  |
| D343                 | Exhibit 29, L  | JS '287 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '504             | Patent <sup>2</sup>                      |                           |  |  |  |
| D344                 | Exhibit 30, C  | Overview of  | Access VPNs <sup>1</sup> vs.     | Claims of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |                           |  |  |  |
| D345                 | Exhibit 31, C  | Overview of  | Access VPNs <sup>1</sup> vs.     | Claims of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |                           |  |  |  |
| D346                 | Exhibit 32, C  | Overview of  | Access VPNs <sup>1</sup> vs.     | Claims of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |                           |  |  |  |
| D347                 | Exhibit 34, F  | RFC 1928 <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '13            | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                           |  |  |  |

| t. for form 1449/PTO |  | Complete if Known                    |                               |                           |  |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
|                      |  |                                      | Application Number 13/336,958 |                           |  |
|                      | DRMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>APPLICANT<br>as many sheets as necessary) |                                      | Filing Date                   | 12-23-2011                |  |
|                      |  |                                      | First Named Inventor          | Victor Larson             |  |
|                      |  |                                      | Art Unit                      | 2453                      |  |
|                      |  |                                      | Examiner Name                 | Krisna Lim                |  |
|                      | I  |                                      | Docket Number                 | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |  |
| D348                 | Exhibit 35, RFC 192  | 8 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '2  | 11 Patent <sup>2</sup>        |                           |  |
| D349                 | Exhibit 36, RFC 192  | 8 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '5  | 04 Patent <sup>2</sup>        |                           |  |
| D350                 | Exhibit 37, RFC 266  | 1 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '1  | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>        |                           |  |
| D351                 | Exhibit 38, RFC 266  | 1 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '2  | 11 Patent <sup>2</sup>        |                           |  |
| D352                 | Exhibit 39, RFC 266  | 1 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '50 | 04 Patent <sup>2</sup>        |                           |  |
| D353                 | Exhibit 40, SecureC  | onnect <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t  | he '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |                           |  |
| D354                 | Exhibit 41, SecureC  | onnect <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t  | he '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |                           |  |
| D355                 | Exhibit 42,SecureCo  | onnect <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of th | ne '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |                           |  |
| D356                 | Exhibit 43, SFS-HT   | P <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '1  | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>        |                           |  |
| D357                 | Exhibit 44, SFS-HT⊺  | P <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '2  | 11 Patent <sup>2</sup>        |                           |  |
| D358                 | Exhibit 45, SFS-HT   | P <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '5  | 04 Patent <sup>2</sup>        |                           |  |
| D359                 | Exhibit 46, US '883 <sup>1</sup>   | vs. Claims of the '135               | Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                           |  |
| D360                 | Exhibit 47, US '883 <sup>1</sup>   | vs. Claims of the '211               | Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                           |  |
| D361                 | Exhibit 48, US '883 <sup>1</sup>   | vs. Claims of the '504               | Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                           |  |
| D362                 | Exhibit 49, US '132 <sup>1</sup>   | vs. Claims of the '135               | Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                           |  |
| D363                 | Exhibit 50, US '132 <sup>1</sup>   | vs. Claims of the '211               | Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                           |  |
| D364                 | Exhibit 51, US '132 <sup>1</sup>   | vs. Claims of the '504               | Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                           |  |
| D365                 | Exhibit 52, US '213 <sup>1</sup>   | vs. Claims of the '135               | Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                           |  |
| D366                 | Exhibit 53, US '213 <sup>1</sup>   | vs. Claims of the '211               | Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                           |  |
| D367                 | Exhibit 54, US '213 <sup>1</sup>   | vs. Claims of the '504               | Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                           |  |
| D368                 | Exhibit 55, B&M VP   | Ns <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '1 | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>        |                           |  |
| D369                 | Exhibit 56, B&M VP   | Ns <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '2 | 211 Patent <sup>2</sup>       |                           |  |
| D370                 | Exhibit 57, B&M VP   | Ns <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '5 | 504 Patent <sup>2</sup>       |                           |  |
| D371                 | Exhibit 58, BorderM  | anager <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t  | he '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |                           |  |
| D372                 | Exhibit 59, BorderM  | anager <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t  | he '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |                           |  |
| D373                 | Exhibit 60, BorderM  | anager <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t  | he '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |                           |  |

| st. for form 1449 | for form 1449/PTO  |                         | Complete if Known                 |                                    |  |  |
|-------------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
|                   | PRMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT         PPLICANT         s many sheets as necessary) |                         | Application Number 13/336,958     |                                    |  |  |
|                   |  |                         | Filing Date                       | 12-23-2011                         |  |  |
|                   |  |                         | First Named Inventor              | Victor Larson                      |  |  |
|                   |  |                         |                                   | Art Unit                           | 2453                                   |  |
|                   |  |                         |                                   | Examiner Name<br>Docket Number     | Krisna Lim<br>77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2 |  |
|                   |  |                         |                                   |                                    | 11560-152(VRNR-1CF5CNF12)              |  |
| D374              | Exhibit 61,  | Prestige 12             | 8 Plus <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o  | of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |  |  |
| D375              | Exhibit 62,  | Prestige 12             | 8 Plus <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o  | f the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>     |  |  |
| D376 ·            | Exhibit 63,  | Prestige 12             | 8 Plus <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o  | f the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>     |  |  |
| D377              | Exhibit 64,  | RFC 2401 <sup>1</sup>   | vs. Claims of the '13             | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>             |  |  |
| D378              | Exhibit 65,  | RFC 2401 <sup>1</sup>   | vs. Claims of the '2'             | 11 Patent <sup>2</sup>             |  |  |
| D379              | Exhibit 66,  | RFC 2401 <sup>1</sup>   | vs. Claims of the '50             | 04 Patent <sup>2</sup>             |  |  |
| D380              | Exhibit 67,  | RFC 2486 <sup>1</sup>   | vs. Claims of the '1:             | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>             |  |  |
| D381              | Exhibit 68,  | RFC 2486 <sup>1</sup>   | vs. Claims of the '2'             | 11 Patent <sup>2</sup>             |  |  |
| D382              | Exhibit 69,  | RFC 2486 <sup>1</sup>   | vs. Claims of the '50             | 04 Patent <sup>2</sup>             |  |  |
| D383              | Exhibit 70,  | Understand              | ling IPSec <sup>1</sup> vs. Clain | ns of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> |  |  |
| D384              | Exhibit 71,  | Understand              | ling IPSec <sup>1</sup> vs. Clain | ns of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup> |  |  |
| D385              | Exhibit 72,  | Understand              | ling IPSec <sup>1</sup> vs. Clain | ns of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup> |  |  |
| D386              | Exhibit 73,  | US '820 <sup>1</sup> vs | . Claims of the '135              | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |  |  |
| D387              | Exhibit 74,  | US '820 <sup>1</sup> vs | . Claims of the '211              | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |  |  |
| D388              | Exhibit 75,  | US '820 <sup>1</sup> vs | . Claims of the '504              | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |  |  |
| D389              | Exhibit 76,  | US '019 <sup>1</sup> vs | . Claims of the '211              | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |  |  |
| D390              | Exhibit 77,  | US '019 <sup>1</sup> vs | . Claims of the '504              | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |  |  |
| D391              | Exhibit 78,  | US '049 <sup>1</sup> vs | . Claims of the '135              | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |  |  |
| D392              | Exhibit 79,  | US '049 <sup>1</sup> vs | . Claims of the '211              | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |  |  |
| D393              | Exhibit 80,  | US '049 <sup>1</sup> vs | . Claims of the '504              | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |  |  |
| D394              | Exhibit 81,  | US '748 <sup>1</sup> vs | . Claims of the '135              | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |  |  |
| D395              | Exhibit 82,  | US '261 <sup>1</sup> vs | . Claims of the '135              | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |  |  |
| D396              | Exhibit 83,  | US '261 <sup>1</sup> vs | . Claims of the '211              | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |  |  |
| D397              | Exhibit 84,  | US '261 <sup>1</sup> vs | . Claims of the '504              | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |  |  |
| D398              | Exhibit 85,  | US '900 <sup>1</sup> vs | . Claims of the '135              | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |  |  |
| D399              | Exhibit 86,  | US '900 <sup>1</sup> vs | . Claims of the '211              | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |  |  |

.

| st. for form 1449 | . for form 1449/PTO   |                          | Complete if Known                    |                                 |   |
|-------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
|                   |   |                          | STATEMENT                            | Application Number              | 13/336,958                              |
|                   | DRMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT           APPLICANT           s many sheets as necessary) |                          | Filing Date                          | 12-23-2011                      |   |
|                   |   |                          | First Named Inventor                 | Victor Larson                   |   |
|                   |   |                          |                                      | Art Unit                        | 2453                                    |
|                   | ·   | <u> </u>                 |                                      | Examiner Name Docket Number     | Krisna Lim<br>77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |
|                   |   |                          | l                                    |                                 | //580-152(VRNR-TCF5CNF12)               |
| D400              | Exhibit 87,   | US '900 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '504                 | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |   |
| D401              | Exhibit 88,   | US '671 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '135                 | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |   |
| D402              | Exhibit 89,   | US '671 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '211                 | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |   |
| D403              | Exhibit 90,   | US '671 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '504                 | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |   |
| D404              | Exhibit 91,   | JP '704 <sup>1</sup> vs  | Claims of the '135                   | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |   |
| D405              | Exhibit 92,   | JP '704 <sup>1</sup> vs  | Claims of the '211                   | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |   |
| D406              | Exhibit 93,   | JP '704 <sup>1</sup> vs  | Claims of the '504                   | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |   |
| D407              | Exhibit 94,   | GB '841 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '135                 | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |   |
| D408              | Exhibit 95,   | GB '841 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '211                 | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |   |
| D409              | Exhibit 96,   | GB '841 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '504                 | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |   |
| D410              | Exhibit 97,   | US '318 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '135                 | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |   |
| D411              | Exhibit 98,   | US '318 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '211                 | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |   |
| D412              | Exhibit 99,   | US '318 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '504                 | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |   |
| D413              | Exhibit 100   | , VPN/VLA                | N <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the     | '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>        |   |
| D414              | Exhibit 101   | , Nikkei <sup>1</sup> vs | Claims of the '135                   | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |   |
| D415              | Exhibit 102   | , NIKKEI <sup>1</sup> v  | s. Claims of the '211                | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |   |
| D416              | Exhibit 103   | , NIKKEI <sup>1</sup> v  | s. Claims of the '504                | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |   |
| D417              | Exhibit 104   | , Special A              | nthology <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims     | of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |
| D418              | Exhibit 105   | i, Omron <sup>1</sup> ve | . Claims of the '135                 | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |   |
| D419              | Exhibit 106   | 6, Gauntlet S            | System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims c     | of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |
| D420              | Exhibit 107   | , Gauntlet S             | System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims c     | of the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |
| D421              | Exhibit 108   | , Gauntlet S             | System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims c     | of the '180 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |
| D422              | Exhibit 109   | , Gauntlet S             | System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o     | of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |
| D423              | Exhibit 110   | ), Gauntlet S            | System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o     | of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |
| D424              | Exhibit 111   | , Gauntlet S             | System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims c     | of the '759 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |
| D425              | Exhibit 112   | , IntraPort S            | <br>System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o | of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |

| ost. for form 1449 | PTO  |   |                                   | C                                 | omplete if Known                            |     |
|--------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----|
|                    | DMATION DISCLOSUBE STATEMENT L   |   | Application Number                | 13/336,958                        |   |     |
|                    | DRMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>APPLICANT<br>is many sheets as necessary) |   | Filing Date                       | 12-23-2011                        |   |     |
|                    |  |   | First Named Inventor              | Victor Larson                     |   |     |
| -                  |  |   | Art Unit                          | 2453                              |   |     |
|                    |  |   | · · · ·                           | Examiner Name                     | Krisna Lim                                  |     |
|                    |  |   | L                                 | Docket Number                     | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNF                      | T2) |
| D426               | Exhibit 11:  | 3, IntraPort S  | System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o  | of the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |   |     |
| D427               | Exhibit 114  | 4, IntraPort S  | System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o  | of the '180 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |   |     |
| D428               | Exhibit 11   | 5, IntraPort S  | System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o  | of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |   |     |
| D429               | Exhibit 116  | 6, IntraPort S  | System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o  | of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |   |     |
| D430               | Exhibit 117  | 7, IntraPort S  | System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o  | of the '759 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |   |     |
| D431               | Exhibit 118  | 3, Altiga VPI   | N System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claim   | s of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |     |
| D432               | Exhibit 119  | ), Altiga VPI   | N System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claim   | s of the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |     |
| D433               | Exhibit 120  | ), Altiga VPI   | N System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claim:  | s of the '180 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |     |
| D434               | Exhibit 12   | I, Altiga VPI   | N System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claim:  | s of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |     |
| D435               | Exhibit 122  | 2, Altiga VPI   | V System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claim   | s of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |     |
| D436               | Exhibit 123  | 3, Altiga VP1   | N System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claim:  | s of the '759 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |     |
| D437               | Exhibit 124  | <b>i,</b> Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs.   | Claims of the '135                | Patent <sup>2</sup>               |   |     |
| D438               | Exhibit 12   | 5, Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs.  | Claims of the '151                | Patent <sup>2</sup>               |   |     |
| D439               | Exhibit 126  | 8, Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs.  | Claims of the '180                | Patent <sup>2</sup>               |   |     |
| D440               | Exhibit 12   | 7, Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs.  | Claims of the '211                | Patent <sup>2</sup>               |   |     |
| D441               | Exhibit 128  | 3, Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs.  | Claims of the '504                | Patent <sup>2</sup>               |   |     |
| D442               | Exhibit 129  | 9, Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs.  | Claims of the '759 I              | Patent <sup>2</sup>               |   |     |
| D443               | Exhibit 130<br>'135 Pater  | ), Overview<br>t <sup>2</sup>   | of Access VPNs and                | 1 Tunneling Technologies          | ("Overview") <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the |     |
| D444               | Exhibit 13 <sup>-</sup><br>151 Pater                                       | l, Overview<br>t <sup>2</sup>   | of Access VPNs and                | J Tunneling Technologies          | ("Overview") <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the |     |
| D445               | Exhibit 132<br>'180 Pater  | Exhibit 132, Overview of Access VPNs and Tunneling Technologies ("Overview") <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the<br>'180 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                                   |                                   |   |     |
| D446               | Exhibit 133<br>'211 Pater  | Exhibit 133, Overview of Access VPNs and Tunneling Technologies ("Overview") <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the<br>'211 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                                   |                                   |   |     |
| D447               | Exhibit 134<br>'504 Paten  | Exhibit 134, Overview of Access VPNs and Tunneling Technologies ("Overview") <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the<br>504 Patent <sup>2</sup>  |                                   |                                   |   |     |
| D448               | Exhibit 13   | 5, Overview <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '7              | 59 Patent <sup>2</sup>            |   |     |
| D449               | Exhibit 136  | 6, RFC 2401   | <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '7 | 759 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |   |     |

| for form 1449/ | PTO                          |                           |                                  | C                        | omplete if Known          |
|----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
|                | RMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT |                           | Application Number 13/336,958    |                          |                           |
|                |                              |                           | Filing Date                      | 12-23-2011               |                           |
| as many sheet  |                              | iry)                      |                                  | First Named Inventor     | Victor Larson             |
|                |                              |                           |                                  | Art Unit                 | 2453                      |
| <u> </u>       |                              |                           |                                  | Examiner Name            | Krisna Lim                |
|                |                              | <u>"</u>                  |                                  | Docket Number            | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |
| D450           | Exhibit 137                  | 7, Schulzrinr             | e <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the | '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                           |
| D451           | Exhibit 138                  | 3, Schulzrinr             | e <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the | 151 Patent <sup>2</sup>  |                           |
| D452           | Exhibit 139                  | ), Schulzrinr             | e <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the | '180 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                           |
| D453           | Exhibit 140                  | ), Schulzrinr             | e <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the | '211 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                           |
| D454           | Exhibit 141                  | I, Schulzrinn             | e <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the | '504 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                           |
| D455           | Exhibit 142                  | 2, Schulzrinn             | e <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the | '759 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                           |
| D456           | Exhibit 143                  | 3, Solana <sup>1</sup> vs | . Claims of the '135             | Patent <sup>2</sup>      |                           |
| D457           | Exhibit 144                  | I, Solana <sup>1</sup> vs | . Claims of the '151             | Patent <sup>2</sup>      |                           |
| D458           | Exhibit 145                  | 5, Solana <sup>1</sup> vs | . Claims of the '180             | Patent <sup>2</sup>      |                           |
| D459           | Exhibit 146                  | δ, Solana <sup>1</sup> vs | . Claims of the '211             | Patent <sup>2</sup>      |                           |
| D460           | Exhibit 147                  | 7, Solana <sup>1</sup> vs | . Claims of the '504             | Patent <sup>2</sup>      |                           |
| D461           | Exhibit 148                  | 3, Solana <sup>1</sup> vs | . Claims of the '759             | Patent <sup>2</sup>      |                           |
| D462           | Exhibit 149                  | ), Atkinson <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '13            | 5 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |                           |
| D463           | Exhibit 150                  | ), Atkinson <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '15            | 1 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |                           |
| D464           | Exhibit 151                  | , Atkinson <sup>1</sup>   | vs. Claims of the '18            | 0 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |                           |
| D465           | Exhibit 152                  | 2, Atkinson <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '21            | 1 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |                           |
| D466           | Exhibit 153                  | B, Atkinson <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '50            | 4 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |                           |
| D467           | Exhibit 154                  | I, Atkinson <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '75            | 9 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |                           |
| D468           | Exhibit 155                  | 5, Marino <sup>1</sup> vs | . Claims of the '135             | Patent <sup>2</sup>      |                           |
| D469           | Exhibit 156                  | ð, Marino <sup>1</sup> vs | . Claims of the '151             | Patent <sup>2</sup>      |                           |
| D470           | Exhibit 157                  | 7, Marino <sup>1</sup> vs | . Claims of the '180             | Patent <sup>2</sup>      |                           |
| D471           | Exhibit 158                  | 3, Marino <sup>1</sup> vs | . Claims of the '211             | Patent <sup>2</sup>      |                           |
| D472           | Exhibit 159                  | ), Marino <sup>1</sup> vs | . Claims of the '504             | Patent <sup>2</sup>      |                           |
| D473           | Exhibit 160                  | ), Marino <sup>1</sup> vs | . Claims of the '759             | Patent <sup>2</sup>      |                           |
| D474           | Exhibit 161                  | , Aziz ('646)             | <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the " | 759 Patent <sup>2</sup>  |                           |
| D475           | Exhibit 162                  | 2, Wesinger <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '1             | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |                           |

| ubst. for form 1449 | /PTO  |   | Co                                   | omplete if Known                      |
|---------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                     | FORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>APPLICANT<br>e as many sheets as necessary) |   | Application Number                   | 13/336,958                            |
|                     |   |   | Filing Date                          | 12-23-2011                            |
|                     |   |   | First Named Inventor                 | Victor Larson                         |
| •                   |   |   | Art Unit                             | 2453                                  |
|                     |   |   | Examiner Name                        | Krisna Lim                            |
|                     |   |   | Docket Number                        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)             |
| D476                | Exhibit 163   | 8, Wesinger <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t  | the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |                                       |
| D477                | Exhibit 164   | , Wesinger <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t   | the '180 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |                                       |
| D478                | Exhibit 165   | , Wesinger <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t   | the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |                                       |
| D479                | Exhibit 166   | , Wesinger <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t   | the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |                                       |
| D480                | Exhibit 167   | ', Wesinger <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t  | the '759 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |                                       |
| D481                | Exhibit 168   | , Aziz ('234) <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of  | the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |                                       |
| D482                | Exhibit 169   | , Aziz ('234) <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of  | the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |                                       |
| D483                | Exhibit 170   | ), Aziz ('234) <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of | the '180 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |                                       |
| D484                | Exhibit 171   | , Aziz ('234) <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of  | the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |                                       |
| D485                | Exhibit 172   | , Aziz ('234) <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of  | the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |                                       |
| D486                | Exhibit 173   | , Aziz ('234) <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of  | the '759 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |                                       |
| D487                | Exhibit 174   | , Schneider <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of    | the '759 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |                                       |
| D488                | Exhibit 175   | , Valencia <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of th  | ne '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>          |                                       |
| D489                | Exhibit 176   | , Valencia <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of th  | ne '151 Patent <sup>2</sup>          |                                       |
| D490                | Exhibit 177   | , Valencia <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of th  | ne '180 Patent <sup>2</sup>          |                                       |
| D491                | Exhibit 178   | , Valencia <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of th  | ne '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>          |                                       |
| D492                | Exhibit 179   | , Valencia <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of th  | ne '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>          |                                       |
| D493                | Exhibit 180<br>Patent <sup>2</sup>  | , RFC 2401 in Combinatio                  | n with U.S. Patent No. 6,496,86      | 7 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '180 |
| D494                | Exhibit 181   | , Davison <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of th   | e '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                                       |
| D495                | Exhibit 182   | , Davison <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of th   | e '151 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                                       |
| D496                | Exhibit 183   | , Davison <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of th   | e '180 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                                       |
| D497                | Exhibit 184   | , Davison <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of th   | e '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                                       |
| D498                | Exhibit 185   | , Davison <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of th   | e '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                                       |
| D499                | Exhibit 186   | , Davison <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of th   | e '759 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                                       |
| D500                | Exhibit 187   | , AutoSOCKS v2.1 <sup>1</sup> vs. Cla     | aims of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                                       |
| D501                | Exhibit 188   | , AutoSOCKS v2.1 <sup>1</sup> vs. Cla     | aims of the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                                       |

| Subst. for form 1449 | /PTO   |  | ,                                       | С  | omplete if Known                          |       |
|----------------------|--|--|---|--|---|-------|
|                      | ORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>APPLICANT<br>as many sheets as necessary) |  | Application Number                      | 13/336,958                               | _   |       |
|                      |  |  | Filing Date 12-23-2011                  |  |   |       |
|                      |  |  | First Named Inventor                    | Victor Larson                            | on  |       |
|                      |  |  | Art Unit                                | 2453                                     |   |       |
|                      |  |  |   | Examiner Name                            | Krisna Lim                                |       |
|                      |  |  |   | Docket Number                            | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3C                      | NFT2) |
| D502                 | Exhibit 189  | ), AutoSOCH  | (S v2.1 Administrato                    | or's Guide <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t  | he '180 Patent <sup>2</sup>               |       |
| D503                 | Exhibit 190  | ), AutoSOCH  | (S <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the       | e '759 Patent <sup>2</sup>               |   |       |
| D504                 | Exhibit 191  | , Aventail C   | onnect 3.01/2.51 <sup>1</sup> vs        | s. Claims of the '135 Pate               | nt <sup>2</sup>                           |       |
| D505                 | Exhibit 192  | 2, Aventail C  | onnect v3.01/2.51 <sup>1</sup> v        | vs. Claims of the '151 Pat               | ent <sup>2</sup>                          |       |
| D506                 | Exhibit 193  | 3, Aventail C  | onnect 3.01/2.51 <sup>1</sup> vs        | s. Claims of the '180 Pate               | nt <sup>2</sup>                           |       |
| D507                 | Exhibit 194  | I, Aventail C  | onnect 3.01/2.51 <sup>1</sup> vs        | s. Claims of the '759 Pate               | nt <sup>2</sup>                           |       |
| D508                 | Exhibit 195  | 5, Aventail C  | onnect 3.1/2.6 Adm                      | inistrator's Guide <sup>1</sup> vs. Clai | ms of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>        |       |
| D509                 | Exhibit 196  | 6, Aventail C  | onnect 3.1/2.6 Adm                      | inistrator's Guide <sup>1</sup> vs. Clai | ms of the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup>        |       |
| D510                 | Exhibit 197  | , Aventail C   | onnect 3.1/2.6 <sup>1</sup> vs. (       | Claims of the '180 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |   |       |
| D511                 | Exhibit 198  | 3, Aventail C  | onnect 3.1/2.6 <sup>1</sup> vs. (       | Claims of the '759 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |   |       |
| D512                 | Exhibit 199<br>Patent <sup>2</sup>   | ), BinGO! Us   | er's User's Guide/E                     | xtended Features Refere                  | nce <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '151   |       |
| D513                 | Exhibit 200<br>Patent <sup>2</sup>   | ), BinGO! Us   | er's User's Guide/E                     | xtended Features Refere                  | nce <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135   |       |
| D514                 | Exhibit 201  | , BinGO! vs  | . Claims of the '180                    | Patent <sup>2</sup>                      |   |       |
| D515                 | Exhibit 202  | ?, BinGO! vs   | . Claims of the '759                    | Patent <sup>2</sup>                      |   |       |
| D516                 | Exhibit 203<br>Patent <sup>2</sup>   | 3, Broadband   | Forum Technical F                       | Report TR-025 (Issue 1.0/                | 5.0) <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135  |       |
| D517                 | Exhibit 204  | , Domain Na  | ame System (DNS)                        | Security <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the  | e '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>                |       |
| D518                 | Exhibit 205  | i, Domain Na   | ame System (DNS)                        | Security <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the  | e '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>                |       |
| D519                 | Exhibit 206<br>Patent <sup>2</sup>   | 6, RFC 2230  | , Key Exchange Del                      | egation Record for the DN                | IS <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211    |       |
| D520                 | Exhibit 207<br>Patent <sup>2</sup>   | Exhibit 207, RFC 2230, Key Exchange Delegation Record for the DNS <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>              |   |  |   |       |
| D521                 | Exhibit 208<br>'211 Paten  | Exhibit 208, RFC 2538, Storing Certificates in the Domain Name System (DNS) <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the<br>'211 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |  |   |       |
| D522                 | Exhibit 209<br>'504 Paten  | , RFC 2538<br>t <sup>2</sup>   | , Storing Certificates                  | in the Domain Name Sys                   | stem (DNS) <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the |       |
| D523                 | Exhibit 210<br>vs. Claims  | , IETF RFC<br>of the '504 F  | 2065: Domain Nam<br>Patent <sup>2</sup> | e System Security Extens                 | ions; Published January 1997 <sup>1</sup> |       |

| ibst. for form 1449 | /PTO   |   |  | C                                      | omplete if Known                           |  |
|---------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
|                     |  |   |  | Application Number 13/336,958          |  |  |
|                     | DRMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>APPLICANT<br>is many sheets as necessary) |   | Filing Date 12-23-2011                                   |  |  |  |
|                     |  |   | First Named Inventor                                     | Victor Larson                          |  |  |
|                     |  |   | Art Unit   | 2453                                   |  |  |
|                     |  |   |  | Examiner Name                          | Krisna Lim                                 |  |
|                     |  |   |  | Docket Number                          | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)                  |  |
| D524                | Exhibit 211<br>vs. Claims  | , IETF RFC<br>of the '211   | 2065: Domain Nam<br>Patent <sup>2</sup>                  | ne System Security Extens              | sions; Published January 1997 <sup>1</sup> |  |
| D525                | Exhibit 212<br>L2TP" <sup>1</sup> vs.                                      | 2, RFC 2486<br>Claims of th   | , RFC 2661, RFC 24<br>le '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>        | 401, and Internet-Draft, "S            | Secure Remote Access with                  |  |
| D526                | Exhibit 213<br>6,496,867 <sup>1</sup>                                      | s, U.S. Pater<br>vs. Claims   | nt No. 7,100,195 in (<br>of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> | Combination with RFC 240               | 01 and U.S. Patent No.                     |  |
| D527                | Exhibit 214<br>6,496,867 <sup>1</sup>                                      | , U.S. Pater<br>vs. Claims  | nt No. 7,100,195 in (<br>of the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup> | Combination with RFC 240               | 01 and U.S. Patent No.                     |  |
| D528                | Exhibit 215  | i, U.S. Pater   | nt No. 6,643,701 <sup>1</sup> vs                         | . Claims of the '135 Paten             | t <sup>2</sup>                             |  |
| D529                | Exhibit 216  | 6, U.S. Pater   | nt No. 6,643,701 <sup>1</sup> vs                         | . Claims of the '151 Paten             | t <sup>2</sup>                             |  |
| D530                | Exhibit 217<br>Patent <sup>2</sup>   | ', U.S. Pater   | nt No. 6,496,867 in (                                    | Combination with RFC 240               | 01 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '151     |  |
| D531                | Exhibit 218<br>Patent <sup>2</sup>   | Exhibit 218, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 in Combination with RFC 2401 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> |  |  |  |  |
| D532                | Exhibit 219  | ), U.S. Pater   | nt No. 6,496,867 <sup>1</sup> vs                         | . Claims of the '211 Paten             | t <sup>2</sup>                             |  |
| D533                | Exhibit 220  | ), U.S. Pater   | nt No. 6,496,867 <sup>1</sup> vs                         | . Claims of the '504 Paten             | t <sup>2</sup>                             |  |
| D534                | Exhibit 221<br>L2TP" <sup>1</sup> vs.                                      | , RFC 2486<br>Claims of th  | , RFC 2661, RFC 24<br>le '151 Patent <sup>2</sup>        | 401, and Internet-Draft, "S            | Secure Remote Access with                  |  |
| D535                | Exhibit 222  | 2, U.S. Pater   | nt No. 6,557,037 <sup>1</sup> vs                         | . Claims of the '211 Paten             | t <sup>2</sup>                             |  |
| D536                |  |   |  | . Claims of the '504 Paten             |  |  |
| D537                | Exhibit 224<br>Patent <sup>2</sup>   | , RFC 2230  | , Key Exchange Del                                       | legation Record for the DN             | NS <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135     |  |
| D538                | Exhibit 225<br>Patent <sup>2</sup>   | 5, RFC 2230   | , Key Exchange Del                                       | legation Record for the DN             | NS <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '151     |  |
| D539                | Exhibit Cis  | co-1, Cisco'  | s Prior Art Systems <sup>1</sup>                         | vs. Claims of the '135 Pa              | tent                                       |  |
| D540                | Exhibit Cis  | co-2, Cisco'  | s Prior Art Systems <sup>1</sup>                         | vs. Claims of the '151 Pa              | tent                                       |  |
| D541                |  |   |  | vs. Claims of the '180 Pa              |  |  |
| D542                |  |   |  | vs. Claims of the '211 Pa              |  |  |
| D543                |  |   |  | vs. Claims of the '504 Pa              |  |  |
| D544                |  |   |  | vs. Claims of the '759 Pa              |  |  |
| D545                | Exhibit Cis  | co-7, Cisco'  | s Prior Art PIX Syste                                    | em <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '759 |  |  |

| ost. for form 1449 | PTO                          |                                |                        | C  | complete if Known                                     |
|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--|---|
|                    | RMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT |                                | Application Number     | 13/336,958   |   |
|                    |                              |                                | Filing Date 12-23-2011 |  |   |
| e as many sheel    |                              | ary)                           |                        | First Named Inventor                                 | Victor Larson   |
| -                  |                              |                                |                        | Art Unit   | 2453  |
|                    |                              |                                |                        | Examiner Name  | Krisna Lim  |
|                    |                              |                                |                        | Docket Number  | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)                             |
| D546               | Exhibit A:                   | Copy of U.S                    | . Patent No. 6,502,    | 135  |   |
| D547               | Exhibit A:                   | Copy of U.S                    | . Patent No. 7,490,    | 151  |   |
| D548               |                              | Certificate o<br>0. 6,502,135) |                        | t For Inter Partes Reexan                            | nination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311                        |
| D549               |                              | Certificate o<br>. 7,490,151)  |                        | t For Inter Partes Reexan                            | nination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311                        |
| D550               | Exhibit B-1                  | I: File Histor                 | y of U.S. Patent 6,5   | 602,135  |   |
| D551               | Exhibit B-2                  | 2: Reexamin                    | ation Record No. 9     | 5/001,269  |   |
| D552               | Exhibit C1                   | : Claim Cha                    | rt – Aventail Connec   | ct v3.1 (Patent No. 6,502,                           | 135)  |
| D553               | Exhibit C2                   | : Claim Cha                    | rt Aventail Connect    | V3.01 (Patent No. 6,502,                             | 135)  |
| D554               | Exhibit C-1                  | I: Copy of U                   | .S. Patent No. 7,010   | 0,604  |   |
| D555               | Exhibit C2:                  | : Claim Cha                    | rt Aventail Autosock   | s (Patent No. 7,490,151)                             |   |
| D556               | Exhibit C1:                  | : Claim Cha                    | rt Aventail Connect    | v3.01 (Patent No. 7,490,1                            | 151)  |
| D557               | Exhibit C-2                  | 2: Provisiona                  | I Application 60/106   | 6,261  |   |
| D558               | Exhibit C3:                  | : Claim Cha                    | rt Aventail AutoSOC    | CKS (Patent No. 6,502,13                             | 5)  |
| D559               | Exhibit C3                   | : Claim Cha                    | rt BinGO (Patent No    | o. 7,490,151)  |   |
| D560               | Exhibit C-3                  | 3: Provisiona                  | I Application 60/137   | 7,704  |   |
| D561               | Exhibit C4:                  | : Claim Cha                    | rt Wang (Patent No     | o. 6,502,135)  |   |
| D562               | Exhibit C4:                  | Claim Cha                      | t Beser (Patent No.    | 7,490,151)   |   |
| D563               | Exhibit C5:                  | Claim Cha                      | t Beser (Patent No     | . 6,502,135)   |   |
| D564               | Exhibit C5:                  | Claim Cha                      | t Wang (Patent No.     | 7,490,151)   |   |
| D565               | Exhibit C6:                  | Claim Cha                      | t BinGO (Patent N      | 0. 6,502,135)  |   |
| D566               | Exhibit D:                   | Memorandu                      | m Opinion in Vimet     | X v. Microsoft.                                      |   |
| D567               |                              |                                |                        |  | e Development of a Secure,<br>ceedings of SNDSS 1996. |
| D568               |                              |                                |                        | co, "Time-stamps in Key I<br>pp. 533-536. August 198 |   |
| D569               |                              |                                |                        | Applying Military Grade S<br>working Conference (JEN |   |

| ost. for form 1449 | t. for form 1449/PTO  |  | Complete if Known                           |  |   |
|--------------------|---|--|---|--|---|
|                    | ORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>APPLICANT<br>s many sheets as necessary) |  | Application Number                          | 13/336,958   |   |
|                    |   |  | Filing Date                                 | 12-23-2011   |   |
|                    |   |  | First Named Inventor                        | Victor Larson  |   |
|                    |   |  |   | Art Unit   | 2453  |
|                    |   |  |   | Examiner Name  | Krisna Lim  |
|                    |   |  |   | Docket Number  | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)                                       |
| D570               |   |  |   |  | ey Exchange: Password-Based<br>n on Security and Privacy        |
| D571               | Exhibit D-2   | 2: Copy of L                                   | J.S. Pat. No. 5,898,8                       | 330  |   |
| D572               |   |  |   | Harms, "Flexible Internet S<br>s Workshop 1997, pp. 37 | Secure Transactions Based on<br>-51.                            |
| D573               | Exhibit D-4   | 4: Copy of U                                   | .S. Pat. No. 6,119,2                        | 234  |   |
| D574               |   | se," in Electro                                |   |  | g Network Traffic Patterns of<br>saic and the Web, Chicago, IL, |
| D575               |   |  | uels and R. Ostrovs<br>0-164, Springer-Verl |  | tal Signatures," Crypto '97,                                    |
| D576               |   |  | Martin, "A Framewo<br>ton, MA, USA (Feb :   |  | the Internet," Technical Report.                                |
| D577               | Exhibit D-9   | 9: Copy of U                                   | .S. Pat. No. 7,764,2                        | 31   |   |
| D578               | Exhibit E-1   | 1: Claim Cha                                   | arts Applying Kiuchi                        | and Other References to                                | Claims of the '135 Patent.                                      |
| D579               | Exhibit E1  | : Declaratio                                   | n of Chris Hopen (Pa                        | atent No. 6,502,135)                                   |   |
| D580               |   |  |   | atent No. 7,490,151)                                   |   |
| D581               |   |  |   |  | to Claims of the '135 Patent.                                   |
| D582               |   |  |   | Patent No. 6,502,135)                                  |   |
| D583               |   |  |   | Patent No. 7,490,151)                                  | Claims of the 1125 Dataset                                      |
| D584               |   |  |   | Patent No. 6,502,135)                                  | Claims of the '135 Patent.                                      |
| D585               |   |  |   | (Patent No. 0,502,155)<br>(Patent No. 7,490,151)       |   |
| D586               |   |  |   | nd Other References to Cl                              | aims of the '135 Patent.  |
| D588               |   |  |   | r's Guide v3.1/v2.6., PP 1-                            |   |
| D589               | Exhibit X10   | 0: Copy of L                                   | J.S. Patent No. 4,88                        | 5,778  |   |
| D590               | Exhibit X1  | Exhibit X11: Copy of U.S. Patent No. 6,615,357 |   |  |   |
| D591               | Exhibit X2:   | Aventail Co                                    | onnect Administrator                        | 's Guide v3.01/v2.51., PP                              | ? 1-116 (1996-1999)   |
| D592               | Exhibit X3:   | Aventail Au                                    | toSOCKS Administ                            | ration & User's Guide v2.1                             | 1., PP 1-70 (1996-1999)   |
| D593               |   |  |   | mous Routine," 12th Ann<br>December -9-13, pp 1-10 (   |   |

| for form 1449/PTO  |                              | Complete if Known               |   |  |   |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|---|
|  | RMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT |                                 | Application Number                          | 13/336,958   |   |
| RMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>APPLICANT<br>s many sheets as necessary) |                              | Filing Date 12-23-2011          |   |  |   |
|  |                              | First Named Inventor            | Victor Larson                               |  |   |
|  |                              | Art Unit                        | 2453  |  |   |
|  |                              |                                 |   | Examiner Name  | Krisna Lim  |
|  |                              |                                 |   | Docket Number  | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2                                    |
| D594   |                              |                                 |   | Technical Report, "TR-025<br>ata Networks over ADSL,"    | i – Core Network Architecture<br>Issue 1.0; pp. 1-24 , v1.0 |
| D595   | Exhibit X6                   | Copy of U.S                     | 5. Patent No. 6,496                         | 5,867  |   |
| D596   | Exhibit X7                   | : BinGO! Use                    | r's Guide Incorpor                          | ating by Reference BinGO!                                | Extended Feature Reference.                                 |
| D597   |                              |                                 | Security Architecti<br>(RFC) 2401, pp 1-    |  | I, " Network Working Group                                  |
| D598   | Exhibit X8                   | Copy of U.S                     | 6. Patent No. 6,182                         | 2,141  |   |
| D599   | Exhibit X9                   | : BinGO! Use                    | r's Guide v1.6 (19                          | 99).   |   |
| D600   | Exhibit Y1                   | : Aventail Ex                   | ranet Server 3.0 A                          | dministrator's Guide.                                    |   |
| D601   |                              |                                 | et al., RFC1701, "<br>v.ietf.org/rfc/rfc170 | Generic Routing Encapsula<br>1.txt.                      | ation (GRE)," 1994, Is                                      |
| D602   | Exhibit Y1                   | 0: Socolofsky                   | v, T. et al., RFC 11                        | 80, "A TCP/IP Tutorial," Jar                             | nuary 1991.   |
| D603   | Exhibit Y1                   | 1: Simpson,                     | N., editor, RFC 16                          | 61, "The Point-to-Point Pro                              | tocol (PPP)," July 1994.                                    |
| D604   |                              |                                 | N., RFC1994, "PP<br>g/rdc/rfc1994.txt.      | P Challenge Handshake Ai                                 | uthentication Protocol (CHAP),"                             |
| D605   | Exhibit Y1                   | 2: Meyer, G.,                   | RFC 1968, "The F                            | PPP Encryption Control Pro                               | tocol (ECP)," June 1996.                                    |
| D606   | Protocol D                   |                                 | r Point-To-Point Li                         | Point-To-Point Protocol for inks," 1990, Is Accessible a |   |
| D607   | Exhibit Y1<br>Septembe       |                                 | H., RFC 2420, "Th                           | e PPP Triple-DES Encrypti                                | on Protocol (3DESE),"                                       |
| D608   | Exhibit Y1<br>1999.          | 4: Townsley,                    | W.M., et al., RFC                           | 2661, "Layer Two Tunnelin                                | g Protocol 'L2TP'," August                                  |
| D609   | Exhibit Y1<br>1997.          | 5: Pall, G.S.,                  | RFC 2118, "Micros                           | soft Point-To-Point Encrypt                              | ion (MPPE) Protocol," March                                 |
| D610   | Exhibit Y1                   | 6: Gross, G.,                   | et al., RFC 2364, '                         | PPP Over AAL5," July 199                                 | 98.   |
| D611   |                              | 7: Srisuresh,<br>ations," Augus |   | Network Address Translate                                | or (NAT) Terminology and                                    |
| D612   | Exhibit Y1<br>July 1993.     |                                 | J., RFC 1483, "Mu                           | Itiprotocol Encapsulation o                              | ver ATM Adaptation Layer 5,"                                |
| D613   | Exhibit Y2                   | : Goldschlag                    | et al., "Hiding Rou                         | ting Information" (1996).                                |   |
| D614   | Exhibit Y3                   | Copy of U.S                     | . Patent No. 5,950                          | ,519   |   |
| D615   |                              | : Ferguson, F<br>ne 1998 ("Ferg |   | "What Is a VPN", The Intern                              | net Protocol Journal, Vol 1.,                               |
| D616   | Exhibit Y5<br>1987 ("RF      |                                 | s, P., RFC 1034, "D                         | oomain Names – Concepts                                  | and Facilities," November                                   |

| ost. for form 1449 | /PTO   |                                  |   | C  | omplete if Known   |    |
|--------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|--|--|----|
|                    | ORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>APPLICANT<br>as many sheets as necessary) |                                  | Application Number                          | 13/336,958   |  |    |
|                    |  |                                  | Filing Date 12-23-2011                      |  |  |    |
|                    |  |                                  | First Named Inventor                        | Victor Larson  |  |    |
| oo ao many once    |  |                                  | Art Unit                                    | 2453   | <u> </u>   |    |
|                    |  |                                  |   | Examiner Name  | Krisna Lim   |    |
|                    |  |                                  |   | Docket Number  | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT  | 2) |
| D617               |  | Mockapetr<br>1987 ("RFC          |   | omain Names – Impleme                                    | ntation and Specification,"                                      |    |
| D618               | Exhibit Y8:  | Fielding, R                      | ., et al., RFC 2068,                        | "Hypertext Transfer Proto                                | col – HTTP/1.1," January 1997.                                   |    |
| D619               | Exhibit Y8:<br>Version 1,"   |                                  | , R.A., et al., RFC12                       | 241, "A Scheme for an Inte                               | ernet Encapsulation Protocol:                                    |    |
| D620               | Exhibit Y9:  | Leech, M.,                       | et al., RFC 1928, "                         | Socks Protocol Version 5,                                | " March 1996.  |    |
| D621               |  | Simpson, \<br>etf.org/rfc/rfc    |   | IP Tunneling," 1995, Is A                                | ccessible at   |    |
| D622               |  |                                  | ng Each Patent and<br>Itability (Patent No. |  | d Upon to Provide a Substantial                                  |    |
| D623               |  |                                  | ng Each Patent and<br>htability (Patent No. |  | d Upon to Provide a Substantial                                  |    |
| D624               | Request fo   | r Inter Parte                    | s Reexamination (P                          | Patent No. 6,502,135)                                    |  |    |
| D625               | Request fo   | r Inter Parte                    | s Reexamination Tr                          | ransmittal Form (PTO/SB/                                 | 58) (Patent No. 6,502,135)                                       |    |
| D626               | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                      |                                  |   |  | 58) (Patent No. 7,490,151)                                       |    |
| D627               |  |                                  |   | nder 35 U.S.C. § 311 (Pat                                |  |    |
| D628               | ļ  |                                  | <u> </u>                                    | nder 35 U.S.C. § 311 (Pat                                | ient No. 7,490,151)  |    |
| D629               |  | ·                                | ent No. 6,502,135)                          |  |  |    |
| D630               | <u> </u>   |                                  | ent No. 7,490,151)                          | Statement  |  |    |
| D631               | -  |                                  | on and Prehearing S                         | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                    |  |    |
| D632               |  |                                  |   |  | and Prehearing Statement   |    |
| D633               |  |                                  |   |  | and Prehearing Statement   |    |
| D634               |  |                                  | ·   | n of Claim Terms and Sup                                 |  |    |
| D635               |  | Defendants'<br>Statement         | Intrinsic and Extrins                       | sic Support; P.R. 4-3 Joint                              | Claim Construction and   |    |
| D636               |  |                                  | ent 6,839,759                               |  |  |    |
| D637               |  |                                  |   | ., Case No. 6:07-cv-80, M<br>atent No. 6,839,759 (E.D.   | icrosoft's Motion for Partial<br>Tex. Dec. 18, 2009)             |    |
| D638               |  | 2; Kent et al.<br>ernet Draft, ( |   | ure for the Internet Protoc                              | ol," Internet Engineering Task                                   |    |
| D639               | Exhibit D-3<br>and Recep<br>20, 1996                                       | ; Aziz et al.,<br>otion of Data  | U.S. Patent 5,548,<br>Packets Between (     | 646 to Aziz et al., "System<br>Computer Networks," Filed | for Signatureless Transmission<br>Sept. 15, 1994 and issued Aug. |    |

| ubst. for form 144 | 9/РТО  | C   | omplete if Known               |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                    |  | Application Number  | 13/336,958                     |  |  |  |
| NFORMATI           |  | Filing Date         12-23-2011           First Named Inventor         Victor Larson |                                |  |  |  |
|                    | AIN I<br>ets as necessary)   |   |                                |  |  |  |
| <b>,</b>           |  | Art Unit  | 2453                           |  |  |  |
|                    |  | Examiner Name   | Krisna Lim                     |  |  |  |
|                    |  | Docket Number   | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)      |  |  |  |
| D640               | Exhibit D-4; Yinger; U.S. Patent 5,960,204<br>Applications on a Computer on an as need<br>September 28, 1999                           |   |                                |  |  |  |
| D641               | Exhibit D-8; Barlow; U.S. Patent 5,204,961<br>Hierarchical Security with Selectable Comr<br>Protocols," Filed on June 25, 1990 and Iss | non Trust Realms and Co   |                                |  |  |  |
| D642               | Exhibit D-12; RFC 1122, Braden, "Required 1122 (Oct. 1989)   | ments for Internet Hosts -  | - Communication Layers," RFC   |  |  |  |
| D643               | Exhibit D-13; RFC 791; Information Scienc<br>Specification RFC 791 (Sept. 1981)  | es Institute, "Internet Pro   | tocol," DARPA Internet Program |  |  |  |
| D644               | Exhibit D-14; Caronni et al., "SKIP – Secur<br>Enabling Technologies: Infrastructure for C<br>1996)                                    |   |                                |  |  |  |
| D645               | Exhibit D-15; Maughan et al., "Internet Sec<br>(ISAKMP), " IPSEC Work Group Draft (July  |   | Management Protocol            |  |  |  |
| D646               | Exhibit E-1; Claim Charts Applying Kiuchi a  | is a Primary Reference to   | o the '759 Patent.             |  |  |  |
| D647               | ····   | Exhibit E-2; Claim Charts Applying Kent as a Primary Reference to the '759 Patent   |                                |  |  |  |
| D648               | Exhibit E-3; Claim Charts Applying Aziz as   | -   |                                |  |  |  |
| D649               | Exhibit E-4; Claim Charts Applying Kent in to the '759 Patent  | view of Caronni as a Prin   | nary Combination of References |  |  |  |
| D650               | Exhibit D-5; Edwards et al., "High Security<br>ISDN System 29, pages 927-938 (Sept. 19   |   | ays," Computer Networks and    |  |  |  |
| D651               | Exhibit D-10; Lee et al., "Hypertext Transfe   | r Protocol – HTTP/1.0," F   | RFC 1945 (May 1996)            |  |  |  |
| D652               | Exhibit E-3; Claim Charts Applying Blum to   | ······································  | it                             |  |  |  |
| D653               | Exhibit B-1, File History of U.S. Patent 7,49  | ·   |                                |  |  |  |
| D654               | Exhibit E-1, Claim Charts Applying Kiuchi,   |   |                                |  |  |  |
| D655               | Exhibit E-2, Claim Charts Applying Wesing<br>Exhibit E-4, Claim Charts Applying Aziz and   |   |                                |  |  |  |
| D656               | the '151 Patent  |   |                                |  |  |  |
| D657               | Exhibit E-6, Claim Charts Applying Wesing<br>Claims of the '151 Patent   |   |                                |  |  |  |
| D658               | VirnetX Inc., V. Mitel Networks Corp.; Defe  |   | ontentions                     |  |  |  |
| D659               | Exhibit 37, RFC 2661 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '13<br>Exhibit 38, RFC 2661 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '21                     |   |                                |  |  |  |
| D660               | Exhibit 39, RFC 2661 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the 21<br>Exhibit 39, RFC 2661 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the 50                       |   |                                |  |  |  |
| D661               | Exhibit 40, SecureConnect <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the   |   |                                |  |  |  |
|                    |  |   |                                |  |  |  |

| for form 1449 |  |                                 | omplete if Known          |  |  |
|---------------|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|               | N DISCLOSURE STATEMENT                                   | Application Number              |                           |  |  |
|               |  | Filing Date                     | 12-23-2011                |  |  |
|               | 's as necessary)   | First Named Inventor            | Victor Larson             |  |  |
|               |  | Art Unit                        | 2453                      |  |  |
|               |  | Examiner Name                   | Krisna Lim                |  |  |
|               |  | Docket Number                   | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |  |  |
| D663          | Exhibit 41, SecureConnect <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of     | the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |                           |  |  |
| D664          | Exhibit 42, SecureConnect <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of     | the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |                           |  |  |
| D665          | Exhibit 43, SFS-HTTP <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '    | 135 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |                           |  |  |
| D666          | Exhibit 44, SFS-HTTP <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '    | 211 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |                           |  |  |
| D667          | Exhibit 45, SFS-HTTP <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '    | 504 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |                           |  |  |
| D668          | Exhibit 46, US '883 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '13   | 5 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                           |  |  |
| D669          | Exhibit 47, US '883 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '21'  | 1 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                           |  |  |
| D670          | Exhibit 48, US '883 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504  | 4 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                           |  |  |
| D671          | Exhibit 49, Chuah <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135    | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |                           |  |  |
| D672          | Exhibit 50, Chuah <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211    | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |                           |  |  |
| D673          | Exhibit 51, Chuah <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504    | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |                           |  |  |
| D674          | Exhibit 52, U.S. '648 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '13 | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>          |                           |  |  |
| D675          | Exhibit 53, U.S. '648 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '2' | 11 Patent <sup>2</sup>          |                           |  |  |
| D676          | Exhibit 57, B&M VPNs <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the      | '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>        |                           |  |  |
| D677          | Exhibit 58, BorderManager <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of     | the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |                           |  |  |
| D678          | Exhibit 59, BorderManager <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of     | the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |                           |  |  |
| D679          | Exhibit 60, BorderManager <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of     | the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |                           |  |  |
| D680          | Exhibit 61, Prestige 128 Plus <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims    | of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                           |  |  |
| D681          | Exhibit 62, Prestige 128 Plus <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims    | of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                           |  |  |
| D682          | Exhibit 63, Prestige 128 Plus <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims    | of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                           |  |  |
| D683          | Exhibit 64, RFC 2401 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '1   | 135 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |                           |  |  |
| D684          | Exhibit 65, RFC 2401 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '2   | 211 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |                           |  |  |
| D685          | Exhibit 66, RFC 2401 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '5   | 504 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |                           |  |  |
| D686          | Exhibit 67, US '072 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '13   | 5 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                           |  |  |
| D687          | Exhibit 68, RFC 2486 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '2   | 211 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |                           |  |  |
| D688          | Exhibit 69, RFC 2486 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '5   | 504 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |                           |  |  |

| t. for form 1449/ | PTO   |                          |                                  | Co                                    | omplete if Known          |
|-------------------|---|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
|                   | DRMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>APPLICANT<br>s many sheets as necessary) |                          | Application Number 13/336,958    |                                       |                           |
|                   |   |                          | Filing Date                      | 12-23-2011                            |                           |
|                   |   |                          | First Named Inventor             | Victor Larson                         |                           |
| -                 |   |                          | Art Unit                         | 2453                                  |                           |
|                   |   |                          |                                  | Examiner Name                         | Krisna Lim                |
|                   |   |                          |                                  | Docket Number                         | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |
| D689              | Exhibit 70  | Understandi              | ng IPSec <sup>1</sup> vs. Claim  | s of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>     |                           |
| D690              | Exhibit 71,   | Understand               | ing IPSec <sup>1</sup> vs. Clain | ns of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |                           |
| D691              | Exhibit 72,   | Understand               | ing IPSec <sup>1</sup> vs. Clain | ns of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |                           |
| D692              | Exhibit 73,   | US '820 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '135             | Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                           |
| D693              | Exhibit 74,   | US '820 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '211             | Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                           |
| D694              |   |                          | . Claims of the '504             |                                       |                           |
| D695              |   |                          | . Claims of the '211             |                                       |                           |
| D696              |   |                          | . Claims of the '504             |                                       |                           |
| D697              |   |                          | . Claims of the '135             |                                       |                           |
| D698              |   |                          | . Claims of the '211             |                                       |                           |
| D699              | Exhibit 80,   | US '049 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '504             | Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                           |
| D700              | Exhibit 81,   | US '748 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '135             | Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                           |
| D701              |   |                          | . Claims of the '135             |                                       |                           |
| D702              |   |                          | . Claims of the '211             |                                       |                           |
| D703              | Exhibit 84,   | US '261 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '504             | Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                           |
| D704              | Exhibit 85,   | US '900 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '135             | Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                           |
| D705              | Exhibit 86,   | US '900 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '211             | Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                           |
| D706              | Exhibit 87,   | US '900 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '504             | Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                           |
| D707              |   |                          | . Claims of the '135             |                                       |                           |
| D708              |   |                          | . Claims of the '211             |                                       |                           |
| D709              |   |                          | . Claims of the '504             | <u></u>                               |                           |
| D710              | -   |                          | Claims of the '135               | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                           |
| D711              | Exhibit 92,   | JP '704 <sup>1</sup> vs. | Claims of the '211               | Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                           |
| D712              | Exhibit 93,   | JP '704 <sup>1</sup> vs. | Claims of the '504               | Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                           |
| D713              | Exhibit 94,   | GB '841 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '135             | Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                           |
| D714              | Exhibit 95,   | GB '841 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '211             | Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                           |

| ubst. for form 1449 | st. for form 1449/PTO  |                            | Complete if Known                |                                   |                           |  |
|---------------------|--|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
|                     |  | OSUDE                      |                                  | Application Number                | 13/336,958                |  |
|                     | <b>DRMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT</b><br><b>APPLICANT</b><br>as many sheets as necessary) |                            | Filing Date                      | 12-23-2011                        |                           |  |
|                     |  |                            | First Named Inventor             | Victor Larson                     |                           |  |
|                     |  |                            | Art Unit                         | 2453                              |                           |  |
|                     |  |                            |                                  | Examiner Name                     | Krisna Lim                |  |
|                     | <u> </u>   |                            |                                  | Docket Number                     | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |  |
| D715                | Exhibit 96,  | , GB '841 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '504             | Patent <sup>2</sup>               |                           |  |
| D716                | Exhibit 97,  | , US '318 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '135             | Patent <sup>2</sup>               |                           |  |
| D717                | Exhibit 98,  | , US '318 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '211             | Patent <sup>2</sup>               |                           |  |
| D718                | Exhibit 99,  | , US '318 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '504             | Patent <sup>2</sup>               |                           |  |
| D719                | Exhibit 100  | 0, VPN/VLAN                | 1 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the | 135 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                           |  |
| D720                | Exhibit 10   | 1, Nikkei <sup>1</sup> vs. | Claims of the '135               | Patent <sup>2</sup>               |                           |  |
| D721                | Exhibit 102  | 2, Nikkei <sup>1</sup> vs. | Claims of the '211 I             | Patent <sup>2</sup>               |                           |  |
| D722                | Exhibit 103  | 3, Nikkei <sup>1</sup> vs. | Claims of the '504 I             | Patent <sup>2</sup>               |                           |  |
| D723                | Exhibit 104  | 4, Special An              | thology <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims  | of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |                           |  |
| D724                | Exhibit 106  | 5-A, Gauntlei              | System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims   | s of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                           |  |
| D725                | Exhibit 109  | 9-A, Gauntlet              | System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims   | s of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                           |  |
| D726                | Exhibit 11(  | D-A, Gauntlet              | System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims   | s of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                           |  |
| D727                | Exhibit 112  | 2, IntraPort S             | ystem <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o  | f the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |                           |  |
| D728                | Exhibit 115  | 5, IntraPort S             | ystem <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o  | f the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |                           |  |
| D729                | Exhibit 116  | 6, IntraPort S             | ystem <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o  | f the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |                           |  |
| D730                | Exhibit 118  | 3, Altiga VPN              | System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims   | s of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                           |  |
| D731                | Exhibit 121  | I, Altiga VPN              | System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims   | s of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                           |  |
| D732                | Exhibit 122  | 2, Altiga VPN              | System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims   | s of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                           |  |
| D733                | Exhibit 124  | 4, Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs. | Claims of the '135 I             | Patent <sup>2</sup>               |                           |  |
| D734                | Exhibit 127  | 7, Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs. | Claims of the '211 F             | Patent <sup>2</sup>               |                           |  |
| D735                | Exhibit 128  | 3, Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs. | Claims of the '504 F             | Patent <sup>2</sup>               |                           |  |
| D736                | Exhibit 137  | 7, Schulzrinn              | e <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the | 135 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                           |  |
| D737                | Exhibit 137  | 7, Schulzrinn              | e <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the | 135 (Final) Patent <sup>2</sup>   |                           |  |
| D738                | Exhibit 140  | ), Schulzrinn              | e <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the | 211 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                           |  |
| D739                | Exhibit 141  | l, Schulzrinn              | e <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the | 504 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                           |  |
| D740                | Exhibit 143  | 3, Solana <sup>1</sup> vs  | Claims of the '135               | Patent <sup>2</sup>               |                           |  |

| ubst. for form 1449/PTO         |  | Complete if Known           |   |                               |   |       |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|-------|
|                                 |  |                             |   | Application Number 13/336,958 |   |       |
|                                 |  | USURE                       | STATEMENT                                       | Filing Date                   | 12-23-2011                                    |       |
| BY APPLICA<br>Use as many sheet |  | ary)                        |   | First Named Inventor          | Victor Larson                                 |       |
| ····, ····,                     | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •          |                             | Art Unit  | 2453                          |   |       |
|                                 |  |                             |   | Examiner Name                 | Krisna Lim                                    |       |
|                                 |  |                             |   | Docket Number                 | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CN                         | IFT2) |
| D741                            | Exhibit 146                                    | 6, Solana <sup>1</sup> vs   | . Claims of the '211                            | Patent <sup>2</sup>           | _   |       |
| D742                            | Exhibit 147                                    | 7, Solana <sup>1</sup> vs   | . Claims of the '504                            | Patent <sup>2</sup>           |   |       |
| D743                            | Exhibit 15                                     | 5, Marino <sup>1</sup> vs   | . Claims of the '135                            | Patent <sup>2</sup>           |   |       |
| D744                            | Exhibit 158                                    | B, Marino <sup>1</sup> vs   | . Claims of the '211                            | Patent <sup>2</sup>           |   |       |
| D745                            | Exhibit 15                                     | 9, Marino <sup>1</sup> vs   | . Claims of the '504                            | Patent <sup>2</sup>           |   |       |
| D746                            | Exhibit 168                                    | 8, Aziz <sup>1</sup> vs. C  | laims of the '135 Pa                            | atent <sup>2</sup>            |   |       |
| D747                            | Exhibit 17                                     | 1, U.S. '234 <sup>1</sup>   | vs. Claims of the '2                            | 11 Patent <sup>2</sup>        |   |       |
| D748                            | Exhibit 172                                    | 2, Aziz <sup>1</sup> vs. C  | claims of the '504 Pa                           | atent <sup>2</sup>            |   |       |
| D749                            | Exhibit 17                                     | 5, Valencia <sup>1</sup>    | vs. Claims of the '13                           | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>        |   |       |
| D750                            | Exhibit 17                                     | 8, Valencia <sup>1</sup>    | vs. Claims of the '21                           | 11 Patent <sup>2</sup>        |   |       |
| D751                            | Exhibit 179                                    | 9, Valencia <sup>1</sup>    | vs. Claims of the '50                           | 04 Patent <sup>2</sup>        |   |       |
| D752                            | Exhibit 18                                     | 1, Davison <sup>1</sup> v   | vs. Claims of the '13                           | 5 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |   |       |
| D753                            | Exhibit 184                                    | 4, Davison <sup>1</sup> v   | s. Claims of the '21                            | 1 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |   |       |
| D754                            |  |                             | s. Claims of the '50                            |                               |   |       |
| D755                            |  |                             |   |                               | . Claims of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>      |       |
| D756                            | Exhibit 203<br>Patent <sup>2</sup>             | 3, Broadban                 | d Forum Technical I                             | Report TR-025 (Issue 1.0/5    | 5.0) <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135      |       |
| D757                            | Exhibit 200<br>Patent <sup>2</sup>             | 6, RFC 2230                 | , Key Exchange De                               | legation Record for the DN    | IS <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211        |       |
| D758                            | Exhibit 20 <sup>°</sup><br>Patent <sup>2</sup> | 7, RFC 2230                 | , Key Exchange De                               | legation Record for the DN    | IS <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504        |       |
| D759                            | Exhibit 204<br>'211 Pater                      | 8, RFC 2538                 | , Storing Certificate                           | s in the Domain Name Sys      | tem (DNS) <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the      |       |
| D760                            | Exhibit 209<br>504 Pater                       | 9, RFC 2538                 | , Storing Certificate                           | s in the Domain Name Sys      | tem (DNS) <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the      |       |
| D761                            | Exhibit 212<br>L2TP <sup>1</sup> vs.           | 2, RFC 2486<br>Claims of th | , RFC 2661, RFC 2<br>e '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> | 401 and Internet-Draft, "Se   | ecure Remote Access with                      |       |
| D762                            |  |                             |   |                               | 1 <sup>,1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent |       |
| D763                            | Exhibit 21                                     | 9, U.S. Pater               | nt No. 6,496,867 <sup>1</sup> vs                | . Claims of the '211 Patent   | 2   |       |
| D764                            | Exhibit 22                                     | 0, U.S. Pater               | nt No. 6,496,867 <sup>1</sup> vs                | . Claims of the '504 Patent   | 2   |       |
| D765                            | Exhibit 22                                     | 2, U.S. Pater               | nt No. 6,557,037 <sup>1</sup> vs                | . Claims of the '211 Patent   | 2   |       |

| Subst. for form 1449                  | bst. for form 1449/PTO                |                                  | Complete if Known                      |  |  |       |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|-------|
|                                       |                                       | OCUDE                            |  | Application Number                     | 13/336,958                                   |       |
|                                       | RMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT PPLICANT |                                  | Filing Date                            | 12-23-2011                             |  |       |
| <b>DY APPLICA</b><br>Use as many shee |                                       | arv)                             |  | First Named Inventor Victor Larson     |  |       |
|                                       | - "                                   |                                  | Art Unit                               | 2453                                   |  |       |
|                                       |                                       |                                  |  | Examiner Name                          | Krisna Lim                                   |       |
|                                       |                                       |                                  |  | Docket Number                          | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3C                         | NFT2) |
| D766                                  | Exhibit 22                            | 3, U.S. Pater                    | nt No. 6,557,037 <sup>1</sup> vs       | . Claims of the '504 Pater             | nt <sup>2</sup>                              |       |
| D767                                  | Exhibit 224<br>Patent <sup>2</sup>    | 4, RFC 2230                      | , Key Exchange Del                     | egation Record for the D               | NS <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135       |       |
| D768                                  | Exhibit 22                            | 8, U.S. 588 <sup>1</sup>         | vs. Claims of the '21                  | 1 Patent <sup>2</sup> (Final)          |  |       |
| D769                                  | Exhibit 22                            | 9, U.S. 588 <sup>1</sup>         | vs. Claims of the '50                  | 4 Patent <sup>2</sup> (Final)          |  |       |
| D770                                  | Exhibit 23                            | 0, Microsoft                     | /PN <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t       | he '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> (Final)    |  |       |
| D771                                  |                                       |                                  |  | he '211 Patent <sup>2</sup> (Final)    |  |       |
| D772                                  |                                       |                                  | PN <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of th       |  |  |       |
| D773                                  |                                       |                                  |  | vs. Claims of the '135 Pat             |  |       |
| D774                                  | Exhibit Cis                           | sco-4, Cisco'                    | s Prior Art System <sup>1</sup>        | vs. Claims of the '211 Pat             | ent <sup>2</sup>                             |       |
| D775                                  | Exhibit Cis                           | sco-5, Cisco'                    | s Prior Art System <sup>1</sup>        | vs. Claims of the '504 Pat             | ent <sup>2</sup>                             |       |
| D776                                  | Exhibit 22                            | 5, US '037 <sup>1</sup> v        | s. Claims of the '13                   | 5 Patent <sup>2</sup>                  |  |       |
| D777                                  | Exhibit 220                           | 6, ITU-T Stai                    | ndardization Activitie                 | es <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 | Patent <sup>2</sup>                          |       |
| D778                                  | Exhibit 22                            | 7, US '393 <sup>1</sup> v        | s. Claims of the '13                   | 5 Patent <sup>2</sup>                  |  |       |
| D779                                  | Exhibit 23                            | 3, The Miller                    | Application <sup>1</sup> vs. Clai      | m 13 of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |  |       |
| D780                                  | Exhibit 234<br>'504 Pater             | 4, Aventail C<br>nt <sup>2</sup> | onnect 3.1/2.6 Admi                    | inistrator's Guide ("Aventa            | ail Connect") <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the |       |
| D781                                  |                                       |                                  | /PN <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t       |  |  |       |
| D782                                  | Exhibit 1, I<br>Claims of             | IETF RFC 20<br>the '211 Pate     | 965: Domain Name S<br>ent <sup>2</sup> | System Security Extensio               | ns; published January 1997 <sup>1</sup> vs.  |       |
| D783                                  | Exhibit 2, I<br>Claims of             | ETF RFC 20<br>the '504 Pate      | 965: Domain Name Sent <sup>2</sup>     | System Security Extensio               | ns; published January 1997 <sup>1</sup> vs.  |       |
| D784                                  | Exhibit 3, I                          | RFC 2543 <sup>1</sup> v          | s. Claims of the '135                  | 5 Patent <sup>2</sup>                  |  |       |
| D785                                  | Exhibit 4, I                          | RFC 2543 <sup>1</sup> v          | s. Claims of the '211                  | Patent <sup>2</sup>                    |  |       |
| D786                                  | Exhibit 5, I                          | RFC 2543 <sup>1</sup> v          | s. Claims of the '504                  | Patent <sup>2</sup>                    |  |       |
| D787                                  | Exhibit 6, S                          | SIP Draft v.2                    | <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '1      | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>                 |  |       |
| D788                                  | Exhibit 7, 9                          | SIP Draft v.2                    | <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '2      | 211 Patent <sup>2</sup>                |  |       |
| D789                                  | Exhibit 8, 9                          | SIP Draft v.2                    | <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '5      | 604 Patent <sup>2</sup>                |  |       |
| D790                                  | Exhibit 9, I                          | H.323 <sup>1</sup> vs. Cl        | aims of the '135 Pat                   | ent <sup>2</sup>                       |  |       |

| for form 1449/ | PTO                       |                                 |                                  | Complete if Known                     |   |  |
|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|
|                |                           |                                 | STATEMENT                        | Application Number                    | 13/336,958                                  |  |
| APPLICA        |                           | USURE                           | STATEMENT                        | Filing Date                           | 12-23-2011                                  |  |
| as many sheet  |                           | ry)                             |                                  | First Named Inventor                  | Victor Larson                               |  |
| ·              |                           |                                 |                                  | Art Unit                              | 2453  |  |
|                |                           |                                 |                                  | Examiner Name                         | Krisna Lim                                  |  |
|                |                           |                                 |                                  | Docket Number                         | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2                    |  |
| D791           | Exhibit 10,               | H.323 <sup>1</sup> vs. (        | laims of the '211 Pa             | atent <sup>2</sup>                    |   |  |
| D792           | Exhibit 11,               | H.323 <sup>1</sup> vs. (        | laims of the '504 Pa             | atent <sup>2</sup>                    |   |  |
| D793           | Exhibit 12,               | SSL 3.0 <sup>1</sup> vs         | Claims of the '135               | Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |   |  |
| D794           | Exhibit 13,               | SSL 3.0 <sup>1</sup> vs         | Claims of the '211               | Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |   |  |
| D795           | Exhibit 14,               | SSL 3.0 <sup>1</sup> vs         | Claims of the '504               | Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |   |  |
| D796           | Exhibit 15,               | RFC 2487 <sup>1</sup>           | vs. Claims of the '13            | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>                |   |  |
| D797           | Exhibit 16,               | RFC 2487 <sup>1</sup>           | vs. Claims of the '21            | 11 Patent <sup>2</sup>                |   |  |
| D798           | Exhibit 17,               | RFC 2487 <sup>1</sup>           | vs. Claims of the '50            | 04 Patent <sup>2</sup>                |   |  |
| D799           | Exhibit 18,               | RFC 2595 <sup>1</sup>           | vs. Claims of the '13            | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>                |   |  |
| D800           | Exhibit 21,               | iPass <sup>1</sup> vs. C        | laims of the '135 Pa             | atent <sup>2</sup>                    |   |  |
| D801           | Exhibit 22,               | iPass <sup>1</sup> vs. C        | laims of the '211 Pa             | atent <sup>2</sup>                    |   |  |
| D802           | Exhibit 23,               | iPass <sup>1</sup> vs. C        | laims of the '504 Pa             | atent <sup>2</sup>                    |   |  |
| D803           | Exhibit 24,               | U.S. Patent                     | No. 6,453,034 ('034              | 4 Patent") vs. Claims of the          | e 135 Patent <sup>1</sup>                   |  |
| D804           | Exhibit 25,               | U.S. Patent                     | No. 6,453,034 ('034              | 4 Patent") vs. Claims of the          | e 211 Patent <sup>1</sup>                   |  |
| D805           | Exhibit 26,               | U.S. Patent                     | No. 6,453,034 ('034              | 4 Patent") vs. Claims of the          | e 504 Patent <sup>1</sup>                   |  |
| D806           | Exhibit 27,               | U.S. Patent                     | No. 6,223,287 ("28               | 7 Patent") vs. Claims of the          | e 135 Patent <sup>1</sup>                   |  |
| D807           | Exhibit 28,               | U.S. Patent                     | No. 6,223,287 ("28               | 7 Patent") vs. Claims of the          | e 211 Patent <sup>1</sup>                   |  |
| D808           | Exhibit 29,               | U.S. Patent                     | No. 6,223,287 ("28               | 7 Patent") vs. Claims of the          | e 504 Patent <sup>1</sup>                   |  |
| D809           | Exhibit 35,               | RFC 1928 <sup>1</sup>           | vs. Claims of the '21            | 11 Patent <sup>2</sup>                |   |  |
| D810           | Exhibit 36,               | RFC 1928 <sup>1</sup>           | vs. Claims of the '50            | 04 Patent <sup>2</sup>                |   |  |
| D811           | Exhibit 106               | 6, Gaunlet Sy                   | stem and Gaunlet I               | References <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of | the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>                |  |
| D812           | Exhibit 109               | ), Gaunlet Sy                   | stem and Gaunlet I               | References <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of | the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>                |  |
| D813           | Exhibit 110               | ), Gaunlet Sy                   | vstem <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of | the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>          |   |  |
| D814           | Exhibit 130<br>'135 Paten | ), Overview (<br>t <sup>2</sup> | of Access VPNs and               | Tunneling Technologies                | ("Overview") <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the |  |
| D815           | Exhibit 133<br>'211 Paten | 8, Overview of t <sup>2</sup>   | of Access VPNs and               | Tunneling Technologies                | ("Overview") <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the |  |

| bst. for form 1449           | st. for form 1449/PTO    |  | Complete if Known  |   |  |       |  |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|---|--|-------|--|
|                              |                          | ORUDE                                      |  | Application Number                                  | 13/336,958                                   |       |  |
|                              |                          | OSURE                                      | STATEMENT  | Filing Date   | 12-23-2011                                   |       |  |
| Y APPLICA<br>se as many shee |                          | arv)                                       |  | First Named Inventor                                | Victor Larson                                |       |  |
| se as many snee              | 13 83 11000336           | , y)                                       |  | Art Unit 2453                                       |  |       |  |
|                              |                          |  |  | Examiner Name                                       | Krisna Lim                                   |       |  |
|                              |                          |  |  | Docket Number                                       | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CM                        | IFT2) |  |
| D816                         | Exhibit 13<br>'504 Pater | 4, Overview (                              | of Access VPNs and                                       | J Tunneling Technologies                            | ("Overview") <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the  |       |  |
| D817                         | Exhibit 14               | 9, Atkinson <sup>1</sup>                   | vs. Claims of the '13                                    | 5 Patent <sup>2</sup>                               |  |       |  |
| D818                         | Exhibit 15               | 2, Atkinson <sup>1</sup>                   | vs. Claims of the '21                                    | 1 Patent <sup>2</sup>                               |  |       |  |
| D819                         |                          |  | vs. Claims of the '50                                    |   |  |       |  |
| D820                         |                          |  | vs. Claims of the '1                                     |   |  |       |  |
| D821                         |                          |  | vs. Claims of the '2                                     |   |  |       |  |
| D822                         |                          |  | vs. Claims of the '5                                     |   |  |       |  |
| D823                         |                          |  | (S v2.1 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o                        |   |  |       |  |
| D824                         |                          |  |  | ventail Connect <sup>*</sup> ) <sup>1</sup> vs. Cla |  |       |  |
| D825                         | Exhibit 19<br>135 Pater  | 5, Aventail C                              | onnect 3.1/2.6 Admi                                      | nistrator's Guide ("Aventa                          | ail Connect") <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the |       |  |
| D826                         | Exhibit 204              | 4, Domain Na                               | ame System (DNS)   | Security <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the             | e '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |       |  |
| D827                         | Exhibit 20               | 5, Domain Na                               | ame System (DNS)   | Security <sup>1</sup> ("DNS Security"               | ) vs. Claims of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup> |       |  |
| D828                         | Exhibit 210              | ), Lendenma                                | nn <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the                        | e '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>                          |  |       |  |
| D829                         |                          |  | nn <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the                        |   |  |       |  |
| D830                         | Exhibit 213<br>6,496,867 | 3, U.S. Pater<br><sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o | it No. 7,100,195 in c<br>of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> | ombination with RFC 240                             | 01 and U.S. Patent No.                       |       |  |
| D831                         | Exhibit 21               | 5, Aziz <sup>1</sup> vs. C                 | laims of the '135 Pa                                     | tent <sup>2</sup>                                   |  |       |  |
| D832                         | Cisco '180               | , Efiling Ackr                             | nowledgment  |   |  |       |  |
| D833                         | Exhibit A,               | U.S. Patent 7                              | 7,188,180  |   |  |       |  |
| D834                         | Exhibit B1               | , File History                             | of U.S. Patent 7,18                                      | 8,180   |  |       |  |
| D835                         | Exhibit B2,              | , File History                             | of U.S. Patent Appl                                      | ication No. 09/588,209                              |  |       |  |
| D836                         |                          | , File History<br>by Microsoft             |  | Control No. 95/001,270, R                           | eexamination of U.S. 7,188,180               |       |  |
| D837                         |                          |  | nn": Rolf Lendenma<br>Support Organizatio                |   | CE 1.1 For AIX and OS/2, IBM                 |       |  |
| D838                         | Exhibit D5               | , "Schneier":                              | Bruce Schneier, Ap                                       | plied Cryptography (1996                            | )  |       |  |
| D839                         |                          |  | nformation Sciences<br>fication RFC 793 (S               |   | Control Protocol," DARPA                     |       |  |
| D840                         |                          |  | Brian C. Schimpf, "S<br>Security (Feb. 10-1              |   | DCE," Presented at Network                   |       |  |

| st. for form 1449/PTO |                              | Complete if Known   |   |   |  |      |  |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|---|---|---|--|------|--|
|                       |                              | 0000  | ~~.~~                                     | Application Number  | 13/336,958   |      |  |
|                       |                              | <b>OSURE</b>  | STATEMENT                                 | Filing Date   | 12-23-2011   |      |  |
|                       |                              | arv)  |   | First Named Inventor Victor Lars                          |  | n    |  |
| se as many snee       | as many sheets as necessary) |   | Art Unit                                  | 2453  | <u></u>  |      |  |
|                       |                              |   |   | Examiner Name   | Krisna Lim   |      |  |
|                       | . <u> </u>                   | <u> </u>  |   | Docket Number   | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CN                                  | FT2) |  |
| D841                  | Exhibit D8<br>(1993)         | l<br>, "Rosenberr   | l<br>y"; Ward Rosenberr                   | y, David Kenney, and Ger                                  | ry Fisher, Understanding DCE                           |      |  |
| D842                  | Computer                     |   | SO Approach," Pro                         | e B. Baker, "Protecting Cli<br>ceedings of the AMIA '98 / | nical Data on Web Client<br>Annual Symposium, Orlando, |      |  |
| D843                  | Exhibit E1                   | , Claim Char  | ts Applying Lendenr                       | nann as a Primary Refere                                  | nce to the '180 Patent.                                |      |  |
| D844                  | Exhibit E2                   | , Claim Char  | ts Applying Kiuchi a                      | s a Primary Reference to t                                | the '180 Patent  |      |  |
| D845                  | Exhibit E3                   | , Claim Char  | ts Applying Solana a                      | as a Primary Reference to                                 | the '180 Patent  |      |  |
| D846                  | Patent                       |   |   |   | nary Reference to the '180                             |      |  |
| D847                  | Request fo                   | or Inter Parte  | s Reexamination of                        | Patent No. 7,188,180                                      |  |      |  |
| D848                  | Modified F                   | TO Form 14  | 49  |   |  |      |  |
| D849                  | Request for                  | Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Transmittal Form No. 7,188,180   |   |   |  |      |  |
| D850                  | Exhibit A;                   | U.S. Patent   | 7,921,211 with Term                       | inal Disclaimer   |  |      |  |
| D851                  |                              | Certificate of<br>b. 7,921,211)   |   | For Inter Partes Reexamin                                 | nation Under 35 U.S.C. § 311                           |      |  |
| D852                  |                              | , Claim Char<br>and Beser   | t – USP 7,921,211 F                       | Relative to Solana, Alone a                               | and in Conjunction with RFC                            |      |  |
| D853                  | • •                          |   | t – USP 7,921,211 F<br>20, Reed, and Bese |   | of RFC 2504 and Further in                             |      |  |
| D854                  |                              | , Claim Char<br>, and Beser)  |   | Relative to Provino, Alone                                | and in Conjunction with RFC                            |      |  |
| D855                  |                              |   | t – USP 7,921,211 F<br>920, Reed and Bese |   | of RFC 2230 and Further in                             |      |  |
| D856                  |                              |   | t – USP 7,921,211 F<br>920, Reed and Bese |   | of RFC 2504 and in Further                             |      |  |
| D857                  |                              | , Claim Char<br>2401, and Ro  |   | Relative to Beser, Alone ar                               | nd in Conjunction with RFC                             |      |  |
| D858                  |                              | Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to RFC 2230, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, and Beser  |   |   |  |      |  |
| D859                  |                              | Exhibit C8, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to RFC 2538, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RFC 2065  |   |   |  |      |  |
| D860                  | Cisco Syst                   | Exhibit D1, Asserted Claim and Infringement Contentions by Plaintiff VirnetX, Inc. in VimetX, Inc. v.<br>Cisco Systems, Inc., Apple Inc., Aastra Technologies Ltd, NEC Corporation, NEC Corporation of<br>America and Aastra USA, Inc., Civ. Act 6:2010cv00417 (E.D. Tex) |   |   |  |      |  |
| D861                  |                              | , Asserted Cl<br>7,921,211 Pa   |   | ent Contentions by Plaintif                               | f VirnetX, Inc. against Apple                          |      |  |
| D862                  | Exhibit X1,<br>Domains"      | , Solana, E. e  | et al. "Flexible Intern                   | et Secure Transactions Ba                                 | ased on Collaborative                                  |      |  |

| . for form 1449/ | PTO                         |  |  | Complete if Known  |  |     |
|------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|-----|
|                  |                             |  | STATEMENT                                      | Application Number   | 13/336,958                                   |     |
|                  |                             | USURE  | SIAIEWIENI                                     | Filing Date  | 12-23-2011                                   |     |
|                  | s many sheets as necessary) |  |  | First Named Inventor                                       | Victor Larson                                |     |
|                  |                             |  |  | Art Unit   | 2453   |     |
|                  |                             |  |  | Examiner Name  | Krisna Lim                                   |     |
|                  |                             |  |  | Docket Number  | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNF1                      | Г2) |
| D863             | Exhibit X2                  | , U.S. Patent  | 6,557,037                                      |  |  |     |
| D864             | Exhibit X4<br>(Novembe      |  | ., IETF RFC 2230,                              | "Key Exchange Delegation                                   | Record for the DNS"                          |     |
| D865             |                             |  | IETF RFC 2401, "S<br>http://www.ietf.org/      |  | e Internet Protocol" (November               |     |
| D866             |                             |  |  | 2065, "Domain Name Syste<br>w.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2065.txt     | em Security Extensions"                      |     |
| D867             |                             |  | . et al., IETF RFC 2<br>vw.ietf.org/rfc/rfc250 | 504, "Users' Security Hand<br>04.txt                       | dbook" (February 1999) Is                    |     |
| D868             | October 1                   | 989 ("RFC11  | 23").  |  | - Application and Support,"                  |     |
| D869             | Accessible                  | e At: http://w   | vw.ietf.org/rfc/rfc182                         | 25.txt   | ernet Protocol (August 1995) Is              |     |
| D870             |                             |  |  | Internet X.509 Public Key<br>At: http://www.ietf.org/rfc/r | Infrastructure Certificate and<br>fc2459.txt |     |
| D871             | Exhibit A,                  | U.S. Patent  | 7,418,504                                      |  |  |     |
| D872             |                             | Certificate of<br>c. 7,418,504)  |  | t For Inter Partes Reexami                                 | nation Under 35 U.S.C. § 311                 |     |
| D873             | Exhibit C1<br>920, Reed     | , Claim Char<br>I, and Beser   | t – USP 7,418,504                              | Relative to Solana, Alone a                                | and in Conjunction with RFC                  |     |
| D874             |                             |  | t – USP 7,418,504<br>920, Reed, and Bes        |  | of RFC 2504 and Further in                   |     |
| D875             |                             | , Claim Char<br>I, and Beser   | t – USP 7,418,504                              | Relative to Provino, Alone                                 | and in Conjunction with RFC                  |     |
| D876             |                             |  | t – USP 7,418,504<br>920, Reed and Bes         |  | of RFC 2230 and Further in                   |     |
| D877             |                             |  | t – USP 7,418,504<br>920, Reed, and Bes        |  | of RFC 2504 and in Further                   |     |
| D878             |                             | , Claim Chai<br>2401, and R  |  | Relative to Beser, Alone a                                 | nd in Conjunction with RFC                   |     |
| D879             |                             | ', Claim Chai<br>2401, Reed,   |  | Relative to RFC 2230, Alor                                 | ne and in Conjunction with RFC               |     |
| D880             |                             |  | t – USP 7,418,504<br>Beser, and RFC 20         |  | ne and in Conjunction with RFC               |     |
| D881             | Cisco Sys                   | Exhibit D1, Asserted Claims and Infringement Contentions by Plaintiff VirnetX Inc. in VimetX, Inc. v.<br>Cisco Systems, Inc., Applce, Inc, Aastra Technologies Ltd., NEC Corporation, NEC Corporation of<br>America and Aastra USA, Inc., Civ. Act. 6:2010cv00417 (E.D. Tex) |  |  |  |     |
| D882             |                             | , Asserted C<br>the 7,418,50   |  | ent Contentions by Plainti                                 | ff VirnetX Inc. against Apple Inc.           |     |
| D883             |                             | , Eastlake, D<br>Iarch 1999)   | ., et al., IETF RFC :                          | 2538, "Storing Certificates                                | in the Domain Name System                    |     |
| D884             |                             |  | TF RFC 2401, "Sec<br>/www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc     | urity Architecture for the In<br>2401.txt                  | ternet Protocol,                             |     |

| ost. for form 1449 | /PTO   |   |  | Complete if Known          |                                  |       |  |
|--------------------|--|---|--|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|--|
|                    |  |   |  | Application Number         | 13/336,958                       |       |  |
|                    | ORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>APPLICANT<br>as many sheets as necessary) |   | Filing Date                                    | 12-23-2011                 |                                  |       |  |
|                    |  |   | First Named Inventor                           | Victor Larson              |                                  |       |  |
| ee as many shee    |  |   | Art Unit                                       | 2453                       |                                  |       |  |
|                    | •  |   |  | Examiner Name              | Krisna Lim                       |       |  |
| -                  |  | 1   |  | Docket Number              | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3C             | NFT2) |  |
| D885               |  | , Postel, J. e<br>.ietf.org/rfc/r   |  | , "Domain Requirements"    | (October 1984) Is Accessible at  |       |  |
| D886               |  |   | et al. "Proxies for Ar<br>ce, San Diego, CA, I |                            | Annual Computer Security         |       |  |
| D887               | Request fo   | or Inter Parte  | s Reexamination Tr                             | ansmittal form             |                                  |       |  |
| D888               | Transmitta   | al Letter   |  |                            |                                  |       |  |
| D889               |  |   |  | nder 35 U.S.C. § 311       |                                  |       |  |
| D890               | Exhibit D-7<br>Dec. 1997   |   | Brian Thomas, "Re                              | cipe for E-Commerce, IE    | EE Internet Computing, (Nov      |       |  |
| D891               |  |   | tephen Kent & Ran<br>ask Force, Internet I     |                            | ulating Security Payload (ESP)," |       |  |
| D892               |  |   | t – USP 7,921,211 l<br>Came from Inval. C      |                            | and in Conjunction with RFC      |       |  |
| D893               |  |   | t – USP 7,921,211 I<br>920, Reed, and Bes      |                            | v of RFC 2504 and Further in     |       |  |
| D894               |  | , Claim Char<br>I, and Beser  | t – USP 7,921,211 I                            | Relative to Provino, Alone | e and in Conjunction with RFC    |       |  |
| D895               |  |   | t – USP 7,921,211 I<br>920, Reed and Bese      |                            | w of RFC 2230 and Further in     |       |  |
| D896               |  |   | t – USP 7,921,211  <br>920, Reed and Bese      |                            | w of RFC 2504 and in Further     |       |  |
| D897               |  | , Claim Char<br>2401, and R   |  | Relative to Beser, Alone a | and in Conjunction with RFC      |       |  |
| D898               |  | , Claim Char<br>I, and Beser  | t USP 7,921,211                                | Relative to RFC 2230, Ale  | one and in Conjunction with RFC  |       |  |
| D899               |  |   | t – USP 7,921,211 I<br>Beser, and RFC 20       |                            | one and in Conjunction with RFC  |       |  |
| D900               | 211 Reque  | est for Inter F   | Partes Reexamination                           | on                         |                                  |       |  |
| D901               |  | , Claim Char<br>I and Beser   | t – USP 7,418,504 I                            | Relative to Solana, Alone  | and in Conjunction with RFC      |       |  |
| D902               |  | Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Solana in View of RFC 2504 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser |  |                            |                                  |       |  |
| D903               |  | Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser                     |  |                            |                                  |       |  |
| D904               |  |   | t – USP 7,418,504 I<br>920, Reed and Bese      |                            | w of RFC 2504 and in Further     |       |  |
| D905               | Exhibit C6<br>and Reed   |   | 504 Relative to Bes                            | ser, Alone and in Conjunc  | tion with RFC 920, RFC 2401,     |       |  |
| D906               |  | , Claim Char<br>2401, Reed,   |  | Relative to RFC 2230, Alo  | one and in Conjunction with RFC  |       |  |

| ubst. for form 1449 | st. for form 1449/PTO  |  | Complete if Known                        |  |                                    |  |  |
|---------------------|--|--|--|--|------------------------------------|--|--|
|                     |  |  |  | Application Number                     | 13/336,958                         |  |  |
|                     | ORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>APPLICANT   |  |  |  | 12-23-2011                         |  |  |
|                     | APPLICAN I<br>e as many sheets as necessary)                                       |  | First Named Inventor Victor Larson       |  |                                    |  |  |
| se as many sheet    |  |  | Art Unit                                 | 2453                                   |                                    |  |  |
|                     |  |  |  |  | Krisna Lim                         |  |  |
| <u> </u>            |  | -  | /·/                                      | Docket Number                          | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)          |  |  |
| D907                |  |  | t – USP 7,418,504 F<br>Beser, and RFC 20 |  | ne and in Conjunction with RFC     |  |  |
| D908                | 504 Reque  | est for Inter F  | Partes Reexaminatio                      | on                                     |                                    |  |  |
| D909                | Defendant  | s' Suppleme  | ntal Joint Invalidity (                  | Contentions                            |                                    |  |  |
| D910                |  |  | <u> </u>                                 | CE <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 |                                    |  |  |
| D911                |  |  |  | CE <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '151 |                                    |  |  |
| D912                | _  |  |  | for AIX and OS/2 <sup>1</sup> vs. Clai |                                    |  |  |
| D913                |  |  |  | for AIX and OS/2 <sup>1</sup> vs. Clai |                                    |  |  |
| D914                |  |  |  | for AIX and OS/2 <sup>1</sup> vs. Clai |                                    |  |  |
| D915                |  |  |  | for AIX and OS/2 <sup>1</sup> vs. Clai |                                    |  |  |
| D916                |  |  | -  | for AIX and OS/2 <sup>1</sup> vs. Clai |                                    |  |  |
| D917                |  |  |  | for AIX and OS/2 <sup>1</sup> vs. Clai | ms of the '759 Patent <sup>2</sup> |  |  |
| D918                |  |  | vs. Claims of the '13                    |  |                                    |  |  |
| D919                |  |  | vs. Claims of the '21                    |  |                                    |  |  |
| D920                |  |  | vs. Claims of the '50                    |  |                                    |  |  |
| D921                |  |  | vs. Claims of the '1:                    |  |                                    |  |  |
| D922                |  |  | ystem <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o          |  | ·                                  |  |  |
| D923                |  |  | ystem <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o          |  |                                    |  |  |
| D924                |  |  | ystem <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o          |  |                                    |  |  |
| D925                |  |  | vs. Claims of the '2                     |  |                                    |  |  |
| D926                |  |  | vs. Claims of the '5                     |  |                                    |  |  |
| D927                | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |  | /PN <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t         |  |                                    |  |  |
| D928                |  | Exhibit 244, Microsoft VPN <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup> |  |  |                                    |  |  |
| D929                | Exhibit 245, Microsoft VPN <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup> |  |  |  |                                    |  |  |
| D930                |  |  |  | s <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135  | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |  |  |
| D931                |  |  | vs. Claims of the '1                     |  |                                    |  |  |
| D932                | Exhibit 248  | , The Miller   | Application <sup>1</sup> vs. Cla         | im 13 of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>  |                                    |  |  |

| bst. for form 1449 | /PTO                         | ~ ~                           |                                  | C                                      | omplete if Known                  |
|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
|                    |                              |                               | STATEMENT                        | Application Number                     | 13/336,958                        |
|                    |                              | USURE                         |                                  | Filing Date                            | 12-23-2011                        |
| •••••              | as many sheets as necessary) |                               | First Named Inventor             | Victor Larson                          |                                   |
| -                  |                              |                               | Art Unit                         | 2453                                   |                                   |
|                    |                              |                               |                                  | Examiner Name                          | Krisna Lim                        |
|                    |                              |                               |                                  | Docket Number                          | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2          |
| D933               | Exhibit 249                  | 9, Gauntlet S                 | system <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o | of the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup>        |                                   |
| D934               | Exhibit 250                  | ), ITU-T Stai                 | ndardization Activitie           | es <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '151 | Patent <sup>2</sup>               |
| D935               | Exhibit 25                   | 1, U.S. Pater                 | nt No. 5,940,393 <sup>1</sup> vs | . Claims of the '151 Pate              | ent <sup>2</sup>                  |
| D936               |                              | ·                             | /PN <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t |  |                                   |
| D937               |                              |                               |                                  | Claims of the '151 Pater               |                                   |
| D938               | Exhibit 254                  | 4, U.S. Pater                 | nt No.6,857,072 <sup>1</sup> vs  | Claims of the '151 Pater               | nt <sup>2</sup>                   |
| D939               | Exhibit A,                   | Aventail Pre                  | ss Release, May 2,               | 1997                                   |                                   |
| D940               | Exhibit B, (1997)            | InfoWorld, "A                 | ventail Delivers Hig             | hly Secure, Flexible VPN               | I Solution," InfoWorld, page 64D, |
| D941               | Exhibit C,                   | Aventail Aut                  | SOCKS v2.1 Admin                 | nistrator's Guide                      |                                   |
| D942               | Exhibit D,                   | Aventail Pre                  | ss Release, Octobe               | <sup>-</sup> 12, 1998                  |                                   |
| D943               | Exhibit G,                   | Aventail Pre                  | ss Release, May 26               | , 1999                                 |                                   |
| D944               |                              |                               | ss Release, August               |  |                                   |
| D945               | Exhibit J, "<br>28, 1999     | Aventail Ext                  | raNet Center 3.1: Se             | ecunity with Solid Manage              | ement, Network Computing, June    |
| D946               | 1                            | Opposition t<br>tion on Certa |                                  | etition to Vacate Inter Par            | rtes ReExamination                |
| D947               | Request fo                   | or Inter Parte                | s Reexamination Ur               | nder 35 U.S.C. § 311                   |                                   |
| D948               | Exhibit B,                   | Certificate of                | Service to Request               | for Inter Partes Reexam                | ination Under U.S.C. § 311        |
| D949               | Exhibit C1                   | , Claim Chai                  | t Aventail Connect v             | /3.1                                   |                                   |
| D950               | Exhibit C2                   | , Claim Chai                  | t Aventail Connect v             | /3.01                                  |                                   |
| D951               | Exhibit C3                   | , Claim Chai                  | t Aventail AutoSOC               | KS                                     |                                   |
| D952               | Exhibit C4                   | , Claim Chai                  | t Wang                           |  |                                   |
| D953               | Exhibit C5                   | , Claim Cha                   | t Beser                          |  |                                   |
| D954               | Exhibit C6                   | , Claim Cha                   | t BINGO                          |  |                                   |
| D955               | Exhibit X6                   | , U.S. Paten                  | 6,496,867                        |  |                                   |
| D956               | Exhibit X1                   | 0, U.S. Pate                  | nt 4,885,778                     |  |                                   |
| D957               | Exhibit X1                   | 1, U.S. Pate                  | nt 6,615,357                     |  |                                   |

| or form 1449 | /PTØ   |                         | Complete if Known                     |                                   |        |
|--------------|--|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
|              |  |                         | Application Number                    | 13/336,958                        |        |
|              |  | STATEMENT               | Filing Date                           | 12-23-2011                        |        |
|              | ts as necessary)                                 |                         | First Named Inventor                  | Victor Larson                     |        |
|              |  |                         | Art Unit                              | 2453                              |        |
|              |  | Т                       | Examiner Name                         | Krisna Lim                        |        |
|              |  |                         | Docket Number                         | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3C              | NF 12) |
| D958         | Exhibit Y3, U.S. Pate                            | nt 5,950,519            |                                       |                                   |        |
| D959         | Request for Inter Par                            | tes Reexamination Tr    | ansmittal Form                        |                                   |        |
| D960         | Transmittal Letter                               |                         |                                       |                                   |        |
| D961         | Exhibit D, v3.1 Admin                            | istrator's Guide        |                                       |                                   |        |
| D962         | Exhibit E-1, Claim Ch                            | arts Applying Kiuchi t  | o Various Claims of the ''            | 135 Patent                        |        |
| D963         | Exhibit E-2, Claim Ch                            | arts Applying Wesing    | er to Various Claims of th            | ne '135 Patent                    |        |
| D964         | Exhibit E-3, Claim Ch                            | arts Applying Solana    | to Various Claims of the              | 135 Patent                        |        |
| D965         | Exhibit E-4, Claim Ch                            | arts Applying Aziz to   | Various Claims of the '13             | 5 Patent                          |        |
| D966         | Request for Inter Part                           | es Reexamination Tra    | ansmittal Form                        |                                   |        |
| D967         | Request for Inter Part                           | es Reexamination        |                                       |                                   |        |
| D968         | Request for Inter Part                           | es Reexamination Tra    | ansmittal Form 1449/PTC               | )                                 |        |
| D969         | Exhibit C1, Claim Cha                            | art Aventail Connect v  | 3.01                                  |                                   |        |
| D970         | Exhibit C2, Claim Cha                            | art Aventail AutoSOCI   | <s< td=""><td></td><td></td></s<>     |                                   |        |
| D971         | Exhibit C3, Claim Cha                            | art BINGO               | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                                   |        |
| D972         | Exhibit C4, Claim Cha                            | art Beser               |                                       |                                   |        |
| D973         | Exhibit C5, Claim Cha                            | art Wang                |                                       |                                   |        |
| D974         | Transmittal Letter                               |                         |                                       |                                   |        |
| D975         | Request for Inter Part                           | es Reexamination Un     | der 35 U.S.C. § 311                   |                                   |        |
| D976         | Exhibit B, Certificate of                        | of Service to Request   | for Inter Partes Reexamin             | nation Under 35 U.S.C. § 311      |        |
| D977         | Exhibit E-1, Claim Ch                            | arts Applying Kiuchi, a | and Kiuchi and Martin to              | Claims of the '151 Patent         |        |
| D978         | Exhibit E-2, Claim Ch                            | arts Applying Wesing    | er, and Wesinger and Ma               | rtin to Claims of the '151 Patent |        |
| D979         | Exhibit E-3, Claim Ch                            | arts Applying Blum to   | Claims of the '151 Paten              | t                                 |        |
| D980         | Exhibit E-4, Claim Cha<br>the '151 Patent        | arts Applying Aziz and  | d Edwards, and Aziz, Edv              | vards, and Martin to Claims of    |        |
| D981         | Exhibit E-5, Claim Cha<br>of the '151 Patent     | arts Applying Kiuchi a  | nd Edwards, and Kiuchi,               | Edwards, and Martin to Claims     |        |
| D982         | Exhibit E-6, Claim Cha<br>Claims of the '151 Pat |                         | er and Edwards, and Wes               | singer, Edwards, and Martin to    |        |

| t. for form 1449/PTO |  | Co  | Complete if Known                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                      |  | Application Number  | 13/336,958                            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | N DISCLOSURE STATEME   | Filing Date   | 12-23-2011                            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | IN I<br>Is as necessary)   | First Named Inventor  | Victor Larson                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| - ao many onee       |  | Art Unit  | 2453                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |  | Examiner Name   | Krisna Lim                            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |  | Docket Number   | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2              |  |  |  |  |  |
| D983                 | Exhibit A, U.S. Patent 6,839,759   | <u>_I</u>   |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| <br>D984             | Exhibit C-1, U.S. Patent 6,502,135   |   |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| D985                 | Exhibit E-1, Claim Charts Applying I   | Kiuchi, as Primary Reference to t   | he '759 Patent                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| D986                 | Exhibit E-2, Claim Charts Applying I   | Kent as a Primary Reference to the  | he '759 Patent                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| D987                 | Exhibit E-3, Claim Charts Applying A   | Aziz as a Primary Reference to the  | ne '759 Patent                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| D988                 | Exhibit E-4, Claim Charts Applying F<br>to the '759 Patent   | Kent in View of Caronni as a Prim   | nary Combination of References        |  |  |  |  |  |
| D989                 | Request for Inter Partes Reexamina   | tion Transmittal Form   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·           |  |  |  |  |  |
| D990                 | Request for Inter Partes Reexamina   | tion  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |  |  |  |  |  |
| D991                 | Request for Inter Partes Reexamina   | tion Transmittal(form 1449/PTO)   | )                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| D992                 | Certificate of Service to Request for  | Inter Partes Reexamination Und  | ler 35 U.S.C. § 311                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D993                 | Request for Inter Partes Reexamina   | tion  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| D994                 | Request for Inter Partes Reexamina   | tion Transmittal Form   |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| D995                 | Request for Inter Partes Reexamina   | tion  |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| D996                 | Request for Inter Partes Reexamina   | tion Transmittal Form   |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| D997                 | Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,92<br>920, Reed and Beser  | 1,211 Relative to Solana, Alone a   | and in Conjunction with RFC           |  |  |  |  |  |
| D998                 | Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7,92 conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, an  |   | of RFC 2504 and Further in            |  |  |  |  |  |
| D999                 | Exhibit C3, Claim Chart USP 7,92<br>920, Reed, and Beser   | 1,211 Relative to Provino, Alone  | and in Conjunction with RFC           |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1000                | Exhibit C4, Claim Chart – USP 7,92<br>Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed an  |   | of RFC 2230 and Further in            |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1001                | Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,92<br>Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed an  |   | of RFC 2504 and in Further            |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1002                | Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7,92<br>920, RFC 2401, and Reed  | 1,211 Relative to Beser, Alone ar   | nd in Conjunction with RFC            |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1003                | Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to RFC 2230, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, and Beser |   |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1004                | Exhibit C8, Claim Chart – USP 7,92<br>920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and R  |   | ne and in Conjunction with RFC        |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1005                | Cisco Systems, Inc., Apple Inc., Aas   | Exhibit D1, Asserted Claim and Infringement Contentions by Plaintiff VirnetX, Inc. in VimetX, Inc. v.<br>Cisco Systems, Inc., Apple Inc., Aastra Technologies Ltd, NEC Corporation, NEC Corporation of<br>America and Aastra USA, Inc., Civ. Act 6:2010cv00417 (E.D. Tex) |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1006                | Exhibit D2, Asserted Claims and Infr based on 7,921,211 Patent   | ingement Contentions by Plaintif  | ff VirnetX, Inc. against Apple        |  |  |  |  |  |

| t. for form 1449/PTO          |  | Complete if Known             |  |   |   |  |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---|---|--|
|                               |  | Application Number 13/336,958 |  |   |   |  |
| ORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT |  |                               | SIAIEMENI                                      | Filing Date   | 12-23-2011  |  |
|                               |  | First Named Inventor          | Victor Larson                                  |   |   |  |
| as many sneet                 | s many sheets as necessary)  |                               |  | Art Unit  | 2453  |  |
|                               |  |                               |  | Examiner Name   | Krisna Lim<br>77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)   |  |
|                               |  |                               |  | Docket Number   |   |  |
| D1007                         | Exhibit B1   | L, File History               | of U.S. Patent 7,41                            | 8,504   | ·   |  |
| D1008                         | Exhibit B2   | , File History                | of U.S. Patent Appl                            | lication No. 09/558,210                                 |   |  |
| D1009                         | Bringing T<br>Intelligence   | elecommuni<br>e in Broadba    | cation Services to th                          | ne People – IS&N '95, Thir<br>etworks, October 1995 Pro | ration to Implementation,"<br>rd International Conference on<br>oceedings, Lecture Notes in |  |
| D1010                         | Exhibit D-   | 11, Copy of l                 | J.S. Patent No. 6,26                           | 9,099   |   |  |
| D1011                         | Exhibit D-1  | 11, Copy of l                 | J.S. Patent No. 6,56                           | 60,634  |   |  |
| D1012                         | Exhibit D-1  | 13, Pallen, "T                | he World Wide Wel                              | b," British Medical Journal                             | , Vol. 311 at 1554 (Dec. 1995)  |  |
| D1013                         |  |                               |  | btaining Digital Signature<br>CM, 21:120-126 (Feb. 197  |   |  |
| D1014                         | Exhibit D-1  | 15, Copy of l                 | J.S. Patent No. 4,95                           | 52,930  |   |  |
| D1015                         |  | 17, Pfaffenbe<br>Press (1996  |  | vigator 3.0: Surfing the We                             | b and Exploring the Internet,   |  |
| D1016                         | Exhibit D-18, Gittler et al., "The DCE Security Service," Hewlett-Packard Journal, pages 41-48 (Dec. 1995)   |                               |  |   |   |  |
| D1017                         | Exhibit D-6  | 6, Copy of U                  | S. Patent No. 5,689                            | 9,641   |   |  |
| D1018                         | Exhibit D-9  | 9, Lawton, "N                 | lew Top-Level Dom                              | ains Promise Descriptive I                              | Names," Sunworld Online, 1996   |  |
| D1019                         | to the Len   | denmann ref                   |  | the Lendenmann reference                                | Collection which includes a Link<br>e was archived at archive.org                           |  |
| D1020                         | Exhibit E-10, copy of an Archived Version of the Lawton reference archived at archive.org on February 19, 1999 and retrieved by the Wayback Machine  |                               |  |   |   |  |
| D1021                         | Exhibit E-11, Abstracts of the Proceedings of the Symposium on Network and Distributed System Security, 1996, Archived at archive.org on April 10, 1997, and retrieved by the Wayback Machine  |                               |  |   |   |  |
| D1022                         | Exhibit E-12, 1996 Symposium on Network and Distributed System Security, Website Archived by archive.org (Apr. 10, 1997), Retrieved by the Wayback Machine at http://web.archive.org/web/19970410114853/http://computer.org/cspress/catalog/proc9.htm. |                               |  |   |   |  |
| D1023                         | Exhibit E-1<br>www.isbns   |                               | Search Results for IS                          | SBN 0-12-553153-2 (Pfaff                                | enberger) from  |  |
| D1024                         | Exhibit F-1  | , Claim Cha                   | rts applying Lenden                            | mann as a Primary Refere                                | ence to the '504 Patent.  |  |
| D1025                         | Exhibit F-2  | 2, Claim Cha                  | rts applying Aziz as                           | a Primary Reference to th                               | e '504 Patent   |  |
| D1026                         | Exhibit F-3<br>Patent  | 3, Claim Cha                  | rts applying Kiuchi a                          | Ind Pfaffenberger as Prima                              | ary References to the '504  |  |
| D1027                         |  |                               | of U.S. Patent No. 5<br>ence as a prior art re |   | 15, 1999 and citing a portion of  |  |
| D1028                         | Exhibit E-3<br>1996  | 3, Request fo                 | r Comments 2026, '                             | "The Internet Standards P                               | rocess – Revision 3," October   |  |

.

| st. for form 1449/PTO          |                            | Complete if Known          |  |   |  |  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| FORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT |                            |                            |  | Application Number 13/336,958                           |  |  |
|                                |                            |                            | SIAIEMENI                                    | Filing Date   | 12-23-2011   |  |
|                                |                            |                            |  | First Named Inventor                                    | Victor Larson  |  |
| as many sheets as necessary)   |                            | Art Unit                   | 2453   |   |  |  |
|                                |                            |                            |  | Examiner Name   | Krisna Lim   |  |
|                                | ——I                        |                            |  | Docket Number   | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT  |  |
|                                |                            |                            |  |   |  |  |
| D1029                          | Exhibit E-4<br>art Referer |                            | of U.S. 5,463,735, p                         | oublished October 31, 19                                | 95 and citing RFC 793 as a prior   |  |
| D1030                          |                            |                            | talog listing from Bo<br>n issue date of Feb |   | ommon Website, listing the   |  |
| D1031                          | Departmen                  | t which inclu              | ides a link to the Ma                        |   | University Computer Science<br>le Martin paper was archived at<br>achine |  |
| D1032                          |                            |                            |  | cience Department Tech<br>orts/INSTRUCTIONS             | nical Reports Instructions,  |  |
| D1033                          |                            |                            |  | es Anonymisierungsverfa<br>6, 1999), citing to Martin a | ahrens für WWW-Zugriffe,"<br>at page 77.                                 |  |
| D1034                          | Exhibit E-9<br>Reference   | , First page               | of U.S. 5,737,423, p                         | oublished April 7, 1998 ar                              | nd citing Schneier as Prior Art  |  |
| D1035                          | Request fo                 | r Inter Parte              | s ReExamination; U                           | I.S. Patent 7,418,504                                   |  |  |
| D1036                          |                            |                            | · · · · ·                                    | ansmittal Form; U.S. Pat                                |  |  |
| D1037                          |                            |                            |  | ansmittal (Form 1449/PT                                 |  |  |
| D1038                          | Reed and I                 | Beser                      |  | -<br>   | and in conjunction with RFC 920,   |  |
| D1039                          |                            |                            | t – USP 7,921,211 r<br>20, Reed, and Bese    |   | of RFC 2504 and further in   |  |
| D1040                          |                            | Claim Char<br>and Beser    | t USP 7,921,211 r                            | elative to Provino, alone                               | and in conjunction with RFC  |  |
| D1041                          |                            |                            | t – USP 7,921,211 r<br>20, Reed and Bese     |   | of RFC 2230 and further in   |  |
| D1042                          |                            |                            | t – USP 7,921,211 r<br>20, Reed and Bese     |   | of RFC 2504 and in further   |  |
| D1043                          | Exhibit C6,<br>RFC 2401,   |                            | t USP 7,921,211re                            | elative to Beser, Alone ar                              | nd in conjunction with RFC 920,  |  |
| D1044                          |                            | Claim Char<br>d, and Beser |  | elative to RFC 2230, alo                                | ne and in conjunction with RFC   |  |
| D1045                          |                            |                            | t USP 7,921,211 r<br>Beser, and RFC 20       |   | ne and in conjunction with RFC   |  |
| D1046                          | Request fo                 | r Inter Parte              | s Reexamination un                           | der 35 U.S.C. § 311                                     |  |  |
| D1047                          | Exhibit C1,<br>Reed and I  | Claim Char<br>Beser        | t – USP 7,418,504 r                          | elative to Solana, alone a                              | and in conjunction with RFC 920,   |  |
| D1048                          |                            |                            | t – USP 7,418,504 r<br>20, Reed, and Bese    |   | of RFC 2504 and further in   |  |
| D1049                          | Exhibit C3,<br>920, Reed,  |                            | t – USP 7,418,504 r                          | elative to Provino, alone                               | and in conjunction with RFC  |  |
| D1050                          |                            |                            | t – USP 7,418,504 r<br>20, Reed and Bese     |   | of RFC 2504 and in further   |  |

| or form 1449/                | PTO                                   |                           |  | C  | omplete if Known               |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|
|                              |                                       |                           | Application Number 13/336,958            |  |                                |
| RMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT |                                       |                           | STATEMENT                                | Filing Date  | 12-23-2011                     |
|                              | PPLICANT<br>many sheets as necessary) |                           | First Named Inventor                     | Victor Larson  |                                |
| ·                            |                                       |                           |  | Art Unit   | 2453                           |
|                              |                                       |                           |  | Examiner Name  | Krisna Lim                     |
|                              |                                       |                           |  | Docket Number  | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)      |
| D1051                        | Exhibit C6,<br>and Reed               | USP 7,418,                | 504 relative to Bese                     | er, alone and in conjuncti   | on with RFC 920, RFC 2401,     |
| D1052                        |                                       | Claim Char<br>2401, Reed, |  | elative to RFC 2230, alo   | ne and in conjunction with RFC |
| D1053                        |                                       |                           | t – USP 7,418,504 r<br>Beser, and RFC 20 |  | ne and in conjunction with RFC |
| D1054                        | Request fo                            | r Inter Parte             | s Reexamination un                       | der 35 U.S.C. § 311  |                                |
| D1055                        |                                       |                           |  | E <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135  |                                |
| D1056                        |                                       |                           |  | E <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '151  |                                |
| D1057                        |                                       |                           |  | for AIX and OS/2 <sup>1</sup> vs. Cla  |                                |
| D1058                        |                                       | _                         |  | for AIX and OS/2 <sup>1</sup> vs. Cla  | ····                           |
| D1059                        |                                       |                           |  | for AIX and OS/2 <sup>1</sup> vs. Cla  |                                |
| D1060                        |                                       |                           |  | for AIX and OS/2 <sup>1</sup> vs. Cla<br>for AIX and OS/2 <sup>1</sup> vs. Cla |                                |
| D1061                        |                                       |                           |  | for AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla   |                                |
| D1062                        |                                       | · · · · ·                 | vs. Claims of the '13                    |  |                                |
| D1063                        |                                       |                           | vs. Claims of the '21                    |  |                                |
| D1065                        |                                       |                           | vs. Claims of the '50                    |  |                                |
| D1066                        | Exhibit 237                           | ', U.S. '072 <sup>1</sup> | vs. Claims of the '13                    | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |                                |
| D1067                        | Exhibit 238                           | , Gauntlet S              | ystem <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o          | of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>  |                                |
| D1068                        | Exhibit 239                           | , Gauntlet S              | ystem <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o          | f the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |                                |
| D1069                        | Exhibit 240                           | , Gauntlet S              | ystem <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o          | of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>  |                                |
| D1070                        | Exhibit 241                           | , U.S. '588 <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '2                     | 11 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |                                |
| D1071                        |                                       |                           | vs. Claims of the '5                     |  |                                |
| D1072                        |                                       |                           | /PN <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t         |  |                                |
| D1073                        |                                       |                           | /PN <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t         |  |                                |
| D1074                        |                                       |                           | /PN <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t         |  |                                |
| D1075                        | Exhibit 246                           | , ITU-T Star              | dardization Activitie                    | s <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135  | Patent <sup>2</sup>            |

| t. for form 1449/  | РТО                   | ·                         | <u> </u>                                  | C                                     | omplete if Known             |  |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| ORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>APPLICANT<br>as many sheets as necessary) |                       |                           | OT A TERAENT                              | Application Number                    | 13/336,958                   |  |
|  |                       |                           | SIAIEMENI                                 | Filing Date                           | 12-23-2011                   |  |
|  |                       |                           |   | First Named Inventor                  | Victor Larson                |  |
|  | ,,,,,,,,,,            |                           |   |                                       | 2453                         |  |
|  |                       |                           |   | Examiner Name                         | Krisna Lim                   |  |
|  |                       |                           |   | Docket Number                         | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)    |  |
| D1076  | Exhibit 247           | 7, U.S. '393 <sup>1</sup> | vs. Claims of the '13                     | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>                |                              |  |
| D1077  | Exhibit 248           | 3, The Miller             | Application <sup>1</sup> vs. Clai         | m 13 of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>  |                              |  |
| D1078  | Exhibit 249           | ), Gauntlet S             | system <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o          | of the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup>       |                              |  |
| D1079  | Exhibit 250           | ), ITU-T Star             | ndardization Activitie                    | s <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '151 | Patent <sup>2</sup>          |  |
| D1080  | Exhibit 251           | I, U.S. Pater             | nt No. 5,940,393 <sup>1</sup> vs          | . Claims of the '151 Pate             | ent <sup>2</sup>             |  |
| D1081  | Exhibit 252           | 2, Microsoft              | /PN <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t          | he '151 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                              |  |
| D1082  | Exhibit 253           | 3, U.S. Pater             | nt No.6,324,648 <sup>1</sup> vs.          | Claims of the '151 Pate               | nt <sup>2</sup>              |  |
| D1083  | Exhibit 254           | I, U.S. Pater             | nt No.6,857,072 <sup>1</sup> vs.          | Claims of the '151 Pate               | nt <sup>2</sup>              |  |
| D1084  | Petition in           | Opposition t              | o Patent Owner's Pe                       | etition to Vacate Inter Par           | rtes Reexamination           |  |
| <sup>•</sup> D1085   | Petition in           | Opposition t              | o Patent Owner's Pe                       | etition to Vacate Inter Par           | rtes Reexamination           |  |
| D1086  | Petition in           | Opposition t              | o Patent Owner's Pe                       | etition to Vacate Inter Par           | rtes Reexamination           |  |
| D1087  | Exhibit B1,           | File History              | of U.S. Patent 7,92                       | 1,211                                 |                              |  |
| D1088  | Exhibit B2,           | File History              | of U.S. Patent Appli                      | cation No. 10/714,849                 |                              |  |
| D1089  |                       |                           | . v. Microsoft Corp.,<br>. Jul. 30, 2009) | Case No. 6:07-cv-80, M                | emorandum Opinion on Claim   |  |
| D1090  | Exhibit D1            | 5, U.S. Pater             | nt 4,952,930                              |                                       |                              |  |
| D1091  | Exhibit F1,           | Claim Char                | ts Applying Lendenn                       | nann as a Primary Refere              | ence to the '211 Patent      |  |
| D1092  | Exhibit F2,           | Claim Char                | ts Applying Aziz as a                     | a Primary Reference to th             | ne '211 Patent               |  |
| D1093  | Exhibit F3,<br>Patent | Claim Char                | ts Applying Kiuchi ar                     | nd Pfaffenberger as Prim              | ary References to the '211   |  |
| D1094  |                       |                           | tachment from Rama<br>ems (June 23, 2011  |                                       | irnetX, to Dmitriy Kheyfits, |  |
| D1095  | Exhibit P, I          | Malkin, "Dial             | In Virtual Private Ne                     | etworks Using Layer 3 Tu              | inneling"                    |  |
| D1096  | Exhibit Q,            | Ortiz, "Virtua            | I Private Networks: I                     | _everaging the Internet"              |                              |  |
| D1097  | Exhibit R, I          | Keromytix, "(             | Creating Efficient Fa                     | il-Stop Cryptographic Pro             | otocols"                     |  |
| D1098  | Transcript            | of Markman                | Hearing Dated Janu                        | ary 5, 2012                           |                              |  |
| D1099  | Declaration           | n of John P.              | J. Kelly, Ph.D                            |                                       |                              |  |
| D1100  | Defendants            | s' Responsiv              | e Claim Constructio                       | n Brief; Exhibits A–P and             | 11-7                         |  |

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO<br>INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>BY APPLICANT<br>(Use as many sheets as necessary) |                                |  |              | Complete if Known     |   |                       |      |
|---|--------------------------------|--|--------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
|   |                                |  |              | Application Number    | 13/336,958<br>12-23-2011<br>Victor Larson<br>2453 |                       |      |
|   |                                |  | SIAIEMENI    | Filing Date           |   |                       |      |
|   |                                |  |              | First Named Inventor  |   |                       |      |
|   | se as many sneeds as necessary |  | Art Unit     |                       |   |                       |      |
|   |                                |  |              |                       | Examiner Name                                     | Krisna Lim            |      |
|   |                                |  |              |                       | Docket Number                                     | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CN | FT2) |
| D1  | 101                            | Joint Clair  | n Constructi | on and Prehearing S   | tatement Dated 11/08/11                           |                       |      |
| D1  | 102                            | Exhibit A: Agreed Upon Terms Dated 11/08/11  |              |                       |   |                       |      |
| D1  | 103                            | Exhibit B: Disputed Claim Terms Dated 11/08/11   |              |                       |   |                       |      |
| D1  | 104                            | Exhibit C: VirnetX's Proposed Construction of Claim Terms and Supporting Evidence Dated 11/08/11     |              |                       |   |                       |      |
| D1  | 105                            | Exhibit D:   | Defendant's  | Intrinsic and Extrins | ic Support Dated 11/08/11                         |                       |      |
| D1  | 106                            | Declaration of Austin Curry in Support of VirnetX Inc.'s Opening Claim Construction Brief            |              |                       |   |                       |      |
| D1  | 107                            | Declaration of Mark T. Jones Opening Claims Construction Brief                                       |              |                       |   |                       |      |
| D1  | 108                            | VirnetX Opening Claim Construction Brief   |              |                       |   |                       |      |
| D1  | 109                            | VirnetX Reply Claim Construction Brief   |              |                       |   |                       |      |
| D1  | 110                            | European Search Report from corresponding EP Application Number 11005789 (Our Ref.: 077580-<br>0142) |              |                       |   |                       |      |
| D1  | 111                            | European Search Report from corresponding EP Application Number 11005792 (Our Ref.: 077580-<br>0143) |              |                       |   |                       |      |

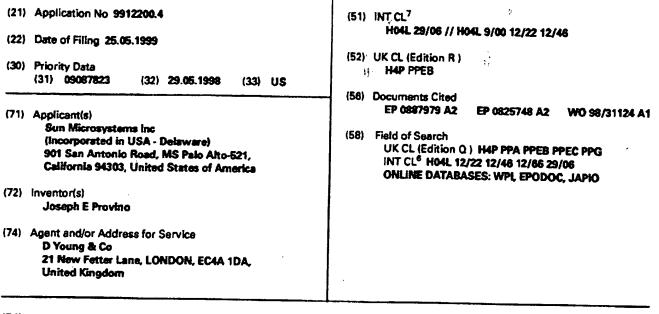
•

5 C

2 340 702

# (12) UK Patent Application (19) GB (11) 2 340 702 (13) A

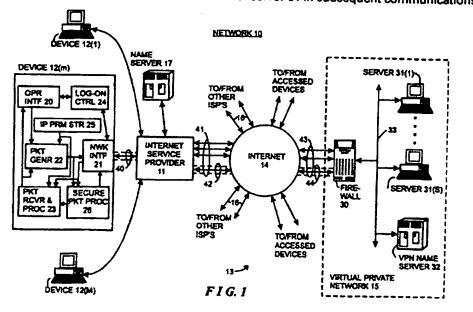
(43) Date of A Publication 23.02.2000



(54) Abstract Title

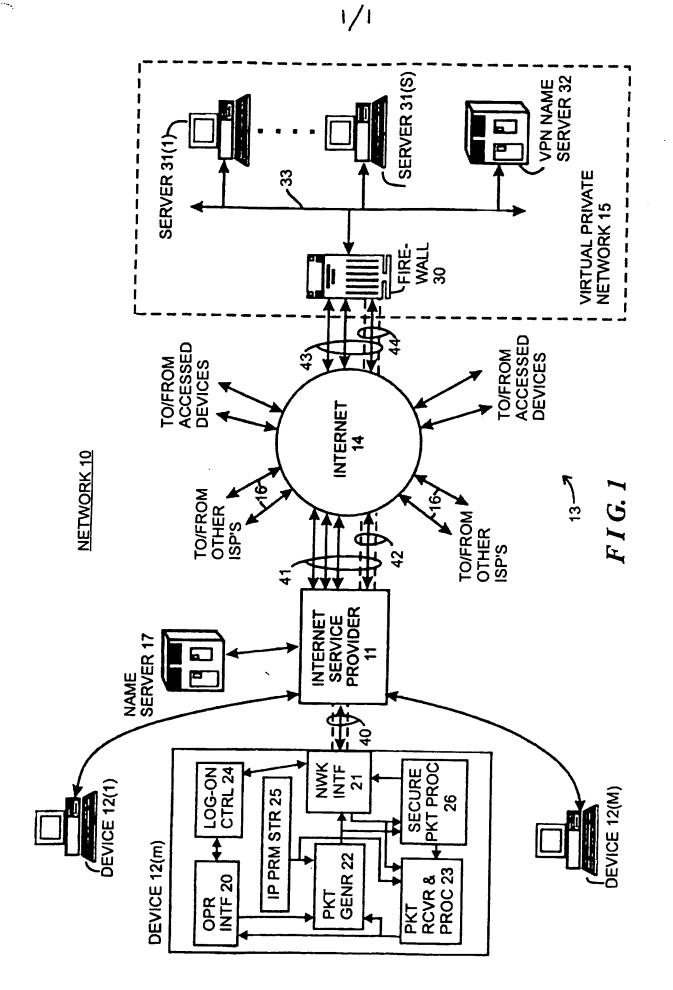
## Accessing a server in a virtual private network protected by a firawall

(57) A virtual private network 15 has a firewall 30, at least one server 31 and a nameserver 32 each having a network address (eg. an n-bit integer address). The server 31 also has a secondary address (eg. a human readable address) and the nameserver 32 provides an association between the secondary address and the network address. An authorised external device 12 establishes a secure tunnel between itself and the firewall for communication using encryption. When the external device requests connection to server 31 using the secondary address of server 31, the firewall provides external device 12 with the network address of the nameserver 32. The external device 12 transmits a request for resolution of the network address associated with the secondary address to the nameserver through the firewall. The nameserver then transmits the network address of the server 31 through the firewall to the external device using the secure tunnel. The external device can thereafter use the network address of server 31 in subsequent communications.



At least one drawing originally filed was informal and the print reproduced here is taken from a later filed formal copy.

This print takes account of replacement documents submitted after the date of filing to enable the application to comply with the formal requirements of the Patents Rules 1995 Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 100, 258



/ <sup>--</sup>.

## 2340702

#### -1-

#### FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The invention relates generally to the field of digital communications systems and methods, and more particularly to systems and methods for easing communications between devices connected to public networks such as the Internet and devices connected to private networks.

### **BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION**

Digital networks have been developed to facilitate the transfer of information, including data and programs, among digital computer systems and other digital devices. A variety of types of networks have been developed and implemented, including so-called "wide-area networks" (WAN's) and "iocal area networks" (LAN's), which transfer information using diverse information transfer methodologies. Generally, LAN's are implemented over relatively small geographical areas, such as within an individual office facility or the like, for transferring information within a particular office, company or similar type of organization. On the other hand, WAN's are generally implemented over relatively large geographical areas, and may be used to transfer information between LAN's as well as between devices that are not connected to LAN's. WAN's also include public networks, such as the Internet, which can carry information for a number of companies.

Several problems have arisen in connection with communication over a network, particularly a large public WAN such as the Internet. Generally, information is transferred over a network in message packets, which are transferred from one device, as a source device, to another device as a destination device, through one or more routers or switching nodes (generally, switching nodes) in the network. Each message packet includes a destination address which the switching nodes use to route the respective message packet to the appropriate destination device. Addresses over the Internet are in the form of an "n"-bit integer (where "n" may be thirty two or 128), which are difficult for a person to remember and enter when he or she wishes to enable a message packet to be transmitted. To relieve a user of the necessity of remembering and entering specific integer Internet

•

addresses, the Internet provides second addressing mechanism which is more easily utilized by human operators of the respective devices. In that addressing mechanism, Internet domains, such as LAN's, Internet service providers ("ISP's") and the like which are connected in the Internet, are identified by relatively human-readable names. To accommodate the use of human-readable names, nameservers, also referred to as DNS servers, are provided to resolve the human-readable names to the appropriate Internet addresses. When an operator at one device, wishing to transmit a message packet to another device, enters the other device's human-readable name, the device will initially contact a nameserver. Generally, the nameserver may be part of the ISP itself or it may be a particular device which is accessible through the ISP over the Internet; in any case, the ISP will identify the nameserver to be used to the device when the device logs in to the ISP. If, after being contacted by the device, the nameserver has or can obtain an integer Internet address for the human-readable domain name, it (that is, the nameserver) will provide the integer Internet address corresponding to the human-readable domain name to the operator's device. The device, in turn, can thereafter include the integer Internet address returned by the nameserver in the message packet and provide the message packet to the ISP for transmission over the Internet in a conventional manner. The Internet switching nodes use the integer Internet address to route the message packet to the intended destination device.

Other problems arise, in particular, in connection with the transfer of information over a public WAN such as the Internet. One problem is to ensure that information transferred over the WAN that the source device and the destination device wish to maintain confidential, in fact, remains confidential as against possible eavesdroppers which may intercept the information. To maintain confidentiality, various forms of encryption have been developed and are used to encrypt the information prior to transfer by the source device, and to decrypt the information after it has been received by the destination device. If it is desired that, for example, all information transferred between a particular source device and a particular destination device is maintained confidential, the devices can establish a "secure tunnel" therebetween, which essentially ensures that all information to be transferred by the source device to the destination device is encrypted (except for certain

÷

protocol information, such as address information, which controls the flow of network packets through the network between the source and destination devices) prior to transfer, and that the encrypted information will be decrypted prior to utilization by the destination device. The source and destination devices may themselves perform the encryption and decryption, respectively, or the encryption and decryption may be performed by other devices prior to the message packets being transferred over the Internet.

A further problem that arises in particular in connection with companies, government agencies, and private organizations whose private networks, which may be LAN's, WAN's or any combination thereof, are connected to public WAN's such as the Internet, is to ensure that their private networks are secure against others whom the companies do not wish to have access thereto, or to regulate and control access by others whom the respective organizations may wish to have limited access. To accommodate that, the organizations typically connect their private networks to the public WAN's through a limited number of gateways sometimes referred to as "firewalls," through which all network traffic between the internal and public networks pass. Typically, network addresses of domains and devices in the private network "behind" the firewall are known to nameservers which are provided in the private network, but are not available to nameservers or other devices outside of the private network, making communication between a device outside of the private network difficult.

#### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

Particular and preferred aspects of the invention are set out in the accompanying independent and dependent claims. Features of the dependent claims may be combined with those of the independent claims as appropriate and in combinations other than those explicitly set out in the claims.

The invention provides a new and improved system and method for easing communications between devices connected to public networks such as the Internet and devices connected to private networks by facilitating resolution of secondary addresses, such as the Internet's human-readable addresses, to network addresses by nameservers or the like connected to the private networks.

÷

÷

Ś.

In brief summary, an embodiment of the invention provides a system comprising a virtual private network and an external device interconnected by a digital network. The virtual private network has a firewall, at least one internal device and a nameserver each having a network address. The internal device also has a secondary address, and the nameserver is configured to provide an association between the secondary address and the network address. The firewall, in response to a request from the external device to establish a connection therebetween, provides the external device with the network address of the nameserver. The external device, in response to a request from an operator or the like, including the internal device's secondary address, requesting access to the internal device, generates a network address request message for transmission over the connection to the firewall requesting resolution of the network address associated with the secondary address. The firewall provides the address resolution request to the nameserver, and the nameserver provides the network address associated with the secondary address to the firewall. The firewall, in turn, provides the network address in a network address response message for transmission over the connection to the external device. The external device can thereafter use the network address so provided in subsequent communications with the firewall intended for the internal device.

#### **BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS**

Exemplary embodiments of the invention are described hereinafter, by way of example only, with reference to the accompanying drawings, in which:

FIG. 1 is a functional block diagram of a network constructed in accordance with the invention.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF AN ILLUSTRATIVE EMBODIMENT

-4-

:

FIG. 1 is a functional block diagram of a network 10 constructed in accordance with the invention. The network 10 as depicted in FIG. 1 includes an Internet service provider ("ISP") 11 which facilitates the transfer of message packets among one or more devices 12(1) through 12(M) (generally identified by reference numeral 12(m)) connected to ISP 11, and other devices, generally identified by reference numeral 13, over the Internet 14, thereby to facilitate the transfer of information in message packets among the devices 12(m) and 13. The ISP 11 connects to the Internet 14 over one or more logical connections or gateways or the like (generally referred to herein as "connections") generally identified by reference numeral 41. The ISP 11 may be a public ISP, in which case it connects to devices 12(m) which may be controlled by operators who are members of the general public to provide access by those operators to the Internet. Alternatively, ISP 11 may be a private ISP, in which case the devices 12(m) connected thereto are generally operated by, for example, employees of a particular company or governmental agency, members of a private organization or the like, to provide access by those employees or members to the Internet.

As is conventional, the Internet comprises a mesh of switching nodes (not separately shown) which interconnect ISP's 11 and devices 13 to facilitate the transfer of message packets thereamong. The message packets transferred over the Internet 14 conform to that defined by the so-called Internet protocol "IP" and include a header portion, a data portion, and may include a error detection and/or correction portion. The header portion includes information used to transfer the message packet through the Internet 14, including, for example, a destination address that identifies the device that is to receive the message packet as the destination device and a source address that identifies the device which generated the message packet. For each message packet, the destination and source addresses are each in the form of an integer that uniquely identifies the respective destination address of each respective message packet to route it (that is, the respective message packet) to the destination device, if the destination device is connected to the Internet, or to an ISP 11 or other device connected to the Internet 14, which, in turn, will forward the message packet to the transferred of each message packet includes the data to be transferred.

i,

-5-

•

in the message packet, and the error detection and/or correction portion contains error detection and/or correction information which may be used to verify that the message packet was correctly transferred from the source to the destination device (in the case of error detection information), and correct selected types of errors if the message packet was not correctly transferred (in the case of error correction information).

The devices 12(m) connected to ISP 11 may comprise any of a number of types of devices which communicate over the Internet 14, including, for example, personal computers, computer workstations, and the like, with other devices 13. Each device 12(m) communicates with the ISP 11 to transfer message packets thereto for transfer over the Internet 14, or to receive message packets therefrom received by the ISP 11 over the Internet 14, using any convenient protocol such as the well-known point-to-point protocol ("PPP") if the device 12(m) is connected to the ISP 11 using a point-to-point link, any conventional multi-drop network protocol if the device 12(m) is connected to the ISP 11 over a multi-drop network such as the Ethernet, or the like. The devices 12(m) are generally constructed according to the conventional stored-program computer architecture, including, for example, a system unit, a video display unit and operator input devices such as a keyboard and mouse. A system unit generally includes processing, memory, mass storage devices such as disk and/or tape storage elements and other elements (not separately shown), including network and/or telephony interface devices for interfacing the respective device to the ISP 11. The processing devices process programs, including application programs, under control of an operating system, to generate processed data. The video display unit permits the device to display processed data and processing status to the user, and the operator input device enables the user to input data and control processing.

These elements of device 12(m), along with suitable programming, cooperate to provide device 12(m) with a number of functional elements including, for example, an operator interface 20, a network interface 21, a message packet generator 22, a message packet receiver and processor 23, an ISP log-on control 24, an Internet parameter store 25 and, in connection with the invention, a secure message packet processor 26. The operator interface 20 facilitates reception by the device

12(m) of input information from the operator input device(s) of device 12(m) and the display of output information to the operator on the video display device(s) of the device 12(m). The network interface 21 facilitates connection of the device 12(m) to the ISP 11 using the appropriate PPP or network protocol, to transmit message packets to the ISP 11 and receive message packets therefrom. The network interface 21 may facilitate connection to the ISP 11 over the public telephone network to allow for dial-up networking of the device 12(m) over the public telephone system. Alternatively or in addition, the network interface 21 may facilitate connection through the ISP 11 over, for example, a conventional LAN such as the Ethernet. The ISP log on control 24, in response to input provided by the operator interface 20 and/or in response to requests from programs (not shown) being processed by the device 12(m), communicates through the network interface 21 to facilitate the initialization ("log-on") of a communications session between the device 12(m) and the ISP 11, during which communications session the device 12(m) will be able to transfer information, in the form of, message packets with other devices over the Internet 14, as well as other devices 12(m') (m'\*m) connected to the ISP 11 or to other ISP's. During a log-on operation, the ISP log-on control 24 receives the Internet protocol ("IP") parameters which will be used in connection with message packet generation during the communications session.

ţ.

\$

During a communications session, the message packet generator 22, in response to input provided by the operator through the operator interface 20, and/or in response to requests from programs (not separately shown) being processed by the device 12(m), generates message packets for transmission through the network interface 21. The network interface 21 also receives message packets from the ISP 11 and provides them to message packet receiver and processor 23 for processing and provision to the operator interface 20 and/or other programs (not shown) being processed by the device 12(m). If the received message packets contain information, such as Web pages or the like, which is to be displayed to the operator, the information can be provided to the operator interface 20 to enable the information to be displayed on the device's video display unit. In addition or alternatively, the information may be provided to other programs (not shown) being processed by the device 12(m) for processing. Generally, elements such as the operator interface 20, message packet generator 22, message packet receiver and processor 23, ISP log-on control 24 and Internet parameter store 25 may comprise elements of a conventional Internet browser, such as Mosaic, Netscape Navigator and Microsoft Internet Explorer.

In connection with the invention, as noted above the device 12(m) also includes a secure message packet processor 26. The secure message packet processor 26 facilitates the establishment and use of a "secure tunnel," which will be described below, between the device 12(m) and another device 12(m')(m'\*m) or 13. Generally, in a secure tunnel, information in at least the data portion of message packets transferred between device 12(m) and a specific other device 12(m')(m'\*m) or 13 is maintained in secret by, for example, encrypting the data portion prior to transmission by the source device. Information in other portions of such message packets may also be maintained in secret, except for the information that is required to facilitate the transfer of the respective message packet between the devices, including, for example, at least the destination information, so as to allow the Internet's switching nodes and ISP's to identify the device that is to receive the message packet.

4

4

In addition to ISP 11, a number of other ISP's may connect to the Internet, as represented by arrows 16, facilitating communications between devices which are connected to those other ISP's with other devices over the Internet, which may include the devices 12(n) connected to ISP 11.

The devices 13 which devices 12(m) access and communicate with may also be any of a number of types of devices, including personal computers, computer workstations, and the like, and also including mini-and mainframe computers, mass storage systems, compute servers, local area networks ("LAN's") and wide area networks ("WAN's") including such devices and numerous other types of devices which may be connected directly or indirectly to the networks. In connection with the invention, at least one of the devices will include at least one private network, identified as virtual private network 15, which may be in the form of a LAN or WAN. The virtual private network 15 may comprise any of the devices 12(m') (m'  $\neq$ m) (thereby connecting to the Internet 14

through an ISP) or 13 (thereby connecting directly to the Internet 14); in the illustrative embodiment described herein, the virtual private network 15 will be assumed to comprise a device 13. The virtual private network 15 itself includes a plurality of devices, identified herein as a firewall 30, a plurality of servers 31(1) through 31(S) (generally identified by reference numeral 31(s)) and a nameserver 32, all interconnected by a communication link 33. The firewall 30 and servers 31(s) may be similar to any of the various types of devices 12(m) and 13 described herein, and thus may include, for example, personal computers, computer workstations, and the like, and also including mini-and mainframe computers, mass storage systems, compute servers, local area networks ("LAN's") and wide area networks ("WAN's") including such devices and numerous other types of devices which may be connected directly or indirectly to the networks.

÷

As noted above, the devices, including devices 12(m) and devices 13, communicate by transferring message packets over the Internet. The devices 12(m) and 13 can transfer information in a "peer-to-peer" manner, in a "client-server" manner, or both. Generally, in a "peer-to-peer" message packet transfer, a device merely transfers information in one or more message packets to another device. On the other hand, in a "client-server" manner, a device, operating as a client, can transfer a message packet to another device, operating as a server to for example, initiate service by the other device. A number of types of such services will be appreciated by those skilled in the art, including, for example, the retrieval of information from the other device, to enable the other device to perform processing operations, and the like. If the server is to provide information to the client, it (that is, the server) may generally be referred to as a storage server. On the other hand, if the server is to perform processing operations at the request of the client, it (that is, the server) may generally be referred to as a storage server, for performing other types of services and operations at the request of clients, will be appreciated by those skilled in the art.

In a client/server arrangement, device 12(m) requiring service by, for example, a device 13, generates one or more request message packets requesting the required service, for transfer to the device 13. The request message packet includes the Internet address of the device 13 that is, as the destination device, to receive the message packet and perform the service. The device 12(m)

transfers the request message packet(s) to the ISP 11. The ISP 11, in turn, will transfer the message packet over the Internet to the device 13. If the device 13 is in the form of a WAN or LAN, the WAN or LAN will receive the message packet(s) and direct it (thern) to a specific device connected therein which is to provide the requested service.

In any case, after the device 13 which is to provide the requested service receives the request message packet (s), it will process the request. If the device 12(m) which generated the request message packet(s), or its operator, has the required permissions to request the service from the device 13 which generated the request message packet, if the requested service is to initiate the transfer of information from the device 13 as a storage server to the device 12(m) as client, the device 13 will generate one or more response message packets including the requested information, and transmit the packet(s) over the Internet 14 to the ISP 11. The ISP 11, in turn, will transfer the message packet(s) to the device 12(m). On the other hand, if the requested service is to initiate processing by the device 13 as a compute server, the device 13 will perform the requested computation service(s). In addition, if the device 13 is to return processed data generated during the computations to the device 12(m) as client, the device 13 will generate one or more response message packet(s) over the Internet 14 to the ISP 11. In the requested computation service(s). In addition, if the device 13 is to return processed data generated during the computations to the device 12(m) as client, the device 13 will generate one or more response message packet(s) including the processed data and transmit the packet(s) over the Internet 14 to the ISP 11. The ISP 11, in turn, will transfer the message packet(s) to the device 12(m). Corresponding operations may be performed by the devices 12(m) and 13, ISP 11 and Internet 14 in connection with other types of services which may be provided by the server devices 13.

As noted above, each message packet that is generated by devices 12(m) and 13 for transmission over the Internet 14 includes a destination address, which the switching nodes use to route the respective message packet to the appropriate destination device. Addresses over the Internet are in the form of an "n"-bit integer (where "n" currently may be thirty two or 128). To relieve, in particular, an operator of a device 12(m) of the necessity of remembering specific integer Internet addresses and providing them to the device 12(m) to initiate generation of a message packet for transmission over the Internet, the Internet provides a second addressing mechanism which is more easily utilized by human operators of the respective devices. In that addressing mechanism, Internet domains, such as LAN's, Internet service providers ("ISP's") and the like which are connected in the Internet, are identified by relatively human-readable names. To accommodate human-readable domain names, ISP 11 is associated with a nameserver 17 (which may also be referred to as a DNS servers), which can resolve the human-readable domain names to provide the appropriate Internet address for the destination referred to in the respective human-readable name. Generally, the nameserver may be part of or connected directly to the ISP 11, as shown in FIG. 1, or it may be a particular device which is accessible through the ISP over the Internet. In any case, as noted above, when the device 12(m) logs on to the ISP 11 during a communications session, the ISP 11 will assign various Internet protocol ("IP") parameters which the device 12(m) is to use during the communications session, which will be stored in the Internet parameter store 25. These IP parameters include such information as

(a) an Internet address for the device 12(m) which will identify the device 12(m) during the communications session, and

(b) the identification of a nameserver 17 that the device 12(m) is to use during the communications session.

The device 12(m), when it generates message packets for transfer, will include its Internet address (item (a) above) as the source address. The device(s)13 which receives the respective message packets can use the source address from message packets received from the device 12(m) in message packets which they (that is, device(s) 13) generate for transmission to the device 12(m), thereby to enable the Internet to route the message packets generated by the respective device 13 to the device 12(m). If the device 12(m) is to access the nameserver 17 over the Internet 14, the nameserver identification provided by the ISP 11 (item (b) above) will be in the form of an integer Internet address which will allow the device 12(m) to generate messages to the nameserver 17 requesting resolution of human-readable Internet addresses into integer Internet addresses. The ISP 11 may also assign other IP parameters to the device 12(m) when it logs on to the ISP 11, including, for example, the identification of a connection to the Internet 14 that is to be used for messages transmitted by the device 12(m), particularly if the ISP 11 has multiple gateways. Generally, the device 12(m) will store the Internet parameters in the Internet parameter store 25 for use during the communications session.

When an operator operating device 12(m) wishes to enable the device 12(m) to transmit a message packet to a device 13, he or she provides the Internet address for the device 13 to the device 12(m), through the operator interface 20, and information, or the identification of information maintained by the device 12(m) that is to be transmitted in the message. The operator interface 20, in turn, will enable the packet generator 22 to the required packets for transmission through the ISP 11 over the Internet 11. If

(i) the operator has provided the integer Internet address, or

i

(ii) the operator has provided the human-readable Internet address, but the packet generator 22 already has the integer Internet address which corresponds to the human-readable Internet address provided by the operator,

the packet generator 22 may generate the packets directly upon being enabled by the operator interface 20, and provide them to the network interface 21 for transmission to the ISP 11.

However, if the operator has provided the human-readable Internet address for the device 13 to which the packets are to be transferred, and if the packet generator 22 does not already have the corresponding integer Internet address therefor, the packet generator 22 will enable the network address to be obtained from the nameserver 17 identified in the IP parameter store 25. In that operation, the packet generator 22 will initially contact nameserver 17 to attempt to obtain the appropriate integer Internet address from the nameserver 17. In these operations, the device 12(m) will generate appropriate message packets for transmission to the nameserver 17, using the nameserver's integer Internet address as provided by the ISP 11 when it (that is, the device 12(m)) logs on at the beginning of the communications session. In any case, if the nameserver 17 has or can obtain the integer Internet address for the human-readable name, it (that is, the nameserver 17) will

provide the integer Internet address to the device 12(m). The integer Internet address will be received by the packet generator 22 through the network interface 21 and packet receiver and processor 23. After the packet generator 22 receives the integer Internet address, it can generate the necessary message packets for transmission to the device 13 through the network interface 21 and ISP 11.

As noted above, one of the devices 13 connected to the Internet 14 is virtual private network 15, the virtual private network 15 including a firewall 30, a plurality of devices identified as servers 31(s), and a nameserver 32 interconnected by a communication link 33. The servers 31(s), firewall 30 and nameserver 32 can, as devices connected in a LAN or WAN, transfer information in the form of message packets thereamong. Since the firewall 30 is connected to the Internet 14 and can receive message packets thereover it has an Internet address. In addition, at least the servers 31(s) which can be accessed over the Internet also have respective Internet addresses, and in that connection the nameserver 32 serves to resolve human-readable Internet addresses for servers 31(s) internal to the virtual private network 15 to respective integer Internet addresses.

Generally, the virtual private network 15 is maintained by a company, governmental agency, organization or the like, which desires to allow the servers 31(s) to access other devices outside of the virtual private network 15 and transfer information thereto over the Internet 14, but which also desires to limit access to the servers 31(s) by devices 12(m) and other devices over the Internet 14 in a controlled manner. The firewall 30 serves to control access by devices external to the virtual private network 15 to servers 31(s) within the virtual private network 15. In that operation, the firewall 30 also connects to the Internet 14, receives message packets therefrom for transfer to a server 31(s). If the message packet indicates that the source of the message packet is requesting access to the particular server 31(s), and if the source is authorized to access the server 31(s). On the other hand if the source is not authorized to access the server 31(s), the firewall 30 will not forward the message packet to the server 31(s), and may, instead, transmit a response message packet to the source was not authorized to access the server 31(s). The

N

Í.

<u>ا</u>

firewall may be similar to other devices 31(s) in the virtual private network 15, with the addition of one or more connections to the Internet, which are generally identified by reference numeral 43.

Communications between devices external to the virtual private network 15, such as device 12(m), and a device, such as a server 31(s), inside the virtual private network 15, may be maintained over a secure tunnel between the firewall 30 and the external device as described above to maintain the information transferred therebetween secret while being transferred over the Internet 14 and through the ISP 11. A secure tunnel between device 12(m) and virtual private network 15 is represented in FIG. 1 by logical connections identified by reference numerals 40, 42, and 44; it will be appreciated that the logical connection 42 comprises one of the logical connections 41 between ISP 11 and Internet 14, and logical connection 44 comprises one of the logical connections 43 between the Internet 14 and the firewall 30.

Establishment of a secure tunnel can be initiated by device 12(m) external to the virtual private network 15. In that operation, the device 12(m), in response to a request from its operator, generates a message packet for transfer through the ISP 11 and Internet 14 to the firewall 30 requesting establishment of a secure tunnel between the device 12(m) and firewall 30. The message packet may be directed to a predetermined integer Internet address associated with the firewall 30 which is reserved for secure tunnel establishment requests, and which is known to and provided to the device 12(m) by the nameserver 17. If the device 12(m) is authorized to access a server 31(s) in the virtual private network 15, the client 12(m) and firewall 30 engage in a dialog, comprising one or more message packets transferred therebetween over the Internet 14. During the dialog, the firewall 30 may provide the device 12(m) with the identification of a decryption algorithm and associated decryption key which the device 12(m) is to use in decrypting the encrypted portions of message packets which the virtual private network transmits to the device 12(m). In addition, the firewall 30 may also provide the device 12(m) with the identification of an encryption algorithm and associated encryption key which the device 12(m) is to use in encrypting the portions of message packets which the device 12(m) transmits to the virtual private network 15 which are to be encrypted; alternatively, the device 12(m) can provide the identification of the encryption algorithm

Ξ.

and key that it (that is device 12(m)) will use to the firewall 30 during the dialog. The device 12(m) can store in its IP parameter store 25 information concerning the secure tunnel, including information associating the identification of the firewall 30 and the identifications of the encryption and decryption algorithms and associated keys for message packets to be transferred over the secure tunnel.

Thereafter, the device 12(m) and firewall 30 can transfer message packets over the secure tunnel. The device 12(m), in generating message packets for transfer over the secure tunnel, makes use of the secure packet processor 26 to encrypt the portions of the message packets which are to be encrypted prior to transmission by the network interface 21 to the ISP 11 for transfer over the Internet 14 to the firewall 30, and to decrypt the encrypted portions of the message packets received by the device 12(m) which are encrypted. In particular, after the packet generator 22 generates a message packet for transmission to the firewall 30 over the secure tunnel, it will provide the message packet to the secure packet processor 26. The secure packet processor 26, in turn, encrypts the portions of the message packet that are to be encrypted, using the encryption algorithm and key. After the firewall 30 receives a message packet from the device 12(m) over the secure tunnel, it will decrypt it and, if the intended recipient of the message packet is another device, such as a server 31(s), in the virtual private network 14, it (that is, the firewall 30) will transfer the message packet to that other device over the communication link 33.

For a message packet that is to be transferred by a device, such as a server 31(s), in the virtual private network 15 to the device 12(m) over the secure tunnel, the firewall 30 will receive such to the message packet over the communication link 33 and encrypt the message packet for transfer over the Internet 14 to the ISP 11. The ISP 11, in turn, forwards the message packet to the device 12(m), in particular to its network interface 21. The network interface 21 provides the message packet to the secure packet processor 26, which decrypts the encrypted portions of the message packet, using the decryption algorithm and key.

A problem arises in connection with accesses by a device, such as device 12(m), which is external to the virtual private network 15, and a device, such as a server 31(s), which is external to the firewall, namely, that nameserver 17 is not provided with integer Internet addresses for servers 31(s) and other devices which are in the virtual private network 15, except for integer Internet addresses associated with the firewall 30. Thus, the device 12(m), after the operator has entered the human-readable Internet address, will not be able to obtain the integer Internet address of the server 31(s) which is to be accessed from that nameserver 17.

. :

To accommodate this problem, when the device 12(m) and firewall 30 cooperate to establish a secure tunnel therebetween, in addition to possibly providing the device 12(m) with the identifications of the encryption and decryption algorithms and keys which are to be used in connection with the message packets transferred over the secure tunnel, the firewall 30 also provides the device 12(m) with the identification of a nameserver, such as nameserver 32, in the virtual private network 15 which the device 12(m) can access to obtain the appropriate integer Internet addresses for the human-readable Internet addresses which may be provided by the operator of device 12(m). The identification of nameserver 32 is also stored in the IP parameter store 25, along with the identification of nameserver 17 which was provided by the ISP 11 when the device 12(m)logged on to the ISP 11 at the beginning of a communications session. Thus, when the device 12(m) is to transmit a message packet to a device, such as a server 31(s) in the virtual private network 14 using a human-readable Internet address provided by, for example, an operator, the device 12(m) will initially access the nameserver 17, as described above, to attempt to obtain the integer Internet address associated with the human-readable Internet address. Since nameserver 17 is outside of the virtual private network 15 and will not have the information requested by the device 12(m), it will send a response message packet so indicating. The device 12(m) will thereafter generate a request message packet for transmission to the nameserver 32 through the firewall 30 and over the secure tunnel. If the nameserver 32 has an integer Internet address associated with the human-readable Internet address in the request message packet provided by the device 12(m), it will provide the integer Internet address in a manner that is generally similar to that described above in connection

with nameserver 18, except that the integer Internet address will be provided by the nameserver 32 in a message packet directed to the firewall 30, and the firewall 30 will thereafter transmit the message packet over the secure tunnel to the device 12(m). In the message packet transmitted by the firewall 30, it will be appreciated that the integer Internet address in the message packet will be in the data portion of the message packet transferred over the secure tunnel and, accordingly, will be in encrypted form. The message packet will be processed by the device 12(m) in a manner similar to that described above in connection with other message packets received by it over the secure tunnel, that is, the message packet will be decrypted by the secure packet processor 26 prior to being provided to the packet receiver and processor 23 for processing. The integer Internet address for the server 31(s) can be cached in an access control list ("ACL") in the IP parameter store 25, along with the association of the human-readable Internet address thereto, an indication that the server 31(s) associated with that human-readable Internet address is to be accessed through the firewall 30 of the virtual private network 15, and the identifications of the encryption and decryption algorithms and keys to be used for encrypting and decrypting the appropriate portions of the message packets transmitted to server 31(s) and received from server 31(s).

ī.

i

It will be appreciated that, if the nameserver 32, in response to a message packet from the device 12(m) requesting the nameserver 32 to provide an integer Internet address for a humanreadable Internet address provided by the device 12(m), if the nameserver 32 does not have an association between the human-readable Internet address and an integer Internet address, the nameserver 32 can provide a response message packet so indicating. If the device 12(m) has identification of other nameservers, such as may be associated with other virtual private networks (not shown), to which it (that is, device 12(m)) may have access, then the device 12(m) can attempt to access the other nameservers in a similar manner as described above. If the device 12(m) is unable to obtain an integer Internet address associated with the human-readable Internet address from any of the nameservers to which it has access, and which generally will be identified in its IP parameter store 25, it will generally be unable to access a device having the human-readable Internet address. With this background, operations performed by the device 12(m) and virtual private network 15 in connection with the invention will be described in detail. Generally, operations proceed in two phases. In the first phase, the device 12(m) and virtual private network 15 cooperate to establish a secure tunnel through the Internet 14. In that first phase, the virtual private network 15, in particular the firewall 30 provide the identification of a nameserver 32, and may also provide the encryption and decryption algorithm and key information, as described above. In the second phase, after the secure tunnel has been established, the device 12(m) can use the information provided during the first phase in connection with generating and transferring message packets to one or more servers 31(s) in the virtual private network 15, in the process obtaining resolution human-readable Internet addresses to integer Internet addresses as necessary from the nameserver 32 that was identified by the firewall 30 during the first phase.

ŧ

•.

Thus, in the first (secure tunnel establishment) phase, the device 12(m) initially generates a message packet requesting establishment of a secure tunnel for transfer to the firewall 30. The message packet will include an integer Internet address for the firewall (which may have been provided by the device's operator or a program being processed by the device 12(m) or have been provided by a the nameserver 17 after a human-readable Internet address was provided by the operator or a program), and which, in particular, is to enable the firewall 30 to establish secure tunnels therewith. If the firewall 30 accepts the secure tunnel establishment request, and if the firewall 30 provides the encryption and decryption algorithms and keys as noted above, it (that is, the firewall) will generate a response message packet for transmission to the device 12(m) that identifies the encryption and decryption algorithms and keys; as noted above, this response message packet will not be encrypted. When the device 12(m) receives the response message, the identifications of the encryption and decryption algorithms and keys will be stored in the IP parameter store 25.

At some point later in the first phase, the firewall 30 will also generate a message packet for transmission to the device 12(m) that includes the integer Internet address of the nameserver 32. For this message packet, the portion of the message packet that contains the integer Internet address of

the nameserver 32 will be encrypted, using encryption algorithm and key that can be decrypted using the decryption algorithm and key provided in the response message packet described above. This message will generally have a structure

#### "<IIA(FW),IIA(DEV12(m))><SEC\_TUN>

#### <ENCR<<IIA(FW),IIA(DEV\_12(m))>>DNS\_ADRS:IIA(NS\_32)>>>"

where

1

(i) "IIA(FW)" represents the source address, that is, integer Internet address of the firewall 30,

(ii) "IIA(DEV\_12(m))" represents the destination address, that is, the integer Internet address of the device 12(m),

(iii) "DNS\_ADRS:IIA(NS) indicates that "IIA(NS\_32)" represents the integer Internet address of the nameserver 32, the nameserver which the device 12(m) is authorized to use, and

(iv) "ENCR<....>" indicates that the information between brackets "<" and >" is encrypted.

The initial portion of the message "<IIA(FW),IIA(DEV\_12(m))>" forms at least part of the header portion of the message, and "<ENCR<<IIA(FW),IIA(DEV\_12(m))><IIA(NS)>>>" represents at least part of the data portion of the message. The "<SEC\_TUN>" represents an indicator in the header indicating that the message is being transferred over the secure tunnel, thereby indicating that the data portion of the message contains encrypted information.

After the device 12(m) receives the message from the firewall 30 as described above, since the message packet contains the <SEC\_TUN> indicator, its network interface 21 will transfer the encrypted portion "<ENCR<<IIA(FW),IIA(DEV\_12(m))><DNS\_ADRS:IIA(NS\_32)>>>" to the secure packet processor 26 for processing. The secure packet processor will decrypt the encrypted portion, determine that the portion "IIA(NS\_32)" is the integer Internet address of a nameserver, in

-19-

particular nameserver 32, that the device 12(m) is authorized to use, and store that address in the IP parameter store 25, along with an indication that message packets thereto are to be transferred to the firewall 30 and that data in the message packets is to be encrypted using the encryption algorithm and key previously provided by the firewall 30. It will be appreciated that, since the integer Internet address of nameserver 32 is transferred from the firewall to the device 12(m) in encrypted form, it will be maintained in confidence even if the packet is intercepted by a third party.

Depending on the particular protocol used to establish the secure tunnel, the firewall 30 and device 12(m) may also exchange message packets containing other information than that described above.

÷

ł

As noted above, in the second phase, after the secure tunnel has been established, the device 12(m) can use the information provided during the first phase in connection with generating and transferring message packets to one or more of the servers 31(s) in the virtual private network 15. In those operations, if the operator of device 12(m), or a program being processed by device 12(m), wishes to have device 12(m) transmit a message packet to a server 31(s) in the virtual private network 15, if the operator, through the operator interface 20, or the program provides a humanreadable Internet address, the device 12(m), in particular the packet generator 22, will initially determine whether the IP parameter store 25 has cached therein an integer Internet address that is associated with the human-readable Internet address. If not, the packet generator 22 will generate a request message packet for transfer to the nameserver 17 requesting it to provide the integer Internet address associated with the human-readable Internet address. If the nameserver 17 has an integer Internet address associated with the human-readable Internet address, it will provide the integer Internet address to the device 12(m). It will be appreciated that this may occur if the humanreadable Internet address in the request message packet has been associated with a device 13 external to the virtual private network 15, as well as with a server 32(s) in the virtual private network 15. Thereafter, the device 12(m) can use the integer Internet address to generate message packets for transfer over the Internet as described above.

Assuming, on the other hand, that the nameserver 17 does not have a integer Internet address associated with the human-readable Internet address, it (that is, the nameserver 17) will provide a response message packet so indicating to the device 12(m). Thereafter, the packet generator 22 of device 12(m) will generate a request message packet for transmission to the next nameserver identified in its IP parameter store 25 requesting that nameserver to provide the integer Internet address associated with the human-readable Internet address. If that next nameserver is nameserver 32, the packet generator 22 will provide the message packet to the secure packet processor 26 for processing. The secure packet processor 26, in turn, will generate a request message packet for transfer over the secure tunnel to the firewall 30. This message will generally have a structure

"<IIA(DEV\_12(m)),IIA(FW)><SEC\_TUN>

<ENCR<<IIA(DEV\_12(m)),IIA(NS\_32))><IIA REQ>>>"

where

(i) "IIA(DEV\_12(m))" represents the source address, that is, integer Internet address of the device 12(m)

(ii) "IIA(FW)" represents the destination address, that is, the integer Internet address of the firewall 30

(iii) "IIA(NS\_32)" represents the address of the nameserver 32 ·

(iii) "<<IIA(DEV\_12(m)),IIA(NS\_32))><IIA\_REQ>>" represents the request message packet generated by the packet generator 22, where "<IIA(DEV\_12(m)),IIA(NS\_32)> represents the header portion of the request message packet, and "<IIA\_REQ>" represents the data portion of the request message packet,

(iv) "ENCR<....>" indicates that the information between brackets "<" and >" is encrypted, and

(v) "<SEC\_TUN>" represents an indicator in the header portion of the message packet generated by the secure packet generator 26 indicating that the message is being transferred over the secure tunnel, thereby indicating that the data portion of the message contains encrypted information.

When the firewall 30 receives the request message packet generated by the secure packet processor 26, it will decrypt the encrypted portion of the message packet to obtain  $<<IIA(DEV_12(m)),IIA(NS_32))><IIA_REQ>>" represents the request message packet as generated by the packet generator 22. After obtaining the request message packet, the firewall 30 will transmit it over the communication link 33 to the nameserver 32. In that process, depending on the protocol for transmission of message packets over the communication link 33, the firewall 30 may need to modify the request message packet to conform to the protocol of communication link 33.$ 

After the nameserver 32 receives the request message packet, it will process it to determine whether it has an integer Internet address associated with the human-readable Internet address provided in the request message packet. If the nameserver determines that it has such an integer Internet address, it will generate a response message packet including the integer Internet address for transmission to the firewall. Generally, the response message packet will have a structure:

<<IIA(NS\_32),IIA(DEV\_12(m))><IIA\_RESP>>

where

(i) "IIA(NS\_32)" represents the source address, that is, integer Internet address of the nameserver 32,

(ii) "IIA(DEV\_12(m))" represents the destination address, that is, integer Internet address of the device 12(m), and

(iii) "IIA\_RESP" represents the integer Internet address associated with the human-readable Internet address.

After the firewall 30 receives the response message packet, since communications with device 12(m) are over the secure tunnel therebetween, it (that is, the firewall 30) will encrypt the response message packet received from the nameserver 32 and generate a message packet for transmission to the device 12(m) including the encrypted response message packet. Generally, the message packet generated by the firewall 30 has the structure:

"<IIA(FW),IIA(DEV12(m))><SEC\_TUN>

<ENCR<<IIA(NS\_32),IIA(DEV\_12(m))><IIA RESP>>>"

where

(i) "IIA(FW)" represents the source address, that is, integer Internet address of the firewall 30,

(ii) "IIA(DEV\_12(m))" represents the destination address, that is, the integer Internet address of the device 12(m),

(iii) "SEC\_TUN" represents an indicator in the header portion of the message packet generated by the secure packet generator 26 indicating that the message is being transferred over the secure tunnel, thereby indicating that the data portion of the message contains encrypted information, and

(iv) "ENCR<....>" indicates that the information between brackets "<" and >" (which constitutes the response message packet received from the nameserver 32) is encrypted.

In addition, depending on the protocol for transmission of message packets over the communication link 33, the firewall 30 may need to process and/or modify the message packet to conform to the protocol of Internet 14.

When the device 12(m) receives the message packet from the firewall 30, it (that is, the message packet) will be provided to the secure packet processor 26. The secure packet processor 26, in turn, will decrypt the encrypted portion of the message packet to obtain the integer Internet address associated with the human-readable Internet address, and load that information in the IP parameter store 25. Thereafter, the device can use that integer Internet address in generating message packets for transmission to the server 31(s) which is associated with the human-readable Internet address.

-

It will be appreciated that, if the nameserver 32 does not have an integer Internet address associated with the human-readable Internet address provided by the device 12(m) in the request message packet, it (that is, nameserver 32) can so indicate in the response message packet generated thereby. The firewall 30 will, in response to the response message packet provided by the nameserver 32, also generate a message packet for transmission to the device 12(m), the message packet including an encrypted portion comprising the response message packet generated by the nameserver 32. After the device 12(m) receives the message packet, the encrypted portion will be decrypted by the secure packet processor 26, which, in turn, will notify the packet generator 22 that the nameserver 32 does not have an integer Internet address associated with the human-readable Internet address. Thereafter, if the IP parameter store 25 contains the identification of another nameserver, the packet generator 22 of device 12(m) will generate a request message packet for transmission to the next nameserver identified in its IP parameter store 25 requesting that nameserver to provide the integer Internet address associated with the human-readable Internet address. On the other hand, if the IP parameter store 25 does not contain the identification of another nameserver. the packet generator 22 can notify the operator interface 20 or program that it is will be unable to generate a message packet for transmission to a device associated with the human-readable Internet address provided thereby.

An embodiment of the invention can provide a number of advantages. For example, it can provide a system for easing communications between devices connected to a public network such as the Internet 14, and devices connected to private networks such as virtual private network 15, by facilitating resolution

of human-readable addresses to network addresses by a nameservers connected to the private networks over a secure tunnel.

-25-

÷

It will be appreciated that numerous modifications may be made to the arrangement described above in connection with FIG. 1. For example, although the network 10 has been described such that the identification of the encryption and decryption algorithms and keys are exchanged by the device 12(m) and firewall 30 during the dialog during which the secure tunnel is established, it will be appreciated that that information may be provided by the device 12(m) and firewall 30 separately from the establishment of a secure tunnel therebetween.

In addition, although an embodiment of the invention has been described in connection with the Internet, it will be appreciated that an embodiment of the invention can be used in connection with any network. Further, although an embodiment has been described in connection with a network which provides for human-readable network addresses, it will be appreciated that an embodiment can be used in connection with any network which provides for any form of secondary or informal network address arrangements.

It will be appreciated that a system in accordance with the invention can be constructed in whole or in part from special purpose hardware or a general purpose computer system, or any combination thereof, any portion of which may be controlled by a suitable program. Any program may in whole or in part comprise part of or be stored on the system in a conventional manner, or it may in whole or in part be provided in to the system over a network or other mechanism for transferring information in a conventional manner. Thus, such a computer program can form a product operable, when run on a computer, to provide the required functionality of an embodiment of the invention. The computer program product can be provided on a carrier medium, for example, a computer readable medium such as, for example, a memory, disc or other storage medium, or a transmission medium such as a telecommunications channel providing, for example, electrical, optical, wireless or other transmission. In addition, it will be appreciated that the system may be operated and/or otherwise controlled by means of information provided by an operator using operator input elements (not shown) which may be connected directly to the system or which may transfer the information to the system over a network or other mechanism for transferring information in a conventional manner.

The foregoing description has been limited to a specific embodiment of this invention. It will be apparent, however, that various variations and modifications may be made to the invention, with the attainment of some or all of the advantages of the invention.

#### -27-

#### CLAIMS

1. A system comprising a virtual private network and an external device which communicate over a digital network,

the virtual private network having a firewall, at least one internal device and a nameserver each having a network address, the internal device also having a secondary address, the nameserver being configured to provide an association between the secondary address and the network address,

the firewall, in response to a request from the external device to establish a connection therebetween, being configured to provide the external device with the network address of the nameserver, and

:

i

the external device, in response to a request requesting access to the internal device including the internal device's secondary address, being configured to generate a network address request message for transmission over the connection to the firewall requesting resolution of the network address associated with the secondary address, the firewall being configured to provide the address resolution request to the nameserver, the nameserver being configured to provide the network address associated with the secondary address, the firewall in turn being further configured to provide the network address in a network address response message for transmission over the connection to the external device.

2. A system according to claim 1, wherein the external device is further configured to use the network address provided in the network address response message in generating at least one message for transmission to the internal device.

3. A system according to claim 1 or claim 2, wherein the external device is configured to connect to the network through a network service provider.

4. A system according to claim 3, wherein the external device is configured to establish a communications session with the network service provider, the network service provider provider providing the external device with the identification of a further nameserver, the further nameserver being configured to provide an association between a secondary address and a network address for at least one device.

5. A system according to any preceding claim, wherein the external device is configured to maintain a list of nameservers which have been identified to said external device, the external device being configured to interrogate successive ones of the nameservers in the list in response to a request requesting access to another device, said request including a secondary address for said other device, until said external device receives a network address, in each interrogation the external device being configured to generate a said network address request message for transmission over the network for response by one of said nameservers in said list and to receive a network address response message therefrom.

6. A system according to any preceding claim, wherein the connection between the external device and the firewall is a secure tunnel, in which at least some portion of messages transferred between the external device and the firewall is encrypted.

7. A method of operating a system comprising a virtual private network and an external device interconnected by a digital network, the virtual private network having a firewall, at least one internal device and a nameserver each having a network address, the internal device also having a

-28-

secondary address, the nameserver being configured to provide an association between the secondary address and the network address, the method comprising the steps of:

- A. enabling the firewall, in response to a request from the external device to establish a connection therebetween, provide the external device with the network address of the nameserver; and
- B. enabling
  - (i) the external device, in response to a request requesting access to the internal device including the internal device's secondary address, to generate a network address request message for transmission over the connection to the firewall requesting resolution of the network address associated with the secondary address,
  - (ii) the firewall to provide the address resolution request to the nameserver,
  - (iii) the nameserver to provide the network address associated with the secondary address, and
  - (iv) the firewall to provide the network address in a network address response message for transmission over the connection to the external device.

8. A method according to claim 7, wherein the external device is further enabled to use the network address provided in the network address response message in generating at least one message for transmission to the internal device.

9. A method according to claim 7 or claim 8, wherein the external device is enabled to connect to the network through a network service provider.

### Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 288

. . .

10. A method according to claim 9, wherein the external device is enabled to establish a

communications session with the network service provider, the network service provider being enabled to provide the external device with the identification of a further nameserver, the further nameserver being enabled to provide an association between a secondary address and a network address for at least one device.

11. A method according to any one of claims 7 to 10, wherein the external device is enabled to maintain a list of nameservers which have been identified to said external device, the external device being enabled to interrogate successive ones of the nameservers in the list in response to a request requesting access to another device, said request including a secondary address for said other device, until said external device receives a network address, in each interrogation the external device being enabled to generate a said network address request message for transmission over the network for response by one of said nameservers in said list and to receive a network address response message therefrom.

12. A method according to any one of claims 7 to 10, wherein the connection between the external device and the firewall is a secure tunnel, in which at least some portion of messages transferred between the external device and the firewall is encrypted.

13. A computer program product for use in connection with a virtual private network and an external device interconnected by a digital network, the virtual private network having a firewall, at least one internal device and a nameserver each having a network address, the internal device also having a secondary address, the nameserver being configured to provide an association between the secondary

address and the network address, the computer program product comprising :

- A. a nameserver identification code module configured to enable the firewall, in response to a request from the external device to establish a connection therebetween, to provide the external device with the network address of the nameserver,
- B. a network address request message generating code module for enabling the external device, in response to a request requesting access to the internal device including the internal device's secondary address, to generate a network address request message for transmission over the connection to the firewall requesting resolution of the network address associated with the secondary address,
- C an address resolution request forwarding module for enabling the firewall to provide the address resolution request to the nameserver,
- D. a nameserver control module for enabling the nameserver to provide the network address associated with the secondary address, and
- E. a network address response message forwarding module for enabling the firewall to provide the network address in a network address response message for transmission over the connection to the external device.

14. A computer program product according to claim 13, further comprising a network address utilization module configured to enable the external device to use the network address provided in the network address response message in generating at least one message for transmission to the internal device.

15. A computer program product according to claim 13 or claim 14, further comprising a network service provider control module for enabling the external device to connect to the network through a network service provider.

16. A computer program product according to claim 15, wherein the network service provider control module includes a communications session establishment module for enabling the external device to a communications session with the network service provider and receive therefrom identification of a further nameserver.

17. A computer program product according to any one of claims 13 to 16, further including nameserver interrogation control module for enabling the external device to maintain a list of nameservers which have been identified to said external device, and to interrogate successive ones of the nameservers in the list in response to a request requesting access to another device, said request including a secondary address for said other device, until said external device receives a network address, int each interrogation the external device being enabled to generate a said network address request message for transmission over the network for response by one of said nameservers in said list and to receive a network address response message therefrom.

18. A computer program product according to any one of claims 13 to 16, wherein the connection between the external device and the firewall is a secure tunnel, in which at least some portion of messages transferred between the external device and the firewall is encrypted.

-32-

. .)

. .

19. A computer program product according to any one of claims 13 to 18 on a carrier medium.

20. A computer program product according to claim 19, wherein the carrier medium is a computer readable medium.

21. A computer program product according to claim 19, wherein the carrier medium is a transmissions medium.

22. A system substantially as hereinbefore described with reference to the accompanying drawings.

23. A method substantially as hereinbefore described with reference to the accompanying drawings.

24. A computer program product substantially as hereinbefore described with reference to the accompanying drawings.







Application No:GB 9912200.4Claims searched:All

Examiner: Date of search: Gareth Griffiths 7 December 1999

Patents Act 1977 Search Report under Section 17

# **Databases searched:**

UK Patent Office collections, including GB, EP, WO & US patent specifications, in:
UK Cl (Ed.Q): H4P (PPA, PPEB, PPEC, PPG)
Int Cl (Ed.6): H04L 12/22, 12/46, 12/66, 29/06
Other: Online Databases: WPI, EPODOC, JAPIO

# Documents considered to be relevant:

| Сатедогу | Identity of document and relevant passage |  |                                |
|----------|---|--|--------------------------------|
| X, P     | EP0887979 A2                              | (SUN MICROSYSTEMS) col.15 line 35 - col.17 line 24 | 1, 2, 5-8,<br>11-14, 17-<br>21 |
| A        | EP0825748 A2                              | (AT&T) col.6 line 46 - col.11 line 40              |                                |
| A, P     | WO98/31124 A1                             | (HANSON) p.5 line 2 - p.6 line 25                  |                                |

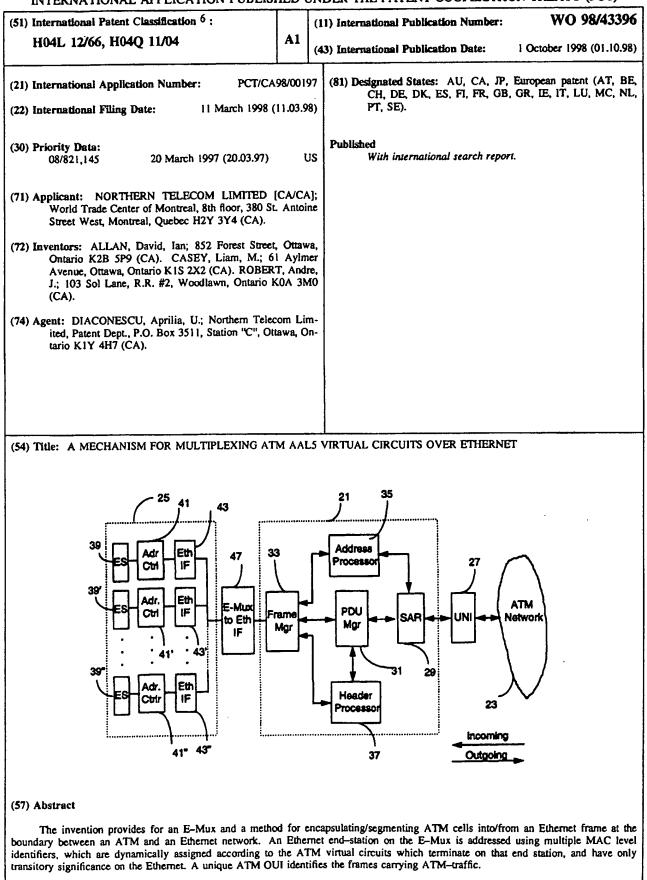
| X<br>Y | Document indicating lack of novelty or inventive step<br>Document indicating lack of inventive step if combined<br>with one or more other documents of same category. | P | Document indicating technological background and/or state of the art.<br>Document published on or after the declared priority date but before the<br>filing date of this invention. |
|--------|---|---|---|
| &      | Member of the same patent family  | E | Patent document published on or after, but with priority date earlier than, the filing date of this application.  |



WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION International Bureau



### INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)





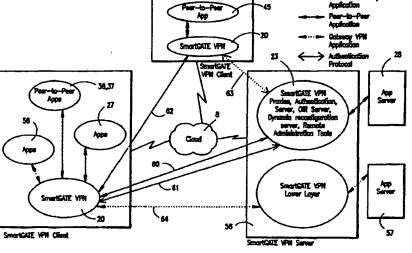
WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION International Bureau





#### INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

| (51) International Patent Classification <sup>6</sup> :  |                              | (11) International Publication Number: WO 99/1101   |
|--|------------------------------|---|
| H04L 9/00  | A1                           | (43) International Publication Date: 4 March 1999 (04.03.9  |
| (21) International Application Number: PCT/US  |                              | BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, G   |
| (22) International Filing Date: 24 August 1998 (2  | 24.08.9                      | LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MV  |
| (30) Priority Data:<br>08/917,341 26 August 1997 (26.08.97)  | ι                            | MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, T<br>TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, ARIPO pate<br>(GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian pate<br>(AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European pate<br>(AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, I |
| (71) Applicant: V-ONE CORPORATION [US/US]; St<br>20250 Century Boulevard, Germantown, MD 2087  |                              | LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, C   |
| <ul> <li>(72) Inventors: CHEN, James, F.; 12648 Tavilah Road, I<br/>MD 20854 (US). WANG, Jieh-Shan; 10903 Siles<br/>Place, N. Potomac, MD 20878 (US). BROOK, Chr<br/>T.; 7308 Pomander Lane, Chevy Chase, MD 208<br/>GARVEY, Francis; 2908 S. Buchanan Street, Arling<br/>22206 (US).</li> </ul> | nt Woo<br>ristophe<br>15 (US | d Published<br>with international search report.  |
| (74) Agents: URCIA, Benjamin, E. et al.; Bacon & Thomas<br>4th floor, 625 Slaters Lane, Alexandria, VA 22314   |                              |   |
|  |                              |   |
|  |                              |   |
|  |                              |   |
| (54) Title: MULTI-ACCESS VIRTUAL PRIVATE NETV  | VORK                         |   |
|  | 4                            | to-Peer<br>Application<br>App College<br>Application  |
| · · · · ·  | Sma                          | CUTE VPN 20 Octasery VPN Application 28   |



#### (57) Abstract

A virtual private network for communicating between a server and clients over an open network uses an applications level encryption and mutual authentication program (20) and at least one shim (50, 53) positioned above either the layers of a client computer to intercept function calls, communicate with the server and authenticate the parties to a communication and enable the parties to the communication to establish a common session key. Where the parties to the communication are peer-to-peer applications (36, 37, 45), the intercepted function calls, request for service, or data packets include the destination address of the peer application, which is supplied to the server so that the server can authenticate the peer and enable the peer to decryptive incomplete function. Which is supplied to the server so

# FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

s,

١

hlichia Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front page 1.1 ... ... der the PCT

| AL | Albania                  | ES | Spain               |
|----|--------------------------|----|---------------------|
| AM | Armenia                  | FI | Finland             |
| AT | Austria                  | FR | France              |
| AU | Australia                | GA | Gabon               |
| AZ | Azerbaijan               | GB | United Kingdom      |
| BA | Bosnia and Herzegovina   | GB | Georgia             |
| BB | Barbados                 | GH | Ghana               |
| BE | Belgium                  | GN | Guinea              |
| BF | Burkina Faso             | GR | Greece              |
| BG | Bulgaria                 | HU | Hungary             |
| BJ | Benin                    | IE | Ireland             |
| BR | Brazil                   | 1L | Israel              |
| BY | Belarus                  | 1S | Iceland             |
| CA | Canada                   | IT | Italy               |
| CF | Central African Republic | JP | Japan               |
| CG | Congo                    | KE | Kenya               |
| СН | Switzerland              | KG | Kyrgyzstan          |
| CI | Côte d'Ivoire            | KP | Democratic People's |
| СМ | Cameroon                 |    | Republic of Korea   |
| CN | China                    | KR | Republic of Korea   |
| CU | Cuba                     | KZ | Kazakstan           |
| CZ | Czech Republic           | LC | Saint Lucia         |
| DE | Germany                  | u  | Liechtenstein       |
| DK | Denmark                  | LK | Sri Lanka           |
|    | - ·                      |    |                     |

| pages o          | f pamphlets publishing in | nternation | al applications under the |
|------------------|---------------------------|------------|---------------------------|
| LS               | Lesotho                   | SI         | Slovenia                  |
| LT               | Lithuania                 | SK         | Slovakia                  |
| LU               | Luxembourg                | SN         | Senegal                   |
| LV               | Latvia                    | SZ         | Swaziland                 |
| MC               | Monaco                    | TD         | Chad                      |
| MD               | Republic of Moldova       | TG         | Togo                      |
| MG               | Madagascar                | тJ         | Tajikistan                |
| MK               | The former Yugoslav       | TM         | Turkmenistan              |
|                  | Republic of Macedonia     | TR         | Turkey                    |
| ML               | Mali                      | тт         | Trinidad and Tobago       |
| MN               | Mongolia                  | UA         | Ukraine                   |
| MR               | Mauritania                | UG         | Uganda                    |
| MW               | Malawi                    | US         | United States of America  |
| MX               | Mexico                    | UZ         | Uzbekistan                |
| NE               | Niger                     | VN         | Viet Nam                  |
| NL               | Netherlands               | YU         | Yugoslavia                |
| NO               | Norway                    | ZW         | Zimbabwe                  |
| NZ               | New Zealand               |            |                           |
| PL               | Poland                    |            |                           |
| PT               | Portugal                  |            |                           |
| RO               | Romania                   |            |                           |
| RU               | Russian Federation        |            |                           |
| SD               | Sudan                     |            |                           |
| <sup>se</sup> Pe | titioner Apple In         | c Exł      | nibit 1004, p. 296        |

## MULTI-ACCESS VIRTUAL PRIVATE NETWORK

#### BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

#### 1. Field of the Invention

5 This invention relates a system and method for allowing private communications over an open network, and in particular to a virtual private network which provides data encryption and mutual authentication services for both client/server and peer-to-peer applications at the applications, transport driver, and network driver levels.

### 2. Discussion of Related Art

A virtual private network (VPN) is a system for securing communications between computers over an open network such as the Internet. By securing communications between the computers, the computers are linked together as if they were on a private local area network (LAN), effectively extending the reach of the network to remote sites without the infrastructure costs of constructing a private network. As a reputition physically EXEMPT 1004, p.297 .

5

ru 1/0370/1/170

can work together as if they were a single LAN, remote computers can be temporarily connected to the LAN for communications with mobile workers or telecommuting, and electronic commerce can be carried out without the risks inherent in using an open network.

In general, there are two approaches to virtual private networking, illustrated in Figs. 1A and 1B. The first is to use a dedicated server 1, which may also function as a gateway to a secured network 2, to provide encryption and authentication services for establishment of secured links 3 between the server 1 and multiple clients 4-6 over the open network 7, represented in Fig. 1A as a cloud, while the second is to permit private communications links 8 to be established between any two computers or computer systems 9-12 on network 7, as illustrated in Fig. 1B.

The advantages of a client/server arrangement such as the one shown in Fig. 1A are that the server can handle majority of computing requiring the the functions resources, increasing the number of potential clients, and 20 that management of the network, including key management is The disadvantage of a client/server network centralized. of this type is that peer-to-peer communications links between applications on the client computers cannot utilize the security and management functions provided by the 25 server, leaving such communications unprotected. On the

WU 99/11019

5

PC1/US70/1/170

other hand, the advantage of the direct peer-to-peer approach illustrated in Fig. 1B is that it permits secured links to be established between any computers capable of carrying out the required security functions, with the disadvantages being the cost of configuring each computer to carry-out encryption, authentication, and key management functions, and the lack of central control.

In both the client/server and peer-to-peer approaches, a virtual private network can in theory be based either on applications level technology or can operate at a lower 10 Generally, however, peer-to-peer "tunneling" level. arrangements require modification of the lower layers of a computer's communications architecture, while client/server arrangements can use the applications level approach because less modification of the clients is required, and 15 thus the two approaches are in practice mutually exclusive. The present invention, on the other hand, seeks to provide a virtual private network which utilizes a client/server approach, including centralized control of encryption, authentication, and key management functions, while at the 20 same time enabling secured peer-to-peer communications between applications, by utilizing the server to provide authentication and session key generation functions for both client to server communications and peer-to-peer communications, providing a virtual private network capable 25 of serving both as an extended intranet or wide area network (WAN), and as a commercial mass marketing network,

PC1/US98/1/198

with high level mutual authentication and encryption provided for all communications.

In order to completely integrate the two approaches and maximize the advantage of each approach, the invention maintains the applications level infrastructure of prior client server private networking arrangements, while adding shims to lower levels in order to accommodate a variety of peer-to-peer communications applications while utilizing the applications level infrastructure for authentication and session key generation purposes. This results in the synergistic effect that not only are existing peer-to-peer tunneling schemes and applications level client server security arrangements combined, but they are combined in a way which greatly reduces implementation costs

In order to understand the present invention, it is necessary to understand a few basic concepts about computer to computer communications, including the concepts of "layers" and communications protocols, and of mutual authentication and file encryption. Further information about layers and protocols can be found in numerous sources available on the Internet, a few of which are listed at the end of this section, while a detailed description of a mutual authentication and encryption system and method suitable for use in connection with the present invention can be found in U.S. Patent No. 5,602,918, which is incorporated herein by reference. In general, the basic

WO 99/11019

• •

communications protocols and architecture used by the present invention, as well as authentication, encryption, and key management schemes, are already well-known, and can be implemented as a matter of routine programming once the basic nature of the invention is understood. The changes 5 made by the present invention to the conventional client server virtual private network may be thought of as, essentially, the addition of means, most conveniently secured mutual which add а shims, implemented as authentication and session key generation channel between 10 the server and all parties to a communication, at all levels at which a communication can be carried out.

Having explained the key differences between the present invention and existing systems, the basic concepts of layers and so forth will now be briefly explained by way 15 of background. First, the concept of "layers," "tiers," and "levels," which essential to an understanding of the invention, simply refers to libraries or sets of software routines for carrying out a group of related functions, and which can conveniently be shared or called on by different 20 programs at a higher level to facilitate programming, avoiding duplication and maximizing computer resources. For example, the Windows NT device driver architecture is made up of three basic layers, the first of which is the Network Driver Interface Specification (NDIS 3.0) layer, 25 second of which is called the Transport Driver the Interface (TDI) layer, and the third being the file

. .

systems. These layers are generically referred to as the network driver layer, the transport or transport driver layer, and the applications layer.

In the Windows NT architecture, the TDI layer formats data received from the various file systems or applications into packets or datagrams for transmission to a selected destination over the open network, while the NDIS layer controls the device drivers that send the data, packets, or IP datagrams, for example by converting the stream of data into a waveform suitable for transmission over a telephone line or a twisted pair cable of the type known as an Ethernet.

By providing layers in this manner, an applications software programmer can design an application program to supply data to the TDI layer without having to re-program 15 any of the specific functions carried out by that layer, and all of the transmission, verification, and other functions required to send a message will be taken care of layer without further involvement by the the TDI applications software. In a sense, each "layer" simply 20 accepts data from the higher layer and formats it by adding a header or converting the data in a manner which is content independent, with retrieval of the data simply involving reverse conversion or stripping of the headers, the receiving software receiving the data as if the 25 intervening layers did not exist.

PU1/U3/0/1/170

WO 99/11019

• •

In the case of Internet communications, the most commonly used set of software routines for the transport or TDI layer, which takes care of the data formatting and addressing, is the TCP/IP protocol, in which the transport control protocol (TCP) packages the data into datagrams and 5 addressing, acknowledgements, and checksum provides functions, and the internet protocol (IP) further packages the TCP datagrams into packets by adding additional headers used in routing the packets to a destination address. Other transport protocols which can be included in the TDI 10 layer include the user diagram protocol (UDP), the internet control message protocol (ICMP), and non-IP based protocols such as Netbeui or IPX.

may be used the at "protocols" are Additional applications level, although these protocols have nothing 15 to do with the present invention except that they may be in the applications programs served by the included network. Common applications level protocols which utilize the TCP/IP protocol include hypertext transfer protocol (HTTP), simple mail transfer protocol (SMTP), and file 20 transfer protocol (FTP), all of which operate at the layer above the transport layer.

Some applications are written to directly call upon the TCP functions. However, for most applications utilizing a graphical user interface conveniently rely on a set of software routines which are considered to operate

WO 99/11019

25

above the TDI layer, and are known as sockets. Sockets serve as an interface between the TCP set of functions, or stack, and various applications, by providing libraries of routines which facilitate TCP function calls, so that the application simply has to refer to the socket library in 5 order to carry out the appropriate function calls. For Windows applications, a commonly used non-proprietary socket is the Windows socket, known as Winsock, although sockets exist for other operating systems or platforms, and for Windows, also available alternative sockets are 10 including the Winsock 2 socket currently under development.

In order to implement a virtual private network, the encryption and authentication functions must be carried out at one of the above "levels," for example by modifying the network drivers to encrypt the IP datagrams, by inserting authentication headers into the TCP/IP stacks, or by writing applications to perform these functions using the existing drivers. If possible, it is generally desirable to minimize modification of the existing levels by adding a layer to perform the desired functions, calling upon the services of the layer below, while utilizing the same function calls so that the higher layer also does not need to be modified. Such a layer is commonly referred to as a "shim."

As indicated above, the preferred approach to implementing client/server virtual private networks is to

WU 99/11019

-

use an applications level security system to encrypt files then utilize transmitted, and to existing to be communications layers such as Winsock, or TCP/IP directly. This is the approach taken by the commercially available access control system known as SmartGATE<sup>TH</sup>, developed by V-5 Corp. of Germantown, Md., which provides both One encryption and mutual authentication at the applications dedicated server known as utilizing a an level authentication server and authentication client software installed at the applications level client on the 10 computers. A description of the manner in which encryption and mutual authentication is carried out may be found in the above-cited U.S. Patent No. 5,602,918. While the principles of the invention are applicable to other client/server based virtual private networks, SmartGATE<sup>™</sup> is 15 used as an example because it provides the most complete range of mutual authentication and encryption services currently available.

The present invention can be implemented using the existing SmartGATE<sup>TH</sup> system, but adds mutual authentication 20 and encryption services to lower layers by intercepting function calls or data packets and, during initialization of a communications link, establishing separate channels between the party initiating the communication and the authentication server, and between the authentication 25 the party which is to share in the server and communication, so as to mutually authenticate the parties

with respect to the server, and so as to establish a session key which can be used for further direct communications between the parties.

A number of protocols exist which can be used, in 5 total or in part, to implement the mutual authentication and encryption services at the lower layers, using the same basic authentication and encryption scheme currently implemented by SmartGATE<sup>™</sup> at the applications level. These include, by way of example, the SOCKS protocol, which 10 places a shim between the TDI or transport layer and the applications, and the commercially available program, known as SnareNet, which operates at the network driver level and can be directly utilized in connection with the present invention.

On the other hand, a network level implementation such 15 as the SKIP protocol, which operates below the TDI layer to encrypt the datagrams, and which in its description explicitly precludes the generation of session keys (see is 5,602,918), NO. cited U.S. Patent above the in concept than the present fundamentally different 20 invention. Similarly, alternative implementations such as Point-to-Point Tunneling Protocol (PPTP) which involve modifying the TCP/IP stack and/or hardware to provide encryption, as opposed to inserting shims, are not utilized by the preferred embodiment of the present invention, 25 although individual aspects of the protocol could perhaps

FC1/U370/1/170

be used, and the present system could be added to computers also configured to accept PPTP communications.

SmartGATE<sup>TH</sup> system uses public key and DES The encryption to provide two-way authentication and 56-bit encrypted communications between a server equipped with the 5 SmartGATE program and client computers equipped with a Currently, SmartGATE<sup>TH</sup> operates at the separate program. highest level, or applications level, by using shared secret keys to generate a session key for use in further communications between the authentication server or gateway 10 and the client program. Since the session key depends on the secret keys at the gateway and client sides of the communication, mutual authentication is established during generation of the session key, which can then be used to encrypt further communications. 15

When installed on a client system, the SmartGATE<sup>TH</sup> client software reads a request for communications by an applications program, such as a browser program, and then proceeds to establish its own communications link with the destination server to determine if the server is an 20 is not, control of If it authentication server. communications is relinquished, but if it is, then the out а security program and the server carry challenge/response routine in order to generate the session key, and all further communications are encrypted by the 25 security program. Although this program is placed between

the Winsock layer and the applications, it does not function as a shim, however, because it only affects communications directed to the authentication server.

Having briefly summarized the concepts used by the present invention, including the concepts of layers, 5 protocols, and shims, and having described a specific applications level security program which is to be modified according to the present invention by adding shims in a way which enables secured authentication and session key generation channels to be set up from the lower layers, it 10 should now be possible to understand the nature of the invention, and in particular how it integrates the two approaches to virtual private networking in a way which greatly expands the concept and yet can easily be implemented. More details will be given below, but as a 15 final observation in this background portion of the patent specification, it should be noted that while the overall concept of the invention is in a sense very simple, it is fundamentally at odds with present approaches. For example, the literature is replete with references to 20 conflicts between VPN standards and implementations, as exemplified by the title of an article from LAN Times On-Line, 9/96, (http://www.wcmh.com/), which reads Clash Over Even a cursory search of the available VPN Supremacy. literature indicates that the amount of information and 25 choices available to those wishing to set up a virtual private network is overwhelming. One can choose between

5

FU1/U370/1/170

Netscape Communications Secure Socket Layer, Open Market Microsoft's PPTP, among others. Secure HTTP, Inc.'s However, all of these approaches operate at a single level, and force a choice between establishing a network of the type shown in Fig. 1A and a network of the type shown in Fig. 1B. Only the present invention offer the advantages inflexibility of without the approaches, both of client/server arrangements or the costs of more distributed architectures.

For further information on the various competing VPN 10 protocols and systems, see also The Development of Network 2/97 Technologies, Smartsec, Internet Security SmartGATE<sup>TH</sup> to (http://www.smartsec.se), which compares other application level security systems, including PPTP, SSL, and S-HTTP; Point-To-Point Tunneling Protocol (PPTP) 15 Frequently Asked Questions, Microsoft Corp., date unknown, (http://www.microsoft.com), Simple Key-Management for Internet Protocols (SKIP), Aziz et al., date unknown, (http://skip.incog.com), and SOCKS Protocol Version 5, RFC 1928, Leech et al., 3/96 (http://andrew2.andrew.cmu.edu) 20 (this document describes a protocol involving a TDI shim). For more general information on security problems, Internet protocols, and sockets, see Introduction to the Internet Protocols, Charles L. Hedrick, Rutgers University, 1987 (http://oac3.hsc.uth.tmc.edu); Windows Sockets -Where 25 the Mother of Reinvention, Stardust Necessity is

20

Technologies, Inc., 1996, (http//www.stardust.com), and Secure Internet Connections, LAN Times, 6/17/96 (Ibid).

#### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

It is accordingly a principal objective of the invention to provide a client/server virtual private network which is capable not only of carrying out authenticated secure communications over an open network between an authentication server and clients, but also authenticated secure peer-to-peer communications.

10 It is also an objective the invention to provide a virtual private network that provides data encryption and mutual authentication for both client/server and peer-topeer communications for different-types of applications, using both the applications level and lower levels of a 15 communications hierarchy.

It is a further objective of the invention to provide a client/server virtual private network which can provide both client/server and peer-to-peer encryption and authentication services for any application sharing a specified socket or sockets, whether or not the application is recognized by the encryption and authentication program.

It is a still further objective of the invention to provide a client/server virtual private network which can

ru1/0370/1/170

provide encryption and authentication services at the applications level, transport driver interface level, and network interface level, without the need for modifying either the communication driver or network driver, or any sockets utilizing the communications driver interface.

5

10

15

It is yet another objective of the invention to provide a virtual private network which provides encryption and authentication services for peer-to-peer communications while maintaining centralized control of key distribution and management functions.

Finally, it is also an objective of the invention to provide a virtual private network which provides encryption and authentication services for peer-to-peer communications and in which registration is carried out by a central gateway server.

These objectives of the invention are accomplished by providing a virtual private network for communicating between a server and clients over an open network and in which the clients are equipped with an applications level encryption and mutual authentication program which includes 20 at least one shim positioned above either the socket, transport driver interface, or network interface layers of a client computers communications hierarchy, and which intercepts function calls or data packets in order to the communication by parties to authenticate the 25

WU 99/11019

5

establishing secured channels between the server and the parties to the communication, prior to establishment of the secured communications link between the parties, in order to carry out mutual authentication and session key generation functions.

More particularly, according to the principles of a invention, client of the embodiment preferred communications software is provided which, at the socket or transport driver interface levels, intercepts function calls to the socket or transport driver and directs calls 10 to the authentication server in order to perform encryption and authentication routines, and at the network driver interface, performs encryption and authentication functions by intercepting the datagrams or data portions of the packets transmitted by the transport driver interface based 15 on communications between the authentication server and the According to this aspect of the invention, a client. system of providing authentication and encryption services for the purpose of establishing a virtual private network includes a plurality of shims arranged to operate at 20 different protocol levels in order to establish a common secure communications link to an authentication server.

In one especially preferred embodiment of the invention, the client software includes a Winsock shim 25 arranged to intercept function calls to the Winsock library on a client machine and redirect initial communications

WU 77/11417

5

10

authentication client software the to the through authentication server, so that any function calls to the Winsock library of programs are intercepted by the shim and carried out by the applications level security program. In embodiment, the client authentication software this substitutes its own function calls for the original establish a secured order to in calls function communications link to the authentication server over which such functions as mutual authentication between the client and server, indirect authentication of peer applications by the now trusted server, session key generation, are carried out, as well as ancillary functions such as on-line registration (OLR), utilizing the unmodified original Winsock library and TCP/IP communications stacks.

inserting a shim at the Winsock level, an 15 By applications level client/server based security program SmartGATE<sup>TM</sup> can be used to provide secure such as communications for any application which utilizes the Winsock library. In addition, by including analogous shims at other levels, the invention can be used to secure 20 virtually any communications application, including those which by-pass the TDI layer and communicate directly with the network driver level.

Instead of the current array of mutually exclusive alternative methods and systems of establishing secured communications over an open network, the invention thus

5

15

provides a single integrated method and system capable of carrying out both client/server communications and peer-topeer communications between a wide variety of communications applications regardless of whether the applications use a socket or even commonly accepted internet protocols, with complete mutual authentication and encryption of data files at all levels and between all parties to the network.

It will be appreciated that the term "virtual private network" is not to be taken as limiting, and that the principles of the invention can be applied to any remote access schemes which utilize the Internet or other relatively insecure networks to provide access for remote users, corporate intranets, and electronic commerce.

# BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Fig. 1A is a schematic diagram of a client/server virtual private network.

Fig. 1B is a schematic diagram of an alternative virtual private network based on peer-to-peer 20 communications.

Fig. 2 is a functional block diagram showing the operation of an applications level security program in a conventional communications network hierarchy.

Fig. 3 is a functional block diagram showing the communications network hierarchy of Fig. 1, modified to provide a second layer of service in accordance with the principles of a preferred embodiment of the invention.

5 Fig. 4 is a functional block diagram showing the communications network hierarchy of Fig. 2, modified to provide a third layer of service in accordance with the principles of the preferred embodiment.

Fig. 5 is a functional block diagram showing the 10 communication network hierarchy of Fig. 3, modified to provide a fourth layer of service in accordance with the principles of the preferred embodiment.

Fig. 6 is a schematic diagram of a virtual private network utilizing the principles of the preferred 15 embodiment of the invention.

Fig. 7 is a flowchart illustrating a method of implementing the system of the preferred embodiment.

### DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

Fig. 2 illustrates the operation of a client 20 authentication program which is utilized in the present invention. An example of such a program is the SmartGATE<sup>TH</sup> program discussed briefly above, although other

WU 77/11019

applications level security programs, whether or not token based, could be modified in a manner similar to that discussed in the following description. The illustrated hierarchy is the Windows NT architecture, although versions of SmartGATE<sup>TH</sup> exist for other architectures, and the 5 invention could easily be adapted for use with any version of SmartGATE<sup>TH</sup>, including UNIX and MacIntosh versions, as well as for use with applications level security programs designed for communications architectures other than those supported by SmartGATE<sup>TM</sup>. Conversely, it is intended that 10 the present invention can be used with authentication and encryption schemes other than that used by SmartGATE<sup>TH</sup> and disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 5,602,918. For purposes of convenience, therefore, the software represented by SmartGATE<sup>TM</sup> is simply referred to as client authentication 15 software.

In addition, it noted that the client computer architectures illustrated in Figs. 3-6, which are modified versions of the architecture of Fig. 2, is to be used with an overall network layout such as the one illustrated in Fig. 6, which includes an authentication server that may be a SmartGATE<sup>TM</sup> server, or another server depending on the client authentication software. The invention is not merely the addition of shims to the client software, but involves the manner in which the shims are used in the establishment of the authentications and key generation links to the server.

PU1/U370/1/170

WU 77/11017

5

10

Turning to Fig. 2, which provides background for the description of the invention illustrated in Figs. 3-6, the client authentication software 20 is situated above the boundary of the transport or TDI layer 21 and is designed to utilize a socket 22, such as Winsock, to carry out communications with the authentication server 23 shown in Fig. 6 by means of a transport protocol such as TCP/IP, UDP, or the like, which in turn supply datagrams or packets to a hardware driver layer 24, such as NDIS 3.0, of a network or modem connection 25.

In operation, the client authentication software 20 intercepts interconnect calls 26 form client authentication software supported applications 27 and, if the calls are directed to the authentication server 23, or to a server 28 situated on a secured network whose access is controlled by 15 secured establishes а server, authentication the communications link to the server by executing appropriate function calls 29 to the socket library, which in turn transmits function calls 30 to the TDI layer, causing the TDI layer to form datagrams or packets 31. Datagrams or 20 packaged for over formatted then 31 are packets transmission by the hardware drivers 24 and sent to the communications network in the form of Ethernet packets or analog signals 32 containing the original datagrams from the TDI layer. Once the secured communications link has 25 20 authentication software client established, been communications 34 from data further all encrypts

WU 77/11017

5

applications 27, which are indicated by dashed lines, before handing them off to the next lower layer in the form of encrypted files 35. The dashed lines are shown in Fig. 2 as extending only to the TDI layer 21, because the datagrams formed by the TDI layer are indistinguishable as to content, but it is to be understood that datagrams or packets 31 carry both the communications used to establish the secure channel, and the encrypted files subsequently sent therethrough.

SmartGATE<sup>TH</sup>, the of the case Finally, in 10 authentication client software utilizes either a smart card or secured file to supply the secret keys used during authentication to generate a session key for encryption of further communications, and also to carry out certain other encryption and authentication functions, although it is of 15 course within the scope of the invention to use key distribution and authentication methods which do not rely on smartcards or tokens, and the tokens are not involved in any of the basic communications functions of the client authentication software 20. 20

In addition to the applications 27 which communicate with the server via the authentication/encryption software 20, a typical system will have a number of additional software applications 36 and 37 capable of carrying out 25 communications over the open network, but which the authentication client software is not configured to handle,

TU1/0370/1/170

WU 77/11017

and which are not specifically adapted or intended to carry out communications with the authentication server. These are referred to herein as peer-to-peer applications, and can include applications which use the same sockets as the authentication client software, applications which directly 5 call upon a transport driver interface stack, whether using the same protocol as the authentication client software or another protocol, all of which are intended to be represented by the TDI layer, and applications which are written to call directly upon the hardware drivers. These 10 peer-to-peer applications may have their own encryption and utilize the authentication capabilities, but cannot services of the authentication server or client software, and therefore the function calls made by the applications and the files transmitted are indicated by separate 15 reference numerals 40-43.

It will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that lower layer application programs which generate packets in forms other than those represented by the TDI layer are also possible, and should be considered within the scope of the invention, but at present virtually all open network applications use at least one of the TDI protocols, and thus while these programs may interact directly with the network driver layer, and require a network driver layer shim, as will be discussed below, are illustrated for purposes of convenience as part of the TDI layer applications.

WU 99/11019

• .

25

Turning now to a preferred embodiment of the invention, the arrangement shown in Fig. 3 modifies the arrangement of Fig. 2 by adding a socket shim 50 between the socket 22 utilized by the authentication client software 20, the peer-to-peer applications 36 which also 5 utilize the socket 20, and the authentication client The shim 50 operates by hooking or software itself. intercepting call initiation function calls 40 made to the socket and, in response thereto, having the authentication the communications with initiate software client 10 authentication server 23, shown in Fig. 6, in order to carry out the authentication protocol, as will be discussed Shim 50 also causes files 41 in more detail below. layer to be diverted to the TDI intended for the authentication software for encryption based on the session 15 keys generated during the initial communications with the authentication server, and transmission as encrypted files 51 addressed to the peer application, also shown in Fig. 6, which could also be an application on the application 20 server 28.

Since the basic authentication client software is designed to send all communications directly to the authentication server, while the peer-to-peer applications are designed only to communicate with "peers" 45 and not with the authentication server, the principal function of shim 50 is to arrange for the destination of address of the communication to be supplied to both the authentication

\_

client software and to authentication server, even though the peer application assumes that it is communicating only with the peer application. This function permits session key encrypted communications to be forwarded directly to 5 the peer application, as illustrated in Fig. 6, while the latter function provides the authentication server with the client address so that the authentication server can establish a secured and authenticated link with the peer application, via authentication client software on the peer 10 computer, and transmit the session key to the peer application or at least enable the peer application to recreate the session so that it can decrypt the encrypted files received directly from the client application.

Thus, while it is appreciated that the use of socket shims is well-known, as mentioned above, the socket shim 15 shown in Fig. 2 has the unique function of enabling direct mediation by the with communications peer-to-peer authentication server, permitting the highest level of authentication service and collateral functions. In addition, because of the mediation by the key server, the 20 peer applications do not need to have a shared secret key, only the allowing centralized key management, with authentication server having access to all of the client's secret keys.

25 Figs. 4 shows the variation of the client authentication software 20 in which a TDI shim 52 similar

WU 77/11017

5

10

in function to the socket shim 50 is provided above the TDI Like the socket shim, implementation of the TDI layer. essentially simply involves diverting certain shim information to the client software in order to establish a communications link with the authentication server, and subsequently perform encryption to obtain encrypted files 54 for transmission directly through the TDI layer in the As with the socket shim, TDI shims are not usual manner. new and can be implemented in known manner, by intercepting TDI service requests, but with the difference from prior TDI shims that the TDI shim works with the authentication software 20 and authentication server to authenticate communications and generate a session key.

Finally, as shown in Fig. 5, a further layer of authentication and encryption may be added by adding a 15 network driver shim 55, either to the arrangement shown in Fig. 3 without the TDI shim, in combination with the TDI shim shown in Fig. 4, or in combination with the TDI shim of Fig. 4 but not the socket shim, to provide for authentication of communications at the network driver 20 layer. At this layer, the shim 55 intercepts IP packets from applications 56, but instead of referring back to the applications level routine, checks the destination address (which can be in TCP format, UDP format, and so forth), establishes a session key by communications with the 25 authentication server, converts the session key into a format which can be used to encrypt the IP packet, and

5

sends the IP packet towards the destination, all by carrying out the necessary operations at the network driver level, in a manner similar to that utilized by the abovementioned SnareNet software program, but with the difference that the authenticating communications link and key generation is carried out by packets addressed to a corresponding layer 56 of the authentication server, which may be further connected to an applications server 57.

It will be noted that since the IP packets are not distinguishable by content, the network driver layer shim could be used as an additional level of security, rather than as an alternative to applications level encryption, with the encrypted files generated by software 20 being further encrypted by shim 55 before transmission to the authentication server or associated gateway.

The overall system utilizing the authentication client Figs. 3-5 is schematically illustrated in software illustrated in Fig. 6. The principal components of the overall system are the client computers containing software of the type illustrated in Figs. 2-5, including client 20 authentication software 20 and shims 50, 53, and/or 55, and applications with communications capabilities (represented by applications 27, 36, 37, and 56 on one client, and of purposes the other). For application 45 on illustration, the client of Figs. 6 is thus depicted as 25 including applications for communicating at the highest

WU 77/11017

5

levels, such as the SmartGATE<sup>TN</sup> proxy application, applications for communicating at the network driver level with corresponding applications connected to the lower layer of the authentication server, and peer-to-peer applications with no capability of communicating with SmartGATE<sup>TM</sup>, but which use sockets or TDI protocols recognized by the shims.

In the case of the SmartGATE<sup>TM</sup> proxy application, communications are established in the same manner as in the SmartGATE<sup>TH</sup> the version of available currently 10 authentication client software, and as described in U.S. 5,602,918, the communications link being Patent No. indicated by arrows 60 and 61, with arrow 60 representing the client/server response channel used to authenticate the parties and generate the session key. 15

In the case of a peer-to-peer application, in which the clients wish to communicate over a direct link 62, the invention provides for the function calls establishing the communications to be intercepted and the initialization procedure routed through channel 61 to the authentication server 23. Server 23 then opens a secured channel 63 to the authentication client software 20 associated with peer application 45 by performing the same mutual authentication procedure performed for the purpose of establishing channel 63, and once the channel is established with its own session key, transmits information using the channel 63

WV 77/11V17

session key which allows the client to recreate the channel 60 session key for use in decrypting communications sent over channel 62. Alternatively, after establishing channel 63, the channel 60 session key could be used to transmit back to the original sending party information necessary to 5 recreate the channel 63 session key. In either case, the authentication server is thus used to establish a fully authenticated "tunnel" between the peer applications without the need to modify any of the sockets, TDI protocols, or hardware drivers on either of the client 10 computers. While the transmitting peer application has no way of directly authenticating the receiving peer, only a receiving peer authenticated by the authentication server will be able to generate the necessary session keys, and the communication is to the parties each of thus 15 effectively authenticated.

For the lower layer application 56, a similar protocol may be employed, in which the attempted communication between lower layer applications is intercepted, and the communications link to the authentication server is used to generate a session key, which is then used to encrypt the packets or datagrams being sent. In this case, the destination must be the lower layer of the authentication server, and thus the communications link is indicated by a separate channel 67.

MO 33/11013

5

25

PU1/U370/1/170

Finally, the procedures associated with the network illustrated in Fig. 6 are summarized in the flowchart of Fig. 7. For communications directly with the applications level portion of the server 23, steps 100-103 are used, while for peer-to-peer communications, steps 104-109 are used, and for network driver level communications, steps 110-114 are used.

In particular, step 100 by which the applications level authentication program 20 illustrated in Figs. 3-5 receives a call initiation request, either directly from a 10 supported applications program 27 or from a programs 36 and 37 via one of the shims 50 and 53, step 101 is step by which the program 20 addresses the authentication server, step 102 is the step by which the client and server are mutually authenticated and the session keys generated 15 using, for example, the procedure described in U.S. Patent No. 5,602,918, and step 103 is the step by which program 20 encrypts further communications received directly or via shims 50 and 53 from the applications programs 27, 36, and 37. 20

For peer-to-peer communications, step 105, which is part of step 100, is the step by which the peer address is supplied to program 20, steps 106 and 107 are identical to steps 101 and 102, step 108 is the step by which communications channel 63 shown in Figure 6 is established, step 109 is the step by which the destination computer

WU 99/11019

5

authenticated by the server is enabled to decrypt communications received over channel 62, and step 110 is the step by which program 20 encrypts the communications. It will of course be appreciated that these steps represent only a summary of the steps involved in carrying out the present invention, and that further steps will be apparent to those skilled in the art based on the above description of the apparatus and software portions of the preferred embodiment of the invention.

Having thus described various preferred embodiments of the invention, those skilled in the art will appreciate that variations and modifications of the preferred embodiment may be made without departing from the scope of the invention. It is accordingly intended that the invention not be limited by the above description or accompanying drawings, but that it be defined solely in accordance with the appended claims.

#### I claim:

1. Apparatus for carrying out communications over a multi-tier virtual private network, said network including a server and a plurality of client computers, the server and client computers each including means for transmitting data to and receiving data from an open network, comprising:

means for intercepting function calls and requests for service sent by an applications program on one of said client computers to a lower level set of communications drivers; and

means for causing an applications level authentication and encryption program in said one of said client computers to communicate with the server, generate said session key, and encrypt files sent by the applications program before transmittal over said open network.

2. Apparatus as claimed in claim 1, further comprising means for intercepting files packaged by a transport driver interface layer to form packets and encrypting the packets using a session key generated during communications with a lower layer of the server.

3. A method as claimed in claim 1, further comprising means for intercepting a destination address during initialization of communications between said one of said client computers and a second of said client computers on said virtual private network;

means for causing said applications level authentication and encryption program to communicate with the server to carry out functions a.) and b.);

means for transmitting said destination address to said server;

means for causing said server to carry-out functions a.) and b.) with respect to the second of said two client computers;

means for enabling said second of said two client computers to recreate the session key;

means for causing said authentication software to encrypt files to be sent to the destination address using the session key; and

means for transmitting the encrypted files directly to the destination address.

4. Apparatus as claimed in claim 3, wherein said means for intercepting the destination address is carried out by a shim positioned between a peer-to-peer applications program and a layer of a communications driver architecture of said one of the two client computers.

5. A multi-tier virtual private network, comprising:

a server and a plurality of client computers, the server and client computers each including means for transmitting data to and receiving data from an open network,

wherein said means for transmitting data to and receiving data from the open network includes, in any client computer initiating communications with the server:

applications level encryption and authentication software arranged to communicate with the server in order to: a.) mutually authenticate the server and the client computer initiating communications with the server and b.) generate a session key for use by the client computer initiating communications to encrypt files;

at least one lower level set of communications drivers;

and a shim arranged to intercept function calls and requests for service sent by an applications program to the lower level set of communications drivers in order to cause the applications level authentication and encryption program to communicate with the server, generate said session key, and encrypt files sent by the applications program before transmittal over said open network.

6. A multi-tier virtual private network as claimed in claim 5, wherein said lower level set of communications drivers includes a network driver layer, a transport driver

WU 99/11019

interface layer arranged to package applications files as packets capable of being routed over the open network and supply the packets to the network driver layer for transmission to the open network, and an applications requests facilitating service by said for socket applications program to the transport driver interface layer, and wherein said shim is a socket shim positioned between the applications program and the socket to intercept function calls to the socket in order to cause level authentication and encryption the applications program to communicate with the server, generate said session key, and encrypt files sent by the applications program before the files are packaged by the transport driver interface layer.

A multi-tier virtual private network as claimed in 7. claim 6, wherein said applications program is a peer-topeer communications program, and wherein a peer application destination address, included in said function calls to the socket, is diverted by the socket shim and wherein a destination address including said intercepted function calls is supplied to the server during communications with to establish a service causing the the server, communications link with a peer application, mutually authenticate the peer application, and enable the peer application to reconstruct the session key in order to by the peer-to-peer files sent receive encrypted communications program over the open network.

ru1/0370/1/170

WU 99/11019

•

8. A multi-tier virtual private network as claimed in claim 6, further including a transport driver interface shim positioned between the transport driver interface layer and a second applications program, for intercepting requests from the second applications program for service by the transport driver interface layer in order to cause the applications level authentication and encryption program to communicate with the server, generate said session key, and encrypt files sent by the applications program before the files are packaged by the transport driver interface layer.

9. A multi-tier virtual private network as claimed in claim 8, further comprising a network driver layer shim positioned between the network driver layer and the transport driver interface layer and arranged to intercept files packaged by the transport driver interface layer and encrypt the files using a session key generated during communications with a lower layer of the server.

10. A multi-tier virtual private network as claimed in claim 5, wherein said lower level set of communications drivers includes a network driver layer, and a transport driver interface layer arranged to package applications files as packets capable of being routed over the open network and supply the packets to the network driver layer for transmission to the open network, and wherein said shim is a transport driver interface layer shim positioned

WU 99/11019

ru1/0370/1/170

between the applications program and the transport driver interface layer to intercept service requests by the applications program to the transport driver interface layer in order to cause the applications level authentication and encryption program to communicate with the server, generate said session key, and encrypt files sent by the applications program before the files are packaged by the transport driver interface layer.

A multi-tier virtual private network as claimed in 11. claim 10, wherein said applications program is a peer-topeer communications program, and wherein a peer application destination address, included in said intercepted requests for service, is diverted by the transport driver interface layer shim and supplied to the server during communications with the server, causing the service to establish a communications link with a peer application, mutually authenticate the peer application, and enable the peer application to reconstruct the session key in order to files sent by the peer-to-peer encrypted receive communications program over the open network.

12. A multi-tier virtual private network as claimed in claim 10, further comprising a network driver layer shim positioned between the network driver layer and the transport driver interface layer and arranged to intercept files packaged by the transport driver interface layer and encrypt the files using a session key generated during communications with a lower layer of the server.

13. A multi-tier virtual private network, comprising:

a server and a plurality of client computers, the server and client computers each including means for transmitting data to and receiving data from an open network,

wherein said means for transmitting data to and receiving data from the open network includes, in any client computer initiating communications with the server:

applications level encryption and authentication software arranged to communicate with the server in order to: a.) mutually authenticate the server and the client computer initiating communications with the server and b.) generate a session key for use by the client computer initiating communications to encrypt files; and

at least one lower level set of communications drivers,

wherein said lower level set of communications drivers includes a network driver layer, a transport driver interface layer arranged to package applications files as packets capable of being routed over the open network and supply the packets to the network driver layer for transmission to the open network, and a

FC1/0370/1/170

WU 99/11019

network driver layer shim positioned between the transport driver interface layer and the network driver layer and arranged to intercept files packaged by the transport driver interface layer and encrypt the files using a session key generated during communications with a lower layer of the server.

14. A multi-tier virtual private network, comprising: a server and a plurality of client computers, the server and client computers each including means for transmitting data to and receiving data from an open network,

wherein said means for transmitting data to and receiving data from the open network includes, in any client computer initiating communications with the server:

applications level encryption and authentication software arranged to communicate with the server in order to: a.) mutually authenticate the server and the client computer initiating communications with the server and b.) generate a session key for use by the client computer initiating communications to encrypt files; and

further comprising means for securing peer-to-peer communications between applications on two of said client computers, said peer-to-peer communications securing means comprising:

PU1/U370/1/170

WU 99/11019

means for intercepting a destination address during initialization of communications by a first of said two client computers;

means for causing said authentication software to communicate with the server to carry out functions a.) and b.);

means for transmitting said destination address to said server;

means for causing said server to carry-out functions a.) and b.) with respect to the second of said two client computers;

means for enabling said second of said two client computers to recreate the session key;

means for causing said authentication software to encrypt files to be sent to the destination address using the session key;

means for transmitting the encrypted files directly to the destination address.

15. A multi-tier virtual private network as claimed in claim 14, wherein said means for intercepting the destination address comprises a shim positioned between the peer-to-peer applications program and a layer of a communications driver architecture of said first of the two client computers.

16. A multi-tier virtual private network as claimed in claim 5, wherein said shim is positioned above a socket,

the socket being positioned above a transport driver layer of said communications driver architecture.

17. A multi-tier virtual private network as claimed in claim 5, wherein said shim is positioned above a transport driver layer of said communications driver architecture.

18. Computer software for installation on a client computer of a multi-tier virtual private network, said network including a server and a plurality of client computers, the server and client computers each including means for transmitting data to and receiving data from an open network,

wherein said computer software includes:

applications level encryption and authentication software arranged to communicate with the server in order to: a.) mutually authenticate the server and the client computer initiating communications with the server and b.) generate a session key for use by the client computer initiating communications to encrypt files:

and a shim arranged to intercept function calls and requests for service sent by an applications program to a lower level set of communications drivers in order to cause the applications level authentication and encryption program to communicate with the server, generate

PC1/US98/1/198

said session key, and encrypt files sent by the applications program before transmittal over said open network.

19. Computer software as claimed in claim 18, wherein said lower level set of communications drivers includes a network driver layer, a transport driver interface layer arranged to package applications files as packets capable of being routed over the open network and supply the packets to the network driver layer for transmission to the open network, and an applications socket for facilitating service requests by said applications program to the transport driver interface layer, and wherein said shim is a socket shim positioned between the applications program and the socket to intercept function calls to the socket in order to cause the applications level authentication and encryption program to communicate with the server, generate said session key, and encrypt files sent by the applications program before the files are packaged by the transport driver interface layer.

20. Computer software as claimed in claim 19, wherein said applications program is a peer-to-peer communications program, and wherein a peer application destination address, included in said function calls to the socket, is diverted by the socket shim and wherein a destination address including said intercepted function calls is supplied to the server during communications with the

server, causing the service to establish a communications link with a peer application, mutually authenticate the peer application, and enable the peer application to reconstruct the session key in order to receive encrypted files sent by the peer-to-peer communications program over the open network.

21. Computer software as claimed in claim 19, further including a transport driver interface shim positioned between the transport driver interface layer and a second applications program, for intercepting requests from the second applications program for service by the transport driver interface layer in order to cause the applications level authentication and encryption program to communicate with the server, generate said session key, and encrypt files sent by the applications program before the files are packaged by the transport driver interface layer.

22. Computer software as claimed in claim 21, further comprising a network driver layer shim positioned between the network driver layer and the transport driver interface layer and arranged to intercept files packaged by the transport driver interface layer and encrypt the files using a session key generated during communications with a lower layer of the server.

23. Computer software as claimed in claim 18, wherein said lower level set of communications drivers includes a

network driver layer, and a transport driver interface layer arranged to package applications files as packets capable of being routed over the open network and supply the packets to the network driver layer for transmission to the open network, and wherein said shim is a transport interface layer shim positioned between the driver applications program and the transport driver interface layer to intercept service requests by the applications program to the transport driver interface layer in order to cause the applications level authentication and encryption program to communicate with the server, generate said session key, and encrypt files sent by the applications program before the files are packaged by the transport driver interface layer.

24. Computer software as claimed in claim 23, wherein said applications program is a peer-to-peer communications program, and wherein a peer application destination address, included in said intercepted requests for service, is diverted by the transport driver interface layer shim and supplied to the server during communications with the server, causing the service to establish a communications link with a peer application, mutually authenticate the peer application, and enable the peer application to reconstruct the session key in order to receive encrypted files sent by the peer-to-peer communications program over the open network.

PU1/U370/1/170

WU 39/11019

25. Computer software as claimed in claim 23, further comprising a network driver layer shim positioned between the network driver layer and the transport driver interface layer and arranged to intercept files packaged by the transport driver interface layer and encrypt the files using a session key generated during communications with a lower layer of the server.

26. Computer software for installation on a client computer of a multi-tier virtual private network, said network including a server and a plurality of client computers, the server and client computers each including means for transmitting data to and receiving data from an open network,

wherein said computer software includes:

applications level encryption and authentication software arranged to communicate with the server in order to: a.) mutually authenticate the server and the client computer initiating communications with the server and b.) generate a session key for use by the client computer initiating communications to encrypt files; and

at least one lower level set of communications drivers,

wherein said lower level set of communications drivers includes a network driver layer, a transport driver interface layer

PCT/US98/17198

arranged to package applications files as packets capable of being routed over the open network and supply the packets to the network driver layer for transmission to the open network, and a network driver layer shim positioned between the transport driver interface layer and the network driver layer and arranged to intercept files packaged by the transport driver interface layer and encrypt the files using a session key generated during communications with a lower layer of the server.

27. Computer software for installation on a client computer of a multi-tier virtual private network, said network including a server and a plurality of client computers, the server and client computers each including means for transmitting data to and receiving data from an open network,

wherein said computer software includes: applications level encryption and authentication software arranged to communicate with the server in order to: a.) mutually authenticate the server and the client computer initiating communications with the server and b.) generate a session key for use by the client computer initiating communications to encrypt files; and

further comprising means for securing peer-to-peer communications between applications on two of said client

computers, said peer-to-peer communications securing means

means for intercepting a destination address during initialization of communications by a first of said two client computers;

means for causing said authentication software to communicate with the server to carry out functions a.) and b.);

means for transmitting said destination address to said server;

means for causing said server to carry-out functions a.) and b.) with respect to the second of said two client computers;

means for enabling said second of said two client computers to recreate the session key;

means for causing said authentication software to encrypt files to be sent to the destination address using the session key;

means for transmitting the encrypted files directly to the destination address.

28. Computer software as claimed in claim 27, wherein said means for intercepting the destination address comprises a shim positioned between the peer-to-peer applications program and a layer of a communications driver architecture of said first of the two client computers.

29. Computer software as claimed in claim 27, wherein said shim is positioned above a socket, the socket being positioned above a transport driver layer of said communications driver architecture.

30. Computer software as claimed in claim 27, wherein said shim is positioned above a transport driver layer of said communications driver architecture.

31. A method of carrying out communications over a multitier virtual private network, said network including a server and a plurality of client computers, the server and client computers each including means for transmitting data to and receiving data from an open network, comprising the steps of:

intercepting function calls and requests for service sent by an applications program in one of said client computers to a lower level set of communications drivers;

causing an applications level authentication and encryption program said one of said client computers to communicate with the server, generate said session key, and encrypt files sent by the applications program before transmittal over said open network.

32. A method as claimed in claim 31, further comprising the step of intercepting files packaged by a transport driver interface layer to form packets and encrypting the

packets using a session key generated during communications with a lower layer of the server.

33. A method as claimed in claim 31, further comprising the step of intercepting a destination address during initialization of communications between said one of said client computers and a second of said client computers on said virtual private network;

causing said applications level authentication and encryption program to communicate with the server to carry out functions a.) and b.);

transmitting said destination address to said server;

causing said server to carry-out functions a.) and b.) with respect to the second of said two client computers;

enabling said second of said two client computers to recreate the session key;

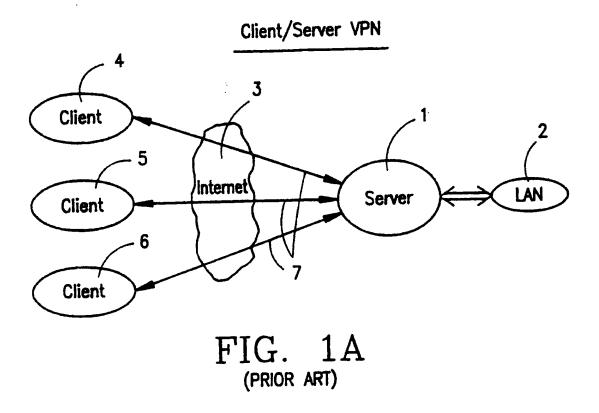
causing said authentication software to encrypt files to be sent to the destination address using the session key; and

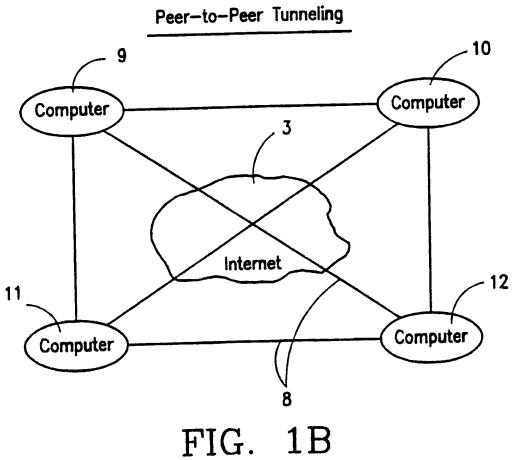
transmitting the encrypted files directly to the destination address.

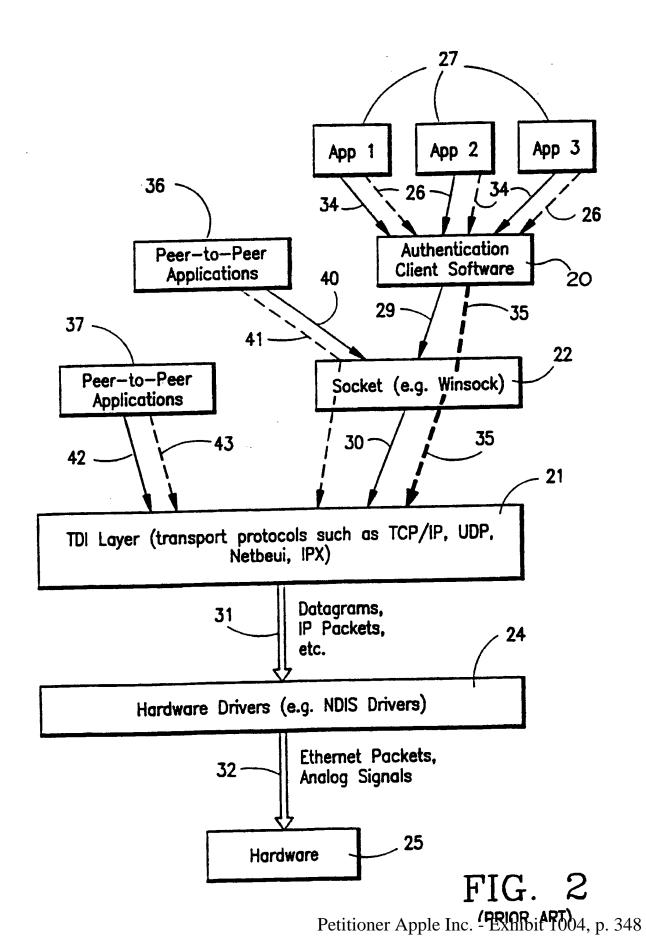
34. A method as claimed in claim 33, wherein said step of intercepting the destination address is carried out by a shim positioned between a peer-to-peer applications program

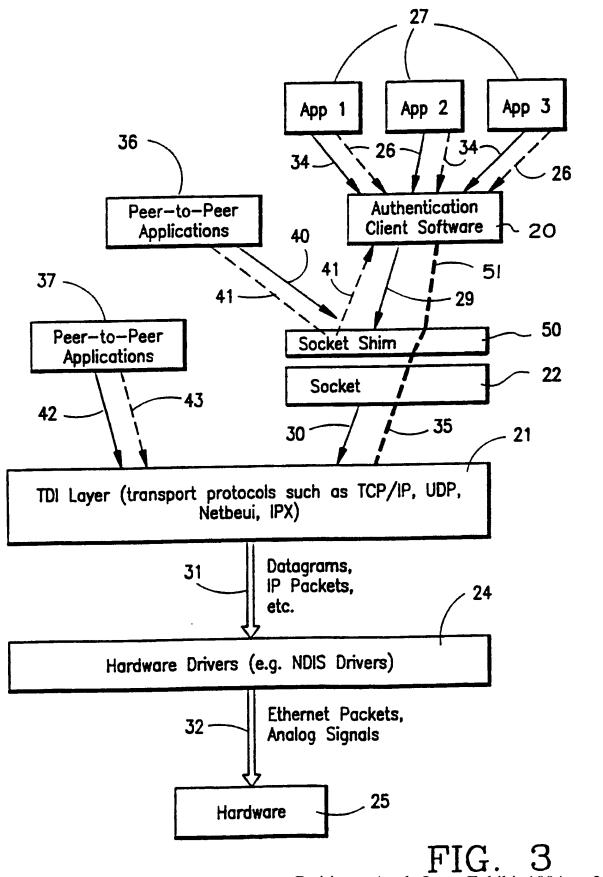
.

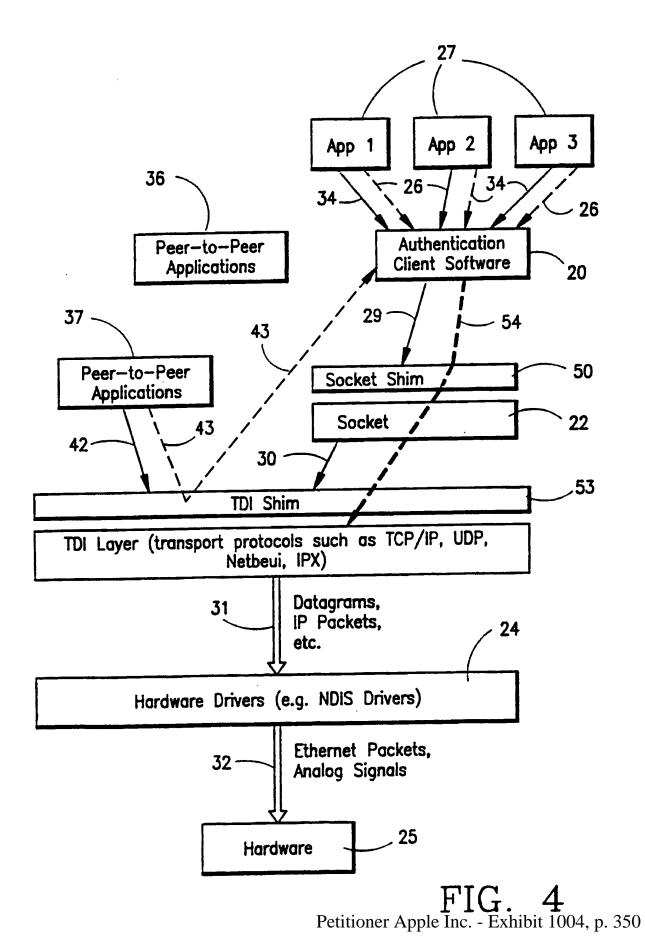
and a layer of a communications driver architecture of said one of the two client computers.



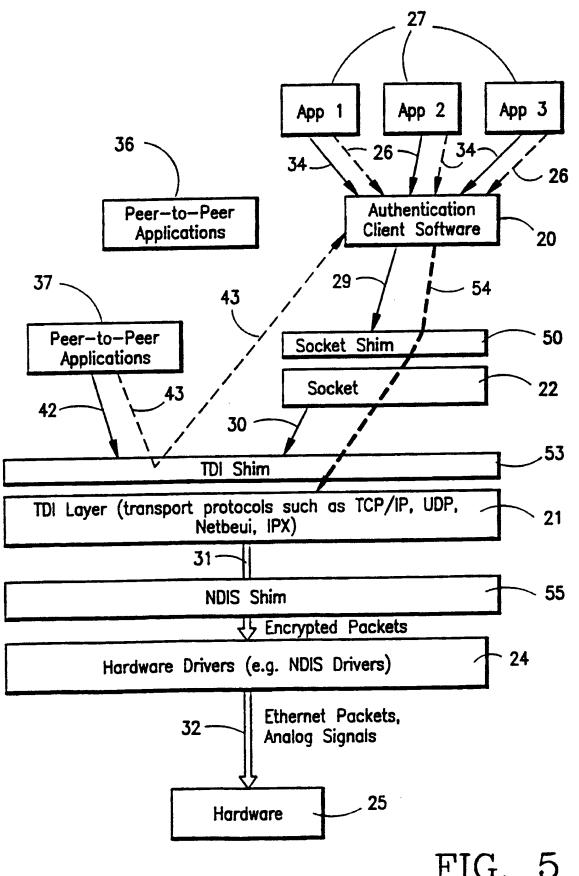


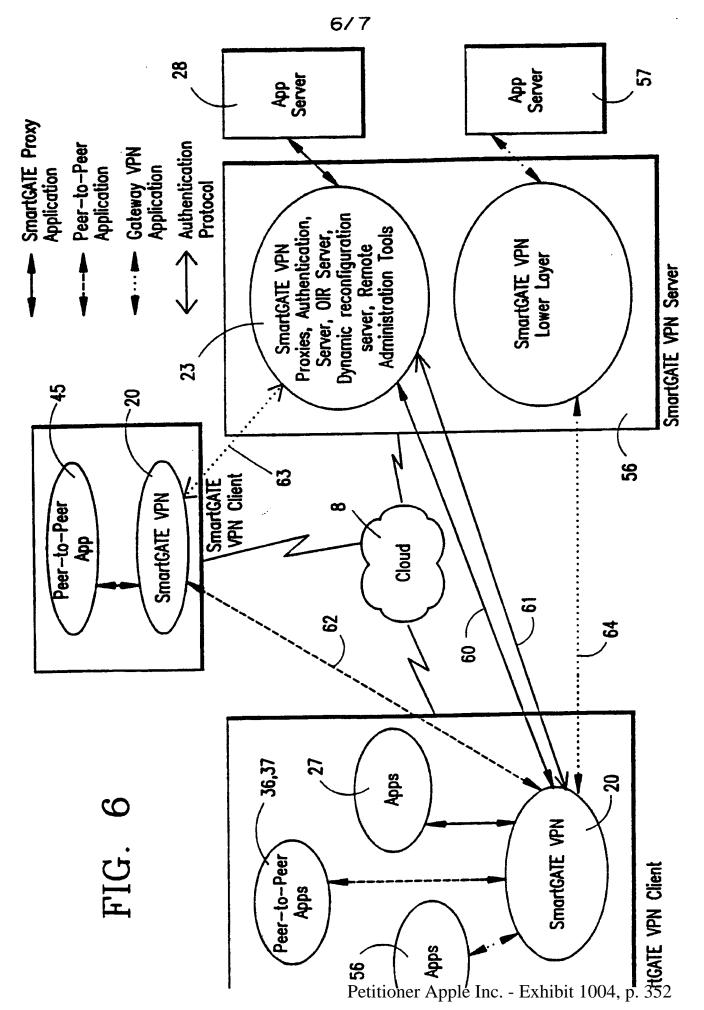






.





PCT/US98/17198

# 7/7

Applications Level Proxy

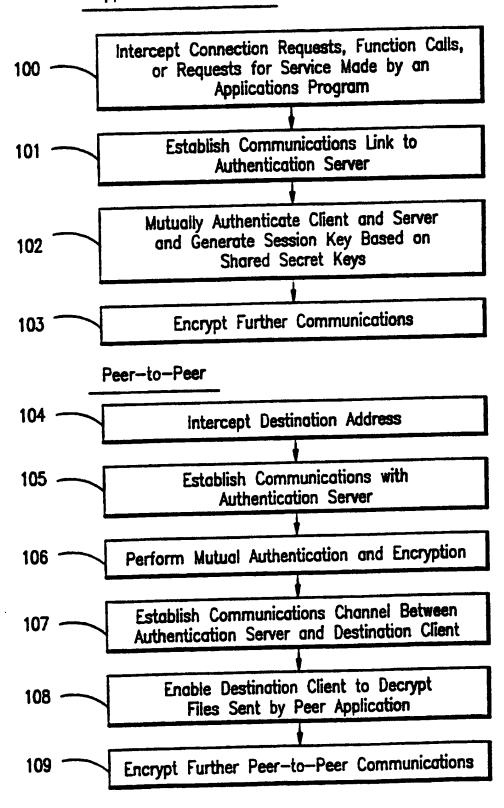


FIG. 7

### INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No. PCT/US98/17198

#### CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER A.

IPC(6) :H04L 9/00

US CL :395/187.01

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

#### FIELDS SEARCHED B.

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

U.S. : 395/187.01, 186, 188.01, 200.17, 200.12; 380/49, 21, 25, 4

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

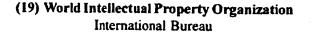
Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

#### APS, STN, IEEE ProQuest

search terms: virtual private network, shims, DLLs, protocol layers, Winsock, sockets, encryption, authentication.

| C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT   |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
| Category*  | Citation of document, with indication, where a   | opropriate, of the relevant passages   | Relevant to claim No.   |
| Y  | US 5,657,390 A (ELGAMAL ET AL)   2 AUGUST   997, FIGURES  -<br>8, col. 3, lines 20-55, col. 5, line   5 to col. 8, line 32,<br>col. 1  , line   to col. 16, line 49. |  | ,5,6,16,17<br>,18,19,23, 31   |
| A  | US 5,602,918 A (CHEN ET AL) 11 FEBRUARY 1997, SEE ENTIRE<br>PATENT.  |  | 1-34  |
| A  | US 5,550,984 A (GELB) 27 AUGUST 1996, ABSTRACT, COL. 3,<br>LINE 52 TO COL. 4, LINE 45, COL.6, LINES 27-55.   |  | 1-34  |
| Y  | HURWICZ, A VIRTUAL PRIVATE AFFAIR, BYTE MAGAZINE, JULY 1997,<br>PAGES 79-87.   |  | ,5,6,16,17<br>,18,19,23, 31   |
|  |  |  |   |
| Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. See patent family annex.  |  |  |   |
| <ul> <li>Special categories of cited documents:         <ul> <li>T* fater document published after the in date and not in conflict with the approximate defining the general state of the art which is not considered the principle or theory underlying the to be of particular relovance</li> <li>T* fater document published after the in date and not in conflict with the approximate the principle or theory underlying the principle or the principle or theory underlying the principle or the principle or theory underlying the principle or theory underl</li></ul></li></ul> |  | ication but cited to understand<br>invention   |   |
| *B* ca   | earlier document published on or efter the international filing date "X" document of particular relevance; considered novel or cannot be consi                       |  | he claimed invention cannot be<br>ared to involve an inventive step |
| ci   | cument which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is<br>ad to establish the publication date of another citation or other<br>ecial reason (as specified)   | <ul> <li>when the document is taken alone</li> <li>"Y" document of particular relevance; the considered to involve an investive</li> </ul> | step when the document is   |
|  | cument referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other   | combined with one or more other such<br>being obvious to a person skilled in t   | a documents, such combination<br>he art                             |
| •p• da<br>th   | cument published prior to the international filing date but later than<br>a priority date claimed  | *&* document member of the same patent   | femily  |
|  |  | Date of mailing of the international search report   |   |
| 22 OCTOBER 1998  |  | <b>12</b> NOV 1998   | <i>←</i>  |
| Name and mailing address of the ISA/US   |  | Petrtioner Apple Inc Exhi  | bit 1004, p. 354  |

# (12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)





# 

## (43) International Publication Date 23 August 2001 (23.08.2001)

РСТ

## (10) International Publication Number WO 01/61922 A2

- (51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: H04L 12/00 (21) International Application Number: PCT/US01/04340 (22) International Filing Date: 12 February 2001 (12.02.2001) (25) Filing Language: English (26) Publication Language: English (30) Priority Data: 09/504,783 15 February 2000 (15.02.2000) US (63) Related by continuation (CON) or continuation-in-part (CIP) to earlier application: US 09/504,783 (CON) Filed on 15 February 2000 (15.02.2000) (71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): SCI-
- (71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): SCI-ENCE APPLICATIONS INTERNATIONAL COR-PORATION [US/US]; 10260 Campus Point Drive, San Diego, CA 92121 (US).

#### (72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): MUNGER, Edmund, Colby [US/US]; 1101 Opaca Court, Crownsville, MD 21032 (US). SCHMIDT, Douglas, Charles [US/US]; 230 Oak Court, Severna Park, MD 21146 (US). SHORT, Robert, Dunham, III [US/US]; 38710 Goose Creek Lane, Leesburg, VA 20175 (US). LARSON, Victor

[US/US]; 12026 Lisa Marie Court, Fairfax, VA 22033 (US). WILLIAMSON, Michael [US/US]; 26203 Ocala Circle, South Riding, VA 20152 (US).

- (74) Agents: WRIGHT, Bradley, C. et al.; Banner & Witcoff, Ltd., 11th Floor, 1001 G Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20001-4597 (US).
- (81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.
- (84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

#### Published:

 without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: IMPROVEMENTS TO AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS WITH ASSURED SYSTEM AVAILABILITY

(57) Abstract: A plurality of computer nodes communicate using seemingly random Internet Protocol source and destination addresses. Data packets matching criteria defined by a moving window of valid addresses are accepted for further processing, while those that do not meet the criteria are quickly rejected. Improvements to the basic design include (1) a load balancer that distributes packets across different transmission paths according to transmission path quality; (2) a DNS proxy server that transparently creates a virtual private network in response to a domain name inquiry; (3) a large-to-small link bandwidth management feature that prevents denial of service attacks at sustem cholegoints: (4) a traffic limit Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 355

# IMPROVEMENTS TO AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS WITH ASSURED SYSTEM AVAILABILITY

5

10

. . . . . . . . . .

## **CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATION**

This application claims priority from and is a continuation-in-part of previously filed U.S. application serial number 09/429,643, filed on October 29, 1999. The subject matter of that application, which is bodily incorporated herein, derives from provisional U.S. application numbers 60/106,261 (filed October 30, 1998) and 60/137.704 (filed June 7, 1999).

# BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

A tremendous variety of methods have been proposed and implemented to provide security and anonymity for communications over the Internet. The variety stems. in part, from the different needs of different Internet users. A basic heuristic framework to aid in discussing these different security techniques is illustrated in FIG. 1. Two terminals, an originating terminal 100 and a destination terminal 110 are in communication over the Internet. It is desired for the communications to be secure, that is, immune to eavesdropping. For example, terminal 100 may transmit secret information to terminal 110 over the Internet 107. Also, it may be desired to prevent an eavesdropper from discovering that terminal 100 is in communication with terminal 110. For example, if terminal 100 is a user and terminal 110 hosts a web site, terminal 100's user may not want anyone in the intervening networks to know what web sites he is "visiting." Anonymity would thus be an issue, for example, for

25 companies that want to keep their market research interests private and thus would prefer to prevent outsiders from knowing which web-sites or other Internet resources they are "visiting." These two security issues may be called data security and anonymity, respectively.

Data security is usually tackled using some form of data encryption. An encryption key 48 is known at both the originating and terminating terminals 100 and 110. The keys may be private and public at the originating and destination terminals 100 and 110. respectively or they may be symmetrical keys (the same key is used by both parties to encrypt and decrypt). Many encryption methods are known and usable in this context.

77 V. V.A. V.A. / MAR

To hide traffic from a local administrator or ISP, a user can employ a local proxy server in communicating over an encrypted channel with an outside proxy such that the local administrator or ISP only sees the encrypted traffic. Proxy servers prevent destination servers from determining the identities of the originating clients. This system employs an intermediate server interposed between client and destination server. The destination server sees only the Internet Protocol (IP) address of the proxy server and not the originating client. The target server only sees the address of the

- 10 outside proxy. This scheme relies on a trusted outside proxy server. Also, proxy schemes are vulnerable to traffic analysis methods of determining identities of transmitters and receivers. Another important limitation of proxy servers is that the server knows the identities of both calling and called parties. In many instances, an originating terminal, such as terminal A, would prefer to keep its identity concealed
- 15 from the proxy, for example, if the proxy server is provided by an Internet service provider (ISP).

To defeat traffic analysis. a scheme called Chaum's mixes employs a proxy server that transmits and receives fixed length messages, including dummy messages. Multiple originating terminals are connected through a mix (a server) to multiple target servers. It is difficult to tell which of the originating terminals are communicating to which of the connected target servers, and the dummy messages confuse eavesdroppers' efforts to detect communicating pairs by analyzing traffic. A drawback is that there is a risk that the mix server could be compromised. One way to deal with this risk is to spread the trust among multiple mixes. If one mix is compromised, the identities of the originating and target terminals may remain concealed. This strategy requires a number of alternative mixes so that the intermediate servers interposed between the originating and target terminals are not determinable except by compromising more than one mix. The strategy wraps the message with multiple layers of encrypted addresses. The first mix in a sequence can

30 decrypt only the outer layer of the message to reveal the next destination mix in

WU U1/U1744

5

sequence. The second mix can decrypt the message to reveal the next mix and so on. The target server receives the message and, optionally, a multi-layer encrypted payload containing return information to send data back in the same fashion. The only way to defeat such a mix scheme is to collude among mixes. If the packets are all fixed-length and intermixed with dummy packets, there is no way to do any kind of

traffic analysis.

. .

Still another anonymity technique. called 'crowds.' protects the identity of the originating terminal from the intermediate proxies by providing that originating terminals belong to groups of proxies called crowds. The crowd proxies are interposed between originating and target terminals. Each proxy through which the message is sent is randomly chosen by an upstream proxy. Each intermediate proxy can send the message either to another randomly chosen proxy in the "crowd" or to the destination. Thus, even crowd members cannot determine if a preceding proxy is the originator of the message or if it was simply passed from another proxy.

15 ZKS (Zero-Knowledge Systems) Anonymous IP Protocol allows users to select up to any of five different pseudonyms, while desktop software encrypts outgoing traffic and wraps it in User Datagram Protocol (UDP) packets. The first server in a 2+-hop system gets the UDP packets, strips off one layer of encryption to add another, then sends the traffic to the next server, which strips off yet another layer

20 of encryption and adds a new one. The user is permitted to control the number of hops. At the final server, traffic is decrypted with an untraceable IP address. The technique is called onion-routing. This method can be defeated using traffic analysis. For a simple example, bursts of packets from a user during low-duty periods can reveal the identities of sender and receiver.

Firewalls attempt to protect LANs from unauthorized access and hostile exploitation or damage to computers connected to the LAN. Firewalls provide a server through which all access to the LAN must pass. Firewalls are centralized systems that require administrative overhead to maintain. They can be compromised by virtual-machine applications ("applets"). They instill a false sense of security that

30 leads to security breaches for example by users sending sensitive information to

11 U VI/VI744

servers outside the firevall or encouraging use of modems to sidestep the firewall security. Firewalls are not useful for distributed systems such as business travelers, extranets, small teams, etc.

## SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

- 5 A secure mechanism for communicating over the internet, including a protocol referred to as the Tunneled Agile Routing Protocol (TARP), uses a unique two-layer encryption format and special TARP routers. TARP routers are similar in function to regular IP routers. Each TARP router has one or more IP addresses and uses normal IP protocol to send IP packet messages ("packets" or "datagrams"). The IP packets
- 10 exchanged between TARP terminals via TARP routers are actually encrypted packets whose true destination address is concealed except to TARP routers and servers. The normal or "clear" or "outside" IP header attached to TARP IP packets contains only the address of a next hop router or destination server. That is, instead of indicating a final destination in the destination field of the IP header, the TARP packet's IP header
- 15 always points to a next-hop in a series of TARP router hops, or to the final destination. This means there is no overt indication from an intercepted TARP packet of the true destination of the TARP packet since the destination could always be next-hop TARP router as well as the final destination.

Each TARP packet's true destination is concealed behind a layer of encryption generated using a link key. The link key is the encryption key used for encrypted communication between the hops intervening between an originating TARP terminal and a destination TARP terminal. Each TARP router can remove the outer layer of encryption to reveal the destination router for each TARP packet. To identify the link key needed to decrypt the outer layer of encryption of a TARP packet, a receiving

25 TARP or routing terminal may identify the transmitting terminal by the sender/receiver IP numbers in the cleartext IP header.

Once the outer layer of encryption is removed, the TARP router determines the final destination. Each TARP packet 140 undergoes a minimum number of hops to help foil traffic analysis. The hops may be chosen at random or by a fixed value. As a

30 result. each TARP packet may make random trips among a number of geographically

WO 01/61922

20

FC1/U301/04340

disparate routers before reaching its destination. Each trip is highly likely to be different for each packet composing a given message because each trip is independently randomly determined. This feature is called *agile routing*. The fact that different packets take different routes provides distinct advantages by making it difficult for an interloper to obtain all the packets f

5 difficult for an interloper to obtain all the packets forming an entire multi-packet message. The associated advantages have to do with the inner layer of encryption discussed below. Agile routing is combined with another feature that furthers this purpose; a feature that ensures that any message is broken into multiple packets.

The IP address of a TARP router can be changed, a feature called *IP agility.*Each TARP router, independently or under direction from another TARP terminal or router, can change its IP address. A separate, unchangeable identifier or address is also defined. This address, called the TARP address, is known only to TARP routers and terminals and may be correlated at any time by a TARP router or a TARP terminal using a Lookup Table (LUT). When a TARP router or terminal changes its IP address, it updates the other TARP routers and terminals which in turn update their respective LUTs.

The message payload is hidden behind an inner layer of encryption in the TARP packet that can only be unlocked using a session key. The session key is not available to any of the intervening TARP routers. The session key is used to decrypt the payloads of the TARP packets permitting the data stream to be reconstructed.

Communication may be made private using link and session keys, which in turn may be shared and used according to any desired method. For example, public/private keys or symmetric keys may be used.

To transmit a data stream, a TARP originating terminal constructs a series of
TARP packets from a series of IP packets generated by a network (IP) layer process.
(Note that the terms "network layer." "data link layer." "application layer." etc. used
in this specification correspond to the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) network
terminology.) The payloads of these packets are assembled into a block and chainblock encrypted using the session key. This assumes, of course, that all the IP packets
are destined for the same TARP terminal. The block is then interleaved and the

WU U1/U1744

interleaved encrypted block is broken into a series of payloads, one for each TARP packet to be generated. Special TARP headers  $IP_T$  are then added to each payload using the IP headers from the data stream packets. The TARP headers can be identical to normal IP headers or customized in some way. They should contain a formula or

5 data for deinterleaving the data at the destination TARP terminal, a time-to-live (TTL) parameter to indicate the number of hops still to be executed, a data type identifier which indicates whether the payload contains, for example, TCP or UDP data, the sender's TARP address, the destination TARP address, and an indicator as to whether the packet contains real or decoy data or a formula for filtering out decoy data if decoy data is spread in some way through the TARP payload data.

Note that although chain-block encryption is discussed here with reference to the session key, any encryption method may be used. Preferably, as in chain block encryption, a method should be used that makes unauthorized decryption difficult without an entire result of the encryption process. Thus, by separating the encrypted block among multiple packets and making it difficult for an interloper to obtain access to all of such packets, the contents of the communications are provided an extra layer of security.

Decoy or dummy data can be added to a stream to help foil traffic analysis by reducing the peak-to-average network load. It may be desirable to provide the TARP 20 process with an ability to respond to the time of day or other criteria to generate more decoy data during low traffic periods so that communication bursts at one point in the Internet cannot be tied to communication bursts at another point to reveal the communicating endpoints.

Dummy data also helps to break the data into a larger number of inconspicuously-sized packets permitting the interleave window size to be increased while maintaining a reasonable size for each packet. (The packet size can be a single standard size or selected from a fixed range of sizes.) One primary reason for desiring for each message to be broken into multiple packets is apparent if a chain block encryption scheme is used to form the first encryption layer prior to interleaving. A

30 single block encryption may be applied to portion, or entirety, of a message, and that

1 ~ 1/ 0.001/ 04040

•••••

portion or entirety then interleaved into a number of separate packets. Considering the agile IP routing of the packets, and the attendant difficulty of reconstructing an entire sequence of packets to form a single block-encrypted message element, decoy packets can significantly increase the difficulty of reconstructing an entire data stream.

- 5 The above scheme may be implemented entirely by processes operating between the data link layer and the network layer of each server or terminal participating in the TARP system. Because the encryption system described above is insertable between the data link and network layers, the processes involved in supporting the encrypted communication may be completely transparent to processes
- 10 at the IP (network) layer and above. The TARP processes may also be completely transparent to the data link layer processes as well. Thus, no operations at or above the Network layer, or at or below the data link layer, are affected by the insertion of the TARP stack. This provides additional security to all processes at or above the network layer, since the difficulty of unauthorized penetration of the network layer
- 15 (by, for example, a hacker) is increased substantially. Even newly developed servers running at the session layer leave all processes below the session layer vulnerable to attack. Note that in this architecture, security is distributed. That is, notebook computers used by executives on the road, for example, can communicate over the Internet without any compromise in security.

IP address changes made by TARP terminals and routers can be done at regular intervals, at random intervals, or upon detection of "attacks." The variation of IP addresses hinders traffic analysis that might reveal which computers are communicating, and also provides a degree of immunity from attack. The level of immunity from attack is roughly proportional to the rate at which the IP address of the beat is shown.

25 host is changing.

20

As mentioned, IP addresses may be changed in response to attacks. An attack may be revealed, for example, by a regular series of messages indicating that a router is being probed in some way. Upon detection of an attack, the TARP layer process may respond to this event by changing its IP address. In addition, it may create a 11 V V1/V1744

30

----

subprocess that maintains the original IP address and continues interacting with the attacker in some manner.

Decoy packets may be generated by each TARP terminal on some basis determined by an algorithm. For example, the algorithm may be a random one which calls for the generation of a packet on a random basis when the terminal is idle. Alternatively, the algorithm may be responsive to time of day or detection of low traffic to generate more decoy packets during low traffic times. Note that packets are preferably generated in groups, rather than one by one, the groups being sized to simulate real messages. In addition, so that decoy packets may be inserted in normal

10 TARP message streams, the background loop may have a latch that makes it more likely to insert decoy packets when a message stream is being received. Alternatively, if a large number of decoy packets is received along with regular TARP packets, the algorithm may increase the rate of dropping of decoy packets rather than forwarding them. The result of dropping and generating decoy packets in this way is to make the

15 apparent incoming message size different from the apparent outgoing message size to help foil traffic analysis.

In various other embodiments of the invention, a scalable version of the system may be constructed in which a plurality of IP addresses are preassigned to each pair of communicating nodes in the network. Each pair of nodes agrees upon an algorithm for "hopping" between IP addresses (both sending and receiving), such that an eavesdropper sees apparently continuously random IP address pairs (source and destination) for packets transmitted between the pair. Overlapping or "reusable" IP addresses may be allocated to different users on the same subnet, since each node merely verifies that a particular packet includes a valid source/destination pair from

25 the agreed-upon algorithm. Source/destination pairs are preferably not reused between any two nodes during any given end-to-end session, though limited IP block sizes or lengthy sessions might require it.

Further improvements described in this continuation-in-part application include: (1) a load balancer that distributes packets across different transmission paths according to transmission path quality; (2) a DNS proxy server that transparently

creates a virtual private network in response to a domain name inquiry; (3) a large-tosmall link bandwidth management feature that prevents denial-of-service attacks at system chokepoints; (4) a traffic limiter that regulates incoming packets by limiting the rate at which a transmitter can be synchronized with a receiver; and (5) a signaling

5 synchronizer that allows a large number of nodes to communicate with a central node by partitioning the communication function between two separate entities

### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 is an illustration of secure communications over the Internet according to a prior art embodiment.

10

-----

FIG. 2 is an illustration of secure communications over the Internet according to a an embodiment of the invention.

FIG. 3a is an illustration of a process of forming a tunneled IP packet according to an embodiment of the invention.

FIG. 3b is an illustration of a process of forming a tunneled IP packet according to another embodiment of the invention.

FIG. 4 is an illustration of an OSI layer location of processes that may be used to implement the invention.

FIG. 5 is a flow chart illustrating a process for routing a tunneled packet according to an embodiment of the invention.

20

FIG. 6 is a flow chart illustrating a process for forming a tunneled packet according to an embodiment of the invention.

FIG. 7 is a flow chart illustrating a process for receiving a tunneled packet according to an embodiment of the invention.

FIG. 8 shows how a secure session is established and synchronized between a client and a TARP router.

FIG. 9 shows an IP address hopping scheme between a client computer and TARP router using transmit and receive tables in each computer.

FIG. 10 shows physical link redundancy among three Internet Service Providers (ISPs) and a client computer.

10

15

20

10110301/04340

FIG. 11 shows how multiple IP packets can be embedded into a single "frame" such as an Ethernet frame, and further shows the use of a discriminator field to camouflage true packet recipients.

FIG. 12A shows a system that employs hopped hardware addresses, hopped IP addresses, and hopped discriminator fields. 5

FIG. 12B shows several different approaches for hopping hardware addresses, IP addresses, and discriminator fields in combination.

FIG. 13 shows a technique for automatically re-establishing synchronization between sender and receiver through the use of a partially public sync value.

FIG. 14 shows a "checkpoint" scheme for regaining synchronization between a sender and recipient.

FIG. 16 shows how two addresses can be decomposed into a plurality of segments for comparison with presence vectors.

FIG. 17 shows a storage array for a receiver's active addresses.

FIG. 18 shows the receiver's storage array after receiving a sync request.

FIG. 19 shows the receiver's storage array after new addresses have been generated.

FIG. 20 shows a system employing distributed transmission paths.

FIG. 21 shows a plurality of link transmission tables that can be used to route packets in the system of FIG. 20.

FIG. 22A shows a flowchart for adjusting weight value distributions associated with a plurality of transmission links.

FIG. 22B shows a flowchart for setting a weight value to zero if a transmitter 25 turns off.

FIG. 23 shows a system employing distributed transmission paths with adjusted weight value distributions for each path.

FIG. 24 shows an example using the system of FIG. 23.

FIG. 25 shows a conventional domain-name look-up service.

FIG. 15 shows further details of the checkpoint scheme of FIG. 14.

FIG. 26 shows a system employing a DNS proxy server with transparent VPN creation.

FIG. 27 shows steps that can be carried out to implement transparent VPN creation based on a DNS look-up function.

FIG. 28 shows a system including a link guard function that prevents packet overloading on a low-bandwidth link LOW BW.

FIG. 29 shows one embodiment of a system employing the principles of FIG. 28.

FIG. 30 shows a system that regulates packet transmission rates by throttling the rate at which synchronizations are performed.

FIG. 31 shows a signaling server 3101 and a transport server 3102 used to establish a VPN with a client computer.

FIG. 32 shows message flows relating to synchronization protocols of FIG. 31.

# **DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION**

11 V V1/V1744

5

- Referring to FIG. 2, a secure mechanism for communicating over the internet employs a number of special routers or servers, called TARP routers 122-127 that are similar to regular IP routers 128-132 in that each has one or more IP addresses and uses normal IP protocol to send normal-looking IP packet messages, called TARP packets 140. TARP packets 140 are identical to normal IP packet messages that are routed by regular IP routers 128-132 because each TARP packet 140 contains a
- destination address as in a normal IP packet. However, instead of indicating a final destination in the destination field of the IP header, the TARP packet's 140 IP header always points to a next-hop in a series of TARP router hops, or the final destination, TARP terminal 110. Because the header of the TARP packet contains only the next-
- 25 hop destination, there is no overt indication from an intercepted TARP packet of the true destination of the TARP packet 140 since the destination could always be the next-hop TARP router as well as the final destination, TARP terminal 110.

Each TARP packet's true destination is concealed behind an outer layer of encryption generated using a link key 146. The link key 146 is the encryption key

30 used for encrypted communication between the end points (TARP terminals or TARP

WO 01/61922

LC110301104340

routers) of a single link in the chain of hops connecting the originating TARP terminal 100 and the destination TARP terminal 110. Each TARP router 122-127, using the link key 146 it uses to communicate with the previous hop in a chain, can use the link key to reveal the true destination of a TARP packet. To identify the link key needed to

- 5 decrypt the outer layer of encryption of a TARP packet, a receiving TARP or routing terminal may identify the transmitting terminal (which may indicate the link key used) by the sender field of the clear IP header. Alternatively, this identity may be hidden behind another layer of encryption in available bits in the clear IP header. Each TARP router, upon receiving a TARP message, determines if the message is a TARP
- 10 message by using authentication data in the TARP packet. This could be recorded in available bytes in the TARP packet's IP header. Alternatively, TARP packets could be authenticated by attempting to decrypt using the link key 146 and determining if the results are as expected. The former may have computational advantages because it does not involve a decryption process.
- Once the outer layer of decryption is completed by a TARP router 122-127, the TARP router determines the final destination. The system is preferably designed to cause each TARP packet 140 to undergo a minimum number of hops to help foil traffic analysis. The time to live counter in the IP header of the TARP message may be used to indicate a number of TARP router hops yet to be completed. Each TARP 20 router then would decrement the counter and determine from that whether it should
- forward the TARP packet 140 to another TARP router 122-127 or to the destination TARP terminal 110. If the time to live counter is zero or below zero after decrementing, for an example of usage, the TARP router receiving the TARP packet 140 may forward the TARP packet 140 to the destination TARP terminal 110. If the
- 25 time to live counter is above zero after decrementing, for an example of usage, the TARP router receiving the TARP packet 140 may forward the TARP packet 140 to a TARP router 122-127 that the current TARP terminal chooses at random. As a result, each TARP packet 140 is routed through some minimum number of hops of TARP routers 122-127 which are chosen at random.

WO 01/01922

I & LIUGULIUNUNU

Thus, each TARP packet. irrespective of the traditional factors determining traffic in the Internet, makes random trips among a number of geographically disparate routers before reaching its destination and each trip is highly likely to be different for each packet composing a given message because each trip is independently randomly determined as described above. This feature is called *agile routing*. For reasons that will become clear shortly, the fact that different packets take different routes provides distinct advantages by making it difficult for an interloper to obtain all the packets forming an entire multi-packet message. Agile routing is combined with another feature that furthers this purpose, a feature that ensures that any message is broken into multiple packets.

A TARP router receives a TARP packet when an IP address used by the TARP router coincides with the IP address in the TARP packet's IP header IP<sub>C</sub>. The IP address of a TARP router, however, may not remain constant. To avoid and manage attacks, each TARP router, independently or under direction from another TARP terminal or router, may change its IP address. A separate, unchangeable identifier or address is also defined. This address, called the TARP address, is known only to TARP routers and terminals and may be correlated at any time by a TARP router or a TARP terminal using a Lookup Table (LUT). When a TARP router or terminal changes its IP address, it updates the other TARP routers and terminals which in turn update their respective LUTs. In reality, whenever a TARP router looks up the address of a destination in the encrypted header, it must convert a TARP address to a real IP address using its LUT.

While every TARP router receiving a TARP packet has the ability to determine the packet's final destination, the message payload is embedded behind an inner layer of encryption in the TARP packet that can only be unlocked using a session key. The session key is not available to any of the TARP routers 122-127 intervening between the originating 100 and destination 110 TARP terminals. The session key is used to decrypt the payloads of the TARP packets 140 permitting an entire message to be reconstructed.

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 368

In one embodiment, communication may be made private using link and session keys, which in turn may be shared and used according any desired method. For example, a public key or symmetric keys may be communicated between link or session endpoints using a public key method. Any of a variety of other mechanisms for securing data to ensure that only authorized computers can have access to the private information in the TARP packets 140 may be used as desired.

Referring to FIG. 3a, to construct a series of TARP packets, a data stream 300 of IP packets 207a, 207b, 207c, etc., such series of packets being formed by a network (IP) layer process, is broken into a series of small sized segments. In the present

10 example, equal-sized segments 1-9 are defined and used to construct a set of interleaved data packets A, B, and C. Here it is assumed that the number of interleaved packets A, B, and C formed is three and that the number of IP packets 207a-207c used to form the three interleaved packets A, B, and C is exactly three. Of course, the number of IP packets spread over a group of interleaved packets may be any convenient number as may be the number of interleaved packets over which the

15 any convenient number as may be the number of interleaved packets over which the incoming data stream is spread. The latter, the number of interleaved packets over which the data stream is spread, is called the *interleave window*.

To create a packet, the transmitting software interleaves the normal IP packets 207a *et. seq.* to form a new set of interleaved payload data 320. This payload data 320 is then encrypted using a session key to form a set of session-key-encrypted payload data 330, each of which, A, B, and C, will form the payload of a TARP packet. Using the IP header data, from the original packets 207a-207c, new TARP headers IP<sub>T</sub> are formed. The TARP headers IP<sub>T</sub> can be identical to normal IP headers or customized in some way. In a preferred embodiment, the TARP headers IP<sub>T</sub> are IP headers with added data providing the following information required for routing and reconstruction of messages, some of which data is ordinarily, or capable of being,

contained in normal IP headers:

TT V VALVALVAN

5

1. A window sequence number – an identifier that indicates where the packet belongs in the original message sequence.

5

10

15

- An interleave sequence number an identifier that indicates the interleaving sequence used to form the packet so that the packet can be deinterleaved along with other packets in the interleave window.
- 3. A time-to-live (TTL) datum indicates the number of TARProuter-hops to be executed before the packet reaches its destination. Note that the TTL parameter may provide a datum to be used in a probabilistic formula for determining whether to route the packet to the destination or to another hop.
  - 4. Data type identifier indicates whether the payload contains, for example, TCP or UDP data.
  - 5. Sender's address indicates the sender's address in the TARP network.
  - 6. Destination address indicates the destination terminal's address in the TARP network.
- Decoy/Real an indicator of whether the packet contains real message data or dummy decoy data or a combination.

Obviously, the packets going into a single interleave window must include only packets with a common destination. Thus, it is assumed in the depicted example that the IP headers of IP packets 207a-207c all contain the same destination address or at least will be received by the same terminal so that they can be deinterleaved. Note that dummy or decoy data or packets can be added to form a larger interleave window than would otherwise be required by the size of a given message. Decoy or dummy data can be added to a stream to help foil traffic analysis by leveling the load on the network. Thus, it may be desirable to provide the TARP process with an ability to respond to the time of day or other criteria to generate more decoy data during low traffic periods so that communication bursts at one point in the Internet cannot be tied to communication bursts at another point to reveal the communicating endpoints.

Dummy data also helps to break the data into a larger number of inconspicuously-sized packets permitting the interleave window size to be increased 30 while maintaining a reasonable size for each packet. (The packet size can be a single

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 370

WU 01/01922

5

-----

standard size or selected from a fixed range of sizes.) One primary reason for desiring for each message to be broken into multiple packets is apparent if a chain block encryption scheme is used to form the first encryption layer prior to interleaving. A single block encryption may be applied to a portion, or the entirety, of a message, and that portion or entirety then interleaved into a number of separate packets.

Referring to FIG. 3b, in an alternative mode of TARP packet construction, a series of IP packets are accumulated to make up a predefined interleave window. The payloads of the packets are used to construct a single block 520 for chain block encryption using the session key. The payloads used to form the block are presumed

10 to be destined for the same terminal. The block size may coincide with the interleave window as depicted in the example embodiment of FIG. 3b. After encryption, the encrypted block is broken into separate payloads and segments which are interleaved as in the embodiment of Fig 3a. The resulting interleaved packets A, B, and C, are then packaged as TARP packets with TARP headers as in the Example of FIG. 3a.

15 The remaining process is as shown in, and discussed with reference to, FIG. 3a.

Once the TARP packets 340 are formed, each entire TARP packet 340, including the TARP header IP<sub>T</sub>, is encrypted using the link key for communication with the first-hop-TARP router. The first hop TARP router is randomly chosen. A final unencrypted IP header IP<sub>C</sub> is added to each encrypted TARP packet 340 to form a normal IP packet 360 that can be transmitted to a TARP router. Note that the process of constructing the TARP packet 360 does not have to be done in stages as described. The above description is just a useful heuristic for describing the final product, namely, the TARP packet.

Note that, TARP header IP<sub>T</sub> could be a completely custom header configuration with no similarity to a normal IP header except that it contain the information identified above. This is so since this header is interpreted by only TARP routers.

The above scheme may be implemented entirely by processes operating between the data link layer and the network layer of each server or terminal participating in the TARP system. Referring to FIG. 4, a TARP transceiver 405 can be

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 371

WU U1/01744

LULIUUULUUUU

an originating terminal 100, a destination terminal 110, or a TARP router 122-127. In each TARP Transceiver 405, a transmitting process is generated to receive normal packets from the Network (IP) layer and generate TARP packets for communication over the network. A receiving process is generated to receive normal IP packets

- 5 containing TARP packets and generate from these normal IP packets which are "passed up" to the Network (IP) layer. Note that where the TARP Transceiver 405 is a router, the received TARP packets 140 are not processed into a stream of IP packets 415 because they need only be authenticated as proper TARP packets and then passed to another TARP router or a TARP destination terminal 110. The intervening process,
- a "TARP Layer" 420, could be combined with either the data link layer 430 or the Network layer 410. In either case, it would intervene between the data link layer 430 so that the process would receive regular IP packets containing embedded TARP packets and "hand up" a series of reassembled IP packets to the Network layer 410. As an example of combining the TARP layer 420 with the data link layer 430, a
  program may augment the normal processes running a communications card, for example, an Ethernet card. Alternatively, the TARP layer processes may form part of

a dynamically loadable module that is loaded and executed to support communications between the network and data link layers.

Because the encryption system described above can be inserted between the data link and network layers, the processes involved in supporting the encrypted communication may be completely transparent to processes at the IP (network) layer and above. The TARP processes may also be completely transparent to the data link layer processes as well. Thus, no operations at or above the network layer, or at or below the data link layer, are affected by the insertion of the TARP stack. This provides additional security to all processes at or above the network layer, since the difficulty of unauthorized penetration of the network layer (by, for example, a hacker) is increased substantially. Even newly developed servers running at the session layer leave all processes below the session layer vulnerable to attack. Note that in this architecture, security is distributed. That is, notebook computers used by executives WU 01/01922

1 ~ 1/0301/04040

on the road, for example, can communicate over the Internet without any compromise in security.

Note that IP address changes made by TARP terminals and routers can be done at regular intervals, at random intervals, or upon detection of "attacks." The variation of IP addresses hinders traffic analysis that might reveal which computers are communicating, and also provides a degree of immunity from attack. The level of immunity from attack is roughly proportional to the rate at which the IP address of the host is changing.

As mentioned, IP addresses may be changed in response to attacks. An attack 10 may be revealed, for example, by a regular series of messages indicates that a router is being probed in some way. Upon detection of an attack, the TARP layer process may respond to this event by changing its IP address. To accomplish this, the TARP process will construct a TARP-formatted message, in the style of Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) datagrams as an example; this message will contain the

- 15 machine's TARP address, its previous IP address, and its new IP address. The TARP layer will transmit this packet to at least one known TARP router; then upon receipt and validation of the message, the TARP router will update its LUT with the new IP address for the stated TARP address. The TARP router will then format a similar message, and broadcast it to the other TARP routers so that they may update their
- 20 LUTs. Since the total number of TARP routers on any given subnet is expected to be relatively small, this process of updating the LUTs should be relatively fast. It may not, however, work as well when there is a relatively large number of TARP routers and/or a relatively large number of clients; this has motivated a refinement of this architecture to provide scalability: this refinement has led to a second embodiment, which is discussed to be a second embodiment.
- 25 which is discussed below.

Upon detection of an attack, the TARP process may also create a subprocess that maintains the original IP address and continues interacting with the attacker. The latter may provide an opportunity to trace the attacker or study the attacker's methods (called "fishbowling" drawing upon the analogy of a small fish in a fish bowl that

30 "thinks" it is in the ocean but is actually under captive observation). A history of the

WU 01/61922

ru1/0301/04340

communication between the attacker and the abandoned (fishbowled) IP address can be recorded or transmitted for human analysis or further synthesized for purposes of responding in some way.

- As mentioned above, decoy or dummy data or packets can be added to 5 outgoing data streams by TARP terminals or routers. In addition to making it convenient to spread data over a larger number of separate packets, such decoy packets can also help to level the load on inactive portions of the Internet to help foil traffic analysis efforts.
- Decoy packets may be generated by each TARP terminal 100, 110 or each 10 router 122-127 on some basis determined by an algorithm. For example, the algorithm may be a random one which calls for the generation of a packet on a random basis when the terminal is idle. Alternatively, the algorithm may be responsive to time of day or detection of low traffic to generate more decoy packets during low traffic times. Note that packets are preferably generated in groups, rather than one by one, 15 the groups being sized to simulate real messages. In addition, so that decoy packets may be inserted in normal TARP message streams, the background loop may have a latch that makes it more likely to insert decoy packets when a message stream is being
  - received. That is, when a series of messages are received, the decoy packet generation rate may be increased. Alternatively, if a large number of decoy packets is received
- 20 along with regular TARP packets. the algorithm may increase the rate of dropping of decoy packets rather than forwarding them. The result of dropping and generating decoy packets in this way is to make the apparent incoming message size different from the apparent outgoing message size to help foil traffic analysis. The rate of reception of packets. decoy or otherwise. may be indicated to the decoy packet dropping and generating processes through perishable decoy and regular packet counters. (A perishable counter is one that resets or decrements its value in response to time so that it contains a high value when it is incremented in rapid succession and a small value when incremented either slowly or a small number of times in rapid succession.) Note that destination TARP terminal 110 may generate decoy packets

FCE/USUI/VHJHU

equal in number and size to those TARP packets received to make it appear it is merely routing packets and is therefore not the destination terminal.

Referring to FIG. 5, the following particular steps may be employed in the above-described method for routing TARP packets.

5

20

- S0. A background loop operation is performed which applies an algorithm which determines the generation of decoy IP packets. The loop is interrupted when an encrypted TARP packet is received.
- S2. The TARP packet may be probed in some way to authenticate the packet 10 before attempting to decrypt it using the link key. That is, the router may determine that the packet is an authentic TARP packet by performing a selected operation on some data included with the clear IP header attached to the encrypted TARP packet contained in the payload. This makes it possible to avoid performing decryption on packets that are not authentic TARP packets.
- S3. The TARP packet is decrypted to expose the destination TARP address and an indication of whether the packet is a decoy packet or part of a real message.
  - S4. If the packet is a decoy packet, the perishable decoy counter is incremented.
  - S5. Based on the decoy generation/dropping algorithm and the perishable decoy counter value, if the packet is a decoy packet, the router may choose to throw it away. If the received packet is a decoy packet and it is determined that it should be thrown away (S6), control returns to step S0.
    - S7. The TTL parameter of the TARP header is decremented and it is determined if the TTL parameter is greater than zero.
- S8. If the TTL parameter is greater than zero, a TARP address is randomly chosen
   from a list of TARP addresses maintained by the router and the link key and IP address corresponding to that TARP address memorized for use in creating a new IP packet containing the TARP packet.
  - S9. If the TTL parameter is zero or less, the link key and IP address corresponding to the TARP address of the destination are memorized for use in creating the new
- 30 IP packet containing the TARP packet.

- S10. The TARP packet is encrypted using the memorized link key.
- S11. An IP header is added to the packet that contains the stored IP address, the encrypted TARP packet wrapped with an IP header. and the completed packet transmitted to the next hop or destination.

5

15

25

Referring to FIG. 6. the following particular steps may be employed in the above-described method for generating TARP packets.

- S20. A background loop operation applies an algorithm that determines the
   generation of decoy IP packets. The loop is interrupted when a data stream
   containing IP packets is received for transmission.
  - S21. The received IP packets are grouped into a set consisting of messages with a constant IP destination address. The set is further broken down to coincide with a maximum size of an interleave window The set is encrypted, and interleaved into a set of payloads destined to become TARP packets.
  - S22. The TARP address corresponding to the IP address is determined from a lookup table and stored to generate the TARP header. An initial TTL count is generated and stored in the header. The TTL count may be random with minimum and maximum values or it may be fixed or determined by some other parameter.
- S23. The window sequence numbers and interleave sequence numbers are recorded in the TARP headers of each packet.
  - S24. One TARP router address is randomly chosen for each TARP packet and the IP address corresponding to it stored for use in the clear IP header. The link key corresponding to this router is identified and used to encrypt TARP packets containing interleaved and encrypted data and TARP headers.
  - S25. A clear IP header with the first hop router's real IP address is generated and added to each of the encrypted TARP packets and the resulting packets.

Referring to FIG. 7, the following particular steps may be employed in the 30 above-described method for receiving TARP packets.

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 376

WU 01/61922

101/0301/04040

- S40. A background loop operation is performed which applies an algorithm which determines the generation of decoy IP packets. The loop is interrupted when an encrypted TARP packet is received.
- 5 S42. The TARP packet may be probed to authenticate the packet before attempting to decrypt it using the link key.
  - S43. The TARP packet is decrypted with the appropriate link key to expose the destination TARP address and an indication of whether the packet is a decoy packet or part of a real message.
- S44. If the packet is a decoy packet, the perishable decoy counter is incremented.
  - S45. Based on the decoy generation/dropping algorithm and the perishable decoy counter value, if the packet is a decoy packet, the receiver may choose to throw it away.
  - S46. The TARP packets are cached until all packets forming an interleave window
- 15 are received.
  - S47. Once all packets of an interleave window are received, the packets are deinterleaved.
  - S48. The packets block of combined packets defining the interleave window is then decrypted using the session key.
- S49. The decrypted block is then divided using the window sequence data and the IP<sub>T</sub> headers are converted into normal IP<sub>C</sub> headers. The window sequence numbers are integrated in the IP<sub>C</sub> headers.
  - S50. The packets are then handed up to the IP layer processes.

# **1. SCALABILITY ENHANCEMENTS**

25 The IP agility feature described above relies on the ability to transmit IP address changes to all TARP routers. The embodiments including this feature will be referred to as "boutique" embodiments due to potential limitations in scaling these features up for a large network, such as the Internet. (The "boutique" embodiments would, however, be robust for use in smaller networks, such as small virtual private networks, for example). One problem with the boutique embodiments is that if IP

address changes are to occur frequently, the message traffic required to update all routers sufficiently quickly creates a serious burden on the Internet when the TARP router and/or client population gets large. The bandwidth burden added to the networks, for example in ICMP packets, that would be used to update all the TARP routers could overwhelm the Internet for a large scale implementation that approached the scale of the Internet. In other words, the boutique system's scalability is limited.

17 V V LI V L / MA

. .

5

20

A system can be constructed which trades some of the features of the above embodiments to provide the benefits of IP agility without the additional messaging burden. This is accomplished by IP address-hopping according to shared algorithms 10 that govern IP addresses used between links participating in communications sessions between nodes such as TARP nodes. (Note that the IP hopping technique is also applicable to the boutique embodiment.) The IP agility feature discussed with respect to the boutique system can be modified so that it becomes decentralized under this scalable regime and governed by the above-described shared algorithm. Other 15 features of the boutique system may be combined with this new type of IP-agility.

The new embodiment has the advantage of providing IP agility governed by a local algorithm and set of IP addresses exchanged by each communicating pair of nodes. This local governance is session-independent in that it may govern communications between a pair of nodes. irrespective of the session or end points being transferred between the directly communicating pair of nodes.

In the scalable embodiments, blocks of IP addresses are allocated to each node in the network. (This scalability will increase in the future, when Internet Protocol addresses are increased to 128-bit fields, vastly increasing the number of distinctly addressable nodes). Each node can thus use any of the IP addresses assigned to that node to communicate with other nodes in the network. Indeed, each pair of communicating nodes can use a plurality of source IP addresses and destination IP addresses for communicating with each other.

Each communicating pair of nodes in a chain participating in any session stores two blocks of IP addresses, called netblocks, and an algorithm and 30 randomization seed for selecting, from each netblock. the next pair of 5

30

LC1/0201/04240

source/destination IP address is that will be used to transmit the next message. In other words, the algorithm governs the sequential selection of IP-address pairs, one sender and one receiver IP address, from each netblock. The combination of algorithm, seed, and netblock (IP address block) will be called a "hopblock." A router issues separate transmit and receive hopblocks to its clients. The send address and the receive address of the IP header of each outgoing packet sent by the client are filled with the send and receive IP addresses generated by the algorithm. The algorithm is "clocked" (indexed) by a counter so that each time a pair is used, the algorithm turns out a new transmit pair for the next packet to be sent.

10 The router's receive hopblock is identical to the client's transmit hopblock. The router uses the receive hopblock to predict what the send and receive IP address pair for the next expected packet from that client will be. Since packets can be received out of order, it is not possible for the router to predict with certainty what IP address pair will be on the next sequential packet. To account for this problem, the router generates a range of predictions encompassing the number of possible 15 transmitted packet send/receive addresses, of which the next packet received could leap ahead. Thus, if there is a vanishingly small probability that a given packet will arrive at the router ahead of 5 packets transmitted by the client before the given packet, then the router can generate a series of 6 send/receive IP address pairs (or "hop window") to compare with the next received packet. When a packet is received, 20 it is marked in the hop window as such, so that a second packet with the same IP address pair will be discarded. If an out-of-sequence packet does not arrive within a predetermined timeout period, it can be requested for retransmission or simply discarded from the receive table. depending upon the protocol in use for that 25 communications session, or possibly by convention.

When the router receives the client's packet, it compares the send and receive IP addresses of the packet with the next N predicted send and receive IP address pairs and rejects the packet if it is not a member of this set. Received packets that do not have the predicted source/destination IP addresses falling with the window are rejected, thus thwarting possible hackers. (With the number of possible combinations, 5

re 1/0301/04340

even a fairly large window would be hard to fall into at random.) If it is a member of this set, the router accepts the packet and processes it further. This link-based IPhopping strategy, referred to as "IHOP," is a network element that stands on its own and is not necessarily accompanied by elements of the boutique system described above. If the routing agility feature described in connection with the boutique embodiment is combined with this link-based IP-hopping strategy, the router's next step would be to decrypt the TARP header to determine the destination TARP router for the packet and determine what should be the next hop for the packet. The TARP router would then forward the packet to a random TARP router or the destination

10 TARP router with which the source TARP router has a link-based IP hopping communication established.

Figure 8 shows how a client computer 801 and a TARP router 811 can establish a secure session. When client 801 seeks to establish an IHOP session with TARP router 811, the client 801 sends "secure synchronization" request ("SSYN") packet 821 to the TARP router 811. This SYN packet 821 contains the client's 801 15 authentication token, and may be sent to the router 811 in an encrypted format. The source and destination IP numbers on the packet 821 are the client's 801 current fixed IP address. and a "known" fixed IP address for the router 811. (For security purposes. it may be desirable to reject any packets from outside of the local network that are destined for the router's known fixed IP address.) Upon receipt and validation of the 20 client's 801 SSYN packet 821, the router 811 responds by sending an encrypted "secure synchronization acknowledgment" ("SSYN ACK") 822 to the client 801. This SSYN ACK 822 will contain the transmit and receive hopblocks that the client 801 will use when communicating with the TARP router 811. The client 801 will acknowledge the TARP router's 811 response packet 822 by generating an encrypted 25 SSYN ACK ACK packet 823 which will be sent from the client's 801 fixed IP address and to the TARP router's 811 known fixed IP address. The client 801 will simultaneously generate a SSYN ACK ACK packet; this SSYN ACK packet, referred

to as the Secure Session Initiation (SSI) packet 824, will be sent with the first

30 {sender. receiver} IP pair in the client's transmit table 921 (FIG. 9). as specified in the

-

5

FC1/U301/04344

transmit hopblock provided by the TARP router 811 in the SSYN ACK packet 822. The TARP router 811 will respond to the SSI packet 824 with an SSI ACK packet 825, which will be sent with the first {sender, receiver} IP pair in the TARP router's transmit table 923. Once these packets have been successfully exchanged, the secure communications session is established, and all further secure communications between the client 801 and the TARP router 811 will be conducted via this secure session, as long as synchronization is maintained. If synchronization is lost, then the client 801 and TARP router 802 may re-establish the secure session by the procedure outlined in Figure 8 and described above.

10 While the secure session is active, both the client 901 and TARP router 911 (FIG. 9) will maintain their respective transmit tables 921, 923 and receive tables 922, 924, as provided by the TARP router during session synchronization 822. It is important that the sequence of IP pairs in the client's transmit table 921 be identical to those in the TARP router's receive table 924; similarly, the sequence of IP pairs in the client's transmit table 921 be identical to those in the TARP router's receive table 924; similarly, the sequence of IP pairs in the client's receive table 922 must be identical to those in the router's transmit table 923. This is required for the session synchronization to be maintained. The client 901 need maintain only one transmit table 921 and one receive table 922 during the course of the secure session. Each sequential packet sent by the client 901 will employ the next {send, receive} IP address pair in the transmit table, regardless of TCP or UDP session. The TARP router 911 will expect each packet arriving from the client 901 to bear the next IP address pair shown in its receive table.

Since packets can arrive out of order, however, the router 911 can maintain a "look ahead" buffer in its receive table, and will mark previously-received IP pairs as invalid for future packets; any future packet containing an IP pair that is in the lookahead buffer but is marked as previously received will be discarded. Communications from the TARP router 911 to the client 901 are maintained in an identical manner; in particular, the router 911 will select the next IP address pair from its transmit table 923 when constructing a packet to send to the client 901, and the client 901 will maintain a look-ahead buffer of expected IP pairs on packets that it is receiving. Each WO 01/61922

LC1/0901/04340

TARP router will maintain separate pairs of transmit and receive tables for each client that is currently engaged in a secure session with or through that TARP router.

While clients receive their hopblocks from the first server linking them to the Internet, routers exchange hopblocks. When a router establishes a link-based IPhopping communication regime with another router, each router of the pair exchanges its transmit hopblock. The transmit hopblock of each router becomes the receive hopblock of the other router. The communication between routers is governed as described by the example of a client sending a packet to the first router.

- While the above strategy works fine in the IP milieu, many local networks that are connected to the Internet are Ethernet systems. In Ethernet, the IP addresses of the destination devices must be translated into hardware addresses, and vice versa, using known processes ("address resolution protocol." and "reverse address resolution protocol"). However, if the link-based IP-hopping strategy is employed, the correlation process would become explosive and burdensome. An alternative to the link-based IP hopping strategy may be employed within an Ethernet network. The solution is to provide that the node linking the Internet to the Ethernet (call it the
- border node) use the link-based IP-hopping communication regime to communicate with nodes outside the Ethernet LAN. Within the Ethernet LAN, each TARP node would have a single IP address which would be addressed in the conventional way.
- 20 Instead of comparing the {sender, receiver} IP address pairs to authenticate a packet, the intra-LAN TARP node would use one of the IP header extension fields to do so. Thus, the border node uses an algorithm shared by the intra-LAN TARP node to generate a symbol that is stored in the free field in the IP header, and the intra-LAN TARP node generates a range of symbols based on its prediction of the next expected
- 25 packet to be received from that particular source IP address. The packet is rejected if it does not fall into the set of predicted symbols (for example, numerical values) or is accepted if it does. Communications from the intra-LAN TARP node to the border node are accomplished in the same manner, though the algorithm will necessarily be different for security reasons. Thus, each of the communicating nodes will generate
- 30 transmit and receive tables in a similar manner to that of Figure 9; the intra-LAN

TARP nodes transmit table vill be identical to the border node's receive table, and the intra-LAN TARP node's receive table will be identical to the border node's transmit table.

-----

15

30

The algorithm used for IP address-hopping can be any desired algorithm. For example, the algorithm can be a given pseudo-random number generator that generates numbers of the range covering the allowed IP addresses with a given seed. Alternatively, the session participants can assume a certain type of algorithm and specify simply a parameter for applying the algorithm. For example the assumed algorithm could be a particular pseudo-random number generator and the session participants could simply exchange seed values.

Note that there is no permanent physical distinction between the originating and destination terminal nodes. Either device at either end point can initiate a synchronization of the pair. Note also that the authentication/synchronization-request (and acknowledgment) and hopblock-exchange may all be served by a single message so that separate message exchanges may not be required.

As another extension to the stated architecture, multiple physical paths can be used by a client, in order to provide link redundancy and further thwart attempts at denial of service and traffic monitoring. As shown in Figure 10, for example, client 1001 can establish three simultaneous sessions with each of three TARP routers provided by different ISPs 1011, 1012, 1013. As an example, the client 1001 can use three different telephone lines 1021, 1022, 1023 to connect to the ISPs, or two telephone lines and a cable modem, etc. In this scheme, transmitted packets will be sent in a random fashion among the different physical paths. This architecture provides a high degree of communications redundancy, with improved immunity from denial-of-service attacks and traffic monitoring.

#### **2. FURTHER EXTENSIONS**

The following describes various extensions to the techniques, systems, and methods described above. As described above, the security of communications occurring between computers in a computer network (such as the Internet, an Ethernet, or others) can be enhanced by using seemingly random source and destination Internet Protocol (IP) addresses for data packets transmitted over the network. This feature prevents eavesdroppers from determining which computers in the network are communicating with each other while permitting the two communicating computers to easily recognize whether a given received data packet is legitimate or not. In one embodiment of the above described sustance on ID because

5 legitimate or not. In one embodiment of the above-described systems, an IP header extension field is used to authenticate incoming packets on an Ethernet.

Various extensions to the previously described techniques described herein include: (1) use of hopped hardware or "MAC" addresses in broadcast type network; (2) a self-synchronization technique that permits a computer to automatically regain synchronization with a sender; (3) synchronization algorithms that allow transmitting and receiving computers to quickly re-establish synchronization in the event of lost packets or other events; and (4) a fast-packet rejection mechanism for rejecting invalid packets. Any or all of these extensions can be combined with the features described above in any of various ways.

15

\*\* \*\* \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

## A. Hardware Address Hopping

Internet protocol-based communications techniques on a LAN—or across any dedicated physical medium—typically embed the IP packets within lower-level packets, often referred to as "frames." As shown in FIG. 11, for example, a first Ethernet frame 1150 comprises a frame header 1101 and two embedded IP packets 20 IP1 and IP2, while a second Ethernet frame 1160 comprises a different frame header 1104 and a single IP packet IP3. Each frame header generally includes a source hardware address 1101A and a destination hardware address 1101B; other well-known fields in frame headers are omitted from FIG. 11 for clarity. Two hardware nodes communicating over a physical communication channel insert appropriate source and destination hardware address to indicate which nodes on the channel or network should receive the frame.

It may be possible for a nefarious listener to acquire information about the contents of a frame and/or its communicants by examining frames on a local network rather than (or in addition to) the IP packets themselves. This is especially true in

30 broadcast media. such as Ethernet. where it is necessary to insert into the frame

header the hardware address of the machine that generated the frame and the hardware address of the machine to which frame is being sent. All nodes on the network can potentially "see" all packets transmitted across the network. This can be a problem for secure communications, especially in cases where the communicants do not want for any third party to be able to identify who is engaging in the information exchange. One way to address this problem is to push the address-hopping scheme down to the hardware layer. In accordance with various embodiments of the invention, hardware addresses are "hopped" in a manner similar to that used to change

------

5

15

30

IP addresses, such that a listener cannot determine which hardware node generated aparticular message nor which node is the intended recipient.

FIG. 12A shows a system in which Media Access Control ("MAC") hardware addresses are "hopped" in order to increase security over a network such as an Ethernet. While the description refers to the exemplary case of an Ethernet environment, the inventive principles are equally applicable to other types of communications media. In the Ethernet case, the MAC address of the sender and receiver are inserted into the Ethernet frame and can be observed by anyone on the LAN who is within the broadcast range for that frame. For secure communications, it becomes desirable to generate frames with MAC addresses that are not attributable to any specific sender or receiver.

As shown in FIG. 12A, two computer nodes 1201 and 1202 communicate over a communication channel such as an Ethernet. Each node executes one or more application programs 1203 and 1218 that communicate by transmitting packets through communication software 1204 and 1217, respectively. Examples of application programs include video conferencing, e-mail, word processing programs, telephony, and the like. Communication software 1204 and 1217 can comprise for

25 telephony, and the like. Communication software 1204 and 1217 can comprise, for example, an OSI layered architecture or "stack" that standardizes various services provided at different levels of functionality.

The lowest levels of communication software 1204 and 1217 communicate with hardware components 1206 and 1214 respectively, each of which can include one or more registers 1207 and 1215 that allow the hardware to be reconfigured or

11 V V1/V1744

controlled in accordance with various communication protocols. The hardware components (an Ethernet network interface card, for example) communicate with each other over the communication medium. Each hardware component is typically pre-assigned a fixed hardware address or MAC number that identifies the hardware

- 5 component to other nodes on the network. One or more interface drivers control the operation of each card and can, for example, be configured to accept or reject packets from certain hardware addresses. As will be described in more detail below, various embodiments of the inventive principles provide for "hopping" different addresses using one or more algorithms and one or more moving windows that track a range of
- 10 valid addresses to validate received packets. Packets transmitted according to one or more of the inventive principles will be generally referred to as "secure" packets or "secure communications" to differentiate them from ordinary data packets that are transmitted in the clear using ordinary, machine-correlated addresses.
- One straightforward method of generating non-attributable MAC addresses is an extension of the IP hopping scheme. In this scenario, two machines on the same LAN that desire to communicate in a secure fashion exchange random-number generators and seeds, and create sequences of quasi-random MAC addresses for synchronized hopping. The implementation and synchronization issues are then similar to that of IP hopping.

20 This approach, however, runs the risk of using MAC addresses that are currently active on the LAN—which, in turn, could interrupt communications for those machines. Since an Ethernet MAC address is at present 48 bits in length, the chance of randomly misusing an active MAC address is actually quite small. However, if that figure is multiplied by a large number of nodes (as would be found

- 25 on an extensive LAN), by a large number of frames (as might be the case with packet voice or streaming video), and by a large number of concurrent Virtual Private Networks (VPNs), then the chance that a non-secure machine's MAC address could be used in an address-hopped frame can become non-trivial. In short, any scheme that runs even a small risk of interrupting communications for other machines on the LAN
- 30 is bound to receive resistance from prospective system administrators. Nevertheless, it

is technically feasible, and car be implemented without risk on a LAN on which there is a small number of machines, or if all of the machines on the LAN are engaging in MAC-hopped communications.

Synchronized MAC address hopping may incur some overhead in the course of session establishment, especially if there are multiple sessions or multiple nodes 5 involved in the communications. A simpler method of randomizing MAC addresses is to allow each node to receive and process every incident frame on the network. Typically, each network interface driver will check the destination MAC address in the header of every incident frame to see if it matches that machine's MAC address; if there is no match, then the frame is discarded. In one embodiment, however, these 10 checks can be disabled, and every incident packet is passed to the TARP stack for processing. This will be referred to as "promiscuous" mode, since every incident frame is processed. Promiscuous mode allows the sender to use completely random, unsynchronized MAC addresses, since the destination machine is guaranteed to process the frame. The decision as to whether the packet was truly intended for that 15 machine is handled by the TARP stack, which checks the source and destination IP addresses for a match in its IP synchronization tables. If no match is found, the packet is discarded; if there is a match, the packet is unwrapped, the inner header is evaluated, and if the inner header indicates that the packet is destined for that machine 20 then the packet is forwarded to the IP stack-otherwise it is discarded.

One disadvantage of purely-random MAC address hopping is its impact on processing overhead; that is, since every incident frame must be processed, the machine's CPU is engaged considerably more often than if the network interface driver is discriminating and rejecting packets unilaterally. A compromise approach is to select either a single fixed MAC address or a small number of MAC addresses (e.g., one for each virtual private network on an Ethernet) to use for MAC-hopped communications, regardless of the actual recipient for which the message is intended. In this mode, the network interface driver can check each incident frame against one (or a few) pre-established MAC addresses, thereby freeing the CPU from the task of physical-layer packet discrimination. This scheme does not betray any useful information to an interloper on the LAN; in particular, every secure packet can already be identified by a unique packet type in the outer header. However, since all machines engaged in secure communications would either be using the same MAC address, or be selecting from a small pool of predetermined MAC addresses, the association between a specific machine and a specific MAC address is effectively broken.

----

5

In this scheme, the CPU will be engaged more often than it would be in nonsecure communications (or in synchronized MAC address hopping), since the network interface driver cannot always unilaterally discriminate between secure packets that are destined for that machine, and secure packets from other VPNs. 10 However, the non-secure traffic is easily eliminated at the network interface, thereby reducing the amount of processing required of the CPU. There are boundary conditions where these statements would not hold, of course-e.g., if all of the traffic on the LAN is secure traffic, then the CPU would be engaged to the same degree as it is in the purely-random address hopping case; alternatively, if each VPN on the LAN 15 uses a different MAC address, then the network interface can perfectly discriminate secure frames destined for the local machine from those constituting other VPNs. These are engineering tradeoffs that might be best handled by providing administrative options for the users when installing the software and/or establishing 20 VPNs.

Even in this scenario. however, there still remains a slight risk of selecting MAC addresses that are being used by one or more nodes on the LAN. One solution to this problem is to formally assign one address or a range of addresses for use in MAC-hopped communications. This is typically done via an assigned numbers
registration authority; e.g., in the case of Ethernet, MAC address ranges are assigned to vendors by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE). A formally-assigned range of addresses would ensure that secure frames do not conflict with any properly-configured and properly-functioning machines on the LAN.

Reference will now be made to FIGS. 12A and 12B in order to describe the 30 many combinations and features that follow the inventive principles. As explained above, two computer nodes 1201 and 1202 are assumed to be communicating over a network or communication medium such as an Ethernet. A communication protocol in each node (1204 and 1217, respectively) contains a modified element 1205 and 1216 that performs certain functions that deviate from the standard communication

- 5 protocols. In particular, computer node 1201 implements a first "hop" algorithm 1208X that selects seemingly random source and destination IP addresses (and, in one embodiment, seemingly random IP header discriminator fields) in order to transmit each packet to the other computer node. For example, node 1201 maintains a transmit table 1208 containing triplets of source (S), destination (D), and discriminator fields
- 10 (DS) that are inserted into outgoing IP packet headers. The table is generated through the use of an appropriate algorithm (e.g., a random number generator that is seeded with an appropriate seed) that is known to the recipient node 1202. As each new IP packet is formed, the next sequential entry out of the sender's transmit table 1208 is used to populate the IP source. IP destination, and IP header extension field (e.g., 15 discriminator field). It will be appreciated that the transmit table need not be created in advance but could instead be created on-the-fly by executing the algorithm when each packet is formed.

At the receiving node 1202, the same IP hop algorithm 1222X is maintained and used to generate a receive table 1222 that lists valid triplets of source IP address, destination IP address. and discriminator field. This is shown by virtue of the first five entries of transmit table 1208 matching the second five entries of receive table 1222. (The tables may be slightly offset at any particular time due to lost packets, misordered packets, or transmission delays). Additionally, node 1202 maintains a receive window W3 that represents a list of valid IP source, IP destination, and discriminator fields that will be accepted when received as part of an incoming IP packet. As packets are received, window W3 slides down the list of valid entries, such that the possible valid entries change over time. Two packets that arrive out of order but are nevertheless matched to entries within window W3 will be accepted; those falling outside of window W3 will be rejected as invalid. The length of window

30 W3 can be adjusted as necessary to reflect network delays or other factors.

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 389

Node 1202 maintains a similar transmit table 1221 for creating IP packets and frames destined for node 1201 using a potentially different hopping algorithm 1221X, and node 1201 maintains a matching receive table 1209 using the same algorithm 1209X. As node 1202 transmits packets to node 1201 using seemingly random IP

\*\* \*\* \*\*\*\*\*\*\*

•.

- 5 source, IP destination, and/or discriminator fields. node 1201 matches the incoming packet values to those falling within window W1 maintained in its receive table. In effect, transmit table 1208 of node 1201 is synchronized (i.e., entries are selected in the same order) to receive table 1222 of receiving node 1202. Similarly, transmit table 1221 of node 1202 is synchronized to receive table 1209 of node 1201. It will
- 10 be appreciated that although a common algorithm is shown for the source. destination and discriminator fields in FIG. 12A (using, e.g., a different seed for each of the three fields), an entirely different algorithm could in fact be used to establish values for each of these fields. It will also be appreciated that one or two of the fields can be "hopped" rather than all three as illustrated.
- 15 In accordance with another aspect of the invention, hardware or "MAC" addresses are hopped instead of or in addition to IP addresses and/or the discriminator field in order to improve security in a local area or broadcast-type network. To that end, node 1201 further maintains a transmit table 1210 using a transmit algorithm 1210X to generate source and destination hardware addresses that are inserted into frame headers (e.g., fields 1101A and 1101B in FIG. 11) that are synchronized to a 20 corresponding receive table 1224 at node 1202. Similarly, node 1202 maintains a different transmit table 1223 containing source and destination hardware addresses that is synchronized with a corresponding receive table 1211 at node 1201. In this manner, outgoing hardware frames appear to be originating from and going to completely random nodes on the network, even though each recipient can determine 25 whether a given packet is intended for it or not. It will be appreciated that the hardware hopping feature can be implemented at a different level in the communications protocol than the IP hopping feature (e.g., in a card driver or in a hardware card itself to improve performance).

FIG. 12B shows three different embodiments or modes that can be employed using the aforementioned principles. In a first mode referred to as "promiscuous" mode, a common hardware address (e.g., a fixed address for source and another for destination) or else a completely random hardware address is used by all nodes on the
network, such that a particular packet cannot be attributed to any one node. Each node must initially accept all packets containing the common (or random) hardware address and inspect the IP addresses or discriminator field to determine whether the packet is intended for that node. In this regard, either the IP addresses or the discriminator field or both can be varied in accordance with an algorithm as described above. As explained previously, this may increase each node's overhead since additional processing is involved to determine whether a given packet has valid source and destination hardware addresses.

In a second mode referred to as "promiscuous per VPN" mode, a small set of fixed hardware addresses are used, with a fixed source/destination hardware address used for all nodes communicating over a virtual private network. For example, if there are six nodes on an Ethernet, and the network is to be split up into two private virtual networks such that nodes on one VPN can communicate with only the other two nodes on its own VPN, then two sets of hardware addresses could be used: one set for the first VPN and a second set for the second VPN. This would reduce the amount of overhead involved in checking for valid frames since only packets arriving from the designated VPN would need to be checked. IP addresses and one or more discriminator fields could still be hopped as before for secure communication within the VPN. Of course, this solution compromises the anonymity of the VPNs (i.e., an outsider can easily tell what traffic belongs in which VPN, though he cannot correlate

- 25 it to a specific machine/person). It also requires the use of a discriminator field to mitigate the vulnerability to certain types of DoS attacks. (For example, without the discriminator field, an attacker on the LAN could stream frames containing the MAC addresses being used by the VPN; rejecting those frames could lead to excessive processing overhead. The discriminator field would provide a low-overhead means of
- 30 rejecting the false packets.)

-----

In a third mode referred to as "hardware hopping" mode, hardware addresses are varied as illustrated in FIG. 12A, such that hardware source and destination addresses are changed constantly in order to provide non-attributable addressing. Variations on these embodiments are of course possible, and the invention is not intended to be limited in any respect by these illustrative examples.

. . .. . . . . .

5

#### **B.** Extending the Address Space

Address hopping provides security and privacy. However, the level of protection is limited by the number of addresses in the blocks being hopped. A hopblock denotes a field or fields modulated on a packet-wise basis for the purpose of providing a VPN. For instance, if two nodes communicate with IP address hopping using hopblocks of 4 addresses (2 bits) each, there would be 16 possible address-pair combinations. A window of size 16 would result in most address pairs being accepted as valid most of the time. This limitation can be overcome by using a discriminator field in addition to or instead of the hopped address fields. The discriminator field to determine whether a packet should be processed by a receiver.

Suppose that two clients. each using four-bit hopblocks. would like the same level of protection afforded to clients communicating via IP hopping between two A blocks (24 address bits eligible for hopping). A discriminator field of 20 bits, used in conjunction with the 4 address bits eligible for hopping in the IP address field, provides this level of protection. A 24-bit discriminator field would provide a similar level of protection if the address fields were not hopped or ignored. Using a discriminator field offers the following advantages: (1) an arbitrarily high level of protection can be provided. and (2) address hopping is unnecessary to provide

25 protection. This may be important in environments where address hopping would cause routing problems.

### C. Synchronization Techniques

It is generally assumed that once a sending node and receiving node have exchanged algorithms and seeds (or similar information sufficient to generate quasirandom source and destination tables), subsequent communication between the two nodes will proceed smoothly. Realistically, however, two nodes may lose synchronization due to network delays or outages, or other problems. Consequently, it is desirable to provide means for re-establishing synchronization between nodes in a network that have lost synchronization.

5

One possible technique is to require that each node provide an acknowledgment upon successful receipt of each packet and, if no acknowledgment is received within a certain period of time, to re-send the unacknowledged packet. This approach, however, drives up overhead costs and may be prohibitive in highthroughput environments such as streaming video or audio, for example.

A different approach is to employ an automatic synchronizing technique that 15 will be referred to herein as "self-synchronization." In this approach, synchronization information is embedded into each packet, thereby enabling the receiver to resynchronize itself upon receipt of a single packet if it determines that is has lost synchronization with the sender. (If communications are already in progress, and the receiver determines that it is still in sync with the sender, then there is no need to re-20 synchronize.) A receiver could detect that it was out of synchronization by, for example, employing a "dead-man" timer that expires after a certain period of time, wherein the timer is reset with each valid packet. A time stamp and he hered to the

wherein the timer is reset with each valid packet. A time stamp could be hashed into the public sync field (see below) to preclude packet-retry attacks.

In one embodiment, a "sync field" is added to the header of each packet sent out by the sender. This sync field could appear in the clear or as part of an encrypted portion of the packet. Assuming that a sender and receiver have selected a randomnumber generator (RNG) and seed value, this combination of RNG and seed can be used to generate a random-number sequence (RNS). The RNS is then used to generate a sequence of source/destination IP pairs (and. if desired, discriminator fields and hardware source and destination addresses). as described above. It is not necessary, WU U1/01922

5

E C A/UGUA/UHJHU

however, to generate the entire sequence (or the first N-1 values) in order to generate the Nth random number in the sequence; if the sequence index N is known, the random value corresponding to that index can be directly generated (see below). Different RNGs (and seeds) with different fundamental periods could be used to generate the source and destination IP sequences, but the basic concepts would still apply. For the sake of simplicity, the following discussion will assume that IP source and destination address pairs (only) are hopped using a single RNG sequencing mechanism.

In accordance with a "self-synchronization" feature, a sync field in each packet header provides an index (i.e., a sequence number) into the RNS that is being used to generate IP pairs. Plugging this index into the RNG that is being used to generate the RNS yields a specific random number value, which in turn yields a specific IP pair. That is, an IP pair can be generated directly from knowledge of the RNG, seed, and index number; it is not necessary, in this scheme, to generate the 15 entire sequence of random numbers that precede the sequence value associated with the index number provided.

Since the communicants have presumably previously exchanged RNGs and seeds. the only new information that must be provided in order to generate an IP pair is the sequence number. If this number is provided by the sender in the packet header, then the receiver need only plug this number into the RNG in order to generate an IP pair – and thus verify that the IP pair appearing in the header of the packet is valid. In this scheme, if the sender and receiver lose synchronization, the receiver can immediately re-synchronize upon receipt of a single packet by simply comparing the IP pair in the packet header to the IP pair generated from the index number. Thus, synchronized communications can be resumed upon receipt of a single packet, making this scheme ideal for multicast communications. Taken to the extreme, it

could obviate the need for synchronization tables entirely; that is, the sender and receiver could simply rely on the index number in the sync field to validate the IP pair on each packet, and thereby eliminate the tables entirely.

WU U1/01722

10

TC1/USU1/04340

The aforementioned scheme may have some inherent security issues associated with it — namely, the placement of the sync field. If the field is placed in the outer header, then an interloper could observe the values of the field and their relationship to the IP stream. This could potentially compromise the algorithm that is being used to generate the IP-address sequence, which would compromise the security of the communications. If, however, the value is placed in the inner header, then the sender must decrypt the inner header before it can extract the sync value and validate the IP pair; this opens up the receiver to certain types of denial-of-service (DoS) attacks, such as packet replay. That is, if the receiver must decrypt a packet before it can validate the IP pair, then it could potentially be forced to expend a significant amount of processing on decryption if an attacker simply retransmits previously valid packets. Other attack methodologies are possible in this scenario.

A possible compromise between algorithm security and processing speed is to split up the sync value between an inner (encrypted) and outer (unencrypted) header. 15 That is, if the sync value is sufficiently long, it could potentially be split into a rapidly-changing part that can be viewed in the clear, and a fixed (or very slowly changing) part that must be protected. The part that can be viewed in the clear will be called the "public sync" portion and the part that must be protected will be called the "private sync" portion.

Both the public sync and private sync portions are needed to generate the complete sync value. The private portion, however, can be selected such that it is fixed or will change only occasionally. Thus, the private sync value can be stored by the recipient, thereby obviating the need to decrypt the header in order to retrieve it. If the sender and receiver have previously agreed upon the frequency with which the

- 25 private part of the sync will change, then the receiver can selectively decrypt a single header in order to extract the new private sync if the communications gap that has led to lost synchronization has exceeded the lifetime of the previous private sync. This should not represent a burdensome amount of decryption, and thus should not open up the receiver to denial-of-service attack simply based on the need to occasionally
- 30 decrypt a single header.

WO 01/61922

EC1/0301/04340

One implementation of this is to use a hashing function with a one-to-one mapping to generate the private and public sync portions from the sync value. This implementation is shown in FIG. 13, where (for example) a first ISP 1302 is the sender and a second ISP 1303 is the receiver. (Other alternatives are possible from FIG. 13.) A transmitted packet comprises a public or "outer" header 1305 that is not 5 encrypted, and a private or "inner" header 1306 that is encrypted using for example a link key. Outer header 1305 includes a public sync portion while inner header 1306 contains the private sync portion. A receiving node decrypts the inner header using a decryption function 1307 in order to extract the private sync portion. This step is necessary only if the lifetime of the currently buffered private sync has expired. (If the currently-buffered private sync is still valid, then it is simply extracted from memory and "added" (which could be an inverse hash) to the public sync, as shown in step 1308.) The public and decrypted private sync portions are combined in function 1308 in order to generate the combined sync 1309. The combined sync (1309) is then fed into the RNG (1310) and compared to the IP address pair (1311) to validate or reject the packet.

An important consideration in this architecture is the concept of "future" and "past" where the public sync values are concerned. Though the sync values, themselves, should be random to prevent spoofing attacks, it may be important that the receiver be able to quickly identify a sync value that has already been sent — even if the packet containing that sync value was never actually received by the receiver. One solution is to hash a time stamp or sequence number into the public sync portion, which could be quickly extracted, checked, and discarded, thereby validating the public sync portion itself.

25

10

15

In one embodiment, packets can be checked by comparing the source/destination IP pair generated by the sync field with the pair appearing in the packet header. If (1) they match. (2) the time stamp is valid. and (3) the dead-man timer has expired, then re-synchronization occurs; otherwise, the packet is rejected. If enough processing power is available, the dead-man timer and synchronization tables WU 01/01922

20

30

ICTIONATION DAM

can be avoided altogether, and the receiver would simply resynchronize (e.g., validate) on every packet.

The foregoing scheme may require large-integer (e.g., 160-bit) math, which may affect its implementation. Without such large-integer registers, processing throughput would be affected, thus potentially affecting security from a denial-ofservice standpoint. Nevertheless, as large-integer math processing features become more prevalent, the costs of implementing such a feature will be reduced.

## D. Other Synchronization Schemes

As explained above, if W or more consecutive packets are lost between a 10 transmitter and receiver in a VPN (where W is the window size), the receiver's window will not have been updated and the transmitter will be transmitting packets not in the receiver's window. The sender and receiver will not recover synchronization until perhaps the random pairs in the window are repeated by chance. Therefore, there is a need to keep a transmitter and receiver in synchronization 15 whenever possible and to re-establish synchronization whenever it is lost.

A "checkpoint" scheme can be used to regain synchronization between a sender and a receiver that have fallen out of synchronization. In this scheme, a checkpoint message comprising a random IP address pair is used for communicating synchronization information. In one embodiment, two messages are used to communicate synchronization information between a sender and a recipient:

- 1. SYNC\_REQ is a message used by the sender to indicate that it wants to synchronize; and
- 2. SYNC\_ACK is a message used by the receiver to inform the transmitter that it has been synchronized.
- 25 According to one variation of this approach, both the transmitter and receiver maintain three checkpoints (see FIG. 14):
  - In the transmitter, ckpt\_o ("checkpoint old") is the IP pair that was used to re-send the last SYNC\_REQ packet to the receiver. In the receiver, ckpt\_o ("checkpoint old") is the IP pair that receives repeated SYNC\_REQ packets from the transmitter.

2. In the transmitter, ckpt\_n ("checkpoint new") is the IP pair that will be used to send the next SYNC\_REQ packet to the receiver. In the receiver, ckpt\_n ("checkpoint new") is the IP pair that receives a new SYNC\_REQ packet from the transmitter and which causes the receiver's window to be re-aligned, ckpt\_o set to ckpt\_n, a new ckpt\_n to be generated and a new ckpt\_r to be generated.

5

10

3. In the transmitter, ckpt\_r is the IP pair that will be used to send the next SYNC\_ACK packet to the receiver. In the receiver, ckpt\_r is the IP pair that receives a new SYNC\_ACK packet from the transmitter and which causes a new ckpt\_n to be generated. Since SYNC\_ACK is transmitted from the receiver ISP to the sender ISP, the transmitter ckpt\_r refers to the ckpt\_r of the receiver and the receiver ckpt\_r refers to the ckpt\_r of the transmitter (see FIG. 14).

When a transmitter initiates synchronization, the IP pair it will use to transmit the next
data packet is set to a predetermined value and when a receiver first receives a
SYNC\_REQ, the receiver window is updated to be centered on the transmitter's next
IP pair. This is the primary mechanism for checkpoint synchronization.

Synchronization can be initiated by a packet counter (e.g., after every N packets transmitted, initiate a synchronization) or by a timer (every S seconds, initiate a synchronization) or a combination of both. See FIG. 15. From the transmitter's perspective, this technique operates as follows: (1) Each transmitter periodically transmits a "sync request" message to the receiver to make sure that it is in sync. (2) If the receiver is still in sync, it sends back a "sync ack" message. (If this works, no further action is necessary). (3) If no "sync ack" has been received within a period of time, the transmitter retransmits the sync request again. If the transmitter reaches the next checkpoint without receiving a "sync ack" response, then synchronization is broken, and the transmitter should stop transmitting. The transmitter will continue to send sync\_reqs until it receives a sync\_ack , at which point transmission is reestablished.

WU 01/61922

LC T1030T104340

From the receiver's perspective, the scheme operates as follows: (1) when it receives a "sync request" recuest from the transmitter, it advances its window to the next checkpoint position (even skipping pairs if necessary), and sends a "sync ack" message to the transmitter. If sync was never lost, then the "jump ahead" really just advances to the next available pair of addresses in the table (i.e., normal advancement).

If an interloper intercepts the "sync request" messages and tries to interfere with communication by sending new ones, it will be ignored if the synchronization has been established or it it will actually help to re-establish synchronization.

10 A window is realigned whenever a re-synchronization occurs. This realignment entails updating the receiver's window to straddle the address pairs used by the packet transmitted immediately after the transmission of the SYNC\_REQ packet. Normally, the transmitter and receiver are in synchronization with one another. However, when network events occur, the receiver's window may have to be advanced by many steps during resynchronization. In this case, it is desirable to move the window ahead without having to step through the intervening random numbers sequentially. (This feature is also desirable for the auto-sync approach discussed above).

# E. Random Number Generator with a Jump-Ahead capability

20

5

An attractive method for generating randomly hopped addresses is to use identical random number generators in the transmitter and receiver and advance them as packets are transmitted and received. There are many random number generation algorithms that could be used. Each one has strengths and weaknesses for address hopping applications.

25

Linear congruential random number generators (LCRs) are fast, simple and well characterized random number generators that can be made to jump ahead *n* steps efficiently. An LCR generates random numbers  $X_1, X_2, X_3 \dots X_k$  starting with seed  $X_0$ using a recurrence

 $X_i = (a X_{i-1} + b) \mod c,$  (1)

30 where a. b and c define a particular LCR. Another expression for  $X_{i_1}$ 

 $X_i = ((a^i(X_0+b)-b)/(a-1)) \mod c$  (2)

enables the jump-ahead capability. The factor a<sup>i</sup> can grow very large even for modest i if left unfettered. Therefore some special properties of the modulo operation can be used to control the size and processing time required to compute (2). (2) can be rewritten as:

ie written us.

5

15

20

25

 $X_i = (a^i (X_0(a-1)+b)-b)/(a-1) \mod c.$  (3)

It can be shown that:

 $(a'(X_0(a-1)+b)-b)/(a-1) \mod c =$ 

 $((a' \mod((a-1)c)(X_0(a-1)+b) -b)/(a-1)) \mod c$  (4).

A practical implementation of this algorithm would jump a fixed distance, n, between synchronizations; this is tantamount to synchronizing every *n* packets. The window would commence *n* IP pairs from the start of the previous window. Using  $X_j^w$ , the random number at the j<sup>th</sup> checkpoint, as  $X_0$  and *n* as *i*, a node can store a<sup>n</sup> mod((a-1)c) once per LCR and set

 $X_{j+1} = X_{n(j+1)} = ((a^n \mod((a-1)c) (X_j^w (a-1)+b)-b)/(a-1)) \mod c, (5)$ 

to generate the random number for the j+1<sup>th</sup> synchronization. Using this construction, a node could jump ahead an arbitrary (but fixed) distance between synchronizations in a constant amount of time (independent of n).

Pseudo-random number generators, in general, and LCRs, in particular, will eventually repeat their cycles. This repetition may present vulnerability in the IP hopping scheme. An adversary would simply have to wait for a repeat to predict future sequences. One way of coping with this vulnerability is to create a random number generator with a known long cycle. A random sequence can be replaced by a new random number generator before it repeats. LCRs can be constructed with known long cycles. This is not currently true of many random number generators.

Random number generators can be cryptographically insecure. An adversary can derive the RNG parameters by examining the output or part of the output. This is

30 true of LCGs. This vulnerability can be mitigated by incorporating an encryptor,

rc1/USU1/UHSHU

designed to scramble the output as part of the random number generator. The random number generator prevents an adversary from mounting an attack—e.g., a known plaintext attack—against the encryptor.

### F. Random Number Generator Example

Consider a RNG where a=31,b=4 and c=15. For this case equation (1) becomes:

 $X_i = (31 X_{i-1} + 4) \mod 15.$  (6)

If one sets  $X_0=1$ , equation (6) will produce the sequence 1, 5, 9, 13, 2, 6, 10, 14, 3, 7, 11, 0, 4, 8, 12. This sequence will repeat indefinitely. For a jump ahead of 3 numbers in this sequence  $a^n = 31^3 = 29791$ ,  $c^*(a-1) = 15^*30 = 450$  and  $a^n \mod((a-1)c) = 31^3 \mod(15^*30) = 29791 \mod(450) = 91$ . Equation (5) becomes:

 $((91 (X_i30+4)-4)/30) \mod 15 (7).$ 

Table 1 shows the jump ahead calculations from (7). The calculations start at 5 and jump ahead 3.

15

10

5

TABLE 1

| 1  | Xi | (X <sub>i</sub> 30+4) | 91 (X <sub>i</sub> 30+4)-4 | ((91 (X <sub>i</sub> 30+4)-4)/30 | X <sub>i+3</sub> |
|----|----|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| 1  | 5  | 154                   | 14010                      | 467                              | 2                |
| 4  | 2  | 64                    | 5820                       | 194                              | 14               |
| 7  | 14 | 424                   | 38580                      | 1286                             | 11               |
| 10 | 11 | 334                   | 30390                      | 1013                             | 8                |
| 13 | 8  | 244                   | 22200                      | 740                              | 5                |

## **G.** Fast Packet Filter

Address hopping VPNs must rapidly determine whether a packet has a valid header and thus requires further processing, or has an invalid header (a hostile packet) and should be immediately rejected. Such rapid determinations will be referred to as "fast packet filtering." This capability protects the VPN from attacks by an adversary who streams hostile packets at the receiver at a high rate of speed in the hope of saturating the receiver's processor (a so-called "denial of service" attack). Fast packet

20

WU U1/U1744

filtering is an important feature for implementing VPNs on shared media such as Ethernet.

Assuming that all participants in a VPN share an unassigned "A" block of addresses, one possibility is to use an experimental "A" block that will never be assigned to any machine that is not address hopping on the shared medium. "A" blocks have a 24 bits of address that can be hopped as opposed to the 8 bits in "C" blocks. In this case a hopblock will be the "A" block. The use of the experimental "A" block is a likely option on an Ethernet because:

1. The addresses have no validity outside of the Ethernet and will not be routed out to a valid outside destination by a gateway.

- 2. There are 2<sup>24</sup> (~16 million) addresses that can be hopped within each "A" block. This yields >280 trillion possible address pairs making it very unlikely that an adversary would guess a valid address. It also provides acceptably low probability of collision between separate VPNs (all VPNs on a shared medium independently generate random address pairs from the same "A" block).
- The packets will not be received by someone on the Ethernet who is not on a VPN (unless the machine is in promiscuous mode) minimizing impact on non-VPN computers.

The Ethernet example will be used to describe one implementation of fast 20 packet filtering. The ideal algorithm would quickly examine a packet header, determine whether the packet is hostile, and reject any hostile packets or determine which active IP pair the packet header matches. The problem is a classical associative memory problem. A variety of techniques have been developed to solve this problem (hashing, B-trees etc). Each of these approaches has its strengths and weaknesses. For

25 instance, hash tables can be made to operate quite fast in a statistical sense, but can occasionally degenerate into a much slower algorithm. This slowness can persist for a period of time. Since there is a need to discard hostile packets quickly at all times, hashing would be unacceptable.

## H. Presence Vector Algorithm

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 402

10

15

5

WO 01/61922

which will be referred to as the "test."

5

LC 110301104340

A presence vector is a bit vector of length  $2^n$  that can be indexed by *n*-bit numbers (each ranging from 0 to  $2^n-1$ ). One can indicate the presence of k *n*-bit numbers (not necessarily unique), by setting the bits in the presence vector indexed by each number to 1. Otherwise, the bits in the presence vector are 0. An *n*-bit number, x, is one of the k numbers if and only if the  $x^{th}$  bit of the presence vector is 1. A fast packet filter can be implemented by indexing the presence vector and looking for a 1,

For example, suppose one wanted to represent the number 135 using a presence vector. The 135<sup>th</sup> bit of the vector would be set. Consequently, one could very quickly determine whether an address of 135 was valid by checking only one bit: the 135<sup>th</sup> bit. The presence vectors could be created in advance corresponding to the table entries for the IP addresses. In effect, the incoming addresses can be used as indices into a long vector, making comparisons very fast. As each RNG generates a new address, the presence vector is updated to reflect the information. As the window 15 moves, the presence vector is updated to zero out addresses that are no longer valid.

There is a trade-off between efficiency of the test and the amount of memory required for storing the presence vector(s). For instance, if one were to use the 48 bits of hopping addresses as an index, the presence vector would have to be 35 terabytes. Clearly, this is too large for practical purposes. Instead, the 48 bits can be divided into several smaller fields. For instance, one could subdivide the 48 bits into four 12-bit fields (see FIG. 16). This reduces the storage requirement to 2048 bytes at the expense of occasionally having to process a hostile packet. In effect, instead of one long presence vectors before further processing is allowed. (If the first part of the address portion doesn't match the first presence vector, there is no need to check the remaining three presence vectors).

A presence vector will have a 1 in the  $y^{th}$  bit if and only if one or more addresses with a corresponding field of y are active. An address is active only if each presence vector indexed by the appropriate sub-field of the address is 1. WO 01/61922

10

LCTIOOATIA424A

Consider a window of 32 active addresses and 3 checkpoints. A hostile packet will be rejected by the indexing of one presence vector more than 99% of the time. A hostile packet will be rejected by the indexing of all 4 presence vectors more than 99.999995% of the time. On average, hostile packets will be rejected in less than 1.02 presence vector index exercises.

5 1.02 presence vector index operations.

The small percentage of hostile packets that pass the fast packet filter will be rejected when matching pairs are not found in the active window or are active checkpoints. Hostile packets that serendipitously match a header will be rejected when the VPN software attempts to decrypt the header. However, these cases will be extremely rare. There are many other ways this method can be configured to arbitrate the space/speed tradeoffs.

### I. Further Synchronization Enhancements

A slightly modified form of the synchronization techniques described above can be employed. The basic principles of the previously described checkpoint synchronization scheme remain unchanged. The actions resulting from the reception of the checkpoints are, however, slightly different. In this variation, the receiver will maintain between OoO ("Out of Order") and 2×WINDOW\_SIZE+OoO active addresses (1 ≤OoO ≤WINDOW\_SIZE and WINDOW\_SIZE ≥1). OoO and WINDOW\_SIZE are engineerable parameters, where OoO is the minimum number of addresses needed to accommodate lost packets due to events in the network or out of order arrivals and WINDOW\_SIZE is the number of packets transmitted before a SYNC\_REQ is issued. FIG. 17 depicts a storage array for a receiver's active addresses.

The receiver starts with the first 2×WINDOW\_SIZE addresses loaded and active (ready to receive data). As packets are received, the corresponding entries are marked as "used" and are no longer eligible to receive packets. The transmitter maintains a packet counter, initially set to 0, containing the number of data packets transmitted since the last *initial* transmission of a SYNC\_REQ for which SYNC\_ACK has been received. When the transmitter packet counter equals WINDOW\_SIZE, the transmitter generates a SYNC\_REQ and does its initial

WU U1/01922

1 C 1 / U3U1/U4J4U

transmission. When the receiver receives a SYNC\_REQ corresponding to its current CKPT\_N, it generates the next WINDOW\_SIZE addresses and starts loading them in order starting at the first location after the last active address wrapping around to the beginning of the array after the end of the array has been reached. The receiver's array

5 might look like FIG. 18 when a SYNC\_REQ has been received. In this case a couple of packets have been either lost or will be received out of order when the SYNC\_REQ is received.

FIG. 19 shows the receiver's array after the new addresses have been generated. If the transmitter does not receive a SYNC\_ACK, it will re-issue the SYNC\_REQ at regular intervals. When the transmitter receives a SYNC\_ACK, the packet counter is decremented by WINDOW\_SIZE. If the packet counter reaches 2×WINDOW\_SIZE – OoO then the transmitter ceases sending data packets until the appropriate SYNC\_ACK is finally received. The transmitter then resumes sending data packets. Future behavior is essentially a repetition of this initial cycle. The advantages of this approach are:

- 1. There is no need for an efficient jump ahead in the random number generator,
- 2. No packet is ever transmitted that does not have a corresponding entry in the receiver side
- 3. No timer based re-synchronization is necessary. This is a consequence of 2.
- 20 4. The receiver will always have the ability to accept data messages transmitted within OoO messages of the most recently transmitted message.

# J. Distributed Transmission Path Variant

Another embodiment incorporating various inventive principles is shown in FIG. 20. In this embodiment, a message transmission system includes a first computer 2001 in communication with a second computer 2002 through a network 2011 of intermediary computers. In one variant of this embodiment, the network includes two edge routers 2003 and 2004 each of which is linked to a plurality of Internet Service Providers (ISPs) 2005 through 2010. Each ISP is coupled to a plurality of other ISPs in an arrangement as shown in FIG. 20, which is a 30 representative configuration only and is not intended to be limiting. Each connection WU U1/U1744

between ISPs is labeled in FIG. 20 to indicate a specific physical transmission path (e.g., AD is a physical path that links ISP A (element 2005) to ISP D (element 2008)). Packets arriving at each edge router are selectively transmitted to one of the ISPs to which the router is attached on the basis of a randomly or quasi-randomly selected basis.

5 basis

As shown in FIG. 21, computer 2001 or edge router 2003 incorporates a plurality of link transmission tables 2100 that identify, for each potential transmission path through the network, valid sets of IP addresses that can be used to transmit the packet. For example, AD table 2101 contains a plurality of IP source/destination 10 pairs that are randomly or quasi-randomly generated. When a packet is to be transmitted from first computer 2001 to second computer 2002, one of the link tables is randomly (or quasi-randomly) selected, and the next valid source/destination address pair from that table is used to transmit the packet through the network. If path AD is randomly selected, for example, the next source/destination IP address pair 15 (which is pre-determined to transmit between ISP A (element 2005) and ISP B (element 2008)) is used to transmit the packet. If one of the transmission paths becomes degraded or inoperative, that link table can be set to a "down" condition as shown in table 2105, thus preventing addresses from being selected from that table. Other transmission paths would be unaffected by this broken link.

20

## 3. CONTINUATION-IN-PART IMPROVEMENTS

The following describes various improvements and features that can be applied to the embodiments described above. The improvements include: (1) a load balancer that distributes packets across different transmission paths according to transmission path quality; (2) a DNS proxy server that transparently creates a virtual private network in response to a domain name inquiry; (3) a large-to-small link bandwidth management feature that prevents denial-of-service attacks at system chokepoints; (4) a traffic limiter that regulates incoming packets by limiting the rate at which a transmitter can be synchronized with a receiver; and (5) a signaling synchronizer that allows a large number of nodes to communicate with a central node

WO 01/61922

1 C 1/0301/04944

by partitioning the communication function between two separate entities. Each is discussed separately below.

#### A. Load Balancer

Various embodiments described above include a system in which a 5 transmitting node and a receiving node are coupled through a plurality of transmission paths, and wherein successive packets are distributed quasi-randomly over the plurality of paths. See, for example, FIGS. 20 and 21 and accompanying description. The improvement extends this basic concept to encompass distributing packets across different paths in such a manner that the loads on the paths are generally balanced according to transmission link quality.

In one embodiment, a system includes a transmitting node and a receiving node that are linked via a plurality of transmission paths having potentially varying transmission quality. Successive packets are transmitted over the paths based on a weight value distribution function for each path. The rate that packets will be transmitted over a given path can be different for each path. The relative "health" of each transmission path is monitored in order to identify paths that have become degraded. In one embodiment, the health of each path is monitored in the transmitter by comparing the number of packets transmitted to the number of packet acknowledgements received. Each transmission path may comprise a physically separate path (e.g., via dial-up phone line, computer network, router, bridge, or the like), or may comprise logically separate paths contained within a broadband communication medium (e.g., separate channels in an FDM, TDM, CDMA, or other type of modulated or unmodulated transmission link).

When the transmission quality of a path falls below a predetermined threshold and there are other paths that can transmit packets, the transmitter changes the weight value used for that path, making it less likely that a given packet will be transmitted over that path. The weight will preferably be set no lower than a minimum value that keeps nominal traffic on the path. The weights of the other available paths are altered to compensate for the change in the affected path. When the quality of a path degrades to where the transmitter is turned off by the synchronization function (i.e., no packets WU U1/01922

20

I C LIUGULIUNDIU

are arriving at the destination), the weight is set to zero. If all transmitters are turned off, no packets are sent.

Conventional TCP/IP protocols include a "throttling" feature that reduces the transmission rate of packets when it is determined that delays or errors are occurring in transmission. In this respect, timers are sometimes used to determine whether packets have been received. These conventional techniques for limiting transmission of packets, however, do not involve multiple transmission paths between two nodes wherein transmission across a particular path relative to the others is changed based on link quality.

10 According to certain embodiments, in order to damp oscillations that might otherwise occur if weight distributions are changed drastically (e.g., according to a step function), a linear or an exponential decay formula can be applied to gradually decrease the weight value over time that a degrading path will be used. Similarly, if the health of a degraded path improves, the weight value for that path is gradually 15 increased.

Transmission link health can be evaluated by comparing the number of packets that are acknowledged within the transmission window (see embodiments discussed above) to the number of packets transmitted within that window and by the state of the transmitter (i.e., on or off). In other words, rather than accumulating general transmission statistics over time for a path. one specific implementation uses the "windowing" concepts described above to evaluate transmission path health.

The same scheme can be used to shift virtual circuit paths from an "unhealthy" path to a "healthy" one. and to select a path for a new virtual circuit.

FIG. 22A shows a flowchart for adjusting weight values associated with a plurality of transmission links. It is assumed that software executing in one or more computer nodes executes the steps shown in FIG. 22A. It is also assumed that the software can be stored on a computer-readable medium such as a magnetic or optical disk for execution by a computer.

Beginning in step 2201, the transmission quality of a given transmission path 30 is measured. As described above, this measurement can be based on a comparison

WO 01/61922

5

15

LCT/0201/04240

between the number of packets transmitted over a particular link to the number of packet acknowledgements received over the link (e.g., per unit time, or in absolute terms). Alternatively, the quality can be evaluated by comparing the number of packets that are acknowledged within the transmission window to the number of packets that were transmitted within that window. In yet another variation, the number of missed synchronization messages can be used to indicate link quality. Many other variations are of course possible.

In step 2202, a check is made to determine whether more than one transmitter (e.g., transmission path) is turned on. If not, the process is terminated and resumes at step 2201.

In step 2203, the link quality is compared to a given threshold (e.g., 50%, or any arbitrary number). If the quality falls below the threshold, then in step 2207 a check is made to determine whether the weight is above a minimum level (e.g., 1%). If not, then in step 2209 the weight is set to the minimum level and processing resumes at step 2201. If the weight is above the minimum level, then in step 2208 the weight is gradually decreased for the path, then in step 2206 the weights for the remaining paths are adjusted accordingly to compensate (e.g., they are increased).

If in step 2203 the quality of the path was greater than or equal to the threshold, then in step 2204 a check is made to determine whether the weight is less than a steady-state value for that path. If so, then in step 2205 the weight is increased toward the steady-state value, and in step 2206 the weights for the remaining paths are adjusted accordingly to compensate (e.g., they are decreased). If in step 2204 the weight is not less than the steady-state value, then processing resumes at step 2201 without adjusting the weights.

The weights can be adjusted incrementally according to various functions, preferably by changing the value gradually. In one embodiment, a linearly decreasing function is used to adjust the weights; according to another embodiment, an exponential decay function is used. Gradually changing the weights helps to damp oscillators that might otherwise occur if the probabilities were abruptly.

Although not explicitly shown in FIG. 22A the process can be performed only periodically (e.g., according to a time schedule), or it can be continuously run, such as in a background mode of operation. In one embodiment, the combined weights of all potential paths should add up to unity (e.g., when the weighting for one path is decreased, the corresponding weights that the other paths will be selected will increase).

5

Adjustments to weight values for other paths can be prorated. For example, a decrease of 10% in weight value for one path could result in an evenly distributed increase in the weights for the remaining paths. Alternatively, weightings could be adjusted according to a weighted formula as desired (e.g., favoring healthy paths over less healthy paths). In yet another variation, the difference in weight value can be amortized over the remaining links in a manner that is proportional to their traffic weighting.

FIG. 22B shows steps that can be executed to shut down transmission links where a transmitter turns off. In step 2210, a transmitter shut-down event occurs. In step 2211. a test is made to determine whether at least one transmitter is still turned on. If not, then in step 2215 all packets are dropped until a transmitter turns on. If in step 2211 at least one transmitter is turned on, then in step 2212 the weight for the path is set to zero, and the weights for the remaining paths are adjusted accordingly.

FIG. 23 shows a computer node 2301 employing various principles of the above-described embodiments. It is assumed that two computer nodes of the type shown in FIG. 23 communicate over a plurality of separate physical transmission paths. As shown in FIG. 23, four transmission paths X1 through X4 are defined for communicating between the two nodes. Each node includes a packet transmitter 2302

25 that operates in accordance with a transmit table 2308 as described above. (The packet transmitter could also operate without using the IP-hopping features described above, but the following description assumes that some form of hopping is employed in conjunction with the path selection mechanism.). The computer node also includes a packet receiver 2303 that operates in accordance with a receive table 2309,

30 including a moving window W that moves as valid packets are received. Invalid

÷.

packets having source and destination addresses that do not fall within window W are rejected.

As each packet is readied for transmission, source and destination IP addresses (or other discriminator values) are selected from transmit table 2308 according to any of the various algorithms described above, and packets containing these source/destination address pairs, which correspond to the node to which the four transmission paths are linked, are generated to a transmission path switch 2307. Switch 2307, which can comprise a software function, selects from one of the available transmission paths according to a weight distribution table 2306. For example, if the weight for path X1 is 0.2, then every fifth packet will be transmitted on path X1. A similar regime holds true for the other paths as shown. Initially, each link's weight value can be set such that it is proportional to its bandwidth, which will be referred to as its "steady-state" value.

Packet receiver 2303 generates an output to a link quality measurement function 2304 that operates as described above to determine the quality of each transmission path. (The input to packet receiver 2303 for receiving incoming packets is omitted for clarity). Link quality measurement function 2304 compares the link quality to a threshold for each transmission link and, if necessary, generates an output to weight adjustment function 2305. If a weight adjustment is required, then the weights in table 2306 are adjusted accordingly, preferably according to a gradual (e.g., linearly or exponentially declining) function. In one embodiment, the weight values for all available paths are initially set to the same value, and only when paths degrade in quality are the weights changed to reflect differences.

Link quality measurement function 2304 can be made to operate as part of a 25 synchronizer function as described above. That is, if resynchronization occurs and the receiver detects that synchronization has been lost (e.g., resulting in the synchronization window W being advanced out of sequence), that fact can be used to drive link quality measurement function 2304. According to one embodiment, load balancing is performed using information garnered during the normal 30 synchronization, augmented slightly to communicate link health from the receiver to WU U1/01944

5

10

15

I C ALCOUAIUNONU

the transmitter. The receiver maintains a count, MESS\_R(W), of the messages received in synchronization window W. When it receives a synchronization request (SYNC\_REQ) corresponding to the end of window W, the receiver includes counter MESS\_R in the resulting synchronization acknowledgement (SYNC\_ACK) sent back to the transmitter. This allows the transmitter to compare messages sent to messages received in order to asses the health of the link.

If synchronization is completely lost, weight adjustment function 2305 decreases the weight value on the affected path to zero. When synchronization is regained, the weight value for the affected path is gradually increased to its original value. Alternatively, link quality can be measured by evaluating the length of time required for the receiver to acknowledge a synchronization request. In one

embodiment, separate transmit and receive tables are used for each transmission path. When the transmitter receives a SYNC\_ACK, the MESS\_R is compared with the number of messages transmitted in a window (MESS\_T). When the transmitter receives a SYNC\_ACK, the traffic probabilities will be examined and adjusted if necessary. MESS R is compared with the number of messages transmitted in a

necessary. MESS\_R is compared with the number of messages transmitted in a window (MESS\_T). There are two possibilities:

If MESS\_R is less than a threshold value, THRESH, then the link will be deemed to be unhealthy. If the transmitter was turned off, the transmitter is turned on
 and the weight P for that link will be set to a minimum value MIN. This will keep a trickle of traffic on the link for monitoring purposes until it recovers. If the transmitter was turned on, the weight P for that link will be set to:

 $P = \alpha \times MIN + (1 - \alpha) \times P(1)$ 

Equation 1 will exponentially damp the traffic weight value to MIN during sustained periods of degraded service.

2. If MESS\_R for a link is greater than or equal to THRESH, the link will be deemed healthy. If the weight P for that link is greater than or equal to the steady state value S for that link, then P is left unaltered. If the weight P for that link is less than THRESH then P will be set to:

30

$$P^*=\beta \times S + (1-\beta) \times P (2)$$

where  $\beta$  is a parameter such that  $0 \le \beta \le 1$  that determines the damping rate of P.

Equation 2 will increase the traffic weight to S during sustained periods of acceptable service in a damped exponential fashion.

- A detailed example will now be provided with reference to FIG. 24. As 5 shown in FIG. 24, a first computer 2401 communicates with a second computer 2402 through two routers 2403 and 2404. Each router is coupled to the other router through three transmission links. As described above, these may be physically diverse links or logical links (including virtual private networks).
- Suppose that a first link L1 can sustain a transmission bandwidth of 100 Mb/s
  and has a window size of 32; link L2 can sustain 75 Mb/s and has a window size of 24; and link L3 can sustain 25 Mb/s and has a window size of 8. The combined links can thus sustain 200Mb/s. The steady state traffic weights are 0.5 for link L1; 0.375 for link L2. and 0.125 for link L3. MIN=1Mb/s, THRESH =0.8 MESS\_T for each link, α=.75 and β=.5. These traffic weights will remain stable until a link stops for synchronization or reports a number of packets received less than its THRESH. Consider the following sequence of events:

 Link L1 receives a SYNC\_ACK containing a MESS\_R of 24, indicating that only 75% of the MESS\_T (32) messages transmitted in the last window were successfully received. Link 1 would be below THRESH (0.8). Consequently, link
 L1's traffic weight value would be reduced to 0.12825, while link L2's traffic weight value would be increased to 0.65812 and link L3's traffic weight value would be increased to 0.217938.

2. Link L2 and L3 remained healthy and link L1 stopped to synchronize. Then link L1's traffic weight value would be set to 0. link L2's traffic weight value would be set to 0.75, and link L33's traffic weight value would be set to 0.25.

3. Link L1 finally received a SYNC\_ACK containing a MESS\_R of 0 indicating that none of the MESS\_T (32) messages transmitted in the last window were successfully received. Link L1 would be below THRESH. Link L1's traffic weight value would be increased to .005, link L2's traffic weight value would be

decreased to 0.74625, and link L3's traffic weight value would be decreased to 0.24875.

\*\* \*\* \*\*\*\*\*\*\*

15

20

25

Link L1 received a SYNC\_ACK containing a MESS\_R of 32 indicating that 100% of the MESS\_T (32) messages transmitted in the last window were
 successfully received. Link L1 would be above THRESH. Link L1's traffic weight value would be increased to 0.2525, while link L2's traffic weight value would be decreased to 0.560625 and link L3's traffic weight value would be decreased to .186875.

5. Link L1 received a SYNC\_ACK containing a MESS\_R of 32 indicating that 100% of the MESS\_T (32) messages transmitted in the last window were successfully received. Link L1 would be above THRESH. Link L1's traffic weight value would be increased to 0.37625; link L2's traffic weight value would be decreased to 0.4678125, and link L3's traffic weight value would be decreased to 0.1559375.

6. Link L1 remains healthy and the traffic probabilities approach their steady state traffic probabilities.

# B. Use of a DNS Proxy to Transparently Create Virtual Private Networks

A second improvement concerns the automatic creation of a virtual private network (VPN) in response to a domain-name server look-up function.

Conventional Domain Name Servers (DNSs) provide a look-up function that returns the IP address of a requested computer or host. For example, when a computer user types in the web name "Yahoo.com," the user's web browser transmits a request to a DNS, which converts the name into a four-part IP address that is returned to the user's browser and then used by the browser to contact the destination web site.

This conventional scheme is shown in FIG. 25. A user's computer 2501 includes a client application 2504 (for example, a web browser) and an IP protocol stack 2505. When the user enters the name of a destination host, a request DNS REQ is made (through IP protocol stack 2505) to a DNS 2502 to look up the IP address

30 associated with the name. The DNS returns the IP address DNS RESP to client

WO 01/61922

ICTIOSATIANA

application 2504, which is then able to use the IP address to communicate with the host 2503 through separate transactions such as PAGE REQ and PAGE RESP.

In the conventional architecture shown in FIG. 25, nefarious listeners on the Internet could intercept the DNS REQ and DNS RESP packets and thus learn what IP addresses the user was contacting. For example, if a user wanted to set up a secure communication path with a web site having the name "Target.com," when the user's browser contacted a DNS to find the IP address for that web site, the true IP address of that web site would be revealed over the Internet as part of the DNS inquiry. This would hamper anonymous communications on the Internet.

10 One conventional scheme that provides secure virtual private networks over the Internet provides the DNS server with the public keys of the machines that the DNS server has the addresses for. This allows hosts to retrieve automatically the public keys of a host that the host is to communicate with so that the host can set up a VPN without having the user enter the public key of the destination host. One 15 implementation of this standard is presently being developed as part of the FreeS/WAN project(RFC 2535).

The conventional scheme suffers from certain drawbacks. For example, any user can perform a DNS request. Moreover, DNS requests resolve to the same value for all users.

According to certain aspects of the invention. a specialized DNS server traps DNS requests and, if the request is from a special type of user (e.g., one for which secure communication services are defined), the server does not return the true IP address of the target node, but instead automatically sets up a virtual private network between the target node and the user. The VPN is preferably implemented using the

- 25 IP address "hopping" features of the basic invention described above, such that the true identity of the two nodes cannot be determined even if packets during the communication are intercepted. For DNS requests that are determined to not require secure services (e.g., an unregistered user), the DNS server transparently "passes through" the request to provide a normal look-up function and return the IP address of
- 30 the target web server, provided that the requesting host has permissions to resolve

WU U1/01924

unsecured sites. Different users who make an identical DNS request could be provided with different results.

FIG. 26 shows a system employing various principles summarized above. A user's computer 2601 includes a conventional client (e.g., a web browser) 2605 and
an IP protocol stack 2606 that preferably operates in accordance with an IP hopping function 2607 as outlined above. A modified DNS server 2602 includes a conventional DNS server function 2609 and a DNS proxy 2610. A gatekeeper server 2603 is interposed between the modified DNS server and a secure target site 2704. An "unsecure" target site 2611 is also accessible via conventional IP protocols.

10 According to one embodiment. DNS proxy 2610 intercepts all DNS lookup functions from client 2605 and determines whether access to a secure site has been requested. If access to a secure site has been requested (as determined, for example, by a domain name extension, or by reference to an internal table of such sites), DNS proxy 2610 determines whether the user has sufficient security privileges to access the

site. If so, DNS proxy 2610 transmits a message to gatekeeper 2603 requesting that a virtual private network be created between user computer 2601 and secure target site 2604. In one embodiment, gatekeeper 2603 creates "hopblocks" to be used by computer 2601 and secure target site 2604 for secure communication. Then, gatekeeper 2603 communicates these to user computer 2601. Thereafter, DNS proxy
20 2610 returns to user computer 2601 the resolved address passed to it by the gatekeeper (this address could be different from the actual target computer) 2604.

preferably using a secure administrative VPN. The address that is returned need not be the actual address of the destination computer.

Had the user requested lookup of a non-secure web site such as site 2611.
DNS proxy would merely pass through to conventional DNS server 2609 the look-up request, which would be handled in a conventional manner, returning the IP address of non-secure web site 2611. If the user had requested lookup of a secure web site but lacked credentials to create such a connection, DNS proxy 2610 would return a "host unknown" error to the user. In this manner, different users requesting access to the same DNS name could be provided with different look-up results.

WU U1/01922

5

10

15

I C LI COVLIVIOIN

Gatekeeper 2603 can be implemented on a separate computer (as shown in FIG. 26) or as a function within modified DNS server 2602. In general, it is anticipated that gatekeeper 2703 facilitates the allocation and exchange of information needed to communicate securely, such as using "hopped" IP addresses. Secure hosts such as site 2604 are assumed to be equipped with a secure communication function such as an IP hopping function 2608.

It will be appreciated that the functions of DNS proxy 2610 and DNS server 2609 can be combined into a single server for convenience. Moreover, although element 2602 is shown as combining the functions of two servers, the two servers can be made to operate independently.

FIG. 27 shows steps that can be executed by DNS proxy server 2610 to handle requests for DNS look-up for secure hosts. In step 2701, a DNS look-up request is received for a target host. In step 2702, a check is made to determine whether access to a secure host was requested. If not, then in step 2703 the DNS request is passed to conventional DNS server 2609, which looks up the IP address of the target site and returns it to the user's application for further processing.

In step 2702, if access to a secure host was requested, then in step 2704 a further check is made to determine whether the user is authorized to connect to the secure host. Such a check can be made with reference to an internally stored list of authorized IP addresses. or can be made by communicating with gatekeeper 2603 (e.g., over an "administrative" VPN that is secure). It will be appreciated that different levels of security can also be provided for different categories of hosts. For example, some sites may be designated as having a certain security level, and the security level of the user requesting access must match that security level. The user's security level can also be determined by transmitting a request message back to the user's computer requiring that it prove that it has sufficient privileges.

If the user is not authorized to access the secure site, then a "host unknown" message is returned (step 2705). If the user has sufficient security privileges, then in step 2706 a secure VPN is established between the user's computer and the secure target site. As described above, this is preferably done by allocating a hopping regime

30

that will be carried out between the user's computer and the secure target site, and is preferably performed transparently to the user (i.e., the user need not be involved in creating the secure link). As described in various embodiments of this application, any of various fields can be "hopped" (e.g., IP source/destination addresses; a field in the header; etc.) in order to communicate securely.

Some or all of the security functions can be embedded in gatekeeper 2603, such that it handles all requests to connect to secure sites. In this embodiment, DNS proxy 2610 communicates with gatekeeper 2603 to determine (preferably over a secure administrative VPN) whether the user has access to a particular web site.

10

5

TTU UAIVAZAA

.

Various scenarios for implementing these features are described by way of example below:

Scenario #1: Client has permission to access target computer, and gatekeeper has a rule to make a VPN for the client. In this scenario, the client's DNS request would be received by the DNS proxy server 2610, which would forward the request to gatekeeper 2603. The gatekeeper would establish a VPN between the client and the requested target. The gatekeeper would provide the address of the destination to the DNS proxy, which would then return the resolved name as a result. The resolved address can be transmitted back to the client in a secure administrative VPN.

Scenario #2: Client does not have permission to access target computer. In this scenario, the client's DNS request would be received by the DNS proxy server 2610, which would forward the request to gatekeeper 2603. The gatekeeper would reject the request, informing DNS proxy server 2610 that it was unable to find the target computer. The DNS proxy 2610 would then return a "host unknown" error message to the client.

25

Scenario #3: Client has permission to connect using a normal non-VPN link, and the gatekeeper does not have a rule to set up a VPN for the client to the target site. In this scenario, the client's DNS request is received by DNS proxy server 2610, which would check its rules and determine that no VPN is needed. Gatekeeper 2603 would then inform the DNS proxy server to forward the request to conventional DNS WU U1/01922

1 - 1/0001/04040

server 2609, which would resolve the request and return the result to the DNS proxy server and then back to the client.

Scenario #4: Client does not have permission to establish a normal/non-VPN link, and the gatekeeper does not have a rule to make a VPN for the client to the target
site. In this scenario, the DNS proxy server would receive the client's DNS request and forward it to gatekeeper 2603. Gatekeeper 2603 would determine that no special VPN was needed, but that the client is not authorized to communicate with non-VPN members. The gatekeeper would reject the request, causing DNS proxy server 2610 to return an error message to the client.

10

15

edge router 2802.

# C. Large Link to Small Link Bandwidth Management

One feature of the basic architecture is the ability to prevent so-called "denial of service" attacks that can occur if a computer hacker floods a known Internet node with packets, thus preventing the node from communicating with other nodes. Because IP addresses or other fields are "hopped" and packets arriving with invalid addresses are quickly discarded, Internet nodes are protected against flooding targeted at a single IP address.

In a system in which a computer is coupled through a link having a limited bandwidth (e.g., an edge router) to a node that can support a much higher-bandwidth link (e.g., an Internet Service Provider), a potential weakness could be exploited by a 20 determined hacker. Referring to FIG. 28. suppose that a first host computer 2801 is communicating with a second host computer 2804 using the IP address hopping principles described above. The first host computer is coupled through an edge router 2802 to an Internet Service Provider (ISP) 2803 through a low bandwidth link (LOW BW), and is in turn coupled to second host computer 2804 through parts of the 25 Internet through a high bandwidth link (HIGH BW). In this architecture, the ISP is able to support a high bandwidth to the internet, but a much lower bandwidth to the

Suppose that a computer hacker is able to transmit a large quantity of dummy packets addressed to first host computer 2801 across high bandwidth link HIGH BW.

30 Normally, host computer 2801 would be able to quickly reject the packets since they

5

10

would not fall within the acceptance window permitted by the IP address hopping scheme. However, because the packets must travel across low bandwidth link LOW BW, the packets overwhelm the lower bandwidth link before they are received by host computer 2801. Consequently, the link to host computer 2801 is effectively flooded before the packets can be discarded.

According to one inventive improvement, a "link guard" function 2805 is inserted into the high-bandwidth node (e.g., ISP 2803) that quickly discards packets destined for a low-bandwidth target node if they are not valid packets. Each packet destined for a low-bandwidth node is cryptographically authenticated to determine whether it belongs to a VPN. If it is not a valid VPN packet, the packet is discarded at the high-bandwidth node. If the packet is authenticated as belonging to a VPN, the packet is passed with high preference. If the packet is a valid non-VPN packet, it is passed with a lower quality of service (e.g., lower priority).

In one embodiment, the ISP distinguishes between VPN and non-VPN packets using the protocol of the packet. In the case of IPSEC [rfc 2401], the packets have IP protocols 420 and 421. In the case of the TARP VPN, the packets will have an IP protocol that is not yet defined. The ISP's link guard, 2805, maintains a table of valid VPNs which it uses to validate whether VPN packets are cryptographically valid.

According to one embodiment, packets that do not fall within any hop 20 windows used by nodes on the low-bandwidth link are rejected, or are sent with a lower quality of service. One approach for doing this is to provide a copy of the IP hopping tables used by the low-bandwidth nodes to the high-bandwidth node, such that both the high-bandwidth and low-bandwidth nodes track hopped packets (e.g., the high-bandwidth node moves its hopping window as valid packets are received). In

- 25 such a scenario, the high-bandwidth node discards packets that do not fall within the hopping window before they are transmitted over the low-bandwidth link. Thus, for example, ISP 2903 maintains a copy 2910 of the receive table used by host computer 2901. Incoming packets that do not fall within this receive table are discarded. According to a different embodiment, link guard 2805 validates each VPN packet
- 30 using a keyed hashed message authentication code (HMAC) [rfc 2104]. According

to another embodiment, separate VPNs (using, for example, hopblocks) can be established for communicating between the low-bandwidth node and the highbandwidth node (i.e., packets arriving at the high-bandwidth node are converted into different packets before being transmitted to the low-bandwidth node).

- As shown in FIG. 29, for example, suppose that a first host computer 2900 is communicating with a second host computer 2902 over the Internet, and the path includes a high bandwidth link HIGH BW to an ISP 2901 and a low bandwidth link LOW BW through an edge router 2904. In accordance with the basic architecture described above, first host computer 2900 and second host computer 2902 would exchange hopblocks (or a hopblock algorithm) and would be able to create matching transmit and receive tables 2905, 2906, 2912 and 2913. Then in accordance with the basic architecture, the two computers would transmit packets having seemingly random IP source and destination addresses, and each would move a corresponding hopping window in its receive table as valid packets were received.
- Suppose that a nefarious computer hacker 2903 was able to deduce that packets having a certain range of 1P addresses (e.g., addresses 100 to 200 for the sake of simplicity) are being transmitted to 1SP 2901, and that these packets are being forwarded over a low-bandwidth link. Hacker computer 2903 could thus "flood" packets having addresses falling into the range 100 to 200, expecting that they would be forwarded along low bandwidth link LOW BW. thus causing the low bandwidth link to become overwhelmed. The fast packet reject mechanism in first host computer 3000 would be of little use in rejecting these packets, since the low bandwidth link was effectively jammed before the packets could be rejected. In accordance with one aspect of the improvement, however, VPN link guard 2911 would prevent the attack
- 25 from impacting the performance of VPN traffic because the packets would either be rejected as invalid VPN packets or given a lower quality of service than VPN traffic over the lower bandwidth link. A denial-of-service flood attack could, however, still disrupt non-VPN traffic.

According to one embodiment of the improvement, ISP 2901 maintains a 30 separate VPN with first host computer 2900, and thus translates packets arriving at the WU 01/01924

1

5

30

1 C 1/ U JULI V TJ TU

ISP into packets having a different IP header before they are transmitted to host computer 2900. The cryptographic keys used to authenticate VPN packets at the link guard 2911 and the cryptographic keys used to encrypt and decrypt the VPN packets at host 2902 and host 2901 can be different, so that link guard 2911 does not have access to the private host data; it only has the capability to authenticate those packets.

According to yet a third embodiment, the low-bandwidth node can transmit a special message to the high-bandwidth node instructing it to shut down all transmissions on a particular IP address, such that only hopped packets will pass through to the low-bandwidth node. This embodiment would prevent a hacker from flooding packets using a single IP address. According to yet a fourth embodiment, the high-bandwidth node can be configured to discard packets transmitted to the low-bandwidth node if the transmission rate exceeds a certain predetermined threshold for any given IP address; this would allow hopped packets to go through. In this respect, link guard 2911 can be used to detect that the rate of packets on a given IP address are exceeding a threshold rate; further packets addressed to that same IP address would be dropped or transmitted at a lower priority (e.g., delayed).

### D. Traffic Limiter

In a system in which multiple nodes are communicating using "hopping" technology, a treasonous insider could internally flood the system with packets. In order to prevent this possibility, one inventive improvement involves setting up "contracts" between nodes in the system, such that a receiver can impose a bandwidth limitation on each packet sender. One technique for doing this is to delay acceptance of a checkpoint synchronization request from a sender until a certain time period (e.g., one minute) has elapsed. Each receiver can effectively control the rate at which its

25 hopping window moves by delaying "SYNC ACK" responses to "SYNC\_REQ" messages.

A simple modification to the checkpoint synchronizer will serve to protect a receiver from accidental or deliberate overload from an internally treasonous client. This modification is based on the observation that a receiver will not update its tables until a SYNC\_REQ is received on hopped address CKPT\_N. It is a simple matter of

deferring the generation of a new CKPT\_N until an appropriate interval after previous checkpoints.

Suppose a receiver wished to restrict reception from a transmitter to 100 packets a second, and that checkpoint synchronization messages were triggered every 5 50 packets. A compliant transmitter would not issue new SYNC\_REQ messages more often than every 0.5 seconds. The receiver could delay a non-compliant transmitter from synchronizing by delaying the issuance of CKPT\_N for 0.5 second after the last SYNC\_REQ was accepted.

In general, if M receivers need to restrict N transmitters issuing new SYNC REQ messages after every W messages to sending R messages a second in 10 aggregate, each receiver could defer issuing a new CKPT\_N until MxNxW/R seconds have elapsed since the last SYNC\_REQ has been received and accepted. If the transmitter exceeds this rate between a pair of checkpoints, it will issue the new checkpoint before the receiver is ready to receive it, and the SYNC REQ will be discarded by the receiver. After this, the transmitter will re-issue the SYNC REQ 15 every T1 seconds until it receives a SYNC ACK. The receiver will eventually update CKPT N and the SYNC\_REQ will be acknowledged. If the transmission rate greatly exceeds the allowed rate, the transmitter will stop until it is compliant. If the transmitter exceeds the allowed rate by a little, it will eventually stop after several 20 rounds of delayed synchronization until it is in compliance. Hacking the transmitter's code to not shut off only permits the transmitter to lose the acceptance window. In this case it can recover the window and proceed only after it is compliant again.

Two practical issues should be considered when implementing the above scheme:

25

1. The receiver rate should be slightly higher than the permitted rate in order to allow for statistical fluctuations in traffic arrival times and non-uniform load balancing.

Since a transmitter will rightfully continue to transmit for a period after a SYNC\_REQ is transmitted, the algorithm above can artificially reduce the transmitter's bandwidth. If events prevent a compliant transmitter from synchronizing

WO 01/61922

1-1/0341/04240

for a period (e.g. the network dropping a SYNC\_REQ or a SYNC\_ACK) a SYNC REQ will be accepted later than expected. After this, the transmitter will transmit fewer than expected messages before encountering the next checkpoint. The new checkpoint will not have been activated and the transmitter will have to

- 5 retransmit the SYNC REQ. This will appear to the receiver as if the transmitter is not compliant. Therefore, the next checkpoint will be accepted late from the transmitter's perspective. This has the effect of reducing the transmitter's allowed packet rate until the transmitter transmits at a packet rate below the agreed upon rate for a period of time.
- 10

To guard against this, the receiver should keep track of the times that the last C SYNC\_REQs were received and accepted and use the minimum of MxNxW/R seconds after the last SYNC\_REQ has been received and accepted, 2xMxNxW/R seconds after next to the last SYNC\_REQ has been received and accepted, CxMxNxW/R seconds after (C-1)<sup>th</sup> to the last SYNC\_REQ has been received, as the time to activate CKPT\_N. This prevents the receiver from inappropriately limiting 15 the transmitter's packet rate if at least one out of the last C SYNC\_REQs was processed on the first attempt.

FIG. 30 shows a system employing the above-described principles. In FIG. 30, two computers 3000 and 3001 are assumed to be communicating over a network N in accordance with the "hopping" principles described above (e.g., hopped IP 20 addresses. discriminator values. etc.). For the sake of simplicity, computer 3000 will be referred to as the receiving computer and computer 3001 will be referred to as the transmitting computer, although full duplex operation is of course contemplated. Moreover, although only a single transmitter is shown, multiple transmitters can transmit to receiver 3000.

25

30

As described above, receiving computer 3000 maintains a receive table 3002 including a window W that defines valid IP address pairs that will be accepted when appearing in incoming data packets. Transmitting computer 3001 maintains a transmit table 3003 from which the next IP address pairs will be selected when transmitting a packet to receiving computer 3000. (For the sake of illustration,

WO 01/61922

5

10

rc1/0301/04340

window W is also illustrated with reference to transmit table 3003). As transmitting computer moves through its table, it will eventually generate a SYNC\_REQ message as illustrated in function 3010. This is a request to receiver 3000 to synchronize the receive table 3002, from which transmitter 3001 expects a response in the form of a CKPT\_N (included as part of a SYNC\_ACK message). If transmitting computer 3001 transmits more messages than its allotment, it will prematurely generate the SYNC\_REQ message. (If it has been altered to remove the SYNC\_REQ message generation altogether, it will fall out of synchronization since receiver 3000 will quickly reject packets that fall outside of window W, and the extra packets generated by transmitter 3001 will be discarded).

In accordance with the improvements described above, receiving computer 3000 performs certain steps when a SYNC\_REQ message is received, as illustrated in FIG. 30. In step 3004, receiving computer 3000 receives the SYNC\_REQ message. In step 3005, a check is made to determine whether the request is a duplicate. If so, it is discarded in step 3006. In step 3007, a check is made to determine whether the SYNC\_REQ received from transmitter 3001 was received at a rate that exceeds the allowable rate R (i.e., the period between the time of the last SYNC\_REQ message). The value R can be a constant, or it can be made to fluctuate as desired. If the rate exceeds R, then in step 3008 the next activation of the next CKPT\_N hopping table entry is delayed by W/R seconds after the last SYNC\_REQ has been accepted.

Otherwise, if the rate has not been exceeded, then in step 3109 the next CKPT\_N value is calculated and inserted into the receiver's hopping table prior to the next SYNC\_REQ from the transmitter 3101. Transmitter 3101 then processes the SYNC\_REQ in the normal manner.

25

30

## E. Signaling Synchronizer

In a system in which a large number of users communicate with a central node using secure hopping technology, a large amount of memory must be set aside for hopping tables and their supporting data structures. For example, if one million subscribers to a web site occasionally communicate with the web site, the site must maintain one million hopping tables, thus using up valuable computer resources, even 5

10110001104040

though only a small percentage of the users may actually be using the system at any one time. A desirable solution would be a system that permits a certain maximum number of simultaneous links to be maintained, but which would "recognize" millions of registered users at any one time. In other words, out of a population of a million registered users, a few thousand at a time could simultaneously communicate with a central server, without requiring that the server maintain one million hopping tables of appreciable size.

One solution is to partition the central node into two nodes: a signaling server that performs session initiation for user log-on and log-off (and requires only minimally sized tables), and a transport server that contains larger hopping tables for 10 the users. The signaling server listens for the millions of known users and performs a fast-packet reject of other (bogus) packets. When a packet is received from a known user, the signaling server activates a virtual private link (VPL) between the user and the transport server, where hopping tables are allocated and maintained. When the user logs onto the signaling server, the user's computer is provided with hop tables for 15 communicating with the transport server, thus activating the VPL. The VPLs can be torn down when they become inactive for a time period, or they can be torn down upon user log-out. Communication with the signaling server to allow user log-on and log-off can be accomplished using a specialized version of the checkpoint scheme 20 described above.

FIG. 31 shows a system employing certain of the above-described principles. In FIG. 31. a signaling server 3101 and a transport server 3102 communicate over a link. Signaling server 3101 contains a large number of small tables 3106 and 3107 that contain enough information to authenticate a communication request with one or

- 25 more clients 3103 and 3104. As described in more detail below, these small tables may advantageously be constructed as a special case of the synchronizing checkpoint tables described previously. Transport server 3102, which is preferably a separate computer in communication with signaling server 3101, contains a smaller number of larger hopping tables 3108, 3109, and 3110 that can be allocated to create a VPN with
- 30 one of the client computers.

11 U U1/U1/64

5

According to one embodiment, a client that has previously registered with the system (e.g., via a system administration function, a user registration procedure, or some other method) transmits a request for information from a computer (e.g., a web site). In one variation, the request is made using a "hopped" packet, such that signaling server 3101 will quickly reject invalid packets from unauthorized computers such as hacker computer 3105. An "administrative" VPN can be established between all of the clients and the signaling server in order to ensure that a hacker cannot flood signaling server 3101 with bogus packets. Details of this scheme are provided below.

Signaling server 3101 receives the request 3111 and uses it to determine that client 3103 is a validly registered user. Next, signaling server 3101 issues a request to transport server 3102 to allocate a hopping table (or hopping algorithm or other regime) for the purpose of creating a VPN with client 3103. The allocated hopping parameters are returned to signaling server 3101 (path 3113), which then supplies the hopping parameters to client 3103 via path 3114, preferably in encrypted form.

15 Thereafter, client 3103 communicates with transport server 3102 using the normal hopping techniques described above. It will be appreciated that although signaling server 3101 and transport server 3102 are illustrated as being two separate computers, they could of course be combined into a single computer and their functions performed on the single computer. Alternatively, it is possible to partition the functions shown in FIG. 31 differently from as shown without departing from the inventive principles.

One advantage of the above-described architecture is that signaling server 3101 need only maintain a small amount of information on a large number of potential users, yet it retains the capability of quickly rejecting packets from 25 unauthorized users such as hacker computer 3105. Larger data tables needed to perform the hopping and synchronization functions are instead maintained in a transport server 3102, and a smaller number of these tables are needed since they are only allocated for "active" links. After a VPN has become inactive for a certain time period (e.g., one hour), the VPN can be automatically torn down by transport server 3102 or signaling server 3101.

TT V V1/V1/##

A more detailed description will now be provided regarding how a special case of the checkpoint synchronization feature can be used to implement the signaling scheme described above.

The signaling synchronizer may be required to support many (millions) of 5 standing, low bandwidth connections. It therefore should minimize per-VPL memory usage while providing the security offered by hopping technology. In order to reduce memory usage in the signaling server, the data hopping tables can be completely eliminated and data can be carried as part of the SYNC REQ message. The table used by the server side (receiver) and client side (transmitter) is shown schematically as element 3106 in FIG. 31.

10

The meaning and behaviors of CKPT N, CKPT O and CKPT R remain the same from the previous description, except that CKPT N can receive a combined data and SYNC REQ message or a SYNC REQ message without the data.

The protocol is a straightforward extension of the earlier synchronizer. 15 Assume that a client transmitter is on and the tables are synchronized. The initial tables can be generated "out of band." For example, a client can log into a web server to establish an account over the Internet. The client will receive keys etc encrypted over the Internet. Meanwhile, the server will set up the signaling VPN on the signaling server.

20

Assuming that a client application wishes to send a packet to the server on the client's standing signaling VPL:

1. The client sends the message marked as a data message on the inner header using the transmitter's CKPT N address. It turns the transmitter off and starts a timer T1 noting CKPT\_O. Messages can be one of three types: DATA, SYNC\_REQ and 25 SYNC\_ACK. In the normal algorithm, some potential problems can be prevented by identifying each message type as part of the encrypted inner header field. In this algorithm, it is important to distinguish a data packet and a SYNC REQ in the signaling synchronizer since the data and the SYNC\_REQ come in on the same address.

2. When the server receives a data message on its CKPT\_N, it verifies the message and passes it up the stack. The message can be verified by checking message type and and other information (i.e user credentials) contained in the inner header It replaces its CKPT\_O with CKPT\_N and generates the next CKPT\_N. It updates its transmitter side CKPT\_R to correspond to the client's receiver side CKPT\_R and transmits a SYNC\_ACK containing CKPT\_O in its payload.

-----

5

10

15

20

3. When the client side receiver receives a SYNC\_ACK on its CKPT\_R with a payload matching its transmitter side CKPT\_O and the transmitter is off, the transmitter is turned on and the receiver side CKPT\_R is updated. If the SYNC\_ACK's payload does not match the transmitter side CKPT\_O or the transmitter is on, the SYNC\_ACK is simply discarded.

4. T1 expires: If the transmitter is off and the client's transmitter side CKPT\_O matches the CKPT\_O associated with the timer, it starts timer T1 noting CKPT\_O again, and a SYNC\_REQ is sent using the transmitter's CKPT\_O address. Otherwise, no action is taken.

5. When the server receives a SYNC\_REQ on its CKPT\_N, it replaces its CKPT\_O with CKPT\_N and generates the next CKPT\_N. It updates its transmitter side CKPT\_R to correspond to the client's receiver side CKPT\_R and transmits a SYNC\_ACK containing CKPT\_O in its payload.

6. When the server receives a SYNC\_REQ on its CKPT\_O, it updates its transmitter side CKPT\_R to correspond to the client's receiver side CKPT\_R and transmits a SYNC\_ACK containing CKPT\_O in its payload.

FIG. 32 shows message flows to highlight the protocol. Reading from top to bottom, the client sends data to the server using its transmitter side CKPT\_N. The client side transmitter is turned off and a retry timer is turned off. The transmitter will not transmit messages as long as the transmitter is turned off. The client side transmitter then loads CKPT\_N into CKPT\_O and updates CKPT\_N. This message is successfully received and a passed up the stack. It also synchronizes the receiver i.e, the server loads CKPT\_N into CKPT\_O and generates a new CKPT\_N, it generates a

30 new CKPT\_R in the server side transmitter and transmits a SYNC\_ACK containing

- - - - - - - - . . .

the server side receiver's CKPT\_O the server. The SYNC\_ACK is successfully received at the client. The client side receiver's CKPT\_R is updated, the transmitter is turned on and the retry timer is killed. The client side transmitter is ready to transmit a new data message.

5

Next, the client sends data to the server using its transmitter side CKPT\_N. The client side transmitter is turned off and a retry timer is turned off. The transmitter will not transmit messages as long as the transmitter is turned off. The client side transmitter then loads CKPT\_N into CKPT\_O and updates CKPT\_N. This message is lost. The client side timer expires and as a result a SYNC REQ is transmitted on the

- client side transmitter's CKPT\_O (this will keep happening until the SYNC\_ACK has been received at the client). The SYNC\_REQ is successfully received at the server. It synchronizes the receiver i.e, the server loads CKPT\_N into CKPT\_O and generates a new CKPT\_N, it generates an new CKPT\_R in the server side transmitter and transmits a SYNC\_ACK containing the server side receiver's CKPT\_O the server.
  15 The SYNC\_ACK is successfully received at the client. The client side receiver's
- CKPT\_R is updated, the transmitter is turned off and the retry timer is killed. The client side transmitter is ready to transmit a new data message.

There are numerous other scenarios that follow this flow. For example, the SYNC\_ACK could be lost. The transmitter would continue to re-send the SYNC\_REQ until the receiver synchronizes and responds.

The above-described procedures allow a client to be authenticated at signaling server 3201 while maintaining the ability of signaling server 3201 to quickly reject invalid packets, such as might be generated by hacker computer 3205. In various embodiments, the signaling synchronizer is really a derivative of the synchronizer. It

25 provides the same protection as the hopping protocol, and it does so for a large number of low bandwidth connections.

### <u>CLAIMS</u>

5

15

20

-----

1. A method of transmitting data packets between a first computer and a second computer, wherein the first computer and the second computer are linked via a plurality of separate transmission paths, the method comprising the steps of:

(1) assigning a weight value to each of the plurality of transmission paths, wherein each respective weight value represents the relative number of packets that a respective transmission path will transmit;

(2) for each data packet that is to be transmitted from the first computer to the second computer, selecting one of the plurality of transmission paths on the basis of
 each respective transmission path's assigned weight value;

(3) measuring the transmission quality for each of the plurality of transmission paths; and

(4) adjusting downwardly to a non-zero value the assigned weight value for a transmission path for which the transmission quality has declined.

2. The method of claim 1, wherein step (4) comprises the step of gradually decreasing over time the assigned weight value in relation to weight values assigned to the remaining transmission paths.

3. The method of claim 2, wherein step (4) comprises the step of gradually decreasing the assigned weight value according to an incrementally decreasing function.

4. The method of claim 2. wherein step (4) comprises the step of gradually decreasing the assigned weight value according to an exponentially decaying function.

5. The method of claim 1, wherein step (3) comprises the step of determining
 that one or more packets transmitted to the second computer was not acknowledged
 by the second computer.

6. The method of claim 1, wherein step (3) comprises the step of evaluating the contents of a synchronization packet that maintains synchronization with a moving window of valid values.

7. The method of claim 1, further comprising the step of inserting into each data packet a source and destination IP address pair that is selected according to a pseudo-random sequence.

8. The method of claim 1. wherein step (4) comprises the step of adjusting
downwardly the assigned weight value for a transmission path only if the transmission quality has declined below a predetermined threshold.

9. The method of claim 1, further comprising the step of adjusting upwardly the assigned weight value that was adjusted in step (4) if it is later determined that the transmission quality has improved.

10

10. The method of claim 1, further comprising the step of adjusting upwardly the weight values of the remaining transmission links in an amount that compensates for the downwardly adjusted weight value.

11. The method of claim 10. wherein the step of adjusting upwardly comprises the step of equally distributing the amount that was downwardly adjusted
across the remaining transmission links.

12. The method of claim 1, further comprising the step of adjusting downwardly to zero the assigned weight value for any transmission link whose quality has degraded below a preset threshold.

13. The method of claim 1, wherein steps (2) through (4) are repeated20 periodically.

14. A first computer that transmits data packets to a second computer over a plurality of separate transmission paths, wherein the first computer performs the steps of:

(1) assigning a weight value to each of the plurality of transmission paths,
 wherein each respective weight value represents the relative number of packets that a respective transmission path will transmit;

(2) for each data packet that is to be transmitted to the second computer, selecting one of the plurality of transmission paths on the basis of each respective transmission path's assigned weight value;

(3) measuring the transmission quality for each of the plurality of transmission paths; and

(4) adjusting downwardly to a non-zero value the assigned weight value for a transmission path for which the transmission quality has declined.

5

10

15. The first computer of claim 14, wherein the first computer gradually decreases over time the assigned weight value in relation to weight values assigned to the remaining transmission paths.

16. The first computer of claim 15, wherein the first computer gradually decreases the assigned weight value according to an incrementally decreasing function.

17. The first computer of claim 15, wherein the first computer gradually decreases the assigned weight value according to an exponentially decaying function.

18. The first computer of claim 14. wherein the first computer measures the transmission quality by determining that one or more packets transmitted to the
15 second computer was not acknowledged by the second computer.

19. The first computer of claim 14, wherein the first computer measures the transmission quality by evaluating the contents of a synchronization packet that maintains synchronization with a moving window of valid values.

20. The first computer of claim 14, wherein the first computer inserts into
20 each data packet a source and destination IP address pair that is selected according to a pseudo-random sequence.

21. The first computer of claim 14, wherein the first computer adjusts downwardly the assigned weight value for any transmission path only if the transmission quality has declined below a predetermined threshold.

25

30

22. The first computer of claim 14, wherein the first computer adjusts upwardly the assigned weight value that was adjusted in step (4) if it is later determined that the transmission quality has improved.

23. The first computer of claim 14, wherein the first computer adjusts upwardly the weight values of the remaining transmission links in an amount that compensates for the downwardly adjusted weight value. WO 01/61922

15

ECTIONIAMANA

24. The first computer of claim 23, wherein the first computer upwardly adjusts probabilities across the remaining transmission links in an amount equal to the downwardly adjusted weight value.

25. The first computer of claim 14, wherein the first computer adjusts
downwardly to zero the assigned weight value for any transmission link whose quality has degraded below a preset threshold.

26. The first computer of claim 14, wherein the first computer repeats steps(2) through (4) periodically.

27. A system comprising the first computer of claim 14 and a second10 computer constructed in accordance with the first computer of claim 14.

28. A method of transparently creating a virtual private network (VPN) between a client computer and a target computer, comprising the steps of:

(1) generating from the client computer a Domain Name Service (DNS) request that requests an IP address corresponding to a domain name associated with the target computer;

(2) determining whether the DNS request transmitted in step (1) is requesting access to a secure web site; and

(3) in response to determining that the DNS request in step (2) is requesting access to a secure target web site, automatically initiating the VPN between the client
 computer and the target computer.

29. The method of claim 28, wherein steps (2) and (3) are performed at a DNS server separate from the client computer.

30. The method of claim 28, further comprising the step of:

(4) in response to determining that the DNS request in step (2) is not
requesting access to a secure target web site, resolving the IP address for the domain name and returning the IP address to the client computer.

31. The method of claim 28, wherein step (3) comprises the step of, prior to automatically initiating the VPN between the client computer and the target computer, determining whether the client computer is authorized to establish a VPN with the

30 target computer and, if not so authorized, returning an error from the DNS request.

32. The method of cl im 28, wherein step (3) comprises the step of, prior to automatically initiating the VPN between the client computer and the target computer, determining whether the client computer is authorized to resolve addresses of non secure target computers and, if not so authorized, returning an error from the DNS request.

5

15

20

33. The method of claim 28, wherein step (3) comprises the step of establishing the VPN by creating an IP address hopping scheme between the client computer and the target computer.

34. The method of claim 28. wherein step (3) comprises the step of using a gatekeeper computer that allocates VPN resources for communicating between the 10 client computer and the target computer.

35. The method of claim 28, wherein step (2) is performed in a DNS proxy server that passes through the request to a DNS server if it is determined in step (3) that access is not being requested to a secure target web site.

36. The method of claim 32, wherein step (3) comprises the step of transmitting a message to the client computer to determine whether the client computer is authorized to establish the VPN target computer.

37. A system that transparently creates a virtual private network (VPN) between a client computer and a secure target computer, comprising:

a DNS proxy server that receives a request from the client computer to look up an IP address for a domain name, wherein the DNS proxy server returns the IP address for the requested domain name if it is determined that access to a non-secure web site has been requested, and wherein the DNS proxy server generates a request to create the VPN between the client computer and the secure target computer if it is

25 determined that access to a secure web site has been requested; and

a gatekeeper computer that allocates resources for the VPN between the client computer and the secure web computer in response to the request by the DNS proxy server.

38. The system of claim 37, wherein the gatekeeper computer creates the VPN by establishing an IP address hopping regime that is used to pseudorandomly 30

11 V VL/VL/00

5

15

change IP addresses in packets transmitted between the client computer and the secure target computer.

39. The system of claim 37. wherein the gatekeeper computer determines whether the client computer has sufficient security privileges to create the VPN and, if the client computer lacks sufficient security privileges, rejecting the request to create the VPN.

40. A method of preventing data packets received from a high bandwidth link from flooding a low bandwidth link, comprising the steps of:

(1) receiving data packets from the high bandwidth link that are ostensiblyaddressed to a computer residing on the low-bandwidth link;

(2) for each data packet, determining whether the data packet is validly addressed to the computer on the low-bandwidth link;

(3) in response to determining that the data packet is not validly addressed to the computer on the low-bandwidth link, rejecting the data packet; and

(4) in response to determining that the data packet is validly addressed to the computer on the low-bandwidth link. forwarding the data packet to the computer over the low-bandwidth link.

41. The method of claim 40, wherein step (3) comprises the step of comparing a value in a header of each data packet to a set of valid values maintained for the
20 computer on the low-bandwidth link.

42. The method of claim 41, wherein step (3) comprises the step of comparing a value in a header of each data packet to a moving window of valid values.

43. The method of claim 42. wherein step (3) comprises the step of comparing the IP address in the header of each data packet to a moving window of valid IP

25 addresses, wherein the moving window is also maintained by the computer on the low-bandwidth link.

44. The method of claim 40. wherein step (3) comprises the step of reducing a priority level of the packet in relation to other data packets. wherein the priority level determines whether a particular data packet will be transmitted before another data

30 packet having a different priority level.

WU 01/61922

LCLIUGULIVIUN

45. The method of claim 40, wherein step (3) comprises the step of performing a cryptographic check on each data packet to determine whether each data packet is validly addressed.

46. The method of claim 40, wherein step (3) comprises the step of receiving
a message from the computer on the low-bandwidth link to stop accepting messages
having a particular characteristic.

47. The method of claim 46, wherein step (3) comprises the step of receiving a message from the computer on the low-bandwidth link to stop accepting messages addressed to a particular IP address.

10

15

25

48. The method of claim 40, wherein step (3) comprises the step of determining that a packet transmission rate has been exceeded for a given packet parameter.

49. The method of claim 48, wherein step (3) comprises the step of determining that a packet transmission rate has been exceeded for a given IP destination address.

50. In a system having a low bandwidth data link, a first computer coupled to the low bandwidth data link, and a high bandwidth data link, an improvement comprising:

a second computer coupled between the low bandwidth data link and the high
bandwidth data link, wherein the second computer receives data packets from the high
bandwidth data link and, if they are addressed to the first computer, routes them to the
first computer over the low bandwidth data link,

wherein the second computer prevents invalid data packets ostensibly addressed to the first computer from being transmitted over the low bandwidth data link.

51. The system of claim 50, wherein the second computer prevents invalid data packets from being transmitted over the low bandwidth data link by comparing a discriminator field in a header of each data packet to a table of valid discriminator fields maintained for the first computer.

1 - 1/0391/04040

52. The system of claim 50, wherein the second computer compares an Internet Protocol (IP) address in a header of each data packet to a table of valid IP addresses.

53. The system of claim 52, wherein the second computer compares the IP
address in the header of each data packet to a moving window of valid IP addresses, wherein the moving window is also maintained by the first computer.

54. The system of claim 50, wherein the second computer reduces a priority level of a data packet in relation to other data packets, wherein the priority level determines whether a particular data packet will be transmitted before another data packet having a different priority level.

55. The system of claim 50, wherein the second computer performs a cryptographic check on each data packet to determine whether each data packet is validly addressed.

56. The system of claim 50, wherein the second computer receives a message
15 from the first computer that causes the second computer to stop accepting messages
having a particular characteristic.

57. The system of claim 56, wherein the second computer receiving a message from the first computer to stop accepting messages addressed to a particular IP address.

58. The system of claim 50, wherein the second computer rejects invalid packets by determining that a packet transmission rate has been exceeded for a given packet parameter.

59. The system of claim 58. wherein the second computer determines that a packet transmission rate has been exceeded for a given IP destination address.

25

20

10

60. In a system comprising a first computer that transmits data packets to a second computer over a network according to a scheme by which at least one field in a series of data packets is periodically changed according to a sequence known by the first and second computers, and wherein the second computer periodically receives a synchronization request from the first computer to maintain synchronization of the

30 sequence between the first and second computers, a method comprising the steps of:

LCT/0201/0434A

(1) receiving at the first computer the synchronization request from the second computer;

(2) determining whether the synchronization request was received in less than a predetermined interval;

5

10

15

(3) in response to determining that the synchronization request was received in less than the predetermined interval, ignoring the synchronization request; and

(4) in response to determining that the synchronization request was not received in less than the predetermined interval, providing the synchronization response to the first computer.

61. The method of claim 60. wherein step (3) comprises the step of delaying the acceptance of a SYNC\_REQ for W/R seconds, where W is the number of data packets between synchronization requests according to an agreed schedule, and R is the agreed rate at which synchronization requests should be received according to the agreed schedule.

62. The method of claim 60, further comprising the step of determining whether the synchronization request is a duplicate of a previously received synchronization request and, if it is a duplicate, discarding it.

63. The method of claim 60, wherein step (4) comprises the step of providing a response that includes a new checkpoint for synchronizing a window in a hopping20 table.

64. A computer that receives data packets from a second computer over a network according to a scheme by which at least one field in a series of data packets is periodically changed according to a known sequence, wherein the second computer periodically transmits a synchronization request to maintain synchronization of the

25 sequence, wherein the computer performs the steps of:

(1) receiving the synchronization request from the second computer;

(2) determining whether the synchronization request was received in less than a predetermined interval;

(3) in response to determining that the synchronization request was received in
 less than a predetermined interval ignoring the synchronization request; and

IC 1/0301/04340

(4) in response to determining that the synchronization request was not received in less than a predetermined interval, providing the response to the first computer.

65. The computer of claim 64, wherein the computer delays the acceptance of
a SYNC\_REQ in step (3) for W/R seconds, where W is the number of data packets
between synchronization requests according to an agreed schedule, and R is the
agreed rate at which synchronization requests should be received according to the
agreed schedule.

66. The computer of claim 64, wherein the computer further performs the step
of determining whether the synchronization request is a duplicate of a previously
received synchronization request and, if it is a duplicate, discarding it.

67. A method of establishing communication between one of a plurality of client computers and a central computer that maintains a plurality of authentication tables each corresponding to one of the client computers, the method comprising the steps of:

(1) in the central computer, receiving from one of the plurality of client computers a request to establish a connection;

(2) authenticating, with reference to one of the plurality of authentication tables, that the request received in step (1) is from an authorized client;

(3) responsive to a determination that the request is from an authorized client, allocating resources to establish a virtual private link between the client and a second computer; and

(4) communicating between the authorized client and the second computer using the virtual private link.

25

30

15

20

68. The method of claim 67, wherein step (4) comprises the step of communicating according to a scheme by which at least one field in a series of data packets is periodically changed according to a known sequence.

69. The method of claim 68. wherein step (4) comprises the step of comparing an Internet Protocol (IP) address in a header of each data packet to a table of valid IP addresses maintained in a table in the second computer.

70. The method of claim 69, wherein step (4) comprises the step of comparing the IP address in the header of each data packet to a moving window of valid IP addresses, and rejecting data packets having IP addresses that do not fall within the moving window.

5

-----

. .

71. The method of claim 67, wherein step (2) comprises the step of using a checkpoint data structure that maintains synchronization of a periodically changing parameter known by the central computer and the client computer to authenticate the client.

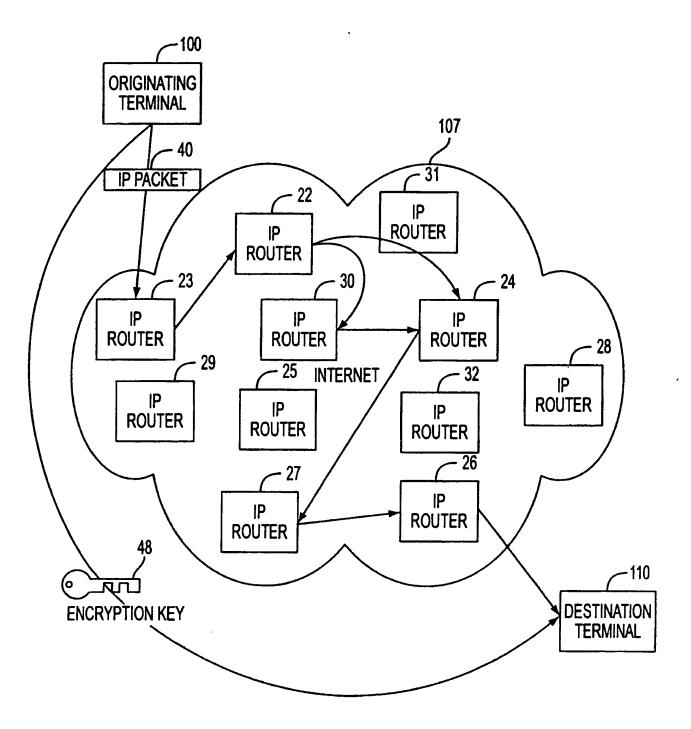


FIG. 1

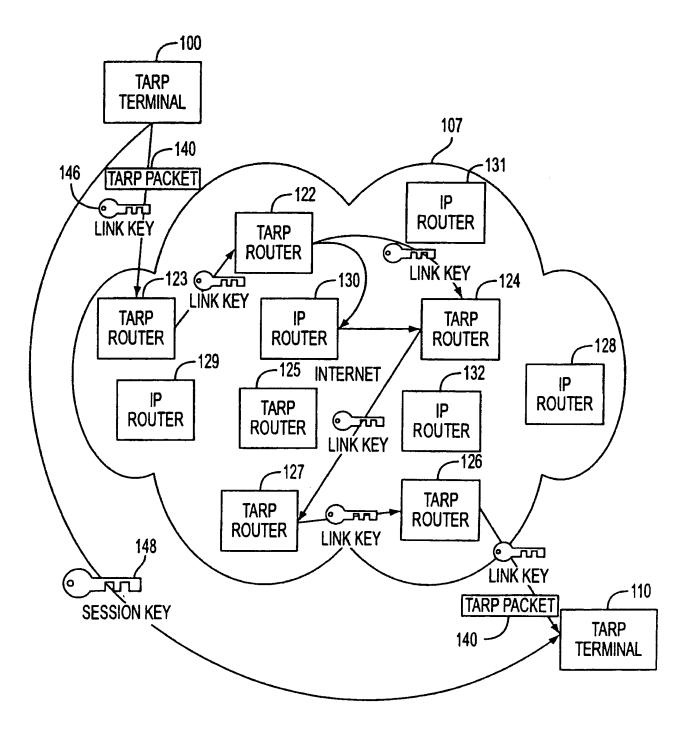
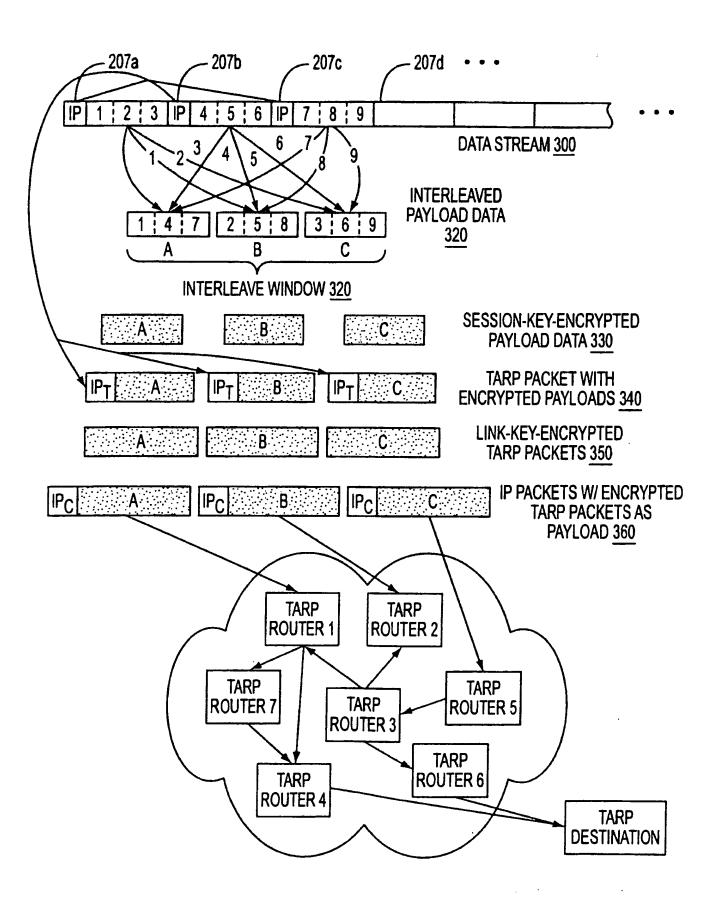
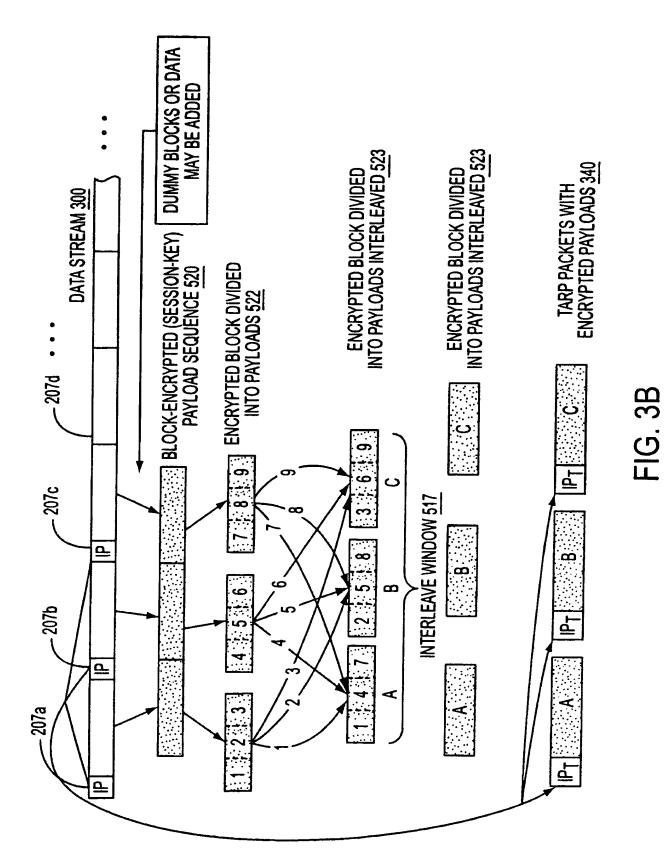
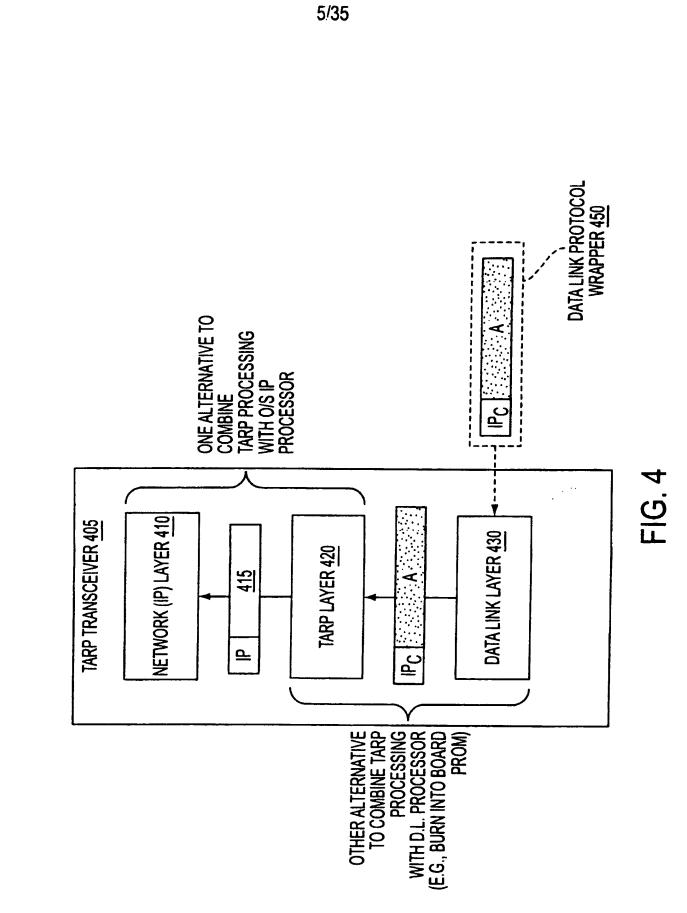
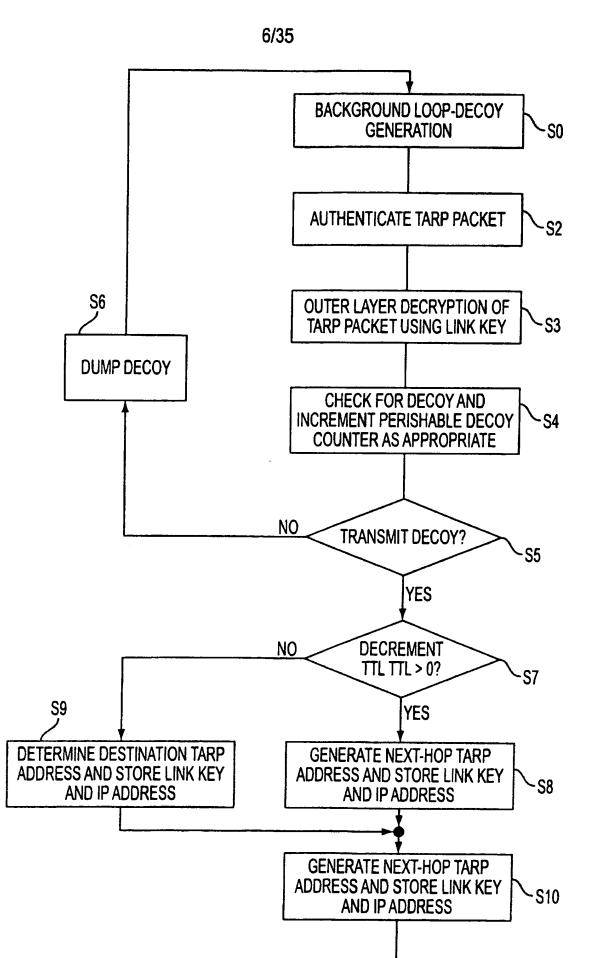


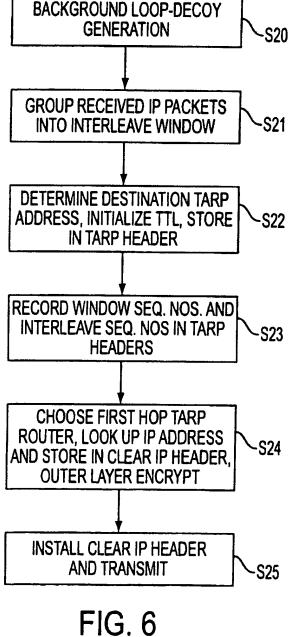
FIG. 2







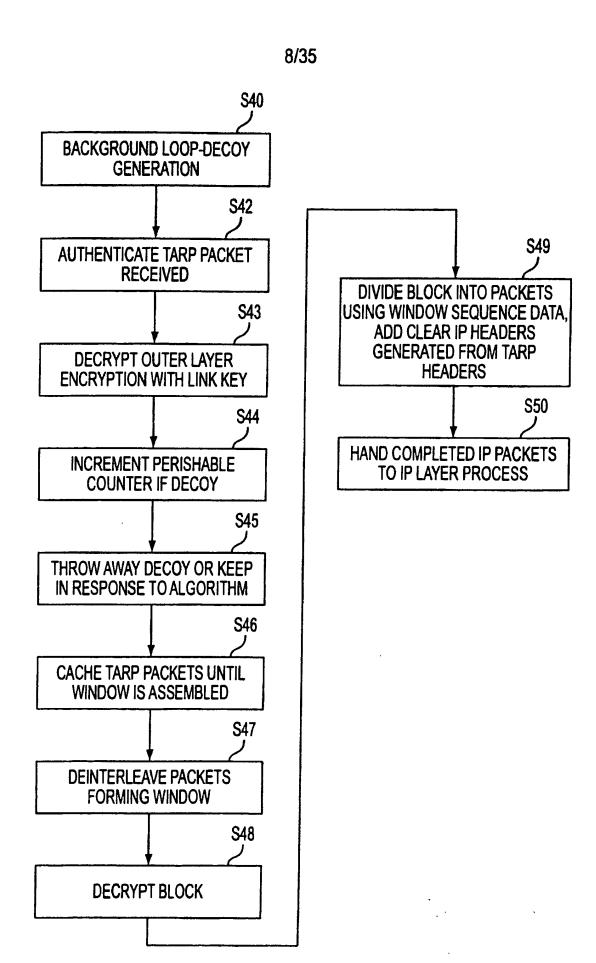




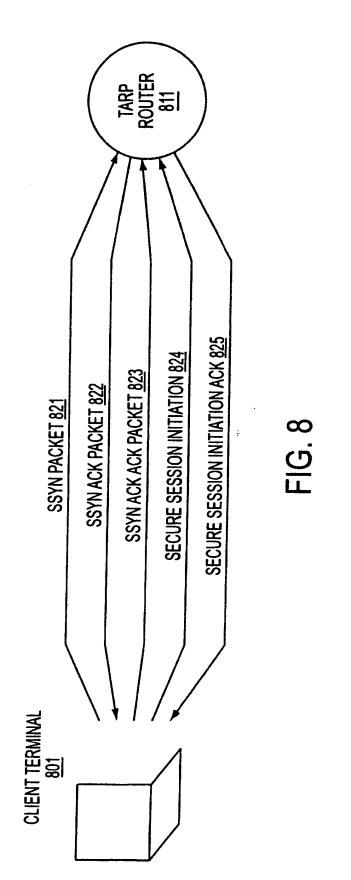
**BACKGROUND LOOP-DECOY** 

7/35

.







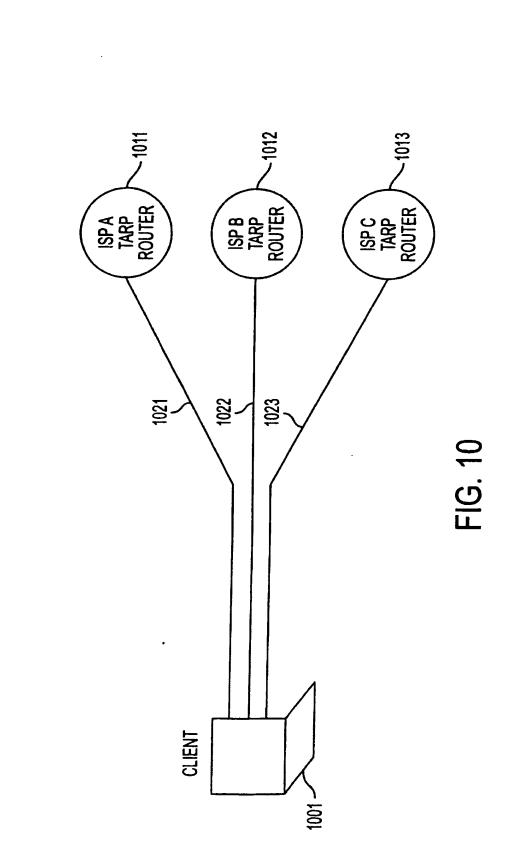
Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 450

| TARP<br>ROUTER | RECEIVE TABLE 924  | 131.218.204.98       131.218.204.65         131.218.204.221       131.218.204.97         131.218.204.139       131.218.204.186         131.218.204.12       131.218.204.55         131.218.204.12       131.218.204.55 | TRANSMIT TABLE 923 | 131.218.204.161       131.218.204.86         131.218.204.66       131.218.204.212         131.218.204.201       131.218.204.127         131.218.204.119       131.218.204.49 | σ.    |
|----------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|-------|
|                | T TABLE <u>921</u> | 131.218.204.65<br>131.218.204.97<br>131.218.204.186<br>131.218.204.55  | TABLE <u>922</u>   | 131.218.204.89<br>131.218.204.212<br>131.218.204.127<br>131.218.204.49   | 0 UII |
| CLIENT<br>901  | TRANSMIT TA        | 131.218.204.98<br>131.218.204.221<br>131.218.204.139<br>131.218.204.12   | RECEIVE TAI        | 131.218.204.161<br>131.218.204.66<br>131.218.204.201<br>131.218.204.119<br>131.218.204.119   |       |



LCT10207104340

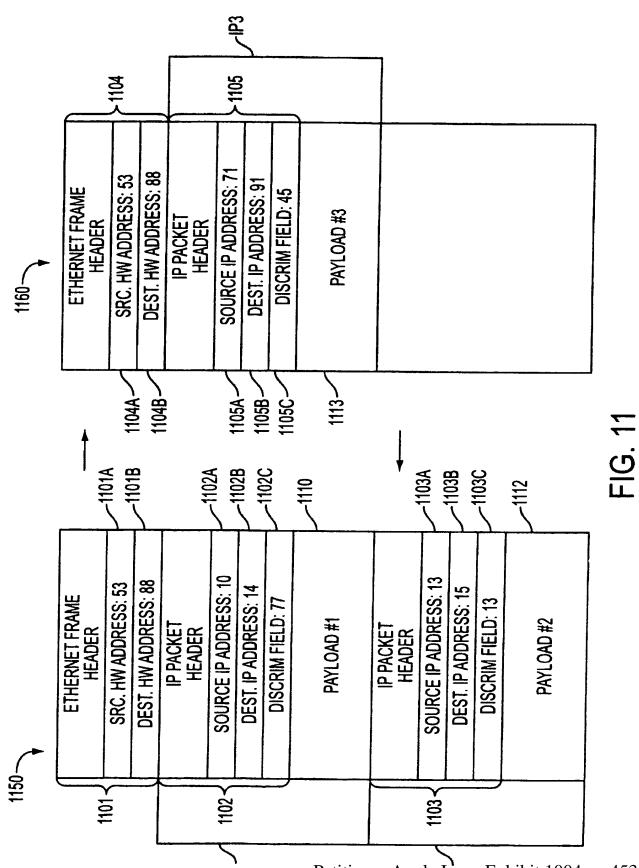
10/35

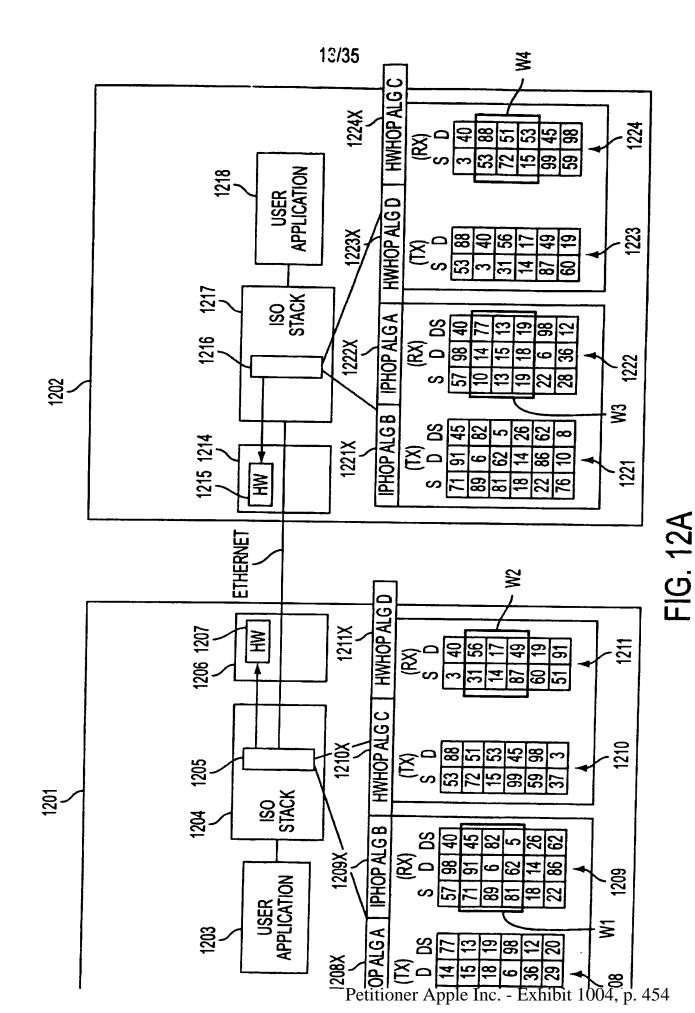


- - . - .

----

`

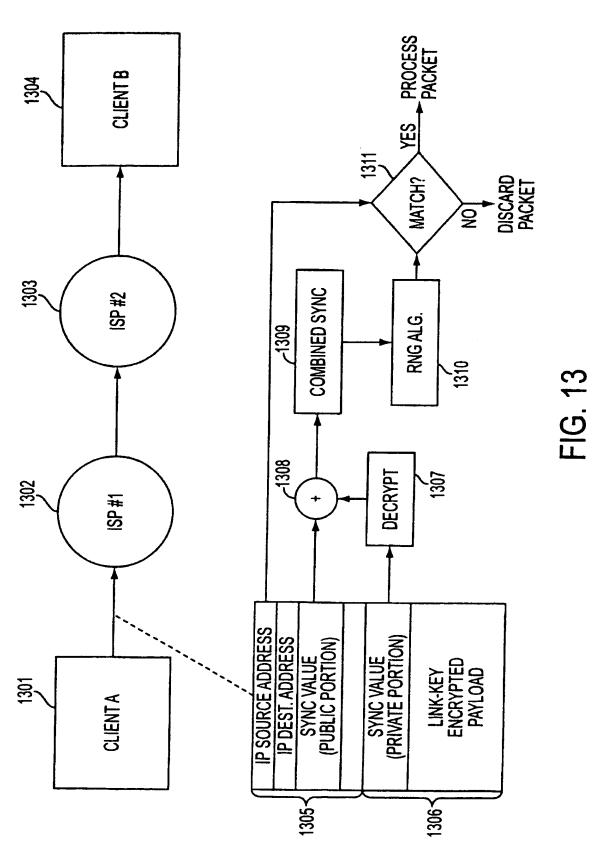




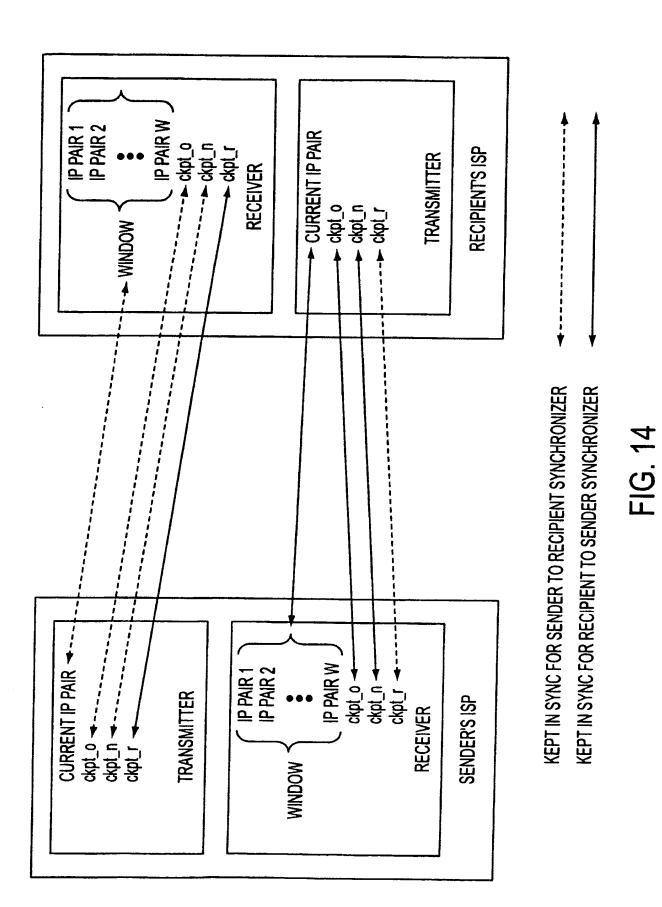
| DISCRIMINATOR FIELD      | CAN BE VARIED                                 | CAN BE VARIED             | CAN BE VARIED            |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| VALUES                   | IN SYNC                                       | IN SYNC                   | IN SYNC                  |
| IP ADDRESSES             | CAN BE VARIED                                 | CAN BE VARIED             | CAN BE VARIED            |
|                          | IN SYNC                                       | IN SYNC                   | IN SYNC                  |
| HARDWARE<br>ADDRESSES    | SAME FOR ALL NODES<br>OR COMPLETELY<br>RANDOM | FIXED FOR EACH VPN        | CAN BE VARIED<br>IN SYNC |
| MODE<br>OR<br>EMBODIMENT | 1. PROMISCUOUS                                | 2. PROMISCUOUS<br>PER VPN | 3. HARDWARE<br>Hopping   |

FIG. 12B

14/35



Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 456



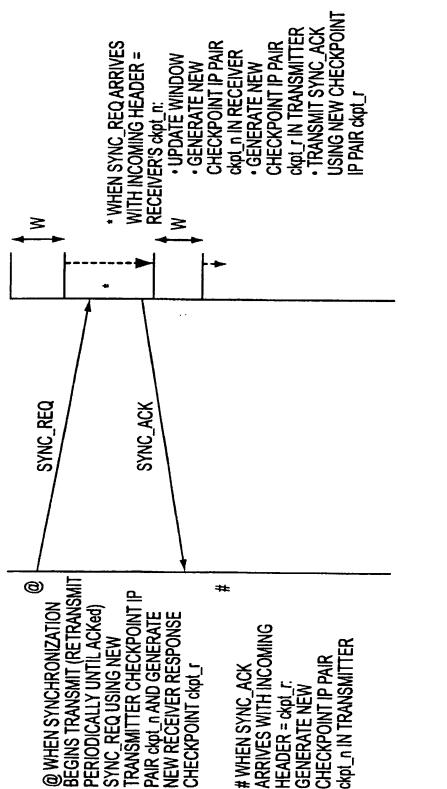
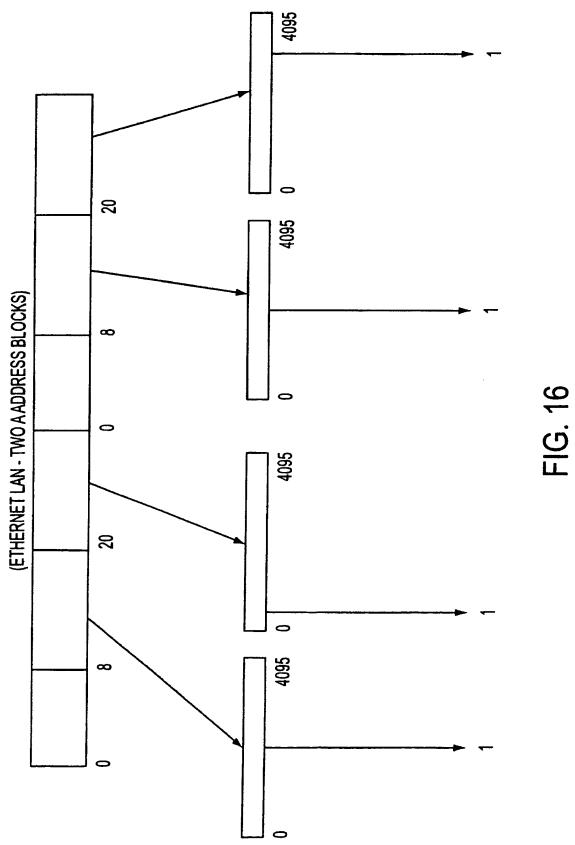


FIG. 15



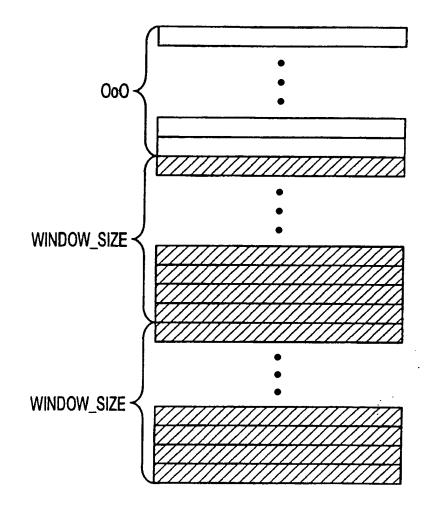




FIG. 17

19/35

VAI VA/-

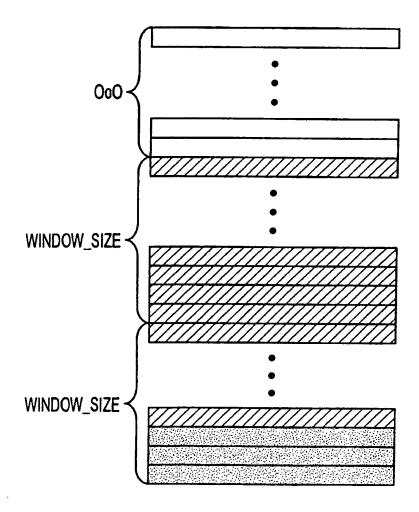




FIG. 18

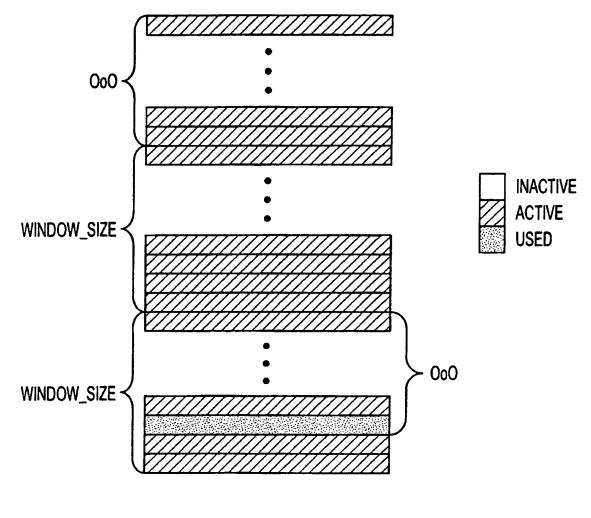
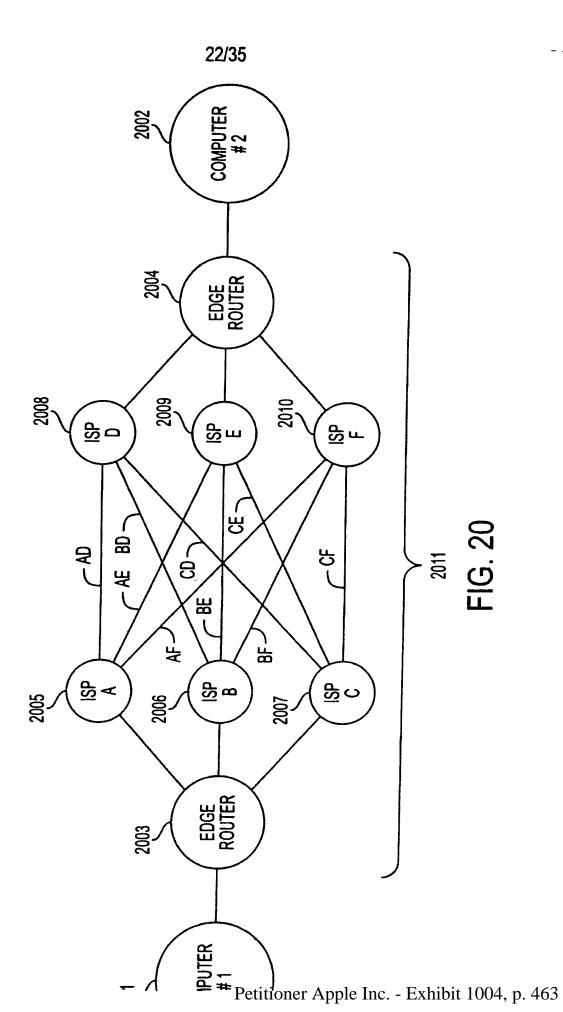
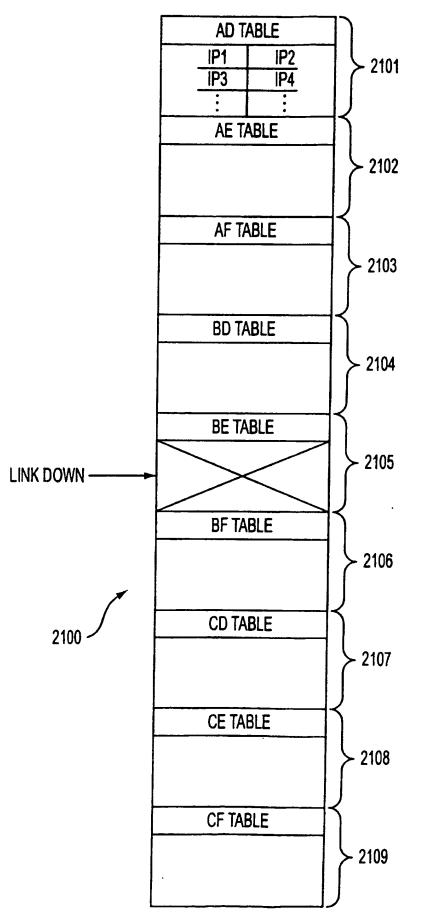


FIG. 19

- -

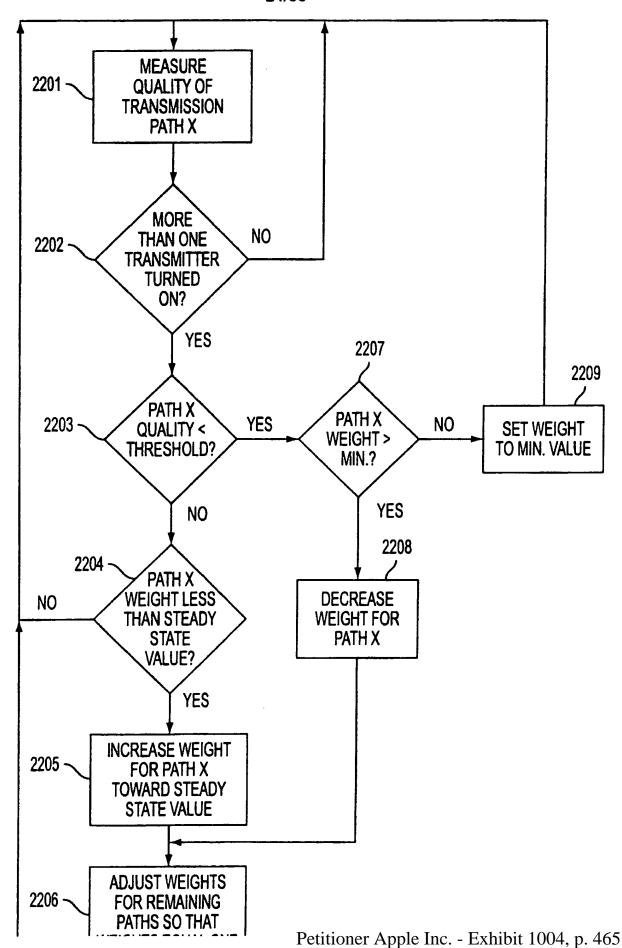


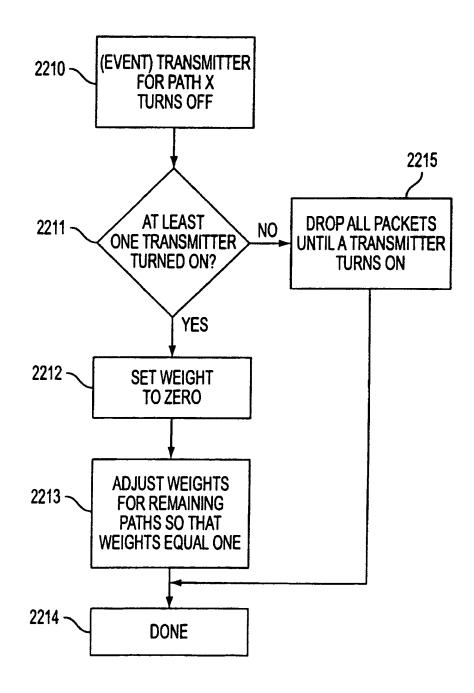


Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 464

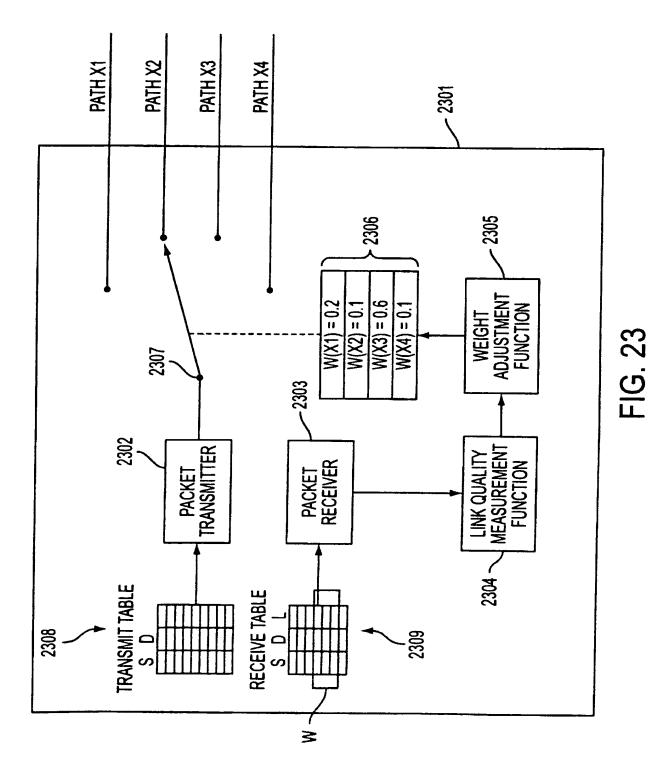
• .







**FIG. 22B** 



Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 467

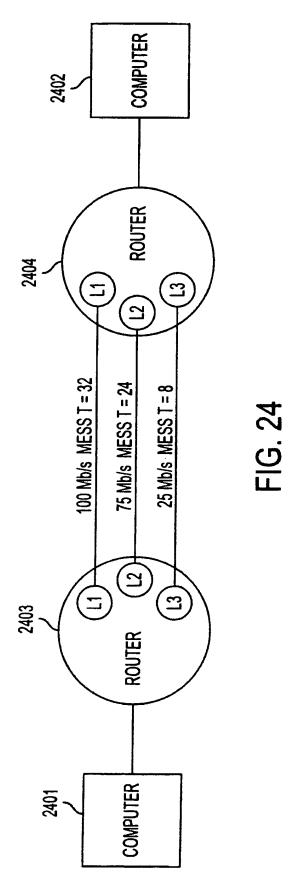
1

.

.

.

27/35





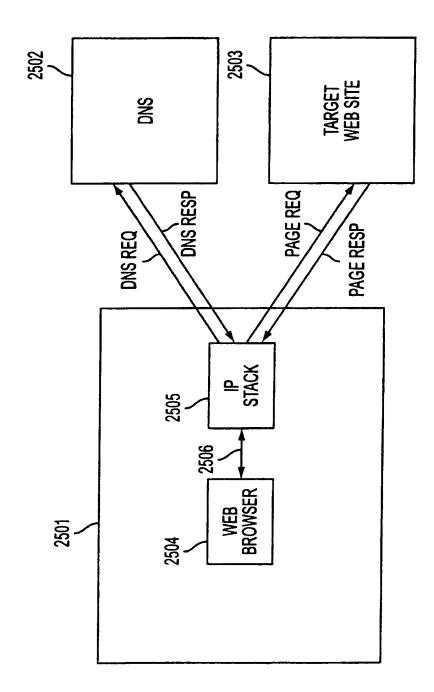
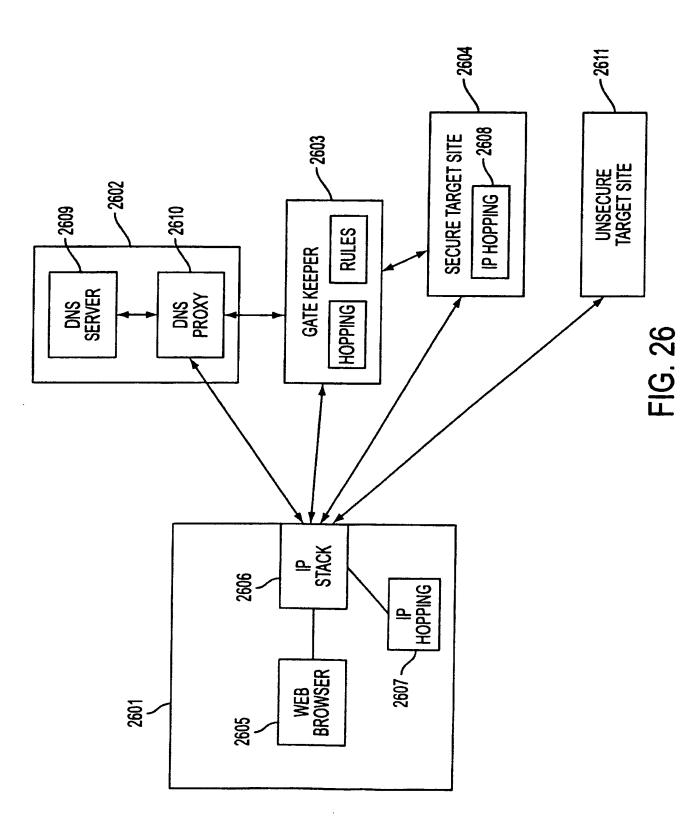


FIG. 25 (PRIOR ART)





Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 470

-

30/35

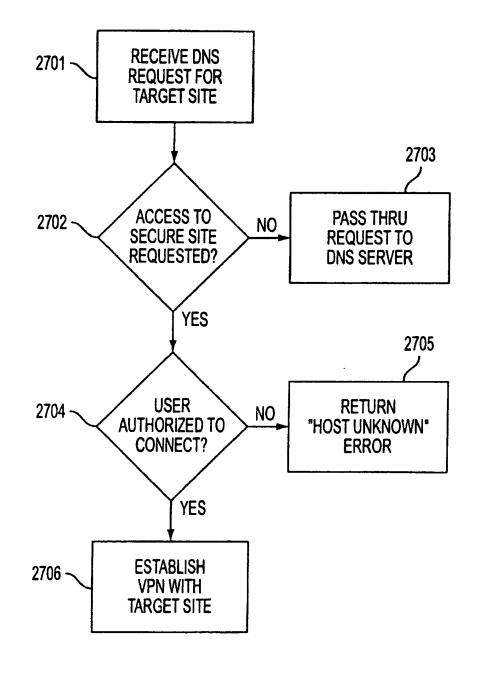
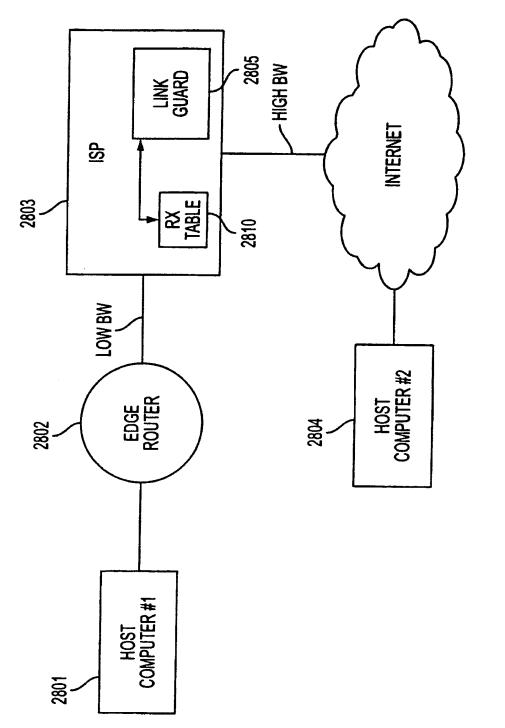
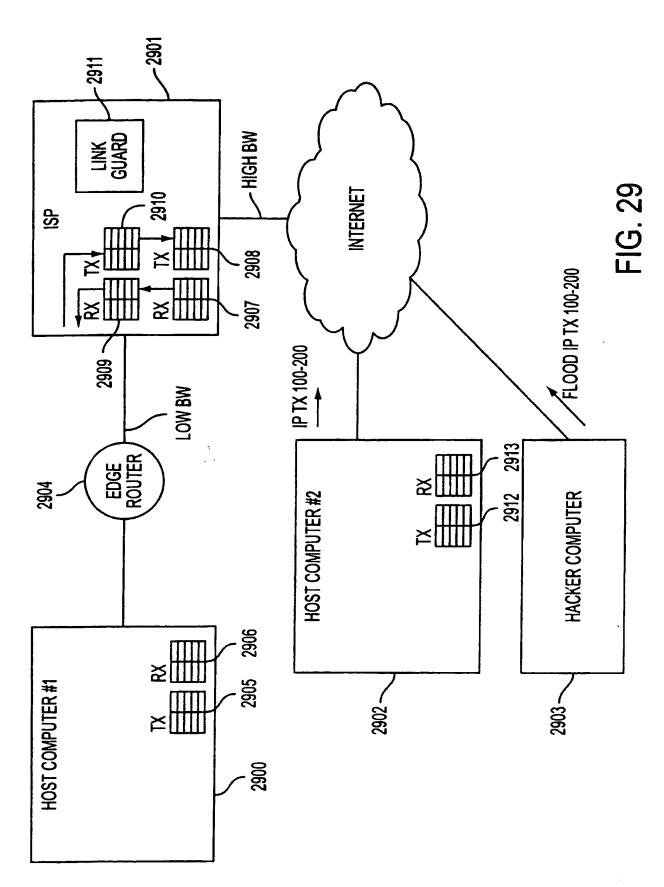
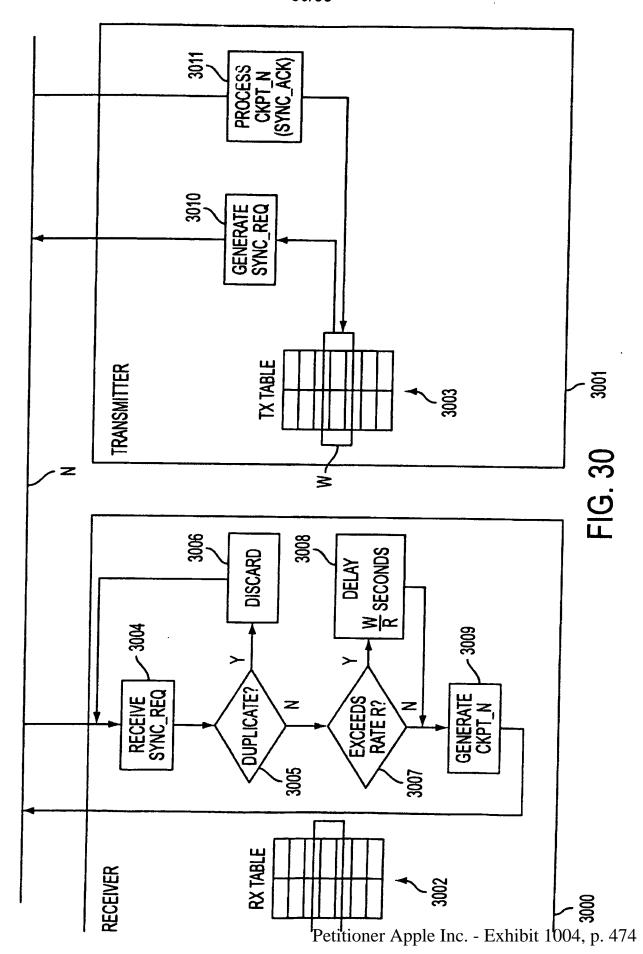


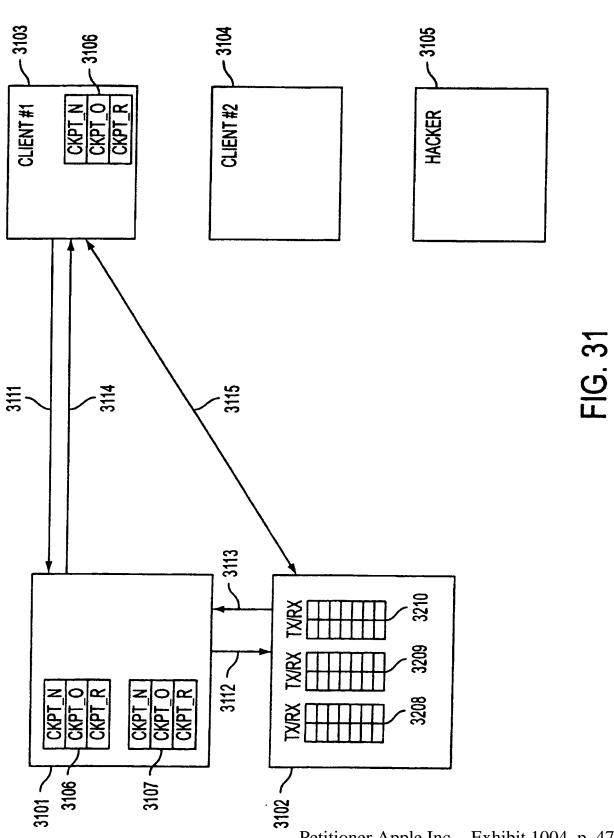
FIG. 27



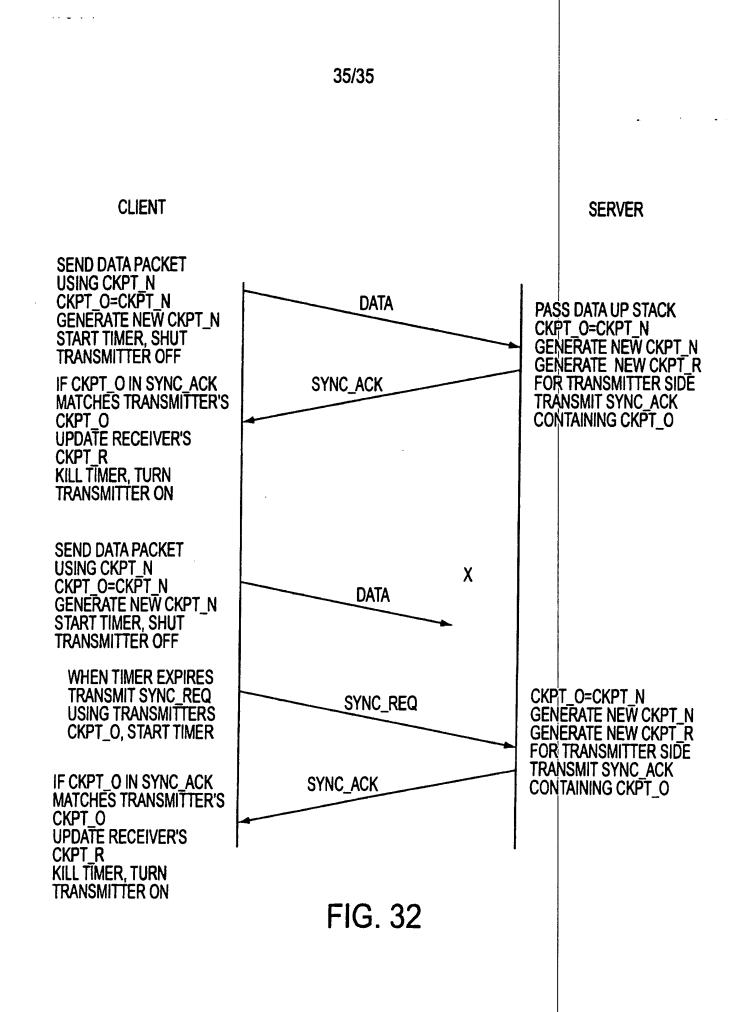








• •



#### (19) World Intellectual Property Organization International Bureau



PCT



#### (43) International Publication Date 23 August 2001 (23.08.2001)

- (10) International Publication Number WO 01/061922 A3
- (51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: H04L 12/56, 29/06, 12/46

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US01/04340

(22) International Filing Date: 12 February 2001 (12.02.2001)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

- (30) Priority Data: 09/504,783 15 February 2000 (15.02.2000) US
- (63) Related by continuation (CON) or continuation-in-part (CIP) to earlier application:

US 09/504,783 (CON) Filed on 15 February 2000 (15.02.2000) (71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): SCI-ENCE APPLICATIONS INTERNATIONAL COR-PORATION [US/US]; 10260 Campus Point Drive, San Diego, CA 92121 (US).

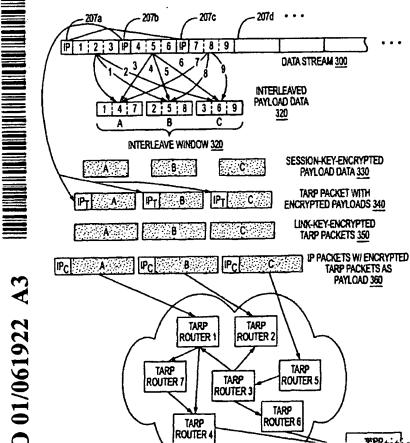
(72) Inventors; and

- (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): MUNGER, Edmund, Colby [US/US]; 1101 Opaca Court, Crownsville, MD 21032 (US). SCHMIDT, Douglas, Charles [US/US]; 230 Oak Court, Severna Park, MD 21146 (US). SHORT, Robert, Dunham, III [US/US]; 38710 Goose Creek Lane, Leesburg, VA 20175 (US). LARSON, Victor [US/US]; 12026 Lisa Marie Court, Fairfax, VA 22033 (US). WILLIAMSON, Michael [US/US]; 26203 Ocala Circle, South Riding, VA 20152 (US).
- (74) Agents: WRIGHT, Bradley, C. et al.; Banner & Witcoff, Ltd., 11th Floor, 1001 G Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20001-4597 (US).

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS WITH ASSURED SYSTEM AVAILABILITY

(57) Abstract: A plurality of computer nodes communicate using seemingly random Internet Protocol source and destination addresses. Data packets matching criteria defined by a moving window of valid addresses are accepted for further processing, while those that do not meet the criteria are quickly rejected. Improvements to the basic design include (1) a load balancer that distributes packets across different transmission paths according to transmission path quality; (2) a DNS proxy server that transparently creates a virtual private network in response to a domain name inquiry; (3) a large-to-small link bandwidth management feature that prevents denial-of-service attacks at system chokepoints; (4) a traffic limiter that regulates incoming packets by limiting the rate at which a transmitter can be synchronized with a receiver; and (5) a signaling synchronizer that allows a large number of nodes to communicate with a central node by partitioning the communication function between two separate entities.



- (81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.
- (84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE,

IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CL, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

#### Published:

with international search report

(88) Date of publication of the international search report: 6 March 2003

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

|                                     |   |   | 101/00 01/04040  |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| a. class<br>IPC 7                   | HO4L12/56 HO4L29/06 HO4L12  | /46   |  |
| According t                         | o International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national class   | ification and IPC   |  |
|                                     | SEARCHED  |   |  |
| Minimum d<br>IPC 7                  | ocumentation searched (classification system followed by classific<br>H04L  | cation symbols)   |  |
| Documenta                           | tion searched other than minimum documentation to the extent th   | at such documents are inclu   | ided in the fields searched  |
|                                     | lata base consulted during the international search (name of data<br>ternal, WPI Data, PAJ, INSPEC, COM   | -   | search terms used)   |
| C. DOCUM                            | ENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT  |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |
| Category *                          | Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the  | relevant passages   | Relevant to claim No.  |
| A                                   | EP 0 858 189 A (HITACHI LTD)<br>12 August 1998 (1998-08-12)<br>column 6, line 35 -column 10, l  | ine 13  | 1-27   |
|                                     |   | -/  |  |
|                                     |   |   |  |
| •                                   |   |   |  |
|                                     |   |   |  |
|                                     |   |   |  |
|                                     |   |   |  |
|                                     |   |   |  |
|                                     | ner documents are listed in the continuation of box C.  | X Patent family m   | embers are listed in annex.  |
| -                                   | tegories of cited documents :   | "T" later document public   | shed after the international filing date   |
| consid<br>"E" earlier c             | nt defining the general state of the art which is not<br>ered to be of particular relevance<br>locument but published on or after the international         | cited to understand<br>invention  | not in conflict with the application but<br>the principle or theory underlying the<br>ar relevance; the claimed invention  |
| which i                             | ate<br>ni which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or<br>is cited to establish the publication date of another<br>or other special reason (as specified) | Cannot be considere<br>involve an Inventive<br>"Y" document of particular | ad novel or cannot be considered to<br>step when the document is taken alone<br>at relevance: the claimed invention        |
| "O" docume<br>other r<br>"P" docume | ent referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or<br>neans<br>Int published prior to the International filing date but                                | ments, such combin<br>in the art.   | d to involve an inventive step when the<br>ed with one or more other such docu-<br>ation being obvious to a person skilled |
|                                     | an the priority date claimed<br>actual completion of the international search   | *&* document member of<br>Date of mailing of th                           | the same patent family<br>9 international search report  |
|                                     | August 2002   |   | 0. 08. 2002  |
| Name and a                          |   |   |  |

Name and mailing address of the ISA

.

PCT/US 01/04340

| ategory ° | Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages  | Dolmont to alche the  |
|-----------|---|-----------------------|
|           |   | Relevant to claim No. |
| A         | MURTHY ET AL: "Congestion-oriented<br>shortest multipath routing"<br>PROCEEDINGS OF IEEE INFOCOM 1996.<br>CONFERENCE ON COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS.<br>FIFTEENTH ANNUAL JOINT CONFERENCE OF THE<br>IEEE COMPUTER AND COMMUNICATIONS<br>SOCIETIES. NETWORKING THE NEXT GENERATION.<br>SAN FRANCISCO, MAR. 24 - 28, 1996,<br>PROCEEDINGS OF INFOCOM, L,<br>vol. 2 CONF. 15,<br>24 March 1996 (1996-03-24), pages<br>1028-1036, XP010158171<br>ISBN: 0-8186-7293-5<br>abstract<br>page 1028, left-hand column, line 38<br>-right-hand column, line 29 | 1-27                  |
|           | WO 01 50688 A (TELEFONAKTIEBOLAGET LM<br>ERICSSON (PUBL)) 12 July 2001 (2001-07-12)<br>page 11, line 18 -page 13, line 21   | 28,29,34              |
|           | WO 98 59470 A (TELEFONAKTIEBOLAGET LM<br>ERICSSON (PUBL))<br>30 December 1998 (1998-12-30)<br>page 4, line 5 -page 5, line 2  | 28-39                 |
|           | WO 99 48303 A (CISCO TECHNOLOGY, INC.)<br>23 September 1999 (1999-09-23)<br>page 1, line 8 -page 2, line 5<br>page 5, line 33 -page 6, line 15<br>page 7, line 21 - line 33   | 40,50                 |
|           |   | 41-49,<br>51-59       |
|           | JONES JIM ET AL: "Distributed Denial of<br>Service Attacks: Defenses"<br>INTERNET ARTICLE, 'Online! 2000,<br>XP002208785<br>Retrieved from the Internet:<br><url:www.bai.org ddos-defense.pdf="" pdf=""><br/>'retrieved on 2002-08-05!<br/>paragraph '0005!</url:www.bai.org>   | 60-66                 |
|           | WO 99 38081 A (ASCEND COMMUNICATIONS INC)<br>29 July 1999 (1999-07-29)<br>page 9, line 13 -page 10, line 17<br>page 11, line 10 -page 12, line 2  | 67                    |
|           |   | 68-71                 |

| Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continua  | ntion of item 1 of first sheet)                                  |
|--|--|
| This international Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Ar  | ticle 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:                        |
| 1. Claims Nos.:<br>because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, na   | meły:  |
| 2. Claims Nos.:<br>because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the<br>an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:  | prescribed requirements to such                                  |
| 3. Claims Nos.:<br>because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second   |  |
| Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2  | of first sheet)  |
| This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, a  | as foliows:  |
| see additional sheet   |  |
| 1. X As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international searchable claims.   | al Search Report covers all                                      |
| 2. As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, the of any additional fee.  | s Authority did not Invite payment                               |
| 3. As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, th covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:  | is International Search Report                                   |
| 4. No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:   | International Search Report is                                   |
| Remark on Protest The additional search tees were according to the protect of the | ompanied by the applicant's protest.<br>Inc Exhibit 1004, p. 481 |

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

This International Searching Authority found multiple (groups of) inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. Claims: 1-27

A system and a method to balance the load between communication paths with varying transmission quality.

2. Claims: 28-39

A system and a method to prevent someone from learning requested IP addresses by intercepting DNS requests.

3. Claims: 40-59

A method to prevent a denial-of-service attack from an unauthenticated user flooding dummy data packets on to a low bandwidth link.

4. Claims: 60-66

A method to prevent an authenticated user residing within a secure system from flooding it with dummy data packets.

5. Claims: 67-71

A method to allocate memory in a central computer communicating with a potentially large number of client computers.

# PCT/US 01/04340

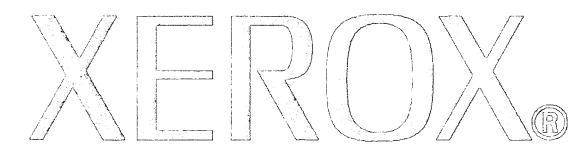
|    | itent document<br>I in search report |   | Publication<br>date |    | Patent family<br>member(s) | Publication date |
|----|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------|----|----------------------------|------------------|
| EP | 0858189                              | A | 12-08-1998          | JP | 10224400 A                 | 21-08-1998       |
|    |                                      |   |                     | EP | 0858189 A2                 | 12-08-1998       |
|    |                                      |   |                     | US | 6112248 A                  | 29-08-2000       |
| WO | 0150688                              | Α | 12-07-2001          | SE | 517217 C2                  | 07-05-2002       |
|    |                                      |   |                     | AU | 2564501 A                  | 16-07-2001       |
|    |                                      |   |                     | WO | 0150688 A1                 | 12-07-2001       |
|    |                                      |   |                     | SE | 9904841 A                  | 30-06-2001       |
|    |                                      |   |                     | บร | 2001006523 A1              | 05-07-2001       |
| WO | 9859470                              | A |                     | AU | 8052398 A                  | 04-01-1999       |
|    |                                      |   | •                   | SE | 9702385 A                  | 24-12-1998       |
|    |                                      |   |                     | WO | 9859470 A2                 | 30-12-1998       |
| WO | 9948303                              | A | 23-09-1999          | AU | 3098299 A                  | 11-10-1999       |
|    |                                      |   |                     | WO | 9948303 A2                 | 23-09-1999       |
| wo | 9938081                              | Α | 29-07-1999          | US | 6055575 A                  | 25-04-2000       |
|    |                                      |   |                     | AU | 2562599 A                  | 09-08-1999       |
|    |                                      |   |                     | CA | 2318267 A1                 | 29-07-1999       |
|    |                                      |   |                     | EP | 1064602 A1                 | 03-01-2001       |
|    |                                      |   |                     | WO | 9938081 A1                 | 29-07-1999       |

. . . ....

# **KEJones**

■D266.pdf
●03/22/12 01:06 PM

- . . .



.

# U.S. vendors take serious actions to act against crackers A tracking tool and a highly safe DNS software are released

A ray of hope for actions against crackers which had been a cat-and-mouse game – U.S. vendors take serious actions to act against never decreasing crackers that are working actively behind the scenes. The vendors have released a DNS authentication system and a cracker tracking tool in succession. Both tools operate under a most general environment of the Internet.

The products which are expected to be highly effective for acting against crackers have been released in succession in the U.S. in October. The products are "DNSsafe" released by RSA Data Security (U.S.) and "networkMCI DoS (denial of service) Tracker" released by MCI Communications (U.S.). DNSsafe is an additional software of DNS (domain name system) which converts a host name into an IP address, and is equipped with a feature to check the authenticity of the IP address obtained. Meanwhile, DoS Tracker is a software which detects cracking and automatically traces its source. It is a program written with the scripting language Perl which is advantageous for character string handling, and it operates under the routers released by Cisco Systems (U.S.), the servers released by Sun Microsystems (U.S.), and various machines such as Windows 95/NT. The licenses for both softwares are free of charge.

## Identifying cracking and tracing back the criminal

It had been surprisingly easy to establish a "false DNS server" under the name of a specific host name. DNSsafe has an additional feature which enables a user side to check whether the source of an IP address received from a DNS server is authentic, and whether the IP address was delivered without being falsified (Fig. 1). Specifically, it exchanges digital signatures in addition to IP addresses between DNS servers or between a server and a client. It has been determined that the software will be supplied as a standard equipment of the next version of the DNS server software "bind" which holds the largest market share. The users will be able to obtain the authentication system by upgrading the version for "bind".

The other software, DoS Tracker, automates cracker tracing which is currently possible only by taking communication for each other between network administrators. It is equipped with the features for detecting cracking such as SYN attacks or e-mail bomb attacks. When DoS Tracker detects cracking, it notifies the detected results to the DoS Tracker in the adjacent router/server. Each individual DoS Tracker relays the detected results, and the last DoS Tracker (which is closest to the source) returns the IP address to the DoS Tracker which Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 485

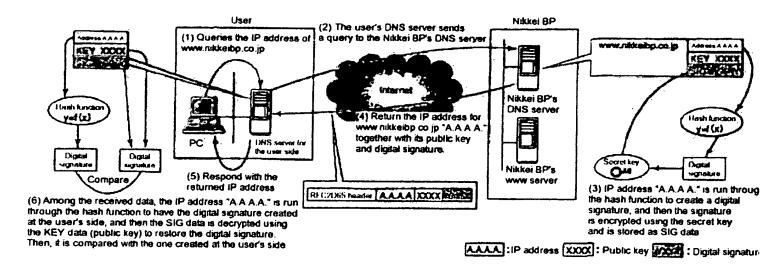


4



The "bind" software which is equipped with DNSsafe will be available by the end of this year from http://www.isc.org/bind.html. DoS Tracker is already available from http://www.security.mci.net/ free of charge.

Fig. 1 The structure of a DNS server equipped with DNSsafe DNS system, which used to downplay its security, will change with the release of "DNSsafe".



整理番号:

本複製物は、特許庁が番作権法第42条第2項第1号の規定により複製したものです。 取扱にあたっては、著作権侵害とならないよう十分にご注意ください。

クラッカ対策に米国ベンダーが本腰 追跡ツール、安全度の高いDNSソフトが登場

イタチゴッコのクラッカ対策に、一条の光----。一向に減らないクラッカの暗 躍に対して、米国ベンダーが立ち上がった。DNSの既証機能とクラッカ追跡ソ フトを、相次いで公開したのである。どちらも、インターネット上で量も一般 的な環境で動作する。

クラッカ輝め出しに効果を期待でき る製品が、相次ぎ10月に米国で発表 された。米RSAデータ・セキュリティ の「DNSsafe」と米MCIコミュニケ ーションズの「networkMCI DoS (denial of service) Tracker」である。 DNSsafeは、ホスト名をIPアドレスに 変換する DNS (domain name system)の付加ソフトで、取得したIPア ドレスの正当性をチェックする機能を 持つ。一方のDoSTrackerは、 クラッ キングの検知と、その発信元を自動追 跡するソフト。文字列操作に向くスク リプト言語Perlで記述したプログラム であり、米シスコ・システムズのルー ターや米サン・マイクロシステムズの サーバーをはじめ、Windows95/NT

など様々なマシン上で動作する。どち らも、ライモンス料は無料である。

#### クラッキングを発見、犯人を逆捩知

これまで、特定のホスト名を名乗っ た "偽のDNSサーバー"を立ち上げ ることは童外に簡単にできた。 DNSsafeは、DNSサーバーから受け 取ったIPアドレスの発信元が正しいか どうか、また改ざんされずに届いたか どうかをユーザー個でチェックする機 飽を追加する (図1)。具体的には、IP アドレスに加えてディジタル署名も DNSサーバー研またはサーバーとクラ イアント間でやり取りする。すでに最 大シェアを許るDNSサーバー・ソフト [bind]の次期バージョンに標準述付 されることが決定済み。ユーザーは bind をパージョン・アップすることで 記証機能も入手できる。

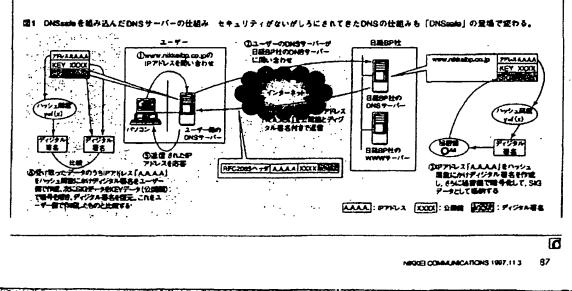
enter Document 9

-2-

クラッキング DNS 2

もう一方のDoSTrackerは、現状で はネットワーク管理者が連絡を取り合 うことでしか実現できないクラッカ追 部を自動化するもの。SYN アタックや 電子メール場弾などのクラッキングを 検知する優能を持つ。クラッキングを 見つけたDoSTrackerは、検知結果を 開発ルーター/サーバー上のDoS Trackerへ通知。個々のDoSTracker は検知結果をリレーし、最後の(発信 元に最も近い)DoSTrackerにIPT ドレスを返信する。

DNSsafeを組み込んだbindは、今 年末にはhttp://www.isc.org/bind. htmlから入手可能になる予定。DoS Trackerの入手は、すでにhttp:// www.security.mci.aet/から無料でダ ウンロードできる。 (適田学也)



(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization International Bureau



РСТ

# 

(43) International Publication Date 15 November 2001 (15.11.2001)

- (51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: H04L 29/06, 29/12
- (21) International Application Number: PCT/US01/13261
- (22) International Filing Date: 25 April 2001 (25.04.2001)
- (25) Filing Language: English
- (26) Publication Language: English
- (30) Priority Data: 09/558,209 26 April 2000 (26.04.2000) US
- (63) Related by continuation (CON) or continuation-in-part (CIP) to earlier applications:

| 09/558,209 (CON)              |
|-------------------------------|
| 26 April 2000 (26.04.2000)    |
| 09/429,643 (CON)              |
| 29 October 1999 (29.10.1999)  |
| 09/504,783 (CON)              |
| 15 February 2000 (15.02.2000) |
| 60/137,704 (CON)              |
| 7 June 1999 (07.06.1999)      |
| 60/106,261 (CON)              |
| 30 October 1998 (30.10.1998)  |
|                               |

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): SCI-ENCE APPLICATIONS INTERNATIONAL CORPO-RATION [US/US]; 10260 Campus Point Drive, MS#F3, San Diego, CA 92121 (US).

#### (71) Applicants and

(72) Inventors: LARSON, Victor [US/US]; 12026 Lisa Marie Court, Fairfax, VA 22033 (US). SHORT, Robert, (10) International Publication Number WO 01/086911 A3

Durham, III [US/US]; 38710 Goose Creek Lane, Leesburg, VA 20175 (US). MUNGER, Edmund, Colby [US/US]; 1101 Opaca Court, Crownsville, MD 21032 (US). SCHMIDT, Douglas, Charles [US/US]; 230 Oak Court, Severna Park, MD 21146 (US). WILLIAMSON, Michael [US/US]; 26203 Ocala Circle, South Riding, VA 20152 (US).

- (74) Agents: CURTIN, Joseph, P. et al.; Banner & Witcoff, Ltd., 1001 G Street, N.W., Eleventh Floor, Washington, DC 20001-4597 (US).
- (81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.
- (84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

#### Published:

— with international search report

(88) Date of publication of the international search report: 6 February 2003

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

/O 01/086911 A

#### (54) Title: PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS

(57) Abstract: A technique is disclosed for establishing a secure communication link between a first computer and a second computer over a computer network. Initially, a secure communication mode of communication is enabled at a first computer without a user entering any cryptographic information for establishing the secure communication mode of communication. Then, a secure communication link is established between the first computer and a second computer over a computer network based on the enabled secure communication mode of communication. The secure communication link is a virtual private network communication link over the computer network in which one or more data values that vary according to a pseudo-random sequence are inserted into each data packet.

iational Application No PCT/US 01/13261

|  |  | PCT/US 01  | /13261   |
|--|--|--|--|
| a classi<br>IPC 7  | FICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER<br>H04L29/06 H04L29/12  |  |  |
| According to   | o International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classific  | ation and IPC  |  |
|  | SEARCHED   |  |  |
| Minimum do<br>IPC 7  | ocumentation searched (classification system followed by classificati<br>H04L  | on symbols)  |  |
| Documentat   | tion searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that s  | such documents are included in the fields a  | searched   |
| Electronic d   | ata base consulted during the international search (name of data ba  | se and, where practical, search terms use  | d)   |
| EP0-In   | ternal, PAJ, WPI Data, IBM-TDB   |  |  |
| C. DOCUMI  | ENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT   |  | · · ·  |
| Category °   | Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the rel   | evant passages   | Relevant to claim No.  |
| Y  | EP 0 838 930 A (DIGITAL EQUIPMENT<br>29 April 1998 (1998-04-29)<br>abstract  | Γ CORP)  | 1,8,16,<br>23,53,<br>54,<br>56-58,<br>63-65,<br>67-69,<br>74-76,<br>78-80,<br>85-87,<br>89-91,<br>96-98,<br>100,101,<br>106-108,<br>110,111,<br>116<br>2,4-7,<br>9-14,17,<br>18,<br>20-22,                                 |
| X Furt   | ner documents are listed in the continuation of box C.   | X Patent family members are listed   | lin annex.   |
| <ul> <li>Special ca</li> <li>'A' docume<br/>consid</li> <li>'E' earler c<br/>filing d</li> <li>'C docume<br/>which i<br/>cliation</li> <li>'O docume<br/>other n</li> <li>'P' docume<br/>later th</li> </ul> | In which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or<br>is cited to establish the publication date of another<br>n or other special reason (as specified)<br>ant referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or<br>neans<br>int published prior to the international filing date but | <ul> <li>*T" later document published after the intro or priority date and not in conflict with cited to understand the principle or the invention</li> <li>*X" document of particular relevance; the cannot be considered novel or cannot involve an inventive step when the document of particular relevance; the cannot be considered to involve an involve an involve and to involve an involve an involve and to involve an involve of particular relevance; the cannot be considered to involve an involve an involve and to involve an involve and to involve an involve and to involve an involve and the considered to involve an involve and the considered to involve an involve and the cannot be considered to involve an involve and the considered to involve an involve and the considered to involve an involve and the considered to involve and the</li></ul> | the application but<br>leary underlying the<br>claimed invention<br>t be considered to<br>soument is taken alone<br>claimed invention<br>ventive step when the<br>ore other such docu-<br>us to a person skilled<br>family |
| 2:   | 3 September 2002   | 0 7. 10. 2002  |  |
| Name and m   | nailing address of the ISA<br>European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentiaan 2<br>NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk<br>Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,<br>Fax: (+31-70) 340-3018  | Authorized officer<br>Bertolissi, E  |  |

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (July 1992)

|        | ation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT  |  |
|--------|---|--|
| gory * | Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages  | Relevant to claim No.  |
|        | column 3, line 30 -column 4, line 14<br>column 16, line 12 -column 17, line 14<br>column 22, line 56 -column 23, line 20<br>figures 3,4,9,11-13,21,22   | 24-29,<br>55,<br>59-62,<br>66,<br>70-73,<br>77,<br>81-84,<br>88,<br>92-95,<br>99,<br>102-105,<br>109,<br>112-115 |
|        | GB 2 317 792 A (SECURE COMPUTING CORP)<br>1 April 1998 (1998-04-01)   | 1,4,8,<br>14,16,<br>18,23,<br>29,<br>53-58,<br>63-69,<br>74-80,<br>85-91,<br>96-101,<br>106-111,                 |
|        | abstract<br>page 2, line 3 - line 25<br>page 3, line 1 - line 10<br>page 8, line 18 - line 24<br>page 10, line 20 -page 12, line 2<br>page 12, line 26 - line 31<br>page 13, line 16 - line 29<br>figures 1-4 | 116<br>15,30,<br>31,34,<br>36,41,<br>42,45,<br>47,52   |
|        | EP 0 814 589 A (AT & T CORP)<br>29 December 1997 (1997-12-29)<br>page 1, line 45 -page 2, line 2<br>page 5, line 8 - line 14  | 2,17   |
|        | US 5 588 060 A (AZIZ ASHAR)<br>24 December 1996 (1996-12-24)<br>abstract  | 1,3,16,<br>19<br>59,70,<br>81,92,<br>102,112   |
|        | column 4, line 38 - line 46<br>column 6, line 50 - line 67<br>figure 2<br>  |  |
|        | /   |  |

Form PCT/ISA/210 (continuation of second sheet) (July 1992)

| Relevant to claim No.         4,9,10,         14,18,         24,25,         29,55,         66,77,         88,99,         109         11,26         12,13,         27,28 |
|---|
| 4,9,10,<br>14,18,<br>24,25,<br>29,55,<br>66,77,<br>88,99,<br>109<br>11,26<br>11,26  |
| 14,18,<br>24,25,<br>29,55,<br>66,77,<br>88,99,<br>109<br>11,26<br>11,26   |
| 12,13,  |
| 12,13,  |
|   |
| 1   |
| 53-59,<br>63-70,<br>74-81,<br>85-92,<br>96-102,<br>106-112,<br>116  |
|   |
|   |

Form PCT/ISA/210 (continuation of second sheet) (July 1992)

C(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT Relevant to claim No. Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages Category \* WO 98 55930 A (KONINKL PHILIPS ELECTRONICS 5,7,20, Y NV ; PHILIPS SVENSKA AB (SE)) 22,60, 10 December 1998 (1998-12-10) 62,71, 73,82, 84,93, 95,103 105,113, 115 abstract page 16, line 21 -page 18, line 20; figures 2,3 Y HALSALL F.: " DATA COMMUNICATIONS, 6,21,61, COMPUTER NETWORKS AND OPEN SYSTEMS" 72,83, 1996 , ADDISON-WESLEY XP002214366 94,104, 114 page 198 -page 203 38,49 Α Sliding window 4.3.4 Sequence numbers Y EASTLAKE D E: "Domain Name System 15,30, Security Extensions" INTERNET DRAFT, 31,34, 36,41, April 1998 (1998-04), XP002199931 42,45, 47,52 abstract 1. Overview of the Contents 2.3 Data origin authentication and integrity 2.4 DNS transaction and request authentication CHAPMAN D B ET AL: "Building Internet 31-52 А Firewalls" BUILDING INTERNET FIREWALLS, SEBASTOPOL, CA: O'REILLY, US, 1995, pages 278-296,351-375, XP002199932 ISBN: 1-56592-124-0 page 286 -page 296

| Box J Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of Item 1 of   | first sheet)         |
|--|----------------------|
| This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the  | o following reasons: |
| 1. Claims Nos.:<br>because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:  |                      |
| 2. Claims Nos.:<br>because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed require<br>an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically: | ments to such        |
| 3. Claims Nos.:<br>because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentence  | s of Rule 6.4(a).    |
| Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)  |                      |
| This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this International application, as follows:  |                      |
| see additional sheet   |                      |
| 1. $\chi$ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report co searchable claims.   | wers all             |
| 2. As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not i of any additional fee.   | nvite payment        |
| 3. As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international Sea covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:                          | arch Report          |
| 4. No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Searc<br>restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:            | ch Report is         |
| Remark on Protest           X         No protest accompanied the payment of additional search  |                      |

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

This International Searching Authority found multiple (groups of) inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. Claims: 1-4 8-14 16-19 23-29 53-59 63-70 74-81 85-92 96-102 106-112 116

A method and computer readable medium for loading a secure communication software module

2. Claims: 5-7 (as dependent from 1) 20-22 (as dependent from 16) 60-62 (as dependent from 53) 71-73 (as dependent from 64) 82-84 (as dependent from 75) 93-95 (as dependent from 86) 103-105 (as dependent from 97) 113-115 (as dependent from 107)

A method and computer readable medium based on a computer address hopping regime

3. Claims: 15 (as dependent from 1), 30 (as dependent from 16), 31-52

> A method and computer readable medium for sending a query for a secure network addess to a secure domain name server

| . 337                                  | • | ATIONAL SEAR                              |    | PURT                       | rnational Application No<br>PCT/US 01/13261 |                     |  |
|--|---|---|----|----------------------------|---|---------------------|--|
| Patent document cited in search report |   | Publication<br>date                       |    | Patent family<br>member(s) | ,   | Publication<br>date |  |
| EP 0838930                             | A | 29-04-1998                                | US | 610154                     |   | 08-08-2000          |  |
|  |   |   | EP | 083893                     |   | 29-04-1998          |  |
|  |   |   | JP | 1017845                    | 0 A   | 30-06-1998          |  |
| GB 2317792                             | Α | 01-04-1998                                | US | 598335                     | 0 A   | 09-11-1999          |  |
|  |   |   | US | 595019                     |   | 07-09-1999          |  |
|  |   |   | DE | 1974123                    |   | 07-05-1998          |  |
|  |   |   | DE | 1974124                    |   | 19-03-1998          |  |
|  |   |   | GB | 231753                     | 9 A ,B                                      | 25-03-1998          |  |
| EP 0814589                             | Α | 29-12-1997                                | US | 605825                     | 0 A   | 02-05-2000          |  |
|  |   |   | CA | 220405                     | 8 A1  | 19-12-1997          |  |
|  |   |   | EP | 081458                     | 9 A2  | 29-12-1997          |  |
| US 5588060                             | A | 24-12-1996                                | EP | 069383                     |   | 24-01-1996          |  |
|  |   |   | JP | 800889                     |   | 12-01-1996          |  |
|  |   |   | US | 566887                     |   | 16-09-1997          |  |
|  |   |   | US | 563393                     |   | 27–05–1997          |  |
|  |   |   | US | 609182                     |   | 18-07-2000          |  |
|  |   |   | US | 602616                     | 7 A   | 15-02-2000          |  |
| US 5689566                             | A | 18-11-1997                                | US | 563844                     | 8 A   | 10-06-1997          |  |
| W0 9827783                             | Α | 25-06-1998                                | US | 603211                     |   | 29-02-2000          |  |
|  |   |   | AU | 72787                      |   | 04-01-2001          |  |
|  |   |   | AU | 513119                     |   | 15-07-1998          |  |
|  |   |   | DE | 1978219                    |   | 25-11-1999          |  |
|  |   |   | EP | 100827                     |   | 14-06-2000          |  |
|  |   |   | GB | 233651                     |   | 20-10-1999          |  |
|  |   |   | WO | 982778                     |   | 25-06-1998          |  |
|  |   |   | JP | 200251436                  |   | 14-05-2002          |  |
|  |   | و همین موزم به که نام یو چیزو هو بود یو ب | SE | 990226                     |   | 16-06-1999          |  |
| WO 9855930                             | Α | 10-12-1998                                | EP | 091463                     |   | 12-05-1999          |  |
|  |   |   | WO | 985593                     |   | 10-12-1998          |  |
|  |   |   | JP | 200051673                  |   | 12-12-2000          |  |
|  |   |   | US | 618568                     | Z B1  | 06-02-2001          |  |

Form PCT/ISA/210 (patent family ennex) (July 1992)



WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION International Bureau



#### INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

| (51) International Patent Classification <sup>7</sup> :<br>H04L 29/06  | A3   | (11) International Publication Number:WO 00/27090(43) International Publication Date:11 May 2000 (11.05.00)   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
| (21) International Application Number:PCT/US(22) International Filing Date:29 October 1999 (2010)  |  | Ltd., Eleventh floor, 1001 G Street, N.W., Washington, DC   |  |
| <ul> <li>(30) Priority Data:<br/>60/106,261<br/>30 October 1998 (30.10.98)<br/>60/137,704<br/>7 June 1999 (07.06.99)</li> <li>(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): S<br/>APPLICATIONS INTERNATIONAL CORPO<br/>[US/US]; 10260 Campus Point Drive, San Dia<br/>92121 (US).</li> <li>(72) Inventors; and</li> <li>(75) Inventors; and</li> <li>(76) Inventors; and</li> <li>(77) Inventors; and</li> <li>(78) Inventors; and</li> <li>(78) Inventors; and</li> <li>(79) Inventors; and</li> <li>(79) Inventors; and</li> <li>(70) Inventor; and</li> <li>(71) Inventor; and</li> <li>(75) Inventor; and<td>U<br/>SCIENC<br/>RATIO<br/>ego, C<br/>D32 (US<br/>un Wa<br/>Dunhar<br/>wrg, V<br/>Brooksic<br/>Dougla</td><td colspan="2"><ul> <li>20001-4597 (US).</li> <li>(81) Designated States: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, S, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JKE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, M, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RI, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KLS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AY, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AY, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LM, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CN, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).</li> <li>Published With international search report.</li> <li>(88) Date of publication of the international search report:</li> </ul></td></li></ul> | U<br>SCIENC<br>RATIO<br>ego, C<br>D32 (US<br>un Wa<br>Dunhar<br>wrg, V<br>Brooksic<br>Dougla | <ul> <li>20001-4597 (US).</li> <li>(81) Designated States: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, S, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JKE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, M, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RI, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KLS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AY, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AY, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LM, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CN, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).</li> <li>Published With international search report.</li> <li>(88) Date of publication of the international search report:</li> </ul> |  |

#### (54) Title: NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS

#### (57) Abstract

A plurality of computer nodes communicates using seemingly random IP source and destination addresses and (optionally) a seemingly random discriminator field. Data packets matching criteria defined by a moving window of valid addresses are accepted for further processing, while those that do not meet the criteria are rejected. In addition to "hopping" of IP addresses and discriminator fields, hardware addresses such as Media Access Control addresses can be hopped. The hopped addresses are generated by random number generators having non-repeating sequence lengths that are easily determined a-priori, which can quickly jump ahead in sequence by an arbitrary number of random steps and which have the property that future random numbers are difficult to guess without knowing the random number generator's parameters. Synchronisation techniques can be used to re-establish synchronization between sending and receiving nodes. These techniques include a self-synchronization technique in which a sync field is transmitted as part of each packet, and a "checkpoint" scheme by which transmitting and receiving nodes can advance to a known point in their hopping schemes. A fast-packet reject technique based on the use of presence vectors is also described.

#### FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

| AL | Albania                  | ES | Spain               | LS | Lesotho               | SI | Slovenia                 |  |
|----|--------------------------|----|---------------------|----|-----------------------|----|--------------------------|--|
| AM | Amenia                   | FI | Finland             | LT | Lithuania             | SK | Slovakia                 |  |
| AT | Austria                  | FR | France              | LU | Luxembourg            | SN | Senegal                  |  |
| AU | Australia                | GA | Gabon               | LV | Latvia                | SZ | Swaziland                |  |
| AZ | Azerbaijan               | GB | United Kingdom      | MC | Monaco                | TD | Chad                     |  |
| BA | Bosnia and Herzegovina   | GE | Georgia             | MD | Republic of Moldova   | TG | Togo                     |  |
| BB | Barbados                 | GH | Ghana               | MG | Madagascar            | TJ | Tajikistan               |  |
| BE | Belgium                  | GN | Guinea              | МК | The former Yugoslav   | ТМ | Turkmenistan             |  |
| BF | Burkina Faso             | GR | Greece              |    | Republic of Macedonia | ŤR | Turkey                   |  |
| BG | Bulgaria                 | HU | Hungary             | ML | Mali                  | TT | Trinidad and Tobago      |  |
| BJ | Benin                    | IE | Ireland             | MN | Mongolia              | UA | Ukraine                  |  |
| BR | Brazil                   | IL | Israel              | MR | Mauritania            | UG | Uganda                   |  |
| BY | Belanis                  | IS | Iceland             | MW | Malawi                | US | United States of America |  |
| CA | Canada                   | IT | Italy               | МХ | Mexico                | UZ | Uzbekistan               |  |
| CF | Central African Republic | JP | Japan               | NE | Niger                 | VN | Viet Nam                 |  |
| CG | Congo                    | KE | Kenya               | NL | Netherlands           | YU | Yugoslavia               |  |
| СН | Switzerland              | KG | Kyrgyzstan          | NO | Norway                | zw | Zimbabwe                 |  |
| CI | Côte d'Ivoire            | KP | Democratic People's | NZ | New Zealand           |    | 5                        |  |
| СМ | Cameroon                 |    | Republic of Korea   | PL | Poland                |    |                          |  |
| CN | China                    | KR | Republic of Korea   | PT | Portugal              |    |                          |  |
| CU | Cuba                     | КZ | Kazakstan           | RO | Romania               |    |                          |  |
| CZ | Czech Republic           | LC | Saint Lucia         | RU | Russian Federation    |    |                          |  |
| DE | Germany                  | น  | Liechtenstein       | SD | Sudan                 |    |                          |  |
| DK | Denmark                  | LK | Sri Lanka           | SE | Sweden                |    |                          |  |
| EE | Estonia                  | LR | Liberia             | SG | Singapore             |    |                          |  |

|  | INTERNATIONAL SEARCH R   | EPORT  | into tional App  | vication No   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  | PCT/US 99  | /25323  |
| A CLASS<br>IPC 7   | FICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER<br>H04L29/06  |  |  |   |
|  | o International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classific  | ation and IPC  |  |   |
|  | SEARCHED<br>cumentation searched (classification system followed by classification   | n eventos)   |  |   |
| IPC 7  | H04L   |  |  |   |
|  | tion searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that a  |  |  |   |
| EPO-In   | ata base consulted during the international search (name of data bas<br>ternal   | se and, where practical  | l, search terms used   | 0   |
| 0.000  |  |  |  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |
| C. DOCUM<br>Category *   | ENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT<br>Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the rele  |  |  | Relevant to claim No.   |
| Galogory   |  | averu hassedos   |  |   |
| A  | FASBENDER A ET AL: "VARIABLE AND<br>SECURITY: PROTECTION OF LOCATION<br>INFORMATION IN MOBILE IP"<br>IEEE VEHICULAR TECHNOLOGY<br>CONFERENCE,US,NEW YORK, IEEE,<br>vol. CONF. 46, 1996, pages 963-96<br>XP000593113<br>ISBN: 0-7803-3158-3<br>the whole document   |  |  | 1–63  |
| Furth  | er documents are listed in the continuation of box C.  | Patent family  | members are listed i   | in annex.   |
| <ul> <li>'A' docume<br/>considi</li> <li>'E' earlier d<br/>filing d<br/>filing d<br/>filing d<br/>vhich i<br/>citation</li> <li>'O' docume<br/>other n</li> <li>'P' docume<br/>later th</li> </ul> | nt defining the general state of the art which is not<br>ered to be of particular relevance<br>ocument but published on or after the international<br>ate<br>nt which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or<br>s cited to establish the publication date of another<br>or other special reason (as specified)<br>nt referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or<br>teans<br>nt published prior to the international filing date but<br>an the priority date claimed | chied to understand<br>invention<br>X* document of particu<br>cannot be conside<br>Involve an Inventiv<br>Y* document of particu<br>cannot be conside<br>document is comb<br>ments, such comb<br>in the art.<br>&* document member | I not in conflict with a<br>d the principle or the<br>dar relevance; the cl<br>red novel or cannot<br>e step when the doo<br>dar relevance; the cl<br>dar relevance; the cl<br>dar relevance; the cl<br>are to involve an inv<br>ined with one or mo<br>ination being obviou<br>of the same patent f | the application but<br>ory underlying the<br>almed invention<br>be considered to<br>sument is taken alone<br>laimed invention<br>rentive step when the<br>re other such docu-<br>is to a person skilled |
|  | ctual completion of the international search   | · ·  | he international sea   | rch report  |
|  | ) July 2000  | 27/07/2  | 000  |   |
| Name and m   | alling address of the ISA<br>European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentiaan 2<br>NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk<br>Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,<br>Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016   |  | Aresté, C<br>Apple Inc   | <u>- Exhibit 1004, p</u> 498  |

# PCT

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION International Bureau



#### INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

| (51) International Patent Classification 7:  | A3                            | (11) International Publication Number: WO 00/27086  |
|--|-------------------------------|---|
| H04L 29/06   |                               | (43) International Publication Date: 11 May 2000 (11.05.00)   |
| <ul> <li>(21) International Application Number: PCT/US</li> <li>(22) International Filing Date: 29 October 1999 (</li> </ul>   |                               | 20175 (US). GLIGOR, Virgil, D. [US/US]; 6009 Brookside  |
| (30) Priority Data:           60/106,261         30 October 1998 (30.10.98)           60/137,704         7 June 1999 (07.06.99)  |                               | S (74) Agents: WRIGHT, Bradley, C. et al.; Banner & Witcoff,<br>Ltd., Eleventh floor, 1001 G Street, N.W., Washington, DC<br>20001-4597 (US). |
| (63) Related by Continuation (CON) or Continuation-ir(CIP) to Earlier ApplicationsUS60/106,26Filed on30 October 1998 (2000)US60/137,70Filed on7 June 1999 (1000)   | 51 (CO)<br>30.10.9<br>94 (CO) | ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP,<br>KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA,                                |
| (71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): S<br>APPLICATIONS INTERNATIONAL CORPO<br>[US/US]; 10260 Campus Point Drive, San Dia<br>92121 (US).   | RATIO                         | E LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT,                                 |
| <ul> <li>(72) Inventors; and</li> <li>(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): MUNGER, Edu<br/>[US/US]; 1101 Opaca Court, Crownsville, MD 210<br/>SABIO, Vincent, J. [US/US]; 7489 Setting Su<br/>Columbia, MD 21046 (US). SHORT, Robert,</li> </ul> | 032 (US<br>un Wa              | Published<br>With international search report.  |

(54) Title: NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS

#### (57) Abstract

A plurality of computer nodes communicates using seemingly random IP source and destination addresses and (optionally) a seemingly random discriminator field. Data packets matching criteria defined by a moving window of valid addresses are accepted for further processing, while those that do not meet the criteria are rejected. In addition to "hopping" of IP addresses and discriminator fields, hardware addresses such as Media Access Control addresses can be hopped. The hopped addresses are generated by random number generators having non-repeating sequence lengths that are easily determined a-priori, which can quickly jump ahead in sequence by an arbitrary number of random steps and which have the property that future random numbers are difficult to guess without knowing the random number generator's parameters. Synchronization techniques can be used to re-establish synchronization between sending and receiving nodes. These techniques include a self-synchronization technique in which a sync field is transmitted as part of each packet, and a "checkpoint" scheme by which transmitting and receiving nodes can advance to a known point in their hopping schemes. A fast-packet reject technique based on the use of presence vectors is also described. A distributed transmission path embodiment incorporates randomly selected physical transmission paths.

#### FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

| AL | Albania                  | ES | Spain               | LS | Lesotho               | SI | Slovenia ·               |
|----|--------------------------|----|---------------------|----|-----------------------|----|--------------------------|
| AM | Armenia                  | FI | Finland             | LT | Lithuania             | SK | Slovakia                 |
| АТ | Austria                  | FR | France              | LU | Luxembourg            | SN | Senegal                  |
| AU | Australia                | GA | Gabon               | LV | Latvia                | SZ | Swaziland                |
| AZ | Azerbaijan               | GB | United Kingdom      | MC | Monaco                | TD | Chad                     |
| BA | Bosnia and Herzegovina   | GE | Georgia             | MD | Republic of Moldova   | TG | Togo                     |
| BB | Barbados                 | GH | Ghana               | MG | Madagascar            | ТJ | Tajikistan               |
| BE | Belgium                  | GN | Guinea              | MK | The former Yugoslav   | TM | Turkmenistan             |
| BF | Burkina Faso             | GR | Greece              |    | Republic of Macedonia | TR | Turkey                   |
| BG | Bulgaria                 | HU | Hungary             | ML | Mali                  | тт | Trinidad and Tobago      |
| BJ | Benin                    | IE | Ireland             | MN | Mongolia              | UA | Ukraine                  |
| BR | Brazil                   | IL | Israel              | MR | Mauritania            | UG | Uganda                   |
| BY | Belarus                  | IS | Iceland             | MW | Malawi                | US | United States of America |
| CA | Canada                   | IT | Italy               | MX | Mexico                | UZ | Uzbekistan               |
| CF | Central African Republic | JP | Japan ·             | NE | Niger                 | VN | Vict Nam                 |
| CG | Congo                    | KE | Кепуа               | NL | Netherlands           | YU | Yugoslavia               |
| СН | Switzerland              | KG | Kyrgyzstan          | NO | Norway                | ZW | Zimbabwe                 |
| CI | Côte d'Ivoire            | KP | Democratic People's | NZ | New Zealand           |    |                          |
| СМ | Cameroon                 |    | Republic of Korea   | PL | Poland                |    |                          |
| CN | China                    | KR | Republic of Korea   | РТ | Portugal              |    |                          |
| CU | Cuba                     | KZ | Kazakstan           | RO | Romania               |    |                          |
| CZ | Czech Republic           | LC | Saint Lucia         | RU | Russian Federation    |    |                          |
| DE | Germany                  | LI | Liechtenstein       | SD | Sudan                 |    |                          |
| DK | Denmark                  | LK | Sri Lanka           | SE | Sweden                |    |                          |
| EE | Estonia                  | LR | Liberia             | SG | Singapore             |    |                          |

trit Normal Application No PCT/US 99/25325

Petitioner Apple-Inc. - Exhibit 1004, pl. 501

A CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER IPC 7 H04L29/06 According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC **B. FIELDS SEARCHED** Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols) IPC 7 HO4L Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included. In the fields searched Ecotronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used) EPO-Internal C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT Relevant to claim No. Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages Category \* FASBENDER A ET AL: "VARIABLE AND SCALABLE 1-67 A SECURITY: PROTECTION OF LOCATION INFORMATION IN MOBILE IP" IEEE VEHICULAR TECHNOLOGY CONFERENCE, US, NEW YORK, IEEE, vol. CONF. 46, 1996, pages 963-967, XP000593113 ISBN: 0-7803-3158-3 the whole document Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C. Patent family members are listed in annex. \* Special categories of cited documents : \*T\* Ister document published after the international filing data or priority data and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance Invention "E" earlier document but published on or after the international \*X<sup>a</sup> document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to filing date ered to "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified) involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone te of another "Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such do "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means ments, such combination being obvious to a person eldied in the art. \*P\* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed \*&\* document member of the same patent family Date of the actual completion of the international search Date of mailing of the international search report 27/07/2000 20 July 2000 Name and mailing address of the ISA Authorized officer European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentiaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijewijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl, Canosa Aresté, C Fax: (+31-70) 340-3018

| A L  | apenvora Reduction Act of 1995, r   | U:<br>o persons are required to respond to a<br>Application Number     |                            | Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651<br>d Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMME<br>information unless it displays a valid OMB control DU | RCE    |  |
|--|---|--|----------------------------|--|--------|--|
| TRADEMART T  | RANSMITTAL  | Filing Date  | 13/336,9                   |  |        |  |
| FORM   |   | First Named Inventor   |                            | -23-2011<br>ctor Larson  |        |  |
|  |   | Art Unit   | 2453                       |  |        |  |
| (to b <del>e</del> used fi   | or all correspondence after initial fili                                      | Examiner Name  | Krisna Li                  |  |        |  |
|  | of Pages in This Submission 52  | Attorney Oocket Number   | 077580-0                   | -0152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2)  |        |  |
|  |   | ENCLOSURES (Check  | all that app               |  |        |  |
|  | Insmittal Form  | Drawing(s)   |                            | After Allowance Communication to   | тс     |  |
| Fee Attached   |   | Licensing-related Papers   |                            | Appeal Communication to Board<br>of Appeals and Interferences  |        |  |
| Amendr   | nent/Reply  | Petition   |                            | Appeal Communication to TC<br>(Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)  |        |  |
|  | After Final   | Petition to Convert to a<br>Provisional Application                    |                            | Proprietary Information  |        |  |
|  | Affidavits/declaration(s)   | Power of Attorney, Revocat<br>Change of Correspondence                 |                            | Status Letter  |        |  |
| Extensio   | on of Time Request  | Terminal Disclaimer  |                            | Other Enclosure(s) (please Identify below):  | •      |  |
| Express  | Abandonment Request   | Request for Refund   |                            | · · · ·  |        |  |
|  | tion Disclosure Statement   | CD, Number of CD(s)  |                            |  |        |  |
|  |   | Landscape Table on (   | CD                         |  |        |  |
| Certified  | Copy of Priority  | Remarks  |                            | <b>.</b>   |        |  |
| Reply to   |   | 5 Boxes which include; copies of n<br>C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, C | eferences no<br>261, D263, | not previously submitted in a priority application<br>, D264, D266, D292-D1111).   |        |  |
|  | SIGNATL   | IRE OF APPLICANT, ATTO   | ORNEY, C                   | OR AGENT   | -1     |  |
| rm Name  | McDermott, Will and Emery   |  |                            | ·  |        |  |
| gnature  | Plaster   | <u> </u>   |                            |  | $\neg$ |  |
|  | Toby H. Kusmer  |  |                            |  |        |  |
| inted name   |   |  | Reg. No.                   | 26,418   | $\neg$ |  |
|  | March 27, 2012  |  |                            |  | ~      |  |
|  |   |  |                            |  |        |  |
|  |   | TIFICATE OF TRANSMISS  | ION/MAI                    | ILING  |        |  |
| ereby certify th<br>fficient postage<br>date shown t                                     | CER<br>hat this correspondence is being<br>e as first class mail in an envelo | a facsimile transmitted to the USP                                     | O or deposi                | ILING<br>sited with the United States Postal Service with<br>P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on   |        |  |
| rinted name<br>ate<br>hereby certify th<br>fficient postage<br>e date shown t<br>gnature | CER<br>hat this correspondence is being<br>e as first class mail in an envelo | a facsimile transmitted to the USP                                     | O or deposi                | sited with the United States Postal Service with   |        |  |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.5. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO          | Co                   | mplete if Known           |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |
| BY APPLICANT                      | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |
| (Use as many sheets as necessary) | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |
| (2 MAR 2 7 2012 &                 | Art Unit             | 2453                      |
|                                   | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |
| C TRADEMARKOT                     | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |

### **CERTIFICATION STATEMENT**

[X] Under 37 C.F.R. 1.98(d), copies of all patent, publication, pending U.S. application or other information that was previously submitted to, or cited by the USPTO in an earlier application are not required. Applicant will provide copies of the previously submitted references at the Examiner's request. <u>Enclosed are copies of references not previously submitted to</u>, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).

This application claims priority from and is a continuation of a co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer, Reg. No. 26,418 McDermot Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 32538285-1.077580.0152

Date: 3/27/12

03/30/2012 HVUONG2 00000019 501133 13336958 01 FC:1806 180.00 DA

| F. AODE IT  |   |                            | O   | 3-28                         | 5-12  | r i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i                                       |  |
|---|---|----------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|---|--|
| 82  | scription: Transmit   |                            | r   |                              |   | PTO/SB/21 (07-09)<br>use through 07/31/2012. OMB 05/1-0031                    |  |
| R 2. Tundering  | aperwork Reduction Act of 19  | 95. no persor              | as are required to respond to a<br>Application Number             |                              |   | 28; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE<br>is it displays a valid OMB control number. |  |
| RADEMARYO   | RANSMITTAL  |                            | Filing Date   | 13/336,9                     | <u> </u>                                    |   |  |
| FORM  |   |                            | First Named Inventor  |                              |   |   |  |
|   |   |                            | Art Unit  | 2453                         |   |   |  |
| (to be used fo  | v all correspondence after initi  | al filing)                 | Examiner Name   | Krisna Li                    | <br>m                                       |   |  |
| (to be used for all correspondence after initial filing)<br>Total Number of Pages in This Submission 52 |   |                            | Attorney Docket Number 077580-0152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2)            |                              |   | DICP3CNFT2)   |  |
|   |   | ENC                        | LOSURES (Check  | all that app                 |   |   |  |
|   |   |                            | ·····   |                              |   | er Allowance Communication to TC  |  |
|   | nsmittal Form   |                            | Drawing(s)  |                              |   |   |  |
|   | Fee Attached  |                            | Licensing-related Papers  |                              |   | peal Communication to Board<br>Appeals and Interferences                      |  |
| Amenda  | nent/Reply  |                            | Petition  |                              |   | peal Communication to TC<br>peal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)                  |  |
|   | After Final   |                            | Petition to Convert to a<br>Provisional Application               |                              | Pro   | prietary Information  |  |
|   | Affidavits/declaration(s)   |                            | Power of Attorney, Revocation<br>Change of Correspondence Address |                              | Status Letter                               |   |  |
| Extensio  | on of Time Request  |                            | Terminal Disclaimer   |                              | Other Enclosure(s) (please Identify below): |   |  |
| <b>_</b>  | Abandonment Request   |                            | Request for Refund  |                              |   |   |  |
|   | ion Disclosure Statement  |                            | CD, Number of CD(s)   |                              |   |   |  |
| <u></u>   | ion Disclosure otalement  |                            |   |                              |   |   |  |
| Certified   | Copy of Priority  | Remar                      |   |                              | L   |   |  |
| incomple  | nt(s)<br>Missing Parts/<br>ete Application<br>Reply to Missing Parts<br>Inder 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53 | 16 Boxes<br>(C8, C19       | s which include; copies of r<br>9, C21, C24; D257, D258, D        | eferences n<br>261, D263,    | ot previously s<br>D264, D266, (            | ubmitted in a priority application<br>0292-D1111).                            |  |
|   | SIGN  | ATURE O                    | F APPLICANT, ATTO   | DRNEY, C                     | DR AGENT                                    | · · ·   |  |
| irm Name  | McDermott, Willi and Err  | iery                       |   | <u> </u>                     |   |   |  |
| Signature   | - Parille   | 4/                         |   |                              |   |   |  |
| rinted name   | Toby H. Kusmer  |                            |   |                              |   |   |  |
| Date  |   |                            | r   | Reg. No.                     | 26,418                                      |   |  |
|   | March 27, 2012  |                            | l   |                              | 26,418                                      |   |  |
|   | C   | ERTIFIC                    | ATE OF TRANSMISS  | SION/MAI                     | LING  |   |  |
| hereby certify th<br>ufficient postage<br>the date shown b  | e as first class mail in an ei  | being facsin<br>velope add | nile transmitted to the USP1<br>ressed to: Commissioner fo        | TO or depos<br>or Patents, F | ited with the U<br>P.O. Box 1450,           | nited States Postal Service with<br>Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on              |  |
| ignature  |   |                            | <u> </u>  |                              |   |   |  |
|   |   |                            |   |                              | D   | T]  |  |
| yped or printed   |   |                            |   |                              | Date  |   |  |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.5. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO                          | Co                   | omplete if Known          |
|---|----------------------|---------------------------|
|   | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATE                      | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |
| BY APPLICANT<br>(Use as many sheets as necessary) | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |
|   | 3 Art Unit           | 2453                      |
| MAR 2 7 2012                                      | y Examiner Name      | Krisna Lim                |
| & TRADEMARY OF                                    | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |

[X] Under 37 C.F.R. 1.98(d), copies of all patent, publication, pending U.S. application or other information that was previously submitted to, or cited by the USPTO in an earlier application are not required. Applicant will provide copies of the previously submitted references at the Examiner's request. <u>Enclosed are copies of references not previously submitted in</u> <u>a priority application (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).</u>

This application claims priority from and is a continuation of a co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No. 26,418 McDermort Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 32538285-1.077580.0152

Date: 3/27/12

03/30/2012 HVUONG2 00000019 501133 13336958 01 FC:1806 180.00 DA

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 505

| cument De  | scription: Transmit   | tal Letter                  | 02  | -28                       | -12-   | PTO/SB/21 (07-09)  |
|--|---|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|--|
| R 2. 7. 2012   | Japetwork Reduction Act of 19   | 95. no persor               | U.S<br>U.S<br>are required to respond to a c                | Patent and plection of i  | Approved for use through 07/31<br>Trademark Office; U.S. DEPART<br>Iformation unless if displays a val | 1/2012 OMB 0651-0031   |
| R L JUARED HAL   |   |                             | Application Number  | 13/336,9                  |  | the Contro Control Con |
| RADEMART   | RANSMITTAL  |                             | Filing Date   | 12-23-20                  | 11   |  |
| _  | FORM  |                             | First Named Inventor  | Victor La                 | rson   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |
|  |   |                             | Art Unit  | 2453                      |  |  |
| (to be used fi   | or all correspondence after init  | ial filing)                 | Examiner Name   | Krisna Li                 | п  |  |
| Total Number   | of Pages in This Submission   | 52                          | Attorney Docket Number                                      | 077580-(                  | 152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2)  |  |
|  |   | ENC                         | LOSURES (Check a  | l that app                |  |  |
| Fee Tra  | Insmittal Form  |                             | Drawing(s)  |                           |  | ommunication to TC   |
|  | Fee Attached  |                             | Licensing-related Papers                                    |                           | Appeal Communic<br>of Appeals and Inte   | ation to Board<br>arferences   |
| Amendr   | nent/Reply  |                             | Petition  |                           | Appeal Communica<br>(Appeal Notice, Brie   | ation to TC  |
|  | After Final   |                             | Petition to Convert to a<br>Provisional Application         |                           | Proprietary Informa  | ition  |
|  | Affidavits/declaration(s)   |                             | Power of Attorney, Revocation<br>Change of Correspondence   | on<br>Address             | Status Letter  |  |
| Extensio   | on of Time Request  |                             | erminal Disclaimer  |                           | Other Enclosure(s) below):   | (please Identify   |
| Express  | Abandonment Request   |                             | Request for Refund  |                           |  |  |
| Informat   | tion Disclosure Statement   |                             | D, Number of CD(s)  |                           |  |  |
|  |   | 1 _ L                       | Landscape Table on C  | D                         |  |  |
|  | Copy of Priority  | Remar                       | ks  |                           | · · ·  |  |
|  | mi(s)<br>Missing Parts/<br>ete Application<br>Reply to Missing Parts<br>Inder 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53 | 16 Boxes<br>(C8, C19        | s which include; copies of re<br>, C21, C24; D257, D258, D2 | ferences no<br>61, D263,  | t previously submitted in a pr<br>D264, D266, D292-D1111).   | iority application   |
|  | inder 37 CFR 1.52 01 1.55   |                             |   |                           |  |  |
|  | SIGN  | ATURE O                     | F APPLICANT, ATTO   | RNEY. C                   | RAGENT   |  |
| rm Name  | McDermott, Will and Er  |                             | ······  |                           | · ·  |  |
| gnature  | Platte  | r                           | ······································                      |                           |  |  |
| inted name   | Toby H. Kurmer  |                             |   |                           |  |  |
| ate  | March 27, 2012  |                             | F   | Reg. No.                  | 26,418   |  |
|  |   |                             |   |                           |  |  |
|  | C   | ERTIFIC                     | ATE OF TRANSMISSI   | ON/MAII                   | ING  |  |
| ereby certify th<br>fficient postage<br>e date shown b | e as first class mail in an er  | being facsim<br>ivelope add | ile transmitted to the USPT(<br>essed to: Commissioner for  | ) or deposi<br>Patents, P | ted with the United States Pos<br>O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA  | stal Service with<br>22313-1450 on   |
| gnature  |   |                             | ·   |                           |  |  |
|  |   |                             |   |                           |  |  |
| ped or printed   | 1   |                             |   |                           | Date   | •  |

process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO                          | Co                   | omplete if Known          |
|---|----------------------|---------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE 874                        | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |
| INFORMATION DISCLUSURE BIL                        | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |
| BY APPLICANT<br>(Use as many sheets as necessary) | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |
| Best 20 many chicag as necessary (2 MAR 2 7 1     | Nol internet         | 2453                      |
|   | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |
| d'BADEM   | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |

[X] Under 37 C.F.R. 1.98(d), copies of all patent, publication, pending U.S. application or other information that was previously submitted to, or cited by the USPTO in an earlier application are not required. Applicant will provide copies of the previously submitted references at the Examiner's request. <u>Enclosed are copies of references not previously submitted references at the Examiner's request</u>. <u>Enclosed are copies of references not previously submitted in a priority application (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).</u>

This application claims priority from and is a continuation of a co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer, Reg. No.26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 32538285-1.077580.0152

Date: 3/27/12

03/30/2012 HVUONG2 00000019 501133 13336958 01 FC:1806 180.00 DA

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 507

| E/   | ADELMOR REGIZED ACTOL 19                                    | <u>25. 10 08(30)</u>       | Application Number  | 13/336,9                    | <u>iformation unle</u><br>58  | ise U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERC<br>St it displays a valid OMB control number |
|--|---|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| ADEMARNOT  | RANSMITTAL  |                            | Filing Date   | 12-23-20                    |                               |   |
|  | FORM  |                            | First Named Inventor  | Victor La                   | rson                          |   |
|  |   |                            | Art Unit  | 2453                        |                               | ······································                                      |
| (to be used (  | or all correspondence after initi                           | al filing)                 | Examiner Name   | Krisna Lir                  | n                             |   |
| Total Number   | of Pages in This Submission                                 | 52                         | Attorney Docket Number  | 077580-0                    | 152 (VRNK-00                  | 01CP3CNFT2)   |
|  |   | ENC                        | LOSURES (Check al   | l that appl                 |                               |   |
| Fee Tra  | ansmittal Form  |                            |   |                             |                               | er Allowance Communication to TC  |
|  | Fee Attached  |                            | Drawing(s)<br>Licensing-related Papers                        |                             |                               | peal Communication to Board<br>Appeals and Interferences                    |
| Amend  | ment/Reply  |                            | Petition  |                             |                               | peal Communication to TC<br>peal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)                |
|  | After Final   |                            | Petition to Convert to a<br>Provisional Application           |                             | Pro                           | prietary Information  |
|  | Affidavits/declaration(s)                                   |                            | Power of Attorney, Revocation<br>Change of Correspondence /   | on<br>Address               | Sta                           | tus Letter  |
| Extensi  | on of Time Request  |                            | Ferminal Disclaimer   |                             | Othe bel                      | er Enclosure(s) (please Identify<br>ow):                                    |
| Express  | Abandonment Request   |                            | Request for Refund  |                             |                               | - <b>,</b>  |
| Informa  | tion Disclosure Statement                                   |                            | CD, Number of CD(s)   |                             |                               |   |
|  |   |                            | Landscape Table on CI   |                             |                               |   |
| Certified  | Copy of Priority  | Remar                      |   |                             | <b>N</b>                      |   |
| Reply to   | Missing Parts/<br>ete Application<br>Reply to Missing Parts | 16 Boxes<br>(C8, C19       | s which include; copies of ref<br>1, C21, C24; D257, D258, D2 | erences no<br>61, D263, I   | t previously s<br>D264, D266, | ubmitted in a priority application<br>D292-D1111).                          |
|  | under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53                                   |                            |   |                             |                               |   |
|  | SIGNA   |                            | F APPLICANT, ATTO   | PNEV O                      |                               |   |
| n Name   |   |                            | FAFFLICANT, ATTO  | RNET, U                     | RAGENI                        | ······  |
| nature   | McDermott, Willi and Em                                     | ery                        |   |                             |                               |   |
|  | · MAR   | <u>n</u>                   |   |                             |                               |   |
| nted name  | Toby H. Kusmer  |                            |   |                             |                               |   |
| te   | March 27, 2012  |                            | R   | Reg. No.                    | 26,418                        |   |
|  |   |                            |   |                             |                               |   |
|  | c   | ERTIFIC                    | ATE OF TRANSMISSI   | ON/MAIL                     | ING                           | · ·   |
|  | hat this correspondence is b                                | eing facsim<br>velope addi | ile transmitted to the USPTC essed to: Commissioner for       | ) or deposil<br>Patents, P. | ed with the L<br>O. Box 1450  | Inited States Postal Service with<br>Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on           |
| ncient postag  | e as first class mail in an en<br>below:                    |                            |   |                             |                               |   |
| ereby certify th<br>ficient postage<br>date shown to<br>mature | e as first class mail in an en<br>below:                    |                            |   | <del></del>                 |                               | ······································                                      |
| date shown t   | e as first class mail in an en<br>below:                    |                            | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                         |                             |                               | 1   |

process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 end select option 2.

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO                          | Co                   | mplete if Known           |
|---|----------------------|---------------------------|
|   | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMEN                   | NI Filing Date       | 12-23-2011                |
| BY APPLICANT<br>(Use as many sheets as necessary) | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |
| ( MAR 2.7 2012 )                                  | Art Unit             | 2453                      |
|   | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |
| PRADEMARK OF                                      | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |

[X] Under 37 C.F.R. 1.98(d), copies of all patent, publication, pending U.S. application or other information that was previously submitted to, or cited by the USPTO in an earlier application are not required. Applicant will provide copies of the previously submitted references at the Examiner's request. Enclosed are copies of references not previously submitted in a priority application (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).

This application claims priority from and is a continuation of a co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [ ] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer, Reg. No. 26,418 McDermon Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM US 32538285-1.077580.0152

Date: 3/27/12

03/30/2012 HVUONG2 00000019 501133 13336958 01 FC:1806 180.00 DA

| <u>y</u>  | Papeowork Rediction Act of 19  | 95. no perso                | U.S.<br>ns are required to respond to a c                      | Patent and<br>ollection of ir | Trademark Offic<br><u> formation unles</u> | e; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE<br>and displays a valid OMB control number. |
|---|--|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|--|
| TADEMARY T  |  | ·                           | Application Number   | 13/336,9                      | 58   |  |
| PADEMAT   | RANSMITTAL   |                             | Filing Date  | 12-23-20                      | 11   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                      |
|   | FORM   |                             | First Named Inventor   | Victor La                     | rson                                       | ·  |
|   |  |                             | Examiner Name  | 2453                          |  |  |
| (to be used l   | for all correspondence after init  | ial filing)                 |  | Krisna Lir                    | m  |  |
| Total Number  | of Pages in This Submission  | 52                          | Attorney Docket Number   | 077580-0                      | 152 (VRNK-000                              | 1CP3CNFT2)   |
| · ·   |  | ENC                         | LOSURES (Check al  | l that appl                   | y)   |  |
|   | ansmittal Form   |                             | Drawing(s)   |                               | Afte                                       | r Allowance Communication to TC  |
|   | Fee Attached   |                             | Licensing-related Papers                                       |                               |  | eal Communication to Board<br>ppeals and Interferences                     |
| Amend   | ment/Reply   |                             | Petition   |                               |  | eal Communication to TC<br>eal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)                 |
|   | After Final  |                             | Petition to Convert to a<br>Provisional Application            | į                             | Prop                                       | prietary Information   |
|   | Affidavits/declaration(s)  |                             | Power of Attorney, Revocation<br>Change of Correspondence      |                               | State                                      | us Letter  |
| Extensi   | on of Time Request   |                             | Terminal Disclaimer  |                               | Othe below                                 | er Enclosure(s) (please Identify   |
| -   | s Abandonment Request  |                             | Request for Refund   |                               |  | •••).  |
|   | tion Disclosure Statement  |                             | CD, Number of CD(s)  |                               |  |  |
|   | mon Discosure Statement  |                             | Landscape Table on Cl  |                               |  |  |
| ] Certifie  | d Copy of Priority   | Rema                        |  |                               |  |  |
|   | ent(s)<br>o Missing Parts/<br>lete Application<br>Reply to Missing Parts<br>under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53  | 16 Boxe<br>(C8, C19         | es which include; copies of rel<br>9, C21, C24; D257, D258, D2 | ferences no<br>261, D263, 1   | ot previously su<br>D264, D266, D          | ibmitted in a priority application<br>292-D1111).                          |
|   | SIGN   |                             | OF APPLICANT, ATTO   | RNEY O                        | RAGENT                                     | · · ·  |
| irm Name  | McDermott, Willi and Err   |                             |  |                               |  |  |
| ignature  | 1 pers De  | i                           |  |                               |  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                      |
|   | Toby H. Kusmer   |                             |  |                               |  |  |
| nnteo name  | March 27, 2012   |                             | F  | Reg. No.                      | 26,418                                     |  |
| Printed name  |  |                             |  |                               |  |  |
|   |  |                             | ATE OF TRANSMISS   |                               |  |  |
| ate   |  |                             | nile transmitted to the USPT                                   | O or deposi                   | ited with the Ur                           | nited States Postal Service with<br>Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on           |
| ate<br>nereby certify t<br>ufficient postag                 | hat this correspondence is<br>le as first class mail in an er  | being facsir<br>velope add  | tressed to: Commissioner for                                   | Patents, P                    | .0. Don 1400,                              | ,  |
| ate<br>nereby certify t<br>ufficient postag<br>e date shown | hat this correspondence is<br>le as first class mail in an er  | being facsir<br>nvelope add | tressed to: Commissioner for                                   | Patents, P                    |  |  |
| ate   | that this correspondence is in the second seco | being facsir<br>ivelope add | tressed to: Commissioner for                                   | Patents, P                    | Date                                       |  |

Inis collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.5. The information is required to obtain or relatin a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO                       | Co                   | omplete if Known          |
|--|----------------------|---------------------------|
|  | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEME<br>BY APPLICANT | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |
| (Use as many sheets as necessary)              | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |
| ( MAR 2 7 2012 )                               | Art Unit             | 2453                      |
|  | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |
| & ALDEMARKO                                    | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |

[X] Under 37 C.F.R. 1.98(d), copies of all patent, publication, pending U.S. application or other information that was previously submitted to, or cited by the USPTO in an earlier application are not required. Applicant will provide copies of the previously submitted references at the Examiner's request. Enclosed are copies of references not previously submitted in a priority application (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).

This application claims priority from and is a continuation of a co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No. 26,418 McDermon Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800 Date: 3/27/12

03/30/2012 HVUONG2 00000019 501133 13336958 01 FC:1806 180.00 DA

DM\_US 32538285-1.077580.0152

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 511

| R.  | apeowork Reduction Act of 199  | 15. no perso              | ns are required to respond to<br>Application Number     | I.S. Patent and<br>a collection of i<br>13/336,9 |                                       | ce; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE<br>ss it displays a valid OMB control number. |
|---|--|---------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| Z. Juffernary<br>RADEMARTO                    | RANSMITTAL   |                           | Filing Date   | 13/336,5   | ····                                  | - <u></u>   |
|   | FORM   |                           | First Named Inventor                                    | Victor La  |                                       |   |
|   |  |                           | Art Unit  | 2453   |                                       |   |
| (to be used t                                 | or all correspondence after initia   | al filino)                | Examiner Name   | Krisna Li  | im                                    |   |
|   | of Pages in This Submission  | 52                        | Attorney Docket Numb                                    | er 077580-4                                      | 0152 (VRNK-00                         | 01CP3CNFT2)   |
|   |  | ENC                       | LOSURES (Check  |  |                                       |   |
| 7   | ·····  |                           |   | all that app                                     |                                       | er Allowance Communication to TC  |
|   | Insmittal Form   |                           | Drawing(s)  |  |                                       |   |
| $\checkmark$                                  | Fee Attached   |                           | Licensing-related Papers                                |  |                                       | peal Communication to Board<br>Appeals and Interferences                      |
| Amendr  | ment/Reply   |                           | Petition  |  |                                       | peal Communication to TC<br>peal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)                  |
|   | After Final  |                           | Petition to Convert to a<br>Provisional Application     |  | Pro                                   | prietary Information  |
|   | Affidavits/declaration(s)  |                           | Power of Attorney, Revoca<br>Change of Correspondence   | ation<br>æ Address                               | Sta                                   | tus Letter  |
| Extensi                                       | on of Time Request   |                           | Terminal Disclaimer                                     |  |                                       | er Enclosure(s) (please Identify<br>pw):                                      |
| Express                                       | Abandonment Request  |                           | Request for Refund                                      |  |                                       | •   |
| 71  | tion Disclosure Statement  |                           | CD, Number of CD(s)                                     |  |                                       |   |
|   |  | <u>ا آ</u> ا              | Landscape Table on                                      | ĊD   |                                       |   |
|   | Copy of Priority   | Remai                     | rks   |  |                                       |   |
|   | ent(s)<br>Missing Parts/<br>ete Application<br>Reply to Missing Parts<br>under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53 | 16 Boxe<br>(C8, C19       | s which include; copies of<br>9, C21, C24; D257, D258,  | references n<br>D261, D263,                      | ot previously s<br>D264, D266, i      | ubmitted in a priority application<br>D292-D1111).                            |
|   |  |                           |   |  |                                       |   |
|   | SIGNA  | TURE O                    | F APPLICANT, ATT  | ORNEY, C   | OR AGENT                              |   |
| irm Name                                      | McDermott, Willi and Em  | əry                       |   |  |                                       |   |
| gnature                                       | Plant  | r                         |   |  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |   |
| rinted name                                   | Toby H. Kusmer   |                           | ····  |  |                                       |   |
| ate   | March 27, 2012   |                           |   | Reg. No.   | 26,418                                |   |
|   |  |                           |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·            |                                       |   |
|   | с  | ERTIFIC                   | ATE OF TRANSMIS   | SION/MAI   | LING                                  |   |
| ereby certify t                               | e as first class mail in an en   | eing facsin<br>velope add | nile transmitted to the USF<br>Iressed to: Commissioner | PTO or depos<br>for Patents, F                   | ited with the U<br>P.O. Box 1450,     | nited States Postal Service with<br>Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on              |
| ufficient postagi                             |  |                           |   |  |                                       |   |
| ufficient postag<br>e date shown t<br>gnature |  |                           |   |  |                                       |   |
| flicient postag<br>e date shown t             |  |                           |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·            | Date                                  | 1   |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.5. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO                          |                 | Co                   | omplete if Known          |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
|   |                 | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |
| INFORMATION DISCLO                                | PORE & NAVEWENI | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |
| BY APPLICANT<br>'Use as many sheets as necessary) | ( E             | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |
|   | HAR 2 7 2012 B  | Art Unit             | 2453                      |
|   |                 | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |
|   | A DEMARK OF     | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |

[X] Under 37 C.F.R. 1.98(d), copies of all patent, publication, pending U.S. application or other information that was previously submitted to, or cited by the USPTO in an earlier application are not required. Applicant will provide copies of the previously submitted references at the Examiner's request. Enclosed are copies of references not previously submitted in a priority application (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).

This application claims priority from and is a continuation of a co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No. 26,418 McDermot Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 32538285-1.077580.0152

Date: 3/27/12

03/30/2012 HVUONG2 00000019 501133 13336958 01 FC:1806 180.00 DA

| 2.7 Under mer  | aperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no r                                      | versons are required to respond to a<br>Application Number      | 1                           | Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE<br>nformation unless it displays a valid OMB control number. |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------|--|
| ADEMART T  | RANSMITTAL  | Filing Date   | 13/336,9                    |  |
| ADEM   | FORM  | First Named Inventor  | 12-23-20<br>Victor La       |  |
|  |   | Art Unit  | 2453                        |  |
| (to be used to   | or all correspondence after initial filing;                               | Examiner Name   | Krisna Li                   |  |
|  | of Pages in This Submission 52  | Attorney Docket Numbe   | r 077580-0                  | 0152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2)   |
|  |   |   | all that appl               |  |
| / Fee Tra  | nsmittat Form   | <u> </u>  |                             | After Allowance Communication to TC  |
|  |   | Drawing(s)     Licensing-related Papers                         |                             | Appeal Communication to Board  |
|  |   |   |                             | of Appeals and Interferences   |
|  | nent/Reply  | Petition<br>Petition to Convert to a                            |                             | (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)  |
|  | After Final   | Provisional Application Power of Attorney, Revoca               |                             | Proprietary Information  |
| Г  | Affidavits/declaration(s)   | Change of Correspondence  | e Address                   | Status Letter Other Enclosure(s) (please Identify  |
| L Extensio   | on of Time Request  | _ Terminal Disclaimer   |                             | below):  |
|  | Abandonment Request   | Request for Refund  |                             |  |
| Informat   | tion Disclosure Statement   | CD, Number of CD(s)   |                             |  |
|  | Copy of Priority  | Landscape Table on emarks                                       | CD                          |  |
| Docume Reply to Incomple   | ent(s) 16 [   |   | eferences no<br>0261, D263, | ot previously submitted in a priority application<br>D264, D266, D292-D1111).                              |
|  | SIGNATUR  | E OF APPLICANT, ATT   | ORNEY, C                    | DR AGENT   |
| m Name   | McDermott, Will and Emery   |   |                             |  |
| gnature  | Plater  |   |                             |  |
| nted name  | Toby H. Kusmer  |   |                             |  |
| te   | March 27, 2012  |   | Reg. No.                    | 26,418   |
|  |   |   |                             |  |
| ereby certify the ficient postage date shown the ficient posta | hat this correspondence is being f<br>e as first class mail in an envelop | acsimile transmitted to the USP<br>addressed to: Commissioner f | TO or deposi                | LING<br>ited with the United States Postal Service with<br>O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on       |
| nature   | <u> </u>  |   |                             |  |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.5. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

-----

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO                         | Co                   | mplete if Known           |
|--|----------------------|---------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSUDE OTA SEMENT                | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>BY APPLICANT | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |
| (Use as many sheets as necessary)                | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |
| ( MAR 2 7 2012 )                                 | Art Unit             | 2453                      |
|  | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |
| * RADEMARKOT                                     | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |

[X] Under 37 C.F.R. 1.98(d), copies of all patent, publication, pending U.S. application or other information that was previously submitted to, or cited by the USPTO in an earlier application are not required. Applicant will provide copies of the previously submitted references at the Examiner's request. Enclosed are copies of references not previously submitted in a priority application (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).

This application claims priority from and is a continuation of a co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No. 26,418 McDermon Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 32538285-1.077580.0152

Date: 3/27/12

03/30/2012 HVUONG2 00000019 501133 13336958 01 FC:1806 160.00 DA

| Approved for use through 07.31/2012. ONE 00         U.S. Patenti and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COM         U.S. Patenti and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COM         Application Number         13/338,958         FILE         FORM         Application Number         13/338,958         Filing Date         12-23-2011         First Named Inventor         Victor Larson         Art Unit         2453         Examiner Name         Krisna Lim         Total Number of Pages in This Submission         52         Attorney Docket Number         07580-0152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2)         ENCLOSURES         (Check all that apply)         Petition         Previsional Application         Petition         Provisional Application         Postion to Convert to a         Provisional Application         Power of Attorney, Revocation         Charge and Interferences         Affidavits/declaration(s)         Extension of Time Request         Express Abandonment Request         Request for Refund   | n to TC       |
|--|---------------|
| Application Number       13/336,956         Image: Second Seco | n to TC       |
| PORM       Portion       Victor Larson         Art Unit       2453         Examiner Name       Krisna Lim         Art Unit       2453         Examiner Name       Krisna Lim         Total Number of Pages in This Submission       52         Attorney Docket Number       077580-0152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2)         Image: Status Ling       ENCLOSURES         Image: Status Ling       After Allowance Communication         Image: Status Ling       Drawing(s)         Image: Status Ling       After Allowance Communication to Boarn of Appeal Communication to Boarn of Appeals and Interferences         Image: Status Ling       Drawing(s)         Image: After Final       Petition         Image: Power of Attorney, Revocation       After Allowance Communication to TC (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)         Image: After Final       Provisional Application         Image: Power of Attorney, Revocation       Status Letter         Image: Express Abandonment Request       Request for Refund         Image: Request for Refund       Landscape Table on CD         Image: Certified Copy of Priority Document(s)       Landscape Table on CD         Reply to Missing Parts/       I6 Boxes which include; copies of references not previously submitted in a priority applicat (C8, C19, C21, C24, D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).  |               |
| FORM       Victor Larson         Art Unit       2453         Examiner Name       Krisna Lim         Art Unit       2453         Examiner Name       Krisna Lim         Total Number of Pages in This Submission       52         Attorney Docket Number       077580-0152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2)         Image: Control Number of Pages in This Submission       52         Image: Control Number of Pages in This Submission       52         Image: Control Number of Pages in This Submission       52         Image: Control Number of Pages in This Submission       52         Image: Control Number of Pages in This Submission       52         Image: Control Number of Pages in This Submission       52         Image: Control Number of Pages in This Submission       52         Image: Control Number of Pages in This Submission       52         Image: Control Number of Pages in This Submission       52         Image: Control Number of Pages is and Interferences       Appeal Communication to Boarn of Appeals and Interferences         Image: Control Number of Control Number of Appeal Communication to TC (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)       Provisional Application         Image: Control Number of Control Numer of Contrespondence Address       Status Lette   |               |
| (to be used for all correspondence after initial filing)       Examiner Name       Krisna Lim         Total Number of Pages in This Submission       52       Attorney Docket Number       077580-0152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2)         Image: Construction of Pages in This Submission       52       Attorney Docket Number       077580-0152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2)         Image: Construction of Pages in This Submission       52       Attorney Docket Number       077580-0152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2)         Image: Construction of Pages in This Submission       52       Attorney Docket Number       077580-0152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2)         Image: Construction of Pages in This Submission       52       Image: Construction of 7580-0152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2)         Image: Construction of Pages in This Submission       52       Image: Construction of 7580-0152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2)         Image: Construction of Pages in This Submission       52       Image: Construction of 7580-0152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2)         Image: Construction of Pages in This Submission       Image: Construction of The Pages in This Pages in This Submission       Appeal Communication to Board of Appeal Communication to TC (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)         Image: Construction of Time Request       Image: Construction of Conset to a Provisional Application Power of Attorney, Revocation Change of Correspondence Address       Image: Conset to a Provisional Application Power of CD(s) Image: Conset to a Conset to a Provisional CD, Number of CD(s) Image: Conset to a Conset to a Provisional CD, Nu  |               |
| (to be used for all correspondence after initial filing)       Krisha Lim         Total Number of Pages in This Submission       52       Attorney Docket Number       077580-0152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2)         Image: Construction of Pages in This Submission       52       Attorney Docket Number       077580-0152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2)         Image: Construction of Pages in This Submission       52       Attorney Docket Number       077580-0152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2)         Image: Construction of Pages in This Submission       52       Check all that apply)         Image: Construction of Pages in This Submission       Drawing(s)       After Allowance Communication to Boar of Appeal Communication to Boar of Appeals and Interferences         Image: Construction of Pages in This Page       Petition       Appeal Communication to TC (Appeal Notice, Brief, Repty Brief)         Image: Construction of Power of Attorney, Revocation       Proprietary Information       Proprietary Information         Image: Construction of Time Request       Terminal Disclaimer       Image: Construction of CD(s)       Image: Construction of CD(s)         Image: Construction of Status Letter       Construction of CD(s)       Image: Construction of CD(s)       Image: Construction of CD(s)         Image: Construction of Status Letter       Construction of CD(s)       Image: Construction of CD(s)       Image: Construction of CD(s)         Image: Constructing Parts/       Image: Construction o  |               |
| Total Number of Pages in This Submission       52       07/380-0152 (VRNR-0001CP3CNF12)         ENCLOSURES       (Check all that apply)         Image: Second  |               |
| Fee Transmittal Form       Drawing(s)       After Allowance Communication         Fee Attached       Licensing-related Papers       Appeal Communication to Boam of Appeals and Interferences         Amendment/Reply       Petition       Appeal Communication to TC (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)         After Final       Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application       Proprietary Information         Affidavits/declaration(s)       Feequest       Terminal Disclaimer       Other Enclosure(s) (please Iden below):         Express Abandonment Request       Request for Refund       Other Enclosure(s) (please Iden below):       Other Enclosure(s) (please Iden below):         Certified Copy of Priority Document(s)       Remarks       I6 Boxes which include; copies of references not previously submitted in a priority applicat (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).  |               |
| Fee Transmittal Form       Drawing(s)       After Allowance Communication         Fee Attached       Licensing-related Papers       Appeal Communication to Boam of Appeals and Interferences         Amendment/Reply       Petition       Appeal Communication to TC (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)         After Final       Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application       Proprietary Information         After Allowance Communication to TC (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)       Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application       Proprietary Information         After Allowance Communication to TC (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)       Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application       Proprietary Information         After Final       Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application       Prover of Attorney, Revocation       Status Letter         Extension of Time Request       Terminal Disclaimer       Other Enclosure(s) (please Iden below):       Other Enclosure(s) (please Iden below):         Landscape Table on CD       Landscape Table on CD       Eardscape Table on CD       If Boxes which include; copies of references not previously submitted in a priority applicat (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).   |               |
| ✓       Fee Transmittal Form       □       Drawing(s)       □         ✓       Fee Attached       □       Licensing-related Papers       □       Appeal Communication to Boam of Appeals and Interferences         □       Amendment/Reply       □       Petition       □       Appeal Communication to TC (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)         □       After Final       □       Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application       Provisional Application         □       Affidavits/declaration(s)       □       Preminal Disclaimer       □       Proprietary Information         □       Extension of Time Request       □       Request for Refund       □       Other Enclosure(s) (please Iden below):         □       Landscape Table on CD       □       Landscape Table on CD       □       Determinate in a priority applicat (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).  |               |
| Image: Construction of Appeals and Interferences         Amendment/Reply         After Final         After Final         Affidavits/declaration(s)         Extension of Time Request         Express Abandonment Request         Information Disclosure Statement         Certified Copy of Priority<br>Document(s)         Reply to Missing Parts/  | ď             |
| Amendment/Reply       Petition       (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)         After Final       Petition to Convert to a       Provisional Application         Affidavits/declaration(s)       Power of Attorney, Revocation       Status Letter         Extension of Time Request       Terminal Disclaimer       Other Enclosure(s) (please Iden below):         Express Abandonment Request       Request for Refund       Image of CD(s)         Information Disclosure Statement       CD, Number of CD(s)       Image of references not previously submitted in a priority application (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).   |               |
| After Final       Provisional Application       Proprietary Information         Affidavits/declaration(s)       Power of Attorney, Revocation       Status Letter         Extension of Time Request       Terminal Disclaimer       Other Enclosure(s) (please Iden below):         Express Abandonment Request       Request for Refund       Information Disclosure Statement       CD, Number of CD(s)         Certified Copy of Priority Document(s)       Remarks       16 Boxes which include; copies of references not previously submitted in a priority applicat (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).   | )             |
| Image: Affidavits/declaration(s)       Image: Change of Correspondence Address       Status Letter         Extension of Time Request       Terminal Disclaimer       Image: Change of Correspondence Address       Image: Change of Correspondence Address         Express Abandonment Request       Terminal Disclaimer       Image: Change of Correspondence Address       Image: Change of Correspondence Address         Image: Image: Change of Time Request       Terminal Disclaimer       Image: Change of Correspondence Address       Image: Change of Correspondence Address         Image: Image: Change of Time Request       Request for Refund       Image: Change of CD(s)       Image: Change of CD(s)         Image: Certified Copy of Priority       Content of CD(s)       Image: Change of CD(s)       Image: Change of CD(s)         Image: Certified Copy of Priority       Content of CD(s)       Image: Change of CD(s)       Image: Change of CD(s)         Image: Certified Copy of Priority       Content of CD(s)       Image: Change of CD(s)       Image: Change of CD(s)         Image: Certified Copy of Priority       Content of CD(s)       Image: Change of CD(s)       Image: Change of CD(s)         Image: Certified Copy of Priority       Content of CD(s)       Image: Change of CD(s)       Image: Change of CD(s)         Image: Certified Copy of Priority       Content of Change of Content of CD(s)       Image: Change of CD(s)       Image: Change of Change of Change  |               |
| Extension of Time Request       Terminal Disclaimer         Express Abandonment Request       Request for Refund         Information Disclosure Statement       CD, Number of CD(s)         Landscape Table on CD         Certified Copy of Priority<br>Document(s)       Remarks         Reply to Missing Parts/       16 Boxes which include; copies of references not previously submitted in a priority applicat<br>(C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).   |               |
| Express Abandonment Request       Request for Refund         Information Disclosure Statement       CD, Number of CD(s)         Landscape Table on CD         Certified Copy of Priority<br>Document(s)       Remarks         Reply to Missing Parts/       16 Boxes which include; copies of references not previously submitted in a priority applicat<br>(C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).   | ıti <b>fy</b> |
| Information Disclosure Statement       CD, Number of CD(s)         Landscape Table on CD         Certified Copy of Priority         Document(s)         Reply to Missing Parts/             Certified Copy of Priority             Image: Copy of Priority             Certified Copy of Priority             Image: Copy of Priority              Image: Copy of Priority             Image: Copy of Priority                Image: Copy of Priority             Image: Copy of Priority             Image: Copy of Priority             Image: C   |               |
| Certified Copy of Priority       Landscape Table on CD         Certified Copy of Priority       Remarks         Document(s)       16 Boxes which include; copies of references not previously submitted in a priority application (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).   |               |
| Certified Copy of Priority<br>Document(s)<br>Reply to Missing Parts/<br>Certified Copy of Priority<br>Remarks<br>16 Boxes which include; copies of references not previously submitted in a priority application<br>(C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).   |               |
| Reply to Missing Parts/ (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).   |               |
| Reply to Missing Parts/ (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).   | ition         |
|  |               |
| Reply to Missing Parts<br>under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53  |               |
|  |               |
| SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT   | <u> </u>      |
| irm Name<br>McDermott, Willi and Emery   |               |
| signature Autor  |               |
| Printed name<br>Toby H. Kusmer   |               |
| Nate March 27, 2012 Reg. No. 26,418  |               |
|  |               |
| CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING  |               |
| nereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service with in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450  | 1             |
| ignature   | with<br>) on  |
| yped or printed name Date  | with<br>) on  |

process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

.....

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO                        |                   | Complete if Known    |                           |  |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--|
| INFORMATION DISCL                               |                   | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |  |
| INFORMATION DISCL                               | OSOND & NAVEWENI  | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |  |
| BY APPLICANT<br>(Use as many sheets as necessar | rul E             | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |  |
|   | ( MAR 2 7 2012 B) | Art Unit             | 2453                      |  |
|   |                   | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |  |
|   | a policy and a    | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |  |

[X] Under 37 C.F.R. 1.98(d), copies of all patent, publication, pending U.S. application or other information that was previously submitted to, or cited by the USPTO in an earlier application are not required. Applicant will provide copies of the previously submitted references at the Examiner's request. Enclosed are copies of references not previously submitted in a priority application (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).

This application claims priority from and is a continuation of a co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No.26,418 McDermot Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 32538285-1.077580.0152

Date: 3/27/12

03/30/2012 HVUONG2 00000019 501133 13336958 01 FC:1806 180.00 DA

|                         |   | 0   |   |  | Complete if   | Known   | 1  |             |  |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|-------------|--|
| INFORM.                 |   | SCLOSURE STATE  |   | Application Number   |   | 13/33   | 36,958   | ·····       |  |
| APPLICA                 |   |   |   | Filing Date  | 12-23-2011  |   | 3-2011   |             |  |
| (Use <mark>as</mark> ma | ny sheets a                               | s necessary)  |   | First Named Inventor   | ·····   | Victor  | Larson   |             |  |
|                         |   |   |   | Art Unit   |   | 24  | 153  |             |  |
|                         |   |   |   | Examiner Name  |   | Krisr   | a Lim  | ·····       |  |
|                         |   |   |   | Docket Number  | 77580-1   | 52(VRN  | K-1CP3C  | NFT2)       |  |
|                         |   |   | U.S   | . PATENTS  |   |   |  |             |  |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS | CITE NO.                                  | Patent Number   | Publication Da  | <sup>ate</sup> Name of Patentee<br>of Cited Doo  |   | Page<br>Relev   | s, Columns, Li<br>ant Passages<br>Figures App                                      | or Relevant |  |
|                         | A161                                      | 6,131,121   | 10/10/200   | 0 Mattaway   | et al.  |   |  |             |  |
| ····                    | A162                                      | 6,499,108   | 12/24/200   |  |   |   | ····   |             |  |
|                         | _ <b>L</b>                                | U.S   | S. PATENT APP   | LICATION PUBLICAT  |   |   |  |             |  |
| EXAMINER'               | CITE NO.                                  | Patent Number   | Publication Da  |  |   |   |  |             |  |
| SINITIALS               | 0112.110.                                 | r den Number  | F doncation Da  | <sup>ite</sup> Name of Patentee<br>of Cited Doc  |   | Page<br>Relev   | s, Columns, Li<br>ant Passages<br>Figures App                                      | or Relevant |  |
|                         |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |             |  |
|                         |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |             |  |
| YAMINED'                | T   | L Consiste Data at D  |   | TENT DOCUMENTS   | ······  |   |  |             |  |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS | CITE NO.                                  | Foreign Patent Docume<br>Country Codes-Number 4-k<br>Codes (if known)   |   | te Name of Patentee or<br>Applicant of Cited Docume  | Pages, Colum<br>nt Where Rele<br>Figures Ap   | evant   | Tran   | slation     |  |
|                         |   |   |   |  |   |   | Yes  | No          |  |
|                         |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |             |  |
|                         |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |             |  |
|                         |   |   |   | or, Title, Date, Pertine   |   |   |  |             |  |
| EXAMINER<br>S INITIALS  | CITE NO.                                  | Include name of the au (book, magazine, joum  | thor (in CAPITAL LE<br>al, serial, symposium  | <b>or, Title, Date, Pertine</b><br>TTERS), title of the article (in<br>n, catalog, etc.), date, page(i   | when appropriate  | ) title of i  | the item<br>s), publisher,   |             |  |
|                         | CITE NO.<br>A1112                         | Include name of the au<br>(book, magazine, joum<br>city and/or country whe<br>ITU-T Recommenda<br>Equipment for Audio   | thor (in CAPITAL LE<br>al, serial, symposium<br>re published.<br>tion H.323, "Infrast<br>visual Services. P   | TTERS), title of the article (<br>n, catalog, etc.), date, page(<br>tructure of Audiovisual Se<br>Packet-Based Multimedia  | when appropriate<br>s), volume-issue<br>ervices – Syster<br>Communication   | ), title of<br>number(s   | s), publisher,<br>   |             |  |
|                         |   | Include name of the au<br>(book, magazine, joum<br>city and/or country whe<br>ITU-T Recommenda<br>Equipment for Audio<br>International Telecor<br>ITU-T Recommenda<br>Multiplexing and Syn  | thor (in CAPITAL LE<br>al, serial, symposium<br>re published.<br>tion H.323, "Infrast<br>visual Services. P<br>nmunications Unic<br>tion H.225.0, "Infra<br>ichronization. Call<br>nedia Communicat   | TTERS), title of the article (<br>n, catalog, etc.), date, page(<br>tructure of Audiovisual Se   | when appropriate<br>s), volume-issue<br>ervices – Syster<br>Communication<br>y 1998<br>Services – Trar<br>Media Stream  | ), title of<br>number(s<br>ms and<br>ns Syste<br>nsmissio<br>Packetiz   | s), publisher,<br>Terminal<br>em,"<br>n<br>ration for                              |             |  |
|                         | A1112<br>A1113<br>A1114                   | Include name of the au<br>(book, magazine, journ<br>city and/or country whe<br>ITU-T Recommenda<br>Equipment for Audio<br>International Telecor<br>ITU-T Recommenda<br>Multiplexing and Syn<br>Packet-Based Multim<br>pages 1-155, Februa<br>ITU-T Recommendat<br>Security and Encrypt  | thor (in CAPITAL LE<br>al, serial, symposium<br>re published.<br>tion H.323, "Infrast<br>visual Services. P<br>nmunications Unic<br>tion H.225.0, "Infra<br>ton H.225.0, "Infra<br>redia Communicat<br>ing 1998<br>tion H.235, "Infrast<br>ion for H-Series (H  | TTERS), title of the article (<br>n, catalog, etc.), date, page(<br>tructure of Audiovisual Se<br>Packet-Based Multimedia<br>on, pages 1-128, Februar<br>astructure of Audiovisual<br>Signaling Protocols and  | when appropriate<br>s), volume-issue<br>ervices – Syster<br>Communication<br>y 1998<br>Services – Trar<br>Media Stream<br>al Telecommun<br>ervices – Syster<br>ised) Multimedi  | ), title of number(s<br>ms and<br>ns Syste<br>nsmissio<br>Packetiz<br>ication I   | s), publisher,<br>Terminal<br>em,"<br>n<br>ration for<br>Union,                    |             |  |
|                         | A1112<br>A1113                            | Include name of the au<br>(book, magazine, journ<br>city and/or country whe<br>ITU-T Recommenda<br>Equipment for Audio<br>International Telecor<br>ITU-T Recommenda<br>Multiplexing and Syn<br>Packet-Based Multin<br>pages 1-155, Februa<br>ITU-T Recommendat<br>Security and Encrypt<br>International Telecon<br>ITU-T Recommendat  | thor (in CAPITAL LE<br>al, serial, symposium<br>re published.<br>tion H.323, "Infrast<br>visual Services. P<br>mmunications Unic<br>tion H.225.0, "Infra<br>tochronization. Call<br>nedia Communicat<br>ing 1998<br>tion H.235, "Infrast<br>ion for H-Series (H<br>mmunication Union<br>tion H.245, "Infrast<br>Protocol for Multir   | TTERS), title of the article (n, catalog, etc.), date, page<br>tructure of Audiovisual Se<br>Packet-Based Multimedia<br>on, pages 1-128, Februar<br>astructure of Audiovisual<br>Signaling Protocols and<br>ion systems," Internation<br>tructure of Audiovisual Se<br>1.323 and other H.245-ba  | when appropriate<br>s), volume-issue<br>communication<br>y 1998<br>Services – Trar<br>Media Stream<br>al Telecommun<br>ervices – Syster<br>issed) Multimedi<br>998<br>ervices – Comm  | ), title of i<br>number(s<br>ms and<br>ns Syste<br>asmissio<br>Packetiz<br>ication I<br>ms Aspe<br>a Termin                   | s), publisher,<br>Terminal<br>em,"<br>n<br>zation for<br>Union,<br>ects.<br>nals," |             |  |
|                         | A1112<br>A1113<br>A1114                   | Include name of the au<br>(book, magazine, journ<br>city and/or country whe<br>ITU-T Recommenda<br>Equipment for Audio<br>International Telecor<br>ITU-T Recommenda<br>Multiplexing and Syn<br>Packet-Based Multim<br>pages 1-155, Februa<br>ITU-T Recommendat<br>Security and Encrypt<br>International Telecon<br>ITU-T Recommendat<br>Procedures. Control<br>Union, pages 1-280,  | thor (in CAPITAL LE<br>al, serial, symposium<br>re published.<br>tion H.323, "Infrast<br>visual Services. P<br>nmunications Unic<br>tion H.225.0, "Infra<br>chronization. Call<br>nedia Communicat<br>ing 1998<br>tion H.235, "Infrast<br>ion for H-Series (H<br>nmunication Union<br>ion H.245, "Infrast<br>Protocol for Multir<br>February 1998   | TTERS), title of the article (n, catalog, etc.), date, page(<br>tructure of Audiovisual Se<br>Packet-Based Multimedia<br>on, pages 1-128, Februar<br>astructure of Audiovisual<br>Signaling Protocols and<br>tion systems," Internation<br>tructure of Audiovisual Se<br>1.323 and other H.245-ba<br>pages 1-39, February 1<br>ructure of Audiovisual Se<br>nedia Communication," In                           | when appropriate<br>s), volume-issue<br>communication<br>y 1998<br>Services – Trar<br>Media Stream<br>al Telecommun<br>ervices – Syster<br>ised) Multimedi<br>998<br>ervices – Comm<br>international Tel                    | , title of number(s<br>ms and<br>ns Syste<br>semissio<br>Packetiz<br>ication I<br>ms Aspe<br>a Termin<br>unicatio<br>ecommo   | s), publisher,<br>Terminal<br>em,"<br>n<br>zation for<br>Union,<br>ects.<br>nals," |             |  |
|                         | A1112<br>A1113<br>A1114<br>A1115          | Include name of the au<br>(book, magazine, journ<br>city and/or country whe<br>ITU-T Recommenda<br>Equipment for Audio<br>International Telecor<br>ITU-T Recommenda<br>Multiplexing and Syn<br>Packet-Based Multim<br>pages 1-155, Februa<br>ITU-T Recommendat<br>Security and Encrypt<br>International Telecon<br>ITU-T Recommendat<br>Procedures. Control<br>Union, pages 1-280,  | thor (in CAPITAL LE<br>al, serial, symposium<br>re published.<br>tion H.323, "Infrast<br>visual Services. P<br>nmunications Unic<br>tion H.225.0, "Infra<br>chronization. Call<br>tedia Communicat<br>iny 1998<br>tion H.235, "Infrast<br>ion for H-Series (H<br>nmunication Union<br>ion H.245, "Infrast<br>Protocol for Multir<br>February 1998<br>tes Reexamination                        | TTERS), title of the article (n, catalog, etc.), date, page(<br>tructure of Audiovisual Se<br>Packet-Based Multimedia<br>on, pages 1-128, Februar<br>astructure of Audiovisual<br>Signaling Protocols and<br>ion systems," Internation<br>tructure of Audiovisual Se<br>1.323 and other H.245-ba<br>pages 1-39, February 1<br>ructure of Audiovisual Se<br>media Communication," In<br>n Under 35 U.S.C. § 311 | when appropriate<br>s), volume-issue<br>communication<br>y 1998<br>Services – Trar<br>Media Stream<br>al Telecommun<br>ervices – Syster<br>ised) Multimedi<br>998<br>ervices – Comm<br>international Tel                    | , title of number(s<br>ms and<br>ns Syste<br>semissio<br>Packetiz<br>ication I<br>ms Aspe<br>a Termin<br>unicatio<br>ecommo   | s), publisher,<br>Terminal<br>em,"<br>n<br>zation for<br>Union,<br>ects.<br>nals," |             |  |
|                         | A1112<br>A1113<br>A1114<br>A1115<br>A1116 | Include name of the au<br>(book, magazine, journ<br>city and/or country whe<br>ITU-T Recommenda<br>Equipment for Audio<br>International Telecor<br>ITU-T Recommenda<br>Multiplexing and Syn<br>Packet-Based Multim<br>pages 1-155, Februa<br>ITU-T Recommendat<br>Security and Encrypt<br>International Telecon<br>ITU-T Recommendat<br>Procedures. Control<br>Union, pages 1-280,<br>Request for Inter Par<br>Transmittal Letters (F | thor (in CAPITAL LE<br>al, serial, symposium<br>re published.<br>tion H.323, "Infrast<br>visual Services. P<br>mmunications Unic<br>tion H.225.0, "Infra<br>ichronization. Call<br>nedia Communicat<br>ing 1998<br>tion H.235, "Infrast<br>ion for H-Series (H<br>mmunication Union<br>ion H.245, "Infrast<br>Protocol for Multir<br>February 1998<br>tes Reexamination<br>Patent No.8,051,18 | TTERS), title of the article (n, catalog, etc.), date, page(<br>tructure of Audiovisual Se<br>Packet-Based Multimedia<br>on, pages 1-128, Februar<br>astructure of Audiovisual<br>Signaling Protocols and<br>ion systems," Internation<br>tructure of Audiovisual Se<br>1.323 and other H.245-ba<br>pages 1-39, February 1<br>ructure of Audiovisual Se<br>media Communication," In<br>n Under 35 U.S.C. § 311 | when appropriate<br>s), volume-issue<br>communication<br>y 1998<br>Services – Trar<br>Media Stream<br>al Telecommun<br>ervices – Syster<br>ised) Multimedi<br>998<br>ervices – Comm<br>international Tel<br>(Patent No.8,05 | number(s<br>number(s<br>ms and<br>ns Syste<br>nsmissio<br>Packetiz<br>ication I<br>ns Aspe<br>a Termin<br>uunicatio<br>ecommu | s), publisher,<br>Terminal<br>em,"<br>n<br>zation for<br>Union,<br>ects.<br>nals," |             |  |

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. 1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO            | Complete if Known    |                           |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |  |
| APPLICANT                           | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |  |
| (Use as many sheets as necessary)   | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |  |
|                                     | Art Unit             | 2453                      |  |
|                                     | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |  |
|                                     | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |  |
|                                     | CATION STATEMENT     |                           |  |

#### Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [X] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] None

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 33807134-1.077580.0152

Date: 4/24/12

| Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| EFS ID:                              | 12624105   |  |  |  |
| Application Number:                  | 13336958   |  |  |  |
| International Application Number:    |  |  |  |  |
| Confirmation Number:                 | 1832   |  |  |  |
| Title of Invention:                  | SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR<br>SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES |  |  |  |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Victor Larson  |  |  |  |
| Customer Number:                     | 23630  |  |  |  |
| Filer:                               | Toby H. Kusmer./Kerrie Jones   |  |  |  |
| Filer Authorized By:                 | Toby H. Kusmer.  |  |  |  |
| Attorney Docket Number:              | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |  |  |  |
| Receipt Date:                        | 25-APR-2012  |  |  |  |
| Filing Date:                         | 23-DEC-2011  |  |  |  |
| Time Stamp:                          | 11:44:42   |  |  |  |
| Application Type:                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)  |  |  |  |

# Payment information:

| Submitted wi       | ed with Payment no                                    |           |   |                     |                     |
|--------------------|---|-----------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| File Listing       | g:  |           |   |                     |                     |
| Document<br>Number | Document Description                                  | File Name | File Size(Bytes)/<br>Message Digest                   | Multi<br>Part /.zip | Pages<br>(if appl.) |
| 1                  | Information Disclosure Statement (IDS)<br>Form (SB08) | IDS.pdf   | 78013<br>4b8760cfa32204b1114cd5b991d663f150d<br>d647c | no                  | 2                   |
| Warnings:          |   |           |   |                     |                     |
| Information:       |   |           |   |                     |                     |

| This is not an USPTO supplied IDS fillable form |  |                             |  |               |              |
|---|--|-----------------------------|--|---------------|--------------|
|   | in the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>apper and may affect subsequent processing |                             | tted, the pages will be re                   | sized upon er | try into the |
| 2   | Non Patent Literature  | D1112 ndf                   | 6631563                                      |               | 120          |
| 2   | NON FALENT LITERATURE  | D1112.pdf                   | 906ff6daf56bfcc31393b154a52c600e04b0<br>a378 | no            | 129          |
| Warnings:                                       | <u> </u>   |                             |  |               | <u> </u>     |
| Information:                                    | {<br>  |                             |  |               |              |
| 3   | Non Patent Literature  | D1113.pdf                   | 8752435                                      | no            | 156          |
|   |  |                             | 96293b2d311e620715c85cde849c7068873<br>078e7 |               |              |
| Warnings:                                       |  |                             |  |               |              |
| Information:                                    | :  | <del>.</del>                | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·        |               | i            |
| 4   | Non Patent Literature  | D1114.pdf                   | 2184536                                      | no            | 40           |
|   |  |                             | 2d5897e60d1e96ef708bd7248d1a4f52dab<br>66814 |               |              |
| Warnings:                                       |  |                             |  |               |              |
| Information:                                    | ;<br>†   | 1                           |  |               | i            |
| 5   | Non Patent Literature  | D1115.pdf                   | 13279514                                     | no            | 281          |
|   |  |                             | 06c632218653419b404c6dd372a83acad28<br>4c62b |               |              |
| Warnings:                                       |  |                             |  |               |              |
| Information:                                    | :  |                             |  |               | i            |
| 6   | Non Patent Literature  | D1116.pdf                   | 18717491                                     | no            | 320          |
|   |  |                             | 82d8e4078df503f9f1b03f6fa1ab864a0d2a<br>b00a |               |              |
| Warnings:                                       |  |                             |  |               |              |
| Information:                                    | ;<br>;   | i                           | ii   |               |              |
| 7   | Non Patent Literature  | D1117.pdf                   | 90402  | no            | 3            |
|   |  |                             | 47ee405fbb7f1e62fd6e4793a276d820608b<br>e91d |               |              |
| Warnings:                                       |  |                             |  |               |              |
| Information:                                    |  |                             |  |               |              |
| 8   | Non Patent Literature  | D1118.pdf                   | 2054150                                      | no            | 40           |
| -   |  |                             | 923ded65634628a0c2bb97275d15e8939e<br>6101f1 |               |              |
| Warnings:                                       |  |                             |  |               |              |
| Information:                                    | :  |                             |  |               |              |
|   |  | Total Files Size (in bytes) | 517  | 788104        |              |

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

#### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

#### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

| Subst. for fo           | orm 1449/PT       | 0  |                   | Complete if Known                   |   |                         |                            |         |
|-------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| INFORM                  | ATION DI          |  | NT BY             | Application Number                  |   | 13/33                   | 36,958                     |         |
| APPLICA                 | NT                |  |                   | Filing Date                         | 12-23-2011  |                         |                            |         |
| (Use as ma              | ny sheets a       | s necessary)   |                   | First Named Inventor Victor Larson  |   |                         | Larson                     |         |
|                         |                   |  |                   | Art Unit                            | 2453  |                         |                            |         |
|                         |                   |  |                   | Examiner Name                       |   | Krisn                   | ia Lim                     |         |
|                         |                   |  |                   | Docket Number                       | 77580-1   | 52(VRN                  | K-1CP3C                    | NFT2)   |
|                         |                   |  | U.S               | PATENTS                             |   |                         |                            |         |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS | CITE NO.          | Patent Number  | Publication Da    | Name of Patentee<br>of Cited Doo    | ee or Applicant<br>Ocument<br>Pages, Columns, Lines,<br>Relevant Passages or Re<br>Figures Appear |                         | or Relevant                |         |
|                         | <u> </u>          |  |                   |                                     |   |                         |                            |         |
|                         |                   | U.S. PA  | ATENT APPI        | LICATION PUBLICAT                   | IONS  |                         |                            |         |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS | CITE NO.          | Patent Number  | Publication Da    | te Name of Patentee<br>of Cited Doo | ee or Applicant Pages, Columns, Lines, Wh<br>Relevant Passages or Relev<br>Figures Appear         |                         | or Relevant                |         |
|                         |                   |  |                   |                                     |   |                         |                            |         |
|                         |                   | F  | OREIGN PA         | TENT DOCUMENTS                      |   |                         |                            |         |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS | CITE NO.          | Foreign Patent Document  | Publication Date  |                                     | Pages, Column   |                         | Trans                      | alation |
|                         | CITE NO.          | Country Code₃-Number ₄-Kind<br>Codes ( <i>if known</i> )                                     |                   | Applicant of Cited Docume           | nt Where Rele<br>Figures Ap   |                         |                            |         |
|                         |                   |  |                   |                                     |   |                         | Yes                        | No      |
|                         |                   |  |                   |                                     |   |                         |                            |         |
| EXAMINER                |                   |  |                   | or, Title, Date, Pertine            | ent Pages, Et   | c.)                     |                            |         |
| 'S INITIALS             | CITE NO.          | Include name of the author (<br>(book, magazine, journal, se<br>city and/or country where pu | rial, symposium   | n, catalog, etc.), date, page(      | when appropriate<br>s), volume-issue i  | ), title of<br>number(s | the item<br>s), publisher, |         |
|                         | A1119             | Hopen Transcript date  | d April 11, 20    | 012                                 |   |                         |                            |         |
|                         | A1120             | VirnetX Claim Construc   | ction Opinior     | }                                   |   |                         |                            |         |
|                         |                   | EXAMINER   |                   |                                     | DATE CONSIDE  | RED                     |                            |         |
| EXAMINER: Ini           | tial if reference | e considered, whether or not citatic   | on is in conferme |                                     |   |                         |                            |         |

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. 1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO            | Complete if Known    |                           |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |  |
| APPLICANT                           | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |  |
| (Use as many sheets as necessary)   | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |  |
|                                     | Art Unit             | 2453                      |  |
|                                     | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |  |
|                                     | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |  |
| CEPTIEL                             | CATION STATEMENT     |                           |  |

### Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [X] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] None

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Wil & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 34024265-1.077580.0152

Date: May 5, 2012

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 524

| Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| EFS ID:                              | 12699363   |  |  |  |
| Application Number:                  | 13336958   |  |  |  |
| International Application Number:    |  |  |  |  |
| Confirmation Number:                 | 1832   |  |  |  |
| Title of Invention:                  | SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR<br>SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES |  |  |  |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Victor Larson  |  |  |  |
| Customer Number:                     | 23630  |  |  |  |
| Filer:                               | Toby H. Kusmer./Kerrie Jones   |  |  |  |
| Filer Authorized By:                 | Toby H. Kusmer.  |  |  |  |
| Attorney Docket Number:              | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |  |  |  |
| Receipt Date:                        | 03-MAY-2012  |  |  |  |
| Filing Date:                         | 23-DEC-2011  |  |  |  |
| Time Stamp:                          | 17:11:18   |  |  |  |
| Application Type:                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)  |  |  |  |

# Payment information:

| Submitted wi       | ith Payment no                         |           |  |                     |                     |  |
|--------------------|--|-----------|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| File Listin        | g:                                     |           |  |                     |                     |  |
| Document<br>Number | Document Description                   | File Name | File Size(Bytes)/<br>Message Digest          | Multi<br>Part /.zip | Pages<br>(if appl.) |  |
| 1                  | Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) | IDS.pdf   | 62733  | no                  | 2                   |  |
| '                  | Form (SB08)                            | 103.901   | f8246103b7669b9b22a5ee01421d5008e4e<br>aa293 | 110                 | 2                   |  |
| Warnings:          |  |           |  |                     |                     |  |
| Information:       |  |           |  |                     |                     |  |

| This is not an USPTO supplied IDS fillable form   |   |   |   |  |                 |
|---|---|---|---|--|-----------------|
|   | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>oper and may affect subsequent processing              |   | tted, the pages will be re  | sized upon er                              | ntry into the   |
| 2   | Non Patent Literature   | D1119.pdf .   | 2878466   | no   | 57              |
| 2   | Non ratent Elterature   | DTTTS.pdf   | 8b71e4b3742f29ed35c56c766502d527a0d<br>df2bb                          | 110  | 57              |
| Warnings:   |   |   |   |  |                 |
|   | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>oper and may affect subsequent processing              |   | tted, the pages will be re  | sized upon er                              | ntry into the   |
| Information   |   |   |   |  |                 |
| 3   | Non Patent Literature   | D1120.pdf   | 533111  | no   | 31              |
| C   | Non Fatent Literature   | DTT20.pdf   | a82b1ad1fb1fb3bddbe19efd0f1f957db8e5<br>4c55                          | 110  | 51              |
| Warnings:   |   |   |   |  |                 |
|   | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>oper and may affect subsequent processing              |   | tted, the pages will be re  | sized upon er                              | ntry into the   |
| Information:  |   |   |   |  |                 |
| 1   |   | Total Files Size (in bytes)   | : 34  | 74310                                      |                 |
| characterize  | ledgement Receipt evidences receip<br>d by the applicant, and including pag<br>described in MPEP 503. |   |   |  |                 |
| <u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u><br>If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR<br>1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this<br>Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application. |   |   |   |  |                 |
|   | nd MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CF   | R 1.54) will be issued in due   |   |  |                 |
| Acknowledg<br><u>National Sta</u><br>If a timely su<br>U.S.C. 371 ar  | nd MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CF   | R 1.54) will be issued in due<br>g date of the application.<br>Ider <u>35 U.S.C. 371</u><br>of an international applicati<br>orm PCT/DO/EO/903 indicati | course and the date s<br>on is compliant with<br>ng acceptance of the | hown on th<br>the condition<br>application | is<br>ons of 35 |

| UNITED STA                                    | tes Patent and Trademan | UNITED STA<br>United States<br>Address: COMMI<br>P.O. Box I | a, Virginia 22313-1450        |
|---|-------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| APPLICATION NUMBER                            | FILING OR 371(C) DATE   | FIRST NAMED APPLICANT                                       | ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE        |
| 13/336,958                                    | 12/23/2011              | Victor Larson   | 77580-152(VRNK-<br>1CP3CNFT2) |
|   |                         |   | <b>CONFIRMATION NO. 1832</b>  |
| 23630   |                         | PUBLICAT  | TION NOTICE                   |
| McDermott Will & Emery<br>600 13th Street, NW |                         |   | C000000054206716*             |

**Title:**SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES

Publication No.US-2012-0117237-A1 Publication Date:05/10/2012

Washington, DC 20005-3096

## NOTICE OF PUBLICATION OF APPLICATION

The above-identified application will be electronically published as a patent application publication pursuant to 37 CFR 1.211, et seq. The patent application publication number and publication date are set forth above.

The publication may be accessed through the USPTO's publically available Searchable Databases via the Internet at www.uspto.gov. The direct link to access the publication is currently http://www.uspto.gov/patft/.

The publication process established by the Office does not provide for mailing a copy of the publication to applicant. A copy of the publication may be obtained from the Office upon payment of the appropriate fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.19(a)(1). Orders for copies of patent application publications are handled by the USPTO's Office of Public Records. The Office of Public Records can be reached by telephone at (703) 308-9726 or (800) 972-6382, by facsimile at (703) 305-8759, by mail addressed to the United States Patent and Trademark Office, Office of Public Records, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 or via the Internet.

In addition, information on the status of the application, including the mailing date of Office actions and the dates of receipt of correspondence filed in the Office, may also be accessed via the Internet through the Patent Electronic Business Center at www.uspto.gov using the public side of the Patent Application Information and Retrieval (PAIR) system. The direct link to access this status information is currently http://pair.uspto.gov/. Prior to publication, such status information is confidential and may only be obtained by applicant using the private side of PAIR.

Further assistance in electronically accessing the publication, or about PAIR, is available by calling the Patent Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197.

Office of Data Managment, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

page 1 of 1

| Subst. for fo           | orm 1449/PT | 0   |                   | <b></b>         |                          |   | Complete if                           | Known                   | l   |             |  |
|-------------------------|-------------|---|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------|--|
| INFORM                  |             | SCLOSURE STA  | EME               |                 | Applicati                | on Number                               |                                       | 13/33                   | 36,958  |             |  |
| APPLICA                 |             | SOLOGORE STA  |                   |                 | Filing Da                | ite                                     |                                       | 12-23                   | 3-2011  |             |  |
| (Use as ma              | ny sheets a | s necessary)  |                   |                 | First Nar                | ned Inventor                            |                                       | Victor                  | Larson  |             |  |
|                         |             |   |                   |                 | Art Unit                 |   |                                       | 24                      | 453   |             |  |
|                         |             |   |                   |                 | Examine                  | r Name                                  |                                       | Krisr                   | na Lim  |             |  |
|                         |             |   |                   |                 | Docket                   | Number                                  | 77580-1                               | 52(VRN                  | K-1CP3C   | NFT2)       |  |
|                         |             |   |                   | U.S             | . PATEN                  | TS                                      |                                       |                         |   |             |  |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS | CITE NO.    | Patent Number   |                   | Publication Da  | <sup>ate</sup> Nam       | e of Patentee<br>of Cited Do            | e or Applicant<br>cument              |                         | es, Columns, Li<br>vant Passages<br>Figures App | or Relevant |  |
|                         | L           | <u>   </u>  |                   |                 |                          |   |                                       |                         |   |             |  |
|                         |             | L   | J.S. PA           | ATENT APP       |                          | N PUBLICAT                              | IONS                                  |                         |   |             |  |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS | CITE NO.    | Patent Number   |                   | Publication Da  | <sup>ate</sup> Nam       | e of Patentee<br>of Cited Doo           | e or Applicant<br>cument              |                         | is, Columns, Li<br>vant Passages<br>Figures App | or Relevant |  |
|                         |             |   |                   |                 |                          |   |                                       |                         |   |             |  |
|                         |             |   | -                 |                 |                          |   |                                       |                         |   |             |  |
| EXAMINER'               | 1           | Foreign Patent Docu   |                   | Publication Dat |                          | OCUMENTS                                | Pages, Colum                          |                         | Trop  | olotion     |  |
| S INITIALS              | CITE NO.    | Country Codes_Number<br>Codes(if known)   |                   |                 |                          | t of Cited Docume                       |                                       | evant                   |   | anslation   |  |
|                         |             |   |                   |                 |                          |   |                                       |                         | Yes   | No          |  |
|                         |             |   |                   |                 |                          |   |                                       |                         |   |             |  |
| EVANILED                |             |   |                   |                 |                          |   | ent Pages, Et                         |                         |   |             |  |
| EXAMINER<br>'S INITIALS | CITE NO.    | Include name of the<br>(book, magazine, jou<br>city and/or country w  | ırnal, se         | rial, symposiun | n, catalog, e            | e of the article (<br>tc.), date, page( | when appropriate<br>(s), volume-issue | ), title of<br>number(: | the item<br>s), publisher,                      |             |  |
|                         | A1121       | Declaration of Ang  | elos D            | . Keromytis, F  | Ph.D.                    |   |                                       |                         |   |             |  |
|                         | A1122       | Declaration of Dr.  | Robert            | Dunham Sho      | ort III                  |   |                                       |                         |   |             |  |
|                         | A1123       | Exhibit A-1, Verdic   | t Form            | from VirnetX    | , Inc. v. Mi             | crosoft Corp.,                          | No. 6:07-CV-80                        | (E.D. T                 | ex.)  |             |  |
|                         | A1124       | Exhibit A-3, Declar   | ation c           | f Jason Nieh.   | Ph.D. (Co                | ntrol No. 95/0                          | 01,269)                               |                         |   |             |  |
|                         | A1125       | Exhibit A-4, Redac<br>6:07-CV 417 (E.D.   | ted De            | position of Cl  | nris Hopen               |   |                                       | vstems,                 | Inc., No.                                       |             |  |
|                         | A1126       | Exhibit B-1, Excer<br>1999)   | ot from           | Deposition of   | f Defense I              | FY 2000/2001                            | Biennial Budge                        | t Estima                | ates, (Feb.                                     |             |  |
|                         | A1127       | Exhibit B-2, Collec   | tion of           | Reports and I   | Presentatio              | ons on DARPA                            | Projects                              |                         | <u> </u>  |             |  |
|                         | A1128       | Exhibit B-3, Marya<br>Magazine (Sept. 2   | nn Law            | lor, Transient  | t Partnersh              | ips Stretch Se                          | curity Policy Ma                      | anagem<br>194&prir      | ent, Signal<br>ht=yes                           |             |  |
|                         | A1129       | Joel Snyder, Living<br>http://www.network   | in You            | ur Own Private  | e Idaho, N               | etwork World (                          |                                       |                         |   |             |  |
|                         | A1130       | Time Greene, CEC<br>http://www.cnn.com  | )'s Che<br>n/TECł | w the VPN Fa    | at, CNN.co<br>9906/17/vp | m (June 17, 1<br>nfat.ent.idg/ind       | 999),<br>dex.html?iref=al             | Isearch                 |   |             |  |
|                         |             | EXAMINER  |                   |                 |                          |   | DATE CONSIDE                          | RED                     |   |             |  |
|                         |             | and an and the second secon |                   |                 |                          |   |                                       |                         |   |             |  |

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. 1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

|                      | Complete if Known  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Application Number   | 13/336,958   |  |
| Filing Date          | 12-23-2011   |  |
| First Named Inventor | Victor Larson  |  |
| Art Unit             | 2453   |  |
| Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim   |  |
| Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |  |
|                      | Filing Date<br>First Named Inventor<br>Art Unit<br>Examiner Name |  |

#### Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [X] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] None

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

1 Per HC

Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 35090425-1.077580.0152

Date: 5/18/12

| Electronic Ac                        | knowledgement Receipt  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| EFS ID:                              | 12823057   |
| Application Number:                  | 13336958   |
| International Application Number:    |  |
| Confirmation Number:                 | 1832   |
| Title of Invention:                  | SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR<br>SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Victor Larson  |
| Customer Number:                     | 23630  |
| Filer:                               | Toby H. Kusmer./Kerrie Jones   |
| Filer Authorized By:                 | Toby H. Kusmer.  |
| Attorney Docket Number:              | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |
| Receipt Date:                        | 21-MAY-2012  |
| Filing Date:                         | 23-DEC-2011  |
| Time Stamp:                          | 13:37:22   |
| Application Type:                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)  |

# Payment information:

| Submitted wi       | th Payment                             | no        | no   |                     |                     |  |  |
|--------------------|--|-----------|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| File Listin        | g:                                     |           |  |                     |                     |  |  |
| Document<br>Number | Document Description                   | File Name | File Size(Bytes)/<br>Message Digest          | Multi<br>Part /.zip | Pages<br>(if appl.) |  |  |
| 1                  | Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) | IDS.pdf   | 77253  | no                  | 2                   |  |  |
|                    | Form (SB08)                            |           | eb757f1dd4dd7a5ce420e9e6964517ce871<br>41bc1 |                     |                     |  |  |
| Warnings:          |  |           |  |                     |                     |  |  |
| Information:       |  |           |  |                     |                     |  |  |

| This is not an U | SPTO supplied IDS fillable form  |                         |  |               |               |
|------------------|--|-------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|
|                  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing         |                         | omitted, the pages will be re                | sized upon er | itry into the |
| 2                | Non Patent Literature  | D1121.pdf               | 4301486                                      | no            | 98            |
|                  |  |                         | cb320cd4e2284187bad62b1dcc5985f9a30<br>fc2ae |               |               |
| Warnings:        |  |                         |  |               |               |
|                  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing         |                         | pmitted, the pages will be res               | sized upon er | itry into the |
| Information:     |  |                         |  |               |               |
| 3                | Non Patent Literature  | D1122.pdf               | 235218                                       | no            | 6             |
|                  |  |                         | 1ee5e74886cc86d9669ccefb0e913ab95d7<br>ab123 |               |               |
| Warnings:        |  |                         |  |               |               |
|                  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing         |                         | omitted, the pages will be re                | sized upon er | itry into the |
| Information:     |  |                         |  |               |               |
| 4                | Non Patent Literature  | D1123.pdf               | 78623  | no            | m             |
|                  |  | 5 + 125,pd1             | 8e809ede185d2847d6fe215a8f1b281e9df1<br>1a70 | 110           | 5             |
| Warnings:        |  |                         |  |               |               |
|                  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing         |                         | omitted, the pages will be re                | sized upon er | itry into the |
| Information:     |  |                         |  |               |               |
| 5                | Non Patent Literature  | D1124.pdf               | 424402                                       | no            | 9             |
|                  |  | - · · - · · - · · · · · | 929e7bf435c6276ef913af84eb6aa5e9f501<br>4ebc |               | -             |
| Warnings:        |  |                         | 1  |               |               |
|                  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing         |                         | omitted, the pages will be re                | sized upon er | itry into the |
| Information:     |  |                         |  |               |               |
| 6                | Non Patent Literature  | D1125.pdf               | 186247                                       | no            | 5             |
| 0                | Non Patent Literature  | UTT25.pu                | 4bf903af938028fc72f6cabbcc8efb2f788bc<br>6b6 | 110           | J             |
| Warnings:        |  |                         |  |               |               |
|                  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing         |                         | omitted, the pages will be re                | sized upon er | itry into the |
| Information:     |  |                         |  |               |               |
|                  |  |                         | 987245                                       |               |               |
| 7                | Non Patent Literature  | D1126.pdf               | 2f6bdc05cf88407b211635be0a65eaaaad52<br>878c | no            | 23            |
| Warnings:        | I  |                         | ·  |               |               |
|                  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processin <u>c</u> |                         | pmitted, the pages will be res               | sized upon er | itry into the |
| Information:     |  |                         |  |               |               |

# Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 531

| 8  | Non Patent Literature  | D1127.pdf  | 5974350  | 350 no  |                               |
|--|--|--|--|---|-------------------------------|
| U  | NOIT atent Enterature  | DTT27.pdi  | 66f2a38a997c8dc339f848fb04a4ef68df80b<br>fb4                             |   | 95                            |
| Warnings:  |  | <u> </u>   |  |   | ·                             |
|  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing   |  | itted, the pages will be re  | sized upon er                                 | ntry into the                 |
| Information  |  |  |  |   |                               |
| 9  | Non Patent Literature  | D1128.pdf  | 351127<br>3f824e2ea0a2cf055600561add2b717e1ed                            | no  | 5                             |
| Warnings:  |  |  | 56cd9  |   |                               |
| The page size i  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing   |  | itted, the pages will be re  | sized upon er                                 | ntry into the                 |
| Information:   |  |  |  |   |                               |
| 10   |  |  | 298881   |   | _                             |
| 10   | Non Patent Literature  | D1129.pdf  | e6ef10c93c51f5e3ca0af7ea9d2bd99cea95<br>50fd                             | no  | 5                             |
| Warnings:  |  | <u> </u>   | <u>.</u>   |   |                               |
|  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing   |  | itted, the pages will be re  | sized upon er                                 | ntry into the                 |
| Information:   | {  |  |  |   |                               |
| 11   | Non Patent Literature  | D1130.pdf  | 273615<br>9ba7c10abcf45b09e617216e4bf1aa755b3<br>1931c                   | no  | 6                             |
| Warnings:  |  | <u> </u>   | 1  |   | 1                             |
|  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing   |  | itted, the pages will be re  | sized upon er                                 | ntry into the                 |
| Information  |  |  |  |   |                               |
|  |  | Total Files Size (in bytes)  | 13   | 188447  |                               |
| characterize<br>Post Card, as<br><u>New Applica</u><br>If a new appl<br>1.53(b)-(d) a<br>Acknowledg<br><u>National Sta</u> | vledgement Receipt evidences receip<br>d by the applicant, and including page<br>described in MPEP 503.<br><u>tions Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u><br>lication is being filed and the applica<br>nd MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CF<br>ement Receipt will establish the filin<br>ge of an International Application ur | ge counts, where applicable.<br>Intion includes the necessary of<br>FR 1.54) will be issued in due<br>ag date of the application.<br>Inder 35 U.S.C. 371 | It serves as evidence<br>components for a filir<br>course and the date s | e of receipt s<br>ng date (see<br>shown on th | similar to a<br>37 CFR<br>nis |
| U.S.C. 371 ar  | bmission to enter the national stage<br>nd other applicable requirements a F<br>ge submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 wi   | orm PCT/DO/EO/903 indicati   | ing acceptance of the  | applicatior                                   |                               |
| lf a new inter<br>an internatic<br>and of the In   | tional Application Filed with the USP<br>rnational application is being filed an<br>onal filing date (see PCT Article 11 an<br>ternational Filing Date (Form PCT/RG<br>urity, and the date shown on this Ack<br>ion.   | nd the international applicat<br>id MPEP 1810), a Notification<br>O/105) will be issued in due c   | of the International<br>ourse, subject to pres                           | Application<br>scriptions co                  | Number<br>oncerning           |

| Electronic Ac                        | Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| EFS ID:                              | 12913067   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Application Number:                  | 13336958   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| International Application Number:    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Confirmation Number:                 | 1832   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Title of Invention:                  | SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR<br>SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Victor Larson  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Customer Number:                     | 23630  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Filer:                               | Toby H. Kusmer.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Filer Authorized By:                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Attorney Docket Number:              | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipt Date:                        | 01-JUN-2012  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Filing Date:                         | 23-DEC-2011  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Time Stamp:                          | 13:43:20   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Application Type:                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Payment information:

| Submitted with     | Payment               | no        |  |                     |                     |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| File Listing:      |                       |           |  |                     |                     |
| Document<br>Number | Document Description  | File Name | File Size(Bytes)/<br>Message Digest          | Multi<br>Part /.zip | Pages<br>(if appl.) |
| 1                  | Non Patent Literature | D1190.pdf | 1334655                                      | no                  | 35                  |
| ,                  | Norr dient Enerature  | Brisopar  | db4f0de7fd0cbf541b8b1f07a5be78f2d577<br>35f7 | 110                 | 55                  |
| Warnings:          |                       |           | ·  |                     |                     |

|                | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |              | mitted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
|----------------|--|--------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| Information:   |  |              |   |               |               |
| 2              | Non Patent Literature  | D1191.pdf    | 1685850                                       | no            | 64            |
| ) M/           |  |              | 6fad4   |               |               |
|                | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be  |              | mitted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Image File Wra | pper and may affect subsequent processing  | 3            |   |               |               |
|                |  |              | 520172  |               |               |
| 3              | Non Patent Literature  | D1192.pdf    | 538172  | no            | 39            |
|                |  |              | ae 3fb0669fe7d52f5efae5364185a7f31e440<br>e7a |               |               |
| Warnings:      |  |              |   |               |               |
|                | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |              | mitted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information:   |  |              |   |               |               |
| 4              | Non Patent Literature  | D1193.pdf    | 1092988                                       | no            | 41            |
|                |  |              | f3c54e9f23c88cb4e7ea577d4eadf08df78f6<br>2e1  |               |               |
| Warnings:      |  |              |   |               |               |
|                | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |              | mitted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information:   |  |              |   |               |               |
| 5              | Non Patent Literature  | D1194.pdf    | 475905  | no            | 19            |
|                |  | <b></b>      | b6252dcf3fc6dccd1385f322612c124f06ae6<br>0d3  |               |               |
| Warnings:      |  |              |   |               |               |
|                | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |              | mitted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information:   |  |              |   |               |               |
| 6              | Non Patent Literature  | D1195.pdf    | 902251  | no            | 33            |
| Ŭ              | Nonrachtehendure   | B ( 199. pai | 63bd1d7c6cdd131cd34a3ef3cd6baa2a6b9<br>427c1  | no            |               |
| Warnings:      |  |              |   |               |               |
|                | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |              | mitted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information:   |  |              |   |               |               |
| 7              | Non Patent Literature  | D1196.pdf    | 462285  | no            | 17            |
| ,              |  | Diriso.pui   | bb47612f473098de515196ff5df486a469e8<br>5166  |               |               |
| Warnings:      |  |              |   |               |               |
|                | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |              | mitted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information:   |  |              |   |               |               |

| 8  | Non Patent Literature  | D1197.pdf   | 1290635   | 0635 no                        |                        |
|--|--|---|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Non ratent Enclature   |   | 88c9dd3dfa5d66a114f5ba617af038121c2f<br>468b                    |                                | 48                     |
| Warnings:  |  |   |   |                                | ·                      |
| Image File Wra   | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing   |   | itted, the pages will be re                                     | sized upon er                  | ntry into the          |
| Information  |  |   |   |                                |                        |
| 9  | Non Patent Literature  | D1198.pdf   | 1300599   | no                             | 48                     |
|  |  |   | f58d460ea5bdd7f390859ccc146a6e7e3f78<br>fd1f                    | ŝ                              |                        |
| Warnings:  |  |   |   |                                |                        |
|  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing   |   | itted, the pages will be re                                     | sized upon er                  | ۱try into the          |
| Information  |  |   |   |                                |                        |
| 10   | Non Patent Literature  | D1199.pdf   | 637158  | no                             | 24                     |
|  |  |   | 162acfa69253dd96c63c9b2a7e33333ec30<br>31ab6                    |                                |                        |
| Warnings:  |  |   |   |                                |                        |
|  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing   |   | itted, the pages will be re                                     | sized upon er                  | ۱try into the          |
| Information  |  |   |   |                                |                        |
| 11   |  | D1200   | 697066  |                                |                        |
| 11   | Non Patent Literature  | D1200.pdf   | D1200.pdf no 24<br>4c3e7fa216a865ddfe596077941d8f1c80bf<br>afb4 | 24                             |                        |
| Warnings:  |  |   | <u>.</u>  |                                |                        |
|  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing   |   | itted, the pages will be re                                     | sized upon er                  | ntry into the          |
| Information  |  |   |   |                                |                        |
|  |  | Total Files Size (in bytes)   | 10  | 417564                         |                        |
| characterize<br>Post Card, as<br><u>New Applica</u><br>If a new appl | ledgement Receipt evidences receip<br>d by the applicant, and including pag<br>described in MPEP 503.<br><u>tions Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u><br>lication is being filed and the applica                               | ge counts, where applicable.<br>tion includes the necessary o                                   | . It serves as evidence<br>components for a filir               | e of receipt s<br>ng date (see | similar to a<br>37 CFR |
|  | nd MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CF<br>ement Receipt will establish the filin  |   | course and the date s   | shown on th                    | ıis                    |
| lf a timely su<br>U.S.C. 371 ar                                      | ge of an International Application ur<br>bmission to enter the national stage<br>nd other applicable requirements a F<br>ge submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 wi  | of an international applicati<br>form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicati                                    | ing acceptance of the   | applicatior                    |                        |
| lf a new inter<br>an internatic<br>and of the In                     | tional Application Filed with the USP<br>rnational application is being filed an<br>onal filing date (see PCT Article 11 an<br>ternational Filing Date (Form PCT/R<br>urity, and the date shown on this Ack<br>on. | nd the international applicat<br>d MPEP 1810), a Notification<br>0/105) will be issued in due c | of the International<br>ourse, subject to pres                  | Application<br>scriptions co   | Number<br>oncerning    |

| Subst. for fo           | rm 1449/PT  | 0  | <b>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </b> |   | Complete if                            | Known   |  |             |
|-------------------------|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|-------------|
| INFORM                  |             | SCLOSURE STATEME   |   | Application Number  |  | 13/33   | 36,958   |             |
| APPLICA                 |             |  |   | Filing Date   |  | 12-23   | 3-2011   |             |
| (Use as ma              | ny sheets a | s necessary)   |   | First Named Inventor  |  | Victor  | Larson   |             |
|                         |             |  |   | Art Unit  |  |   | 153  |             |
|                         |             |  |   | Examiner Name   |  |   | na Lim   |             |
|                         | ·····       |  |   | Docket Number   | 77580-152                              | (VRNK   | -0001CP3                                       | CNFT2)      |
|                         |             |  | 0.8.  | PATENTS   |  |   |  |             |
| EXAMINER'<br>SINITIALS  | CITE NO.    | Patent Number  | Publication Dat                               | Name of Patente<br>of Cited Do                                |  | Pages, Columns, Lines, Whe<br>Relevant Passages or Releva<br>Figures Appear |  | or Relevant |
|                         |             |  |   |   |  |   |  |             |
|                         |             | U.S. PA  | ATENT APPL                                    | ICATION PUBLICAT  | IONS                                   |   |  |             |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS | CITE NO.    | Patent Number  | Publication Dat                               | Name of Patente<br>of Cited Do                                |  | Page<br>Relev   | s, Columns, Li<br>/ant Passages<br>Figures App | or Relevant |
|                         |             |  |   |   |  |   |  |             |
|                         |             | F  |   |   |  |   |  |             |
| EXAMINER'               | I           | Foreign Patent Document  | Publication Date                              | TENT DOCUMENTS  | Pages, Colum                           | ns Lines  | Tran   | slation     |
| S INITIALS              | CITE NO.    | Country Code₃-Number ₄-Kind<br>Code₅ ( <i>if known</i> )                                     |   | Applicant of Cited Docum                                      |  | evant   |  |             |
|                         |             |  |   |   |  |   | Yes  | No          |
|                         |             |  |   |   |  |   |  |             |
|                         | •           | OTHER ART (Inclu   | uding Autho                                   | or, Title, Date, Pertin                                       | ent Pages, Et                          | c.)   | 1  |             |
| EXAMINER<br>'S INITIALS | CITE NO.    | Include name of the author (<br>(book, magazine, journal, se<br>city and/or country where pu | rial, symposium                               | TTERS), title of the article<br>n, catalog, etc.), date, page | (when appropriate<br>(s), volume-issue | ), title of<br>number(  | the item<br>s), publisher,                     |             |
|                         | D1131       | Peter Alexander Invalidity   | / Report                                      |   |  |   | <u>.</u> .                                     |             |
|                         | D1132       | Defendants' Second Sup   | plemental Joir                                | nt Invalidity Contentions                                     |  |   |  |             |
|                         | D1133       | Exhibit 118A, Altiga VPN   | -   | -   |  |   |  |             |
|                         | D1134       | Exhibit 119A, Altiga VPN   | -   |   |  |   |  |             |
| · · · · · ·             | D1135       | Exhibit 120A, Altiga VPN   |   |   |  |   |  |             |
|                         | D1136       | Exhibit 121A, Altiga VPN   | -   |   |  |   |  |             |
|                         | D1137       | Exhibit 122A, Altiga VPN   | -   |   |  |   |  |             |
|                         | D1138       |  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·         |   |  |   |  |             |
|                         | D1139       | Exhibit 123A, Altiga VPN   |   |   | t =                                    |   |  |             |
|                         |             | Exhibit 12A, SSL 3.0 <sup>1</sup> vs.  |   |   | ·                                      |   |  |             |
|                         | D1140       | Exhibit 13A, SSL 3.0 <sup>1</sup> vs.  |   |   |  |   |  |             |
|                         | D1141       | Exhibit 14A, SSL 3.0 <sup>1</sup> vs.  | Claims of the                                 | '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>                                      |  |   |  |             |
|                         | D1142       | Exhibit 228A, Understand of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>                                     | ling OSF DCE                                  | 1.1 for AIX and OS/2 <sup>1</sup>                             | APP_VX055653                           | 81-804)   | vs. Claims                                     |             |
|                         | D1143       | Exhibit 229A, Understand of the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup>                                     | ling OSF DCE                                  | 1.1 for AIX and OS/2 <sup>1</sup>                             | APP_VX055653                           | 31-804)   | vs. Claims                                     |             |
|                         | D1144       | Exhibit 230A, Understand of the '180 Patent <sup>2</sup>                                     | ling OSF DCE                                  | 1.1 for AIX and OS/2 <sup>1</sup>                             | APP_VX055653                           | 81-804)   | vs. Claims                                     |             |
|                         | D1145       | Exhibit 231A, Understand of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>                                     | ing OSF DCE                                   | 1.1 for AIX and OS/2 <sup>1</sup> (                           | APP_VX055653                           | 31-804)   | vs. Claims                                     |             |

| bst. for form 1449/PTO          |                                     | Complete if Known                     |   |                               |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                                 | ORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY    |                                       |   | 13/336,958                    |  |  |  |
| PPLICANT                        |                                     |                                       | Filing Date                               | 12-23-2011                    |  |  |  |
| lse as many sh <del>ee</del> ts | as necessary)                       |                                       | First Named Inventor                      | Victor Larson                 |  |  |  |
|                                 |                                     |                                       | Art Unit                                  | 2453                          |  |  |  |
|                                 |                                     |                                       | Examiner Name                             | Krisna Lim                    |  |  |  |
| <br>D1146                       |                                     |                                       | Docket Number                             | 77580-152(VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2   |  |  |  |
|                                 | of the '504 Pate                    | nt <sup>2</sup>                       |   | APP_VX0556531-804) vs. Claims |  |  |  |
| D1147                           | Exhibit 233A, U<br>of the '759 Pate | nderstanding OSF D<br>nt <sup>2</sup> | CE 1.1 for AIX and OS/2 <sup>1</sup> (    | APPVX0556531-804) vs. Claims  |  |  |  |
| D1148                           | Exhibit 255, Scl                    | ulzrinne <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims      | of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                               |  |  |  |
| D1149                           | Exhibit 256, Scl                    | nulzrinne <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims     | of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                               |  |  |  |
| D1150                           | Exhibit 257, Sch                    | ulzrinne <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims      | of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                               |  |  |  |
| D1151                           | Exhibit 258, Sch                    | ulzrinne <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims      | of the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                               |  |  |  |
| D1152                           | Exhibit 259, Sch                    | ulzrinne <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims      | of the '180 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                               |  |  |  |
| D1153                           |                                     | ulzrinne <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims      |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D1154                           |                                     | 3.0 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t      |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D1155                           |                                     | . 3.0 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t    |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D1156                           |                                     | ng <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the     |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D1157                           |                                     | s of the '504 Patent                  |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D1158                           |                                     | s of the '211 Patent                  |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D1159                           |                                     | Exhibit 1, Alexander CV.pdf           |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D1160                           |                                     | als Considered by P                   | eter Alexander                            |                               |  |  |  |
| D1161                           |                                     | Reference Chart                       |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D1162                           |                                     | 543 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of th     | ne '135 Patent                            |                               |  |  |  |
| D1163                           | Exhibit 5, RFC 2                    | 543 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of th     | ne '504 Patent                            |                               |  |  |  |
| D1164                           |                                     | 543 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of th     |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D1165                           | ·····                               |                                       | ion <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 F | Patent                        |  |  |  |
| D1166                           |                                     |                                       | on <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504 F  |                               |  |  |  |
| D1167                           |                                     |                                       | on <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211 F  |                               |  |  |  |
| D1168                           |                                     |                                       | tion <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '151  |                               |  |  |  |
| D1169                           |                                     |                                       | tion <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '180  |                               |  |  |  |
| D1170                           |                                     |                                       | tion <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '759  |                               |  |  |  |
| D1171                           |                                     | 0.0 <sup>2</sup> vs. Claims of the    |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D1172                           |                                     | .0 <sup>2</sup> vs. Claims of the     |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D1173                           |                                     | $0.0^2$ vs. Claims of the             |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D1174                           |                                     | $.0^2$ vs. Claims of the              |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D1175                           |                                     | $.0^2$ vs. Claims of the              |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D1176                           |                                     | <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '1     |   |                               |  |  |  |

| ubst. for form 1449   | FIU   |  | Complete if Known                            |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| NFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY<br>APPLICANT<br>Use as many sheets as necessary) |   | Application Number 13/336,958  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | Filing Date  | 12-23-2011                                   |  |  |  |
|   |   | First Named Inventor   | Victor Larson                                |  |  |  |
|   |   | Art Unit   | 2453   |  |  |  |
|   |   | Examiner Name  | Krisna Lim                                   |  |  |  |
|   |   | Docket Number  | 77580-152(VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2)                 |  |  |  |
| D1177   | Exhibit 19, Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of   | the '504 Patent  |  |  |  |  |
| D1178   | Exhibit 20, Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of   | the '211 Patent  |  |  |  |  |
| D1179   | Exhibit 21, Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '151 Patent   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1180   | Exhibit 22, Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '180 Patent   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1181   |   | Exhibit 23, Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '759 Patent  |  |  |  |  |
| D1182   | Exhibit 24, U.S. Patent No. 6,119,234 (hereinafter "Aziz") and RFC 2401 <sup>2</sup> vs. Claims of the '135   |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Patent  |  | The 2401 Vs. Claims of the 135               |  |  |  |
| D1183   | Exhibit 25, U.S. Patent No. 6,119,234 (hereinafter "Aziz") and RFC 2401 <sup>2</sup> vs. Claims of the '504 Patent  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1184   | Exhibit 26, U.S. Patent No. 6,11<br>Patent  | 9,234 (hereinafter "Aziz") and I   | RFC 2401 <sup>2</sup> vs. Claims of the '211 |  |  |  |
| D1185   | Exhibit 27, U.S. Patent No. 6,11<br>Patent  | 9,234 (hereinafter "Aziz") and f   | RFC 2401 <sup>2</sup> vs. Claims of the '151 |  |  |  |
| D1186   | Exhibit 28  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1187   | Exhibit 29, The Altiga System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1188   | Exhibit 30, The Altiga System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504 Patent  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1189   |   | Exhibit 31, The Altiga System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211 Patent   |  |  |  |  |
| D1190   |   | Exhibit 32, The Altiga System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '759 Patent   |  |  |  |  |
| D1191   | Exhibit 33, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 ("Beser") <sup>1</sup> and RFC 2401 <sup>2</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1192   | Exhibit 34, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 ("Beser") <sup>1</sup> and RFC 2401 <sup>2</sup> vs. Claims of the '504 Patent  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1193   | Exhibit 35, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 ("Beser") <sup>1</sup> and RFC 2401 <sup>2</sup> vs. Claims of the '504 Patent  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1194   | Exhibit 36, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 ("Beser") <sup>1</sup> and RFC 2401 <sup>2</sup> vs. Claims of the '151 Patent  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1195   | Exhibit 37, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 ("Beser") <sup>1</sup> and RFC 2401 <sup>2</sup> vs. Claims of the '151 Patent  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1196   |   | Exhibit 37, 0.3. Patent No. 6,496,867 ("Beser") and RFC 2401" vs. Claims of the '180 Patent<br>Exhibit 38, Kent <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '759 Patent |  |  |  |  |
| D1197   | Exhibit 38, Rent vs. Claims of the '759 Patent<br>Exhibit 39, RFC 2538, Storing Certificates in the Domain Name System (DNS) <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the<br>'504 Patent <sup>2</sup> |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1198   | Exhibit 40, RFC 2538, Storing Certificates in the Domain Name System (DNS) <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the<br>'211 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1199   | Exhibit 41, Aziz ('646) <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '759 Patent  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1200   | Exhibit 42, The PIX Firewall <sup>1</sup> vs.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | EXAMINER  |  | DATE CONSIDERED                              |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |  |

I \*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. 1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

1

| Complete if Known    |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Application Number   | 13/336,958   |  |
| Filing Date          | 12-23-2011   |  |
| First Named Inventor | Victor Larson  |  |
| Art Unit             | 2453   |  |
| Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim   |  |
| Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2)   |  |
|                      | Application Number<br>Filing Date<br>First Named Inventor<br>Art Unit<br>Examiner Name |  |

## Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [X] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] None

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 35534845-1.077580.0152

Date: 6 /1/12

| Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| EFS ID:                              | 12913009   |  |  |  |  |
| Application Number:                  | 13336958   |  |  |  |  |
| International Application Number:    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Confirmation Number:                 | 1832   |  |  |  |  |
| Title of Invention:                  | SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR<br>SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES |  |  |  |  |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Victor Larson  |  |  |  |  |
| Customer Number:                     | 23630  |  |  |  |  |
| Filer:                               | Toby H. Kusmer./Kerrie Jones   |  |  |  |  |
| Filer Authorized By:                 | Toby H. Kusmer.  |  |  |  |  |
| Attorney Docket Number:              | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipt Date:                        | 01-JUN-2012  |  |  |  |  |
| Filing Date:                         | 23-DEC-2011  |  |  |  |  |
| Time Stamp:                          | 13:40:14   |  |  |  |  |
| Application Type:                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)  |  |  |  |  |

# Payment information:

| Submitted with Payment |   | no        | no   |                     |                     |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|---|-----------|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| File Listing:          |   |           |  |                     |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Document<br>Number     | Document Description                                  | File Name | File Size(Bytes)/<br>Message Digest          | Multi<br>Part /.zip | Pages<br>(if appl.) |  |  |  |  |
| 1                      | Information Disclosure Statement (IDS)<br>Form (SB08) | IDS.pdf   | 136760                                       | no                  | 4                   |  |  |  |  |
|                        |   |           | 33253cc3d7c4d1c3eed74670582872bcc05<br>badc3 |                     |                     |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Warnings</b> :      |   |           |  |                     |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Information:           |   |           |  |                     |                     |  |  |  |  |

| This is not an U | SPTO supplied IDS fillable form  |              |  |               |               |
|------------------|--|--------------|--|---------------|---------------|
|                  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |              | mitted, the pages will be re                 | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| 2                | Non Patent Literature  | D1131.pdf    | 3260103                                      | no            | 220           |
|                  |  |              | 74ef5d4512add8f0bf148558f4eb310f5e56<br>d39f |               |               |
| Warnings:        |  |              |  |               |               |
|                  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |              | mitted, the pages will be re                 | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information:     |  |              |  |               |               |
| 3                | Non Patent Literature  | D1132.pdf    | 30634  | no            | 3             |
|                  |  |              | c8723f1c4a74665a8a7b9693283fcb010538<br>3dd6 |               |               |
| Warnings:        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |              | · · ·  |               |               |
|                  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |              | mitted, the pages will be re                 | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information:     |  |              |  |               |               |
| 4                | Non Patent Literature  | D1133.pdf    | 10059093                                     | no            | 251           |
| Т                |  | b i i ssipai | 09aa21c9dc0c849cf1a53c96b67ec06c6651<br>0bb7 | 110           | 231           |
| Warnings:        |  |              |  |               |               |
|                  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |              | mitted, the pages will be re                 | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information:     |  |              |  |               |               |
| 5                | Non Patent Literature  | D1134.pdf    | 3029226                                      | no            | 73            |
|                  |  |              | cf4dc78e2cdc44a5ec325a160d2914dadf1d<br>cc1f |               |               |
| Warnings:        |  |              |  |               |               |
|                  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |              | mitted, the pages will be re                 | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information:     |  |              |  |               |               |
| 6                | Non Patent Literature  | D1135.pdf    | 3134578                                      | no            | 78            |
| 0                | Non a cent Electratore   | D 1155.pdf   | 9de62a94d4bd8509aec73914fb5968389d0<br>4eddc | 110           | ,0            |
| Warnings:        |  |              |  |               |               |
|                  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |              | mitted, the pages will be re                 | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information:     |  |              |  |               |               |
| 7                | Non Patent Literature  | D1136.pdf    | 3942265                                      | no            | 95            |
| ,                |  | Ссори        | c1aedbf7503ee346d7523817c89f9775da1<br>0e2e7 |               |               |
| Warnings:        |  |              |  |               |               |
|                  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |              | mitted, the pages will be re                 | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information:     |  |              |  |               |               |

# Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 541

|                   |  | D1137.pdf   | 3959945                                      |               | 95            |
|-------------------|--|-------------|--|---------------|---------------|
| 8                 | Non Patent Literature  | 1137.pdi    | af1fbe1d0ab2b9fda0f7525cfddd756f1441f<br>34e | no            | 95            |
| <b>Warnings</b> : |  |             | •  |               |               |
|                   | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |             | itted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information:      |  |             | 1  | 1             |               |
| 9                 | Non Patent Literature  | D1138.pdf   | 4082758                                      | no            | 107           |
| 9                 | Non Fatent Enerature   | D T So.pui  | d6503cc36bc9164429b08cff316e228f0d06<br>2f64 |               | 107           |
| Warnings:         |  |             |  |               |               |
|                   | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |             | itted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information       |  |             |  |               |               |
| 10                | Non Patent Literature  |             | 711320                                       |               | 25            |
| 10                | Non Patent Literature  | D1139.Pdf   | 5b56b9f7528e3260f32dbfa7338765723b3<br>e9718 | no            | 25            |
| Warnings:         |  | I           | 1  |               | I             |
|                   | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |             | itted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information       | :  |             |  |               |               |
| 11                | Non Patent Literature  | D1140.pdf   | 941221                                       | no            | 33            |
|                   | Non Fatent Enerature   | D T 140.put | 920e0cc8cb24927577e5affea22e15f5ea04<br>1065 |               |               |
| Warnings:         |  |             | ·  |               |               |
|                   | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |             | itted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information       |  |             |  |               |               |
|                   |  |             | 943986                                       |               |               |
| 12                | Non Patent Literature  | D1141.pdf   | cc9ce3cfea66f487906f3623efdc75f0f3ba22<br>d5 | no            | 33            |
| Warnings:         |  | I           | I  |               |               |
|                   | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |             | itted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information       | :  |             |  |               |               |
|                   |  |             | 594440                                       |               |               |
| 13                | Non Patent Literature  | D1142.pdf   | 943e8097cbcde5b79c83006708158500060<br>4cc28 | no            | 21            |
| Warnings:         | I  | I           | I  |               |               |
|                   | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |             | itted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information:      | :  |             |  |               |               |
|                   | New Patrick Literat  |             | 427888                                       |               | 15            |
| 14                | Non Patent Literature  | D1143.pdf   | dbf1cfb287d362939680b0859fdcf8a4c1c2<br>49a3 | no            | 15            |
| Warnings:         |  |             |  |               |               |

|              | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |           | mitted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
|--------------|--|-----------|---|---------------|---------------|
| Information: |  |           |   |               |               |
| 15           | Non Patent Literature  | D1144.pdf | 776663<br>17bd93d8f5d51386a2fb7f1d715d828c8c8 | no            | 25            |
|              |  |           | 60684   |               |               |
| Warnings:    |  |           |   |               |               |
|              | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |           | mitted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | itry into the |
| Information: |  |           |   |               |               |
| 16           | Non Patent Literature  | D1145.pdf | 1405903                                       | no            | 45            |
| 10           |  | DTT-3.par | c0080dfc7643c5a1fef4738d53b563f890ee6<br>005  | 110           |               |
| Warnings:    | ·  |           | ·   |               | -             |
|              | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |           | mitted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information: |  |           |   |               |               |
| 17           | Non Patent Literature  | D1146.pdf | 1407006                                       | 50            |               |
| 17           | Non Fatent Literature  | D1140.pdi | 8475b7bfeb2c1744a65caf9745502e4bb2b<br>9443f  | no            | 44            |
| Warnings:    |  |           |   |               | •             |
|              | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |           | mitted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information: |  |           |   |               |               |
| 10           | Non Dotort Literature  |           | 805076  |               | 28            |
| 18           | Non Patent Literature  | D1147.pdf | febfef6db73530b40ff463b968fda277231c6<br>55e  | no            | 20            |
| Warnings:    | ľ  |           | I   |               |               |
|              | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |           | mitted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information: |  |           |   |               |               |
|              |  |           | 2203321                                       |               |               |
| 19           | Non Patent Literature  | D1148.pdf | e0da9a90856cfa27f90663d6dcba447401fc<br>c1a0  | no            | 90            |
| Warnings:    | I  |           |   |               | I             |
|              | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |           | mitted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information: |  |           |   |               |               |
|              |  |           | 3147948                                       |               | 100           |
| 20           | Non Patent Literature  | D1149.pdf | 313483b73df5bad9b7e5c585809f9e186eaf<br>9bd4  | no            | 122           |
| Warnings:    | 1  |           |   |               |               |
|              | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |           | mitted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information: |  |           |   |               |               |

| 21                |  | D1150.pdf                           | 3141643  |               | 122           |
|-------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|
| 21                | Non Patent Literature  | D1150.pd1                           | 004566a6bb562124250ce55d8a5c3c45d22<br>ef9ba                     | no            | 122           |
| Warnings:         |  |                                     | ·  |               | -             |
|                   | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |                                     | itted, the pages will be re                                      | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information       |  |                                     |  |               |               |
|                   |  |                                     | 1165021  |               |               |
| 22                | Non Patent Literature  | D1151.pdf                           | a 149 ceed 3765 46 bef 14 a 2492 da 53 c 5 f 8 6 5 9 e<br>4 30 6 | no            | 49            |
| Warnings:         |  |                                     | •  |               | •             |
|                   | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |                                     | itted, the pages will be re                                      | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information       |  |                                     |  |               |               |
|                   |  |                                     | 1063902  |               |               |
| 23                | Non Patent Literature  | D1152.pdf                           | 602c401071cc6435a6e374d0425baea7ec7<br>e2f0c                     | no            | 41            |
| Warnings:         |  |                                     | EZIOC  |               |               |
|                   | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be  | 8.5 x 11 or A4. If this PDF is subm | itted, the pages will be re                                      | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| _                 | pper and may affect subsequent processing  | g                                   |  |               |               |
| Information:      |  | Г                                   | 1  |               |               |
| 24                | Non Patent Literature  | D1153.pdf                           | 1955096  | no            | 74            |
|                   |  | - · · · · · · · · · · ·             | de7e2dcc9c5d454cf44184a5e59fec0d4c19<br>ffd6                     |               |               |
| Warnings:         |  |                                     |  |               | •             |
|                   | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |                                     | itted, the pages will be re                                      | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information       |  |                                     |  |               |               |
|                   |  |                                     | 368908   |               |               |
| 25                | Non Patent Literature  | D1154.pdf                           | 38a2f0002d1d09600bffe5093c5b72ded50<br>12b87                     | no            | 14            |
| Warnings:         |  |                                     |  |               | I             |
|                   | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |                                     | itted, the pages will be re                                      | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information       |  |                                     |  |               |               |
|                   |  |                                     | 676883   |               |               |
| 26                | Non Patent Literature  | D1155.pdf                           | 582d52501bb5fb36479accfc93474e27365                              | no            | 24            |
| Warnings:         |  |                                     | 26f44  |               |               |
| The page size i   | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |                                     | itted, the pages will be re                                      | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| -<br>Information: |  |                                     |  |               |               |
|                   |  |                                     | 885422   |               |               |
| 27                | Non Patent Literature  | D1156.pdf                           | 50b9bc7c5f3ca481df882116c2baab4e9e0ff<br>acb                     | no            | 59            |
| Warnings:         | 1  | 1                                   |  | I             | I             |

|              | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |           | mitted, the pages will be re                    | sized upon er | ntry into the |
|--------------|--|-----------|---|---------------|---------------|
| Information: |  |           |   |               |               |
| 28           | Non Patent Literature  | D1157.pdf | 767953<br>d41d24160ebdf77fdf170ab402f3435eff6ec | no            | 55            |
| Waxninger    |  |           | 04a   |               |               |
|              | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |           | mitted, the pages will be re                    | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information: |  |           |   |               |               |
| 29           | Non Patent Literature  | D1158.pdf | 778344  | no            | 56            |
|              |  |           | 6e09d94cda3901ddad57c8134420384b8a<br>3a62c9    |               |               |
| Warnings:    |  |           |   |               |               |
|              | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |           | mitted, the pages will be re                    | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information: |  |           |   |               |               |
| 30           | Non Patent Literature  | D1159.pdf | 313591  | no            | 22            |
|              |  |           | a5c182ec921bf594fb6006678478eaebe204<br>0f79    |               |               |
| Warnings:    |  |           |   |               |               |
|              | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |           | mitted, the pages will be re                    | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information: |  |           |   |               |               |
| 31           | Non Patent Literature  | D1160.pdf | 99073   | no            | 16            |
|              |  |           | 6032e737141f46ebd3af06f94412abcb83d8<br>37b8    |               |               |
| Warnings:    |  |           |   |               | •             |
|              | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |           | mitted, the pages will be re                    | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information: |  |           |   |               |               |
| 32           | Non Patent Literature  | D1161.pdf | 290550  | no            | 24            |
|              |  |           | a95d6561c60f6b9e5533045b82f99451fa21<br>b8f6    |               |               |
| Warnings:    |  |           | · · ·   |               | -             |
|              | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |           | mitted, the pages will be re                    | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information: |  |           |   |               |               |
| 33           | Non Patent Literature  | D1162.pdf | 1071164   | no            | 43            |
|              |  |           | cefb83da7af40e4e4e1bd46131ca7c0257fd<br>50eb    |               |               |
| Warnings:    |  |           |   |               |               |
|              | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |           | mitted, the pages will be re                    | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information: |  |           |   |               |               |

| 24                |  |           | 1235283                                      |               | 10            |
|-------------------|--|-----------|--|---------------|---------------|
| 34                | Non Patent Literature  | D1163.pdf | 4a8264cf35a86a750143e5784708d2e8b2b<br>b9eed | no            | 46            |
| Warnings:         |  |           | 1  |               |               |
|                   | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |           | itted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information:      |  |           | _  |               |               |
| 25                |  |           | 1237581                                      |               | 16            |
| 35                | Non Patent Literature  | D1164.pdf | c9a70fa026e3620d395a48ea295b575e0dd<br>de442 | no            | 46            |
| <b>Warnings</b> : |  |           |  |               | -             |
|                   | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |           | itted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information       |  |           |  |               |               |
|                   |  |           | 769860                                       |               |               |
| 36                | Non Patent Literature  | D1165.pdf | c0d81fef0a644005773f699c729b137caad1<br>154f | no            | 32            |
| Warnings:         |  |           |  |               |               |
|                   | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |           | itted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information:      | · · · ·  | 2         |  |               |               |
|                   |  |           | 967504                                       |               |               |
| 37                | Non Patent Literature  | D1166.pdf | 9167ee2107e7842f5dbf109778dd645e73c          | no            | 36            |
| Warnings:         |  |           | 687d6  |               |               |
| The page size i   | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |           | itted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information:      |  | -         |  |               |               |
|                   |  |           | 800290                                       |               |               |
| 38                | Non Patent Literature  | D1167.pdf | b3e1ebe23d038b9533000ac6dae9f22e9a4          | no            | 36            |
| Warnings:         |  |           | 8e55a  |               |               |
| The page size i   | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |           | itted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information       |  |           |  |               |               |
|                   |  |           | 358283                                       |               |               |
| 39                | Non Patent Literature  | D1168.pdf | 07c75d941d270787c758fb814b3275ad44a          | no            | 15            |
| Warnings:         |  |           | 37081  |               |               |
| The page size i   | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |           | itted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information       |  | 5         |  |               |               |
|                   |  |           | 275344                                       |               |               |
| 40                | Non Patent Literature  | D1169.pdf | 86699e2f3e45e7101fc8b327707ad19a4b3<br>1330d | no            | 11            |
| Warnings:         | 1  | 1         | 1  | 1             | 1             |

|              | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing         |           | nitted, the pages will be re                 | sized upon er | ntry into the |
|--------------|--|-----------|--|---------------|---------------|
| Information: |  |           |  |               |               |
| 41           | Non Patent Literature  | D1170.pdf | 790998                                       | no            | 29            |
|              |  |           | be8a5ef43289b528b187880d172aa778c99<br>6d78f |               |               |
| Warnings:    |  |           |  |               |               |
|              | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing         |           | nitted, the pages will be re                 | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information: |  |           |  |               |               |
| 42           | Non Patent Literature  | D1171.pdf | 897777                                       | no            | 33            |
|              |  |           | bf7e82ab12db50ef85f6f9f78f5166184710a<br>c08 |               |               |
| Warnings:    |  |           |  |               | •             |
|              | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing         |           | nitted, the pages will be re                 | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information: |  |           |  |               |               |
| 43           | Non Patent Literature  | D1172.pdf | 1029160                                      | no            | 38            |
|              | Non racin Eleratore  | D1172.pdf | 255f1de201cdad723b864cb2d579f346d99<br>be789 |               |               |
| Warnings:    |  |           |  |               |               |
|              | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing         |           | nitted, the pages will be re                 | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information: |  |           |  |               |               |
| 44           | Non Patent Literature  | D1173.pdf | 1027665                                      | no            | 39            |
|              |  | D m S.pai | eea3f1926ba18599dcbd284b742b6234b0c<br>d0e66 | no            |               |
| Warnings:    |  |           |  |               | •             |
|              | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processin <u>c</u> |           | nitted, the pages will be re                 | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information: |  |           |  |               |               |
| 45           | Non Patent Literature  | D1174.pdf | 233030                                       | 50            | 10            |
| 45           | Non Fatent Literature  | DTT74.put | 282372f14f4b702ec797403952907d7d987<br>644b9 | no            |               |
| Warnings:    |  |           |  |               |               |
|              | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing         |           | nitted, the pages will be re                 | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information: |  |           |  |               |               |
| 46           | Non Patent Literature  | D1175.pdf | 655028                                       | no            | 25            |
|              | Non a cent Electricate   | 51173.par | 53451928937154d4e82356be3e8bdab6c9<br>867c03 | no            |               |
| Warnings:    |  |           |  |               |               |
|              | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing         |           | nitted, the pages will be re                 | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information: |  |           |  |               |               |

| 47             |  | D1176 - 46                           | 806842                                       |               | 20            |
|----------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|
| 47             | Non Patent Literature  | D1176.pdf                            | 398a53dd0e727476bd95f85158b35c9835b<br>8fb2f | no            | 30            |
| Warnings:      |  | I                                    | 1  |               | 1             |
|                | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |                                      | itted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information    | 1  |                                      |  |               |               |
|                |  |                                      | 958598                                       |               |               |
| 48             | Non Patent Literature  | D1177.pdf                            | 0ea4898e8747bbb25aa702f4ea36cc41ac8f<br>0ac8 | no            | 35            |
| Warnings:      |  |                                      | ·  |               | •             |
|                | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |                                      | itted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information    |  |                                      |  |               |               |
|                |  |                                      | 952945                                       |               |               |
| 49             | Non Patent Literature  | D1178.pdf                            | 3e99f9a9a75f11b5fe496455dbb597c35eec         | no            | 35            |
| Warnings:      |  |                                      | 1f3b   |               |               |
|                | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be  | 8.5 x 11 or A4. If this PDF is submi | itted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Image File Wra | pper and may affect subsequent processing  |                                      |  |               |               |
| Information    |  | Γ                                    | T  | [             | 1             |
| 50             | Non Patent Literature  | D1179.pdf                            | 194158                                       | no            | 8             |
|                |  | b i i i sipai                        | 01b2ca2ea4cefbc9749ca83bf321aafae738<br>2b61 |               |               |
| Warnings:      | I  | ı                                    | 1  | 1             | 1             |
|                | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |                                      | itted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information    | :  |                                      |  |               |               |
|                |  |                                      | 556180                                       |               |               |
| 51             | Non Patent Literature  | D1180.pdf                            | be16cd1d96beead6880933a31e3c542c215<br>307d5 | no            | 19            |
| Warnings:      |  | I                                    | 1  |               | 1             |
|                | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |                                      | itted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information    | :  |                                      |  |               |               |
| 52             | Non Patent Literature  | D1181.pdf                            | 675954                                       | no            | 25            |
| 52             |  | b rio i.pai                          | 0ca6204c94a3811434cb097c1501d92b0cc<br>eed8e |               |               |
| Warnings:      |  | I                                    | 1  |               | 1             |
|                | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |                                      | itted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information    | :  |                                      |  |               |               |
| 53             | Nen Data at Literatura   |                                      | 1355829                                      |               | F1            |
| 53             | Non Patent Literature  | D1182.pdf                            | 5f6063f58323ad4d61b621d4a3d33686745<br>01d54 | no            | 51            |
| Warnings:      |  |                                      |  |               |               |

|              | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |           | nitted, the pages will be re                   | sized upon er | ntry into the |
|--------------|--|-----------|--|---------------|---------------|
| Information: |  |           |  |               |               |
| 54           | Non Patent Literature  | D1183.pdf | 1215891<br>94dbf32038c4abde2eeaced2052f624eed3 | no            | 45            |
| Warninger    |  |           | dəfdə  |               |               |
|              | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |           | nitted, the pages will be re                   | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information: |  |           |  |               |               |
| 55           | Non Patent Literature  | D1184.pdf | 1202606  | no            | 45            |
|              |  |           | 8fadeccb40217f01d137fe78ee9de9c5f962f<br>ea1   |               |               |
| Warnings:    |  |           | I  |               | 1             |
|              | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |           | nitted, the pages will be re                   | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information: |  |           |  |               |               |
| 56           | Non Patent Literature  | D1185.pdf | 448290   | no            | 18            |
|              |  |           | 867cb2b1db8748dee8f96e8856c993fc08b<br>1296e   |               |               |
| Warnings:    |  |           |  |               |               |
|              | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |           | nitted, the pages will be re                   | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information: |  |           |  |               |               |
| 57           | Non Patent Literature  | D1186.pdf | 9426   | no            | 2             |
|              |  |           | d92dac638b115c40d00234dd5deff30818d<br>8b016   |               |               |
| Warnings:    |  |           | ·  |               |               |
|              | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |           | nitted, the pages will be re                   | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information: |  |           |  |               |               |
| 58           | Non Patent Literature  | D1187.pdf | 1452336  | no            | 35            |
|              |  |           | 2b4a8e50ae71daa4c9f875ecb349217aaa2<br>87bf6   |               |               |
| Warnings:    |  |           |  |               | •             |
|              | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |           | nitted, the pages will be re                   | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information: |  |           |  |               |               |
| 59           | Non Patent Literature  | D1188.pdf | 1585677  | no            | 40            |
|              |  |           | 26d9e803edc97291c064561782a680fb039<br>ebde8   |               |               |
| Warnings:    |  |           |  |               |               |
|              | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |           | nitted, the pages will be re                   | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information: |  |           |  |               |               |

| 60   | Non Patent Literature   | D1189.pdf  | 1608409  | no   | 41   |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
|  |   |  | 533bc627d8237002ebc34e68da820c64f38<br>cd4d9   |  |  |
| Warnings:  |   |  |  |  |  |
|  | in the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>apper and may affect subsequent processing  |  | nitted, the pages will be res  | sized upon er  | ntry into the                                  |
| Information  | :   |  |  |  |  |
|  |   | Total Files Size (in bytes)  | ): 808   | 378628   |  |
| characterize<br>Post Card, a<br><u>New Applica</u><br>If a new app   | vledgement Receipt evidences receip<br>ed by the applicant, and including pag<br>s described in MPEP 503.<br>ations Under 35 U.S.C. 111<br>vlication is being filed and the applica<br>and MPEP 506) a Filing Receipt (37 CE  | tion includes the necessary of   | components for a filin   | g date (see  | 37 CFR   |
| characterize<br>Post Card, a<br><u>New Applica</u><br>If a new app<br>1.53(b)-(d) a  | ed by the applicant, and including pag<br>s described in MPEP 503.<br>ations Under 35 U.S.C. 111  | tion includes the necessary o<br>R 1.54) will be issued in due   | components for a filin   | g date (see  | 37 CFR   |
| characterize<br>Post Card, a<br><u>New Applica</u><br>If a new app<br>1.53(b)-(d) a<br>Acknowledg  | ed by the applicant, and including pages<br>s described in MPEP 503.<br><u>ations Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u><br>plication is being filed and the applica<br>and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CF   | tion includes the necessary<br>R 1.54) will be issued in due<br>g date of the application.   | components for a filin   | g date (see  | 37 CFR   |
| characterize<br>Post Card, a<br><u>New Applics</u><br>If a new app<br>1.53(b)-(d) a<br>Acknowledg<br><u>National Sta</u><br>If a timely so   | ed by the applicant, and including pages<br>s described in MPEP 503.<br>Ations Under 35 U.S.C. 111<br>Selication is being filed and the applica<br>and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CF<br>Gement Receipt will establish the filin<br>age of an International Application un<br>ubmission to enter the national stage   | tion includes the necessary o<br>R 1.54) will be issued in due<br>g date of the application.<br>Ider 35 U.S.C. 371<br>of an international applicat   | components for a filin<br>course and the date s<br>tion is compliant with t  | g date (see<br>hown on th<br>the conditio  | 37 CFR<br>is<br>ons of 35                      |
| characterize<br>Post Card, a<br><u>New Applica</u><br>If a new app<br>1.53(b)-(d) a<br>Acknowledg<br><u>National Sta</u><br>If a timely su<br>U.S.C. 371 a   | ed by the applicant, and including pag<br>s described in MPEP 503.<br>ations Under 35 U.S.C. 111<br>dication is being filed and the applica<br>and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CF<br>gement Receipt will establish the filin<br>age of an International Application ur  | tion includes the necessary o<br>R 1.54) will be issued in due<br>g date of the application.<br>Ider 35 U.S.C. 371<br>of an international applicat<br>orm PCT/DO/EO/903 indicat  | components for a filin<br>course and the date s<br>tion is compliant with t<br>ting acceptance of the  | g date (see<br>hown on th<br>the condition<br>application                            | 37 CFR<br>is<br>ons of 35                      |
| characterize<br>Post Card, a<br><u>New Applica</u><br>If a new app<br>1.53(b)-(d) a<br>Acknowledg<br><u>National Sta</u><br>If a timely su<br>U.S.C. 371 a<br>national sta<br><u>New Interna</u>                   | ed by the applicant, and including pages described in MPEP 503.<br>Ations Under 35 U.S.C. 111<br>Dication is being filed and the application defined and the application of MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CF<br>Orgement Receipt will establish the filin<br>age of an International Application un<br>ubmission to enter the national stage<br>and other applicable requirements a F<br>ge submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 with the USP | tion includes the necessary of<br>R 1.54) will be issued in due<br>g date of the application.<br>Inder <u>35 U.S.C. 371</u><br>of an international applicat<br>orm PCT/DO/EO/903 indicat<br>Il be issued in addition to th<br><u>TO as a Receiving Office</u>                                  | components for a filin<br>course and the date s<br>tion is compliant with t<br>ing acceptance of the<br>ne Filing Receipt, in due                            | g date (see<br>hown on th<br>the condition<br>application<br>e course.               | 37 CFR<br>is<br>ons of 35<br>as a              |
| characterize<br>Post Card, a<br><u>New Applica</u><br>If a new app<br>1.53(b)-(d) a<br>Acknowledg<br><u>National Sta</u><br>If a timely su<br>U.S.C. 371 a<br>national sta<br><u>New Interna</u><br>If a new inter | ed by the applicant, and including pages<br>s described in MPEP 503.<br>Ations Under 35 U.S.C. 111<br>Dication is being filed and the application d MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CF<br>gement Receipt will establish the filin<br>age of an International Application ur<br>ubmission to enter the national stage<br>nd other applicable requirements a F<br>ge submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 wi                                      | tion includes the necessary of<br>R 1.54) will be issued in due<br>g date of the application.<br>Ider <u>35 U.S.C. 371</u><br>of an international applicat<br>orm PCT/DO/EO/903 indicat<br>Il be issued in addition to th<br><u>TO as a Receiving Office</u><br>and the international applicat | components for a filin<br>course and the date s<br>tion is compliant with t<br>ing acceptance of the<br>ne Filing Receipt, in dua<br>tion includes the neces | g date (see<br>hown on th<br>the condition<br>application<br>e course.<br>ssary comp | 37 CFR<br>is<br>ons of 35<br>as a<br>onents fo |

the application.

| Subst. for fo           | m 1449/PT                              | 0  |                  |   | Complete if                                 | Known                   |   |             |
|-------------------------|--|--|------------------|---|---|-------------------------|---|-------------|
| INFORM                  |  |  |                  | Application Number  |   | 13/33                   | 86,958  |             |
| APPLICA                 |  |  |                  | Filing Date   |   | 12-23                   | 3-2011  |             |
| (Use as ma              | ny sheets a                            | s necessary)   |                  | First Named Inventor Victor Larson                            |   | Larson                  |   |             |
|                         |  |  |                  | Art Unit  |   |                         |   |             |
|                         |  |  |                  | Examiner Name   |   |                         |   |             |
|                         |  |  |                  | Docket Number   | 77580-1                                     | 52(VRN                  | IK-1CP3CN                                     | IFT2)       |
|                         |  |  | U.S.             | PATENTS   |   |                         |   |             |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS | CITE NO.                               | Patent Number  | Publication Dat  | te Name of Patente<br>of Cited Do                             | • •   |                         | s, Columns, Lí<br>ant Passages<br>Figures App | or Relevant |
|                         |  |  |                  |   |   |                         |   |             |
|                         |  | U.S. PA  | ATENT APPL       | ICATION PUBLICAT  | IONS  |                         |   |             |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS | CITE NO.                               | Patent Number  | Publication Dat  | te Name of Patente<br>of Cited Do                             |   |                         | s, Columns, Li<br>ant Passages<br>Figures App | or Relevant |
|                         |  |  |                  |   |   |                         | ····  |             |
|                         | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | F  | OREIGN PA        | TENT DOCUMENTS  |   |                         |   |             |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS | CITE NO.                               | Foreign Patent Document<br>Country Codes -Number 4 -Kind<br>Codes (if known)                 | Publication Date | e Name of Patentee or<br>Applicant of Cited Docum             | Pages, Colum<br>ent Where Rel<br>Figures Ap | evant                   | Tran  | slation     |
|                         |  |  |                  |   |   |                         | Yes   | No          |
|                         |  |  |                  |   |   |                         |   |             |
|                         |  |  |                  | or, Title, Date, Pertin                                       |   |                         |   |             |
| EXAMINER<br>'S INITIALS | CITE NO.                               | Include name of the author (<br>(book, magazine, journal, se<br>city and/or country where pu | rial, symposium  | TTERS), title of the article<br>n, catalog, etc.), date, page | (when appropriate<br>(s), volume-issue      | ), title of<br>number(s | the item<br>s), publisher,                    |             |
|                         | D1201                                  | Exhibit A-1, Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs. Cl  | laims of the '1  | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>  |   |                         |   |             |
|                         | D1202                                  | Exhibit B-1, Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs. Cl  | laims of the '2  | 11 Patent <sup>2</sup>  |   |                         |   |             |
|                         | D1203                                  | Exhibit C-1, Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs. C   | laims of the '5  | 04 Patent <sup>2</sup>  |   |                         | ······································        |             |
|                         | D1204                                  | Exhibit D, Materials Cons  | idered           |   |   |                         |   |             |
|                         | D1205                                  | Exhibit E, Expert Report of  | of Stuart G. St  | ubblebine, Ph.D.  |   |                         |   |             |
|                         | D1206                                  | Exhibit F, Expert Report of  | of Stuart G. St  | ubblebine, Ph.D.  |   |                         |   |             |
|                         | D1207                                  | Exhibit G, Opening Exper<br>and '504 Patents   | t Report of Dr   | . Stuart Stubblebine Re                                       | garding Invalidit                           | y of the                | 135, '211,                                    |             |

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO            | C                    | omplete if Known          |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |
| APPLICANT                           | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |
| (Use as many sheets as necessary)   | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |
|                                     | Art Unit             | 2453                      |
|                                     | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |
|                                     | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |
|                                     | CATION OTATEMENT     |                           |

#### CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

#### Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [X] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] None

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

My Kun

Toby H/Kusmer; Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 35547702-1.077580.0152

Date: 6/1/12

| Electronic Ac                        | knowledgement Receipt  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| EFS ID:                              | 12915539   |  |  |
| Application Number:                  | 13336958   |  |  |
| International Application Number:    |  |  |  |
| Confirmation Number:                 | 1832   |  |  |
| Title of Invention:                  | SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR<br>SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES |  |  |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Victor Larson  |  |  |
| Customer Number:                     | 23630  |  |  |
| Filer:                               | Toby H. Kusmer./Kerrie Jones   |  |  |
| Filer Authorized By:                 | Toby H. Kusmer.  |  |  |
| Attorney Docket Number:              | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |  |  |
| Receipt Date:                        | 01-JUN-2012  |  |  |
| Filing Date:                         | 23-DEC-2011  |  |  |
| Time Stamp:                          | 15:29:21   |  |  |
| Application Type:                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)  |  |  |

# Payment information:

| Submitted wi       | th Payment  | no        |   |                     |                     |
|--------------------|---|-----------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| File Listin        | g:  |           |   |                     |                     |
| Document<br>Number | Document Description                                  | File Name | File Size(Bytes)/<br>Message Digest                   | Multi<br>Part /.zip | Pages<br>(if appl.) |
| 1                  | Information Disclosure Statement (IDS)<br>Form (SB08) | IDS.pdf   | 61512<br>7d061f5cb3827a7ad165b6bf894b361f5a50<br>d4e1 | no                  | 2                   |
| Warnings:          |   |           |   |                     |                     |
| Information:       |   |           |   |                     |                     |

| This is not an U | SPTO supplied IDS fillable form  |            |   |              |               |
|------------------|--|------------|---|--------------|---------------|
|                  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |            | omitted, the pages will be res                          | ized upon er | ntry into the |
| 2                | Non Patent Literature  | D1201A.pdf | 1011692<br>670146792/ba847/89b09bd1cf5c3c8b6a41<br>816d | no           | 100           |
| Warnings:        |  |            | 6100  |              |               |
| Information:     |  |            |   |              |               |
|                  |  |            | 1163786   |              |               |
| 3                | Non Patent Literature  | D1201B.pdf | 72e6a8c69399fcf4c741adcf631419181971<br>7813            | no           | 81            |
| Warnings:        |  | I          |   |              | I             |
| Information:     |  |            |   |              |               |
| 4                | Non Patent Literature  | D1202A.pdf | 1033550   | no           | 100           |
|                  |  |            | 03d67d549a65b6f8d17ffd4f664f629c0902<br>039a            |              |               |
| Warnings:        |  | I          |   |              | 1             |
| Information:     |  |            |   |              |               |
| 5                | Non Patent Literature  | D1202B.pdf | 1338301   | no           | 100           |
|                  |  |            | 2f977e2e9c75fa95079854b9be3a7cdc9cb0<br>99ac            |              |               |
| Warnings:        |  |            |   |              | •             |
| Information:     |  |            |   |              |               |
| 6                | Non Patent Literature  | D1202C.pdf | 827794  | no           | 41            |
|                  |  |            | d1dbd6f0e330ace1bd3b2eb104d9113ff50<br>a56c5            |              |               |
| Warnings:        |  |            |   |              |               |
| Information:     |  |            |   |              |               |
|                  |  |            | 1036611   |              |               |
| 7                | Non Patent Literature  | D1203A.pdf | 9d43da78dcf81aea6d47df735e9bef815553<br>7af4            | no           | 100           |
| Warnings:        |  |            |   |              |               |
| Information:     |  |            |   |              |               |
| 8                | Non Patent Literature  | D1203B.pdf | 1289345   | no           | 100           |
|                  |  |            | 5a961e0418bfd42c7a87dd7016fd8210dce<br>cea6d            |              |               |
| Warnings:        |  |            |   |              |               |
| Information:     |  |            |   |              |               |
| 9                | Non Patent Literature  | D1203C.pdf | 1118664<br>5429b9(31ebaec5271a9d2e8b6e22a6167e          | no           | 78            |
| Warnings:        |  |            | cf85f   |              |               |
| Information:     |  |            |   |              |               |
| information:     |  |            |   |              |               |

| 10  | Non Patent Literature   | D1204.pdf  | 103729  | no   | 3  |
|---|---|--|---|--|--|
|   |   |  | cb05f5e2bc8b94824cd584c0216e234020d<br>62d51  |  |  |
| Warnings:   |   |  |   |  |  |
| Information:  |   |  |   |  |  |
| 11  | Non Patent Literature   | D1205.pdf  | 134207  | no   | 19   |
|   |   |  | 401222abc8109e44e80b981c192c3bb60d<br>d0d6c9  |  |  |
| Warnings:   |   |  |   |  |  |
| Information:  |   |  |   |  |  |
| 12  | Non Patent Literature   | D1206.pdf  | 106899  | no   | 7  |
|   |   | D 1200.pdi   | 225eff9edc51590a7c923fb400e5b70a1d03<br>c27d  | no   | ,  |
| Warnings:   |   |  |   |  |  |
| Information:  |   |  |   |  |  |
| 13  | Non Patent Literature   | D1207.pdf  | 584668  | no   | 60   |
|   | Nonrachtenerature   | Dizor.pui  | ebfbb21df2ac355190d88201f32765c5a19f<br>64d   |  |  |
| Warnings:   |   |  |   |  |  |
| Information:  |   |  |   |  |  |
|   |   | Total Files Size (in bytes)  | 98  | 310758   |  |
| characterized<br>Post Card, as<br><u>New Applica</u><br>If a new appl<br>1.53(b)-(d) an<br>Acknowledge<br><u>National Stag</u><br>If a timely su<br>U.S.C. 371 an<br>national stag<br><u>New Internat</u><br>If a new inter<br>an internatio<br>and of the In | ledgement Receipt evidences receip<br>d by the applicant, and including page<br>described in MPEP 503.<br>tions Under 35 U.S.C. 111<br>ication is being filed and the applica<br>and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CF<br>ement Receipt will establish the filin<br>ge of an International Application un<br>bmission to enter the national stage<br>and other applicable requirements a F<br>ge submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 with<br>tional Application Filed with the USP<br>mational application is being filed an<br>onal filing date (see PCT Article 11 an<br>ternational Filing Date (Form PCT/RC<br>urity, and the date shown on this Ack<br>on. | ge counts, where applicable.<br>Ition includes the necessary of<br>R 1.54) will be issued in due<br>og date of the application.<br>Inder 35 U.S.C. 371<br>of an international application<br>orm PCT/DO/EO/903 indication<br>ill be issued in addition to th<br>PTO as a Receiving Office<br>and the international application<br>of MPEP 1810), a Notification<br>O/105) will be issued in due of | It serves as evidence<br>components for a filin<br>course and the date s<br>ion is compliant with<br>ing acceptance of the<br>e Filing Receipt, in du<br>tion includes the nece<br>of the International<br>course, subject to pre | e of receipt s<br>ng date (see<br>shown on th<br>the condition<br>application<br>essary comp<br>Application<br>scriptions co | similar to a<br>37 CFR<br>nis<br>ons of 35<br>n as a<br>conents for<br>Number<br>oncerning |
| the application   | UII.  |  |   |  |  |

# IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

| In re Application of: Victor Larson et al. | : |                       |
|--|---|-----------------------|
| Serial No.: 13/336,958                     | : | Confirmation No. 1832 |
| Filed: December 23, 2011                   | : | Group Art Unit: 2453  |
| Customer Number: 23630                     | • | Examiner: Lim, Krisna |

For: System and Method Employing an Agile Network Protocol for Secure Communications Using Secure Domain Names

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

# **REPLY "A"**

Sir:

This Reply is being filed in response to the Office Action mailed from the United States Patent and Trademark office on March 2, 2012.

Applicants appreciate Examiner's thorough examination of the subject application and request reconsideration and further examination in view of the following:

<u>Claims</u> begin on page 2 of this paper.

**<u>Remarks</u>** begin on page 5 of this paper.

## <u>Claims</u>

The claims are being presented solely for the convenience of the Office. No claims are being added, amended, deleted, or canceled.

# **Claims Listing**

1. (Original) A network device, comprising:

a storage device storing an application program for a secure communications service; and at least one processor configured to execute the application program for the secure communications service so as to enable the network device to:

send a request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device;

receive an indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service, the indication including the requested network address of the second network device and provisioning information for a secure communication link;

connect to the second network device over the secure communication link, using the received network address of the second network device and the provisioning information for the secure communication link; and

communicate at least one of video data and audio data with the second network device using the secure communications service via the secure communication link.

- 2. (Original) The network device of claim 1, wherein the secure communications service includes an audio-video conferencing service.
- 3. (Original) The network device of claim 2, wherein the at least one processor is configured to execute the application program so as to encrypt at least one of the video data and the audio data transmitted over the secure communication link.
- 4. (Original) The network device of claim 1, wherein the secure communications service includes a telephony service.
- 5. (Original) The system of claim 4, wherein the telephony service uses modulation.
- (Original) The network device of claim 5, wherein the modulation is based on one of frequency-division multiplexing (FDM), time-division multiplexing (TDM), or code division multiple access (CDMA).

Serial No. 13/336,958

- 7. (Original) The network device of claim 1, wherein the network device is a mobile device.
- 8. (Original) The network device of claim 7, wherein the mobile device is a notebook computer.
- 9. (Original) The network device of claim 1, wherein the identifier associated with the second network device is a domain name.
- (Original) The network device of claim 1, wherein the secure communication link is a virtual private network link.
- 11. (Original) The network device of claim 1, wherein the secure communication link is based on inserting into each data packet communicated over the secure communication link one or more data values that vary according to a pseudo-random sequence.
- 12. (Original) The network device of claim 1, wherein the secure communication link is based on a network address hopping regime that is used to pseudo-randomly change network addresses in packets transmitted between the network device and the second network device.
- (Original) The network device of claim 1, wherein the indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service is a function of the result of a domain name lookup.
- 14. (Original) A method executed by a first network device for communicating with a second network device, the method comprising:

sending a request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device;

receiving an indication that the second network device is available for a secure communications service, the indication including the requested network address of the second network device and provisioning information for a secure communication link;

connecting to the second network device over the secure communication link, using the received network address of the second network device and the provisioning information for the secure communication link; and

communicating at least one of video data and audio data with the second network device using the secure communications service via the secure communication link.

# Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 558

- 15. (Original) The method of claim 14, wherein the secure communications service includes a video conferencing service.
- 16. (Original) The method of claim 14, further comprising encrypting at least one of the video data and the audio data over the secure communication link.
- (Original) The method of claim 14, wherein the secure communications service includes a telephony service.
- 18. (Original) The method of claim 17, wherein the telephony service uses modulation.
- 19. (Original) The method of claim 18, wherein the modulation is based on one of frequencydivision multiplexing (FDM), time-division multiplexing (TDM), or code division multiple access (CDMA).
- 20. (Original) The method of claim 19, wherein the network device is a mobile device.
- 21. (Original) The method of claim 20, wherein the mobile device is a notebook computer.
- 22. (Original) The method of claim 14, wherein the identifier associated with the second network device is a domain name.
- 23. (Original) The method of claim 14, wherein communicating with the second network device using the secure communications service via the secure communication link includes inserting into data packets communicated over the virtual private network communication link one or more data values that vary according to a pseudo-random sequence.
- 24. (Original) The method of claim 14, wherein communicating with the second network device using the secure communications service via the virtual private network communication link includes a network address hopping regime that is used to pseudo-randomly change network addresses in packets transmitted between the first network device and the second network device.
- 25. (Original) The method of claim 14, wherein the indication that the second network device is available for a secure communications service is a function of a domain name lookup.

#### **REMARKS**

Claims 1-25 are in the application, of which Claims 1 and 14 are the independent claims. Claims 1-25 stand rejected. The rejections are traversed and reconsideration is respectfully requested in view of the following remarks.

#### **Double Patenting Rejections**

Claims 1-25 were rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over Claims 1-17 of U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135.

Claims 1-25 were rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over Claims 1, 3-7, 13-16, and 33-40 of U.S. Patent No. 7,188,180.

Claims 1-25 were rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over Claims 1, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17 and 23-33 of U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504.

Claims 1-25 were rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over Claims 1, 8-11, and 14-35 of U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211.

Claims 1-25 were rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over Claims 1-8, 10-13, and 17-18 of U.S. Patent No. 7,987,274.

Claims 1-25 were rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over Claims 1-6, 8-9, and 14-22 of U.S. Patent No. 8,051,181.

Claims 1-25 were provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over Claims 14-20 and 26-39 of U.S. Patent Application No. 13/080,680.

Claims 1-25 were provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over Claims 1-25 of U.S. Patent Application No. 13/336,790.

Claims 1-25 were provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over Claims 1-25 of U.S. Patent Application No. 13/337,757.

Claims 1-25 were provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over Claims 1-28 of U.S. Patent Application No. 13/339,257.

Claims 1-25 were provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over Claims 1-30 of U.S. Patent Application No. 13/342,795.

Claims 1-25 were provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over Claims 1-30 of U.S. Patent Application No. 13/343,465.

In order to expedite prosecution, Terminal Disclaimers are being concurrently herewith. Accordingly, all double patenting rejections outlined above are believed to be overcome. Reconsideration and withdrawal of the rejections are respectfully requested.

#### Rejections under 35 U.S.C. § 103

Claims 1-25 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over the reference, "Windows NT Server, Virtual Private Networking: An Overview" (hereinafter referenced as "*VPN Overview*") and Aventail connect v3.1/v2.6 administrator's Guide References" (hereinafter referenced as "*Aventail*").

#### • Aventail Has Not Been Shown to Be Prior Art

*Aventail* was introduced in a Request for Reexamination of a patent (U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135) owned by the assignee of the instant application. Detailed arguments have been presented in the reexamination proceedings initiated in response to the Request (see Reexamination Control Number 95/001682), detailing the reasons why *Aventail* does not qualify as prior art. The following paragraphs summarize some of the arguments presented in the reexamination proceedings.

M.P.E.P. § 2128 sets forth the requirements for a reference to qualify as a printed publication. Specifically, M.P.E.P. § 2128 provides, in part:

A reference is a "printed publication" only "upon a satisfactory showing that such document has been disseminated or otherwise made available to the extent that persons interested and ordinarily skilled in the subject matter or art, exercising reasonable diligence, can locate it." *In re Wyer,* 655 F.2d 221, 210 USPQ 790 (C.C.P.A. 1981) (quoting *I.C.E. Corp. v. Armco Steel Corp.*, 250 F. Supp. 738, 743, 148 USPQ 537, 540 (SDNY 1966)).

Therefore, a showing of dissemination and public accessibility are the keys to the legal determination of whether a document was "published."

In the reexamination proceedings, the Requester submitted uncorroborated declarations to support its allegation that *Aventail* qualifies as a "printed publication." However, these declarations are insufficient to establish that *Aventail* is prior art. Specifically, although the declarations state that *Aventail* was distributed with deployments of the Aventail products, no evidence of distribution, not even simply an e-mail from the alleged time period, showing distribution of *Aventail*, has been provided. Further, there is no evidence indicating that *Aventail* was available for download on the Internet in the relevant time period and *Aventail* was not published in any journals.

Applicants respectfully note that the party asserting the prior art bears the burden of establishing a date of publication. *See Carella v. Starlight Archery*, 804 F.2d 135, 139 (Fed. Cir. 1986) (finding that a mailer did not qualify as prior art because there was no evidence as to when the mailer was received by any of the addresses). *See also In re Lister*, 583 F.3d 1307, 1309-17 (Fed. Cir. 2009). However, since there is no evidence of publication of *Aventail*, other than the aforementioned uncorroborated declarations, which were not incorporated or relied on by the Office Action, the logical conclusion is that no evidence of publication exists. As a result, Applicants respectfully submit that each rejection based, in whole or in part, on *Aventail* is fatally defective. Accordingly, Applicants respectfully request that the rejections of Claims 1-28 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) be withdrawn.

## • VPN Overview Has Not Been Shown to Be Prior Art

The only indication of time/date in *VPN Overview* is a 1998 copyright year printed on the second page of this reference. However, this copyright date is <u>not</u> prima facie evidence of publication. Indeed, *VPN Overview*, on its face, is identified as nothing more than a "draft." (*See VPN Overview*, page 1 (stating "White Paper – DRAFT").) Furthermore, the distinction between a <u>publication date</u> and a <u>copyright date</u> is critical. To establish a date of publication, the reference must be shown to have "been disseminated or otherwise made available to the extent that persons interested and ordinarily skilled in the subject matter or art, exercising reasonable diligence, can locate it." *In re Wyre*, 655 F.2d 221, 226 (C.C.P.A. 1981). Unlike a <u>publication</u> date, a <u>copyright</u> date merely establishes "the date that the document was created or printed" *Hilgraeve, Inc. v. Symantec Corp.*, 271 F. Supp. 2d 964, 975 (E.D. Mich. 2003). A

copyright date of a reference does not in and of itself constitute the date of publication of the reference, and a party asserting the reference as prior art bears the burden of proving when the reference became publicly accessible. *In re Lister*, 583 F.3d 1307, 1309-17 (Fed. Cir. 2009).

Even if the 1998 copyright date of *VPN Overview* is presumed accurate, *VPN Overview's* copyright assertion does not meet the standard of *In re Wyer* and/or *In re Lister*. For example, *VPN Overview's* copyright assertion is not evidence that *Aventail* was "disseminated or otherwise made available to the extent that persons interested and ordinarily skilled in the subject matter or art, exercising reasonable diligence, can locate it." *See In re Wyer*, 655 F.2d at 226. At best, presuming the author of *VPN Overview* accurately represented its copyright date, this date is merely evidence of a date of creation, **not** of publication or dissemination. Without more, this unsupported assertion of the alleged copyright date of *VPN Overview* as the publication date does not meet the "publication" standard required for a document to be relied upon as prior art. The Office Action failed to provide any evidence that *VPN Overview* was a printed publicly accessible. Therefore, there is no evidence that *VPN Overview* was a printed publication on the date asserted and each rejection based, in whole or in part, on this reference is fatally defective. Accordingly, Applicants respectfully request that the rejections of Claims 1-28 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) be withdrawn.

Without admitting that *Aventail* and/or *VPN Overview* were "printed publications" as of the dates asserted, Applicants assume, *arguendo*, that these references are publications as of the asserted dates for the purposes of this response.

# • The 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) Rejections of Claims 1-28 Are Improper and Should Be Withdrawn

Applicants' Claim 1 recites:

A network device, comprising:

a storage device storing an application program for a secure communications service; and

at least one processor configured to execute the application program for the secure communications service so as to enable the network device to:

send a request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device;

receive an indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service, the indication including the requested network address of the second network device and provisioning information for a secure communication link;

connect to the second network device over the secure communication link, using the received network address of the second network device and the provisioning information for the secure communication link; and

communicate at least one of video data and audio data with the second network device using the secure communications service via the secure communication link.

The present Office Action alleges, in part, that independent Claims 1 and 14, and certain

dependent claims, are disclosed by Aventail because Aventail discloses:

A network device comprising features of:

send a request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device (*e.g.*, Window TCP/IP network application use WinSock to gain access to networks or the internet ... and the <u>application executes a DNS</u> ... and requests a connection ..., see page 8 of Aventail);

connect to the second network device, using the received network address of the second network device and communicate with the second network device using the secure communications service via the network communication link (*e.g.*, Aventail, Page 77- Depending on the security policy and the Aventail ExtraNet Server configuration, Aventail connect will automatically proxy their allowed application traffic into the private network. In this situation, Aventail connect will forward traffic destined for the private internal network to the Aventail ExtraNet Server. Then, based on the security policy, the Aventail ExtraNet Server will proxy mobile user traffic into the private network but only to those resources allowed).

Applicants respectfully submit that, while the Office Action, attempts to link the cited portions of *Aventail* to certain features of claim 1, the Office Action is completely silent as to how *Aventail*, either alone or in combination with any other cited reference, would disclose or make obvious the features of "receive an indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service, the indication including the requested network address of the second network device and provisioning information for a secure communication link" or "connect to the second network device over the secure communication link, using the . . . provisioning information for the secure communications service via the secure communication link." Indeed, a review of the cited references reveals that these features are not disclosed or made obvious by the cited references.

Moreover, the Office Action has not provided any reasoning as to how the cited portion of *Aventail*, which discloses that Aventail Connect proxies traffic into the private network

"[d]epending on the security policy and the Aventail ExtraNet Server configuration" (*Aventail* at 77), discloses or makes obvious the claimed feature of enabling the network device to "connect to the second network device over the secure communication link, using the received network address of the second network device and the provisioning information for the secure communication link."

*VPN Overview* is an overview document that provides an overview of Virtual Private Networks, describes their basic requirements, and discusses some of the key technologies that permit private networking over public internetworks (*See VPN Overview*, Abstract). However, *VPN Overview* fails to remedy the deficiencies of *Aventail*.

Accordingly, the Request has not demonstrated, or even properly alleged that *Aventail* or *VPN Overview*, either alone or in combination, discloses or makes obvious the features of Claim 1. "The goal of examination is to clearly articulate any rejection early in the prosecution process so that the applicant has the opportunity to provide evidence of patentability and otherwise reply completely at the earliest opportunity." M.P.E.P. § 706. Indeed, 37 C.F.R. § 1.104 provides that the "pertinence of each reference, if not apparent, must be clearly explained and each rejected claim specified." In the subject rejection, the pertinence of *Aventail* and *VPN Overview* to claim 1 is not apparent from the Office Action. On that basis alone, the rejection of Claim 1 is deficient and should be withdrawn.

Applicants also note that an obviousness rejection requires that "<u>all of the claim</u> <u>limitations</u> [] be taught or suggested by the prior art applied and that <u>all words in a claim</u> must be considered in judging the patentability of that claim against the prior art." *Ex Parte Karl Burgess, David Jones, and Claire Louise Robins*, Appeal 2008-2820, 2009 WL 291172, at \*3 (B.P.A.I. Feb. 06, 2009) (citing *In re Wilson*, 424 F.2d 1382, 1385 (CCPA 1970)) (emphasis added). *See also* M.P.E.P. § 2143.03. Since a combination of *Aventail* and *VPN Overview* does not disclose, teach, or suggest the features of claim 1, an obviousness rejection based on *Aventail* and *VPN Overview* cannot be maintained.

Accordingly, reconsideration and withdrawal of the rejection of independent Claim 1 are respectfully requested.

Independent Claim 14 is directed, in part, to a method for:

sending a request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device; receiving an indication that the second network device is available for a secure communications service, the indication including the requested network address of the second network device and provisioning information for a secure communication link; connecting to the second network device over the secure communication link, using the received network address of the second network device and the provisioning information for the secure communication link; and

communicating at least one of video data and audio data with the second network device using the secure communications service via the secure communication link.

For at least the explanations similar to those described above regarding *Aventail* and *VPN Overview*, Applicants submit that *Aventail* and *VPN Overview*, either alone or in combination, does not disclose or make obvious the features of independent Claim 14. Accordingly, reconsideration and withdrawal of the rejection of independent Claim 14 are respectfully requested.

The other claims currently under consideration in the application are dependent from their respective independent claims discussed above and therefore are believed to be allowable for at least similar reasons. Because each dependent claim is deemed to define an additional aspect of the invention, the individual consideration of each on its own merits is respectfully requested. Reconsideration and withdrawal of the rejections of the dependent claims are respectfully requested.

The absence of a reply to a specific rejection, issue, or comment does not signify agreement with or concession of that rejection, issue, or comment. In addition, because the arguments made above may not be exhaustive, there may be other reasons for patentability of any or all claims that have not been expressed. Finally, nothing in this paper should be construed as an intent to concede, or an actual concession of, any issue with regard to any claim, or any cited art, except as specifically stated in this paper, and the amendment or cancellation of any claim does not necessarily signify concession of unpatentability of the claim prior to its amendment or cancellation.

#### **CONCLUSION**

In view of the foregoing amendments and remarks, the entire application is believed to be in condition for allowance, and such action is respectfully requested at the Examiner's earliest convenience. Should the Examiner have any questions, please call the undersigned at the phone number listed below.

To the extent necessary, a petition for an extension of time under 37 C.F.R. 1.136 is hereby made. Please charge any shortage in fees due in connection with the filing of this paper, including extension of time fees, to Deposit Account 502203 and please credit any excess fees to such deposit account.

Respectfully submitted,

#### McDERMOTT WILL & EMERY LLP

Date: June 1, 2012

/Toby H. Kusmer/ Toby H. Kusmer, P.C., Reg. No. 26,418 Ashley B. Tarokh, Reg. No. 68,651 Customer No. 23630 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109-1775 Telephone: (617) 535-4000 Facsimile : (617)535-3800 E-mail: tkusmer@mwe.com

| Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information   |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING<br>REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT   | Docket Number (Optional)<br>77580-152 (VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |  |
|  |   |  |
| In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.  |   |  |
| Application No.: 13/336,958  |   |  |
| Filed: December 23, 2011   |   |  |
| For: System and Method Employing An Agile Network Protocol for Secure Communications Using Sec   | cure Domain Names   |  |
| The owner*, <u>Virnetx, Inc.</u> , of <u>100</u> percent interest in except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant the expiration date of the full statutory term of <b>prior patent</b> No. <u>6,502,135</u> as the term of s by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant applic during such period that it and the <b>prior patent</b> are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any p and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns. | said <b>prior patent</b> is presently shortened ation shall be enforceable only for and   |  |
| In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any pate<br>would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of the <b>prior patent</b> , "as the term of said <b>prior patent</b> later:<br>expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee;<br>is held unenforceable;  |   |  |
| is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction;<br>is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321;<br>has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate;<br>is reissued; or<br>is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently short   | ened by any terminal disclaimer.  |  |
|  |   |  |
| Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.   |   |  |
| 1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, universit etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.  | y, government agency,   |  |
| I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all s<br>belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that w<br>made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United St<br>statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.  | villful false statements and the like so  |  |
| 2.  Y The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 47,025   |   |  |
|  |   |  |
| <b>-</b> 1 11 12 1   | hm = 1, 0010  |  |
| /Toby H. Kusmer/Signature  | June 1, 2012<br>Date  |  |
|  |   |  |
| Toby H. Kusmer   |   |  |
| Typed or printed name  |   |  |
|  | 617.535.4065  |  |
|  | Telephone Number  |  |
| ✓ Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included.   |   |  |
| WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not  |   |  |
| be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
| *Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner).<br>Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.   |   |  |
| This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by   | the public which is to file (and by the LISPTO  |  |
| to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary dependent on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be ser and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEN ADDRESS. <b>SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.</b>    | n is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete,<br>ding upon the individual case. Any comments<br>in to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent |  |

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

| Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information  |  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | Docket Number (Optional)<br>77580-152 (VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)                                       |  |
| REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT   |  |  |
| In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.   |  |  |
| Application No.: 13/336,958   |  |  |
| Filed: December 23, 2011  |  |  |
| For: System and Method Employing An Agile Network Protocol for Secure Communications Using Sec  | cure Domain Names  |  |
| The owner*, <u>Virnetx, Inc.</u> , of <u>100</u> percent interest in except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant at the expiration date of the full statutory term of <b>prior patent</b> No. <u>7,921,211</u> as the term of s by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application during such period that it and the <b>prior patent</b> are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns. | said <b>prior patent</b> is presently shortened ation shall be enforceable only for and      |  |
| In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any pater<br>would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of the <b>prior patent</b> , "as the term of said <b>prior patent</b> later:<br>expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee;<br>is held unenforceable;  |  |  |
| is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction;<br>is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321;<br>has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate;<br>is reissued; or   |  |  |
| is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently short   | ened by any terminal disclaimer.   |  |
| Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.  |  |  |
| 1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, universit etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.   | y, government agency,  |  |
| I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all s<br>belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that w<br>made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United Sta<br>statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.  | villful false statements and the like so   |  |
| 2.  Y The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 47,025  |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| /Toby H. Kusmer/  | June 1, 2012   |  |
| Signature   | Date   |  |
|   |  |  |
| Toby H. Kusmer<br>Typed or printed name   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   | 617.535.4065   |  |
|   | Telephone Number   |  |
| ✓ Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included.  |  |  |
| WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.  |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| *Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner). Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.   |  |  |
| This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by  |  |  |
| to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depend on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be ser and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEN ADDRESS. <b>SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.</b>                | ding upon the individual case. Any comments nt to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent |  |

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

- The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

| Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it  |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A PROVISIONAL DOUBLE PATENTING<br>REJECTION OVER A PENDING "REFERENCE" APPLICATION   | Docket Number (Optional)  |  |
|   | 77580-152 (VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |  |
| In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.   |   |  |
| Application No.: 13/336,958   |   |  |
| Filed: December 23, 2011  |   |  |
| For: System and Method Employing an Agile Network Protocol for Secure Communications Using Secure Do  | main Names  |  |
| The owner*, Virnetx, Inc. , of <u>100</u> percent interest in the instat<br>except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant applica<br>the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on pending <b>reference</b> Application Number<br><u>April 6, 2011</u> , as the term of any patent granted on said <b>reference</b> application may be shorter<br>prior to the grant of any patent on the pending <b>reference</b> application. The owner hereby agrees that any patent<br>application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and any patent granted on the <b>reference</b><br>owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted                          | 13/080,680 , filed<br>ned by any terminal disclaimer filed<br>nt so granted on the instant<br>ce application are commonly               |  |
| In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of any patent granted on the inst<br>to the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on said <b>reference</b> application, "as the ter<br><b>reference</b> application may be shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the grant of any patent on the<br>in the event that: any such patent: granted on the pending <b>reference</b> application: expires for failure to pay a n<br>unenforceable, is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, is statutorily disclaimed in whole or termin<br>1.321, has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate, is reissued, or is in any manner terminated prior<br>statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to its grant. | m of any patent granted on said<br>e pending <b>reference</b> application,"<br>naintenance fee, is held<br>ally disclaimed under 37 CFR |  |
| Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.  |   |  |
| 1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, university, gove etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.  | ernment agency,   |  |
| I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.   |   |  |
| 2. <b>I</b> The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. <u>47,025</u>   |   |  |
|   |   |  |
|   |   |  |
| /Toby H. Kusmer/  | June 1, 2012  |  |
| Signature   | Date  |  |
| Toby H. Kusmer  |   |  |
| Typed or printed name   |   |  |
|   | 617.535.4065<br>Telephone Number  |  |
|   | relephone Number  |  |
| ✓ Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) is included.   |   |  |
|   |   |  |
| WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.  |   |  |
|   |   |  |
| *Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner).   |   |  |
| Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this statement. See MPEP § 324.<br>This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the put   | blic which is to file (and by the USPTO   |  |
| to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimincluding gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon  | nated to take 12 minutes to complete,   |  |

to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450**.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

| Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it   |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A PROVISIONAL DOUBLE PATENTING  | Docket Number (Optional)  |  |  |
| REJECTION OVER A PENDING "REFERENCE" APPLICATION   | 77580-152 (VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |  |  |
| In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.  |   |  |  |
| Application No.: 13/336,958  |   |  |  |
| Filed: December 23, 2011   |   |  |  |
| For: System and Method Employing an Agile Network Protocol for Secure Communications Using Secure Do   | main Names  |  |  |
| The owner*, <u>Virnetx, Inc.</u> , of <u>100</u> percent interest in the instat<br>except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant applica<br>the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on pending <b>reference</b> Application Number<br><u>December 27, 2011</u> , as the term of any patent granted on said <b>reference</b> application may be shorter<br>prior to the grant of any patent on the pending <b>reference</b> application. The owner hereby agrees that any patent<br>application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and any patent granted on the <b>reference</b><br>owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted              | 13/337,757 , filed<br>ned by any terminal disclaimer filed<br>nt so granted on the instant<br>ce application are commonly               |  |  |
| In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of any patent granted on the ins<br>to the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on said <b>reference</b> application, "as the ter<br><b>reference</b> application may be shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the grant of any patent on the<br>in the event that: any such patent: granted on the pending <b>reference</b> application: expires for failure to pay a n<br>unenforceable, is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, is statutorily disclaimed in whole or termin<br>1.321, has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate, is reissued, or is in any manner terminated prior<br>statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to its grant. | m of any patent granted on said<br>e pending <b>reference</b> application,"<br>naintenance fee, is held<br>ally disclaimed under 37 CFR |  |  |
| Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.   |   |  |  |
| 1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, university, gove etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.   | ernment agency,   |  |  |
| I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.  |   |  |  |
| 2. The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. <u>47,025</u>   |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
| /Toby H. Kusmer/   | June 1, 2012  |  |  |
| Signature  | Date  |  |  |
| Toby H. Kusmer   |   |  |  |
| Typed or printed name  |   |  |  |
|  | 617.535.4065  |  |  |
|  | Telephone Number  |  |  |
| Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) is included.  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
| WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not<br>be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
| *Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner).<br>Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this statement. See MPEP § 324.   |   |  |  |
| This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the pul   |   |  |  |
| to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estir including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon  |   |  |  |

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing the win vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments of Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.** 

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

| Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it   |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A PROVISIONAL DOUBLE PATENTING  | Docket Number (Optional)   |  |
| REJECTION OVER A PENDING "REFERENCE" APPLICATION   | 77580-152 (VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)   |  |
| In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.  |  |  |
| Application No.: 13/336,958  |  |  |
| Filed: December 23, 2011   |  |  |
| For: System and Method Employing an Agile Network Protocol for Secure Communications Using Secure Do   | main Names   |  |
| The owner*, <u>Virnetx, Inc.</u> , of <u>100</u> percent interest in the instat<br>except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant applica<br>the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on pending <b>reference</b> Application Number<br><u>January 3, 2012</u> , as the term of any patent granted on said <b>reference</b> application may be shorter<br>prior to the grant of any patent on the pending <b>reference</b> application. The owner hereby agrees that any patent<br>application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and any patent granted on the <b>reference</b><br>owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted                  | ation which would extend beyond<br>13/342,795 , filed<br>hed by any terminal disclaimer filed<br>nt so granted on the instant<br>ce application are commonly |  |
| In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of any patent granted on the insto<br>to the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on said <b>reference</b> application, "as the ter<br><b>reference</b> application may be shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the grant of any patent on the<br>in the event that: any such patent: granted on the pending <b>reference</b> application: expires for failure to pay a n<br>unenforceable, is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, is statutorily disclaimed in whole or termin<br>1.321, has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate, is reissued, or is in any manner terminated prior<br>statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to its grant. | m of any patent granted on said<br>e pending <b>reference</b> application,"<br>naintenance fee, is held<br>ally disclaimed under 37 CFR                      |  |
| Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.   |  |  |
| 1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, university, gove etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.   | ernment agency,  |  |
| I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.  |  |  |
| 2.  The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 47,025   |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| /Toby H. Kusmer/   | June 1, 2012   |  |
| Signature  | Date   |  |
| Toby H. Kusmer   |  |  |
| Typed or printed name  |  |  |
|  | 617.535.4065<br>Telephone Number   |  |
|  |  |  |
| ✓ Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) is included.  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information   | should not   |  |
| be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.   |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| *Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner).<br>Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this statement. See MPEP § 324.   |  |  |
| This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the pul   |  |  |
| to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estir including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon  |  |  |

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing the win vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments of Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.** 

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

| Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal |  |                   |          |        |                         |
|---|--|-------------------|----------|--------|-------------------------|
| Application Number:                           | 13336958   |                   |          |        |                         |
| Filing Date:                                  | 23-Dec-2011  |                   |          |        |                         |
| Title of Invention:                           | SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR<br>SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES |                   |          |        |                         |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:          | Victor Larson  |                   |          |        |                         |
| Filer:  | Toby H. Kusmer./Tricia Tedesco   |                   |          |        |                         |
| Attorney Docket Number:                       | 77   | 580-152(VRNK-1CP3 | SCNFT2)  |        |                         |
| Filed as Large Entity                         |  |                   |          |        |                         |
| Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees       |  |                   |          |        |                         |
| Description                                   |  | Fee Code          | Quantity | Amount | Sub-Total in<br>USD(\$) |
| Basic Filing:                                 |  |                   |          |        |                         |
| Pages:  |  |                   |          |        |                         |
| Claims:                                       |  |                   |          |        |                         |
| Miscellaneous-Filing:                         |  |                   |          |        |                         |
| Petition:                                     |  |                   |          |        |                         |
| Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:              |  |                   |          |        |                         |
| Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:             |  |                   |          |        |                         |
| Extension-of-Time:                            |  |                   |          |        |                         |

| Description                      | Fee Code | Quantity  | Amount | Sub-Total in<br>USD(\$) |
|----------------------------------|----------|-----------|--------|-------------------------|
| Miscellaneous:                   |          |           |        |                         |
| Statutory or terminal disclaimer | 1814     | 12        | 160    | 1920                    |
|                                  | Tot      | al in USD | (\$)   | 1920                    |

| Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt   |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| EFS ID:                              | 12914618   |  |  |
| Application Number:                  | 13336958   |  |  |
| International Application Number:    |  |  |  |
| Confirmation Number:                 | 1832   |  |  |
| Title of Invention:                  | SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR<br>SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES |  |  |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Victor Larson  |  |  |
| Customer Number:                     | 23630  |  |  |
| Filer:                               | Toby H. Kusmer./Tricia Tedesco   |  |  |
| Filer Authorized By:                 | Toby H. Kusmer.  |  |  |
| Attorney Docket Number:              | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |  |  |
| Receipt Date:                        | 01-JUN-2012  |  |  |
| Filing Date:                         | 23-DEC-2011  |  |  |
| Time Stamp:                          | 16:22:49   |  |  |
| Application Type:                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)  |  |  |

# Payment information:

| Submitted with Payment   | yes             |  |
|--|-----------------|--|
| Payment Type   | Deposit Account |  |
| Payment was successfully received in RAM   | \$1920          |  |
| RAM confirmation Number  | 3366            |  |
| Deposit Account  | 501133          |  |
| Authorized User  |                 |  |
| The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:               |                 |  |
| Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees) |                 |  |
| Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)      |                 |  |

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.19 (Document supply fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.20 (Post Issuance fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

| Document     |  |                             | File Size(Bytes)/                            | Multi      | Pages      |
|--------------|--|-----------------------------|--|------------|------------|
| Number       | Document Description                                     | File Name                   | Message Digest                               | Part /.zip | (if appl.) |
| 1            | Amendment/Req. Reconsideration-After<br>Non-Final Reject | ReplyA.pdf                  | 142226                                       | no         | 12         |
|              | Non-Final Reject   |                             | df9010789ab048218e85d014d54e826fa1ff<br>a1b0 |            |            |
| Warnings:    |  |                             |  |            |            |
| Information: |  |                             | 1 1  | i          |            |
| 2            | Terminal Disclaimer Filed                                | TerminalDisclaimer-135.pdf  | 374519                                       | no         | 2          |
|              |  |                             | fbb8d038dfb61f47f5fad6f09dba7fc75f9c64<br>81 |            |            |
| Warnings:    |  |                             |  |            |            |
| Information: |  |                             |  |            |            |
| 3            | Terminal Disclaimer Filed                                | TerminalDisclaimer-180.pdf  | 374455                                       | no         | 2          |
| _            |  |                             | f0254a6422c03aaf7558494ed154766d58b<br>6717a |            | 2          |
| Warnings:    |  |                             |  |            |            |
| Information: |  |                             |  |            |            |
| 4            | Terminal Disclaimer Filed                                | TerminalDisclaimer-181.pdf  | 374464                                       | no         | 2          |
|              |  |                             |  |            | -          |
| Warnings:    |  |                             |  |            |            |
| Information: |  |                             |  |            |            |
| 5            | Terminal Disclaimer Filed                                | TerminalDisclaimer-211.pdf  | 374456                                       | no         | 2          |
| 5            |  |                             | 78991fce12378ecc2d8ceed28d790c55988<br>daad6 | 110        | 2          |
| Warnings:    |  |                             |  |            |            |
| Information: |  |                             |  |            |            |
| 6            | Terminal Disclaimer Filed                                | TerminalDisclaimer-257.pdf  | 342814                                       | no         | 2          |
| 0            |  | renninaloisciainter-257.pu  | ecec4e4acde23363a1eee1414a28b15333b<br>b2c2f | 110        | 2          |
| Warnings:    | · · ·  |                             | •  | •          |            |
| Information: |  |                             |  |            |            |
| -7           | Torminal Disclaimer Filed                                | Torminal Disclaimer 274 - 4 | 374456                                       | 20         | 2          |
| 7            | Terminal Disclaimer Filed                                | TerminalDisclaimer-274.pdf  | eb97a9a392093d30d99eb5fabb27f4d389b<br>6c03c | no         | 2          |
| Warnings:    | I  |                             | · 1  |            |            |
| Information: |  |                             |  |            |            |
|              |  |                             | 342811                                       |            | -          |
| 8            | Terminal Disclaimer Filed                                | TerminalDisclaimer-465.pdf  | 725e9965daf8449a450875d4164db4b3b12          | no         | 2          |

# Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 581

| Warnings:    |                           |                             |  |      |   |
|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--|------|---|
| Information: |                           |                             |  |      |   |
| 9            | Terminal Disclaimer Filed | TerminalDisclaimer-504.pdf  | 374456                                       | no   | 2 |
|              |                           |                             | 197c4e2ce4df0dd984237eb00bb1be3b00a<br>e70b3 |      |   |
| Warnings:    |                           |                             |  |      |   |
| Information: |                           | - j                         | 1  |      |   |
| 10           | Terminal Disclaimer Filed | TerminalDisclaimer-680.pdf  | 342795                                       | no   | 2 |
|              |                           |                             | d111111bd4e94339c9f1d838a35874edbdf<br>3c683 |      |   |
| Warnings:    |                           |                             |  |      |   |
| Information: |                           |                             |  |      |   |
| 11           | Terminal Disclaimer Filed | TerminelDisclaimer 757 adf  | 342815                                       |      | 2 |
|              | Terminal Disclaimer Flied | TerminalDisclaimer-757.pdf  | 0d2cfa3f6b5b118b7b3e5d9616801651453<br>68ff1 | no   | 2 |
| Warnings:    |                           |                             |  |      |   |
| Information: |                           |                             |  |      |   |
| 12           | Terminal Disclaimer Filed | TerminalDisclaimer-790.pdf  | 342814                                       | no   | 2 |
|              | rennia biscamer nea       |                             | 1092659a393ccaeaa407938b811cf82ffc5ce<br>5b1 | 110  |   |
| Warnings:    |                           |                             |  |      |   |
| Information: |                           |                             |  |      |   |
| 13           | Terminal Disclaimer Filed | TerminalDisclaimer-795.pdf  | 342811                                       | no   | 2 |
|              |                           |                             | 768bf9800515d8a0c72885fb0167ebf0bb3<br>355e5 |      |   |
| Warnings:    |                           |                             | 1  | I    |   |
| Information: |                           |                             |  |      |   |
| 14           |                           | 6                           | 30621  |      |   |
| 14           | Fee Worksheet (SB06)      | fee-info.pdf                | e71712a0f591078a3f10d8b51f08a189157a<br>dca3 | no   | 2 |
| Warnings:    |                           |                             |  | •    |   |
| Information: |                           |                             |  |      |   |
|              |                           | Total Files Size (in bytes) | : 447  | 6513 |   |

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

| Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information   |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING<br>REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT   | Docket Number (Optional)<br>77580-152 (VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
| In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.  |   |  |  |  |
| Application No.: 13/336,958  |   |  |  |  |
| Filed: December 23, 2011   |   |  |  |  |
| For: System and Method Employing An Agile Network Protocol for Secure Communications Using Sec   | cure Domain Names   |  |  |  |
| The owner*, <u>Virnetx, Inc.</u> , of <u>100</u> percent interest in except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant the expiration date of the full statutory term of <b>prior patent</b> No. <u>8,051,181</u> as the term of s by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application during such period that it and the <b>prior patent</b> are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns. | said <b>prior patent</b> is presently shortened ation shall be enforceable only for and   |  |  |  |
| In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any pate would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of the <b>prior patent</b> , "as the term of said <b>prior patent</b> later:<br>expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee;<br>is held unenforceable;   |   |  |  |  |
| is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction;<br>is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321;<br>has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate;<br>is reissued; or<br>is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently short   | ened by any terminal disclaimer.  |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
| Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.   |   |  |  |  |
| 1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, universit etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.  | y, government agency,   |  |  |  |
| I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.  |   |  |  |  |
| 2. The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 47,025  |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
| /Toby H. Kusmer/   | June 1, 2012  |  |  |  |
| Signature  | Date  |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
| Toby H. Kusmer Typed or printed name   |   |  |  |  |
| Typed of plinted name  |   |  |  |  |
|  | 617.535.4065  |  |  |  |
|  | Telephone Number  |  |  |  |
| ✓ Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included.   |   |  |  |  |
| WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not  |   |  |  |  |
| be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization  |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
| *Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner).<br>Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.   |   |  |  |  |
| This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by   | / the public which is to file (and by the USPTO   |  |  |  |
| to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depend on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be ser and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEN ADDRESS. <b>SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.</b>             | n is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete,<br>ding upon the individual case. Any comments<br>nt to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent |  |  |  |

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

| Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it   |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A PROVISIONAL DOUBLE PATENTING  | Docket Number (Optional)  |  |  |  |
| REJECTION OVER A PENDING "REFERENCE" APPLICATION   | 77580-152 (VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |  |  |  |
| In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.  |   |  |  |  |
| Application No.: 13/336,958  |   |  |  |  |
| Filed: December 23, 2011   |   |  |  |  |
| For: System and Method Employing an Agile Network Protocol for Secure Communications Using Secure Do   | main Names  |  |  |  |
| The owner*, Virnetx, Inc. , of <u>100</u> percent interest in the instat<br>except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant applica<br>the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on pending <b>reference</b> Application Number<br><u>December 23, 2011</u> , as the term of any patent granted on said <b>reference</b> application may be shorter<br>prior to the grant of any patent on the pending <b>reference</b> application. The owner hereby agrees that any patent<br>application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and any patent granted on the <b>reference</b><br>owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted                     | 13/336,790, filed<br>ned by any terminal disclaimer filed<br>nt so granted on the instant<br>ce application are commonly                |  |  |  |
| In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of any patent granted on the ins<br>to the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on said <b>reference</b> application, "as the ter<br><b>reference</b> application may be shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the grant of any patent on the<br>in the event that: any such patent: granted on the pending <b>reference</b> application: expires for failure to pay a n<br>unenforceable, is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, is statutorily disclaimed in whole or termin<br>1.321, has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate, is reissued, or is in any manner terminated prior<br>statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to its grant. | m of any patent granted on said<br>e pending <b>reference</b> application,"<br>naintenance fee, is held<br>ally disclaimed under 37 CFR |  |  |  |
| Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.   |   |  |  |  |
| 1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, university, gove etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.   | ernment agency,   |  |  |  |
| I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.  |   |  |  |  |
| 2. The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. <u>47,025</u>   |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
| /Toby H. Kusmer/   | June 1, 2012  |  |  |  |
| Signature  | Date  |  |  |  |
| Toby H. Kusmer   |   |  |  |  |
| Typed or printed name  |   |  |  |  |
|  | 617.535.4065  |  |  |  |
|  | Telephone Number  |  |  |  |
| Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) is included.  |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
| WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not<br>be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.  |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
| *Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner).<br>Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this statement. See MPEP § 324.   |   |  |  |  |
| This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the pul   |   |  |  |  |
| to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estir including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon  |   |  |  |  |

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.** 

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

| Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information   | unless it displays a valid OMB control number.<br>Docket Number (Optional)  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING<br>REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT   | 77580-152 (VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
| In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.  |   |  |  |  |
| Application No.: 13/336,958  |   |  |  |  |
| Filed: December 23, 2011   |   |  |  |  |
| For: System and Method Employing An Agile Network Protocol for Secure Communications Using Sec   | cure Domain Names   |  |  |  |
| The owner*, <u>Virnetx, Inc.</u> , of <u>100</u> percent interest in except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant the expiration date of the full statutory term of <b>prior patent</b> No. 7,188,180 as the term of s by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant applic during such period that it and the <b>prior patent</b> are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any p and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.              | said <b>prior patent</b> is presently shortened ation shall be enforceable only for and   |  |  |  |
| In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any pate<br>would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of the <b>prior patent</b> , "as the term of said <b>prior patent</b> later:<br>expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee;<br>is held unenforceable;  |   |  |  |  |
| is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction;<br>is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321;<br>has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate;<br>is reissued; or  |   |  |  |  |
| is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently short  | eneu by any terminal disclaimer.  |  |  |  |
| Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.   |   |  |  |  |
| 1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, universit etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.  | y, government agency,   |  |  |  |
| I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.  |   |  |  |  |
| 2.  Y The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 47,025   |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
| /Toby H. Kusmer/   | June 1, 2012  |  |  |  |
| Signature  | Date  |  |  |  |
| Toby H. Kusmer   |   |  |  |  |
| Typed or printed name  |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
|  | 617.535.4065<br>Telephone Number  |  |  |  |
| ✓ Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included.   |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
| WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.   |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
| *Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner).<br>Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.   |   |  |  |  |
| This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by   | the public which is to file (and by the USPTO   |  |  |  |
| to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection<br>including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary dependent on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be set<br>and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEN<br>ADDRESS. <b>SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.</b> | n is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete,<br>ding upon the individual case. Any comments<br>in to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent |  |  |  |

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

| Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it  |   |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A PROVISIONAL DOUBLE PATENTING   | Docket Number (Optional)  |  |  |  |
| REJECTION OVER A PENDING "REFERENCE" APPLICATION  | 77580-152 (VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |  |  |  |
| In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.   |   |  |  |  |
| Application No.: 13/336,958   |   |  |  |  |
| Filed: December 23, 2011  |   |  |  |  |
| For: System and Method Employing an Agile Network Protocol for Secure Communications Using Secure Do  | main Names  |  |  |  |
| The owner*, Virnetx, Inc. , of <u>100</u> percent interest in the instat<br>except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant applica-<br>the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on pending <b>reference</b> Application Number<br><u>December 28, 2011</u> , as the term of any patent granted on said <b>reference</b> application may be shorter<br>prior to the grant of any patent on the pending <b>reference</b> application. The owner hereby agrees that any patent<br>application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and any patent granted on the <b>reference</b><br>owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted   | 13/339,257 , filed<br>ned by any terminal disclaimer filed<br>nt so granted on the instant<br>ce application are commonly |  |  |  |
| In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on said <b>reference</b> application, "as the term of any patent granted on said <b>reference</b> application may be shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the grant of any patent on the pending <b>reference</b> application," in the event that: any such patent: granted on the pending <b>reference</b> application: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee, is held unenforceable, is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321, has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate, is reissued, or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to its grant. |   |  |  |  |
| Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.  |   |  |  |  |
| 1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, university, gove etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.  | ernment agency,   |  |  |  |
| I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.   |   |  |  |  |
| 2. The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 47,025   |   |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
| /Toby H. Kusmer/  | June 1, 2012  |  |  |  |
| Signature   | Date  |  |  |  |
| Toby H. Kusmer  |   |  |  |  |
| Typed or printed name   |   |  |  |  |
|   | 617.535.4065  |  |  |  |
|   | Telephone Number  |  |  |  |
| ✓ Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) is included.   |   |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
| WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not   |   |  |  |  |
| be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on I  | P10-2038.   |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
| *Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner).<br>Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this statement. See MPEP § 324.  |   |  |  |  |
| This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the pul  |   |  |  |  |
| to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estir including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon   |   |  |  |  |

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing the win vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments of Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.** 

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

| Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information  |   |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING<br>REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT  | Docket Number (Optional)<br>77580-152 (VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)                                    |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
| In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.   |   |  |  |  |
| Application No.: 13/336,958   |   |  |  |  |
| Filed: December 23, 2011  |   |  |  |  |
| For: System and Method Employing An Agile Network Protocol for Secure Communications Using Sec  | cure Domain Names   |  |  |  |
| The owner*, <u>Virnetx, Inc.</u> , of <u>100</u> percent interest in except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant the expiration date of the full statutory term of <b>prior patent</b> No. <u>7,418,504</u> as the term of so by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application during such period that it and the <b>prior patent</b> are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns. | said <b>prior patent</b> is presently shortened ation shall be enforceable only for and   |  |  |  |
| In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any pate would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of the <b>prior patent</b> , "as the term of said <b>prior patent</b> later:<br>expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee;<br>is held unenforceable;  |   |  |  |  |
| is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction;<br>is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321;<br>has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate;<br>is reissued; or<br>is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently short  | ened by any terminal disclaimer.  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
| Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.  |   |  |  |  |
| 1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, universit etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.   | y, government agency,   |  |  |  |
| I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.   |   |  |  |  |
| 2. The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 47,025   |   |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
| (Taby H. Kusmar)  | June 1, 2012  |  |  |  |
| /Toby H. Kusmer/Signature   | Date  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
| Toby H. Kusmer  |   |  |  |  |
| Typed or printed name   |   |  |  |  |
|   | 617.535.4065  |  |  |  |
|   | Telephone Number  |  |  |  |
| ✓ Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included.  |   |  |  |  |
| WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not   |   |  |  |  |
| be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorizatior   | n on PTO-2038.  |  |  |  |
| *Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner).<br>Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.  |   |  |  |  |
| This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by  |   |  |  |  |
| to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection<br>including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depend<br>on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be ser<br>and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEN<br>ADDRESS. <b>SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.</b>  | ding upon the individual case. Any comments to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent |  |  |  |

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

| Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information  |   |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING<br>REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT  | Docket Number (Optional)<br>77580-152 (VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
| In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.   |   |  |  |  |
| Application No.: 13/336,958   |   |  |  |  |
| Filed: December 23, 2011  |   |  |  |  |
| For: System and Method Employing An Agile Network Protocol for Secure Communications Using Sec  | cure Domain Names   |  |  |  |
| The owner*, <u>Virnetx, Inc.</u> , of <u>100</u> percent interest in except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant the expiration date of the full statutory term of <b>prior patent</b> No. <u>7,987,274</u> as the term of so by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application during such period that it and the <b>prior patent</b> are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns. | said <b>prior patent</b> is presently shortened ation shall be enforceable only for and   |  |  |  |
| In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any pate would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of the <b>prior patent</b> , "as the term of said <b>prior patent</b> later:<br>expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee;<br>is held unenforceable;  |   |  |  |  |
| is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction;<br>is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321;<br>has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate;<br>is reissued; or<br>is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently short  | ened by any terminal disclaimer   |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
| Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.  |   |  |  |  |
| 1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, universit etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.   | y, government agency,   |  |  |  |
| I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.   |   |  |  |  |
| 2. The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 47,025   |   |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
| /Toby H. Kusmer/  | June 1, 2012  |  |  |  |
| Signature   | Date  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
| Toby H. Kusmer Typed or printed name  |   |  |  |  |
| Typed of plinted name   |   |  |  |  |
|   | 617.535.4065  |  |  |  |
|   | Telephone Number  |  |  |  |
| ✓ Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included.  |   |  |  |  |
| WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not   |   |  |  |  |
| be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization   |   |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |
| *Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner).<br>Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.  |   |  |  |  |
| This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by  | (the public which is to file (and by the USPTO  |  |  |  |
| to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depend on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be ser and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEN ADDRESS. <b>SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.</b>              | n is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete,<br>ding upon the individual case. Any comments<br>nt to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent |  |  |  |

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

| Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A PROVISIONAL DOUBLE PATENTING   | Docket Number (Optional)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>REJECTION OVER A PENDING "REFERENCE" APPLICATION</b>   | 77580-152 (VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.   |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Application No.: 13/336,958   |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Filed: December 23, 2011  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| For: System and Method Employing an Agile Network Protocol for Secure Communications Using Secure Do  | main Names                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| The owner*, <u>Virnetx, Inc.</u> , of <u>100</u> percent interest in the instant application hereby disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant application which would extend beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on pending <b>reference</b> Application Number <u>13/343,465</u> , filed <u>January 4, 2012</u> , as the term of any patent granted on said <b>reference</b> application may be shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the grant of any patent on the pending <b>reference</b> application. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on said <b>reference</b> application, "as the term of any patent granted on said <b>reference</b> application may be shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the grant of any patent on the pending <b>reference</b> application," in the event that: any such patent: granted on the pending <b>reference</b> application: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee, is held unenforceable, is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321, has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate, is reissued, or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to its grant. |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, university, gove etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.  | ernment agency,            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.   |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.  Yes The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 47,025  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| /Toby H. Kusmer/  | June 1, 2012               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Signature   | Date                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Toby H. Kusmer  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Typed or printed name   |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | 617.535.4065               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Telephone Number           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CER 1 20(d) is included  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ✓ Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) is included.   |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| WARNING: Information on this form may become nublic. Credit card information should not   |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not<br>be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.   |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner).   |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this statement. See MPEP § 324.   |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this statement. See MPEP § 324.<br>This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.                          |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

PTO/SB/06 (07-06)

Approved for use through 1/31/2007. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

|                               | Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Application or Docket Number Filing Date  |   |   |   |   |   |                       |                        |            |                       |                        |
|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------------|------------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| P                             | PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD<br>Substitute for Form PTO-875  |   |   |   |   | A | 13/336,958            |                        |            | ing Date<br>23/2011   | To be Mailed           |
|                               | APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I   |   |   |   |   |   |                       |                        |            | OTI                   | HER THAN               |
|                               | (Column 1) (Column 2)   |   |   |   |   |   | SMALL                 | ENTITY                 | OR         | SMA                   | LL ENTITY              |
| FOR NUMBER FILED NUMBER EXTRA |   |   |   | RATE (\$)   | FEE (\$)                                      |   | RATE (\$)             | FEE (\$)               |            |                       |                        |
|                               | BASIC FEE<br>(37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), o  | or (c))                                   | N/A                                     |   | N/A   |   | N/A                   |                        |            | N/A                   |                        |
|                               | SEARCH FEE<br>(37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), c   | or (m))                                   | N/A                                     |   | N/A   |   | N/A                   |                        |            | N/A                   |                        |
| Ш                             | EXAMINATION FE<br>(37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), c   |   | N/A                                     |   | N/A   |   | N/A                   |                        |            | N/A                   |                        |
|                               | AL CLAIMS<br>CFR 1.16(i))   |   | mir                                     | us 20 = *   |   |   | X \$ =                |                        | OR         | X \$ =                |                        |
|                               | EPENDENT CLAIM<br>CFR 1.16(h))  | S   | m                                       | inus 3 = *  |   |   | X \$ =                |                        |            | X \$ =                |                        |
|                               | APPLICATION SIZE<br>37 CFR 1.16(s))   | FEE is \$2<br>addi                        | ets of pap<br>250 (\$125<br>tional 50 s | ation and drawir<br>er, the application<br>for small entity)<br>sheets or fraction<br>a)(1)(G) and 37 | on size fee due<br>for each<br>n thereof. See |   |                       |                        |            |                       |                        |
|                               | MULTIPLE DEPEN  | IDENT CLAIM PF                            | RESENT (3                               | 7 CFR 1.16(j))  |   |   |                       |                        |            |                       |                        |
| * If t                        | he difference in colu   | imn 1 is less thar                        | zero, ente                              | r "0" in column 2.  |   |   | TOTAL                 |                        |            | TOTAL                 |                        |
|                               | APPI  | LICATION AS                               | AMENE                                   | )ED – PART I  | I   |   |                       |                        |            | OTHE                  | ER THAN                |
|                               |   | (Column 1)                                |   | (Column 2)  | (Column 3)                                    |   | SMALL ENTITY          |                        | OR SMALL E |                       | LL ENTITY              |
| AMENDMENT                     | 06/01/2012  | CLAIMS<br>REMAINING<br>AFTER<br>AMENDMENT |   | HIGHEST<br>NUMBER<br>PREVIOUSLY<br>PAID FOR   | PRESENT<br>EXTRA                              |   | RATE (\$)             | ADDITIONAL<br>FEE (\$) |            | RATE (\$)             | ADDITIONAL<br>FEE (\$) |
| IME                           | Total (37 CFR<br>1.16(i))   | ∗ 25                                      | Minus                                   | ** 25   | = 0   |   | X \$ =                |                        | OR         | X \$60=               | 0                      |
| Z                             | Independent<br>(37 CFR 1.16(h))   | * 2                                       | Minus                                   | ***3  | = 0   |   | X \$ =                |                        | OR         | X \$250=              | 0                      |
| AME                           | Application Si  | ze Fee (37 CFR                            | 1.16(s))                                |   |   |   |                       |                        |            |                       |                        |
| 1                             |   | ITATION OF MULTI                          | PLE DEPEN                               | DENT CLAIM (37 CF   | R 1.16(j))                                    |   |                       |                        | OR         |                       |                        |
|                               |   |   |   |   |   | • | TOTAL<br>ADD'L<br>FEE |                        | OR         | TOTAL<br>ADD'L<br>FEE | 0                      |
|                               |   | (Column 1)                                |   | (Column 2)  | (Column 3)                                    |   |                       |                        |            |                       |                        |
|                               |   | CLAIMS<br>REMAINING<br>AFTER<br>AMENDMENT |   | HIGHEST<br>NUMBER<br>PREVIOUSLY<br>PAID FOR   | PRESENT<br>EXTRA                              |   | RATE (\$)             | ADDITIONAL<br>FEE (\$) |            | RATE (\$)             | ADDITIONAL<br>FEE (\$) |
| ENT                           | Total (37 CFR<br>1.16(i))   | *   | Minus                                   | **  | =   |   | X \$ =                |                        | OR         | X \$ =                |                        |
| DΜ                            | Independent<br>(37 CFR 1.16(h))   | *   | Minus                                   | ***   | =   |   | X \$ =                |                        | OR         | X \$ =                |                        |
| AMENDM                        | Application Si  | ze Fee (37 CFR                            | 1.16(s))                                |   |   |   |                       |                        |            |                       |                        |
| AM                            | FIRST PRESEN  | ITATION OF MULTI                          | PLE DEPEN                               | DENT CLAIM (37 CF   | R 1.16(j))                                    |   |                       |                        | OR         |                       |                        |
|                               |   |   |   |   |   |   | TOTAL<br>ADD'L<br>FEE |                        | OR         | TOTAL<br>ADD'L<br>FEE |                        |
| ** If<br>*** I<br>The         | * If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.       FEE       FEE         ** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".       Legal Instrument Examiner:         *** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".       Legal Instrument Examiner:         The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.       Instrument is to file (and by the USPTO to |   |   |   |   |   |                       |                        |            |                       |                        |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.** 

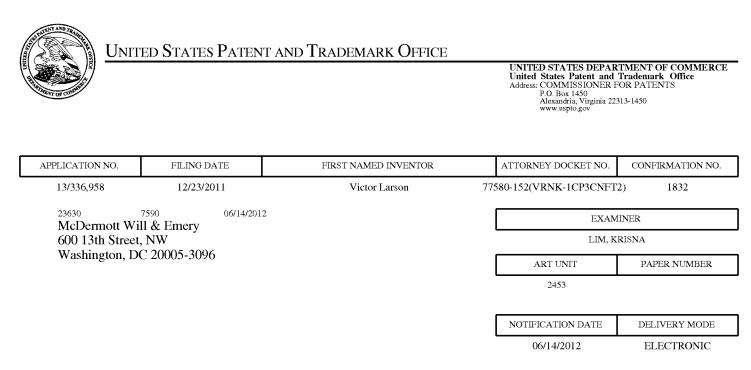
If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

| Application Number   | Application/Control No. |            | Applicant(s)/Patent under<br>Reexamination |          |  |
|----------------------|-------------------------|------------|--|----------|--|
|                      | 13/336,958              |            | LARSON ET AL.                              |          |  |
| Document Code - DISQ |                         | Internal D | ocument – DC                               | NOT MAIL |  |

| TERMINAL<br>DISCLAIMER |   |  |
|------------------------|---|--|
| Date Filed : 6/1/12    | This patent is subject<br>to a Terminal<br>Disclaimer |  |

| Approved/Disapproved by: |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| 12/Tds all approved.     |  |
| Lawana Hixon             |  |
|                          |  |
|                          |  |

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office



## Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

mweipdocket@mwe.com

|  | Application No.                                     | Applicant(s)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary  | 13/336,958  | LARSON ET AL. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Applicant-initiated interview Summary  | Examiner  | Art Unit      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | KRISNA LIM  | 2453          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All participants (applicant, applicant's representative, PTO personnel):   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (1) <u>KRISNA LIM</u> .  | (1) <u>KRISNA LIM</u> . (3) <u>Kenneth Cheney</u> . |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (2) <u>Toby Kusmer</u> .   | (4) <u>Ashley Tarokh</u> .                          |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Interview: 07 June 2012.   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Type: 🛛 Telephonic 🔲 Video Conference<br>🗌 Personal [copy given to: 🗌 applicant [  | applicant's representative]                         |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Exhibit shown or demonstration conducted: Yes I If Yes, brief description:   | X No.   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Issues Discussed 101 112 102 103 0th<br>(For each of the checked box(es) above, please describe below the issue and detail   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Claim(s) discussed: <u>1</u> .   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Identification of prior art discussed: VPN Overview and Ave  | entail.   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Substance of Interview<br>(For each issue discussed, provide a detailed description and indicate if agreement was reached. Some topics may include: identification or clarification of a reference or a portion thereof, claim interpretation, proposed amendments, arguments of any applied references etc)   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Counsels discussed the invention and the prior arts and argued that the prior arts did not teach the feature of "receive<br>an indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service, the indication<br>including the requested network address of the second network device and provisioning information for a secure<br>communication link; and using the indication to connect to the second network device over the secure communication<br>link".  |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Applicant recordation instructions: The formal written reply to the last Office action must include the substance of the interview. (See MPEP section 713.04). If a reply to the last Office action has already been filed, applicant is given a non-extendable period of the longer of one month or thirty days from this interview date, or the mailing date of this interview summary form, whichever is later, to file a statement of the substance of the interview interview.  |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Examiner recordation instructions</b> : Examiners must summarize the substance of any interview of record. A complete and proper recordation of the substance of an interview should include the items listed in MPEP 713.04 for complete and proper recordation including the identification of the general thrust of each argument or issue discussed, a general indication of any other pertinent matters discussed regarding patentability and the general results or outcome of the interview, to include an indication as to whether or not agreement was reached on the issues raised. |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Attachment   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| /Krisna Lim/<br>Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2453  |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| U.S. Patent and Trademark Office   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Summary of Record of Interview Requirements

#### Manual of Patent Examining Procedure (MPEP), Section 713.04, Substance of Interview Must be Made of Record

A complete written statement as to the substance of any face-to-face, video conference, or telephone interview with regard to an application must be made of record in the application whether or not an agreement with the examiner was reached at the interview.

#### Title 37 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 1.133 Interviews

Paragraph (b)

In every instance where reconsideration is requested in view of an interview with an examiner, a complete written statement of the reasons presented at the interview as warranting favorable action must be filed by the applicant. An interview does not remove the necessity for reply to Office action as specified in §§ 1.111, 1.135. (35 U.S.C. 132)

#### 37 CFR §1.2 Business to be transacted in writing.

All business with the Patent or Trademark Office should be transacted in writing. The personal attendance of applicants or their attorneys or agents at the Patent and Trademark Office is unnecessary. The action of the Patent and Trademark Office will be based exclusively on the written record in the Office. No attention will be paid to any alleged oral promise, stipulation, or understanding in relation to which there is disagreement or doubt.

The action of the Patent and Trademark Office cannot be based exclusively on the written record in the Office if that record is itself incomplete through the failure to record the substance of interviews.

It is the responsibility of the applicant or the attorney or agent to make the substance of an interview of record in the application file, unless the examiner indicates he or she will do so. It is the examiner's responsibility to see that such a record is made and to correct material inaccuracies which bear directly on the question of patentability.

Examiners must complete an Interview Summary Form for each interview held where a matter of substance has been discussed during the interview by checking the appropriate boxes and filling in the blanks. Discussions regarding only procedural matters, directed solely to restriction requirements for which interview recordation is otherwise provided for in Section 812.01 of the Manual of Patent Examining Procedure, or pointing out typographical errors or unreadable script in Office actions or the like, are excluded from the interview recordation procedures below. Where the substance of an interview is completely recorded in an Examiners Amendment, no separate Interview Summary Record is required.

The Interview Summary Form shall be given an appropriate Paper No., placed in the right hand portion of the file, and listed on the "Contents" section of the file wrapper. In a personal interview, a duplicate of the Form is given to the applicant (or attorney or agent) at the conclusion of the interview. In the case of a telephone or video-conference interview, the copy is mailed to the applicant's correspondence address either with or prior to the next official communication. If additional correspondence from the examiner is not likely before an allowance or if other circumstances dictate, the Form should be mailed promptly after the interview rather than with the next official communication.

The Form provides for recordation of the following information:

- Application Number (Series Code and Serial Number)
- Name of applicant
- Name of examiner
- Date of interview
- Type of interview (telephonic, video-conference, or personal)
- Name of participant(s) (applicant, attorney or agent, examiner, other PTO personnel, etc.)
- An indication whether or not an exhibit was shown or a demonstration conducted
- An identification of the specific prior art discussed
- An indication whether an agreement was reached and if so, a description of the general nature of the agreement (may be by attachment of a copy of amendments or claims agreed as being allowable). Note: Agreement as to allowability is tentative and does not restrict further action by the examiner to the contrary.
- The signature of the examiner who conducted the interview (if Form is not an attachment to a signed Office action)

It is desirable that the examiner orally remind the applicant of his or her obligation to record the substance of the interview of each case. It should be noted, however, that the Interview Summary Form will not normally be considered a complete and proper recordation of the interview unless it includes, or is supplemented by the applicant or the examiner to include, all of the applicable items required below concerning the substance of the interview.

- A complete and proper recordation of the substance of any interview should include at least the following applicable items:
- 1) A brief description of the nature of any exhibit shown or any demonstration conducted,
- 2) an identification of the claims discussed,
- 3) an identification of the specific prior art discussed,
- 4) an identification of the principal proposed amendments of a substantive nature discussed, unless these are already described on the Interview Summary Form completed by the Examiner,
- 5) a brief identification of the general thrust of the principal arguments presented to the examiner,
  - (The identification of arguments need not be lengthy or elaborate. A verbatim or highly detailed description of the arguments is not required. The identification of the arguments is sufficient if the general nature or thrust of the principal arguments made to the examiner can be understood in the context of the application file. Of course, the applicant may desire to emphasize and fully describe those arguments which he or she feels were or might be persuasive to the examiner.)
- 6) a general indication of any other pertinent matters discussed, and
- 7) if appropriate, the general results or outcome of the interview unless already described in the Interview Summary Form completed by the examiner.

Examiners are expected to carefully review the applicant's record of the substance of an interview. If the record is not complete and accurate, the examiner will give the applicant an extendable one month time period to correct the record.

#### **Examiner to Check for Accuracy**

If the claims are allowable for other reasons of record, the examiner should send a letter setting forth the examiner's version of the statement attributed to him or her. If the record is complete and accurate, the examiner should place the indication, "Interview Record OK" on the paper recording the substance of the interview along with the date and the examiner's initials.

### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

| In re Application of: Victor Larson et al. | :                     |  |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| Serial No.: 13/336,958                     | Confirmation No. 1832 |  |
| Filed: December 23, 2011                   | Group Art Unit: 2453  |  |
| Customer Number: 23630                     | Examiner: Lim, Krisna |  |

For: System and Method Employing an Agile Network Protocol for Secure Communications Using Secure Domain Names

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

### **Interview Summary**

Madam,

Applicants thank Examiner Lim for a telephonic interview on June 8, 2012, with Applicants' representatives, Toby Kusmer, Kenneth Cheney, and Ashley Tarokh.

During the interview, the parties discussed the rejections of the independent claims under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) over Aventail Connect v3.1/v2.6 Administrator's Guide (hereinafter referenced as "Aventail") in view of Windows NT Server, Virtual Private Networking: An Overview (hereinafter referenced as "VPN Overview"). Applicants' representatives argued that Aventail and VPN Overview fail to teach or suggest receiving "an indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service, the indication including the requested network address of the second network device and provisioning information for a secure communication link; [and] connect[ing] to the second network device, using the received network address of the second network device," as recited in Applicants' Claim 1. Applicants are grateful to Examiner Lim for his time and helpful comments.

Respectfully submitted,

## McDERMOTT WILL & EMERY LLP

Date: June 15, 2012

/Toby H. Kusmer/ Toby H. Kusmer, P.C., Reg. No. 26,418 Customer No. 23630 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109-1775 Telephone: (617) 535-4000 Facsimile : (617)535-3800 E-mail: tkusmer@mwe.com

| Electronic Ac                        | Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| EFS ID:                              | 13026026   |  |  |  |  |
| Application Number:                  | 13336958   |  |  |  |  |
| International Application Number:    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Confirmation Number:                 | 1832   |  |  |  |  |
| Title of Invention:                  | SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR<br>SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES |  |  |  |  |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Victor Larson  |  |  |  |  |
| Customer Number:                     | 23630  |  |  |  |  |
| Filer:                               | Toby H. Kusmer./Tricia Tedesco   |  |  |  |  |
| Filer Authorized By:                 | Toby H. Kusmer.  |  |  |  |  |
| Attorney Docket Number:              | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipt Date:                        | 15-JUN-2012  |  |  |  |  |
| Filing Date:                         | 23-DEC-2011  |  |  |  |  |
| Time Stamp:                          | 14:25:00   |  |  |  |  |
| Application Type:                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)  |  |  |  |  |

# Payment information:

| Submitted with     | Payment                       | no                   | no   |                     |                     |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| File Listing:      | -                             |                      |  |                     |                     |  |  |
| Document<br>Number | Document Description          | File Name            | File Size(Bytes)/<br>Message Digest          | Multi<br>Part /.zip | Pages<br>(if appl.) |  |  |
| 1                  | Miscellaneous Incoming Letter | InterviewSummary.pdf | 85822  | no                  | 2                   |  |  |
|                    | Miscellaneous incoming Letter | interviewsummary.pu  | 26a0d722cf396f0b4462ef3ca921172f4abd<br>13a5 | 110                 |                     |  |  |
| Warnings:          |                               |                      |  | •                   |                     |  |  |
| Information:       |                               |                      |  |                     |                     |  |  |

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO                         |   |  |                  | Complete if Known                           |                                       |        |   |            |  |
|--|---|--|------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--------|---|------------|--|
| NEODM  |   | CLOSHDE STAT   | EMENT RV         | Application Number                          | 1                                     | 13/33  | 36,958  |            |  |
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY<br>APPLICANT |   |  |                  | Filing Date                                 | Filing Date 12-23-20                  |        | -2011   |            |  |
|  | -   | s necessary)   |                  | First Named Inventor Victor Larson          |                                       |        |   |            |  |
|  |   |  |                  | Art Unit                                    |                                       | 24     | 53  |            |  |
|  |   |  |                  | Examiner Name                               |                                       | Krisn  | ia Lim  | <u></u>    |  |
|  |   |  |                  | Docket Number                               | 77580-1                               | 52(VRN | K-1CP3CN                                      | IFT2)      |  |
|  |   |  | U.S              | PATENTS                                     | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |        | <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u> |            |  |
| EXAMINER'  | CITE NO.  | Patent Number  | Publication Da   | ate Name of Patentee                        | e or Applicant                        | Page   | s, Columns, Lir                               | nes, Where |  |
| S INITIALS                                       |   |  |                  | of Cited Do                                 |                                       | Relev  | ant Passages (<br>Figures App                 |            |  |
|  |   |  |                  |   |                                       |        |   |            |  |
|  |   | U.   | S. PATENT APPI   | LICATION PUBLICAT                           | IONS                                  |        |   |            |  |
| EXAMINER'  | CITE NO.  | Patent Number  | Publication Da   | <sup>te</sup> Name of Patentee              | e or Applicant                        | Page   | s, Columns, Lir                               | nes, Where |  |
| S INITIALS                                       |   |  |                  | of Cited Do                                 |                                       | Relev  | ant Passages of<br>Figures App                |            |  |
|  | 1   | 1  |                  |   |                                       |        |   |            |  |
|  | <u> </u>  |  |                  |   |                                       |        | da  |            |  |
|  |   |  | FOREIGN PA       | TENT DOCUMENTS                              |                                       |        |   |            |  |
| EXAMINER'  |   | Foreign Patent Docum   |                  |   | Pages, Colum<br>ent Where Rel         |        | Trans   | slation    |  |
| S INITIALS                                       | CITE NO.  | Country Codea -Number 4 -<br>Codes ( <i>if known</i> )                       | -Kind            | Applicant of Cited Document Where<br>Figure |                                       |        |   |            |  |
|  |   |  |                  |   |                                       |        | Yes   | No         |  |
|  |   |  |                  |   |                                       |        |   |            |  |
|  |   | OTHER ART  | (Including Autho | or, Title, Date, Pertin                     | ent Pages, Et                         | c.)    |   |            |  |
| EXAMINER<br>'S INITIALS                          |   |  |                  |   |                                       |        |   |            |  |
|  | D1208   | Cisco Comments and Petition for Reexamination 95/001,679 dated June 14, 2012 |                  |   |                                       |        |   |            |  |
|  | D1209   | Exhibit S, Declaration of Nathaniel Polish, Ph.D.                            |                  |   |                                       |        |   |            |  |
|  | D1210 Exhibit R, Excerpts from Patent Owner & Plaintiff VirnetX Inc.'s First Amended P.R. 3-1<br>and 3-2 Disclosure of Asserted Claims and Infringement Contentions |  |                  |   |                                       |        |   |            |  |

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO            | Complete if Known    |                           |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |  |
| APPLICANT                           | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |  |
| (Use as many sheets as necessary)   | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |  |
|                                     | Art Unit             | 2453                      |  |
|                                     | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |  |
|                                     | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |  |
|                                     | CATION STATEMENT     |                           |  |

### **CERTIFICATION STATEMENT**

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [X] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] None

### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kustner; Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 36055045-1.077580.0152

Date: 6/20/12

| Electronic Ac                        | Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| EFS ID:                              | 13060862   |  |  |  |  |
| Application Number:                  | 13336958   |  |  |  |  |
| International Application Number:    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Confirmation Number:                 | 1832   |  |  |  |  |
| Title of Invention:                  | SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR<br>SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES |  |  |  |  |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Victor Larson  |  |  |  |  |
| Customer Number:                     | 23630  |  |  |  |  |
| Filer:                               | Toby H. Kusmer./Kerrie Jones   |  |  |  |  |
| Filer Authorized By:                 | Toby H. Kusmer.  |  |  |  |  |
| Attorney Docket Number:              | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipt Date:                        | 20-JUN-2012  |  |  |  |  |
| Filing Date:                         | 23-DEC-2011  |  |  |  |  |
| Time Stamp:                          | 14:24:59   |  |  |  |  |
| Application Type:                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)  |  |  |  |  |

# Payment information:

| Submitted wi       | th Payment  | no        | no   |                     |                     |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|-----------|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| File Listin        | g:  |           |  |                     |                     |  |  |  |
| Document<br>Number | Document Description                                  | File Name | File Size(Bytes)/<br>Message Digest            | Multi<br>Part /.zip | Pages<br>(if appl.) |  |  |  |
| 1                  | Information Disclosure Statement (IDS)<br>Form (SB08) | IDS.pdf   | 60748<br>2347.cfc34b83a9fbdd3f10339529d0d8a5aa | no                  | 2                   |  |  |  |
| Warnings:          |   |           | 2347CTe34083a9Tb00311U3395290008a5aa<br>ad4e   |                     |                     |  |  |  |
| Information:       |   |           |  |                     |                     |  |  |  |

|  | he PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>er and may affect subsequent processin  |   | tted, the pages will be resi  | zed upon ent   | try into th   |
|--|---|---|---|--|---------------|
| 2  | Non Detent Literature   |   | 3853013   |  | 69            |
| 2  | Non Patent Literature   | D1208.pdf   | eaf5c634379b23fdc67a94c4331fac1069b6<br>7b92  | no   |               |
| Warnings:  |   |   |   | •  |               |
| Information:   |   | 1   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |  |               |
| 3  | Non Patent Literature   | D1209.pdf   | 239094  | no   | 5             |
| 5  |   |   | bb4f5028b8101ef3fb0a335e73250ba7bfa2<br>75c7  |  |               |
| Warnings:  |   |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   | I  |               |
| Information:   |   | 1   |   |  |               |
| 4 No   | Non Patent Literature   | D1210.pdf   | 3178926   | no   | 53            |
|  |   | Dizio.pui   | 9f310e31bbc977b000edec084c28265a8e4<br>3fe22  |  |               |
| Warnings:  |   |   | ·   | •  |               |
| Information:   |   |   |   |  |               |
|  |   | Total Files Size (in bytes)   | 733   | 1781   |               |
| characterized l<br>Post Card, as d   | dgement Receipt evidences receip<br>by the applicant, and including pa<br>escribed in MPEP 503.   | •   |   |  |               |
| If a new applica<br>1.53(b)-(d) and<br>Acknowledgen<br><u>National Stage</u><br>If a timely subr<br>U.S.C. 371 and<br>national stage<br><u>New Internation</u><br>If a new internation | ons Under 35 U.S.C. 111<br>ation is being filed and the applica<br>MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 C<br>nent Receipt will establish the filin<br>of an International Application u<br>nission to enter the national stage<br>other applicable requirements a F<br>submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 w<br>nal Application Filed with the USI<br>ational application is being filed a<br>al filing date (see PCT Article 11 ar | FR 1.54) will be issued in due<br>ng date of the application.<br><u>nder 35 U.S.C. 371</u><br>e of an international applicati<br>Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicati<br>vill be issued in addition to the<br><u>PTO as a Receiving Office</u><br>and the international applicat | course and the date sh<br>on is compliant with tl<br>ng acceptance of the a<br>e Filing Receipt, in due<br>ion includes the neces | own on thi<br>ne conditio<br>pplication<br>course.<br>sary compo | s<br>ns<br>as |

| Subst. for fo                                  | orm 1449/PT | 0              |   |                 |              |   | Complete if                 | Known   |                              |            |
|--|-------------|----------------|---|-----------------|--------------|---|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------|
|  |             |                |   |                 | Δ            | Application Number  |                             |   |                              |            |
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY            |             |                |   |                 | iling Date   |   |                             |   |                              |            |
| APPLICANT<br>(Use as many sheets as necessary) |             |                |   |                 |              | First Named Inventor  | Victor Larson               |   |                              |            |
| (Use as many sneets as necessary)              |             |                |   |                 |              |   |                             |   |                              |            |
|  |             |                |   |                 |              | Art Unit  |                             |   | 153                          | ·····      |
|  |             |                |   |                 | xaminer Name | Krisna Lim  |                             |   |                              |            |
|  |             |                |   |                 | _            | Docket Number   | 77580-1                     | 52(VRN  | K-1CP3CN                     | IFT2)      |
|  |             |                |   | U.S             | 3. P         | PATENTS   |                             |   |                              |            |
| EXAMINER'                                      | CITE NO.    | T              | Patent Number                                     | Publication Da  | ate          | Name of Patentee  | or Applicant                | Page  | s, Columns, Li               | nes, Where |
| S INITIALS                                     |             |                |   |                 |              | of Cited Doc  |                             | Relev   | ant Passages/<br>Figures App |            |
|  |             |                |   |                 |              |   |                             |   | rigaros App                  | Cai        |
|  |             |                |   |                 |              |   |                             |   |                              |            |
|  |             |                | U.S. PA   | TENT APP        | LIC          | CATION PUBLICATI  | ONS                         |   |                              |            |
| EXAMINER'                                      | CITE NO.    | T              | Patent Number                                     | Publication Da  | ato          |   | A 11                        |   |                              |            |
| S INITIALS                                     |             | Fubication     |   | F ubreation Da  | 318          | <ul> <li>Name of Patentee or Applicant<br/>of Cited Document</li> </ul> |                             | Pages, Columns, Lines, Where<br>Relevant Passages or Relevant |                              |            |
|  |             |                |   |                 |              |   | ument                       |   | Figures App                  | ear        |
|  |             | †              |   |                 |              |   |                             |   |                              |            |
|  |             |                |   | I               |              | <u> </u>  |                             |   |                              |            |
|  |             |                | F   | OREIGN PA       | ΛTE          | ENT DOCUMENTS   |                             |   |                              |            |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS                        |             |                | eign Patent Document                              | Publication Dat | te           | Name of Patentee or   | Pages, Colum                |   | Tran                         | slation    |
| SINTIALS                                       | CITE NO.    | Cour           | ntry Code3 -Number 4 -Kind<br>Codes (if known)    |                 |              | Applicant of Cited Documer  | nt Where Rele<br>Figures Ap |   |                              |            |
|  |             |                |   |                 |              |   |                             |   | Yes                          | No         |
|  |             |                |   |                 |              |   |                             |   |                              | -          |
|  |             | <u> </u>       | OTHER ART (Inclu                                  | uding Author    | or,          | Title, Date, Pertine  | nt Pages, Et                | c.)   |                              |            |
| EXAMINER                                       |             | Includ         | e name of the author (                            | in CAPITAL LE   | TTE          | ERS), title of the article (v   | when appropriate            | ) title of  | the item                     |            |
| 'S INITIALS                                    | CITE NO.    | j (book,       | , magazine, journal, se<br>nd/or country where pu | nal, symposiun  | n, ci        | atalog, etc.), date, page(s   | s), volume-issue            | number(s  | s), publisher,               |            |
|  | D1211       | Third<br>(95/0 | Party Requester Co<br>01,788)                     | mments date     | ed J         | lune 25, 2012 - After N   | lon Final Office            | Action  |                              |            |
|  | D1212       | Reex           | am Affidavit/Declara                              | tion/Exhibit F  | ilec         | d by 3rd Party on June  | 25, 2012 (95/0              | 01,788)   |                              |            |
|  |             |                | MINER   |                 |              |   | DATE CONSID                 |   |                              |            |
|  |             |                |   |                 |              |   |                             |   |                              |            |
|  |             |                |   |                 |              |   |                             |   |                              |            |

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. 1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO            | Complete if Known    |                           |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |  |  |
| APPLICANT                           | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |  |  |
| (Use as many sheets as necessary)   | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |  |  |
|                                     | Art Unit             | 2453                      |  |  |
|                                     | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |  |  |
|                                     | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |  |  |
|                                     | OATION OTATENENT     |                           |  |  |

### **CERTIFICATION STATEMENT**

# Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [X] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] None

## SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 36237694-1.077580.0152

Date: 6/20/2

| Electronic Ac                        | Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| EFS ID:                              | 13129148   |  |  |  |  |
| Application Number:                  | 13336958   |  |  |  |  |
| International Application Number:    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Confirmation Number:                 | 1832   |  |  |  |  |
| Title of Invention:                  | SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR<br>SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES |  |  |  |  |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Victor Larson  |  |  |  |  |
| Customer Number:                     | 23630  |  |  |  |  |
| Filer:                               | Toby H. Kusmer./Kerrie Jones   |  |  |  |  |
| Filer Authorized By:                 | Toby H. Kusmer.  |  |  |  |  |
| Attorney Docket Number:              | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipt Date:                        | 28-JUN-2012  |  |  |  |  |
| Filing Date:                         | 23-DEC-2011  |  |  |  |  |
| Time Stamp:                          | 13:04:03   |  |  |  |  |
| Application Type:                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)  |  |  |  |  |

# Payment information:

| Submitted wi              | ed with Payment no                                    |           |  |                     |                     |
|---------------------------|---|-----------|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| File Listin               | g:  |           |  |                     |                     |
| Document<br>Number        | Document Description                                  | File Name | File Size(Bytes)/<br>Message Digest            | Multi<br>Part /.zip | Pages<br>(if appl.) |
| 1                         | Information Disclosure Statement (IDS)<br>Form (SB08) | IDS.pdf   | 65245<br>ee38c554a23cba3f467a3feaebed3f43fa8da | no                  | 2                   |
| Warnings:<br>Information: |   |           | 091  |                     |                     |

| This is not an U                | SPTO supplied IDS fillable form   |   |  |              |               |
|---------------------------------|---|---|--|--------------|---------------|
|                                 | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing  |   | tted, the pages will be res                  | ized upon er | ntry into the |
| 2                               | Non Patent Literature   | D1211.pdf   | 1475748                                      | no           | 37            |
| 2                               | Non Patent Enerature  | Dizii.pu  | c6b9dbd8510b993a8930b1fdda62698701<br>beec7e |              |               |
| Warnings:                       |   |   |  |              |               |
|                                 | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing  |   | itted, the pages will be res                 | ized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information                     |   |   |  |              |               |
| 3                               | Non Patent Literature   | D1212.pdf   | 964426                                       | no           | 19            |
| c                               | Non Fatent Literature   | Diziz.pu  | 8301d1b5a831ff5c0e7d4b145f4c91f68810<br>a7bb | 110          | 19            |
| Warnings:                       |   |   |  |              |               |
| Image File Wra                  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing  |   | itted, the pages will be res                 | ized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information                     |   |   | 1  |              |               |
|                                 |   | Total Files Size (in bytes)                                 | : 25   | 05419        |               |
| characterize                    | ledgement Receipt evidences receip<br>d by the applicant, and including pag<br>described in MPEP 503.   | •   |  |              |               |
| lf a new appl<br>1.53(b)-(d) a  | <u>tions Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u><br>ication is being filed and the applica<br>nd MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CF<br>ement Receipt will establish the filin | R 1.54) will be issued in due                               |  |              |               |
| lf a timely su<br>U.S.C. 371 ar | ge of an International Application ur<br>bmission to enter the national stage<br>od other applicable requirements a F<br>ge submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 wi | of an international applicati<br>orm PCT/DO/EO/903 indicati | ing acceptance of the                        | applicatior  |               |
| If a new inte                   | tional Application Filed with the USP<br>mational application is being filed an<br>mal filing date (see PCT Article 11 an                                     | nd the international applicat                               |  |              | opents for    |

| Subst. for fo           | m 1449/PT0 | C   |                                      |           |        |   | Complete if I              | Known         |                                 |  |  |
|-------------------------|------------|---|--------------------------------------|-----------|--------|---|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
|                         |            | CLOSURE STAT                                    |                                      |           | Ap     | plication Number                          |                            | 13/33         | 36,958                          |  |  |
| APPLICA                 |            | SCLUSURE STAT                                   |                                      |           | Fili   | Filing Date                               |                            | 12-23-2011    |                                 |  |  |
| t i                     |            | s necessary)                                    |                                      |           | Firs   | st Named Inventor                         |                            | Victor        | Larson                          | ······································ |  |
|                         |            |   |                                      |           | Art    | Unit                                      |                            | 24            | 153                             |  |  |
|                         |            |   |                                      |           | Exa    | aminer Name                               |                            | Krisn         | na Lim                          |  |  |
|                         |            |   |                                      |           | Do     | ocket Number                              | 77580-1                    | 52(VRN        | K-1CP3CN                        | IFT2)                                  |  |
|                         |            |   |                                      | U.S.      | . PA   | TENTS                                     |                            |               |                                 |  |  |
| EXAMINER'               | CITE NO.   | Patent Number                                   | Publica                              | ation Dat | to I   |   | A                          | Bass          | s, Columns, Li                  |  |  |
| SINITIALS               |            | i atom remper                                   | 1 00000                              | ation Dat |        | Name of Patentee<br>of Cited Doo          |                            | Relev         | ant Passages                    | or Relevant                            |  |
|                         |            |   |                                      |           |        | or crited bot                             | ument                      |               | Figures App                     | ear                                    |  |
|                         | Γ          |   |                                      |           | $\neg$ |   |                            |               |                                 |  |  |
|                         |            | U.  | S. PATENT                            | APPL      |        | TION PUBLICATI                            | ONS                        |               |                                 |  |  |
| EXAMINER'               | CITE NO.   | Patent Number                                   |                                      | ation Dat |        |   |                            |               | - Ostana II                     | 1421                                   |  |
| SINITIALS               | oneno.     | r atom Number                                   | Fublica                              | ation Dat | le     | Name of Patentee<br>of Cited Doc          |                            | Page<br>Relev | s, Columns, Lir<br>ant Passages | or Relevant                            |  |
|                         |            |   |                                      |           |        |   | ument                      |               | Figures App                     | ear                                    |  |
|                         |            | TT  |                                      |           |        |   |                            |               |                                 |  |  |
|                         | <b>.</b>   |   | I                                    |           | I      |   |                            |               |                                 |  |  |
|                         |            |   | FOREIG                               |           | TEN    | NT DOCUMENTS                              |                            |               |                                 |  |  |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS |            | Foreign Patent Docum                            |                                      | tion Date |        | Name of Patentee or                       | Pages, Colum               |               | Tran                            | slation                                |  |
| SINTALS                 | CITE NO.   | Country Codes -Number +<br>Codes (if known)     | -Kind                                |           | A      | Applicant of Cited Docume                 | nt Where Rel<br>Figures Ap |               |                                 |  |  |
|                         |            |   |                                      |           |        |   |                            |               | Yes                             | No                                     |  |
|                         |            |   |                                      |           |        | ······································    |                            |               |                                 |  |  |
|                         |            | OTHER ART                                       | (Including /                         | Autho     | or, T  | itle, Date, Pertine                       | ent Pages, Et              | c.)           |                                 |  |  |
| EXAMINER                |            | Include name of the a                           | uthor (in CAPIT                      | TAL LE    | TTEF   | RS), title of the article (v              | when appropriate           | ), title of   | the item                        |  |  |
| 'S INITIALS             | CITE NO.   | (book, magazine, jour<br>city and/or country wh | rnal, serial, sym<br>nere published. | posium    | n, cat | alog, etc.), date, page(                  | s), volume-issue           | number(s      | s), publisher,                  |  |  |
|                         | D1213      |   |                                      |           | ted 0  | 3/26/12 from Corres                       | ponding Europ              | ean App       | lication                        | 1                                      |  |
|                         |            | Number 11005793.                                | 2 (077580-01                         | 44)       |        |   |                            |               |                                 |  |  |
|                         | D1214      |   |                                      |           |        | ions Using Standard<br>on Electronic Comm |                            | a Applei      | ts,"                            |  |  |
|                         |            | EXAMINER  |                                      | 1         |        |   | DATE CONSID                | ERED          |                                 |  |  |
|                         |            |   |                                      |           |        |   |                            |               |                                 |  |  |

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.
 1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO            | C                    | omplete if Known          |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |  |
| APPLICANT                           | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |  |
| (Use as many sheets as necessary)   | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |  |
|                                     | Art Unit             | 2453                      |  |
|                                     | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |  |
|                                     | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |  |
| <u>ACOTICI</u>                      | CATION CTATEMENT     |                           |  |

#### CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

#### Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 36888387-1.077580.0152

Date: 7/24/12

| Electronic Patent /                     | 4pp  | olication Fee | e Transmit | tal    |                         |
|---|--|---------------|------------|--------|-------------------------|
| Application Number:                     | 13   | 336958        |            |        |                         |
| Filing Date:                            | 23   | -Dec-2011     |            |        |                         |
| Title of Invention:                     | SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR<br>SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES |               |            |        |                         |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:    | Victor Larson  |               |            |        |                         |
| Filer:                                  | Hasan M. Rashid/Kerrie Jones   |               |            |        |                         |
| Attorney Docket Number:                 | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |               |            |        |                         |
| Filed as Large Entity                   |  |               |            |        |                         |
| Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees |  |               |            |        |                         |
| Description                             |  | Fee Code      | Quantity   | Amount | Sub-Total in<br>USD(\$) |
| Basic Filing:                           |  |               |            |        |                         |
| Pages:                                  |  |               |            |        |                         |
| Claims:                                 |  |               |            |        |                         |
| Miscellaneous-Filing:                   |  |               |            |        |                         |
| Petition:                               |  |               |            |        |                         |
| Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:        |  |               |            |        |                         |
| Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:       |  |               |            |        |                         |
| Extension-of-Time:                      | _  |               |            |        |                         |

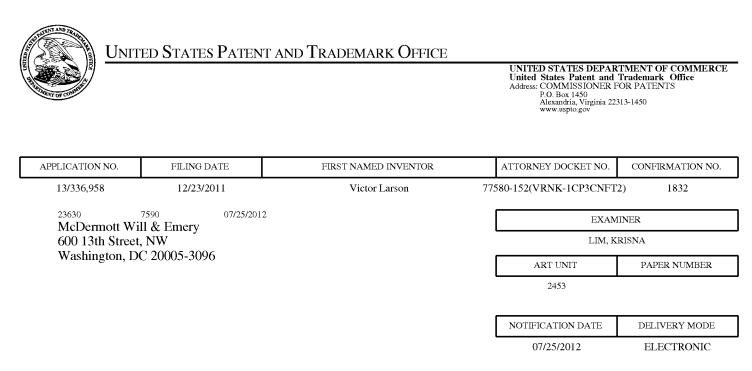
| Description                             | Fee Code          | Quantity | Amount | Sub-Total in<br>USD(\$) |
|---|-------------------|----------|--------|-------------------------|
| Miscellaneous:                          |                   |          |        |                         |
| Submission- Information Disclosure Stmt | 1806              | 1        | 180    | 180                     |
|   | Total in USD (\$) |          |        | 180                     |

| Electronic Ac                        | Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| EFS ID:                              | 13323530   |  |  |  |  |
| Application Number:                  | 13336958   |  |  |  |  |
| International Application Number:    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Confirmation Number:                 | 1832   |  |  |  |  |
| Title of Invention:                  | SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR<br>SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES |  |  |  |  |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Victor Larson  |  |  |  |  |
| Customer Number:                     | 23630  |  |  |  |  |
| Filer:                               | Hasan M. Rashid/Kerrie Jones   |  |  |  |  |
| Filer Authorized By:                 | Hasan M. Rashid  |  |  |  |  |
| Attorney Docket Number:              | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipt Date:                        | 24-JUL-2012  |  |  |  |  |
| Filing Date:                         | 23-DEC-2011  |  |  |  |  |
| Time Stamp:                          | 13:06:16   |  |  |  |  |
| Application Type:                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)  |  |  |  |  |

# Payment information:

| Submitted with          | Payment                     | yes             |   |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---|--|--|--|
| Payment Type            |                             | Deposit Account | Deposit Account   |  |  |  |
| Payment was su          | ccessfully received in RAM  | \$180           |   |  |  |  |
| RAM confirmation Number |                             | 13020           |   |  |  |  |
| Deposit Accoun          | t                           | 501133          | 501133  |  |  |  |
| Authorized User         | Authorized User             |                 |   |  |  |  |
| File Listing:           |                             |                 |   |  |  |  |
| Document<br>Number      | <b>Document Description</b> | File Name       | File Size(Bytes)/MultiPagesMessage DigestPart /.zip(if appl.) |  |  |  |
| I                       |                             | Petition        | er Apple Inc Exhibit 1004, p. 619                             |  |  |  |

|   | Information Disclosure Statement (IDS)  | (IDS) IDS.pdf  | IDS.pdf  |                                | 2                      |
|---|---|--|--|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| '   | Form (SB08)   | ibs.pui  | 22dc2605bc52dc7dda845a3ab53ee754d5a<br>0d797   | no                             | 2                      |
| Warnings:   |   |  |  |                                |                        |
| Information:  |   |  |  |                                |                        |
| This is not an U  | SPTO supplied IDS fillable form   |  |  |                                |                        |
|   | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing  |  | tted, the pages will be re                     | sized upon er                  | ntry into the          |
| 2   | Non Patent Literature   | D1213.pdf  | 136710   | no                             | 6                      |
| 2   |   | D1213.pdi  | 74b5ec1dd57786589fb190f9315fb0a9d66<br>2ba1e   | 110                            | 0                      |
| Warnings:   |   |  |  |                                |                        |
|   | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing  |  | tted, the pages will be re                     | sized upon er                  | ntry into the          |
| Information:  |   |  |  |                                |                        |
| 3   | Non Patent Literature   | D1214 adf  | 484004   |                                | 12                     |
| 2   | Non Patent Literature   | D1214.pdf  | e0f438024380229ed5ea85618d3ffd613b7<br>b6488   | no                             | 12                     |
| Warnings:   |   |  |  |                                |                        |
|   | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing  |  | tted, the pages will be re                     | sized upon er                  | ntry into the          |
| Information:  |   |  |  |                                |                        |
|   |   | 6  | 30669  |                                | -<br>-                 |
| 4   | Fee Worksheet (SB06)  | fee-info.pdf   | 78441a2fc76c0d59a86b5694d2679b7fb3d<br>d70e5   | no                             | 2                      |
| Warnings:   |   |  |  |                                |                        |
| Information:  |   |  |  |                                |                        |
|   |   | Total Files Size (in bytes):   | 7,   | 20510                          |                        |
|   |   |  |  |                                |                        |
| characterized<br>Post Card, as<br><u>New Applicat</u><br>If a new appli<br>1.53(b)-(d) ar | ledgement Receipt evidences receipt<br>d by the applicant, and including pag<br>described in MPEP 503.<br><u>tions Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u><br>ication is being filed and the applicat<br>nd MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CF<br>ement Receipt will establish the filing | je counts, where applicable.<br>tion includes the necessary c<br>R 1.54) will be issued in due o | It serves as evidence<br>omponents for a filir | e of receipt s<br>ng date (see | similar to a<br>37 CFR |



### Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

mweipdocket@mwe.com

|  | Application No.  | Applicant(s)  |
|--|--|---|
|  | 13/336,958   | LARSON ET AL.   |
| Office Action Summary  | Examiner   | Art Unit  |
|  | KRISNA LIM   | 2453  |
| The MAILING DATE of this communication app<br>Period for Reply   | ears on the cover sheet with the c   | correspondence address  |
| <ul> <li>A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY<br/>WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING DA</li> <li>Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.13<br/>after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.</li> <li>If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period w</li> <li>Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute,<br/>Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing<br/>earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).</li> </ul> | ATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION<br>36(a). In no event, however, may a reply be tin<br>rill apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from<br>cause the application to become ABANDONE | N.<br>nely filed<br>the mailing date of this communication.<br>D (35 U.S.C. § 133). |
| Status   |  |   |
| <ul> <li>1) ■ Responsive to communication(s) filed on <u>01 Ju</u></li> <li>2a) ■ This action is <b>FINAL</b>. 2b) ■ This</li> <li>3) ■ An election was made by the applicant in responsive to requirement and election</li> <li>4) ■ Since this application is in condition for allowar closed in accordance with the practice under E</li> </ul>   | action is non-final.<br>onse to a restriction requirement<br>have been incorporated into this<br>nce except for formal matters, pro  | s action.<br>osecution as to the merits is  |
| Disposition of Claims  |  |   |
| <ul> <li>5) ☐ Claim(s) <u>1-25</u> is/are pending in the application.</li> <li>5a) Of the above claim(s) is/are withdraw</li> <li>6) ☐ Claim(s) is/are allowed.</li> <li>7) ☐ Claim(s) <u>1-25</u> is/are rejected.</li> <li>8) ☐ Claim(s) is/are objected to.</li> <li>9) ☐ Claim(s) are subject to restriction and/or</li> </ul>   | vn from consideration.   |   |
| Application Papers   |  |   |
| <ul> <li>10) The specification is objected to by the Examiner</li> <li>11) The drawing(s) filed on is/are: a) access</li> <li>Applicant may not request that any objection to the oreginary of the correction</li> <li>Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction</li> <li>12) The oath or declaration is objected to by the Ex</li> </ul>  | epted or b) objected to by the l<br>drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See<br>on is required if the drawing(s) is ob  | e 37 CFR 1.85(a).<br>jected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).                                |
| Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119   |  |   |
| <ul> <li>13) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign</li> <li>a) All</li> <li>a) Some * c) None of:</li> <li>1. Certified copies of the priority documents</li> <li>2. Certified copies of the priority documents</li> <li>3. Copies of the certified copies of the prior</li> <li>application from the International Bureau</li> <li>* See the attached detailed Office action for a list of</li> </ul>   | s have been received.<br>s have been received in Applicati<br>ity documents have been receive<br>I (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).   | on No<br>ed in this National Stage  |
| Attachment(s)         1) □       Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)         2) □       Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)         3) ☑       Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08)         Paper No(s)/Mail Date         U.S. Patent and Trademark Office  | 4) Interview Summary<br>Paper No(s)/Mail Da<br>5) Notice of Informal F<br>6) Other:  | ate   |

Office Action Summary

Part of Paper No./Mail Date 20120720

### 1. Claims 1-25 are still pending for examination.

2. The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained through the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.

The factual inquiries set forth in Graham v. John Deere Co., 383 U.S. 1, 148 USPQ 459

1966), that are applied for establishing a background for determining obviousness under

35 U.S.C. 103(a) are summarized as follows:

- 1. Determining the scope and contents of the prior art.
- 2. Ascertaining the differences between the prior art and the claims at issue.
- 3. Resolving the level of ordinary skill in the pertinent art.
- 4. Considering objective evidence present in the application indicating obviousness or nonobviousness.

3. Claims 1-25 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Wesinger [U.S. Patent No. 5,898,830].

4. Wesinger disclosed the invention substantially as claimed. Taking claims 1, 9,

10, 11-14 and 22-25 as exemplary claims, the reference discloses a network device

(i.e., see Internet 120 of Fig. 1 connecting with other network devices), comprising:

a storage device storing an application program for a secure communication service ((i.e., see col. 8 (lines 65) to col. 9 (line 2), col. 16 (line 57) to col. 17 (line 5), col. 12 (lines 23-27)); and

at least one processor configured to execute the application program for the secure communication service so as to enable the network device to:

send a request to look up a network address of a second network device (i.e. a host D) based on an identifier associated with the second network device (i.e., see col. 9, lines 1-25, 53-60);

receive an indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service, the indication including the requested network address of the second network device and provisioning information for a secure communication link (i.e., see col. 8 (lines 65) to col. 9 (line 2), col. 16 (line 57) to col. 17 (line 5), col. 12 (lines 23-27));

connect to the second network device, using the received network address of the second network device and the provisioning information for the secure communication link (i.e., see col. 8 (lines 65) to col. 9 (line 2), col. 16 (line 57) to col. 17 (line 5), col. 12 (lines 23-27)); and

communicate with the second network device using the secure communications service via the virtual private network communication link (i.e., see col. 8 (lines 65) to col. 9 (line 2), col. 16 (line 57) to col. 17 (line 5), col. 12 (lines 23-27)).

initiating a secure communication link between the first network device (i.e., and the second network device based on a determination that the second network device is available for the secure communications service (i.e., see col. 8 (lines 65) to col. 9 (line 2), col. 16 (line 57) to col. 17 (line 5), col. 12 (lines 23-27));

wherein the secure communication link is a virtual private network communication link and supports data packets (i.e., see col. 12 (lines 23-27);

wherein the data is encrypted over the secure communication link (i.e. see col. 12 (lines 23-27) ;

wherein the identifier associated with the second network device is a domain name (i.e., see DNS of Fig. 1, cols. 8 and 9); and

wherein the determining of the second network device is available for a secure communications service is a function of a domain name look up (i.e. see cols. 8 and 9).

5. As to claims 2-8, and 15-21, those features (i.e., video data, audio data, video conference, messaging service, e-mail telephone service using modulation based on FDM, TDM, or CDMA, mobile device, a notebook computer, etc.) are well known the art at the time the invention was made and they are not patentably distinguishable features.

6. While Wesinger disclosed, at col. 9 (lines 16-25) the feature of "when a client C tries to <u>initiate a connection to host D</u> using the name D ... The DNS server for <u>D returns</u> the network address of <u>D</u> to a virtual host of the firewall 155. The virtual host <u>returns its</u> network address to the virtual host on the firewall 157 from which it <u>received the lookup</u> request, and so on, until a virtual host on the firewall 105 returns its network address (instead of the network address of D) to the client C", Wesinger did not mention as exactly as the claimed language of "an indication that the second network device is available for the secure communication service, the indication including the requested network address of the second network device and providing information for a virtual private network communication link". It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to obviously the same and the difference is how they are written which is obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art.

A shortened statutory period for response to this action is set to expire 3 (three) months and 0 (zero) days from the mail date of this letter.

Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.

If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.

Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133).

Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Krisna Lim whose telephone number is 571-272-3956 The examiner can normally be reached on Tuesday to Friday from 7:10 AM to 5:40 PM. If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's

supervisor, Krista Zele, can be reached on 571-272-7288. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free) If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (In USA or Canada) or 571-272-100.

KI July 20, 2012

/Krisna Lim/ Primary Examiner Art Unit 2453

| 1023                         |   |              |  | II C. Bataat and     |             | PTO/SB/21 (07-0<br>ed for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-00<br>th Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERC |
|------------------------------|---|--------------|--|----------------------|-------------|--|
| R 2 Tunder under             | aperwork Reduction Act of 199                               | 5. no persor | Application Number   | to a collection of j | information | tk Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERC<br><u>punkess it displays a valid OMB control numb</u>           |
| RADEMART                     | RANSMITTAL  |              | Filing Date  | 12-23-20             |             |  |
| MADEMIC                      | FORM  |              | First Named Inventor   |                      |             |  |
|                              | FURIN   |              | Art Unit   | 2453                 |             |  |
|                              |   |              | Examiner Name  |                      |             | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |
| (to be used to               | r all correspondence after initia                           | l filing)    | Atterney Decket Mur  | Krisna Li            | .m.         |  |
| Total Number of              | of Pages in This Submission                                 | 52           | Attorney Docket Nur  | 077580-              | 0152 (VRN   | 1K-0001CP3CNFT2)   |
|                              |   | ENC          | LOSURES (Che   | ck all that app      | ly)         | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |
| Fee Trar                     | nsmittal Form   |              | Drawing(s)   |                      |             | After Allowance Communication to TC  |
| F                            | ee Attached   |              | Licensing-related Paper  | rs                   |             | Appeal Communication to Board<br>of Appeals and Interferences  |
|                              | ant/Bank  |              | Petition   |                      |             | Appeal Communication to TC   |
|                              | nent/Reply  |              | Petition to Convert to a   |                      |             | (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)  |
|                              | After Final   |              | Provisional Application<br>Power of Attorney, Revo                   | ocation              |             | Proprietary Information  |
| _ L] A                       | fidavits/declaration(s)                                     |              | Change of Corresponde  |                      |             | Status Letter  |
| Extensio                     | n of Time Request   |              | Terminal Disclaimer  |                      |             | Other Enclosure(s) (please Identify<br>below):   |
| Express                      | Abandonment Request   |              | Request for Refund   |                      |             |  |
|                              | -   |              | CD, Number of CD(s)  |                      |             |  |
| • informati                  | on Disclosure Statement                                     |              | Landscape Table  |                      |             |  |
| - Certified                  | Copy of Priority  | Remar        |  |                      |             |  |
| Documer                      |   |              |  | of references n      | ot previou  | usly submitted in a priority application   |
|                              | Missing Parts/  | (C8, C19     | ), C21, C24; D257, D25   | 8, D261, D263,       | D264, D     | 266, D292-D1111).  |
|                              | te Application<br>teply to Missing Parts                    |              |  |                      |             |  |
|                              | nder 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53                                    |              |  |                      |             |  |
|                              |   |              |  |                      |             |  |
| irm Name                     | SIGNA   | TURE C       | F APPLICANT, A   | TTORNEY,             | OR AG       | ENT  |
| im name                      | McDermott, Will and Em                                      | ery          |  |                      |             |  |
| Bignature                    | Plate   | r_           | -  |                      |             |  |
| rinted name                  | Toby H. Kusmer  |              |  |                      |             | ·  |
| Date March 27. 2012          |   |              | Reg. No.   | 26,418               |             |  |
| ufficient postage            | at this correspondence is t<br>as first class mail in an en | eing facsin  | ATE OF TRANSM<br>nile transmitted to the U<br>fressed to: Commission | SPTO or depos        | sited with  | the United States Postal Service with<br>1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on                            |
| ne date shown b<br>lignature | elow:   |              |  |                      |             |  |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.5. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

13336958 - GAU: 2453

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO                          | Complete if Known    |                           |  |  |
|---|----------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|   | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |  |  |
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE 874 SEMENT                 | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |  |  |
| BY APPLICANT<br>(Use as many sheets as necessary) | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |  |  |
| ( MAR 2 7 2012 )                                  | Art Unit             | 2453                      |  |  |
|   | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |  |  |
| & BADEMARKOT                                      | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |  |  |

## **CERTIFICATION STATEMENT**

[X] Under 37 C.F.R. 1.98(d), copies of all patent, publication, pending U.S. application or other information that was previously submitted to, or cited by the USPTO in an earlier application are not required. Applicant will provide copies of the previously submitted references at the Examiner's request. <u>Enclosed are copies of references not previously submitted in</u> <u>a priority application (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111)</u>.

This application claims priority from and is a continuation of a co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No: 26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 32538285-1.077580.0152

Date: 3/27/12

03/30/2012 HVUONG2 00000019 501133 13336958 188.00 DA 01 FC:1806

| ART   | JCUON ACT OF 199   | 5 no persons are requi   |   |  |  | Complete   |  |   | OMB control numbe   |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|
| Under the Paperwork Redu  |  |  |   | Application Nun  |  | 13/336,9   |  |   |   |
| FEE TI  | RANS   | SMITTA   |   | Filing Date  |  | 12-23-20   |  |   |   |
|   |  |  |   | First Named Inv  | /entor   | Victor La  |  |   |   |
| <u> </u>  |  |  |   | Examiner Name  | e  | Krisna Lii   |  |   | <u> </u>  |
|   |  | s. See 37 CFR 1.27   | ,   | Art Unit   |  | 2453   |  |   |   |
| OTAL AMOUNT OF P  | AYMENT (\$   | ) 180.00   |   | Attorney Docke   | t No.  | 77580-15   | 2(VRNK   | (-1CP3  | BCNFT2)   |
|   | NT (check a  | I that apply)  |   |  |  |  |  |   |   |
|   | it Card  | Money Order  |   |  | nlesse id  | entifu)*   |  |   |   |
| Deposit Account   |  | •  |   |  |  | ···  | ermott   |   | nd Emery  |
|   |  | account, the Directo   |   | •  |  |  |  | vviii d   |   |
| _   | (s) indicated b  |  |   | ·  | •  |  |  |   | r the filing foo  |
| ÷ <u>`</u>  |  | elow<br>e(s) or underpaymer  | nts of fo   |  |  |  |  | cept 10   | or the filing fee   |
| under 37 C  | FR 1.16 and 1  | .17  |   |  | •  | erpayments   |  |   | veodić e c -d   |
| ARNING: Information on formation and authorization  |  |  | card inf  | rormation should n   | ot be ind  | cuaed on th  | is torm. Pi  |   |   |
| FEE CALCULATION   |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |   |
| BASIC FILING, SE  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |   |
|   | FILING   | FEES<br>Small Entity   | SEAF  | CH FEES<br>Small Entity  | EXAI   | MINATION<br>Small  |  |   |   |
| Application Type  | <u>Fee (\$)</u>  | Fee (\$)   | <u>Fee (\$</u>  | ) Fee (\$)   |  | (\$) Fee   | (\$)   | E   | ees Paid (\$)   |
| Utility   | 380  | 190  | 620   | 310  | 25   |  | -  |   |   |
| Design  | 250  | 125  | 120   | 60   | 16   |  | -  |   |   |
| Plant   | 250  | 125  | 380   | 190  | 20   |  | -  |   |   |
| 11  | 380  | 190  | 620   | 310  | 75   |  |  |   |   |
| Reissue   | ~ ~ ~ ~  | 125  | 0   | <b>n</b>   |  | 0  | 0  |   |   |
| Provisional   | 250  | -  | •   | 0  |  | •  |  | Small   | Entity  |
| Provisional<br>EXCESS CLAIM F<br>Fee Description  | EES  | -  | •   | U  |  | -  | <u>ee (\$)</u>   | Fee   | Entity<br>e (\$)  |
| Provisional<br>EXCESS CLAIM F<br>Fee Description<br>Each claim over 20  | EES<br>) (including l  |  | -   | U  |  | Ē  | 60   | Fee   | <u>ə (\$)</u><br>30   |
| Provisional<br>E. EXCESS CLAIM F<br><u>Fee Description</u><br>Each claim over 20<br>Each independent of   | EES<br>(including l<br>claim over 3  |  | -   | 0  |  | Ē  | 60<br>250  | <u>Fee</u>  | <del>)</del><br>30<br>25  |
| Provisional<br>EXCESS CLAIM F<br>Fee Description<br>Each claim over 20<br>Each independent<br>Multiple dependen   | EES<br>(including l<br>claim over 3  | (including Reissu  | es)   | 0<br>e <u>P</u> aid (\$)   |  | Ē  | 60<br>250<br>450   | <u>Fee</u><br>1<br>2  | <u>ə (\$)</u><br>30   |
| Provisional<br>EXCESS CLAIM F<br><u>Fee Description</u><br>Each claim over 20<br>Each independent of<br>Multiple dependent<br><u>Total Claims</u><br>20 or HP   | EES<br>) (including I<br>claim over 3<br>t claims<br><u>Extra Clai</u><br>=  | (including Reissu<br><u>ms Fee (\$)</u><br>×   | es)   |  |  | E<br><u>M</u>  | 60<br>250<br>450   | Fee<br>1<br>2<br>epende   | • (\$)<br>30<br>25<br>25  |
| Provisional<br>EXCESS CLAIM F<br><u>Fee Description</u><br>Each claim over 20<br>Each independent of<br>Multiple dependent<br><u>Total Claims</u><br>   | EES<br>) (including I<br>claim over 3<br>t claims<br><u>Extra Clai</u><br>=  | (including Reissu<br><u>ms</u> <u>Fee (\$)</u><br><u>x</u><br>or, if greater than 20.  | es)<br><u>Fee</u>   |  |  | E<br><u>M</u>  | 60<br>250<br>450<br>ultiple De   | Fee<br>1<br>2<br>epende   | 2 (\$)<br>30<br>25<br>25<br>ent Claims  |
| Provisional<br>Provisional<br>EXCESS CLAIM F<br><u>Fee Description</u><br>Each claim over 20<br>Each independent<br>Multiple dependent<br><u>Total Claims</u><br><u>- 20 or HP</u><br>HP = highest number of to<br><u>Indep. Claims</u><br><u>- 3 or HP</u> =   | EES<br>) (including I<br>claim over 3<br>t claims<br><u>Extra Clai</u><br>=<br><br>tal claims paid f<br><u>Extra Clai</u>  | (including Reissu<br><u>x</u> <u>Fee (\$)</u><br>ar, if greater than 20.<br><u>ms Fee (\$)</u><br><u>x</u>   | es)<br><u>Fee</u><br>=  | e Paid (\$)  |  | E<br><u>M</u>  | 60<br>250<br>450<br>ultiple De   | Fee<br>1<br>2<br>epende   | 2 (\$)<br>30<br>25<br>25<br>ent Claims  |
| Provisional<br><b>EXCESS CLAIM F</b><br><u>Fee Description</u><br>Each claim over 20<br>Each independent of<br>Multiple dependent<br><u>Total Claims</u><br>20 or HP<br>HP = highest number of to<br>Indep. Claims<br>3 or HP =<br>HP = highest number of in<br>APPLICATION SIZ   | EES<br>) (including l<br>claim over 3<br>t claims<br><u>Extra Clai</u><br>=<br><u>Extra Clai</u><br>dependent claim<br>E FEE   | (including Reissu<br><u>ms</u> <u>Fee (\$)</u><br>x<br>or, if greater than 20.<br><u>ms</u> <u>Fee (\$)</u><br>x<br>s paid for, if greater that  | es)<br>= <u>Fee</u><br>=<br>an 3.   | <u>e Paid (\$)</u><br>   |  | <u></u> <u> </u>   | 60<br>250<br>450<br>ultiple De<br>ee (\$)                              | Fee<br>1<br>2<br>epende<br>Fr   | 2 (\$)<br>30<br>25<br>25<br><u>ent Claims</u><br><u>ee Paid (\$)</u>                                    |
| Provisional<br>Provisional<br>EXCESS CLAIM F<br><u>Fee Description</u><br>Each claim over 20<br>Each independent<br>Multiple dependent<br><u>Total Claims</u><br>20 or HP<br>HP = highest number of the<br>Indep. Claims<br>3 or HP =<br>HP = highest number of in<br>APPLICATION SIZ<br>If the specification a   | EES<br>) (including I<br>claim over 3<br>t claims<br><u>Extra Clai</u><br>=<br>otal claims paid f<br><u>Extra Clai</u><br>dependent claim<br>E FEE<br>nd drawings  | (including Reissums <u>Fee (\$)</u><br>or, if greater than 20.<br>ms <u>Fee (\$)</u><br>x<br>s paid for, if greater that<br>exceed 100 sheets  | es)<br>= <u>Fee</u><br>= <u></u><br>an 3.<br>s of pa                                      | <u>Paid (\$)</u><br><u>Paid (\$)</u><br>per (excluding 6   | electro  | <u>F</u><br><u>M</u><br>E<br>nically file                                | 60<br>250<br>450<br><u>ultiple De</u><br><u>ee (\$)</u><br>ed seque    | Fee<br>1<br>2<br>epende<br>Fi<br>-  | 2 (\$)<br>30<br>25<br>25<br>ent Claims<br>ee Paid (\$)<br>computer                                      |
| Provisional<br>Provisional<br>EXCESS CLAIM F<br><u>Fee Description</u><br>Each claim over 20<br>Each independent<br>Multiple dependent<br><u>Total Claims</u><br><u>- 20 or HP</u><br>HP = highest number of the<br>Indep. Claims<br><u>- 3 or HP</u> =<br>HP = highest number of in<br>APPLICATION SIZ<br>If the specification a<br>listings under 37  | EES<br>) (including I<br>claim over 3<br>t claims<br><u>Extra Clai</u><br>=<br>otal claims paid f<br><u>Extra Clai</u><br>dependent claim<br>E FEE<br>nd drawings<br>CFR 1.52(e)   | (including Reissums<br><u>Fee (\$)</u><br>or, if greater than 20.<br><u>ms</u><br><u>Fee (\$)</u><br>x<br>s paid for, if greater that<br>exceed 100 sheets<br>), the application   | es)<br>Fee<br>=<br>an 3.<br>s of pa<br>size fe  | <u>Paid (\$)</u><br>Paid (\$)<br>per (excluding 6<br>e due is \$310 (\$  | electroi<br>\$155 fc   | <u>F</u><br><u>M</u><br><u>F</u><br>nically file<br>or small en          | 60<br>250<br>450<br><del>ee (\$)</del><br>ed sequentity) for           | Fee<br>1<br>2<br>epende<br>Fi<br>-  | 2 (\$)<br>30<br>25<br>25<br>ent Claims<br>ee Paid (\$)<br>computer                                      |
| Provisional<br>Provisional<br>EXCESS CLAIM F<br><u>Fee Description</u><br>Each claim over 20<br>Each independent<br>Multiple dependent<br><u>Total Claims</u><br><u>- 20 or HP</u><br>HP = highest number of the<br>Indep. Claims<br><u>- 3 or HP</u> =<br>HP = highest number of in<br>APPLICATION SIZ<br>If the specification a<br>listings under 37<br>sheets or fraction<br><u>Total Sheets</u>   | EES<br>) (including I<br>claim over 3<br>t claims<br><u>Extra Clai</u><br>=<br>otal claims paid f<br><u>Extra Clai</u><br>dependent claim<br>E FEE<br>nd drawings<br>CFR 1.52(e)<br>htereof. Sec<br><u>Extra She</u>   | (including Reissums<br><u>Fee (\$)</u><br>or, if greater than 20.<br><u>ms</u> <u>Fee (\$)</u><br><u>x</u><br>s paid for, if greater that<br>exceed 100 sheets<br>), the application<br>a 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(<br><u>ets</u> <u>Number</u>   | es)<br>Fee<br>=<br>an 3.<br>s of pa<br>size fe  | <u>e Paid (\$)</u><br><u>Paid (\$)</u><br>per (excluding e<br>e due is \$310 (\$<br>and 37 CFR 1.1<br>ch additional 50 c   | electron<br>\$155 fc<br>6(s).<br>or fracti                     | <u>M</u><br><u>E</u><br>nically file<br>or small en<br><u>on thereof</u> | 60<br>250<br>450<br><del>ee (\$)</del><br>ed sequentity) for           | Fee<br>1<br>2<br>epende<br>Fee<br>nce or<br>each a                        | 2 (\$)<br>30<br>25<br>25<br>ent Claims<br>ee Paid (\$)<br>computer                                      |
| Provisional<br>Provisional<br>EXCESS CLAIM F<br><u>Fee Description</u><br>Each claim over 20<br>Each independent<br>Multiple dependent<br><u>Total Claims</u><br>- 20 or HP<br>HP = highest number of to<br><u>Indep. Claims</u><br>- 3 or HP =<br>HP = highest number of in<br>APPLICATION SIZ<br>If the specification a<br>listings under 37<br>sheets or fraction<br><u>Total Sheets</u><br>- 100  | EES<br>) (including I<br>claim over 3<br>t claims<br><u>Extra Clai</u><br>=<br>otal claims paid f<br><u>Extra Clai</u><br>dependent claim<br>E FEE<br>nd drawings<br>CFR 1.52(e)<br>htereof. Sec<br><u>Extra She</u>   | (including Reissums<br><u>Fee (\$)</u><br>or, if greater than 20.<br><u>ms</u><br><u>Fee (\$)</u><br>x<br>s paid for, if greater that<br>exceed 100 sheets<br>), the application   | es)<br>Fee<br>=<br>an 3.<br>s of pa<br>size fe  | <u>Paid (\$)</u><br>Paid (\$)<br>per (excluding 6<br>e due is \$310 (\$  | electron<br>\$155 fc<br>6(s).<br>or fracti                     | <u>M</u><br><u>E</u><br>nically file<br>or small en<br><u>on thereof</u> | 60<br>250<br>450<br><del>ee (\$)</del><br>ed sequentity) for           | Fee<br>1<br>2<br>epende<br>Fee<br>nce or<br>each a                        | 2 (\$)<br>30<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>ee Paid (\$)<br>computer<br>additional 50<br>Fee Paid (\$)<br>= |
| Provisional<br>Provisional<br>EXCESS CLAIM F<br><u>Fee Description</u><br>Each claim over 20<br>Each independent of<br>Multiple dependent<br><u>Total Claims</u><br>- 20 or HP<br>HP = highest number of to<br>Indep. Claims<br>- 3 or HP =<br>HP = highest number of in<br>APPLICATION SIZ<br>If the specification a<br>listings under 37<br>sheets or fraction<br><u>Total Sheets</u><br>- 100<br>OTHER FEE(S)  | EES (including I claim over 3 t claims Extra Clai = otal claims paid ( Extra Clai dependent claim EFEE nd drawings CFR 1.52(e) thereof. Sec Extra Sec =  | (including Reissums<br><u>Fee (\$)</u><br>x<br>or, if greater than 20.<br>ms<br><u>Fee (\$)</u><br>x<br>s paid for, if greater that<br>exceed 100 sheets<br>b, the application<br>a 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(<br><u>ets</u><br>/50 =  | es)<br><u>Fee</u><br>=<br>an 3.<br>s of pa<br>size fe<br>(1)(G)<br>r of eac               | Paid (\$)<br>Paid (\$)<br>per (excluding e<br>e due is \$310 (\$<br>and 37 CFR 1.]<br>h additional 50 c<br>(round up to a v  | electron<br>\$155 fc<br>6(s).<br>or fracti                     | <u>M</u><br><u>E</u><br>nically file<br>or small en<br><u>on thereof</u> | 60<br>250<br>450<br><del>ee (\$)</del><br>ed sequentity) for           | Fee<br>1<br>2<br>epende<br>Fee<br>nce or<br>each a                        | e (\$)<br>30<br>25<br>25<br>ent Claims<br>ee Paid (\$)<br>computer<br>additional 50                     |
| Provisional<br>EXCESS CLAIM F<br>Fee Description<br>Each claim over 20<br>Each independent of<br>Multiple dependent<br>Total Claims<br>- 20 or HP<br>HP = highest number of the<br>Indep. Claims<br>- 3 or HP =<br>HP = highest number of in<br>APPLICATION SIZ<br>If the specification a<br>listings under 37<br>sheets or fraction a<br>Distings under 37<br>sheets or fraction a<br>100<br>OTHER FEE(S)<br>Non-English Spec                              | EES<br>) (including I<br>claim over 3<br>t claims<br><u>Extra Clai</u><br>=<br>otal claims paid f<br><u>Extra Clai</u><br>dependent claims<br>E FEE<br>nd drawings<br>CFR 1.52(e)<br>hereof. Sec<br><u>Extra She</u><br>=<br>-<br>ification, \$  | (including Reissum<br>ms Fee (\$)<br>r, if greater than 20.<br>ms Fee (\$)<br>r $r$ $rr$ $r$ $r$ $rr$ $r$ $rr$ $r$ $rr$ $r$ $r$ $r$ $rr$ $r$ $r$ $r$ $r$ $r$ $r$ $r$ $r$ $r$ | es)<br>Fee<br>=<br>an 3.<br>s of pa<br>size fe<br>(1)(G)<br>r of eac<br>entity            | Paid (\$)<br>Paid (\$)<br>Paid (\$)<br>per (excluding of<br>e due is \$310 (\$<br>and 37 CFR 1.1<br>ch additional 50 of<br>(round up to a w<br>discount)           | electron<br>\$155 fc<br> 6(s).<br>o <u>r fracti</u><br>whole n | <u>M</u><br><u>E</u><br>nically file<br>or small en<br><u>on thereof</u> | 60<br>250<br>450<br><del>ee (\$)</del><br>ed sequentity) for           | Fee<br>1<br>2<br>epende<br>Fee<br>nce or<br>each a                        | 2 (\$)<br>30<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25                                |
| Provisional<br>Provisional<br>EXCESS CLAIM F<br><u>Fee Description</u><br>Each claim over 20<br>Each independent<br>Multiple dependent<br><u>Total Claims</u><br>- 20 or HP<br>HP = highest number of the<br>Indep. Claims<br>- 3 or HP =<br>HP = highest number of in<br>APPLICATION SIZ<br>If the specification a<br>listings under 37<br>sheets or fraction<br><u>Total Sheets</u><br>- 100<br>OTHER FEE(S)<br>Non-English Spec<br>Other (e.g., late fil | EES<br>) (including I<br>claim over 3<br>t claims<br><u>Extra Clai</u><br>=<br>otal claims paid f<br><u>Extra Clai</u><br>dependent claims<br>E FEE<br>nd drawings<br>CFR 1.52(e)<br>hereof. Sec<br><u>Extra She</u><br>=<br>-<br>ification, \$  | (including Reissum<br>ms Fee (\$)<br>r, if greater than 20.<br>ms Fee (\$)<br>r $r$ $rr$ $r$ $r$ $rr$ $r$ $rr$ $r$ $rr$ $r$ $r$ $r$ $rr$ $r$ $r$ $r$ $r$ $r$ $r$ $r$ $r$ $r$ | es)<br>Fee<br>=<br>an 3.<br>s of pa<br>size fe<br>(1)(G)<br>r of eac<br>entity            | Paid (\$)<br>Paid (\$)<br>Paid (\$)<br>per (excluding of<br>e due is \$310 (\$<br>and 37 CFR 1.1<br>ch additional 50 of<br>(round up to a w<br>discount)           | electron<br>\$155 fc<br> 6(s).<br>o <u>r fracti</u><br>whole n | <u>M</u><br><u>E</u><br>nically file<br>or small en<br><u>on thereof</u> | 60<br>250<br>450<br><del>ee (\$)</del><br>ed sequentity) for           | Fee<br>1<br>2<br>epende<br>Fee<br>nce or<br>each a                        | 2 (\$)<br>30<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>ee Paid (\$)<br>computer<br>additional 50<br>Fee Paid (\$)<br>= |
| Provisional<br>Provisional<br>EXCESS CLAIM F<br><u>Fee Description</u><br>Each claim over 20<br>Each independent<br>Multiple dependent<br><u>Total Claims</u><br>   | EES (including I claim over 3 t claims Extra Clai  t claims paid 1 Extra Space t claim | (including Reissum<br>ms Fee (\$)<br>x<br>   | es)<br>Fee<br>=<br>an 3.<br>s of pa<br>size fe<br>(1)(G)<br>r of eac<br>entity<br>osure S | Paid (\$)<br>Paid (\$)<br>Per (excluding of<br>e due is \$310 (\$<br>and 37 CFR 1.1<br>ch additional 50 of<br>(round up to a v<br>discount)<br>Statement Filing Fi | electron<br>6155 fc<br>6(s).<br>or fracti<br>whole n           | <u>M</u><br><u>E</u><br>nically file<br>or small en<br><u>on thereof</u> | 60<br>250<br>450<br><u>ee (\$)</u><br>ed sequentity) for<br><u>Fee</u> | Fee<br>1<br>2<br>epende<br>Fr<br>-<br>ach a<br>(\$)                       | 2 (\$)<br>30<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25                                |
| Provisional<br>Provisional<br>EXCESS CLAIM F<br><u>Fee Description</u><br>Each claim over 20<br>Each independent<br>Multiple dependent<br><u>Total Claims</u><br>- 20 or HP<br>HP = highest number of the<br>Indep. Claims<br>- 3 or HP =<br>HP = highest number of in<br>APPLICATION SIZ<br>If the specification a<br>listings under 37<br>sheets or fraction<br><u>Total Sheets</u><br>- 100<br>OTHER FEE(S)<br>Non-English Spec<br>Other (e.g., late fil | EES (including I claim over 3 t claims Extra Clai  control claims paid f Extra Clai  control claims paid f Extra Clai  control claims paid f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f   | (including Reissum<br>ms Fee (\$)<br>r, if greater than 20.<br>ms Fee (\$)<br>r $r$ $rr$ $r$ $r$ $rr$ $r$ $rr$ $r$ $rr$ $r$ $r$ $r$ $rr$ $r$ $r$ $r$ $r$ $r$ $r$ $r$ $r$ $r$ | es)<br>Fee<br>=<br>an 3.<br>s of pa<br>size fe<br>(1)(G)<br>r of eac<br>entity<br>osure S | Paid (\$)<br>Paid (\$)<br>Paid (\$)<br>per (excluding of<br>e due is \$310 (\$<br>and 37 CFR 1.1<br>ch additional 50 of<br>(round up to a w<br>discount)           | electron<br>6155 fc<br>6(s).<br>or fracti<br>whole n           | <u>M</u><br><u>E</u><br>nically file<br>or small en<br><u>on thereof</u> | 60<br>250<br>450<br><u>ee (\$)</u><br>ed sequentity) for<br><u>Fee</u> | Fee<br>1<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2 | 2 (\$)<br>30<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25                                |

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2. ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /K.L./ Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 629



# **Privacy Act Statement**

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.



# **Privacy Act Statement**

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of
  presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to
  opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

| Subst. for form                       | 1449/PTC                     | )   |                       |                  |             |                        | C                           | complet  | e if Know 3836958 - GAU   |  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|-----------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
|                                       |                              | <b>-</b>                                      |                       |                  |             | Applic                 | ation Number                | г <u>.                                    </u> | 13/336,958  |  |
| NFORM/                                | ATION                        | DISCL   | _OSUI                 | RE STA           | AREMENT     | Filing                 |                             | <u> </u>                                       | 12-23-2011  |  |
|                                       | as many sheets as necessary) |   |                       |                  |             |                        | lamed Inventor              | <u> </u>                                       | Victor Larson   |  |
| Use as many                           | r sheets as                  | necess.                                       | ary)                  |                  | 8           | Art Un                 |                             |  | 2453  |  |
|                                       |                              |   | (                     | D MAR 2          | ( 2012 ( )) |                        |                             |  |   |  |
|                                       |                              |   | · · ·                 | <u></u>          | Ē/          | -                      | ner Name                    |  | Krisna Lim  |  |
|                                       |                              |   |                       | TRAF             | ENAARH      | Docke                  | t Number                    | 775  | 80-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |  |
|                                       |                              |   |                       | MAR 2            | U.S         | . PATE                 | NTS                         |  |   |  |
| XAMINER'S<br>INITIALS                 | CITE<br>NO.                  | Patent  | Number                | Publicat<br>Date | ion Name    | of Patente<br>Cited Do | e or Applicant of<br>cument | Pages, Co                                      | lumns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages<br>or Relevant Figures Appear |  |
|                                       |                              |   | Patent N              | lumber           | Patent Dat  | e                      | Inventor                    | <u>.</u>                                       | Ī   |  |
|                                       | A1                           | + + -   | 09/39                 | 9.753            | 09/22/199   | 8                      | Graig Miller e              | tal.   |   |  |
|                                       | A2                           | 11  | 2,895                 |                  | 07/21/195   |                        | Roper et al                 |  |   |  |
|                                       | A3                           |   | 4,761                 | ,334             | 08/1988     |                        | Sagoi et al                 | •  |   |  |
|                                       | A4                           | +   | 4,885                 |                  | 12/5/198    |                        | Weiss, Kenn                 | eth  |   |  |
|                                       | A5                           |   | 4,920                 |                  | 4/24/1990   |                        | Ranade                      |  |   |  |
|                                       | A6                           | ┦ ┦   | 4,933                 |                  | 06/12/199   |                        | Humphrey et                 |  |   |  |
|                                       | A7<br>A8                     | +   | 4,952                 |                  | 08/28/199   |                        | Franaszek et<br>Warrior     | al.  |   |  |
|                                       | A0<br>A9                     | + + -   | <u>4,960</u><br>5,164 |                  | 11/17/199   |                        | <br>Matyas                  |  |   |  |
| <u>.</u>                              | A10                          |   | 5,204                 |                  | 04/20/199   |                        | Barlow                      |  | <u> </u>  |  |
| ·                                     | A11                          | 11  | 5,276                 |                  | 01/04/199   |                        | Boebert et a                | al   |   |  |
|                                       | A12                          |   | 5,303                 | ,302             | 04/12/199   | 4                      | Burrows                     |  |   |  |
|                                       | A13                          |   | 5,311                 |                  | 05/10/199   |                        | Carmi                       |  |   |  |
|                                       | A14                          |   | 5,329                 |                  | 07/12/199   |                        | Walsh et al                 |  |   |  |
|                                       | A15                          | ┼┼──  | 5,341                 |                  | 08/23/199   |                        | Barney et a                 |  |   |  |
|                                       | A16                          | ┨   | 5,367                 |                  | 11/22/199   |                        | Chang et a                  | l  |   |  |
|                                       | A17<br>A18                   | <u>                                      </u> | <u>5,384</u><br>5,511 |                  | 01/24/199   |                        | Kikuchi<br>Atkinson         | *  |   |  |
|                                       | A18<br>A19                   | +   | <u> </u>              |                  | 08/20/199   |                        | Aziz et al.                 |  |   |  |
|                                       | A20                          |   | 5,559                 |                  | 09/24/199   |                        | Williams                    |  | ······································                              |  |
|                                       | A21                          |   | 5,561                 |                  | 10/01/199   |                        | Lenney et a                 | nl   |   |  |
|                                       | A22                          |   | 5,588                 |                  | 12/24/199   |                        | Aziz                        |  |   |  |
|                                       | A23                          |   | 5,590                 |                  | 12/31/199   |                        | Krause et a                 | Ι.   |   |  |
|                                       | A24                          |   | 5,625                 |                  | 04/29/199   |                        | Umekita                     |  |   |  |
|                                       | A25                          |   | 5,629                 |                  | 05/13/199   |                        | McManis                     |  |   |  |
|                                       | A26                          |   | 5,654                 |                  | 08/05/199   |                        | Olnowich et                 |  |   |  |
|                                       | A27<br>A28                   | ╉╺┟──   | <u>5,682</u><br>5,689 |                  | 10/28/199   |                        | Nakagawa<br>Nguyen          |  |   |  |
|                                       | A29                          |   | 5,689                 |                  | 11/18/199   |                        | Ludwig et a                 | 1  |   |  |
|                                       | A30                          |   | 5,740                 |                  | 04/14/199   |                        | Dunne et al                 |  | <b></b>   |  |
|                                       | A31                          |   | 5,757                 |                  | 05/1998     |                        | Faybishenk                  |  |   |  |
|                                       | A32                          |   | 5,764                 | ,906             | 06/1998     |                        | Edelstein et a              |  |   |  |
|                                       | A33                          |   | 5,771                 |                  | 06/23/199   |                        | Moroney et a                |  |   |  |
|                                       | A34                          | +-  | 5,774                 |                  | 6/30/1998   |                        | Brendel et a                | al   |   |  |
|                                       | A35                          | + +   | 5,787                 |                  | 07/28/199   |                        | Arnold                      |  |   |  |
|                                       | A36<br>A37                   | ╂─-┠───-                                      | <u>5,790</u><br>5,796 |                  | 08/04/199   |                        | Sitaraman et<br>Esbensen    | dl.  |   |  |
| <u> </u>                              | A37<br>A38                   | + +   | <u> </u>              |                  | 09/08/199   |                        | Holloway et a               | al   |   |  |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | A39                          | +   | 5,805                 |                  | 09/08/199   |                        | Birrell et al.              |  |   |  |
|                                       | A40                          |   | 5,822                 |                  | 10/13/199   |                        | Caronni et a                |  |   |  |
|                                       | A41                          |   | 5,842                 |                  | 11/24/199   |                        | Hughes et a                 |  |   |  |
|                                       | A42                          |   | 5,845                 | ,091             | 12/01/199   | 8                      | Dunne et al                 | •  |   |  |
|                                       | A43                          |   | 5,864                 | ,666             | 01/1999     | S                      | hrader, Theodor             | e Jack   |   |  |
|                                       | A44                          | +   | 5,867                 | 650              | 02/02/199   | 8                      | London<br>Osterman          |  |   |  |
|                                       | A44<br>A45                   | ++-   | 5,870                 |                  | 02/09/199   |                        | Beyda et al                 |  |   |  |
|                                       | A46                          | + +   | 5,878                 |                  | 05/02/199   |                        | Baehr et al                 |  |   |  |
|                                       | A47                          | 11  | 5,892                 |                  | 04/06/199   |                        | Klaus                       |  |   |  |
|                                       | A48                          |   | 5,898                 |                  | 04/27/199   |                        | Wesinger, Jr. e             | t al.  |   |  |
|                                       | A49                          |   | 5,905                 |                  | 05/18/199   | 9                      | Holloway et a               |  |   |  |
|                                       | A50                          |   | 5,918                 | .018             | 06/29/199   | 9                      | Gooderum et                 | al.  |   |  |

13336958 - GAU; 2453

| form 1449/PTO      |                               |            |                                  | omplete if Known                |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                    |                               | TEMENT     | Application Number               | 13/336,958                      |
|                    | CLOSURE ST                    | ALEMENI    | Filing Date                      | 12-23-2011                      |
|                    | 055204                        |            | First Named Inventor             | Victor Larson                   |
| nany sheets as nec | essary)                       |            | Art Unit                         | 2453                            |
|                    |                               |            | Examiner Name                    | Krisna Lim                      |
| 1                  |                               |            | Docket Number                    | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2        |
|                    |                               |            |                                  | 77505-152(VNAR-101 50A1 12      |
| A51<br>A52         | <u> </u>                      | 06/29/1999 | Valencia<br>Stockwell et a       |                                 |
| A52<br>A53         | 5,950,195                     | 09/14/1999 | Anatoli                          |                                 |
| A54                | 5,960,204                     | 09/28/1999 | Yinger et al.                    |                                 |
| A55                | 5,996,016                     | 11/30/1999 | Thalheimer et                    |                                 |
| A56                | 6,006,259                     | 12/21/1999 | Adelman et a                     |                                 |
| A57                | 6,006,272                     | 12/21/1999 | Aravamudan e                     | t al                            |
| A58<br>A59         | 6,016,318                     | 01/18/2000 | Tomoike<br>Huitema               |                                 |
| A59<br>A60         | <u>6,016,512</u><br>6,041,342 | 03/21/2000 | Yamaguchi                        |                                 |
| A61                | 6,052,788                     | 04/2000    | Wesinger et a                    |                                 |
| A62                | 6,055,574                     | 04/25/2000 | Smorodinsky e                    |                                 |
| A63                | 6,061,346                     | 05/2000    | Nordman, Mik                     | ael                             |
| A64                | 6,061,736                     | 05/09/2000 | Rochberger et                    |                                 |
| A65                | 6,079,020                     | 06/20/2000 | Liu                              |                                 |
| A66<br>A67         | 6,081,900<br>6,092,200        | 06/2000    | Subramaniam e<br>Muniyappa et    |                                 |
| A68                | 6,101,182                     | 08/2000    | Sistanizadeh e                   |                                 |
| A69                | 6,119,171                     | 09/12/2000 | Alkhatib                         |                                 |
| A70                | 6,119,234                     | 09/12/2000 | Aziz et al.                      |                                 |
| A71                | 6,147,976                     | 11/14/2000 | Shand et al.                     |                                 |
| A72                | 6,157,957                     | 12/05/2000 | Berthaud                         |                                 |
| <u>A73</u>         | 6,158,011                     | 12/05/2000 | Chen et al.                      |                                 |
| A74 A75            | <u>6,168,409</u><br>6,173,399 | 01/02/2001 | Fare<br>Gilbrech                 |                                 |
| A76                | 6,175,867                     | 01/16/2001 | Taghadoss                        |                                 |
| A77                | 6,178,409                     | 01/23/2001 | Weber et al.                     |                                 |
| A78                | 6,178,505                     | 01/23/2001 | Schneider et                     | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| A79                | 6,179,102                     | 01/30/2001 | Weber, et al                     |                                 |
| A80                | 6,182,141                     | 1/30/2001  | Blum et al.                      |                                 |
| A81<br>A82         | <u>6,199,112</u><br>6,202,081 | 03/2001    | Wilson, Stephe<br>Naudus, Stanle |                                 |
|                    | 6,222,842                     | 04/24/2001 | Sasyan et al                     |                                 |
| A84                | 6,223,287                     | 04/24/2001 | Douglas et a                     |                                 |
| A85                | 6,226,748                     | 05/01/2001 | Bots et al.                      |                                 |
| A86                | 6,226,751                     | 05/01/2001 | Arrow et al.                     |                                 |
| A87                | 6,233,618                     | 05/15/2001 | Shannon                          |                                 |
| A88<br>A89         | <u>6,243,360</u><br>6,243,749 | 06/05/2001 | Basilico<br>Sitaraman et         | al                              |
| A89<br>A90         | 6,243,754                     | 06/05/2001 | Guerin et al                     |                                 |
| A91                | 6,246,670                     | 06/12/2001 | Karlsson et a                    |                                 |
| A92                | 6,256,671                     | 07/03/2001 | Strentzsch et                    |                                 |
| A93                | 6,262,987                     | 07/17/01   | Mogul, Jeffrey                   | C.                              |
| A94                | 6,263,445                     | 07/17/2001 | Blumenau<br>Borella et al        |                                 |
| A95<br>A96         | <u>6,269,099</u><br>6,286,047 | 07/31/2001 | Ramanathan e                     |                                 |
| A90                | 6,298,341                     | 10/02/01   | Mann, et al.                     |                                 |
| A98                | 6,301,223                     | 10/9/2001  | Hrastar et a                     |                                 |
| A99                | 6,308,213                     | 10/23/2001 | Valencia                         |                                 |
| A100               | 6,308,274                     | 10/23/2001 | Swift                            |                                 |
| A101               | 6,311,207                     | 10/30/2001 | Mighdoll et a                    |                                 |
| A102<br>A103       | <u>6,314,463</u><br>6,324,161 | 11/2001    | Abbott et al.<br>Kirch           | ·                               |
| A103<br>A104       | 6,330,562                     | 12/11/2001 | Boden et al.                     |                                 |
| A105               | 6,332,158                     | 12/18/2001 | Risley et al.                    |                                 |
| A106               | 6,333,272                     | 12/25/01   | McMillin, et a                   | ıl                              |
| A100               |                               |            |                                  | PT WHERE LINED THR              |

<u> 13336958 - GAU;</u> 2453

| ibst. for form | n 1449/PTO      |                                 |            | Complete if Known              |                           |  |  |
|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|                |                 |                                 |            | Application Number             | 13/336,958                |  |  |
| IFORM/         | ATION DIS       | CLOSURE STA                     | TEMENT     |                                |                           |  |  |
| Y APPL         |                 |                                 |            | Filing Date                    | 12-23-2011                |  |  |
|                | / sheets as nec | essary)                         |            | First Named Inventor           | Victor Larson             |  |  |
|                |                 | ••                              |            | Art Unit                       | 2453                      |  |  |
|                |                 |                                 |            | Examiner Name                  | Krisna Lim                |  |  |
|                |                 |                                 |            | Docket Number                  | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |  |  |
|                |                 | 0.252.014                       | 02/05/2002 | Berelle et el                  |                           |  |  |
|                | A108<br>A109    | <u>6,353,614</u><br>6,425,003   | 03/05/2002 |                                |                           |  |  |
|                | A109            | 6,430,155                       | 08/06/2002 |                                |                           |  |  |
|                | A111            | 6,430,610                       | 08/06/2002 |                                |                           |  |  |
|                | A112            | 6,487,598                       | 11/26/2002 |                                |                           |  |  |
|                | A113            | 6,496,867                       | 12/17/2002 |                                |                           |  |  |
|                | A114            | 6,502,135                       | 12/2002    | Munger et a                    |                           |  |  |
|                | A115            | 6,505,232                       | 01/07/2003 | <u></u>                        |                           |  |  |
|                | A116            | 6,510,154                       | 01/21/2003 |                                |                           |  |  |
|                | A117            | 6,549,516                       | 04/15/2003 | Albert et al<br>Provino, Josep |                           |  |  |
|                | A118<br>A119    | <u>6,557,037</u><br>6,560,634   | 04/2003    |                                |                           |  |  |
|                | A119<br>A120    | 6,571,296                       | 05/27/2002 |                                |                           |  |  |
|                | A120            | 6,571,338                       | 05/27/2003 |                                |                           |  |  |
|                | A122            | 6,581,166                       | 7/17/2003  | Hirst et al.                   |                           |  |  |
|                | A123            | 6,606,708                       | 08/12/2003 |                                |                           |  |  |
|                | A124            | 6,615,357                       | 9/2/2003   | Boden et al                    |                           |  |  |
|                | A125            | 6,618,761                       | 09/09/2003 |                                |                           |  |  |
|                | A126            | 6,671,702                       | 12/30/2003 |                                | al                        |  |  |
|                | A127            | 6,687,551                       | 2/3/2004   | Steindl                        |                           |  |  |
|                | A128            | 6,687,746                       | 02/03/04   | Shuster, et a                  | 11.                       |  |  |
|                | A129<br>A130    | 6,701,437<br>6,714,970          | 03/02/2004 | Hoke et al.<br>Fiveash et a    |                           |  |  |
|                | A130<br>A131    | 6,717,949                       | 4/6/2004   | Boden et al                    |                           |  |  |
|                | A132            | 6,751,738                       | 06/15/2004 |                                |                           |  |  |
|                | A133            | 6,752,166                       | 06/22/04   | Lull, et al.                   |                           |  |  |
|                | A134            | 6,757,740                       | 06/29/04   | Parekh, et a                   | I                         |  |  |
|                | A135            | 6,760,766                       | 7/6/2004   | Sahlqvist                      |                           |  |  |
|                | A136            | 6,813,777                       | 11/2004    | Weinberger el                  | al.                       |  |  |
|                | A137            | 6,826,616                       | 11/30/2004 |                                |                           |  |  |
|                | A138            | 6,839,759                       | 1/4/2005   | Larson et a                    |                           |  |  |
|                | A139            | 6,937,597                       | 08/30/2005 |                                |                           |  |  |
|                | A140<br>A141    | <u>60/134,547</u><br>60/151,563 | 08/31/1999 |                                |                           |  |  |
|                | A141            | 7,010,604                       | 3/7/2006   | Munger et a                    |                           |  |  |
|                | A143            | 7,039,713                       | 05/2006    | Van Gunter et                  |                           |  |  |
|                | A144            | 7,072,964                       | 07/04/2006 |                                |                           |  |  |
|                | A145            | 7,133,930                       | 11/7/2006  | Munger et a                    |                           |  |  |
|                | A146            | 7,167,904                       | 01/23/07   | Devarajan, et                  |                           |  |  |
|                | A147            | 7,188,175                       | 03/06/07   | McKeeth, Jame                  |                           |  |  |
|                | A148            | 7,188,180                       | 3/6/2007   | Larson et a                    |                           |  |  |
|                | A149            | 7,197,563                       | 3/27/2007  | Sheymov et a                   |                           |  |  |
|                | A150<br>A151    | <u> </u>                        | 04/08/08   | Kono, et al<br>Larson et al    |                           |  |  |
|                | A151<br>A152    | 7,418,504                       | 12/02/08   | Laison et al.                  | ······                    |  |  |
|                | A152            | 7,490,151                       | 02/2009    | Munger et a                    | I.                        |  |  |
|                | A154            | 7,493,403                       | 02/2009    | Shull et al.                   |                           |  |  |
|                | A155            | 7,584,500                       | 09/2009    | Dillon et al                   |                           |  |  |
|                | A156            | 7,764,231                       | 07/27/2010 |                                |                           |  |  |
|                | A157            | 7,852,861                       | 12/2010    | Wu et al.                      |                           |  |  |
|                | A158            | 7,921,211                       | 04/2011    | Larson et a                    |                           |  |  |
|                | A159            | 7,933,990                       | 04/2011    | Munger et a                    | I.                        |  |  |

| Subst. for form | 1 1449/PT   | ט   |                     | Complete if Known                      |                                 |   |            |            |  |
|-----------------|-------------|---|---------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|------------|------------|--|
|                 |             |   | ~ . ~ ~             | Application Number 1:                  |                                 | 13/336,958  | 13/336,958 |            |  |
| -               | -           | DISCLOSURE S  | TATEMENT            | Filing Date                            |                                 | 12-23-2011  |            |            |  |
| BY APPL         |             |   |                     | First Named Inventor                   |                                 | Victor Larso  | n          |            |  |
| (Use as many    | / sneets a: | s necessary)  |                     | Art Unit                               |                                 | 2453  |            |            |  |
|                 |             |   |                     | Examiner Name                          |                                 | Krisna Lim  |            |            |  |
|                 | <u>_</u>    |   |                     | Docket Number                          | 77580.14                        | 52(VRNK-1C  |            | 2)         |  |
|                 |             |   |                     |  |                                 |   |            | <b>Z</b> ) |  |
| EXAMINER'S      |             |   |                     | PPLICATION PUB                         |                                 |   |            |            |  |
| INITIALS        | NO.         | Patent Number   | Publication<br>Date | Name of Patentee or Applic<br>Document |                                 | Pages, Columns, Lines, Where<br>Relevant Passages or Relevant<br>Figures Appear |            |            |  |
|                 | B1          | US2001/004974   | I 12/2001           | Skene et al.                           |                                 |   |            |            |  |
|                 | B2          | US2002/0004898  |                     | Droge                                  |                                 |   |            |            |  |
|                 | B3          | US2003/0196122  |                     | Wesinger, Jr. et                       | al.                             |   |            |            |  |
|                 | B4          | US2004/0199493  |                     | Ruiz et al.                            |                                 |   |            |            |  |
| <u> </u>        | B5<br>B6    | US2004/0199520  |                     | Ruiz et al.<br>Rechterman et a         |                                 |   |            |            |  |
|                 | B7          | US2004/0199620  |                     | Ruiz et al.                            |                                 |   |            |            |  |
|                 | B8          | US2005/0055306  | 3/10/05             | Miller et al.                          |                                 |   |            |            |  |
|                 | B9          | US2005/0108517  |                     | Dillon et al.                          |                                 |   |            |            |  |
|                 | B10         | US2006/0059337  |                     | Polyhonen et a                         | I                               |   |            |            |  |
|                 | B11<br>B12  | US2006/0123134<br>US2007/0208869  |                     | Munger et al.<br>Adelman et al         |                                 |   |            |            |  |
| · · · ·         | B12<br>B13  | US2007/0214284  |                     | King et al.                            | ·                               |   |            |            |  |
|                 | B14         | US2007/0266141  |                     | Norton, Michael An                     | thony                           | ····  |            |            |  |
|                 | B15         | US2008/0005792  | 2 01/2008           | *Larson et al.                         |                                 |   |            |            |  |
|                 | B16         | US2008/0144625  |                     | Wu et al.                              |                                 |   |            |            |  |
|                 | B17         | US2008/0235507  |                     | Ishikawa et al.                        | ·                               |   |            |            |  |
|                 | B18<br>B19  | US2009/0193498<br>US2009/0193513  |                     | Agarwal et al.                         |                                 |   |            |            |  |
|                 | B19<br>B20  | US2009/019351   |                     | Agarwal et al.<br>Deng et al.          |                                 |   |            | ·          |  |
|                 | B21         | US2009/0199285  |                     | Agarwal et al.                         |                                 |   | •          |            |  |
|                 |             | F   | OREIGN PA           | TENT DOCUMENT                          | S                               |   |            |            |  |
| EXAMINER'S      |             | Foreign Patent  | Publication         | Date Name of Paten                     | tee or Applicant o              | f Pages,  | Trans      | lation     |  |
| INITIALS        | OITE NO.    | Document<br>Country Code3 –<br>Number 4 –Kind Code<br>( <i>if known</i> ) | 5                   |  | Document                        | Columns,<br>Lines<br>Where<br>Relevant<br>Figures<br>Appear                     |            |            |  |
|                 | <u> </u>    |   |                     |  |                                 |   | Yes        | No         |  |
|                 | C1          | DE19924575  | 12/2/99             |  | no et al.                       |   |            | 1          |  |
|                 | C2          | EP0814589   | 12/29/19            |  | T Corp.                         | _   |            |            |  |
|                 | C3          | EP0838930   | 4/29/198            | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | nent Corporation                | n   | <u> </u>   |            |  |
|                 | C4          | EP0858189   | 8/12/98             |  | el et al.                       |   |            |            |  |
|                 | C5<br>C6    | EP836306<br>GB2317792   | 4/15/199            |  | PACKARD CO                      | _   |            |            |  |
| <u> </u>        | C6          |   |                     |  | uting Corporatio                | <u>n</u>  |            |            |  |
|                 | C7<br>C8    | GB2334181<br>GB2340702  | 08/11/19            |  | chnologies                      |   | <u> </u>   |            |  |
|                 | C8<br>C9    | JP04-363941   | 12/16/19            |  | systems Inc.<br>r & Teleph Corp |   |            |            |  |
|                 | C10         | JP09-018492   | 01/17/19            |  | r & Teleph Corp                 |   | ·          |            |  |
|                 | C10<br>C11  | JP10-070531   | 01/17/19            |  | r & Teleph Corp                 |   |            |            |  |
|                 | C11         | JP62-214744   | 9/21/198            |  | r ina Lta.<br>chi Ltd.          |   |            | -          |  |
|                 | C12         | W00070458   | 11/23/20            |  |                                 |   |            |            |  |
|                 | C13         | W00017775   | 3/30/00             |  | Corporation                     |   |            |            |  |
|                 | C14         | WO01016766  |                     |  |                                 |   | · <u> </u> |            |  |
|                 |             |   | 03/08/200           |  | Applications<br>al Corporation  |   |            |            |  |
|                 | C16         | WO0150688   | 7/12/01             | Kr                                     | iens                            |   | 1          | 1          |  |
|                 |             |   |                     |  |                                 |   | 1          |            |  |
|                 | C17         | WO9827783   | 06/25/199           | 98 Northern Te                         | lecom Limited                   |   |            |            |  |

| Subst. for form         | 1449/PTO      |              |           | C                                     | complete if Kn                | own                                 |      |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|--|
|                         |               |              |           | Application Number                    |                               | 3/336,958                           |      |  |
|                         |               | ISCLOSURE ST | AIEMENI   | Filing Date                           | 12                            | 12-23-2011<br>Victor Larson<br>2453 |      |  |
| BY APPL<br>(Use as many |               | ecessary     |           | First Named Inventor                  | Vic                           |                                     |      |  |
| lose as many            | 3//00/3 43 // |              |           | Art Unit                              |                               |                                     |      |  |
|                         |               |              |           | Examiner Name                         | K                             | risna Lim                           |      |  |
|                         |               |              |           | Docket Number                         | 77580-152(\                   | /RNK-1CP3CN                         | FT2) |  |
|                         | C19           | WO9843396    | 10/01/199 | 8 Northern T                          | elecom Limited                | -                                   |      |  |
|                         | C20           | WO9859470    | 12/30/98  | Kan                                   | ter et al.                    |                                     |      |  |
|                         | C21           | WO9911019    | 03/04/199 | 9 V O                                 | ne Corp                       |                                     |      |  |
|                         | C22           | WO9938081    | 7/29/99   | Paul                                  | sen et al.                    |                                     |      |  |
|                         | C23           | WO9948303    | 9/23/99   | Co                                    | ox et al.                     |                                     |      |  |
|                         | C24           | WO01/61922   | 02/12/200 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | cation International poration |                                     |      |  |

| EXAMINE  | <b></b>     | OTHER ART (Including Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc.)   |  |
|----------|-------------|--|--|
| R'S      | 0.75        | magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city           |  |
| INITIALS | CITE<br>NO. | and/or country where published.  |  |
|          |             |  |  |
|          | D1          | Alan 0. Frier et al., "The SSL Protocol Version 3.0", Nov. 18, 1996, printed from                                      |  |
|          |             | http://www.netscape.com/eng/ss13/ draft302.txt on Feb. 4, 2002, 56 pages.  |  |
|          | D2          | August Bequai, "Balancing Legal Concerns Over Crime and Security in Cyberspace", Computer &                            |  |
|          |             | Security, vol. 17, No. 4, 1998, pp. 293-298.   |  |
|          | D3          | D. B. Chapman et al., "Building Internet Firewalls", Nov. 1995, pp. 278-375.   |  |
|          | D4          | D. Clark, "US Calls for Private Domain-Name System", Computer, IEEE Computer Society, Aug. 1,                          |  |
|          |             | 1998, pp. 22-25.   |  |
|          | D5          | Davila J et al, "Implementation of Virtual Private Networks at the Transport Layer", Information                       |  |
|          |             | Security, Second International Work-shop, ISW'99. Proceedings (Lecture Springer-Verlag Berlin,                         |  |
|          | ļ           | Germany, [Online] 1999, pp. 85-102, XP002399276, ISBN 3-540-666  |  |
|          | D6          | Dolev, Shlomi and Ostrovsky, Rafil, "Efficient Anonymous Multicast and Reception" (Extended                            |  |
|          |             | Abstract), 16 pages.   |  |
|          | D7          | Donald E. Eastlake, 3rd, "Domain Name System Security Extensions", INTERNET DRAFT, Apr.                                |  |
|          |             | 1998, pp. 1-51.  |  |
|          | D8          | F. Halsall, "Data Communications, Computer Networks and Open Systems", Chapter 4, Protocol                             |  |
|          |             | Basics, 1996, pp. 198-203.   |  |
|          | D9          | Glossary for the Linux FreeS/WAN project, printed from   |  |
|          |             | http://liberty.freeswan.org/freeswan_trees/freeswan-1.3/ doc/glossary.html on Feb. 21, 2002, 25                        |  |
|          |             | pages.   |  |
|          | D10         | J. Gilmore, "Swan: Securing the Internet against Wiretapping", printed from  |  |
|          |             | http://liberty.freeswan.org/freeswan_trees/freeswan-1.3/doc/rationale.html on Feb. 21, 2002, 4                         |  |
|          | <b>D</b> 44 | pages.   |  |
|          | D11         | James E. Bellaire, "New Statement of Rules-Naming Internet Domains", Internet Newsgroup, Jul.                          |  |
|          | D12         | 30, 1995, 1 page<br>Jim Jones et al., "Distributed Denial of Service Attacks: Defenses", Global Integrity Corporation, |  |
|          |             | 2000, pp. 1-14.  |  |
| ·        | D13         | Laurie Wells (LANCASTERBIBELMAIL MSN COM); "Subject: Security Icon" USENET Newsgroup,                                  |  |
|          |             | Oct. 19, 1998, XP002200606, 1 page.  |  |
|          | D14         | Linux FreeS/WAN Index File, printed from http://liberty.freewan.org/freeswan_trees/freeswan-                           |  |
|          |             | 1.3/doc/ on Feb. 21, 2002, 3 Pages.  |  |
|          | D15         | P. Snsuresh et al., "DNS extensions to Network address Translators (DNS_ALG)", Internet Draft,                         |  |
|          |             | Jul. 1998, pp. 1-27.   |  |
|          | D16         | Reiter, Michael K. and Rubin, Aviel D. (AT&T Labs-Research), "Crowds: Anonymity for Web                                |  |
|          |             | Transactions", pp. 1-23.   |  |
|          | D17         | RFC 2401 (dated Nov. 1998) Security Architecture for the Internet Protocol (RTP)                                       |  |
|          | D18         | RFC 2543-SIP (dated March 1999): Session Initiation Protocol (SIP or SIPS)   |  |
|          | D19         | Rich Winkel, "CAQ: Networking With Spooks: The NET & The Control Of Information", Internet                             |  |
|          |             | Newsgroup, Jun. 21, 1997, 4 pages.   |  |
|          | D20         | Rubin, Aviel D., Geer, Daniel, and Ranum, Marcus J. (Wiley Computer Publishing), "Web Security                         |  |
|          |             | Sourcebook", pp. 82-94.  |  |
|          | D21         | Search Report (dated Aug. 20, 2002), International Application No. PCT/US01/04340.                                     |  |
|          | D22         | Search Report (dated Aug. 23, 2002), International Application No. PCT/US01/13260.                                     |  |
|          | D23         | Search Report (dated Oct. 7, 2002), International Application No. PCT/US01/13261.                                      |  |
|          | 020         |  |  |

|                        |            |                            |                                     |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                | 1333695<br>complete if Known                     | 5 <u>8 - GAU;</u> 2 |
|------------------------|------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|---------------------|
| Subst. for forr        | m 1449/I   | то                         |                                     |   | C  |  |                     |
|                        | A TIO      |                            | 00000                               | OTATEMANT   | Application Number                                   | 13/336,958                                       |                     |
|                        |            |                            | .USUKE                              | STATEMENT   | Filing Date  | 12-23-2011                                       |                     |
| BY APPL<br>(Use as man |            |                            |                                     |   | First Named Inventor                                 | Victor Larson                                    |                     |
| (Use as man            | y sneets   | s as necessa               | ary)                                |   | Art Unit   | 2453   |                     |
|                        |            |                            |                                     |   | Examiner Name  | Krisna Lim                                       |                     |
| <u> </u>               |            |                            | <b>1</b>                            |   | Docket Number  | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP30                             | CNFT2)              |
|                        |            | <u> </u>                   |                                     |   |  | •  |                     |
|                        | D24<br>D25 |                            |                                     |   |  | on No. PCT/US01/04340.<br>on No. PCT/US01/13261. |                     |
|                        | D26        | Search Re                  | port, IPER                          | (dated Jan. 14, 2003                                | ), International Application                         | on No. PCT/US01/13260.                           |                     |
|                        | D27        | Shankar, A                 | A.U. "A veri                        | fied sliding window p                               | rotocol with variable flow                           | control". Proceedings of ACM                     |                     |
|                        |            |                            | 1 conference                        | e on Communication                                  | s architectures & protoco                            | ols. pp. 84-91, ACM Press, NY,                   |                     |
|                        | D28        | NY 1986.<br>Shree Mur      | rthy et al., "                      | Congestion-Oriented                                 | Shortest Multi-path Rout                             | ing", Proceedings of IEEE                        |                     |
|                        |            |                            |                                     | 1028-1036.  |  |  |                     |
|                        | D29        | W. Stalling<br>1998, pp. 3 |                                     | graphy And Network S                                | Security", 2nd, Edition, C                           | hapter 13, IP Security, Jun. 8,                  |                     |
| ├                      | D30        | Microsoft (                | Corporation                         | 's Fourth Amended I                                 | nvalidity Contentions date                           | ed Jan. 5, 2009, VirnetX Inc. and                |                     |
|                        |            | Science A                  | pplications                         | International Corp. v.                              | Microsoft Corporation.                               | · · · · ·  |                     |
|                        | D31        | Appendix /<br>2009.        | A of the Mi                         | crosoft Corporation's                               | Fourth Amended Invalidi                              | ty Contentions dated Jan. 5,                     |                     |
|                        | D32        |                            | nce Table F                         | or the References Ci                                | ited in Tables on pages 6                            | -15, 71-80 and 116-124 of the                    |                     |
|                        |            | Microsoft (                | Corporatior                         | 's Fourth Amended li                                | nvalidity Contentions date                           | ed Jan. 5, 2009.                                 |                     |
|                        | D33        |                            |                                     |   |  | pes," Network Working Group,                     |                     |
|                        | D34        | R Atkinso                  | April 1989                          | RFC1101, DNS SR     network Authentication          | on Architecture." Naval R                            | esearch Laboratory, Center for                   |                     |
|                        | 207        | High Assu                  | rance Com                           | puting Systems (8/5/                                | 93). (Atkinson NRL, KX F                             | Records)   |                     |
|                        | D35        |                            |                                     |   |  | The Internet, Proceedings of the                 |                     |
|                        |            | Interactive<br>(Schulzrin  |                                     | d Multimedia Systems                                | s and Services European                              | Workshop at 143 (1996).                          |                     |
|                        | D36        | Microsoft (                | Corp., Micr                         | osoft Virtual Private N                             | letworking: Using Point-t                            | o-Point Tunneling Protocol for                   |                     |
|                        |            | Low-Cost,                  | Secure, R                           | emote Access Across                                 | s the Internet (1996) (prin                          | ted from 1998 PDC DVD-ROM).                      |                     |
|                        | D27        | (Point to P                | Point, Micro                        | soft Prior Art VPN Te                               | chnology)<br>d Wide Web Connection                   | " IBM Technical Support                          |                     |
|                        | D37        |                            |                                     | 1996). (Safe Surfing                                |  | BW Technical Support                             |                     |
|                        | D38        | Goldschla                  | g, et al., "H                       | iding Routing Informa                               | ation," Workshop on Infor                            | mation Hiding, Cambridge, UK                     |                     |
|                        | 200        |                            |                                     | hag II, Onion Routing                               |  |  |                     |
|                        | D39        | http://www                 | nutes ⊢rom<br>/ sandlema            | n ca/insec/1996/08/m                                | orking Group Meeting No<br>19900018.html (June 199   | 6). (IPSec Minutes, FreeS/WAN)                   |                     |
|                        | D40        | J. M. Galv                 | in, "Public                         | Key Distribution with                               | Secure DNS," Proceedin                               | gs of the Sixth USENIX UNIX                      |                     |
|                        |            | Security S                 | ymposium,                           | San Jose, California                                | , July 1996. (Galvin, DNS                            | SSEC)  |                     |
|                        | D41        |                            |                                     | : Key Management, a<br>(Gilmore DNS, FreeS          |  | PSec Working Group Mailing                       |                     |
|                        | D42        |                            |                                     |   |  | e?" IETF IPSec Working Group                     | <u> </u>            |
|                        |            | Mailing Lis                | st Archive (                        | 8/96-9/96). (Orman D                                | NŠ, FreeŠ/WAN)                                       | •  |                     |
|                        | D43        | Arnt Gulbr                 | randsen & I                         | Paul Vixie, <i>A DNS RF</i><br>1996). (RFC 2052, DN | tor specifying the locations served                  | on of services (DNS SRV), IETF                   |                     |
|                        | D44        | Freier et a                | al, "The SS                         | L Protocol Version 3.                               | 0," Transport Laver Secu                             | nty Working Group (November                      | <u> </u>            |
|                        |            | 18, 1996).                 | . (SSL, UNI                         | DERLYING SECURIT                                    | Y TECHNOLOGY)  |  | ļ                   |
|                        | D45        |                            |                                     |   | nternet Engineering Tasl                             | K Force, Internet Draft,                         |                     |
|                        | D46        | M.G. Ree                   | <u>eo). (RFC 2</u><br>d. et al. "Pr | 543 Internet Draft 1)<br>oxies for Anonymous        | Routing," 12th Annual C                              | omputer Security Applications                    | <u> </u>            |
|                        |            | Conference                 | ce, San Die                         | go, CA, Dec. 9-13, 19                               | 996. (Reed, Onion Routin                             | ig)  |                     |
|                        | D47        | Kenneth F                  | Alden & E                           | Edward P. Wobber, The                               | he AltaVista Tunnel: Usir                            | ing the Internet to Extend                       |                     |
|                        | D48        |                            |                                     |   | irnal (1997) (Alden, AltaV<br>Release 1 Document Pub | lication," AIAG (1997). (AIAG,                   | ┼┦                  |
|                        | U40        | ANX)                       | •                                   | •   |  |  |                     |
|                        | D49        | Automotiv                  |                                     |   | Release 1 Draft Documer                              | t Publication," AIAG Publications                |                     |
| ├                      | D50        | Aventail C                 | IAG Releas                          | se, ANX)<br>tail VPN Data Sheet,"                   | available at   | ······································           |                     |
|                        | 200        |                            |                                     |   |  | <u>od/vpndata.html</u> (1997). (Data             |                     |
| ļļ                     |            | Sheet, Ave                 | entail)                             |   |  |  | ļ                   |
|                        | D51        |                            |                                     | ted VPN Vs. Tunnel,<br>web/199706200303             |  | ucate/directvpn.html (1997).                     |                     |
|                        |            | (Directed                  | VPN, Aven                           | tail)   |  |  |                     |
| <u> </u>               |            | ALL R                      | REFERE                              | ENCES CONS  | SIDERED EXCE   | PT WHERE LINED TH                                | HROUGH.             |

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 637

| ubst. for form 1449/PTO   | Complete if Known                                      |   |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
|   | Application Number                                     | 13/336,958  |  |  |  |
| NFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT   | Filing Date  | 12-23-2011  |  |  |  |
| BY APPLICANT  | First Named Inventor                                   | Victor Larson   |  |  |  |
| Use as many sheets as necessary)  | Art Unit   | 2453  |  |  |  |
|   | Examiner Name  | Krisna Lim  |  |  |  |
|   | Docket Number  | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)   |  |  |  |
|   |  | •   |  |  |  |
| D52 Aventail Corp., "Managing Corporate Acce<br>available at<br><u>http://web.archive.org/199706200300312/v</u><br>(Corporate Access, Aventail)                 |  |   |  |  |  |
| D53 Aventail Corp., "VPN Server V2.0 Administ   |  |   |  |  |  |
| D54 Goldschlag, et al. "Privacy on the Internet,"<br>Computer Systems (1997). (Goldschtag I,  | Onion Routing)   | •   |  |  |  |
| D55 Microsoft Corp., Installing Configuring and<br>(Using PPTP, Microsoft Prior Art VPN Tect  | hnology)   |   |  |  |  |
| D56 Microsoft Corp., IP Security for Microsoft V<br>DVD-ROM). (IP Security, Microsoft Prior A   |  | 997) (printed from 1998 PDC                                       |  |  |  |
| D57 Microsoft Corp., Microsoft Windows NT Ac<br>Directory Services (1997) (printed from 199<br>Technology)  | tive Directory: An Introduc                            |   |  |  |  |
| D58 Microsoft Corp., Routing and Remote Acce<br>Today and Looking Ahead (1997) (printed<br>VPN Technology)  | from 1998 PDC DVD-ROM                                  | M). Routing, Microsoft Prior Art                                  |  |  |  |
| D59 Microsoft Corp., Understanding Point-to-Po<br>PDC DVD-ROM). (Understanding PPTP, M  | licrosoft Prior Art VPN Teo                            | chnology)   |  |  |  |
| D60 J. Mark Smith et.al., Protecting a Private N<br>(1997). (Smith, AltaVista)  |  |   |  |  |  |
| D61 Naganand Doraswamy Implementation of<br>ietf-ipsec-vpn-00.txt> (March 12, 1997). (D   | oraswamy)  |   |  |  |  |
| D62 M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, Ir<br>(03/27/1997). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 2)  |  |   |  |  |  |
| D63 Aventail Corp., "Aventail and Cybersafe to<br>Communication," Press Release, April 3, 1   | 997. (Secure Authentication                            | on, Aventail)   |  |  |  |
| D64 D. Wagner, et al. "Analysis of the SSL 3.0<br>SECURITY TECHNOLOGIES)  |  |   |  |  |  |
| D65 Automotive Industry Action Group, "ANXO<br>Definition for ANX Release 1," AIAG Telect<br>1997). (AIAG Definition, ANX)                                      | ommunications Project Te                               | am and Bellcore (May 9,   |  |  |  |
| D66 Automotive Industry Action Group, "ANXO<br>Definition for ANX Release 1," AIAG Telect<br>1997). (AIAG Certification, ANX)                                   | ommunications Project Te                               | am and Bellcore (May 9,   |  |  |  |
| D67 Aventail Corp., "Aventail Announces the Fi<br>Emerging Security Protocols," June 2, 199   | 7. (First VPN, Aventail)                               |   |  |  |  |
| D68 Syverson, et al. "Private Web Browsing," N<br>Computer Systems (June 2, 1997). (Syvers  | son, Onion Routing)                                    |   |  |  |  |
| D69 Bellcore, "Metrics, Criteria, and Measurem<br>Telecommunications Project Team and Be  | llcore (June 16, 1997). (Al                            | AG Requirements, ANX)   |  |  |  |
| D70 M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, Ir<br>(07/31/1997). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 3)  |  |   |  |  |  |
| D71 R. Atkinson, "Key Exchange Delegation Re<br>(November 1997). (RFC 2230, KX Records  | s)   |   |  |  |  |
| D72 M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, Ir<br>(11/11/1997). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 4)  |  |   |  |  |  |
| D73 1998 Microsoft Professional Developers Co<br>screenshots captured there from and produ<br>Microsoft Prior Art VPN Technology)                               | uced as MSFTVX 0001882                                 | 27-00018832). (Conference,  |  |  |  |
| D74 Microsoft Corp., <i>Virtual Private Networking</i><br>ROM) (Overview, Microsoft Prior Art VPN   | Technology)  |   |  |  |  |
| D75 Microsoft Corp., Windows NT 5.0 Beta Has<br>attendees get first look at the performance<br>http://www.microsoft.com/presspass/featur<br>Art VPN Technology) | and capabilities of Window<br>es/1998/10-19nt5.mspxpft | ws NT 5.0 (1998) (available at<br>rue). (NT Beta, Microsoft Prior |  |  |  |
| D76 "What ports does SSL use" available at sta<br>ssl-use.html (1998). (Ports, DNS SRV)   | son.org/TULARC/security                                | /ssl-talk/3-4-What-ports-does-                                    |  |  |  |

.

| Subst. for form 1449 | /PTO  |  |   | 1333695<br>Complete if Known                                  | <u>8 - GAU;</u> 2 |  |  |  |
|----------------------|---|--|---|---|-------------------|--|--|--|
|                      |   |  |   |   |                   |  |  |  |
| INFORMATIC           |   | RE STATEMENT   | Application Number                                  | 13/336,958  |                   |  |  |  |
| <b>BY APPLICA</b>    |   |  | Filing Date   | 12-23-2011  |                   |  |  |  |
| (Use as many shee    |   |  | First Named Inventor                                | Victor Larson   |                   |  |  |  |
|                      |   |  | Art Unit  | 2453  |                   |  |  |  |
|                      |   |  | Examiner Name                                       | Krisna Lim  |                   |  |  |  |
|                      |   |  | Docket Number                                       | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP30  | CNFT2)            |  |  |  |
| D77                  |   |  |   | n Ten Authentication Methods<br>lease, January 19, 1998. (VPN |                   |  |  |  |
| D78                  | R. G. Moskowitz, "<br>Engineering Task I                        | Force, February 6, 1998  |   |   |                   |  |  |  |
| D79                  | The Conference or<br>Schulzrinne)                               | n Computer Communic  | ations, Vol. 2 (March 29 -                          | eedings of IEEE INfocom '98,<br>- April 2, 1998). (Gateway,   |                   |  |  |  |
| D80                  |   |  | rol Protocol," Version 1.0                          |   |                   |  |  |  |
| D81                  | DISN Networks, D  | SN Transmission Servi  | ices (May 8, 1998). DISA                            |   |                   |  |  |  |
| D82                  | (05/14/1998). (RFC  | 2543 Internet Draft 5)   |   |   |                   |  |  |  |
| D83                  | (06/17/1998). (RFC  | 2543 Internet Draft 6)   | Internet Engineering Tasl                           | · ·   |                   |  |  |  |
| D84                  | D. McDonald, et al<br>2367 (July 1998). (                       | . "PF_KEY Key Manage   | ement API, Version 2," Ne                           | etwork Working Group, RFC                                     |                   |  |  |  |
| D85                  | M. Handley, H. Sch  |  | Internet Engineering Task                           | < Force, Internet Draft,                                      |                   |  |  |  |
| D86                  | M. Handley, H. Sch  |  | Internet Engineering Task                           | Force, Internet Draft,  |                   |  |  |  |
| D87                  | Microsoft Corp., Co<br>Microsoft Prior Art                      | ompany Focuses on Qu   | ality and Customer Feed                             | back (August 18, 1998). (Focus,                               |                   |  |  |  |
| D88                  | M. Handley, H. Sch  |  | Internet Engineering Task                           | k Force, Internet Draft,                                      |                   |  |  |  |
| D89                  | Atkinson, et al. "Se  | curity Architecture for t  |   | work Working Group, RFC 2401<br>DLOGIES)                      |                   |  |  |  |
| D90                  |   | nulzrinne, E. Schooler,<br>2543 Internet Draft 10                  | Internet Engineering Task                           | Force, Internet Draft,  |                   |  |  |  |
| D91                  |   | Domain Name System S   |   | DNS Security Working Group                                    |                   |  |  |  |
| D92                  | M. Handley, H. Sch  |  | Internet Engineering Task )                         | Force, Internet Draft,  |                   |  |  |  |
| D93                  |   |  |   | 999). (Aventail Administrator                                 |                   |  |  |  |
| D94                  | Aventail Corp., "Av   |  |   | ventail User 3.1, Aventail)                                   |                   |  |  |  |
| D95                  | 3.2, Aventail)  |  |   | de," (1999). (Aventail ExtraWeb                               |                   |  |  |  |
| D96                  | Kaufman et al, "Im<br>REFERENCES)                               | - · · ·  | pyright 1999). (Implement                           |   |                   |  |  |  |
| D97                  | Network Solutions,<br>SECURITY TECH                             |  | SI Registry (1999). (Enat                           | ling SSL, UNDERLYING  |                   |  |  |  |
| D98                  |   |  | 1999) (Check Point, Chec                            |   |                   |  |  |  |
| D99                  | ietf-dnsind-frc2052   | bis-02.txt> (January 19  | 99). (Gulbrandsen 99, DN                            |   |                   |  |  |  |
| D100                 |   |  |   | c., 2nd ed. (Jan. 1999). Scott                                |                   |  |  |  |
| D101                 | M. Handley, H. Sch<br>(01/15/1999). (RFC                        | 2543 Internet Draft 12   |   |   |                   |  |  |  |
| D102                 | Goldschlag, et al.,<br>Research Laborato<br>(Goldschlag III, On | "Onion Routing for Ano<br>ory, Center for High Ass<br>ion Routing) | nymous and Private Inter<br>surance Computer System | ns (January 28, 1999).  |                   |  |  |  |
| D103                 | H. Schulzrinne, "In<br>Networks, Vol. 31,                       | ternet Telephony: archi<br>No. 3 (February 1999).                  | (Telephony, Schulzrinne)                            | n IETF perspective," Computer )                               |                   |  |  |  |
| D104                 | M. Handley, et al. "<br>Internet Drafts (12/                    | SIP: Session Initiation<br>96-3/99). (Handley, RF                  | Protocol," Network Workir<br>C 2543)                | ng Group, RFC 2543 and  |                   |  |  |  |
| D105                 | FreeS/WAN Project<br>Compatibility Guide                        | t, Linux FreeS/WAN Co  | ompatibility Guide (March                           | 4, 1999). (FreeS/WAN  |                   |  |  |  |
|                      | AL REFE   | RENCES CON   | SIDERED EXCE  | PT WHERE LINED TH   | ROUGH             |  |  |  |

EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /K.L./ Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 639

| Subet for form 1440             | PTO  |   | <u>13336958 ~ G</u>                   |  |
|---------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| Subst. for form 1449/PTO        |  | Complete if Known                             |                                       |  |
| NFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT |  | Application Number 13/336,958                 |                                       |  |
|                                 |  | Filing Date                                   | 12-23-2011                            |  |
| ise as many sheet               |  | First Named Inventor                          | Victor Larson                         |  |
|                                 |  | Art Unit                                      | 2453                                  |  |
|                                 |  | Examiner Name                                 | Krisna Lim                            |  |
|                                 |  | Docket Number                                 | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)             |  |
| <br>D106                        | Telcordia Technologies, "ANX Release 1   | Document Corrections " A                      | •                                     |  |
| 0100                            | ANX)   |   |                                       |  |
| D107                            | Ken Hornstein & Jeffrey Altman, Distributi<br><draft-eitf-cat-krb-dns-locate-oo.txt> (June</draft-eitf-cat-krb-dns-locate-oo.txt>  | e 21, 1999). (Hornstein, D                    | NS SRV)                               |  |
| D108                            | Bhattacharya, et al., "An LDAP Schema for<br>Private Networks (VPNs)", IETF Internet D   | Draft (October 1999). (Bha                    | attcharya LDAP VPN)                   |  |
| D109                            | B. Patel, et al. "DHCP Configuration of IPS<br>02 (10/15/1999). (Patel)  |   |                                       |  |
| D110                            | Goncalves, et al. Check Point FireWall-1 /<br>(Goncalves, Checkpoint FW)   |   | -                                     |  |
| D111                            | "Building a Microsoft VPN: A Comprehens<br>2000). (FirstVPN Microsoft)   |   |                                       |  |
| D112                            | Gulbrandsen, Vixie, & Esibov, A DNS RR<br>RFC 2782 (February 2000). (RFC 2782, D   |   |                                       |  |
| D113                            | MITRE Organization, "Technical Description Experiment (JEFX) 99 (February 2000). (M  | on," Collaborative Operati<br>MITRE, SIPRNET) |                                       |  |
| D114                            | H. Schulzrinne, et al. "Application-Layer M<br>Communications Review, Vol. 4, No. 3. pp  | o. 47-57 (July 2000). (App                    | lication, SIP)                        |  |
| D115                            | Kindred et al, "Dynamic VPN Communities<br>Survivability Conference and Exposition II  | s: Implementation and Ex                      | perience," DARPA Information          |  |
| D116                            | ANX 101: Basic ANX Service Outline. (Out   | itline, ANX)                                  |                                       |  |
| D117                            | ANX 201: Advanced ANX Service. (Advar  |   |                                       |  |
| D118                            |  |   | x, ANX)                               |  |
| D119<br>D120                    | Assured Digital Products. (Assured Digital<br>Aventail Corp., "Aventail AutoSOCKS the<br>White Paper. (Network Security, Aventail) | Client Key to Network Se                      | curity," Aventail Corporation         |  |
| D121                            | Cindy Moran, "DISN Data Networks: Secret SIPRNET)  |   | r Network (SIPRNet)." (Moran,         |  |
| D122                            | Data Fellows F-Secure VPN+ (F-Secure \   |   |                                       |  |
| D123                            | "Interim Operational Systems Doctrine for<br>Dial-In Solution. (RASP, SIPRNET)   |   |                                       |  |
| D124                            | router.net/Archives/Route/index.html. (Rou   | ute Selection, Onion Rout                     | ing)                                  |  |
| D125                            | Secure Computing, "Bullet-Proofing an Ar   |   |                                       |  |
| D126                            |  |   |                                       |  |
| D127                            | Standard Operation Procedure for Using t<br>Publically available emails relating to Free   |   |                                       |  |
|                                 | (FreeS/WAN emails, FreeS/WAN)  |   |                                       |  |
| D129                            | Kaufman et al., "Implementing IPsec," (Co  |   |                                       |  |
| D130                            | Guide – Unix, Firewall Products)   |   |                                       |  |
| D131                            | Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall For<br>(Gauntlet Getting Started Guide – NT, Fire   | ewall Products)                               | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |  |
| D132                            | Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall For<br>Unix Getting Started Guide, Firewall Prod  | ucts)   |                                       |  |
| D133                            | Network Associates Release Notes Gauntlet Firewall for Unix 5.0 (March 19, 1999) (Gauntlet Unix Release Notes, Firewall Products)  |   |                                       |  |
| D134                            | Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall For<br>(Gauntlet NT Administrator's Guide, Firew  | all Products)                                 |                                       |  |
| D135                            | Trusted Information Systems, Inc. Gauntle<br>Version 3.1 (1996) (Gauntlet Firewall-to-F  | irewall, Firewall Products)                   |                                       |  |
| D136                            | Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall Glo.<br>Version 5.0 (1999) (Gauntlet NT GVPN, G   | SVPN)   |                                       |  |
| D137                            | Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall For<br>Version 5.0 (1999) (Gauntlet Unix GVPN,  | GVPN)   |                                       |  |
| D138<br>D139                    | Dan Sterne Dynamic Virtual Private Netwo<br>Darrell Kindred Dynamic Virtual Private Netwo  | etworks (DVPN) (Decemb                        | er 21, 1999) (Kindred DVPN,           |  |
|                                 | ALL REFERENCES CONS  |   | PT WHERE LINED THROH                  |  |

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO          |      |  |   | Complete if Known                       |  |   |       |  |
|-----------------------------------|------|--|---|---|--|---|-------|--|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  |      |  |   | Application Number 13/336,958           |  |   |       |  |
|                                   |      |  | .OSURE  | SIAIEMENT                               | Filing Date  | 12-23-2011  |       |  |
| BY APP                            |      |  | 204   |   | First Named Inventor   | Victor Larson   |       |  |
| (Use as many sheets as necessary) |      |  |   |   | Art Unit   | 2453  |       |  |
|                                   |      |  |   |   | Examiner Name  | Krisna Lim  |       |  |
|                                   |      |  | [   |   | Docket Number  | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3C  | NFT2) |  |
| I                                 | D140 | Dan Stern  | e et al. TIS C  | Dynamic Security Pe                     | imeter Research Project  | t Demonstration (March 9, 1998)                                 | •     |  |
|                                   | 51.0 | (Dynamic   | Security Peri   | meter, DVPN)                            | -  |   |       |  |
|                                   | D141 |  | dred Dynam<br>pability, DVP   |   | tworks Capability Descri   | ption (January 5, 2000) (Kindred                                |       |  |
|                                   | D142 |  | , and 28 199<br>/PN email, D  |   | ic J. Turchi Jr. (SPARTA   | .00001712-1714, 1808-1811)                                      |       |  |
|                                   | D143 | DVPN)  |   |   |  | ry 5, 1997) (Security Quickstart,                               |       |  |
|                                   | D144 | Demonstra  | ation, DVPN)  |   | · · ·  | RTA00001844-54) (DVPN   |       |  |
|                                   | D145 |  |   |   | DARPA Information Ass<br>arch 10, 1998) (IFD 1.1, I                  | urance Program Integrated<br>DVPN)                              |       |  |
|                                   | D146 |  | Corp. Windov<br>vices, availab  |   | ct Documentation: Admir  | nistration Guide - Connection                                   |       |  |
|                                   |      |  |   |   | vinntas/proddocs/inetcon   | ctservice/cpsops.mspx   |       |  |
|                                   |      |  |   |   |  | belief, this reference is prior art                             |       |  |
|                                   | D447 |  | ents-in-suit.)  | NT Our Dud                              |  |   |       |  |
|                                   | D147 |  | corp. vvindov<br>available at   | ws NT Server Produ                      | ct Documentation: Admin  | nistration Kit Guide - Connection                               |       |  |
|                                   |      | http://www   | .microsoft.co   |   | vinntas/proddocs/inetcon   |   |       |  |
|                                   |      |  |   |   |  | he operation of prior art versions information and belief, this |       |  |
|                                   |      |  |   | the patents-in-suit.)                   |  |   |       |  |
|                                   | D148 |  |   |   |  | soft.com/kb/164249 (Autodial                                    |       |  |
|                                   |      |  |   |   | ce refers to the operation<br>0. Accordingly, upon info              | ormation and belief, this                                       |       |  |
|                                   |      | reference  | is prior art to   | the patents-in-suit.)                   |  |   |       |  |
|                                   | D149 |  |   |   | onent Object Model, (199   |   |       |  |
|                                   | D150 |  |   |   | <u>s809332(printer).aspx (C</u><br>. 1999). <i>available at</i> http | ://msdn2.microsoft.com/en-                                      |       |  |
|                                   |      | us/library/  | ms809302(pr   | inter) aspx (Levy)                      |  |   |       |  |
|                                   | D151 |  |   |   | OM Architecture (July 23,  |   |       |  |
|                                   | D152 |  |   |   | s809311(printer).aspx (H<br>iew (Apr. 1997), availabl                |   |       |  |
|                                   | 0.02 |  |   |   |  | COM Business Overview I)  |       |  |
|                                   | D153 |  |   |   | v (Nov. 1996), available   |   |       |  |
|                                   | D154 |  |   |   |  | DCOM Technical Overview I)                                      |       |  |
|                                   | 0104 | Architectu   |   |   |  |   |       |  |
|                                   | D155 |  |   |   | omponent Object Model<br>VD-ROM (DCOM Busine                         | , A Business Overview White<br>ess Overview II)                 |       |  |
|                                   | D156 | Microsoft available i  | Corp., DCON<br>n PDC DVD-   | 1 - Cariplo Home Ba<br>ROM (Cariplo II) | nking Over The Internet  | White Paper Microsoft 1996)                                     |       |  |
|                                   | D157 | Microsoft Corp., DCOM Solutions in Action White Paper (Microsoft 1996) available in PDC DVD-<br>ROM (DCOM Solutions in Action) |   |   |  |   |       |  |
|                                   | D158 | Microsoft<br>DVD-ROM   | Microsoft Corp., DCOM Technical Overview White Paper (Microsoft 1996) available 12 in PDC<br>DVD-ROM (DCOM Technical Overview II) |   |  |   |       |  |
|                                   | D159 | 125. Scott   | Suhy & Gler   | nn Wood, DNS and I                      | Microsoft Windows NT 4.  |   |       |  |
|                                   | D160 | 126. Aaro  |   |   | s810277(printer).aspx (S<br>3-423 (Addison Wesley                    | Longman 1998) (Essential  |       |  |
|                                   | D161 | WinInet)   | Corn Installi   | na Configuring and                      | Using PPTP with Micros   | oft Clients and Servers, (1998)                                 |       |  |
|                                   | 0.01 | available a  | at http://msdr  | 2.microsoft.com/enu                     | us/library/ms811078(prin   | ter).aspx (Using PPTP)  |       |  |
|                                   | D162 |  |   |   | es for MS RAS, Standar   |   |       |  |
|                                   |      |  | onnection S   |   |  | nctservice/bcgstart.mspx  |       |  |
|                                   |      |  |   |   |  |   |       |  |

Subst. for form 1449/PTO

<u>13336958 - GAU;</u> 2453

| Subot for form 1440              | PTO   |              |   |  |   | <u>58 - GAU;</u> 24 |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------|---|--|---|---------------------|
| Subst. for form 1449/PTO         |   |              |   |  | omplete if Known  |                     |
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT |   |              | STATEMENT                               | Application Number                                   | 13/336,958  |                     |
| BY APPLICANT                     |   |              |   | Filing Date  | 12-23-2011  |                     |
| (Use as many sheet               |   |              |   | First Named Inventor                                 | Victor Larson   |                     |
|                                  |   |              |   | Art Unit   | 2453  |                     |
|                                  |   |              |   | Examiner Name  | Krisna Lim  |                     |
|                                  |   |              |   | Docket Number  | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3)  | CNFT2)              |
| D163                             | http://www.mic  | crosoft.co   | m/technet/archive/                      | ces for RAS, Commercia winntas/proddocs/inetcor      |   |                     |
| D164                             | (Internet Conn<br>Microsoft Corr  |              |   | rate Deployment Guide -                              | Appendix B: Enabling  |                     |
|                                  | Connections w   | with the C   | onnection Manage                        | r Administration Kit, avail                          | able at   |                     |
|                                  | Development)  |              |   |  | pendb.mspx (IE5 Corporate                                   |                     |
| D165                             | Windows NT S  | Server)      |   |  | January 15, 1999) (Mastering                                |                     |
| D166                             | On)   |              |   |  | (Microsoft Press 1998) (Hands                               |                     |
| D167                             |   |              |   | ing Protocol (Windows N<br>winntas/maintain/featusat | T 4.0), available at<br>bility/pptpwp3.mspx (MS PPTP)       |                     |
| D168                             | Kenneth Greg  | g, et al., i |   | NT Server Administrator                              | s Bible 173-206, 883-911, 974-                              |                     |
| D169                             | Microsoft Corp  | o., Remot    | e Access (Windows                       | s), <i>available at</i><br>5545687(VS.85.printer).a  | spx (Remote Access)   |                     |
| D170                             | Microsoft Corp  | b., Unders   | standing PPTP (Wi                       | ndows NT 4.0), available                             | at  |                     |
|                                  | http://www.microsoft.com/technet/archive/winntas/plan/pptpudst.mspx (Understanding PPTP NT 4)<br>(Although undated, this reference refers to the operation of prior art versions of Microsoft Windows<br>such as Windows NT 4.0. Accordingly, upon information and belief, this reference is prior art to the   |              |   |  |   |                     |
| D171                             | patents-in-suit.)<br>Microsoft Corp., Windows NT 4.0: Virtual Private Networking, available at<br>http://www.microsoft.com/technet/archive/winntas/deploy/confeat/vpntwk.mspx (NT4 VPN)<br>(Although undated, this reference refers to the operation of prior art versions of Microsoft Windows<br>such as Windows NT 4.0. Accordingly, upon information and belief, this reference is prior art to the<br>patents-in-suit.)                                      |              |   |  |   |                     |
| D172                             | Anthony North   | rup, NT I    | Vetwork Plumbing:<br>) (Network Plumbin |  | eb Services 299-399 (IDG                                    |                     |
| D173                             | Microsoft Corp., Chapter 1 - Introduction to Windows NT Routing with Routing and Remote Access<br>Service, available at<br>http://www.microsoft.com/technet/archive/winntas/proddocs/rras40/rrasch0l.mspx (Intro to RRAS)<br>(Although undated, this reference refers to the operation of prior art versions of Microsoft Windows<br>such as Windows NT 4.0. Accordingly, upon information and belief, this reference is prior art to the<br>patents-in-suit.) 13 |              |   |  |   |                     |
| D174                             | Microsoft Corp., Windows NT Server Product Documentation: Chapter 5 - Planning for Large-Scale<br>Configurations, available at<br>http://www.microsoft.com/technet/archive/winntas/proddocs/rras40/rrasch05.mspx (Large-Scale   |              |   |  |   |                     |
|                                  | Microsoft Wind  | dows suc     |   | 1.0. Accordingly, upon infe                          | ation of prior art versions of<br>ormation and belief, this |                     |
| D175                             |   |              |   | 9) (from FSECURE 0000                                | 0003) (NameSurfer 3)  | <u> </u>            |
|                                  | F-Secure, F-S<br>VPN 3)   | ecure VF     | PN Administrator's (                    | Guide (May 1999) (from F                             | SECURE 00000003) F-Secure                                   |                     |
| D177                             | F-Secure, F-Secure SSH User's & Administrator's Guide (May 1999) (from FSECURE 00000003)<br>(SSH Guide 3)   |              |   |  |   |                     |
| D178                             | F-Secure, F-Secure SSH2.0 for Windows NT and 95 (May 1999) (from FSECURE 00000003) (SSH 2.0 Guide 3)  |              |   |  |   |                     |
| D179                             | F-Secure, F-Secure VPN+ Administrator's Guide (May 1999) (from FSECURE 00000003) (VPN+<br>Guide 3)  |              |   |  |   |                     |
|                                  |   |              |   | n FSECURE 0000006) (                                 |   | <b>  </b>           |
| D181                             | F-Secure, F-S   | ecure SS     | H 2.0 for Windows                       | ECURE 00000006) (F-Se<br>NT and 95 (1998) (from I    | Cure SSH 6)<br>FSECURE 00000006) (F-                        |                     |
| D183                             | Secure SSH 2<br>F-Secure, F-S<br>(SSH Guide 9)  | ecure SS     |   | strator's Guide (Sept. 199                           | 8) (from FSECURE 00000009)                                  |                     |
| D184                             | /   | ecure SS     |   | NT and 95 (Sept. 1998)                               | from FSECURE 00000009) (F-                                  |                     |
|                                  |   |              |   |  |   | ·····               |

|  |   | 1333695                           | <u>8 - GAU:</u> 2453 |  |  |  |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Subst. for form 1449/PTO   | C   | omplete if Known                  |                      |  |  |  |
|  | Application Number  | 13/336,958                        | 149.647              |  |  |  |
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATE   | Filing Date   | 12-23-2011                        |                      |  |  |  |
| BY APPLICANT   | First Named Inventor  | Victor Larson                     |                      |  |  |  |
| (Use as many sheets as necessary)  | Art Unit  | 2453                              |                      |  |  |  |
|  | Examiner Name   | Krisna Lim                        |                      |  |  |  |
|  | Docket Number   | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3C              | NFT2)                |  |  |  |
| D185 F-Secure F-Secure VPN+ (Sept  | . 1998) (from FSECURE 0000000   |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
| D185 F-Secure, F-Secure VFN+ (Sept   | nt Tools, Administrator's Guide (19   | 99) (from FSECURE 00000003)       |                      |  |  |  |
| (F-Secure Management Tools)  |   |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
|  | er's Guide (1997) (from FSECURE   | E 00000009) (FSecure Desktop      |                      |  |  |  |
| User's Guide) D188 SafeNet, Inc., VPN Policy Manag                             | ger (January 2000) (VPN Policy Ma   | anager)                           |                      |  |  |  |
|  | Indows NT 4.0 (1998) (from FSEC   |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
| VPN+)  |   |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
| D190   IRE, Inc., SafeNet/Security Cent<br>Addendum)                           | er Technical Reference Addendum   | (June 22, 1999) (Safenet          |                      |  |  |  |
|  | VPN Policy Manager and SafeNe   | t/SoftPK (March 30, 2000) (VPN    |                      |  |  |  |
| Policy Manager System Descript   | lion)   |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
| D192 IRE, Inc., About SafeNet / VPN I  | Policy Manager (1999) (About Safe   | net VPN Policy Manager)           |                      |  |  |  |
| D193 Trusted Information Systems, Ind<br>July 22, 1996) (Gauntlet Function     | c., Gauntlet Internet Firewall, Firew   | all Product Functional Summary    |                      |  |  |  |
| D194 Trusted Information Systems, Inc  | c., Running the Gauntlet Internet F   | irewall, An Administrator's Guide |                      |  |  |  |
| to Gauntlet Version 3.0 (May 31,   | 1995) (Running the Gauntlet Inter   | net Firewall)                     |                      |  |  |  |
|  | ninal Server and Citrix Metaframe   | (New Riders 1999) (Windows NT     |                      |  |  |  |
| Harwood) 79<br>D196 Todd W. Mathers and Shawn P.                               | Genoway, Windows NT Thing Clie  | nt Solutions: Implementing        |                      |  |  |  |
| Terminal Server and Citrix Metal   | Frame (Macmillan Technical Publis   | hing 1999) (Windows NT            |                      |  |  |  |
| Mathers)   | 278 min / 19950 / Fahriers 2, 400   | 20)                               |                      |  |  |  |
| D197 Bernard Aboba et al., Securing L<br>D198 156. Finding Your Way Through    | 2TP using IPSEC (February 2, 199<br>the VPN Maze (1999) ("PGP")                                 | 99)                               |                      |  |  |  |
| D199 Linux FreeS/WAN Overview (199   |   |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
| D200 TimeStep, The Business Case for   | or Secure VPNs (1998) ("TimeStep  |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
|  | WatchGuard LiveSecurity for MSS   |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
| D202   WatchGuard Technologies, Inc.,<br>(July 21, 2000)                       | MSS Version 2.5, Add-On for Wat   | chGuard SOHO Releaset Notes       |                      |  |  |  |
| D203 WatchGuard Technologies, Inc.,  | MSS Firewall Specifications (1999   | )                                 |                      |  |  |  |
| D204 WatchGuard Technologies, Inc.,  | Request for Information, Security   | Services (2000)                   |                      |  |  |  |
|  | Protecting the Internet Distributed   | Enterprise, White Paper           |                      |  |  |  |
| (February 2000)<br>D206 Air Force Research Laboratory,                         | Statement of Work for Information   | Assurance System Architecture     |                      |  |  |  |
|  | 6 (Contract No. F30602-98-C-0012  |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
|  | Firebox System Powerpoint (2000   |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
|  | hnologies DARPA Information Ass<br>2 Report, Rev. 1.0 (September 21                             |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
|  | tract, TIS Labs Monthly Status Rep  |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
| D210 DARPA, Dynamic Virtual Private  | Network (VPN) Powerpoint  |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
|  | 's Program Progress Report (Marc  |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
|  | Private Networks (DVPN) Counter   | measure Characterization          |                      |  |  |  |
| (January 30, 2001)<br>D213 Virtual Private Networking Count                    | termeasure Characterization (Marc   | h 30, 2000)                       |                      |  |  |  |
| D214 Virtual Private Network Demonst   |   |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
|  | Information Assurance/NAI Labs, Dynamic Virtual Private Networks (VPNs) and Integrated Security |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
| Management (2000) D216 Information Assurance/NAI Labs                          | , Create/Add DVPN Enclave (2000   |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
| D217 NAI Labs, IFE 3.1 Integration De  |   | ·                                 |                      |  |  |  |
| D218 Information Assurance, Science  | Fair Agenda (2000)  |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
| D219 Darrell Kindred et al., Proposed  | Threads for IFE 3.1 (January 13, 2  | 000)                              |                      |  |  |  |
| D220 IFE 3.1 Technology Dependenci   |   |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
| D221 IFE 3.1 Topology (February 9, 20<br>D222 Information Assurance, Informati | ion Assurance Integration: IFE 3.1,   | Hypothesis & Thread               | · · ····             |  |  |  |
| Development January 10-11, 20  | 00)   |                                   |                      |  |  |  |
|  | , Dynamic Virtual Private Networks  |                                   | ·                    |  |  |  |
| D224 Information Assurance/NAI Labs  | , Dynamic Virtual Private Networks  | s Presentation v.2 (2000)         |                      |  |  |  |

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO                        |   | 13336958 - GA  |   |  |      |  |
|---|---|--|---|--|------|--|
| NFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>BY APPLICANT |   | Application Number 13/336,958  |   |  |      |  |
|   |   | Filing Date  | 12-23-2011  |  |      |  |
|   |   | First Named Inventor   | Victor Larson   |  |      |  |
| se as many shee                                 | ts as necessary)  |  | Art Unit  | 2453   |      |  |
|   |   |  |   |  |      |  |
| · ···   | <u> </u>  |  | Examiner Name   | Krisna Lim   |      |  |
|   |   |  | Docket Number   | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNF   | ·T2) |  |
| D225  |   |  | Virtual Private Networks                                  |  |      |  |
| D226  | Internet (August 1                                      | 1999) (VPNA)   |   | Accounting Technology for the  |      |  |
| D227  | Networks (1999)   |  | Network Security Suite, L                                 |  |      |  |
| D228  | Technology)   | Microsoft Corporation, <i>Microsoft Proxy Server 2.0</i> (1997) (Proxy Server 2.0, Microsoft Prior Art VPN Technology)                     |   |  |      |  |
| D229  | VPN Technology)   |  |   | ) (Johnson, Microsoft Prior Art                                      |      |  |
| D230  | MSFTVX0015728   | 8) (Setting Server Param   | neters, Microsoft Prior Art                               | n Proxy Server 2.0 CD labeled<br>VPN Technology)                     |      |  |
| D231  | Frik Percil et al                                       | COSOTI Proxy Server 2 (1   | 998) (Schuler, Microsoft                                  | Prior Art VPN Technology)<br>I, Microsoft Prior 15 Art VPN           |      |  |
| D232  | Technology)   | -  |   | 999) (Stigler, Microsoft Prior Art                                   |      |  |
| D233  | VPN Technology)   |  |   |  |      |  |
| D234  | Technology)   |  |   | er, Microsoft Prior Art VPN  |      |  |
| D235  | VPN Technology)   |  | •   | 99) (Savill, Microsoft Prior Art                                     |      |  |
| D236  | Version 5.0 (1999)                                      | (Gauntlet NT GVPN, G   | VPN)  | k User's Guide for Windows NT  |      |  |
| D237  | Version 5.0 (1999)                                      | Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall For UNIX Global Virtual Private Network User's Guide<br>Version 5.0 (1999) (Gauntlet Unix GVPN, GVPN) |   |  |      |  |
| D238  | Date 08/31/2000.  | File History for U.S. Application Serial No. 09/653,201, Applicant(s): Whittle Bryan, et al., Filing Date 08/31/2000.                      |   |  |      |  |
| D239  | AutoSOCKS v2. 1<br>http://web.archive.                  | org/web/199702120134   | 09/www.aventail.com/pro                                   | d/autoskds.html  |      |  |
| D240  | http://ops.ietf.org/                                    |  | eys, 7 Sept. 1993,<br>edroppers, 1 99x/msg009             | 45.html  |      |  |
| D241  |   | se Networks, Overview  |   |  |      |  |
| D242  |   |  | logy, Administration Guid                                 |  |      |  |
| D243  |   | Version 1.0; January 19  | ewer_r.asp?bookid=7628                                    | Chunked-41065062   |      |  |
| D243  |   | version 1.0, January 19  |   |  |      |  |
| D245  | Virtual Private Net<br>http://web.archive               | works - Assured Digital<br>org/web/199902240500  | Incorporated - ADI 4500;<br>35/www.assured-               |  |      |  |
| D246  | Accessware - The  |  | n<br>Security, Conclave from I<br>30/interdyn.com/Accessw |  |      |  |
| D247  | Extended System   | Press Release, Sept. 2,<br>www.extendedsystems.  | 1997; Extended VPN Us                                     | es The Internet to Create Virtual                                    |      |  |
| D248  | Socks Version 5; I                                      | Executive Summary;   | · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                   | lucate/whitepaper/sockswp.html                                       |      |  |
| D249  | Internet Dynamics                                       | First to Ship Integrated   | Security Solutions for Ent<br>/19980210014150/interdy     | erprise Intranets and Extranets;                                     |      |  |
| D250  | Emails from variou                                      | is individuals to Linux IP   | sec re: DNS-LDAP Splici                                   | ng   |      |  |
| D251  | Fasbender, A., et<br>IP, IEEE VTS, 46t                  |  | e Security: Protection of                                 | Location Information in Mobile                                       |      |  |
| D252  | David Kosiur, "Bui                                      | Iding and Managing Virtu   | ual Private Networks" (19                                 |  |      |  |
| D253  |   |  | Patent No. 6,502,135, da                                  |  |      |  |
| D254  | Request for Inter                                       | Partes Reexamination of  | Patent No. 7,188,180, da                                  | ited Nov. 25, 2009.  |      |  |
| D255  | Yuan Dong Feng,<br>channels," Procee<br>S47-02-4 (1998) | "A novel scheme combin<br>dings of the Internationa  | ning interleaving techniqu<br>I Conference on Commur      | e with cipher in Rayleigh fading<br>nication technology, 2:S47-02-1- |      |  |

| 13336958 - GAU: | 2453 |
|-----------------|------|
|-----------------|------|

| Subst. for form 1449/P           | то  |  |   | omplete if Known  | <u>0 - 0AU</u> |
|----------------------------------|---|--|---|---|----------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT |   | Application Number 13/336,958                      |   |   |                |
|                                  |   | Filing Date 12-23-2011                             |   |   |                |
| BY APPLICANT                     |   |  | First Named Inventor                                      | Victor Larson   |                |
| (Use as many sheets              | as necessary)   |  |   |   |                |
|                                  |   |  | Art Unit  | 2453  | · · · · ·      |
|                                  |   |  | Examiner Name   | Krisna Lim  |                |
|                                  |   |  | Docket Number   | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3C  | NFT2)          |
|                                  | Davies and Price, edited by Tadahiro Uezono, "Network Security", Japan, Nikkei McGraw-Hill, December 5, 1958, First Edition, first copy, p. 102-108   |  |   |   |                |
|                                  |   |  | curity in Teleprocessing ar<br>Edition, pp. 98-101 (1989) | nd Electronic Funds Transfer,"<br>)                         |                |
|                                  |   |  | s: A New Approach for Q<br>ance Networking, 255-27        | uality of Service in the Internet,"<br>3 (1998)             |                |
| D259                             | Chapman et al., "[  | omain Name System (                                | DNS)," 278-296 (1995)                                     |   |                |
|                                  | Zheng (Eds), Infor  |  | d International) Workshop                                 | nsport Layer," M. Mambo, Y.<br>), ISW' 99. Lecture Notes in | · · · -        |
| D261                             | De Raadt et al., "C   | ryptography in OpenBS                              | SD," 10 pages (1999)                                      |   |                |
| D262                             | Eastlake, "Domain Name System Security Extensions," Internet Citation, Retrieved from the Internet: URL:ftp://ftp.inet.no/pub/ietf/internet-drafts/draft-ietf-dnssec-secext2-05.txt (1998)  |  |   |   |                |
|                                  | Gunter et al., "An Architecture for Managing QoS-Enabled VRNs Over the Internet," Proceedings 24th Conference on Local Computer Networks. LCN' 99 IEEE Comput. Soc Los Alamitos, CA, pages 122-131 (1999)   |  |   |   |                |
|                                  | Shimizu, "Special Feature: Mastering the Internet with Windows 2000", Internet Magazine, 63:296-307 (2000)  |  |   |   |                |
|                                  | Stallings, "Cryptography and Network Security," Principals and Practice, 2nd Edition, pages 399-<br>440 (1999)  |  |   |   |                |
|                                  | Takata, "U.S. Vendors Take Serious Action to Act Against Crackers – A Tracking Tool and a Highly Safe DNS Software are Released", Nikkei Communications, 257:87(1997)   |  |   |   |                |
| D267                             | Wells, Email (Land  | asterb1be@mail.msn.c                               | com), Subject: "Security Ic                               | con," (1998)  |                |
|                                  | Inc. and Science A charts for U.S. Pat  | pplications Internationa<br>ent Nos. 7,188,180 and | al Corp. v. Microsoft Corpo<br>16,839,759                 | September 18, 2009, VirnetX<br>pration and invalidity claim |                |
|                                  | The IPSEC Protocol as described in Atkinson, et al., "Security Architecture for the Internet<br>Protocol," Network Working Group, RFC 2401 (November 1998) ("RFC 2401");<br>http://web.archive.org/web/19991007070353/http://www.imib.med.tu-<br>dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-docu_eng.html |  |   |   |                |
| D270                             | S. Kent and R. Atkinson, "IP Authentication Header," RFC 2402 (November 1998);<br>http://web.archive.org/web/19991007070353/http://www.imib.med.tu-<br>dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-docu_eng.html   |  |   |   |                |
| D271                             | C. Madson and R. Glenn, "The Use of HMAC-MD5-96 within ESP and AH," RFC 2403 (November 1998); http://web.archive.org/web/19991007070353/http://www.imib.med.tu-   |  |   |   |                |
| D272                             | dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-docu_eng.html<br>C. Madson and R. Glenn, "The Use HMAC-SHA-1-96 within ESP and AH," RFC 2404 (November<br>1998); http://web.archive.org/web/19991007070353/http://www.imib.med.tu-<br>dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-docu_eng.html                   |  |   |   |                |
| D273                             | C. Madson and N.<br>(November 1998);  | Doraswamy, "The ESP                                | DES-CBC Cipher Algoriti<br>web/19991007070353/http        | nm With Explicit IV", RFC 2405<br>p://www.imib.med.tu-      |                |

| Subst. for form 1449 | /PTO  | C   | Complete if Known           |  |  |  |
|----------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
|                      |   | Application Number 13/336.958   |                             |  |  |  |
|                      | INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>BY APPLICANT<br>(Use as many sheets as necessary)   |   | 12-23-2011                  |  |  |  |
|                      |   |   | Victor Larson               |  |  |  |
| (Use as many shee    |   |   | 2453                        |  |  |  |
|                      |   | Art Unit<br>Examiner Name   | Krisna Lim                  |  |  |  |
|                      | <u></u>   | Docket Number   | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)   |  |  |  |
| <br>D274             | S. Kent and R. Atkinson, "IP Encapsulating  | Security Payload (ESP)  |                             |  |  |  |
|                      | http://web.archive.org/web/199910070703<br>dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-do  | 53/http://www.imib.med.ti<br>cu_eng.html  | u-                          |  |  |  |
| D275                 | Derrell Piper, "The Internet IP Security Dor<br>1998); http://web.archive.org/web/1999100<br>dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-do  | 7070353/http://www.imit   |                             |  |  |  |
| D276                 | Douglas Maughan, et al, "Internet Security<br>RFC 2408 (November 1998); http://web.arc<br>dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-do   | chive.org/web/19991007  |                             |  |  |  |
| D277                 | D. Harkins and D. Carrell, "The Internet Ke<br>http://web.archive.org/web/199910070703  | y Exchange (IKE)," RFC<br>53/http://www.imib.med.t  |                             |  |  |  |
| D278                 | dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-do<br>R. Glenn and S. Kent, "The NULL Encrypti<br>(November 1998); http://web.archive.org/w<br>dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-do   | on Algorithm and Its Use<br>eb/19991007070353/http  |                             |  |  |  |
| D279                 | R. Thayer, et al., "IP Security Document Re<br>http://web.archive.org/web/199910070703<br>dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-do   | oadmap," RFC 2411 (No<br>53/http://www.imib.med.tr<br>cu_eng.html   | U-                          |  |  |  |
| D280                 | Hilarie K. Orman, "The OAKLEY Key Determination Protocol," RFC 2412 (November 1998) in combination with J.M. Galvin, "Public Key Distribution with Secure DNS," Proceedings of the Sixth USENIX UNIX Security Symposium, San Jose California (July 1996) ("Galvin") |   |                             |  |  |  |
| D281                 | DNS-related correspondence dated Septer<br>Records)   |   | ber 20, 1993. (Pre KX, KX   |  |  |  |
| D282                 | Aventail Corp., "AutoSOCKS v. 2.1 Datasheet," available at<br><u>http://www.archive.org/web/19970212013409/www.aventail.com/prod/autosk2ds.html</u> (1997).<br>(AutoSOCKS, Aventail)  |   |                             |  |  |  |
| D283                 | Aventail Corp., "Socks Version 5," Aventail   | Aventail Corp., "Socks Version 5," Aventail Whitepaper, available at<br>http://web.archive.org/web/19970620030312/www.aventail.com/educate/whitepaper/soc kswp.html |                             |  |  |  |
| D284                 | Goncalves, et al. Check Point FireWall -1 A<br>(Goncalves, Checkpoint FW)   | Administration Guide, Mc  | Graw-Hill Companies (2000). |  |  |  |
|                      | Assured Digital Products. (Assured Digital)   |   |                             |  |  |  |
| D286                 | F-Secure, F-Secure Evaluation Kit (May 19<br>F-Secure, F-Secure Evaluation Kit (Sept. 1   |   |                             |  |  |  |
| D288                 | IRE, Inc., SafeNet/Soft-PK Version 4 (Marc  |   |                             |  |  |  |
| D289<br>D290         | IRE/SafeNet Inc., VPN Technologies Over<br>IRE, Inc., SafeNet/VPN Policy Manager Qu   | view (March 28, 2000) (S  | afenet VPN Overview)        |  |  |  |
| D291                 | Manager)<br>Information Assurance/NAI Labs, Dynamic   | Virtual Private Networks  | Presentation v.3 (2000)     |  |  |  |
| D292                 | PCT International Search Report for related PCT Application No.: PCT/US01/13261, 8 pages .  |   |                             |  |  |  |
| D293                 | PCT International Search Report for related   | PCT International Search Report for related PCT Application No.: PCT/US99/25323, 3 pages .  |                             |  |  |  |
| D294                 | PCT International Search Report for related   | d PCT Application No.: P  | CT/US99/25325, 3 pages .    |  |  |  |
| D295                 | Deposition Transcript for Gary Tomlinson d  | lated February 27, 2009   |                             |  |  |  |
| D296                 | Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corpo   | pration dated March 8, 20   | )10, 8:45 AM                |  |  |  |
| D297                 | Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corpo   | pration dated March 8, 20   | 010, 1:30 PM                |  |  |  |
| D298                 | Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corpo   | pration dated March 9, 20   | )10, 9:00 AM                |  |  |  |
|                      |   |   |                             |  |  |  |

<u> 13336958 - GAU:</u>2453

| ubst. for form 1449             | /PTO                                      |  | C                           | 13336958 -<br>complete if Known  | <u>'UAI</u> |  |
|---------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--|
|                                 |   | Application Number   | 13/336,958                  |                                  |             |  |
| IFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT |   | Filing Date  | 12-23-2011                  |                                  |             |  |
|                                 | APPLICANT<br>as many sheets as necessary) |  | First Named Inventor        | Victor Larson                    |             |  |
| ise as many snee                |   |  | Art Unit                    | 2453                             |             |  |
|                                 |   |  | Examiner Name               | Krisna Lim                       |             |  |
|                                 |   |  | Docket Number               | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNF           | T2)         |  |
| D299                            | Trial Transcript,                         | √irnetX vs. Microsoft Corp   | oration dated March 9, 20   | 010, 1:30 PM                     |             |  |
| D300                            | Trial Transcript,                         | √irnetX vs. Microsoft Corp   | oration dated March 10, 2   | 2010, 9:00 AM                    |             |  |
| D301                            | Trial Transcript,                         | VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corp   | ooration dated March 10, 2  | 2010, 1:00 PM                    |             |  |
| D302                            | Trial Transcript,                         | VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corp   | ooration dated March 11, 2  | 2010, 9:00 AM                    |             |  |
| D303                            | Trial Transcript,                         | √irnetX vs. Microsoft Corp   | poration dated March 11, 2  | 2010, 1:30 PM                    |             |  |
| D304                            | Trial Transcript,                         | √irnetX vs. Microsoft Corp   | ooration dated March 12, 2  | 2010, 9:00 AM                    |             |  |
| D305                            | Trial Transcript,                         | VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corp   | oration dated March 12, 2   | 2010, 1:15 PM                    |             |  |
| D306                            | Trial Transcript,                         | VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corp   | ooration dated March 15, 2  | 2010, 9:00 AM                    |             |  |
| D307                            | Trial Transcript,                         | VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corp   | poration dated March 15, 2  | 2010, 12:35 PM                   | <u></u>     |  |
| D308                            | European Searc<br>10011949.4              | European Search Report dated January 24, 2011 from corresponding European Application Number 10011949.4  |                             |                                  |             |  |
| D309                            | European Searc<br>10184502.2              | h Report dated March 17,   | , 2011 from corresponding   | g European Application Number    |             |  |
| D310                            | Hollenbeck et al<br>Force, 34 pages       |  | ocol (RRP) Version 1.1.0;   | Internet Engineering Task        |             |  |
| D311                            | Tannenbaum, "C                            | Computer Networks," page   | es 202-219 (1996)           |                                  |             |  |
| D312                            | Defendants' Pre                           | liminary Joint Invalidity Co   | ontentions dated July 1, 20 | 011                              |             |  |
| D313                            | Appendix B: DN<br>2011                    | S References to Defendat   | nts' Preliminary Joint Inva | lidity Contentions dated July 1, |             |  |
| D314                            | Appendix A to D                           | efendants' Preliminary Jo  | int Invalidity Contentions  | dated July 1, 2011               |             |  |
| D315                            | Exhibit 1, IETF F<br>Claims of the '21    | Exhibit 1, IETF RFC 2065: Domain Name System Security Extensions; Published January 1997 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                             |                                  |             |  |
| D316                            |   | Exhibit 2, IETF RFC 2065: Domain Name System Security Extensions; Published January 1997 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                             |                                  |             |  |
| D317                            | Exhibit 3, RFC 2                          | Exhibit 3, RFC 2543 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>  |                             |                                  |             |  |
| D318                            | Exhibit 4, RFC 2                          | Exhibit 4, RFC 2543 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>  |                             |                                  |             |  |
| D319                            | Exhibit 5, RFC 2                          | Exhibit 5, RFC 2543 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>  |                             |                                  |             |  |
| D320                            | Exhibit 6, SIP D                          | raft v.2 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '  | 135 Patent <sup>2</sup>     |                                  |             |  |
| D321                            | Exhibit 7, SIP D                          | raft v.2 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '  | 211 Patent <sup>2</sup>     |                                  |             |  |

| Subst. for form 1449/                           | PTO                               |   | C C                                      | <u> </u>                  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------|--|--|
|   |                                   | Application Number 13/336,958   |  |                           |  |  |
| NFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>BY APPLICANT |                                   | Filing Date   | 12-23-2011                               |                           |  |  |
|   |                                   | First Named Inventor  | Victor Larson                            |                           |  |  |
| Use as many sheet                               | s as necessary)                   |   | Art Unit 2453                            |                           |  |  |
|   |                                   |   | Examiner Name                            | Krisna Lim                |  |  |
|   |                                   |   | Docket Number                            | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |  |  |
|   | rl                                |   |  |                           |  |  |
| D322  |                                   | v.2 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the 's   | <u> </u>                                 |                           |  |  |
| D323  |                                   | xhibit 9, H.323 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>                     |  |                           |  |  |
| D324  | Exhibit 10, H.323 <sup>1</sup> vs | s. Claims of the '211 Pa  | atent <sup>2</sup>                       |                           |  |  |
| D325  | Exhibit 11, H.323 <sup>1</sup> vs | s. Claims of the '504 Pa  | atent <sup>2</sup>                       |                           |  |  |
| D326  | Exhibit 12, SSL 3.0 <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '135  | Patent <sup>2</sup> .                    |                           |  |  |
| D327  | Exhibit 13, SSL 3.0 <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '211  | Patent <sup>2</sup>                      |                           |  |  |
| D328  | Exhibit 14, SSL 3.0 <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '504  | Patent <sup>2</sup>                      |                           |  |  |
| D329  | Exhibit 15, RFC 248               | 7 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '13  | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                           |  |  |
| D330  | Exhibit 16, RFC 248               | 7 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '21  | 11 Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                           |  |  |
| D331  | Exhibit 17, RFC 248               | 7 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '50  | 04 Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                           |  |  |
| D332  | Exhibit 18, RFC 259               | 5 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '13  | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                           |  |  |
| D333  | Exhibit 19, RFC 259               | Exhibit 19, RFC 2595 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>                |  |                           |  |  |
| D334  | Exhibit 20, RFC 259               | Exhibit 20, RFC 2595 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>                |  |                           |  |  |
| D335  | Exhibit 21, iPass <sup>1</sup> vs | . Claims of the '135 Pa   | atent <sup>2</sup>                       |                           |  |  |
| D336  | Exhibit 22, iPASS <sup>1</sup> v  | Exhibit 22, iPASS <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |  |                           |  |  |
| D337  | Exhibit 23, iPASS <sup>1</sup> v  | s. Claims of the '504 P   | Patent <sup>2</sup>                      |                           |  |  |
| D338  | Exhibit 24, "US '034              | <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '13  | 5 Patent <sup>2</sup>                    |                           |  |  |
| D339  | Exhibit 25, US Pater              | nt No. 6,453,034 ("US '   | '034") <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '2 | 211 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |  |  |
| D340  | Exhibit 26, US Pater              | nt No. 6,453,034 ("US '   | '034") <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '5 | 504 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |  |  |
| D341  | Exhibit 27, US '287 <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '135  | Patent <sup>2</sup>                      |                           |  |  |
| D342  | Exhibit 28, US '287 <sup>1</sup>  | Exhibit 28, US '287 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>                 |  |                           |  |  |
| D343  | Exhibit 29, US '287 <sup>1</sup>  | Exhibit 29, US '287 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>                 |  |                           |  |  |
| D344  | Exhibit 30, Overview              | Exhibit 30, Overview of Access VPNs <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> |  |                           |  |  |
| D345  | Exhibit 31, Overview              | Exhibit 31, Overview of Access VPNs <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup> |  |                           |  |  |
| D346  | Exhibit 32, Overview              | of Access VPNs <sup>1</sup> vs. (   | Claims of the '504 Patent                | 2                         |  |  |
| D347  | Exhibit 34, RFC 192               | R <sup>1</sup> vo. Claima of the 112  |  |                           |  |  |

<u> 13336958 - GAU:</u> 2453

| st. for form 1449 | РТО  |  |                                    | C                           | <u>13336958 - G</u><br>omplete if Known |
|-------------------|--|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
|                   | ORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>APPLICANT<br>as many sheets as necessary) |  | Application Number                 | 13/336,958                  |   |
|                   |  |  | Filing Date                        | 12-23-2011                  |   |
|                   |  |  | First Named Inventor               | Victor Larson               |   |
|                   |  |  | Art Unit                           | 2453                        |   |
|                   |  |  | Examiner Name                      | Krisna Lim                  |   |
|                   |  |  | ·                                  | Docket Number               | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)               |
| D348              | Exhibit 35, F  | RFC 1928 <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '21              | 1 Patent <sup>2</sup>       |   |
| D349              | Exhibit 36, F  | RFC 1928 <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '50              | )4 Patent <sup>2</sup>      |   |
| D350              | Exhibit 37, F  | RFC 2661 <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '13              | 5 Patent <sup>2</sup>       |   |
| D351              | Exhibit 38, F  | RFC 2661 <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '21              | 1 Patent <sup>2</sup>       |   |
| D352              | Exhibit 39, F  | RFC 2661 <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '50              | 94 Patent <sup>2</sup>      |   |
| D353              | Exhibit 40, S  | SecureCon  | nect <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of th | ne '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |
| D354              | Exhibit 41, S  | SecureCon  | nect <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t  | ne '211 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |
| D355              | Exhibit 42,S   | ecureConr  | ect <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of th  | e '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>  |   |
| D356              | Exhibit 43, S  | SFS-HTTP <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '1               | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>      |   |
| D357              | Exhibit 44, S  | SFS-HTTP <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '2               | 11 Patent <sup>2</sup>      |   |
| D358              | Exhibit 45, S  | SFS-HTTP <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '5               | 04 Patent <sup>2</sup>      |   |
| D359              | Exhibit 46, U  | JS '883 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '135               | Patent <sup>2</sup>         |   |
| D360              | Exhibit 47, U  | JS '883 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '211               | Patent <sup>2</sup>         |   |
| D361              | Exhibit 48, U  | JS '883 <sup>1</sup> vs  | Claims of the '504                 | Patent <sup>2</sup>         |   |
| D362              | Exhibit 49, L  | JS '132 <sup>1</sup> vs  | Claims of the '135                 | Patent <sup>2</sup>         |   |
| D363              | Exhibit 50, L  | JS '132 <sup>1</sup> vs  | Claims of the '211                 | Patent <sup>2</sup>         |   |
| D364              | Exhibit 51, L  | JS '132 <sup>1</sup> vs  | Claims of the '504                 | Patent <sup>2</sup>         |   |
| D365              | Exhibit 52, L  | JS '213 <sup>1</sup> vs  | Claims of the '135                 | Patent <sup>2</sup>         |   |
| D366              | Exhibit 53, U  | JS '213 <sup>1</sup> vs  | Claims of the '211                 | Patent <sup>2</sup>         |   |
| D367              | Exhibit 54, U  | JS '213 <sup>1</sup> vs  | Claims of the '504                 | Patent <sup>2</sup>         |   |
| D368              | Exhibit 55, E  | 3&M VPNs   | vs. Claims of the '1               | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>      |   |
| D369              | Exhibit 56, E  | Exhibit 56, B&M VPNs <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                                    |                             |   |
| D370              | Exhibit 57, E  | 3&M VPNs   | vs. Claims of the '5               | 04 Patent <sup>2</sup>      |   |
| D371              | Exhibit 58, E  | BorderMana   | ager <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t  | ne '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |
| D372              | Exhibit 59, E  | BorderMana   | ager <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t  | ne '211 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |
| D373              | Exhibit 60, E  | BorderMana   | ager <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t  | ne '504 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |

| <u> 13336958 - GAU:</u> 2453 | 13336958 | - GAU: | 2453 |
|------------------------------|----------|--------|------|
|------------------------------|----------|--------|------|

| Subst. for form 1449/PTC | <u></u>   |                                 | ~                                  | 13336958<br>omplete if Known | <u> </u>   |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|
|                          | NFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>BY APPLICANT   |                                 | Application Number 13/336 958      |                              |            |
|                          |   |                                 | Filing Date                        | 12-23-2011                   |            |
|                          |   |                                 | First Named Inventor               | Victor Larson                |            |
| Use as many sheets as    | s necessary)  |                                 | Art Unit                           | 2453                         |            |
|                          |   |                                 | Examiner Name                      | Krisna Lim                   |            |
|                          |   |                                 | Docket Number                      | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3C         | NFT2)      |
| D374 E                   | xhibit 61, Prestige 128   | Plus <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o  | f the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>     |                              |            |
| D375 E                   | xhibit 62, Prestige 128   | Plus <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o  | f the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>     |                              |            |
| D376 · E                 | xhibit 63, Prestige 128   | Plus <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o  | f the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>     |                              |            |
| D377 E                   | xhibit 64, RFC 2401 <sup>1</sup> v  | vs. Claims of the '13           | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>             |                              |            |
| D378 E                   | xhibit 65, RFC 2401 <sup>1</sup> v  | vs. Claims of the '21           | 11 Patent <sup>2</sup>             |                              |            |
| D379 E                   | xhibit 66, RFC 2401 <sup>1</sup> v  | vs. Claims of the '50           | 04 Patent <sup>2</sup>             |                              | -          |
| D380 E                   | xhibit 67, RFC 2486 <sup>1</sup> v  | vs. Claims of the '13           | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>             |                              |            |
| D381 E                   | xhibit 68, RFC 2486 <sup>1</sup> v  | vs. Claims of the '21           | 11 Patent <sup>2</sup>             |                              |            |
| D382 E                   | xhibit 69, RFC 2486 <sup>1</sup> v  | vs. Claims of the '50           | 04 Patent <sup>2</sup>             |                              |            |
| D383 E                   | xhibit 70, Understandi  | ng IPSec <sup>1</sup> vs. Claim | ns of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                              |            |
| D384 E                   | Exhibit 71, Understanding IPSec <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                                 |                                    |                              |            |
| D385 E                   | Exhibit 72, Understanding IPSec <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                                 |                                    |                              |            |
| D386 E                   | xhibit 73, US '820 <sup>1</sup> vs.   | Claims of the '135              | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |                              |            |
| D387 E                   | xhibit 74, US '820 <sup>1</sup> vs.   | Claims of the '211              | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |                              |            |
| D388 E                   | xhibit 75, US '820 <sup>1</sup> vs.   | Claims of the '504              | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |                              |            |
| D389 E                   | xhibit 76, US '019 <sup>1</sup> vs.   | Claims of the '211              | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |                              |            |
| D390 E                   | xhibit 77, US '019 <sup>1</sup> vs.   | Claims of the '504              | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |                              |            |
| D391 E                   | xhibit 78, US '049 <sup>1</sup> vs.   | Claims of the '135              | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |                              |            |
| D392 E                   | xhibit 79, US '049 <sup>1</sup> vs.   | Claims of the '211              | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |                              |            |
| D393 E                   | Exhibit 80, US '049 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>             |                                 |                                    |                              |            |
| D394 E                   | Exhibit 81, US '748 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>             |                                 |                                    |                              |            |
| D395 E                   | Exhibit 82, US '261 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>             |                                 |                                    |                              |            |
| D396 E                   | xhibit 83, US '261 <sup>1</sup> vs.   | Claims of the '211              | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |                              |            |
| D397 E                   | xhibit 84, US '261 <sup>1</sup> vs.   | Claims of the '504              | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |                              | <u>.</u> . |
| D398 E                   | xhibit 85, US '900 <sup>1</sup> vs.   | Claims of the '135              | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |                              |            |
| D399 E                   | xhibit 86, US '900 <sup>1</sup> vs.   | Claims of the '211              | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |                              |            |

<u> 13336958 - GAU:</u>2453

| Subst. for form 1449/           | РТО  |  | C                               | <u>13336958</u> -<br>omplete if Known | GAL |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|--|
|                                 |  | Application Number   | 13/336,958                      |                                       |     |  |
| NFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT |  | Filing Date  | 12-23-2011                      |                                       |     |  |
|                                 | Y APPLICANT<br>ise as many sheets as necessary)                                      |  | First Named Inventor            | Victor Larson                         |     |  |
| Use as many sheet               |  |  | Art Unit                        | 2453                                  |     |  |
|                                 |  | Examiner Name  | Krisna Lim                      |                                       |     |  |
|                                 | ·  |  | Docket Number                   | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNF                | T2) |  |
| D400                            | Exhibit 87, US '900 <sup>1</sup> vs  | Claims of the '504   | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |                                       |     |  |
| D401                            | Exhibit 88, US '671 <sup>1</sup> vs  |  | ······                          |                                       |     |  |
| D402                            | Exhibit 89, US '671 <sup>1</sup> vs  |  | <u> </u>                        |                                       |     |  |
| D403                            | Exhibit 90, US '671 <sup>1</sup> vs  |  |                                 |                                       |     |  |
| D404                            | Exhibit 91, JP '704 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '135   | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |                                       |     |  |
| D405                            | Exhibit 92, JP '704 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '211   | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |                                       |     |  |
| D406                            | Exhibit 93, JP '704 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '504   | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |                                       |     |  |
| D407                            | Exhibit 94, GB '841 <sup>1</sup> vs  | s. Claims of the '135  | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |                                       |     |  |
| D408                            | Exhibit 95, GB '841 <sup>1</sup> vs  | s. Claims of the '211  | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |                                       |     |  |
| D409                            | Exhibit 96, GB '841 <sup>1</sup> vs  | Exhibit 96, GB '841 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>          |                                 |                                       |     |  |
| D410                            | Exhibit 97, US '318 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '135   | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |                                       |     |  |
| D411                            | Exhibit 98, US '318 <sup>1</sup> vs  | Exhibit 98, US '318 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>          |                                 |                                       |     |  |
| D412                            | Exhibit 99, US '318 <sup>1</sup> vs  | Exhibit 99, US '318 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>          |                                 |                                       |     |  |
| D413                            | Exhibit 100, VPN/VLA   | Exhibit 100, VPN/VLAN <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>        |                                 |                                       |     |  |
| D414                            | Exhibit 101, Nikkei <sup>1</sup> vs  | Exhibit 101, Nikkei <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>          |                                 |                                       |     |  |
| D415                            | Exhibit 102, NIKKEI <sup>1</sup> v   | s. Claims of the '211  | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |                                       |     |  |
| D416                            | Exhibit 103, NIKKEI <sup>1</sup> v   | s. Claims of the '504  | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |                                       |     |  |
| D417                            | Exhibit 104, Special A   | nthology <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims   | of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                                       |     |  |
| D418                            | Exhibit 105, Omron <sup>1</sup> v  | s. Claims of the '135  | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |                                       |     |  |
| D419                            | Exhibit 106, Gauntlet  | Exhibit 106, Gauntlet System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                                 |                                       |     |  |
| D420                            | Exhibit 107, Gauntlet System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup> |  |                                 |                                       |     |  |
| D421                            |  | Exhibit 108, Gauntlet System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '180 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                                 |                                       |     |  |
| D422                            | Exhibit 109, Gauntlet S  | System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o   | of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                                       |     |  |
| D423                            | Exhibit 110, Gauntlet S  |  |                                 |                                       |     |  |
| D424                            | Exhibit 111, Gauntlet S  | System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o   | of the '759 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                                       |     |  |
| D425                            | Exhibit 112, IntraPort   | System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o   | of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                                       |     |  |

| Subst. for form 1449/ | PTO   |   |                                  | C                                 | <u>13336958 - G</u><br>complete if Known      | AL |
|-----------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----|
|                       |   |   |                                  | Application Number                | 13/336,958                                    |    |
|                       | IFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>Y APPLICANT<br>se as many sheets as necessary) |   | Filing Date                      | 12-23-2011                        |   |    |
|                       |   |   | First Named Inventor             | Victor Larson                     |   |    |
| Use as many sheel     |   |   | Art Unit                         | 2453                              |   |    |
|                       |   |   | Examiner Name                    | Krisna Lim                        |   |    |
|                       |   | <u> </u>  |                                  | Docket Number                     | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)                     | )  |
| D426                  | Exhibit 113,  | IntraPort S   | system <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o | f the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |   |    |
| D427                  | Exhibit 114,  | IntraPort S   | system <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o | f the '180 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |   |    |
| D428                  | Exhibit 115,  | IntraPort S   | system <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o | f the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |   |    |
| D429                  | Exhibit 116,  | IntraPort S   | system <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o | f the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |   |    |
| D430                  | Exhibit 117,  | IntraPort S   | system <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o | f the '759 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |   |    |
| D431                  | Exhibit 118,  | Altiga VPN  | I System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims | s of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |    |
| D432                  | Exhibit 119,  | Altiga VPN  | I System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims | s of the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |    |
| D433                  | Exhibit 120,  | Altiga VPN  | I System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims | s of the '180 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |    |
| D434                  | Exhibit 121,  | Altiga VPN  | I System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims | of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |   |    |
| D435                  | Exhibit 122,  | Altiga VPN  | I System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims | of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |   |    |
| D436                  | Exhibit 123,  | Altiga VPN  | I System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims | of the '759 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |   |    |
| D437                  | Exhibit 124,  | Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs.   | Claims of the '135 F             | Patent <sup>2</sup>               |   |    |
| D438                  | Exhibit 125,  | Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs.   | Claims of the '151 F             | Patent <sup>2</sup>               |   |    |
| D439                  | Exhibit 126,  | Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs.   | Claims of the '180 F             | Patent <sup>2</sup>               |   |    |
| D440                  | Exhibit 127,  | Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs.   | Claims of the '211 F             | Patent <sup>2</sup>               |   |    |
| D441                  | Exhibit 128,  | Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs.   | Claims of the '504 F             | Patent <sup>2</sup>               |   |    |
| D442                  | Exhibit 129,  | Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs.   | Claims of the '759 F             | Patent <sup>2</sup>               |   |    |
| D443                  | Exhibit 130,<br>'135 Patent   | Overview  | of Access VPNs and               | Tunneling Technologies            | s ("Overview") <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the |    |
| D444                  | Exhibit 131,<br>'151 Patent'  | Exhibit 131, Overview of Access VPNs and Tunneling Technologies ("Overview") <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the<br>'151 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                                  |                                   |   |    |
| D445                  | Exhibit 132,<br>'180 Patent   | Exhibit 132, Overview of Access VPNs and Tunneling Technologies ("Overview") <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the<br>'180 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                                  |                                   |   |    |
| D446                  | Exhibit 133,<br>'211 Patent'  | Exhibit 133, Overview of Access VPNs and Tunneling Technologies ("Overview") <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the 211 Patent <sup>2</sup>     |                                  |                                   |   |    |
| D447                  | Exhibit 134,<br>'504 Patent'  | Exhibit 134, Overview of Access VPNs and Tunneling Technologies ("Overview") <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the 504 Patent <sup>2</sup>     |                                  |                                   |   |    |
| D448                  | Exhibit 135,  | Overview <sup>1</sup>   | vs. Claims of the '75            | 59 Patent <sup>2</sup>            |   |    |
| D449                  | Exhibit 136,  | RFC 2401  | vs. Claims of the '7             | 59 Patent <sup>2</sup>            |   |    |

<u> 13336958 - GAU: </u>2453

| Subst. for form 1449            | /РТО                                  |   |                          | 1333695<br>omplete if Known | <u>8 - GAL</u>                        |  |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| -                               |                                       |   | Application Number       | 13/336,958                  |                                       |  |
| NFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT |                                       | Filing Date   | 12-23-2011               |                             |                                       |  |
| BY APPLICA                      |                                       |   | First Named Inventor     | Victor Larson               |                                       |  |
| (Use as many shee               | ts as necessary)                      |   | Art Unit                 | 2453                        |                                       |  |
|                                 |                                       |   | Examiner Name            | Krisna Lim                  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |  |
|                                 |                                       | Docket Number   | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP30     | CNFT2)                      |                                       |  |
| D450                            | Exhibit 137, Schulz                   | zrinne <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the   | <sup>1</sup>             | <u></u>                     |                                       |  |
| <br>D451                        | Exhibit 138, Schulz                   | zrinne <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the   | 151 Patent <sup>2</sup>  | <u> </u>                    |                                       |  |
| D452                            | Exhibit 139, Schulz                   | zrinne <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the   | '180 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                             |                                       |  |
| D453                            | Exhibit 140, Schulz                   | zrinne <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the   | '211 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                             |                                       |  |
| D454                            | Exhibit 141, Schulz                   | zrinne <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the   | '504 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                             | -                                     |  |
| D455                            | Exhibit 142, Schulz                   | zrinne <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the   | '759 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                             |                                       |  |
| D456                            | Exhibit 143, Solan                    | a <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135   | Patent <sup>2</sup>      |                             |                                       |  |
| D457                            | Exhibit 144, Solan                    | a <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '151   | Patent <sup>2</sup>      |                             |                                       |  |
| D458                            | Exhibit 145, Solan                    | a <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '180   | Patent <sup>2</sup>      |                             |                                       |  |
| D459                            | Exhibit 146, Solan                    | Exhibit 146, Solana <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |                          |                             |                                       |  |
| D460                            | Exhibit 147, Solana                   | Exhibit 147, Solana <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |                          |                             |                                       |  |
| D461                            | Exhibit 148, Solana                   | Exhibit 148, Solana <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '759 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |                          |                             |                                       |  |
| D462                            | Exhibit 149, Atkins                   | on <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '13   | 5 Patent <sup>2</sup>    | ····                        |                                       |  |
| D463                            | Exhibit 150, Atkins                   | Exhibit 150, Atkinson <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                          |                             |                                       |  |
| D464                            | Exhibit 151, Atkins                   | Exhibit 151, Atkinson <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '180 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                          |                             |                                       |  |
| D465                            | Exhibit 152, Atkins                   | on <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '21   | 1 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |                             |                                       |  |
| D466                            | Exhibit 153, Atkins                   | on <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '50   | 4 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |                             |                                       |  |
| D467                            |                                       | on <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '75   |                          |                             |                                       |  |
| D468                            |                                       | o <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135   |                          |                             |                                       |  |
| D469                            |                                       | Exhibit 156, Marino <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |                          |                             |                                       |  |
| D470                            |                                       | Exhibit 157, Marino <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '180 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |                          |                             |                                       |  |
| D471                            |                                       | Exhibit 158, Marino <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |                          |                             |                                       |  |
| D472                            |                                       | o <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504   |                          |                             |                                       |  |
| D473                            |                                       | o <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '759   |                          |                             |                                       |  |
| D474                            | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 646) <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '7  |                          |                             |                                       |  |
| D475                            | Exhibit 162, Wesin                    | ger <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '1:  | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |                             |                                       |  |
|                                 |                                       |   |                          |                             |                                       |  |

<u> 13336958 - GAU:</u> 2453

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO            | <u></u>  |                                   | C                               | <u>13336958 - (</u><br>omplete if Known | JAL |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|-----|--|
|                                     | FORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>Y APPLICANT<br>se as many sheets as necessary)   |                                   | Application Number              | 13/336,958                              |     |  |
|                                     |  |                                   | Filing Date                     | 12-23-2011                              |     |  |
|                                     |  |                                   | First Named Inventor            | Victor Larson                           |     |  |
| Use as many sheets as nece          |  |                                   | Art Unit                        | 2453                                    |     |  |
|                                     |  |                                   | Examiner Name                   | Krisna Lim                              |     |  |
|                                     |  |                                   | Docket Number                   | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT                 | 2)  |  |
| D476 Exhibit                        | 63, Wesinger <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '1              | 51 Patent <sup>2</sup>          |   |     |  |
| D477 Exhibit                        | 64, Wesinger <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '1              | 80 Patent <sup>2</sup>          |   |     |  |
| D478 Exhibit                        | 65, Wesinger <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '2              | 11 Patent <sup>2</sup>          |   |     |  |
| D479 Exhibit                        | D479 Exhibit 166, Wesinger <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                                   |                                 |   |     |  |
| D480 Exhibit                        | 67, Wesinger <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '7              | 59 Patent <sup>2</sup>          |   |     |  |
| D481 Exhibit                        | 68, Aziz ('234)  | <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '  | 135 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |   |     |  |
| D482 Exhibit                        | 69, Aziz ('234)  | <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '  | 151 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |   |     |  |
| D483 Exhibit                        | 70, Aziz ('234)  | <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '  | 180 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |   |     |  |
| D484 Exhibit                        | 71, Aziz ('234)  | <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the "  | 211 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |   |     |  |
| D485 Exhibit                        | 72, Aziz ('234)  | <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '  | 504 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |   |     |  |
| D486 Exhibit                        | 73, Aziz ('234)  | <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '  | 759 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |   |     |  |
| D487 Exhibit                        | 74, Schneider  | <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '7 | 759 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |   |     |  |
| D488 Exhibit                        | 75, Valencia <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '13             | 5 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |   |     |  |
| D489 Exhibit                        | 76, Valencia <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '15             | 1 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |   |     |  |
| D490 Exhibit                        | 77, Valencia <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '18             | 0 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |   |     |  |
| D491 Exhibit                        | 78, Valencia <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '21             | 1 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |   |     |  |
| D492 Exhibit                        | 79, Valencia <sup>1</sup>  | vs. Claims of the '50             | 4 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |   |     |  |
| D493 Exhibit<br>Patent <sup>2</sup> | 80, RFC 2401   | in Combination with               | n U.S. Patent No. 6,496,86      | 67 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '180  |     |  |
| D494 Exhibit                        | 81, Davison <sup>1</sup> v   | s. Claims of the '13              | 5 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |   |     |  |
| D495 Exhibit                        | 82, Davison <sup>1</sup> v   | s. Claims of the '15'             | 1 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |   |     |  |
| D496 Exhibit                        | Exhibit 183, Davison <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '180 Patent <sup>2</sup>       |                                   |                                 |   |     |  |
| D497 Exhibit                        | 84, Davison <sup>1</sup> v   | s. Claims of the '21'             | 1 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |   |     |  |
| D498 Exhibit                        | 85, Davison <sup>1</sup> v   | s. Claims of the '504             | 4 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |   |     |  |
| D499 Exhibit                        | 86, Davison <sup>1</sup> v   | s. Claims of the '759             | 9 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |   |     |  |
| D500 Exhibit                        | 87, AutoSOCH   | (S v2.1 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o | of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |     |  |
| D501 Exhibit                        | 88, AutoSOCH   | (S v2.1 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o | of the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |     |  |

| Subst. for form 1449     | /PTO  |  |   | C   | <u>13336958</u><br>omplete if Known       | <u> </u> |
|--------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|----------|
|                          |   |  |   | Application Number                        | 13/336,958                                |          |
| INFORMATIC<br>BY APPLICA |   | USURE :  | SIAIEWIENI                              | Filing Date                               | 12-23-2011                                |          |
| Use as many shee         |   | rv)  |   | First Named Inventor                      | Victor Larson                             |          |
|                          |   |  |   | Art Unit                                  | 2453                                      |          |
|                          |   |  |   | Examiner Name                             | Krisna Lim                                |          |
|                          |   |  |   | Docket Number                             | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CI                     | NFT2)    |
| D502                     | Exhibit 189   | , AutoSOCk   | (S v2.1 Administrate                    | or's Guide <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of th  | ne '180 Patent <sup>2</sup>               |          |
| D503                     | Exhibit 190   | , AutoSOCk   | (S <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the       | e '759 Patent <sup>2</sup>                |   |          |
| D504                     | Exhibit 191   | , Aventail C   | onnect 3.01/2.51 <sup>1</sup> v         | s. Claims of the '135 Pater               | nt <sup>2</sup>                           |          |
| D505                     | Exhibit 192   | , Aventail C   | onnect v3.01/2.51 <sup>1</sup>          | vs. Claims of the '151 Pate               | ent <sup>2</sup>                          |          |
| D506                     | Exhibit 193   | , Aventail C   | onnect 3.01/2.51 <sup>1</sup> v         | s. Claims of the '180 Pater               | nt <sup>2</sup>                           |          |
| D507                     | Exhibit 194   | , Aventail C   | onnect 3.01/2.51 <sup>1</sup> v         | s. Claims of the '759 Pater               | nt <sup>2</sup>                           |          |
| D508                     | Exhibit 195   | i, Aventail C  | onnect 3.1/2.6 Adm                      | inistrator's Guide <sup>1</sup> vs. Clair | ms of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>        |          |
| D509                     | Exhibit 196   | Exhibit 196, Aventail Connect 3.1/2.6 Administrator's Guide <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup>                    |   |   |   |          |
| D510                     | Exhibit 197   | Exhibit 197, Aventail Connect 3.1/2.6 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '180 Patent <sup>2</sup>  |   |   |   |          |
| D511                     | Exhibit 198   | Exhibit 198, Aventail Connect 3.1/2.6 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '759 Patent <sup>2</sup>  |   |   |   |          |
| D512                     | Exhibit 199<br>Patent <sup>2</sup>  | ), BinGO! Us   | er's User's Guide/E                     | Extended Features Referer                 | nce <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '151   |          |
| D513                     | Exhibit 200<br>Patent <sup>2</sup>  | ), BinGO! Us   | er's User's Guide/E                     | Extended Features Referer                 | nce <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135   |          |
| D514                     | Exhibit 201   | , BinGO! vs  | . Claims of the '180                    | Patent <sup>2</sup>                       |   |          |
| D515                     | Exhibit 202   | !, BinGO! vs   | . Claims of the '759                    | Patent <sup>2</sup>                       |   |          |
| D516                     | Exhibit 203<br>Patent <sup>2</sup>  | , Broadband  | Forum Technical F                       | Report TR-025 (Issue 1.0/5                | 5.0) <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135  |          |
| D517                     | Exhibit 204   | , Domain Na  | ame System (DNS)                        | Security <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the   | e '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>                |          |
| D518                     | Exhibit 205   | i, Domain Na   | ame System (DNS)                        | Security <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the   | e '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>                |          |
| D519                     | Exhibit 206<br>Patent <sup>2</sup>  | Exhibit 206, RFC 2230, Key Exchange Delegation Record for the DNS <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>              |   |   |   |          |
| D520                     | Exhibit 207, RFC 2230, Key Exchange Delegation Record for the DNS <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup> |  |   |   |   |          |
| D521                     | Exhibit 208<br>'211 Paten   | Exhibit 208, RFC 2538, Storing Certificates in the Domain Name System (DNS) <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the<br>'211 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |   |   |          |
| D522                     | Exhibit 209<br>'504 Paten   |  | Storing Certificates                    | s in the Domain Name Sys                  | tem (DNS) <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the  |          |
| D523                     | Exhibit 210<br>vs. Claims   | , IETF RFC<br>of the '504 F  | 2065: Domain Nam<br>Patent <sup>2</sup> | ne System Security Extens                 | ions; Published January 1997 <sup>1</sup> |          |

| Subst. for form 1449 | /PTO  | Co  | <u>13336958 - GA</u><br>omplete if Known  |  |  |
|----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
|                      |   | Application Number  | 13/336,958                                |  |  |
|                      | ON DISCLOSURE STATEMENT   | Filing Date   | 12-23-2011                                |  |  |
|                      |   | First Named Inventor  | Victor Larson                             |  |  |
| Use as many shee     | is as necessary)  | Art Unit  | 2453                                      |  |  |
|                      |   | Examiner Name   | Krisna Lim                                |  |  |
|                      |   | Docket Number   | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)                 |  |  |
| D524                 | Exhibit 211, IETF RFC 2065: Domain Nam<br>vs. Claims of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>  | le System Security Extensi  | ions; Published January 1997 <sup>1</sup> |  |  |
| D525                 | Exhibit 212, RFC 2486, RFC 2661, RFC 24<br>L2TP <sup>"1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>                    | 401, and Internet-Draft, "Se  | ecure Remote Access with                  |  |  |
| D526                 | Exhibit 213, U.S. Patent No. 7,100,195 in 6,496,867 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>                 | Combination with RFC 240  | 11 and U.S. Patent No.                    |  |  |
| D527                 | Exhibit 214, U.S. Patent No. 7,100,195 in 6,496,867 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup>                 | Combination with RFC 240  | 11 and U.S. Patent No.                    |  |  |
| D528                 | Exhibit 215, U.S. Patent No. 6,643,701 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '135 Patent   | 2   |  |  |
| D529                 | Exhibit 216, U.S. Patent No. 6,643,701 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '151 Patent   | 2   |  |  |
| D530                 | Exhibit 217, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 in Combination with RFC 2401 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |   |  |  |
| D531                 | Exhibit 218, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 in Combination with RFC 2401 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |   |  |  |
| D532                 | Exhibit 219, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>                              |   |   |  |  |
| D533                 | Exhibit 220, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '504 Patent   | 2   |  |  |
| D534                 | Exhibit 221, RFC 2486, RFC 2661, RFC 24<br>L2TP" <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup>                    | 401, and Internet-Draft, "Se  | ecure Remote Access with                  |  |  |
| D535                 | Exhibit 222, U.S. Patent No. 6,557,037 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '211 Patent   | 2   |  |  |
| D536                 | Exhibit 223, U.S. Patent No. 6,557,037 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '504 Patent   | 2   |  |  |
| D537                 | Exhibit 224, RFC 2230, Key Exchange Del<br>Patent <sup>2</sup>  | Exhibit 224, RFC 2230, Key Exchange Delegation Record for the DNS <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |  |  |
| D538                 | Exhibit 225, RFC 2230, Key Exchange Delegation Record for the DNS <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |   |   |  |  |
| D539                 | Exhibit Cisco-1, Cisco's Prior Art Systems <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent                                       |   |   |  |  |
| D540                 | Exhibit Cisco-2, Cisco's Prior Art Systems <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '151 Patent                                       |   |   |  |  |
| D541                 | Exhibit Cisco-3, Cisco's Prior Art Systems <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '180 Patent                                       |   |   |  |  |
| D542                 | Exhibit Cisco-4, Cisco's Prior Art Systems  | vs. Claims of the '211 Pat  | ent                                       |  |  |
| D543                 | Exhibit Cisco-5, Cisco's Prior Art Systems  | vs. Claims of the '504 Pat  | ent                                       |  |  |
| D544                 | Exhibit Cisco-6, Cisco's Prior Art Systems  | vs. Claims of the '759 Pat  | ent                                       |  |  |
| D545                 | Exhibit Cisco-7, Cisco's Prior Art PIX Syste  | em <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '759 I  | Patent                                    |  |  |

| Subst. for form 1449/ | PTO  | <u> </u>  |   | <b>C</b>   | <u>13336958 - GA</u><br>Complete if Known              |  |
|-----------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|
|                       |  |   |   | Application Number                                   | 13/336,958   |  |
|                       | ORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>APPLICANT<br>as many sheets as necessary) |   | Filing Date                                   | 12-23-2011   |  |  |
|                       |  |   | First Named Inventor                          | Victor Larson  |  |  |
| Use as many sheet     |  |   | Art Unit                                      | 2453   |  |  |
|                       |  | Examiner Name   | Krisna Lim                                    |  |  |  |
|                       |  |   |   | Docket Number  | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)                              |  |
| D546                  | Exhibit A:   | Copy of U.S   | . Patent No. 6,502,1                          | 35   |  |  |
| D547                  | Exhibit A:   | Copy of U.S   | . Patent No. 7,490,1                          | 51   |  |  |
| D548                  |  | Certificate c<br>. 6,502,135)   |   | t For Inter Partes Reexar                            | nination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311                         |  |
| D549                  |  | Certificate c<br>. 7,490,151)   |   | For Inter Partes Reexar                              | nination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311                         |  |
| D550                  | Exhibit B-1  | : File Histor   | y of U.S. Patent 6,5                          | 02,135   |  |  |
| D551                  | Exhibit B-2  | : Reexamir  | ation Record No. 95                           | /001,269   |  |  |
| D552                  | Exhibit C1   | Claim Cha   | rt – Aventail Connec                          | t v3.1 (Patent No. 6,502,                            | ,135)  |  |
| D553                  | Exhibit C2   | Exhibit C2: Claim Chart Aventail Connect V3.01 (Patent No. 6,502,135)   |   |  |  |  |
| D554                  |  | Exhibit C-1: Copy of U.S. Patent No. 7,010,604  |   |  |  |  |
| D555                  |  |   | <u> </u>                                      | s (Patent No. 7,490,151)                             |  |  |
| D556                  |  |   |   | /3.01 (Patent No. 7,490,                             | 151)   |  |
| D557                  |  |   | al Application 60/106                         |  | -  |  |
| D558                  |  |   |   | KS (Patent No. 6,502,13                              | 5)   |  |
| D559                  |  |   | rt BinGO (Patent No                           |  |  |  |
| D560                  |  | · · · · ·   | Al Application 60/137                         | . <u></u>  |  |  |
| D561                  |  |   | rt Beser (Patent No.                          | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                |  |  |
| D562                  |  |   | rt Beser (Patent No.                          |  |  |  |
| D563                  |  |   | rt Wang (Patent No.                           |  |  |  |
| D564                  |  |   | • ·   |  |  |  |
| D565                  |  | Exhibit C6: Claim Chart BinGO (Patent No. 6,502,135)Exhibit D: Memorandum Opinion in VimetX v. Microsoft.   |   |  |  |  |
| D567                  | Exhibit D-1  | xhibit D: Memorandum Opinion in VimetX v. Microsoft.<br>xhibit D-1: Takahiro Kiuchi and Shigekoto Kaihara, "C-HTTP – The Development of a Secure,<br>losed HPPT-Based Network on the Internet," Published in the Proceedings of SNDSS 1996. |   |  |  |  |
| D568                  | Exhibit D-1  | 0: D.E. Der   | ining and G.M. Sacc                           | o, "Time-stamps in Key I<br>pp. 533-536. August 19   | Distribution Protocols,"                               |  |
| D569                  | Exhibit D-1<br>Proceeding  | 1: C.I. Dalto<br>s of the 8th   | on and J.F. Griffin, "A<br>Joint European Net | Applying Military Grade S<br>working Conference (JEN | Security to the Internet,"<br>NC 8), (May 12-15 1997). |  |

| 13336958 - | GAU: 2453 |
|------------|-----------|
|------------|-----------|

| t. for form 1449/PTO                       |             | Complete if Known  |   |   |   |  |
|--|-------------|--|---|---|---|--|
| DRMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT              |             |  |   | Application Number 13/336,958                             |   |  |
| APPLICANT                                  |             |  |   | Filing Date   | 12-23-2011  |  |
| APPLICAN I<br>as many sheets as necessary) |             |  |   | First Named Inventor                                      | Victor Larson   |  |
| , many should be houseday.                 |             | Art Unit   | 2453  |   |   |  |
|  |             |  |   | Examiner Name   | Krisna Lim  |  |
|  |             |  |   | Docket Number   | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2                                    |  |
| D570                                       |             |  |   | ael Merritt, "Encrypted Key<br>s," 1992 IEEE Symposium    | / Exchange: Password-Based<br>on Security and Privacy       |  |
| D571                                       | Exhibit D-2 | 2: Copy of U   | .S. Pat. No. 5,898,8                        | 30  |   |  |
| D572                                       |             |  |   | Harms, "Flexible Internet Se<br>s Workshop 1997, pp. 37-5 | ecure Transactions Based on 51.                             |  |
| D573                                       | Exhibit D-4 | 4: Copy of U   | .S. Pat. No. 6,119,2                        | 34  |   |  |
| D574                                       |             | e," in Electro   |   |   | Network Traffic Patterns of<br>ic and the Web, Chicago, IL, |  |
| D575                                       |             |  | uels and R. Ostrovs<br>)-164, Springer-Verl | ky, "Security of Blind Digita<br>ag, Berlin, 1997.        | al Signatures," Crypto '97,                                 |  |
| D576                                       |             |  | Martin, "A Framewo<br>ton, MA, USA (Feb :   |   | ne Internet," Technical Report.                             |  |
| D577                                       | Exhibit D-9 | Exhibit D-9: Copy of U.S. Pat. No. 7,764,231   |   |   |   |  |
| D578                                       | Exhibit E-1 | Exhibit E-1: Claim Charts Applying Kiuchi and Other References to Claims of the '135 Patent.   |   |   |   |  |
| D579                                       | Exhibit E1: | Exhibit E1: Declaration of Chris Hopen (Patent No. 6,502,135)                                  |   |   |   |  |
| D580                                       | Exhibit E1: | Exhibit E1: Declaration of Chris Hopen (Patent No. 7,490,151)                                  |   |   |   |  |
| D581                                       | Exhibit E-2 | Exhibit E-2: Claim Charts Applying Wesinger and Other References to Claims of the '135 Patent. |   |   |   |  |
| D582                                       | Exhibit E2: | : Declaration  | n of Michael Fratto (I                      | Patent No. 6,502,135)                                     |   |  |
| D583                                       | Exhibit E2: | : Declaration  | n of Michael Fratto (I                      | Patent No. 7,490,151)                                     |   |  |
| D584                                       | Exhibit E-3 | 3: Claim Cha   | irts Applying Solana                        | and Other References to (                                 | Claims of the '135 Patent.                                  |  |
| D585                                       | Exhibit E3: | : Declaratior  | of James Chester                            | (Patent No. 6,502,135)                                    |   |  |
| D586                                       | Exhibit E3: | : Declaratior  | n of James Chester                          | (Patent No. 7,490,151)                                    |   |  |
| D587                                       | Exhibit E-4 | I: Claim Cha   | irts Applying Aziz ar                       | d Other References to Cla                                 | ims of the '135 Patent.                                     |  |
| D588                                       |             | Exhibit X1: Aventail Connect Administrator's Guide v3.1/v2.6., PP 1-20 (1996-1999)             |   |   |   |  |
| D589                                       |             | Exhibit X10: Copy of U.S. Patent No. 4,885,778   |   |   |   |  |
| D590                                       | · · ·       |  | .S. Patent No. 6,61                         |   |   |  |
| D591                                       |             | Exhibit X2: Aventail Connect Administrator's Guide v3.01/v2.51., PP 1-116 (1996-1999)          |   |   |   |  |
| D592                                       | _           |  |   | ration & User's Guide v2.1.                               |   |  |
| D593                                       |             |  |   | mous Routine," 12th Annu<br>)ecember -9-13, pp 1-10 (1    |   |  |

| ost. for form 1449/PTO |  | Complete if Known   |                               |  |  |  |
|------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                        |  | Application Number 13/336,958   |                               |  |  |  |
|                        | N DISCLOSURE STATEMEN  | Filing Date   | 12-23-2011                    |  |  |  |
|                        | N I<br>ts as necessary)  | First Named Inventor  | Victor Larson                 |  |  |  |
| se as many snee        | is as necessary)   | Art Unit  | 2453                          |  |  |  |
|                        |  | Examiner Name   | Krisna Lim                    |  |  |  |
|                        |  | Docket Number 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CN   |                               |  |  |  |
| D594                   | Exhibit X5: Wang, The Broadband For<br>Recommendations for Access to Legac<br>(1999).  |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D595                   | Exhibit X6: Copy of U.S. Patent No. 6,4  | 496,867   |                               |  |  |  |
| D596                   | Exhibit X7: BinGO! User's Guide Incorp   | porating by Reference BinGO   | Extended Feature Reference.   |  |  |  |
| D597                   | Exhibit X7: Kent et al., "Security Archite<br>Request for Comments (RFC) 2401, pp  |   | I, " Network Working Group    |  |  |  |
| D598                   | Exhibit X8: Copy of U.S. Patent No. 6,1  | 182,141   |                               |  |  |  |
| D599                   | Exhibit X9: BinGO! User's Guide v1.6 (   | 1999).  |                               |  |  |  |
| D600                   | Exhibit Y1: Aventail Extranet Server 3.0   | ) Administrator's Guide.  |                               |  |  |  |
| D601                   | Exhibit Y10: Hanks, S., et al., RFC1701, "Generic Routing Encapsulation (GRE)," 1994, Is<br>Accessbile at http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1701.txt. |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D602                   | Exhibit Y10: Socolofsky, T. et al., RFC 1180, "A TCP/IP Tutorial," January 1991.   |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D603                   | Exhibit Y11: Simpson, W., editor, RFC 1661, "The Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP)," July 1994.  |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D604                   | Exhibit Y11: Simpson, W., RFC1994, "PPP Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP)," 1996, http://www.ietf.org/rdc/rfc1994.txt.        |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D605                   | Exhibit Y12: Meyer, G., RFC 1968, "Th  | e PPP Encryption Control Pro  | otocol (ECP)," June 1996.     |  |  |  |
| D606                   | Exhibit Y12: Perkins, D., RFC1171, "The<br>Protocol Datagrams over Point-To-Pointhttp://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1171.txt.                          |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D607                   | Exhibit Y13: Kummert, H., RFC 2420, "The PPP Triple-DES Encryption Protocol (3DESE)," September, 1998.   |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D608                   | Exhibit Y14: Townsley, W.M., et al., RF 1999.  | C 2661, "Layer Two Tunnelin   | g Protocol 'L2TP'," August    |  |  |  |
| D609                   | Exhibit Y15: Pall, G.S., RFC 2118, "Mic<br>1997.   | crosoft Point-To-Point Encrypt  | ion (MPPE) Protocol," March   |  |  |  |
| D610                   | Exhibit Y16: Gross, G., et al., RFC 236  | 4, "PPP Over AAL5," July 199  | 98.                           |  |  |  |
| D611                   | Exhibit Y17: Srisuresh, P., RFC 2663, "IP Network Address Translator (NAT) Terminology and Considerations," August 1999.                       |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D612                   | Exhibit Y18: Heinanen, J., RFC 1483, "<br>July 1993.   | Exhibit Y18: Heinanen, J., RFC 1483, "Multiprotocol Encapsulation over ATM Adaptation Layer 5," |                               |  |  |  |
| D613                   | Exhibit Y2: Goldschlag et al., "Hiding R   | outing Information" (1996).   |                               |  |  |  |
| D614                   | Exhibit Y3: Copy of U.S. Patent No. 5,9  | 950,519   |                               |  |  |  |
| D615                   | Exhibit Y4: Ferguson, P. and Huston, G<br>No. 1 (June 1998 ("Ferguson").   | 6., "What Is a VPN", The Inter  | net Protocol Journal, Vol 1., |  |  |  |
| D616                   | Exhibit Y5: Mockapetris, P., RFC 1034, 1987 ("RFC1034").   | "Domain Names – Concepts  | and Facilities," November     |  |  |  |

| 13336958 - ( | GAU: 2453 |
|--------------|-----------|
|--------------|-----------|

| Subst. for form 1449             | /PTO                                 |   |   | C  | 13336958<br>complete if Known  |          |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|----------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT |                                      |   |   | Application Number 13/336,958                            |  |          |
|                                  |                                      |   | STATEMENT                                     | Filing Date 12-23-2011                                   |  |          |
| BY APPLICANT                     |                                      |   |   | First Named Inventor                                     | Victor Larson  |          |
| Ise as many sheets as necessary) |                                      | Art Unit  | 2453  |  |  |          |
|                                  |                                      |   |   | Examiner Name Krisna Lim                                 |  |          |
|                                  |                                      | ·   | <u> </u>                                      | Docket Number  | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3C)  | NFT2)    |
|                                  | <u> </u>                             |   |   |  |  |          |
| D617                             |                                      | Mockapetr<br>1987 ("RFC   |   | omain Names – Impleme                                    | entation and Specification,"   |          |
| D618                             | Exhibit Y8                           | Fielding, R   | ., et al., RFC 2068,                          | "Hypertext Transfer Proto                                | ocol – HTTP/1.1," January 1997.                                      |          |
| D619                             | Exhibit Y8<br>Version 1,             |   | , R.A., et al., RFC12                         | 41, "A Scheme for an Int                                 | ernet Encapsulation Protocol:  |          |
| D620                             | Exhibit Y9                           | : Leech, M.,  | et al., RFC 1928, "S                          | Socks Protocol Version 5,                                | " March 1996.  |          |
| D621                             |                                      | Simpson, \<br>etf.org/rfc/rfc   |   | IP Tunneling," 1995, Is A                                | ccessible at   |          |
| D622                             |                                      |   | ng Each Patent and<br>Itability (Patent No.   |  | d Upon to Provide a Substantial                                      |          |
| D623                             |                                      |   | ng Each Patent and<br>tability (Patent No.    |  | d Upon to Provide a Substantial                                      |          |
| D624                             | Request fo                           | Request for Inter Partes Reexamination (Patent No. 6,502,135)   |   |  |  |          |
| D625                             | Request for                          | Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Transmittal Form (PTO/SB/58) (Patent No. 6,502,135)                            |   |  |  |          |
| D626                             | Request for                          | Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Transmittal Form (PTO/SB/58) (Patent No. 7,490,151)                            |   |  |  |          |
| D627                             |                                      |   |   | nder 35 U.S.C. § 311 (Pa                                 |  |          |
| D628                             |                                      |   |   | nder 35 U.S.C. § 311 (Pa                                 | tent No. 7,490,151)  |          |
| D629                             |                                      |   | ent No. 6,502,135)                            |  |  |          |
| D630                             |                                      |   | ent No. 7,490,151)                            |  |  |          |
| D631                             |                                      |   | on and Prehearing S                           |  |  | <u> </u> |
| D632                             |                                      |   |   |  | and Prehearing Statement   |          |
| D633                             |                                      |   |   | <u></u>  | and Prehearing Statement   |          |
| D634                             |                                      |   | •   | n of Claim Terms and Sup                                 |  |          |
| D635                             |                                      | Exhibit D; Defendants' Intrinsic and Extrinsic Support; P.R. 4-3 Joint Claim Construction and<br>Prehearing Statement |   |  |  |          |
| D636                             |                                      | -   | ent 6,839,759                                 |  |  |          |
| D637                             | Exhibit B-<br>Summary                | 4; VimetX, In<br>Judgment of  | c. v. Microsoft Corp<br>Invalidity of U.S. Pa | ., Case No. 6:07-cv-80, N<br>atent No. 6,839,759 (E.D.   | licrosoft's Motion for Partial<br>Tex. Dec. 18, 2009)                |          |
| D638                             |                                      | 2; Kent et al.<br>ernet Draft, (  |   | ure for the Internet Protoc                              | col," Internet Engineering Task                                      |          |
| D639                             | Exhibit D-<br>and Recept<br>20, 1996 | 3; Aziz et al.,<br>otion of Data  | U.S. Patent 5,548,6<br>Packets Between C      | 646 to Aziz et al., "System<br>Computer Networks," Filed | n for Signatureless Transmission<br>5 Sept. 15, 1994 and issued Aug. |          |

| bst. for form 1449/PTO   | Complete if Known  |  |    |  |
|--|--|--|----|--|
|  | Application Number 13/336,958  |  |    |  |
| FORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT   | Filing Date  | 12-23-2011                             |    |  |
| APPLICANT  | First Named Inventor Victor Larsor   |  |    |  |
| e as many sheets as necessary)   | Art Unit 2453  |  |    |  |
|  | Examiner Name Krisna Lim   |  |    |  |
|  | Docket Number 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNF   |  |    |  |
|  |  | ······································ | -, |  |
| D640 Exhibit D-4; Yinger; U.S. Patent 5,960,204<br>Applications on a Computer on an as need<br>September 28, 1999                          |  |  |    |  |
| D641 Exhibit D-8; Barlow; U.S. Patent 5,204,961<br>Hierarchical Security with Selectable Com<br>Protocols," Filed on June 25, 1990 and Iss | mon Trust Realms and Co  |  |    |  |
| D642 Exhibit D-12; RFC 1122, Braden, "Require<br>1122 (Oct. 1989)  | ments for Internet Hosts -   | - Communication Layers," RFC           |    |  |
| D643 Exhibit D-13; RFC 791; Information Science<br>Specification RFC 791 (Sept. 1981)  | es Institute, "Internet Prot   | ocol," DARPA Internet Program          |    |  |
|  | Exhibit D-14; Caronni et al., "SKIP – Securing the Internet," 5th International Workshops on<br>Enabling Technologies: Infrastructure for Collaborative Enterprises (WET ICE '96) (June 19-21, 1996) |  |    |  |
| D645 Exhibit D-15; Maughan et al., "Internet Sec<br>(ISAKMP), "IPSEC Work Group Draft (July  | curity Association and Key<br>y 26, 1997)  | Management Protocol                    |    |  |
| D646 Exhibit E-1; Claim Charts Applying Kiuchi a   | Exhibit E-1; Claim Charts Applying Kiuchi as a Primary Reference to the '759 Patent.   |  |    |  |
|  | Exhibit E-2; Claim Charts Applying Kent as a Primary Reference to the '759 Patent  |  |    |  |
|  | Exhibit E-3; Claim Charts Applying Aziz as a Primary Reference to the '759 Patent  |  |    |  |
| to the '759 Patent   | Exhibit E-4; Claim Charts Applying Kent in view of Caronni as a Primary Combination of References to the '759 Patent   |  |    |  |
|  | Exhibit D-5; Edwards et al., "High Security Web Servers and Gateways," Computer Networks and ISDN System 29, pages 927-938 (Sept. 1997)  |  |    |  |
| D651 Exhibit D-10; Lee et al., "Hypertext Transfe  | Exhibit D-10; Lee et al., "Hypertext Transfer Protocol – HTTP/1.0," RFC 1945 (May 1996)  |  |    |  |
| D652 Exhibit E-3; Claim Charts Applying Blum to  | Claims of the '151 Paten   | t                                      |    |  |
| D653 Exhibit B-1, File History of U.S. Patent 7,49   | ·  |  |    |  |
| D654 Exhibit E-1, Claim Charts Applying Kiuchi,  |  |  |    |  |
| D655 Exhibit E-2, Claim Charts Applying Wesing   |  |  |    |  |
| D656 Exhibit E-4, Claim Charts Applying Aziz an the '151 Patent  |  |  |    |  |
| D657 Exhibit E-6, Claim Charts Applying Wesing<br>Claims of the '151 Patent  | Exhibit E-6, Claim Charts Applying Wesinger and Edwards, and Wesinger, Edwards, and Martin to Claims of the '151 Patent  |  |    |  |
| D658 VirnetX Inc., V. Mitel Networks Corp.; Defe   |  | ntentions                              |    |  |
| D659 Exhibit 37, RFC 2661 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '13   | <u> </u>   |  |    |  |
|  | Exhibit 38, RFC 2661 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |  |    |  |
| D661 Exhibit 39, RFC 2661 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '50<br>D662 Exhibit 40, SecureConnect <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the              |  |  |    |  |
| D662 Exhibit 40, SecureConnect <sup>®</sup> vs. Claims of th   |  |  |    |  |

| Subst. for form 1449/                            | PTO   |   | ~ ~                            | <u> </u>               | GAU:         |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>BY APPLICANT |   |   | Application Number 13/336,958  |                        |              |  |  |  |
|  |   |   | Filing Date                    | 12-23-2011             |              |  |  |  |
|  |   |   | First Named Inventor           | Victor Larson          | <u></u>      |  |  |  |
| (Use as many sheets as necessary)                |   | Art Unit  | 2453                           |                        |              |  |  |  |
|  |   |   | Examiner Name                  | Krisna Lim             |              |  |  |  |
|  |   |   | Docket Number                  | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNF | T2)          |  |  |  |
| D663   | Exhibit 41, Secure  | Connect <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the  | he '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |                        |              |  |  |  |
| D664   | Exhibit 42, Secure  | hibit 42, SecureConnect <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                                |                        |              |  |  |  |
| D665   | Exhibit 43, SFS-H   | ITP <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '1   | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |                        |              |  |  |  |
| D666   | Exhibit 44, SFS-H   | TTP <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '2   | 11 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |                        | - <u>-</u> . |  |  |  |
| D667   |   | TTP <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '5   | ·                              |                        |              |  |  |  |
| D668   |   | 3 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135   |                                |                        |              |  |  |  |
| D669   |   | B <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211   |                                |                        |              |  |  |  |
| D670   | Exhibit 48, US '88:   | 3 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504   | Patent <sup>2</sup>            |                        |              |  |  |  |
| D671   | Exhibit 49, Chuah <sup>1</sup>  | Exhibit 49, Chuah <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>       |                                |                        |              |  |  |  |
| D672   | Exhibit 50, Chuah <sup>1</sup>  | Exhibit 50, Chuah <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>       |                                |                        |              |  |  |  |
| D673   | Exhibit 51, Chuah <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup> |   |                                |                        |              |  |  |  |
| D674   | Exhibit 52, U.S. '64  | Exhibit 52, U.S. '648 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>   |                                |                        |              |  |  |  |
| D675   | Exhibit 53, U.S. '64  | 48 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '21'  | 1 Patent <sup>2</sup>          |                        |              |  |  |  |
| D676   | Exhibit 57, B&M VI  | PNs <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '5   | 04 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |                        |              |  |  |  |
| D677   | Exhibit 58, Border  | Manager <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the  | he '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |                        |              |  |  |  |
| D678   | Exhibit 59, Border  | Manager <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t  | he '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |                        |              |  |  |  |
| D679   | Exhibit 60, Border  | Manager <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t  | he '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |                        |              |  |  |  |
| D680   | Exhibit 61, Prestig   | e 128 Plus <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o  | f the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                        |              |  |  |  |
| D681   | Exhibit 62, Prestig   | e 128 Plus <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o  | f the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                        |              |  |  |  |
| D682   | Exhibit 63, Prestig   | e 128 Plus <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o  | f the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                        |              |  |  |  |
| D683   | Exhibit 64, RFC 24  | Exhibit 64, RFC 2401 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |                                |                        |              |  |  |  |
| D684   | Exhibit 65, RFC 24  | 01 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '21   | 1 Patent <sup>2</sup>          |                        |              |  |  |  |
| D685   | Exhibit 66, RFC 24  | 01 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '50   | 04 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |                        |              |  |  |  |
| D686   | Exhibit 67, US '072   | 2 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135   | Patent <sup>2</sup>            |                        |              |  |  |  |
| D687   | Exhibit 68, RFC 24  | 86 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '21   | 1 Patent <sup>2</sup>          |                        |              |  |  |  |
| D688   | Exhibit 69, RFC 24  | 86 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '50   | 04 Patent <sup>2</sup>         |                        |              |  |  |  |

<u>13336958 - GAU:</u> 2453

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO |  | Complete if Known   |  |                                    |                           |    |
|--------------------------|--|---|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------|----|
|                          |  |   | Application Number 13/336,958                |                                    |                           |    |
|                          | NFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT                |   |  | Filing Date                        | 12-23-2011                | -  |
|                          | Y APPLICANT<br>se as many sheets as necessary) |   | First Named Inventor                         | Victor Larson                      |                           |    |
| (Use as many sneed       |  |   | Art Unit                                     | 2453                               | _                         |    |
|                          |  |   |  | Examiner Name                      | Krisna Lim                | _  |
|                          |  |   |  | Docket Number                      | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) | :) |
| <br>D689                 | Exhibit 70                                     | Understandi   | ng IPSec <sup>1</sup> vs. Claim              | s of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>  |                           |    |
| D690                     | Exhibit 71,                                    | , Understand  | ing IPSec <sup>1</sup> vs. Clain             | ns of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                           |    |
| D691                     | Exhibit 72,                                    | , Understand  | ing IPSec <sup>1</sup> vs. Clain             | ns of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                           |    |
| D692                     | Exhibit 73,                                    | , US '820 <sup>1</sup> vs   | . Claims of the '135                         | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |                           |    |
| D693                     | Exhibit 74,                                    | , US '820 <sup>1</sup> vs   | . Claims of the '211                         | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |                           |    |
| D694                     | Exhibit 75,                                    | , US '820 <sup>1</sup> vs   | . Claims of the '504                         | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |                           |    |
| D695                     | Exhibit 76,                                    | , US '019 <sup>1</sup> vs   | . Claims of the '211                         | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |                           |    |
| D696                     |  |   | . Claims of the '504                         |                                    |                           |    |
| D697                     |  | Exhibit 78, US '049 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> |  |                                    |                           |    |
| D698                     |  | Exhibit 79, US '049 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup> |  |                                    |                           |    |
| D699                     |  |   | . Claims of the '504                         |                                    |                           |    |
| D700                     |  |   | . Claims of the '135                         |                                    |                           |    |
| D701                     |  |   | . Claims of the '135                         |                                    |                           |    |
| D702                     |  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                       | . Claims of the '211                         |                                    |                           |    |
| D703                     |  |   | . Claims of the '504                         |                                    |                           |    |
| D704                     |  |   | . Claims of the '135                         |                                    |                           |    |
| D705                     |  |   | . Claims of the '211<br>. Claims of the '504 |                                    |                           |    |
| D706                     | ·  |   | . Claims of the 504                          |                                    |                           |    |
| D707                     |  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                       | . Claims of the 135                          |                                    |                           |    |
| D708                     |  |   | . Claims of the '504                         |                                    |                           |    |
| D709                     |  |   | Claims of the '135                           | <u> </u>                           |                           |    |
| D710                     |  |   | Claims of the '211                           | ·                                  |                           |    |
| D711<br>D712             |  |   | Claims of the '504                           |                                    |                           |    |
| D712                     |  |   | . Claims of the '135                         |                                    |                           |    |
| D713                     |  | . <u></u>   | . Claims of the '211                         |                                    |                           |    |

| 13336958 - | GAU: | 2453 |
|------------|------|------|
|------------|------|------|

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO        |  | Complete if Known  |                                    |                                       |                          |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
|                                 |  | Application Number 13/336,958  |                                    |                                       |                          |  |  |  |
| NFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT |  |  | STATEMENT                          | Filing Date                           | 12-23-2011               |  |  |  |
|                                 | se as many sheets as necessary)  |  |                                    | First Named Inventor                  | Victor Larson            |  |  |  |
|                                 |  |  |                                    | Art Unit                              | 2453                     |  |  |  |
|                                 |  |  |                                    |                                       | Krisna Lim               |  |  |  |
|                                 |  |  |                                    | Docket Number                         | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2 |  |  |  |
| D715                            | Exhibit 96,  | GB '841 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '504               | Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                          |  |  |  |
| D716                            | Exhibit 97,  | xhibit 97, US '318 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>             |                                    |                                       |                          |  |  |  |
| D717                            | Exhibit 98,  | US '318 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '211               | Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                          |  |  |  |
| D718                            | Exhibit 99,  | US '318 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '504               | Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                          |  |  |  |
| D719                            | Exhibit 100  | ), VPN/VLAI  | N <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the ' | 135 Patent <sup>2</sup>               |                          |  |  |  |
| D720                            | -  | ·  | Claims of the '135 I               | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                          |  |  |  |
| D721                            |  |  | Claims of the '211 F               |                                       |                          |  |  |  |
| D722                            |  |  | Claims of the '504 F               |                                       |                          |  |  |  |
| D723                            |  | Exhibit 104, Special Anthology <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                                    |                                       |                          |  |  |  |
| D724                            | Exhibit 106  | Exhibit 106-A, Gauntlet System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                                    |                                       |                          |  |  |  |
| D725                            | Exhibit 109-A, Gauntlet System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup> |  |                                    |                                       |                          |  |  |  |
| D726                            | Exhibit 110-A, Gauntlet System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup> |  |                                    |                                       |                          |  |  |  |
| D727                            | Exhibit 112  | Exhibit 112, IntraPort System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>  |                                    |                                       |                          |  |  |  |
| D728                            | Exhibit 115  | 5, IntraPort S   | System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o   | f the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>        |                          |  |  |  |
| D729                            | Exhibit 116  | 6, IntraPort S   | system <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o   | f the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>        |                          |  |  |  |
| D730                            | Exhibit 118  | 8, Altiga VPN  | I System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims   | s of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>     |                          |  |  |  |
| D731                            | Exhibit 121  | l, Altiga VPN  | I System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims   | s of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>     |                          |  |  |  |
| D732                            | Exhibit 122  | 2, Altiga VPN  | I System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims   | s of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>     |                          |  |  |  |
| D733                            | Exhibit 124  | l, Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs.   | Claims of the '135 F               | Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                          |  |  |  |
| D734                            | Exhibit 127  | ', Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs.   | Claims of the '211 F               | Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                          |  |  |  |
| D735                            | Exhibit 128  | Exhibit 128, Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>            |                                    |                                       |                          |  |  |  |
| D736                            | Exhibit 137  | Exhibit 137, Schulzrinne <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>       |                                    |                                       |                          |  |  |  |
| D737                            | Exhibit 137  | ', Schulzrinn  | e <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the   | 135 (Final) Patent <sup>2</sup>       |                          |  |  |  |
| D738                            | Exhibit 140  | ), Schulzrinn  | e <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the   | 211 Patent <sup>2</sup>               |                          |  |  |  |
| D739                            |  |  | e <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the   |                                       |                          |  |  |  |
| D740                            | Exhibit 143  | , Solana <sup>1</sup> vs   | . Claims of the '135               | Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                          |  |  |  |

| Subst. for form 1449 | PTO   |   |                                      | 13336958 - GAI<br>complete if Known            |
|----------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|
|                      |   |   |                                      | 13/336,958                                     |
| INFORMATIC           | N DISCLOSUR   | E STATEMENT   | Application Number                   | 12-23-2011                                     |
| BY APPLICA           |   |   | Filing Date                          |  |
| (Use as many sheet   | 's as necessary)                                      |   | First Named Inventor                 | Victor Larson                                  |
|                      |   |   | Art Unit                             | 2453   |
|                      |   |   | Examiner Name                        | Krisna Lim                                     |
|                      |   |   | Docket Number                        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)                      |
| D741                 | Exhibit 146, Solana                                   | <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211                     | Patent <sup>2</sup>                  |  |
| D742                 | Exhibit 147, Solana                                   | <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504                     | Patent <sup>2</sup>                  |  |
| D743                 | Exhibit 155, Marino                                   | <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135                     | Patent <sup>2</sup>                  |  |
| D744                 | Exhibit 158, Marino                                   | <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211                     | Patent <sup>2</sup>                  |  |
| D745                 | Exhibit 159, Marino                                   | <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504                     | Patent <sup>2</sup>                  |  |
| D746                 | Exhibit 168, Aziz <sup>1</sup> v                      | s. Claims of the '135 Pa                                | atent <sup>2</sup>                   |  |
| D747                 | Exhibit 171, U.S. '2                                  | 34 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '2                    | 11 Patent <sup>2</sup>               |  |
| D748                 | Exhibit 172, Aziz <sup>1</sup> v                      | s. Claims of the '504 Pa                                | atent <sup>2</sup>                   |  |
| D749                 | Exhibit 175, Valend                                   | ia <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '13                   | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>               |  |
| D750                 | Exhibit 178, Valend                                   | ia <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '21                   | 1 Patent <sup>2</sup>                |  |
| D751                 | Exhibit 179, Valend                                   | ia <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '50                   | 04 Patent <sup>2</sup>               |  |
| D752                 | Exhibit 181, Daviso                                   | on <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '13                   | 5 Patent <sup>2</sup>                |  |
| D753                 | Exhibit 184, Daviso                                   | on <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '21                   | 1 Patent <sup>2</sup>                |  |
| D754                 | Exhibit 185, Daviso                                   | on <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '50                   | 4 Patent <sup>2</sup>                |  |
| D755                 | Exhibit 200, BinGC                                    | ! User's Guide/Extende                                  | ed Features Reference <sup>1</sup> v | s. Claims of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>      |
| D756                 | Exhibit 203, Broad<br>Patent <sup>2</sup>             | parid Forum Technical I                                 | Report TR-025 (Issue 1.0             | /5.0) <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135      |
| D757                 | Exhibit 206, RFC 2<br>Patent <sup>2</sup>             | 230, Key Exchange De                                    | legation Record for the D            | NS <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211         |
| D758                 | Exhibit 207, RFC 2<br>Patent <sup>2</sup>             | 230, Key Exchange De                                    | legation Record for the D            | NS <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504         |
| D759                 | Exhibit 208, RFC 2<br>'211 Patent <sup>2</sup>        | 538, Storing Certificate                                | s in the Domain Name Sy              | vstem (DNS) <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the     |
| D760                 | Exhibit 209, RFC 2<br>'504 Patent <sup>2</sup>        | 538, Storing Certificate                                | s in the Domain Name Sy              | vstem (DNS) <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the     |
| D761                 | Exhibit 212, RFC 2<br>L2TP <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of | 486, RFC 2661, RFC 2<br>of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> | 401 and Internet-Draft, "S           | Secure Remote Access with                      |
| D762                 | Exhibit 218, U.S. P                                   | atent No. 6,496,867 in 6                                | combination with RFC 24              | 01 <sup>11</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent |
| D763                 | Exhibit 219, U.S. P                                   | atent No. 6,496,867 <sup>1</sup> vs                     | . Claims of the '211 Pate            | nt <sup>2</sup>                                |
| D764                 | Exhibit 220, U.S. P                                   | atent No. 6,496,867 <sup>1</sup> vs                     | . Claims of the '504 Pate            | nt <sup>2</sup>                                |
| D765                 | Exhibit 222, U.S. P                                   | atent No. 6,557,037 <sup>1</sup> vs                     | . Claims of the '211 Pate            | nt <sup>2</sup>                                |

| 13336958 - G | AU: | 2453 |
|--------------|-----|------|
|--------------|-----|------|

| Subst. for form 1449 | PTO                                |                                  |  | 0                                     | 1333695<br>complete if Known                 | <u>8 - GAU</u> |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|----------------|
|                      |                                    |                                  |  | Application Number                    | 13/336,958                                   |                |
|                      |                                    | OSURE                            | STATEMENT  | Filing Date                           | 12-23-2011                                   | · · · · ·      |
|                      |                                    |                                  |  | First Named Inventor                  | Victor Larson                                |                |
| 'Use as many shee    | is as necessa                      | iry)                             |  | Art Unit                              | 2453   |                |
|                      |                                    |                                  |  | Examiner Name                         | Krisna Lim                                   |                |
|                      |                                    |                                  |  | Docket Number                         | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP30                         | CNFT2)         |
| D766                 | Exhibit 223                        | 3, U.S. Pater                    | nt No. 6,557,037 <sup>1</sup> vs.  | Claims of the '504 Pater              | nt <sup>2</sup>                              |                |
| D767                 | Exhibit 224<br>Patent <sup>2</sup> | 4, RFC 2230                      | , Key Exchange Del   | egation Record for the D              | NS <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135       |                |
| D768                 | Exhibit 228                        | 3, U.S. 588 <sup>1</sup>         | vs. Claims of the '21  | 1 Patent <sup>2</sup> (Final)         |  |                |
| D769                 | Exhibit 229                        | 9, U.S. 588 <sup>1</sup>         | vs. Claims of the '50  | 4 Patent <sup>2</sup> (Final)         |  |                |
| D770                 | Exhibit 230                        | ), Microsoft '                   | /PN <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of tl  | he '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> (Final)   |  |                |
| D771                 | Exhibit 231                        | l, Microsoft                     | /PN <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the second secon | ne '211 Patent <sup>2</sup> (Final)   |  |                |
| D772                 |                                    | ·                                | 'PN <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of th  |                                       |  |                |
| D773                 | Exhibit Cis                        | co-1, Cisco'                     | s Prior Art System <sup>1</sup> v  | s. Claims of the '135 Pat             | ent <sup>2</sup>                             |                |
| D774                 | Exhibit Cis                        | co-4, Cisco'                     | s Prior Art System <sup>1</sup> v  | s. Claims of the '211 Pat             | ent <sup>2</sup>                             |                |
| D775                 | Exhibit Cis                        | co-5, Cisco'                     | s Prior Art System <sup>1</sup> v  | s. Claims of the '504 Pat             | ent <sup>2</sup>                             |                |
| D776                 | Exhibit 225                        | 5, US '037 <sup>1</sup> v        | s. Claims of the '135  | 5 Patent <sup>2</sup>                 |  |                |
| D777                 | Exhibit 226                        | 6, ITU-T Star                    | ndardization Activitie   | s <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 | Patent <sup>2</sup>                          |                |
| D778                 | Exhibit 227                        | 7, US '393 <sup>1</sup> v        | s. Claims of the '135  | 5 Patent <sup>2</sup>                 |  |                |
| D779                 | Exhibit 233                        | 3, The Miller                    | Application <sup>1</sup> vs. Clai  | m 13 of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>  |  |                |
| D780                 | Exhibit 234<br>'504 Paten          | 4, Aventail C<br>It <sup>2</sup> | onnect 3.1/2.6 Admi  | nistrator's Guide ("Avent             | ail Connect") <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the |                |
| D781                 | Exhibit 235                        | 5, Microsoft V                   | /PN <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of th  | ne '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |  |                |
| D782                 | Exhibit 1, I<br>Claims of t        | ETF RFC 20<br>he '211 Pate       | 965: Domain Name S<br>ent <sup>2</sup>   | System Security Extension             | ns; published January 1997 <sup>1</sup> vs.  |                |
| D783                 | Exhibit 2, I<br>Claims of t        | ETF RFC 20<br>he '504 Pate       | 965: Domain Name S<br>ent <sup>2</sup>   | System Security Extension             | ns; published January 1997 <sup>1</sup> vs.  |                |
| D784                 | Exhibit 3, F                       | RFC 2543 <sup>1</sup> v          | s. Claims of the '135  | Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |  |                |
| D785                 | Exhibit 4, F                       | RFC 2543 <sup>1</sup> v          | s. Claims of the '211  | Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |  |                |
| D786                 | Exhibit 5, F                       | RFC 2543 <sup>1</sup> v          | s. Claims of the '504  | Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |  |                |
| D787                 |                                    |                                  | <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '1  |                                       |  |                |
| D788                 |                                    |                                  | <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '2  |                                       |  |                |
| D789                 |                                    |                                  | <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '5  |                                       |  |                |
| D790                 | Exhibit 9, H                       | 1.323 <sup>1</sup> vs. Cl        | aims of the '135 Pat   | ent <sup>2</sup>                      |  |                |

13336958 - GAU: 2453

| Subst. for form 1449 | /PTO                       | <u></u>                  |                                  | C                                     | <u>13336958 - (</u><br>omplete if Known     | JAC      |
|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------|
|                      |                            |                          |                                  | Application Number                    | 13/336,958                                  |          |
|                      |                            | OSURE                    | STATEMENT                        | Filing Date                           | 12-23-2011                                  |          |
| BY APPLICA           |                            |                          |                                  | First Named Inventor                  | Victor Larson                               |          |
| Use as many shee     | ts as necessa              | ry)                      |                                  | Art Unit                              | 2453  |          |
|                      |                            |                          |                                  | Examiner Name                         | Krisna Lim                                  |          |
|                      | <u> </u>                   |                          |                                  | Docket Number                         | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT                     | 2)       |
|                      | I                          | 1                        |                                  |                                       |   | <u> </u> |
| D791                 | Exhibit 10,                | H.323' vs. (             | Claims of the '211 Pa            | atent <sup>2</sup>                    |   |          |
| D792                 | Exhibit 11,                | H.323 <sup>1</sup> vs. ( | Claims of the '504 Pa            | atent <sup>2</sup>                    |   |          |
| D793                 | Exhibit 12,                | SSL 3.0 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '135             | Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |   |          |
| D794                 | Exhibit 13,                | SSL 3.0 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '211             | Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |   |          |
| D795                 | Exhibit 14,                | SSL 3.0 <sup>1</sup> vs  | . Claims of the '504             | Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |   |          |
| D796                 | Exhibit 15,                | RFC 2487 <sup>1</sup>    | vs. Claims of the '13            | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>                |   |          |
| D797                 | Exhibit 16,                | RFC 2487 <sup>1</sup>    | vs. Claims of the '21            | 11 Patent <sup>2</sup>                |   |          |
| D798                 | Exhibit 17,                | RFC 2487 <sup>1</sup>    | vs. Claims of the '50            | )4 Patent <sup>2</sup>                |   |          |
| D799                 | Exhibit 18,                | RFC 2595 <sup>1</sup>    | vs. Claims of the '13            | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>                |   |          |
| D800                 | Exhibit 21,                | iPass <sup>1</sup> vs. C | laims of the '135 Pa             | itent <sup>2</sup>                    |   |          |
| D801                 | Exhibit 22,                | iPass <sup>1</sup> vs. C | laims of the '211 Pa             | itent <sup>2</sup>                    |   |          |
| D802                 | Exhibit 23,                | iPass <sup>1</sup> vs. C | laims of the '504 Pa             | itent <sup>2</sup>                    |   |          |
| D803                 | Exhibit 24,                | U.S. Patent              | No. 6,453,034 ('034              | Patent") vs. Claims of th             | e 135 Patent <sup>1</sup>                   | • •      |
| D804                 | Exhibit 25,                | U.S. Patent              | No. 6,453,034 ('034              | Patent") vs. Claims of th             | e 211 Patent <sup>1</sup>                   |          |
| D805                 | Exhibit 26,                | U.S. Patent              | No. 6,453,034 ('034              | Patent") vs. Claims of th             | e 504 Patent <sup>1</sup>                   |          |
| D806                 | Exhibit 27,                | U.S. Patent              | No. 6,223,287 ("287              | 7 Patent") vs. Claims of th           | e 135 Patent <sup>1</sup>                   |          |
| D807                 | Exhibit 28,                | U.S. Patent              | No. 6,223,287 (*287              | 7 Patent") vs. Claims of th           | e 211 Patent <sup>1</sup>                   |          |
| D808                 | Exhibit 29,                | U.S. Patent              | No. 6,223,287 (*287              | 7 Patent") vs. Claims of th           | e 504 Patent <sup>1</sup>                   |          |
| D809                 | Exhibit 35,                | RFC 1928 <sup>1</sup>    | vs. Claims of the '21            | 1 Patent <sup>2</sup>                 |   |          |
| D810                 | Exhibit 36,                | RFC 1928 <sup>1</sup>    | vs. Claims of the '50            | 04 Patent <sup>2</sup>                |   |          |
| D811                 | Exhibit 106                | , Gaunlet S              | ystem and Gaunlet F              | References <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of | the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>                |          |
| D812                 | Exhibit 109                | , Gaunlet S              | ystem and Gaunlet F              | References <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of | the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>                |          |
| D813                 | Exhibit 110                | , Gaunlet S              | ystem <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of | the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>          |   |          |
| D814                 | '135 Patent                | 2 <u></u>                |                                  |                                       | ("Overview") <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the |          |
| D815                 | Exhibit 133<br>'211 Patent | , Overview               | of Access VPNs and               | I Tunneling Technologies              | ("Overview") <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the |          |

13336958 - GAU: 2453

| ubst. for form 1449/  | PTO                                   |                                |  | Co  | omplete if Known                            |       |
|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|---|-------|
|   | FORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT        |                                | Application Number                                       | 13/336,958  |   |       |
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>BY APPLICANT<br>(Use as many sheets as necessary) | Filing Date                           | 12-23-2011                     |  |   |   |       |
|   | First Named Inventor Victor Larson    |                                |  |   |   |       |
| use as many sheet   | 5 85 11000558                         | (Y)                            |  | Art Unit  | 2453  |       |
|   |                                       |                                |  | Examiner Name   | Krisna Lim                                  |       |
|   |                                       |                                |  | Docket Number   | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CN                       | IFT2) |
| D816  | Exhibit 134<br>'504 Paten             | , Overview                     | I<br>of Access VPNs and                                  | d Tunneling Technologies (                            | ("Overview") <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the |       |
| D817  |                                       |                                | vs. Claims of the '13                                    | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>                                |   |       |
| D818  |                                       |                                | vs. Claims of the '21                                    |   |   |       |
| D819  |                                       | ·                              | vs. Claims of the '50                                    |   |   |       |
| D820  |                                       |                                | vs. Claims of the '1                                     |   |   |       |
| D821  |                                       |                                | vs. Claims of the '2                                     |   |   |       |
| D822  |                                       |                                | vs. Claims of the '5                                     |   |   |       |
| D823  |                                       |                                | (S v2.1 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims                          |   |   |       |
| D824  |                                       |                                |  | Aventail Connect <sup>®</sup> ) <sup>1</sup> vs. Clai |   |       |
| D825  | Exhibit 195<br>135 Paten              | , Aventail C<br>t <sup>2</sup> | onnect 3.1/2.6 Adm                                       | inistrator's Guide ("Aventai                          | I Connect") <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the  |       |
| D826  | Exhibit 204                           | , Domain N                     | ame System (DNS)   | Security <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the               | '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>                    |       |
| D827  |                                       | · · · · · · · ·                |  |   | vs. Claims of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>  |       |
| D828  |                                       |                                | inn <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of th                        |   |   |       |
| D829  | Exhibit 211                           | , Lendenma                     | inn <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of th                        | e '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>                            |   |       |
| D830  | Exhibit 213<br>6,496,867 <sup>1</sup> | , U.S. Pater<br>vs. Claims     | nt No. 7,100,195 in o<br>of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> | combination with RFC 2401                             | I and U.S. Patent No.                       |       |
| D831  | Exhibit 215                           | , Aziz <sup>1</sup> vs. C      | laims of the '135 Pa                                     | atent <sup>2</sup>                                    |   |       |
| D832  | Cisco '180,                           | Efiling Ack                    | nowledgment  |   |   |       |
| D833  | Exhibit A, U                          | J.S. Patent                    | 7,188,180  |   |   |       |
| D834  | Exhibit B1,                           | File History                   | of U.S. Patent 7,18                                      | 8,180   |   |       |
| D835  | Exhibit B2,                           | File History                   | of U.S. Patent App                                       | ication No. 09/588,209                                |   |       |
| D836  |                                       | File History                   |  | Control No. 95/001,270, Re                            | examination of U.S. 7,188,180               |       |
| D837  |                                       |                                | nn": Rolf Lendenma<br>Support Organizati                 |   | E 1.1 For AIX and OS/2, IBM                 |       |
| D838  | Exhibit D5,                           | "Schneier":                    | Bruce Schneier, Ap                                       | plied Cryptography (1996)                             |   |       |
| D839  | Exhibit D6,<br>Internet Pro           | RFC 793; li<br>ogram Spec      | nformation Sciences<br>ification RFC 793 (S              | s Institute, "Transmission C<br>Sept. 1981)           | ontrol Protocol," DARPA                     |       |
| D840  |                                       |                                | Brian C. Schimpf, "S<br>Security (Feb. 10-1              |   | DCE," Presented at Network                  |       |

| Subst. for form 1449            | /PTO                       |                               | <u> </u>                                  | C                           | 13336958<br>complete if Known   |       |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|-------|
| NFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT |                            | Application Number 13/336,958 |   |                             |   |       |
|                                 |                            | Filing Date                   | 12-23-2011                                |                             |   |       |
| Y APPLICA<br>Ise as many shee   |                            | nı)                           |   | First Named Inventor        | Victor Larson   |       |
| ise as many snee                | 15 d5 necessa              | (¥)                           |   | Art Unit                    | 2453  |       |
|                                 |                            |                               |   | Examiner Name               | Krisna Lim  | _     |
|                                 |                            |                               | · · · ·                                   | Docket Number               | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP30  | NFT2) |
| D841                            | Exhibit D8,<br>(1993)      | "Rosenberr                    | y"; Ward Rosenberr                        | y, David Kenney, and Ge     | rry Fisher, Understanding DCE   |       |
| D842                            | Exhibit D9,<br>Computers   |                               | SO Approach," Proc                        |                             | linical Data on Web Client<br>Annual Symposium, Orlando,                  |       |
| D843                            | Exhibit E1,                | Claim Char                    | ts Applying Lendenr                       | mann as a Primary Refere    | ence to the '180 Patent.  |       |
| D844                            | Exhibit E2,                | Claim Char                    | ts Applying Kiuchi a                      | s a Primary Reference to    | the '180 Patent   |       |
| D845                            | Exhibit E3,                | Claim Char                    | ts Applying Solana a                      | as a Primary Reference to   | o the '180 Patent   |       |
| D846                            | Exhibit E4,<br>Patent      | Claim Char                    | ts Applying Schimpf                       | and Rosenberry as a Pri     | mary Reference to the '180  |       |
| D847                            | Request for                | r Inter Parte                 | s Reexamination of                        | Patent No. 7,188,180        |   |       |
| D848                            | Modified P                 | TO Form 14                    | 49  |                             |   |       |
| D849                            | Request for                | r Inter Parte                 | s Reexamination Tra                       | ansmittal Form No. 7,188    | 9,180   |       |
| D850                            | Exhibit A; L               | J.S. Patent 7                 | 7,921,211 with Term                       | inal Disclaimer             |   |       |
| D851                            |                            | Certificate of<br>7,921,211)  |   | For Inter Partes Reexam     | ination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311   |       |
| D852                            | Exhibit C1,<br>920, Reed   |                               | t – USP 7,921,211 F                       | Relative to Solana, Alone   | and in Conjunction with RFC   |       |
| D853                            |                            |                               | t – USP 7,921,211 F<br>20, Reed, and Bese |                             | of RFC 2504 and Further in  |       |
| D854                            |                            | Claim Char<br>and Beser)      |   | Relative to Provino, Alone  | and in Conjunction with RFC   |       |
| D855                            |                            |                               | t – USP 7,921,211 F<br>920, Reed and Bese |                             | v of RFC 2230 and Further in  |       |
| D856                            |                            |                               | t – USP 7,921,211 F<br>920, Reed and Bese |                             | v of RFC 2504 and in Further  | 1     |
| D857                            |                            | Claim Char<br>401, and Re     |   | Relative to Beser, Alone a  | and in Conjunction with RFC   | ·     |
| D858                            |                            | Claim Charl<br>401, Reed,     |   | Relative to RFC 2230, Alo   | one and in Conjunction with RFC   |       |
| D859                            | Exhibit C8,                | Claim Char                    |   |                             | one and in Conjunction with RFC   |       |
| D860                            | Exhibit D1,<br>Cisco Syste | Asserted Cl<br>ems, Inc., Ap  | aim and Infringeme                        | nt Contentions by Plaintiff | f VirnetX, Inc. in <i>VimetX, Inc. v.</i><br>poration, NEC Corporation of |       |
| D861                            |                            | Asserted Cl<br>,921,211 Pa    |   | ent Contentions by Plainti  | iff VirnetX, Inc. against Apple   |       |
| D862                            | Exhibit X1,<br>Domains"    | Solana, E. e                  | et al. "Flexible Intern                   | et Secure Transactions B    | Based on Collaborative  |       |
| J                               | l                          |                               |   |                             |   | L     |

| Subst. for form 1449  | PTO  |                        | Co  | 13336958<br>omplete if Known  | <u> </u> |
|---|--|------------------------|---|---|----------|
| NFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>BY APPLICANT<br>Use as many sheets as necessary) |  | Application Number     | 13/336,958  |   |          |
|   |  | Filing Date            | 12-23-2011  | <u></u>   |          |
|   |  | First Named Inventor   | Victor Larson   |   |          |
|   |  | Art Unit               | 2453  |   |          |
|   |  |                        | Examiner Name   | Krisna Lim  |          |
|   |  |                        | Docket Number   | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3C  | NFT2)    |
| D863  | Exhibit X2, U.S. Paten                             | t 6,557,037            | <u></u>   |   |          |
| D864  |  |                        | Key Exchange Delegation   | Record for the DNS"   |          |
| D865  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·              |                        |   | e Internet Protocol" (November                                      |          |
| D866  | Exhibit X7, Eastlake, D                            | ). et al., IETF RFC 2  | 065, "Domain Name Syste<br>v.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2065.txt                             | em Security Extensions"   |          |
| D867  | Exhibit X9, Guttman, E<br>Accessible At: http://w  |                        |   | dbook" (February 1999) ls   |          |
| D868  | Exhibit Y3, Braden, R.<br>October 1989 ("RFC11     |                        | ements for Internet Hosts   | <ul> <li>Application and Support,"</li> </ul>                       |          |
| D869  | Exhibit Y4, Atkinson, F<br>Accessible At: http://w |                        |   | ernet Protocol (August 1995) Is                                     |          |
| D870  |  |                        | Internet X.509 Public Key<br>At: http://www.ietf.org/rfc/r                        | Infrastructure Certificate and<br>fc2459.txt                        |          |
| D871  | Exhibit A, U.S. Patent                             |                        |   |   |          |
| D872  | Exhibit B, Certificate o<br>(Patent No. 7,418,504) |                        | For Inter Partes Reexami  | nation Under 35 U.S.C. § 311  |          |
| D873  | Exhibit C1, Claim Char<br>920, Reed, and Beser     | rt – USP 7,418,504 I   | Relative to Solana, Alone a   | and in Conjunction with RFC   |          |
| D874  | Exhibit C2, Claim Char<br>Conjunction with RFC     |                        |   | of RFC 2504 and Further in  |          |
| D875  | Exhibit C3, Claim Char<br>920, Reed, and Beser     |                        | Relative to Provino, Alone  | and in Conjunction with RFC   |          |
| D876  | Exhibit C4, Claim Char<br>Conjunction with RFC     |                        |   | v of RFC 2230 and Further in  |          |
| D877  | Exhibit C5, Claim Char<br>Conjunction with RFC     |                        |   | v of RFC 2504 and in Further  |          |
| D878  | Exhibit C6, Claim Cha<br>920, RFC 2401, and R      |                        | Relative to Beser, Alone a  | nd in Conjunction with RFC  |          |
| D879  | Exhibit C7, Claim Char<br>920, RFC 2401, Reed      |                        | Relative to RFC 2230, Alo   | ne and in Conjunction with RFC                                      |          |
| D880  | Exhibit C8, Claim Char<br>920, RFC 2401, Reed,     |                        |   | ne and in Conjunction with RFC                                      |          |
| D881  | Cisco Systems, Inc., A                             | ppice, Inc, Aastra To  | ent Contentions by Plainti<br>echnologies Ltd., NEC Col<br>2010cv00417 (E.D. Tex) | ff VirnetX Inc. in VimetX, Inc. v.<br>rporation, NEC Corporation of |          |
| D882  | Exhibit D2, Asserted C<br>Based on the 7,418,50    |                        | ent Contentions by Plainti  | ff VirnetX Inc. against Apple Inc.                                  |          |
| D883  | Exhibit X5, Eastlake, E<br>(DNS)" (March 1999)     | 0., et al., IETF RFC 2 | 2538, "Storing Certificates   | in the Domain Name System   |          |
| D884  | Exhibit X6, Kent, S. IE<br>(November1998) http:/   |                        | urity Architecture for the In<br>2401.txt   | ternet Protocol,  |          |

| 13336958 | - GAU: | 2453 |
|----------|--------|------|
|----------|--------|------|

| Subst. for form 1449 | /PTO                     |                                   |   | <u> </u>                   | 13336958<br>Complete if Known    | <u>) - GAL</u> |
|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
|                      |                          |                                   |   | Application Number         | 13/336,958                       |                |
| NFORMATIC            | ON DISCL                 | .OSURE                            | STATEMENT                                     | Filing Date                | 12-23-2011                       |                |
| BY APPLICA           | -                        |                                   |   | First Named Inventor       | Victor Larson                    | <del></del>    |
| Use as many shee     | ts as necessa            | ary)                              |   | Art Unit                   | 2453                             | · · · · ·      |
|                      |                          |                                   |   |                            | Krisna Lim                       |                |
|                      |                          | r                                 |   | Examiner Name              |                                  |                |
|                      |                          |                                   |   | Docket Number              | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3C             | NF12)          |
| D885                 |                          | , Postel, J. e<br>.ietf.org/rfc/r |   | "Domain Requirements"      | (October 1984) Is Accessible at  |                |
| D886                 |                          |                                   | et al. "Proxies for Ar<br>æ, San Diego, CA, I |                            | Annual Computer Security         |                |
| D887                 | Request fo               | or Inter Parte                    | s Reexamination Tr                            | ansmittal form             |                                  |                |
| D888                 | Transmitta               | Il Letter                         |   |                            |                                  |                |
| D889                 | Request fo               | or Inter Parte                    | s Reexamination Ur                            | nder 35 U.S.C. § 311       |                                  |                |
| D890                 | Exhibit D-7<br>Dec. 1997 |                                   | Brian Thomas, "Red                            | cipe for E-Commerce, IEI   | EE Internet Computing, (Nov      |                |
| D891                 |                          |                                   | tephen Kent & Rand<br>ask Force, Internet I   |                            | ulating Security Payload (ESP)," |                |
| D892                 |                          |                                   | t – USP 7,921,211 F<br>Came from Inval. Ci    |                            | and in Conjunction with RFC      |                |
| D893                 |                          |                                   | t – USP 7,921,211 F<br>920, Reed, and Bes     |                            | v of RFC 2504 and Further in     |                |
| D894                 |                          | , Claim Char<br>, and Beser       | t – USP 7,921,211 F                           | Relative to Provino, Alone | e and in Conjunction with RFC    |                |
| D895                 |                          |                                   | t – USP 7,921,211 F<br>920, Reed and Bese     |                            | w of RFC 2230 and Further in     | •              |
| D896                 |                          |                                   | t – USP 7,921,211 F<br>920, Reed and Bese     |                            | w of RFC 2504 and in Further     |                |
| D897                 |                          | , Claim Char<br>2401, and R       |   | Relative to Beser, Alone a | and in Conjunction with RFC      |                |
| D898                 |                          | , Claim Char<br>, and Beser       | t – USP 7,921,211 F                           | Relative to RFC 2230, Alc  | one and in Conjunction with RFC  |                |
| D899                 |                          |                                   | t – USP 7,921,211 F<br>Beser, and RFC 20      |                            | one and in Conjunction with RFC  |                |
| D900                 | 211 Reque                | est for Inter F                   | artes Reexarninatio                           | n                          |                                  |                |
| D901                 |                          | , Claim Char<br>and Beser         | t – USP 7,418,504 F                           | Relative to Solana, Alone  | and in Conjunction with RFC      |                |
| D902                 |                          |                                   | t – USP 7,418,504 F<br>920, Reed, and Bes     |                            | v of RFC 2504 and Further in     |                |
| D903                 |                          | , Claim Char<br>, and Beser       | t – USP 7,418,504 F                           | Relative to Provino, Alone | e and in Conjunction with RFC    |                |
| D904                 |                          |                                   | t – USP 7,418,504 F<br>920, Reed and Bese     |                            | w of RFC 2504 and in Further     |                |
| D905                 | Exhibit C6<br>and Reed   | , USP 7,418                       | 504 Relative to Bes                           | er, Alone and in Conjunc   | tion with RFC 920, RFC 2401,     |                |
| D906                 |                          | , Claim Char<br>2401, Reed,       |   | Relative to RFC 2230, Alc  | one and in Conjunction with RFC  |                |

<u>13336958 - GAU:</u>2453

| Subst. for form 1449 | РТО           |                           |                                  | Co                                       | omplete if Known                   |      |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|------|
|                      |               |                           |                                  | Application Number                       | 13/336,958                         |      |
| NFORMATIO            |               | OSURE                     | STATEMENT                        | Filing Date                              | 12-23-2011                         |      |
| BY APPLICA           |               |                           |                                  | First Named Inventor                     | Victor Larson                      |      |
| Use as many sheel    | 's as necessa | ary)                      |                                  | Art Unit                                 | 2453                               |      |
|                      |               |                           |                                  | Examiner Name                            | Krisna Lim                         |      |
| <u>_</u>             | ·~            | -                         | ······                           | Docket Number                            | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CN              | FT2) |
| <br>D907             | Exhibit C8    | Claim Char                | t – USP 7.418.504 l              | <u> </u>                                 | ne and in Conjunction with RFC     |      |
| D907                 | 920, RFC      | 2401, Reed,               | Beser, and RFC 20                | 65                                       |                                    |      |
| D908                 | 504 Reque     | est for Inter F           | Partes Reexamination             | n  |                                    |      |
| D909                 | Defendant     | s' Suppleme               | ntal Joint Invalidity            | Contentions                              |                                    |      |
| D910                 | Exhibit 226   | 6, Securing V             | Veb Access with DC               | CE <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135   | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |      |
| D911                 | Exhibit 22    | 7, Securing V             | Veb Access with DC               | CE <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '151   | Patent <sup>2</sup>                | -    |
| D912                 | Exhibit 228   | 3, Understan              | ding OSF DCE 1.1                 | for AIX and OS/2 <sup>1</sup> vs. Clair  | ns of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup> |      |
| D913                 | Exhibit 229   | 9, Understan              | ding OSF DCE 1.1                 | for AIX and OS/2 <sup>1</sup> vs. Clair  | ns of the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup> |      |
| D914                 | Exhibit 230   | ), Understan              | ding OSF DCE 1.1                 | for AIX and OS/2 <sup>1</sup> vs. Clair  | ns of the '180 Patent <sup>2</sup> |      |
| D915                 | Exhibit 23    | 1, Understan              | ding OSF DCE 1.1                 | for AIX and OS/2 <sup>1</sup> vs. Clair  | ns of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup> |      |
| D916                 | Exhibit 232   | 2, Understan              | ding OSF DCE 1.1                 | for AIX and OS/2 <sup>1</sup> vs. Clair  | ns of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup> |      |
| D917                 | Exhibit 233   | 3, Understan              | ding OSF DCE 1.1                 | for AIX and OS/2 <sup>1</sup> vs. Clair  | ns of the '759 Patent <sup>2</sup> |      |
| D918                 | Exhibit 234   | 4, U.S. '648 <sup>1</sup> | vs. Claims of the '13            | 35 Patent                                |                                    |      |
| D919                 | Exhibit 23    | 5, U.S. '648 <sup>1</sup> | vs. Claims of the '2'            | 11 Patent                                |                                    |      |
| D920                 | Exhibit 236   | 3, U.S. '648 <sup>1</sup> | vs. Claims of the '5             | 04 Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                                    |      |
| D921                 | Exhibit 237   | 7, U.S. '648 <sup>1</sup> | vs. Claims of the '1             | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                                    |      |
| D922                 | Exhibit 238   | 3, Gauntlet S             | ystem <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o  | of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>          |                                    |      |
| D923                 | Exhibit 239   | ), Gauntlet S             | ystem <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims    | of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>          |                                    |      |
| D924                 | Exhibit 240   | ), Gauntlet S             | ystem <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims    | of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>          |                                    |      |
| D925                 | Exhibit 241   | I, U.S. '588 <sup>1</sup> | vs. Claims of the '2             | 11 Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                                    |      |
| D926                 | Exhibit 242   | 2, U.S. '588 <sup>1</sup> | vs. Claims of the '5             | 04 Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                                    |      |
| D927                 | Exhibit 243   | 3, Microsoft \            | /PN <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t | the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>             |                                    |      |
| D928                 | Exhibit 244   | 4, Microsoft \            | /PN <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t | the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>             |                                    |      |
| D929                 | Exhibit 245   | 5, Microsoft V            | /PN <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t | the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>             |                                    |      |
| D930                 | Exhibit 246   | 6, ITU-T Stan             | dardization Activitie            | es <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 F | Patent <sup>2</sup>                |      |
| D931                 | Exhibit 247   | 7, U.S. '393 <sup>1</sup> | vs. Claims of the '1             | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>                   |                                    |      |
| D932                 | Exhibit 248   | 3, The Miller             | Application <sup>1</sup> vs. Cla | im 13 of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>    |                                    |      |

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO                        |   | 13336958 - GA<br>Complete if Known       |                                 |  |
|---|---|--|---------------------------------|--|
| NFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>BY APPLICANT |   | Application Number                       | 13/336,958                      |  |
|   |   | Filing Date                              | 12-23-2011                      |  |
| Use as many shee                                |   | First Named Inventor                     | Victor Larson                   |  |
|   |   | Art Unit                                 | 2453                            |  |
|   |   | Examiner Name                            | Krisna Lim                      |  |
|   |   | Docket Number                            | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)       |  |
| D933  | Exhibit 249, Gauntlet System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of                           | of the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup>          |                                 |  |
| D934  | Exhibit 250, ITU-T Standardization Activitie                                      | es <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '151 F | Patent <sup>2</sup>             |  |
| D935  | Exhibit 251, U.S. Patent No. 5,940,393 <sup>1</sup> vs                            | s. Claims of the '151 Paten              | f <sup>2</sup>                  |  |
| D936  | Exhibit 252, Microsoft VPN <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of                             | the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup>             |                                 |  |
| D937  | Exhibit 253, U.S. Patent No.6,324,648 <sup>1</sup> vs                             | . Claims of the '151 Patent              | 2                               |  |
| D938  | Exhibit 254, U.S. Patent No.6,857,072 <sup>1</sup> vs                             | . Claims of the '151 Patent              | 2                               |  |
| D939  | Exhibit A, Aventail Press Release, May 2,   | 1997                                     |                                 |  |
| D940  | Exhibit B, InfoWorld, "Aventail Delivers Hig (1997)                               | hly Secure, Flexible VPN S               | Solution," InfoWorld, page 64D, |  |
| D941  | Exhibit C, Aventail AutoSOCKS v2.1 Admi   | nistrator's Guide                        |                                 |  |
| D942  | Exhibit D, Aventail Press Release, October  | r 12, 1998                               |                                 |  |
| D943  | Exhibit G, Aventail Press Release, May 26   | , 1999<br>                               |                                 |  |
| D944  | Exhibit H, Aventail Press Release, August   | 9, 1999                                  |                                 |  |
| D945  | Exhibit J, "Aventail ExtraNet Center 3.1: Se 28, 1999                             | ecurity with Solid Manager               | nent, Network Computing, June   |  |
| D946  | Petition in Opposition to Patent Owner's Pe<br>Determination on Certain Prior Art | etition to Vacate Inter Parte            | es ReExamination                |  |
| D947  | Request for Inter Partes Reexamination U  | nder 35 U.S.C. § 311                     |                                 |  |
| D948  | Exhibit B, Certificate of Service to Request                                      | t for Inter Partes Reexamin              | ation Under U.S.C. § 311        |  |
| D949  | Exhibit C1, Claim Chart Aventail Connect  | /3.1                                     |                                 |  |
| D950  | Exhibit C2, Claim Chart Aventail Connect v  | /3.01                                    |                                 |  |
| D951  | Exhibit C3, Claim Chart Aventail AutoSOC  | KS                                       |                                 |  |
| D952  | Exhibit C4, Claim Chart Wang  |  |                                 |  |
| D953  | Exhibit C5, Claim Chart Beser   |  |                                 |  |
| D954  | Exhibit C6, Claim Chart BINGO   |  |                                 |  |
| D955  | Exhibit X6, U.S. Patent 6,496,867   |  |                                 |  |
| D956  | Exhibit X10, U.S. Patent 4,885,778  |  |                                 |  |
| D957  | Exhibit X11, U.S. Patent 6,615,357  |  |                                 |  |

| for form 1449                   | IPTO  | Co                                | <u>13336958</u><br>mplete if Known |          |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|--|--|
|                                 |   | Application Number                | 13/336,958                         |          |  |  |
| NFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT |   | Filing Date                       | 12-23-2011                         | <u> </u> |  |  |
|                                 | <b>N I</b><br>ts as necessary)  | First Named Inventor              | Victor Larson                      | -        |  |  |
|                                 | <i>,</i>  | Art Unit                          | 2453                               |          |  |  |
|                                 |   | Examiner Name                     | Krisna Lim                         |          |  |  |
|                                 |   | Docket Number                     | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3C               | NFT2)    |  |  |
| D958                            | Exhibit Y3, U.S. Patent 5,950,519                                       |                                   |                                    |          |  |  |
| D959                            | Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Tra                              | ansmittal Form                    |                                    |          |  |  |
| D960                            | Transmittal Letter  |                                   |                                    |          |  |  |
| D961                            | Exhibit D, v3.1 Administrator's Guide                                   |                                   |                                    |          |  |  |
| D962                            | Exhibit E-1, Claim Charts Applying Kiuchi te                            | o Various Claims of the '13       | 35 Patent                          |          |  |  |
| D963                            | Exhibit E-2, Claim Charts Applying Wesing                               | er to Various Claims of the       | '135 Patent                        |          |  |  |
| D964                            | Exhibit E-3, Claim Charts Applying Solana                               | to Various Claims of the '1       | 35 Patent                          |          |  |  |
| D965                            | Exhibit E-4, Claim Charts Applying Aziz to                              | Various Claims of the '135        | Patent                             |          |  |  |
| D966                            | Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Transmittal Form                 |                                   |                                    |          |  |  |
| D967                            | Request for Inter Partes Reexamination                                  |                                   |                                    |          |  |  |
| D968                            | Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Tra                              | ansmittal Form 1449/PTO           |                                    |          |  |  |
| D969                            | Exhibit C1, Claim Chart Aventail Connect v                              | 3.01                              |                                    |          |  |  |
| D970                            | Exhibit C2, Claim Chart Aventail AutoSOCH                               | <s< td=""><td></td><td></td></s<> |                                    |          |  |  |
| D971                            | Exhibit C3, Claim Chart BINGO   |                                   |                                    |          |  |  |
| D972                            | Exhibit C4, Claim Chart Beser   |                                   |                                    |          |  |  |
| D973                            | Exhibit C5, Claim Chart Wang  |                                   |                                    |          |  |  |
| D974                            | Transmittal Letter  |                                   |                                    |          |  |  |
| D975                            | Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Un                               | der 35 U.S.C. § 311               |                                    |          |  |  |
| D976                            | Exhibit B, Certificate of Service to Request                            | for Inter Partes Reexamina        | ation Under 35 U.S.C. § 311        |          |  |  |
| D977                            | Exhibit E-1, Claim Charts Applying Kiuchi, a                            | and Kiuchi and Martin to C        | aims of the '151 Patent            |          |  |  |
| D978                            | Exhibit E-2, Claim Charts Applying Wesinge                              | er, and Wesinger and Mart         | in to Claims of the '151 Patent    |          |  |  |
| D979                            | Exhibit E-3, Claim Charts Applying Blum to                              | Claims of the '151 Patent         |                                    |          |  |  |
| D980                            | Exhibit E-4, Claim Charts Applying Aziz and the '151 Patent             | Edwards, and Aziz, Edwa           | ords, and Martin to Claims of      |          |  |  |
| D981                            | Exhibit E-5, Claim Charts Applying Kiuchi a<br>of the '151 Patent       | nd Edwards, and Kiuchi, E         | dwards, and Martin to Claims       |          |  |  |
| D982                            | Exhibit E-6, Claim Charts Applying Wesinge<br>Claims of the '151 Patent | er and Edwards, and Wesir         | nger, Edwards, and Martin to       |          |  |  |

| ubst. for form 1449            | /РТО  |  | Co                          | <u>13336958</u><br>cmplete if Known                             | <u> </u> |
|--------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|---|----------|
|                                |   |  | Application Number          | 13/336,958  |          |
|                                |   | STATEMENT                                      | Filing Date                 | 12-23-2011  |          |
| BY APPLICA<br>Use as many shee |   |  | First Named Inventor        | Victor Larson   |          |
|                                |   |  | Art Unit                    | 2453  |          |
|                                |   |  | Examiner Name               | Krisna Lim  |          |
|                                |   |  | Docket Number               | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3C  | NFT2)    |
| D983                           | Exhibit A, U.S. Paten                         | t 6,839,759                                    | ۰                           |   |          |
| D984                           | Exhibit C-1, U.S. Pate                        | ent 6,502,135                                  |                             |   | ·        |
| D985                           | Exhibit E-1, Claim Ch                         | arts Applying Kiuchi,                          | as Primary Reference to t   | he '759 Patent  |          |
| D986                           | Exhibit E-2, Claim Ch                         | arts Applying Kent as                          | a Primary Reference to the  | he '759 Patent  |          |
| D987                           | Exhibit E-3, Claim Ch                         | arts Applying Aziz as                          | a Primary Reference to th   | ne '759 Patent  |          |
| D988                           | Exhibit E-4, Claim Ch to the '759 Patent      | arts Applying Kent in                          | View of Caronni as a Prim   | nary Combination of References                                  |          |
| D989                           | Request for Inter Part                        | es Reexamination Tr                            | ansmittal Form              |   |          |
| D990                           | Request for Inter Part                        | es Reexamination                               |                             |   |          |
| D991                           | Request for Inter Part                        | es Reexamination Tr                            | ansmittal(form 1449/PTO)    |   |          |
| D992                           | Certificate of Service                        | to Request for Inter P                         | artes Reexamination Und     | ler 35 U.S.C. § 311   |          |
| D993                           | Request for Inter Part                        | es Reexamination                               |                             |   |          |
| D994                           | Request for Inter Part                        | es Reexamination Tr                            | ansmittal Form              |   |          |
| D995                           | Request for Inter Part                        | <u> </u>                                       |                             |   |          |
| D996                           | Request for Inter Part                        |  |                             |   |          |
| D997                           | Exhibit C1, Claim Cha<br>920, Reed and Beser  |  | Relative to Solana, Alone a | and in Conjunction with RFC                                     |          |
| D998                           | Exhibit C2, Claim Cha<br>conjunction with RFC |  |                             | of RFC 2504 and Further in                                      |          |
| D999                           | Exhibit C3, Claim Cha<br>920, Reed, and Bese  |  | Relative to Provino, Alone  | and in Conjunction with RFC                                     |          |
| D1000                          | Exhibit C4, Claim Cha<br>Conjunction with RFC |  |                             | of RFC 2230 and Further in                                      |          |
| D1001                          | Exhibit C5, Claim Cha<br>Conjunction with RFC |  |                             | of RFC 2504 and in Further                                      |          |
| D1002                          |   | art – USP 7,921,211 F                          |                             | nd in Conjunction with RFC                                      |          |
| D1003                          |   | art – USP 7,921,211 F                          | Relative to RFC 2230, Alor  | ne and in Conjunction with RFC                                  |          |
| D1004                          |   | art – USP 7,921,211 F                          |                             | ne and in Conjunction with RFC                                  | ······   |
| D1005                          | Exhibit D1, Asserted Cisco Systems, Inc., J   | Claim and Infringeme<br>Apple Inc., Aastra Teo | nt Contentions by Plaintiff | VirnetX, Inc. in VimetX, Inc. v.<br>oration, NEC Corporation of |          |
| D1006                          | Exhibit D2, Asserted based on 7,921,211 F     |  | ent Contentions by Plaintif | f VirnetX, Inc. against Apple                                   |          |

| 13336958 - GAU: 2453 |  |
|----------------------|--|
|----------------------|--|

| Subst. for form 1449/ | РТО                         |                             |  | C   | <u>13336958</u><br>complete if Known  |          |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|---|----------|
|                       |                             |                             |  | Application Number                                    | 13/336,958  |          |
| NFORMATIC             | N DISCL                     | OSURE                       | STATEMENT                                      | Filing Date   | 12-23-2011  | <u>.</u> |
| BY APPLICA            |                             |                             |  | First Named Inventor                                  | Victor Larson   |          |
| Use as many sheet     | s as necessa                | iry)                        |  | Art Unit  | 2453  |          |
|                       |                             |                             |  | Examiner Name   | Krisna Lim  |          |
|                       |                             |                             | r  | Docket Number   | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3C  |          |
|                       |                             |                             | L  |   | //000-102(//////-101.00   |          |
| D1007                 | Exhibit B1,                 | , File History              | of U.S. Patent 7,41                            | 3,504   |   |          |
| D1008                 | Exhibit B2,                 | , File History              | of U.S. Patent Appl                            | cation No. 09/558,210                                 |   |          |
| D1009                 | Bringing To<br>Intelligence | elecommuni<br>e in Broadba  | cation Services to th                          | e People – IS&N '95, Th<br>tworks, October 1995 Pr    | uration to Implementation,"<br>ird International Conference on<br>oceedings, Lecture Notes in |          |
| D1010                 | Exhibit D-1                 | 1, Copy of l                | J.S. Patent No. 6,26                           | 9,099   |   |          |
| D1011                 | Exhibit D-1                 | 1, Copy of l                | J.S. Patent No. 6,56                           | 0,634   |   |          |
| D1012                 | Exhibit D-1                 | 3, Pallen, "T               | he World Wide Web                              | ," British Medical Journa                             | il, Vol. 311 at 1554 (Dec. 1995)  |          |
| D1013                 |                             |                             |  | btaining Digital Signature<br>CM, 21:120-126 (Feb. 19 |   |          |
| D1014                 | Exhibit D-1                 | 5, Copy of l                | J.S. Patent No. 4,95                           | 2,930   |   |          |
| D1015                 |                             | 7, Pfaffenbe<br>Press (1996 |  | igator 3.0: Surfing the W                             | eb and Exploring the Internet,  |          |
| D1016                 | Exhibit D-1<br>1995)        | 8, Gittler et               | al., "The DCE Secur                            | ity Service," Hewlett-Pac                             | kard Journal, pages 41-48 (Dec.   |          |
| D1017                 | Exhibit D-6                 | δ, Copy of U.               | S. Patent No. 5,689                            | ,641  |   |          |
| D1018                 | Exhibit D-9                 | ), Lawton, "N               | lew Top-Level Doma                             | ins Promise Descriptive                               | Names," Sunworld Online, 1996   |          |
| D1019                 | to the Lend                 | denmann ref                 |  | he Lendenmann referen                                 | Collection which includes a Link<br>ce was archived at archive.org                            |          |
| D1020                 |                             |                             | n Archived Version or retrieved by the Wa      |   | archived at archive.org on  |          |
| D1021                 |                             |                             |  |   | etwork and Distributed System<br>wed by the Wayback Machine                                   |          |
| D1022                 | archive.org                 | (Apr. 10, 19                | 997), Retrieved by th                          | e Wayback Machine at                                  | Security, Website Archived by press/catalog/proc9.htm.  |          |
| D1023                 | Exhibit E-1<br>www.isbns    |                             | Search Results for IS                          | BN 0-12-553153-2 (Pfaf                                | fenberger) from   |          |
| D1024                 | Exhibit F-1                 | , Claim Cha                 | rts applying Lendenr                           | nann as a Primary Refer                               | ence to the '504 Patent.  |          |
| D1025                 | Exhibit F-2                 | , Claim Cha                 | rts applying Aziz as                           | a Primary Reference to t                              | he '504 Patent  |          |
| D1026                 | Exhibit F-3<br>Patent       | , Claim Cha                 | rts applying Kiuchi a                          | nd Pfaffenberger as Prin                              | hary References to the '504   |          |
| D1027                 |                             |                             | of U.S. Patent No. 5<br>ence as a prior art re |   | e 15, 1999 and citing a portion of  |          |
| D1028                 | Exhibit E-3<br>1996         | , Request fo                | r Comments 2026, "                             | The Internet Standards I                              | Process – Revision 3," October  |          |

| 13336958 - G/ | AU: | 2453 |
|---------------|-----|------|
|---------------|-----|------|

| st. for form 1449/ | то                         |              |  | C   | 13336958 -<br>omplete if Known   |     |
|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--|---|--|-----|
|                    |                            |              |  | Application Number                                      | 13/336,958   |     |
|                    |                            | OSURE        | STATEMENT                                      | Filing Date   | 12-23-2011   |     |
| Y APPLICAN         | -                          | 1            |  | First Named Inventor                                    | Victor Larson  |     |
| se as many sheets  | s as necessal              | <b>'</b>     |  | Art Unit  | 2453   |     |
|                    |                            |              |  | Examiner Name   | Krisna Lim   |     |
| <u> </u>           |                            |              |  | Docket Number   | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNF   | T2) |
| D1029              | Exhibit E-4<br>art Referen |              | of U.S. 5,463,735, p                           |   | 95 and citing RFC 793 as a prior                                       |     |
| D1030              | Exhibit E-5                | Copy of ca   | italog listing from Bo<br>In issue date of Feb |   | ommon Website, listing the   |     |
| D1031              | Departmen                  | t which incl | udes a link to the Ma                          |   | University Computer Science<br>e Martin paper was archived at<br>chine |     |
| D1032              |                            |              |  | cience Department Techrorts/INSTRUCTIONS                | nical Reports Instructions,  |     |
| D1033              |                            |              |  | es Anonymisierungsverfa<br>5, 1999), citing to Martin a | hrens für WWW-Zugriffe,"<br>It page 77.                                |     |
| D1034              | Exhibit E-9<br>Reference   | , First page | of U.S. 5,737,423, p                           | oublished April 7, 1998 an                              | d citing Schneier as Prior Art   |     |
| D1035              |                            |              |  | .S. Patent 7,418,504                                    |  |     |
| D1036              |                            |              | ·  | ansmittal Form; U.S. Pate                               |  |     |
| D1037              |                            |              |  | ansmittal (Form 1449/PT)                                | ·  |     |
| D1038              | Reed and E                 | Beser        |  |   | and in conjunction with RFC 920,                                       |     |
| D1039              | conjunction                | with RFC 9   | 20, Reed, and Bese                             | er  | of RFC 2504 and further in   |     |
| D1040              | Exhibit C3,<br>920, Reed,  |              | t USP 7,921,211 r                              | elative to Provino, alone                               | and in conjunction with RFC  |     |
| D1041              |                            |              | t USP 7,921,211 r<br>920, Reed and Bese        |   | of RFC 2230 and further in   |     |
| D1042              |                            |              | t – USP 7,921,211 r<br>20, Reed and Bese       |   | of RFC 2504 and in further   |     |
| D1043              | Exhibit C6,<br>RFC 2401,   |              | t USP 7,921,211re                              | elative to Beser, Alone an                              | d in conjunction with RFC 920,   |     |
| D1044              | Exhibit C7, 2401, Reed     |              |  | elative to RFC 2230, alor                               | ne and in conjunction with RFC   |     |
| D1045              |                            |              | t – USP 7,921,211 r<br>Beser, and RFC 20       | -   | ne and in conjunction with RFC   |     |
| D1046              |                            |              |  | der 35 U.S.C. § 311                                     |  |     |
| D1047              | Exhibit C1,<br>Reed and E  |              | t – USP 7,418,504 r                            | elative to Solana, alone a                              | and in conjunction with RFC 920,                                       |     |
| D1048              |                            |              | t – USP 7,418,504 r<br>20, Reed, and Bese      |   | of RFC 2504 and further in   |     |
| D1049              | Exhibit C3,<br>920, Reed,  |              | t – USP 7,418,504 r                            | elative to Provino, alone a                             | and in conjunction with RFC  |     |
| D1050              |                            |              | t – USP 7,418,504 n<br>20, Reed and Bese       |   | of RFC 2504 and in further   |     |

| ubst. for form 1449/ | РТО  | Со  | <u>13336958 - GA</u><br>mplete if Known |
|----------------------|--|---|---|
|                      |  | Application Number                        | 13/336,958                              |
|                      | N DISCLOSURE STATEMENT   | Filing Date                               | 12-23-2011                              |
| Jse as many sheet    |  | First Named Inventor                      | Victor Larson                           |
|                      |  | Art Unit                                  | 2453                                    |
| <u>~</u>             |  | Examiner Name                             | Krisna Lim                              |
| l                    |  | Docket Number                             | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)               |
| D1051                | Exhibit C6, USP 7,418,504 relative to Bese and Reed  | er, alone and in conjunction              | with RFC 920, RFC 2401,                 |
| D1052                | Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 i<br>920, RFC 2401, Reed, and Beser                                  | relative to RFC 2230, alone               | and in conjunction with RFC             |
| D1053                | Exhibit C8, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 i<br>920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RFC 20                          |   | and in conjunction with RFC             |
| D1054                | Request for Inter Partes Reexamination ur  | nder 35 U.S.C. § 311                      |   |
| D1055                | Exhibit 226, Securing Web Access with DC   |   |   |
| D1056                | Exhibit 227, Securing Web Access with DC   |   |   |
| D1057                | Exhibit 228, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1   |   |   |
| D1058                | Exhibit 229, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1<br>Exhibit 230, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1                             |   |   |
| D1059                | Exhibit 230, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1   |   |   |
| D1060                | Exhibit 232, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1   | · · · · · ·                               |   |
| D1062                | Exhibit 233, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1   | for AIX and OS/2 <sup>1</sup> vs. Clain   | ns of the '759 Patent <sup>2</sup>      |
| D1063                | Exhibit 234, U.S. '648 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '13  | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>                    |   |
| D1064                | Exhibit 235, U.S. '648 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '2'  | 11 Patent <sup>2</sup>                    |   |
| D1065                | Exhibit 236, U.S. '648 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '50  | 04 Patent <sup>2</sup>                    |   |
| D1066                | Exhibit 237, U.S. '072 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '13  |   |   |
| D1067                | Exhibit 238, Gauntlet System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims   |   |   |
| D1068                | Exhibit 239, Gauntlet System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of Exhibit 240, Gauntlet System <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims |   |   |
| D1069                | Exhibit 240, Gauntiet System Vs. Claims of<br>Exhibit 241, U.S. '588 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '2       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·     |   |
| D1070                | Exhibit 242, U.S. '588 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '5   |   |   |
| D1071                | Exhibit 243, Microsoft VPN <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t  |   |   |
| D1073                | Exhibit 244, Microsoft VPN <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t  | the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>              |   |
| D1074                | Exhibit 245, Microsoft VPN <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t  | the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>              |   |
| D1075                | Exhibit 246, ITU-T Standardization Activitie   | es <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Pa | atent <sup>2</sup>                      |

| ubst. for form 1449          | /PTO   |                                  | Co                                     | <u> 13336958 - (</u><br>omplete if Known |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|--|
|                              |  |                                  | Application Number                     | 13/336,958                               |
|                              |  | STATEMENT                        | Filing Date                            | 12-23-2011                               |
| Y APPLICA<br>se as many shee |  |                                  | First Named Inventor                   | Victor Larson                            |
| se as many snee              |  |                                  | Art Unit                               | 2453                                     |
|                              |  |                                  | Examiner Name                          | Krisna Lim                               |
|                              |  |                                  | Docket Number                          | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2                 |
| D1076                        | Exhibit 247, U.S. '393 <sup>1</sup>                  | vs. Claims of the '13            | 35 Patent <sup>2</sup>                 |  |
| D1077                        | Exhibit 248, The Miller                              | Application <sup>1</sup> vs. Cla | im 13 of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>  |  |
| D1078                        | Exhibit 249, Gauntlet S                              | ystem <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims o  | of the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup>        |  |
| D1079                        | Exhibit 250, ITU-T Star                              | dardization Activitie            | es <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '151 | Patent <sup>2</sup>                      |
| D1080                        | Exhibit 251, U.S. Pater                              | t No. 5,940,393 <sup>1</sup> vs  | s. Claims of the '151 Pater            | nt <sup>2</sup>                          |
| D1081                        | Exhibit 252, Microsoft \                             | /PN <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of   | the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |  |
| D1082                        | Exhibit 253, U.S. Paten                              | t No.6,324,648 <sup>1</sup> vs   | . Claims of the '151 Paten             | t <sup>2</sup>                           |
| D1083                        | Exhibit 254, U.S. Paten                              | t No.6,857,072 <sup>1</sup> vs   | . Claims of the '151 Paten             | t <sup>2</sup>                           |
| D1084                        | Petition in Opposition to                            | Patent Owner's Pe                | etition to Vacate Inter Part           | es Reexamination                         |
| · D1085                      | Petition in Opposition to                            | Patent Owner's Pe                | etition to Vacate Inter Part           | es Reexamination                         |
| D1086                        | Petition in Opposition to                            | Patent Owner's Pe                | etition to Vacate Inter Part           | es Reexamination                         |
| D1087                        | Exhibit B1, File History                             | of U.S. Patent 7,92              | 1,211                                  |  |
| D1088                        | Exhibit B2, File History                             | of U.S. Patent Appl              | ication No. 10/714,849                 |  |
| D1089                        | Exhibit B4, VimetX, Inc<br>Construction (E.D. Tex    |                                  | , Case No. 6:07-cv-80, Me              | morandum Opinion on Claim                |
| D1090                        | Exhibit D15, U.S. Pater                              | nt 4,952,930                     |  |  |
| D1091                        | Exhibit F1, Claim Chart                              | s Applying Lendenr               | nann as a Primary Refere               | nce to the '211 Patent                   |
| D1092                        | Exhibit F2, Claim Chart                              | s Applying Aziz as a             | a Primary Reference to the             | e '211 Patent                            |
| D1093                        | Exhibit F3, Claim Chart<br>Patent                    | s Applying Kiuchi a              | nd Pfaffenberger as Prima              | ary References to the '211               |
| D1094                        | Exhibit 2, Letter and att<br>Counsel for Cisco Syste |                                  | zi Khazen, Counsel for Vir<br>)        | netX, to Dmitriy Kheyfits,               |
| D1095                        | Exhibit P, Malkin, "Dial-                            | In Virtual Private No            | etworks Using Layer 3 Tur              | nneling"                                 |
| D1096                        | Exhibit Q, Ortiz, "Virtua                            | Private Networks:                | Leveraging the Internet"               |  |
| D1097                        | Exhibit R, Keromytix, "C                             | Creating Efficient Fa            | il-Stop Cryptographic Prot             | tocols"                                  |
| D1098                        | Transcript of Markman                                | Hearing Dated Janu               | uary 5, 2012                           |  |
| D1099                        | Declaration of John P.                               | J. Kelly, Ph.D                   |  |  |
| D1100                        | Defendants' Responsiv                                | e Claim Constructio              | on Brief; Exhibits A-P and             | 1-7                                      |

|  | 13336958 | - GAU: | 2453 |
|--|----------|--------|------|
|--|----------|--------|------|

| Subst. for form 144 | 9/PTO   | Co                           | <u>13336958</u><br>mplete if Known | <u> </u> |
|---------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
|                     |   | Application Number           | 13/336,958                         |          |
|                     | ON DISCLOSURE STATEMENT                         | Filing Date                  | 12-23-2011                         |          |
| BY APPLIC           |   | First Named Inventor         | Victor Larson                      |          |
| Use as many she     | ets as necessary)                               | Art Unit                     | 2453                               |          |
|                     |   | Examiner Name                | Krisna Lim                         |          |
|                     |   | Docket Number                | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CN              | IFT2)    |
| D1101               | Joint Claim Construction and Prehearing         | Statement Dated 11/08/11     |                                    |          |
| D1102               | Exhibit A: Agreed Upon Terms Dated 11/0         | 08/11                        |                                    |          |
| D1103               | Exhibit B: Disputed Claim Terms Dated 1         | 1/08/11                      |                                    |          |
| D1104               | Exhibit C: VirnetX's Proposed Constructio       | on of Claim Terms and Supp   | porting Evidence Dated             |          |
| D1105               | Exhibit D: Defendant's Intrinsic and Extrin     | sic Support Dated 11/08/11   |                                    |          |
| D1106               | Declaration of Austin Curry in Support of       | VirnetX Inc.'s Opening Clair | n Construction Brief               |          |
| D1107               | Declaration of Mark T. Jones Opening Cla        | aims Construction Brief      |                                    |          |
| D1108               | VirnetX Opening Clairn Construction Brief       | F                            |                                    |          |
| D1109               | VirnetX Reply Claim Construction Brief          | 10                           |                                    |          |
| D1110               | European Search Report from correspond<br>0142) | ling EP Application Number   | 11005789 (Our Ref.: 077580-        |          |
| D1111               | European Search Report from correspond<br>0143) | ding EP Application Number   | 11005792 (Our Ref.: 077580-        |          |

/Krisna Lim/

07/20/2012

|                        | FO  | This Submission   |                             | Filing Date<br>First Named Inventor<br>Art Unit<br>Examiner Name<br>Attorney Docket Num<br>COSURES (Chec<br>Drawing(s)<br>Licensing-related Paper<br>Petition<br>Petition to Convert to a<br>Provisional Application<br>Power of Attorney, Revo<br>Change of Corresponder<br>Perminal Disclaimer | cation   | m D152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT) D152 | e Communication to TC<br>unication to Board<br>d Interferences<br>unication to TC<br>Brief, Repty Brief)<br>ormation |
|------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                        | FO  | pondence after initia<br>This Submission  |                             | Art Unit<br>Examiner Name<br>Attorney Docket Num<br>COSURES (Chec<br>Drawing(s)<br>Licensing-related Paper<br>Petition<br>Petition to Convert to a<br>Provisional Application<br>Power of Attorney, Revo<br>Change of Corresponder   | Victor L<br>2453<br>Krisna L<br>Iber 077580-<br>Ck all that app<br>S | rson m D152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT: y) After Allowanc Appeal Comm of Appeals anc Appeal Comm (Appeal Notice, Proprietary Info Status Letter   | e Communication to TC<br>unication to Board<br>d Interferences<br>unication to TC<br>Brief, Reply Brief)<br>ormation |
|                        | e used for all corres         Number of Pages in         Fee Transmittal F         Fee Attack         Amendment/Reply         After Final         After Sinal         After Sinal         Extension of Time         Express Abandom | pondence after initia<br>This Submission<br>orm<br>hed<br>leclaration(s)<br>Request<br>ment Request |                             | Examiner Name<br>Attorney Docket Num<br>LOSURES (Cher<br>Drawing(s)<br>Licensing-related Paper<br>Petition<br>Petition to Convert to a<br>Provisional Application<br>Power of Attorney, Revo<br>Change of Corresponder   | 2453<br>Krisna L<br>Iber 077580-<br>ck all that app<br>s             | m D152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT) D152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT) D152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT) DAfter Allowanc Appeal Comm of Appeal Comm of Appeal Comm (Appeal Notice, Proprietary Info Status Letter   | e Communication to TC<br>unication to Board<br>d Interferences<br>unication to TC<br>Brief, Repty Brief)<br>ormation |
|                        | Number of Pages in<br>Fee Transmittal F<br>Fee Attach<br>Amendment/Reph<br>After Final<br>After Sinal<br>Affidavits/c<br>Extension of Time<br>Express Abandoni  | This Submission   |                             | Attorney Docket Num<br>LOSURES (Chec<br>Drawing(s)<br>Licensing-related Paper<br>Petition<br>Petition to Convert to a<br>Provisional Application<br>Power of Attorney, Revo<br>Change of Corresponder  | Krisna L<br>Iber 077580-<br>ck all that app<br>s                     | DI52 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT:  DI52 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT:  DI52 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT:  DAfter Allowanc  Appeal Comm of Appeal Comm (Appeal Notice, Proprietary Info Status Letter  | e Communication to TC<br>unication to Board<br>d Interferences<br>unication to TC<br>Brief, Repty Brief)<br>ormation |
|                        | Number of Pages in<br>Fee Transmittal F<br>Fee Attach<br>Amendment/Reph<br>After Final<br>After Sinal<br>Affidavits/c<br>Extension of Time<br>Express Abandoni  | This Submission   |                             | LOSURES (Chec<br>Drawing(s)<br>Licensing-related Paper<br>Petition<br>Petition to Convert to a<br>Provisional Application<br>Power of Attorney, Revo<br>Change of Corresponde  | iber 077580-<br>ck all that app<br>s                                 | DI52 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT)  After Allowanc  Appeal Comm of Appeals and Appeal Notice, Proprietary Info Status Letter  | e Communication to TC<br>unication to Board<br>d Interferences<br>unication to TC<br>Brief, Repty Brief)<br>ormation |
|                        | Fee Attact  | ned<br>/<br>leclaration(s)<br>Request<br>ment Request   |                             | Drawing(s)<br>Licensing-related Paper<br>Petition<br>Petition to Convert to a<br>Provisional Application<br>Power of Attorney, Revo<br>Change of Corresponder  | s  | After Allowanc<br>Appeal Comm<br>of Appeals and<br>Appeal Comm<br>(Appeal Notice,<br>Proprietary Info<br>Status Letter   | unication to Board<br>d Interferences<br>unication to TC<br>Brlef, Reply Brief)<br>ormation                          |
|                        | Fee Attact  | ned<br>/<br>leclaration(s)<br>Request<br>ment Request   |                             | Drawing(s)<br>Licensing-related Paper<br>Petition<br>Petition to Convert to a<br>Provisional Application<br>Power of Attorney, Revo<br>Change of Corresponde   | s  | After Allowanc<br>Appeal Comm<br>of Appeals and<br>Appeal Comm<br>(Appeal Notice,<br>Proprietary Info<br>Status Letter   | unication to Board<br>d Interferences<br>unication to TC<br>Brlef, Reply Brief)<br>ormation                          |
|                        | Fee Attact  | ned<br>/<br>leclaration(s)<br>Request<br>ment Request   |                             | Licensing-related Paper<br>Petition<br>Petition to Convert to a<br>Provisional Application<br>Power of Attorney, Revo<br>Change of Corresponde   | cation   | of Appeals and<br>Appeal Comm<br>(Appeal Notice,<br>Proprietary Info   | d Interferences<br>unication to TC<br>Brief, Reply Brief)<br>ormation  |
|                        | After Final<br>Affidavits/o<br>Extension of Time<br>Express Abandoni  | leclaration(s)<br>Request<br>nent Request   |                             | Petition to Convert to a<br>Provisional Application<br>Power of Attorney, Revo<br>Change of Corresponde  | ocation<br>nce Address   | Appeal Commi<br>(Appeal Notice,<br>Proprietary Infe  | unication to TC<br>Brief, Reply Brief)<br>ormation   |
|                        | Affidavits/o<br>Extension of Time<br>Express Abandon  | leclaration(s)<br>Request<br>nent Request   |                             | Provisional Application<br>Power of Attorney, Revo<br>Change of Corresponde  | ocation<br>nce Address   | Status Letter  |  |
|                        | Extension of Time<br>Express Abandoni   | Request<br>ment Request   |                             | Change of Corresponde  | nce Address  |  |  |
|                        | Express Abandoni  | ment Request  |                             | erminal Disclaimer   |  | Other Enclosur   |  |
|                        |   |   |                             | ,  |  | below):  | re(s) (please identify   |
|                        | nformation Disclo   |   |                             | Request for Refund   |  |  | •  |
|                        |   | sure Statement  |                             | D, Number of CD(s)   |  |  |  |
|                        |   |   |                             | Landscape Table o  | on CD  |  |  |
|                        | Certified Copy of F<br>Document(s)  | riority   | Remark                      | <s< td=""><td></td><td>····</td><td>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td></s<>  |  | ····   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |
|                        | Reply to Missing P  | arte l  | 16 Boxes                    | which include; copies o  | of references n  | ot previously submitted in D264, D266, D292-D111   | a priority application   |
|                        | ncomplete Applica   | ation   |                             |  | , 0201, 0203,  | 0204, 0200, 0292-0111  | i <i>).</i>  |
| [                      | Reply to M<br>under 37 C  | issing Parts<br>FR 1.52 or 1.53   |                             |  |  |  |  |
|                        |   | SICNA   |                             | F APPLICANT, AT  | TODUCY   | D A OFNIT  | ······································   |
| Firm Nam               |   |   |                             | FAPPLICANI, AI   | TORNET,  | RAGENI   | -  |
|                        |   | ott, Will and Eme   | ery                         |  |  | -  |  |
| Signature              |   | Nest  | L                           | -  |  |  |  |
| printed na             | ame<br>Toby H.  | Kusmer  |                             |  | · · · ·  |  | -  |
| Date                   | March 2   | 7, 2012   |                             | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | Reg. No.   | 26,418   |  |
|                        |   |   | ·                           |  |  |  |  |
|                        |   | CI  | ERTIFICA                    | ATE OF TRANSMI   | SSION/MA   | LING   |  |
| suπicient j            | postage as first ci   | respondence is be<br>ass mail in an env   | eing facsimi<br>velope addr | ile transmitted to the US<br>essed to: Commissione   | SPTO or depos<br>or for Patents, F                                   | ited with the United States<br>.O. Box 1450, Alexandria  | s Postal Service with<br>, VA 22313-1450 on  |
| he date s<br>Signature | shown below:  |   | ·                           | <u> </u>   |  |  | ····   |
|                        |   |   |                             |  |  |  |  |

process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO          | Co                   | omplete if Known          |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |
| BY APPLICANT                      | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |
| (Use as many sheets as necessary) | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |
| ( MAR 2 7 2012 B)                 | Art Unit             | 2453                      |
|                                   | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |
| * TRADEMARY OF                    | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |

## **CERTIFICATION STATEMENT**

[X] Under 37 C.F.R. 1.98(d), copies of all patent, publication, pending U.S. application or other information that was previously submitted to, or cited by the USPTO in an earlier application are not required. Applicant will provide copies of the previously submitted references at the Examiner's request. <u>Enclosed are copies of references not previously submitted in a priority application (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).</u>

This application claims priority from and is a continuation of a co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

## SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer, Reg. No. 26,418 McDermot Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 32538285-1.077580.0152

Date: 3/27/12

03/30/2012 HVUONG2 00000019 501133 13336958 01 FC:1806 180.00 DA

| (to be used<br>Total Numbe<br>Fee Tr<br>Fee Tr<br>Amena<br>Extens<br>Expres<br>Inform<br>Certifie<br>Docum<br>Reply  | to Missing Parts/ (<br>Dete Application  | Attorney Docket Number         ENCLOSURES (Check         Drawing(s)         Licensing-related Papers         Petition         Petition to Convert to a         Provisional Application         Power of Attorney, Revoca         Change of Correspondence         Terminal Disclaimer         Request for Refund         CD, Number of CD(s)         Landscape Table on the  | tion<br>e Address  | m<br>0152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2)   | ard<br>n)       |
|--|--|--|--|---|-----------------|
| (Io be used<br>Total Numbe<br>Fee Tr<br>Fee Tr<br>Amena<br>Extens<br>Extens<br>Expres<br>Inform<br>Certifie<br>Docum | for all correspondence after initial fili         ar of Pages in This Submission         52         ransmittal Form         Fee Attached         dment/Reply         After Final         Affidavits/declaration(s)         sion of Time Request         ation Disclosure Statement         ed Copy of Priority         tent(s)         to Missing Parts/         to Missing Parts/ | Art Unit<br>Examiner Name<br>Attorney Docket Number<br>ENCLOSURES (Check<br>Drawing(s)<br>Licensing-related Papers<br>Petition<br>Petition to Convert to a<br>Provisional Application<br>Power of Attorney, Revoca<br>Change of Correspondence<br>Terminal Disclaimer<br>Request for Refund<br>CD, Number of CD(s)<br>Landscape Table on the function of t | 2453<br>Krisna Lin<br>of 077580-0<br>all that apply<br>tion<br>e Address | m D152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2)  After Allowance Communication Appeal Communication to Boa of Appeals and Interferences Appeal Communication to TC (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief Proprietary Information Status Letter Other Enclosure(s) (please Ide   | ard<br>n)       |
| Total Number   | r of Pages in This Submission 52<br>ransmittal Form<br>Fee Attached<br>dment/Reply<br>After Final<br>Affidavits/declaration(s)<br>ion of Time Request<br>ation Disclosure Statement<br>ed Copy of Priority<br>leent(s)<br>to Missing Parts/<br>oblete Application  | Examiner Name Attorney Docket Number ENCLOSURES (Check Drawing(s) Licensing-related Papers Petition Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application Power of Attorney, Revoca Change of Correspondence Terminal Disclaimer Request for Refund CD, Number of CD(s) Landscape Table on Remarks  | tion<br>Address  | 0152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2)         Image: style="text-align: center;">Image: style="text-align: center;">Image: style="text-align: center;">Image: style="text-align: style="text-align: center;">Image: style="text-align: center;">Image: style="text-align: style="text-align: center;"/>Image: style="text-align: center;"//Image: style="text-align: center;"/>Image: style="t | ard<br>n)       |
| Total Number   | r of Pages in This Submission 52<br>ransmittal Form<br>Fee Attached<br>dment/Reply<br>After Final<br>Affidavits/declaration(s)<br>ion of Time Request<br>ation Disclosure Statement<br>ed Copy of Priority<br>leent(s)<br>to Missing Parts/<br>oblete Application  | ing)       Attorney Docket Number         ENCLOSURES       (Check         Drawing(s)       Licensing-related Papers         Petition       Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application         Power of Attorney, Revoca Change of Correspondence       Terminal Disclaimer         Request for Refund       CD, Number of CD(s)         Landscape Table on the Remarks       Landscape Table on the Remarks  | tion<br>e Address  | 0152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2)         Image: style="text-align: center;">Image: style="text-align: center;">Image: style="text-align: center;">Image: style="text-align: style="text-align: center;">Image: style="text-align: center;">Image: style="text-align: style="text-align: center;"/>Image: style="text-align: center;"//Image: style="text-align: center;"/>Image: style="t | ard<br>n)       |
| Fee Ti   | ansmittal Form<br>Fee Attached<br>dment/Reply<br>After Final<br>Affidavits/declaration(s)<br>ion of Time Request<br>as Abandonment Request<br>ation Disclosure Statement<br>ed Copy of Priority<br>teent(s)  | ENCLOSURES (Check Drawing(s) Licensing-related Papers Petition Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application Power of Attorney, Revoca Change of Correspondence Terminal Disclaimer Request for Refund CD, Number of CD(s) Landscape Table on Remarks   | tion<br>e Address  | After Allowance Communication<br>Appeal Communication to Boa<br>of Appeals and Interferences<br>Appeal Communication to TC<br>(Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief<br>Proprietary Information<br>Status Letter<br>Other Enclosure(s) (please Ide  | ard<br>n)       |
| Amena<br>Amena<br>Extens<br>Expres<br>Inform   | Fee Attached<br>dment/Reply<br>After Final<br>Affidavits/declaration(s)<br>ion of Time Request<br>ation Disclosure Statement<br>ed Copy of Priority<br>tent(s)<br>to Missing Parts/<br>oblete Application  |  | tion<br>e Address  | After Allowance Communication<br>Appeal Communication to Boa<br>of Appeals and Interferences<br>Appeal Communication to TC<br>(Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief<br>Proprietary Information<br>Status Letter<br>Other Enclosure(s) (please Ide  | ard<br>n)       |
| Amenu<br>Amenu<br>Extens<br>Expres<br>Inform   | Fee Attached<br>dment/Reply<br>After Final<br>Affidavits/declaration(s)<br>ion of Time Request<br>ation Disclosure Statement<br>ed Copy of Priority<br>tent(s)<br>to Missing Parts/<br>oblete Application  | Licensing-related Papers Petition Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application Power of Attorney, Revoca Change of Correspondence Terminal Disclaimer Request for Refund CD, Number of CD(s) Landscape Table on Remarks  | e Address  | Appeal Communication to Boa<br>of Appeals and Interferences<br>Appeal Communication to TC<br>(Appeal Notice, Brief, Repty Brief<br>Proprietary Information<br>Status Letter<br>Other Enclosure(s) (please Ide   | ard<br>n)       |
| Amena<br>Amena<br>Extens<br>Expres<br>Inform   | Fee Attached<br>dment/Reply<br>After Final<br>Affidavits/declaration(s)<br>ion of Time Request<br>ation Disclosure Statement<br>ed Copy of Priority<br>tent(s)<br>to Missing Parts/<br>oblete Application  | Licensing-related Papers Petition Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application Power of Attorney, Revoca Change of Correspondence Terminal Disclaimer Request for Refund CD, Number of CD(s) Landscape Table on Remarks  | e Address  | of Appeals and Interferences     Appeal Communication to TC     (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief     Proprietary Information     Status Letter     Other Enclosure(s) (please Ide   | n)              |
| Extens Expres Linform Certific Docum Reply   | After Final<br>Affidavits/declaration(s)<br>ion of Time Request<br>is Abandonment Request<br>ation Disclosure Statement<br>ed Copy of Priority<br>ient(s)<br>to Missing Parts/<br>olete Application  | Petition to Convert to a<br>Provisional Application<br>Power of Attorney, Revoca<br>Change of Correspondence<br>Terminal Disclaimer<br>Request for Refund<br>CD, Number of CD(s)<br>Landscape Table on<br>Remarks  | e Address  | (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief<br>Proprietary Information<br>Status Letter<br>Other Enclosure(s) (please Ide  | n()             |
| Expres   | Affidavits/declaration(s)<br>ion of Time Request<br>is Abandonment Request<br>ation Disclosure Statement<br>ed Copy of Priority<br>ient(s)<br>to Missing Parts/<br>olete Application   | Provisional Application     Power of Attorney, Revoca     Change of Correspondence     Terminal Disclaimer     Request for Refund     CD, Number of CD(s)     Landscape Table on Remarks   | e Address  | Status Letter<br>Other Enclosure(s) (please Ide   | entify          |
| Expres   | tion of Time Request<br>as Abandonment Request<br>ation Disclosure Statement<br>ed Copy of Priority<br>tent(s)<br>to Missing Parts/<br>olete Application   | Change of Correspondence Change of Correspondence Terminal Disclaimer Request for Refund CD, Number of CD(s) Landscape Table on Remarks  | e Address  | Other Enclosure(s) (please Ide  | antify          |
| Expres   | ation Disclosure Statement<br>ed Copy of Priority<br>lent(s)<br>to Missing Parts/<br>plete Application   | Request for Refund     CD, Number of CD(s)     Landscape Table on     Remarks  | <br>CD   | Other Enclosure(s) (please Ide<br>below):   | entify          |
| Certifie<br>Docum  | ation Disclosure Statement<br>ed Copy of Priority<br>eent(s)<br>to Missing Parts/<br>olete Application   | CD, Number of CD(s)  | <br>CD   |   |                 |
| Certifie<br>Docum  | ed Copy of Priority<br>lent(s) 16<br>No Missing Parts/ (6<br>Dete Application  | Landscape Table on Remarks   | CD   |   |                 |
| Docum  | ent(s) 11<br>to Missing Parts/ (f<br>plete Application   | Remarks  | CD   |   |                 |
| Docum  | ent(s) 11<br>to Missing Parts/ (f<br>plete Application   |  |  |   |                 |
| Reply  | o Missing Parts/ (   | 6 Boxes which include; copies of   |  |   | ł               |
|  | plete Application  | C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, I   | eferences no<br>0261, D263, 1  | ot previously submitted in a priority applic<br>D264, D266, D292-D1111).  | ation           |
|  | Reply to Missing Parts   |  |  |   |                 |
|  | under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53  |  |  |   |                 |
|  |  |  |  |   |                 |
| irm Name   | SIGNATL  | URE OF APPLICANT, ATT  | ORNEY, O   | DR AGENT  |                 |
|  | McDermott, Willi and Emery   |  |  |   |                 |
| lignature  | Aller  |  |  |   |                 |
| rinted name  | Toby H. Kusmer   | <u>All all an ann an All an All an A</u>   | · · · ·  |   |                 |
| )ate   | March 27, 2012   |  | Reg. No.   | 26,418  |                 |
|  |  |  |  |   |                 |
|  | CER  | RTIFICATE OF TRANSMIS  | SION/MAII  | LING  |                 |
| ufficient posta  | ge as first class mail in an envelo  | ig facsimile transmitted to the USP ope addressed to: Commissioner f   | TO or deposition or Patents, P   | ited with the United States Postal Service<br>2.0. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-145   | e with<br>50 on |
| ie date showr<br>ignature  | i below:   |  |  |   |                 |
|  |  |  |  | ······································  |                 |

process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the complete application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO  | Complete if Known    |                           |
|---|----------------------|---------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT<br>BY APPLICANT<br>(Use as many sheets as necessary)<br>MAR 2 7 2012 | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |
|   | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |
|   | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |
|   | Art Unit             | 2453                      |
|   | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |
| & RADEMARHOT  | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |

## **CERTIFICATION STATEMENT**

[X] Under 37 C.F.R. 1.98(d), copies of all patent, publication, pending U.S. application or other information that was previously submitted to, or cited by the USPTO in an earlier application are not required. Applicant will provide copies of the previously submitted references at the Examiner's request. <u>Enclosed are copies of references not previously submitted in a priority application (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).</u>

This application claims priority from and is a continuation of a co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

## SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No. 26,418 McDermort Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 32538285-1.077580.0152

Date: 3/27/12

03/30/2012 HVUONG2 00000019 501133 13336958 01 FC:1806 180.00 DA

| K   | Japetwork Reduction Act of 19                                  | <u>95, no person</u> | Application Numb   | vor I          |              |               | <u>unies</u> :                        | e; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COI<br>a it displays a valid OMB control | numbe      |
|---|--|----------------------|--|----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------|
|   |  |                      | Application Humber         13/338,958           Filing Date         12-23-2011 |                |              | <u> </u>      |                                       |  |            |
|   | FORM   |                      | First Named Inve   | ntor           | /ictor La    |               |                                       |  |            |
|   |  |                      | Art Unit   | ╺┈┈┈╼┼╸        | 453          |               |                                       |  |            |
| (to b <del>e</del> used fi                                | or all correspondence after initi                              | al filino)           | Examiner Name  | ĸ              | irisna Lii   |               |                                       |  |            |
|   | of Pages in This Submission                                    | 52                   | Attorney Docket N  | Number 0       | 77580-0      | 152 (VRN      | IK-000                                | 1CP3CNFT2)   |            |
|   |  | ENC                  | LOSURES (C   | Check all th   | at appl      | (y)           |                                       |  |            |
| Fee Tra   | nsmittal Form  |                      | Drawing(s)   |                |              | Î             | Afte                                  | r Allowance Communication                                      | i to TC    |
| $\checkmark$  | Fee Attached   |                      | _icensing-related Pa   | pers           |              |               | App<br>of A                           | eal Communication to Boar<br>ppeals and Interferences          | t          |
|   | nent/Reply   |                      | Petition   |                |              |               |                                       | eal Communication to TC<br>eal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)     |            |
|   | After Final  | I LI F               | Petition to Convert to<br>Provisional Application                              | on             |              |               | Prop                                  | rietary Information  |            |
|   | Affidavits/declaration(s)                                      |                      | Power of Attorney, R<br>Change of Correspor                                    |                | ress         |               | Statu                                 | us Letter  |            |
| Extensio  |  |                      |  |                | $\checkmark$ | Othe<br>below | r Enclosure(s) (please Iden           | tify   |            |
| Express   | Abandonment Request  | F                    | Request for Refund   |                |              |               |                                       |  |            |
| 71  | ion Disclosure Statement                                       |                      | D, Number of CD(s  | )              |              |               |                                       |  |            |
|   |  |                      | Landscape Tab  |                |              |               |                                       |  |            |
|   | Copy of Priority   | Remark               |  |                |              |               |                                       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                          |            |
| Docume  | ••   | 16 Boxes             | which include; copi  | ies of referei |              | t previou     | usly su                               | bmitted in a priority applica                                  | tion       |
| Incomple  | Missing Parts/<br>ete Application                              | (00, 019)            | , C21, C24; D257, D  | 238, D261,     | U263, I      | 0264, 02      | 266, D                                | 292-01111).  |            |
|   | Reply to Missing Parts<br>under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53            |                      | •  |                |              |               |                                       |  |            |
|   |  |                      | ·  |                |              |               |                                       |  |            |
|   | SIGNA  | TURE O               | F APPLICANT,   | ATTORN         | EY, C        | RAGE          | INT                                   |  |            |
| irm Name  | McDermott, Will and Em   | ery                  |  |                |              |               |                                       |  |            |
| lignature   | Platte   | r                    | ~  |                |              |               |                                       |  |            |
| rinted name   | Toby H. Kusmer   |                      |  |                |              |               |                                       |  |            |
| ate   | March 27, 2012   |                      |  | Reg.           | No.          | 26,418        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |  |            |
|   |  |                      |  | I              |              |               |                                       |  |            |
|   | c  | ERTIFIC              | ATE OF TRANS   | MISSION        | /MAIL        | ING           |                                       |  |            |
| hereby certify th<br>ufficient postage<br>le date shown b | nat this correspondence is t<br>e as first class mail in an en | eing facsim          | ile transmitted to the   | USPTO or       | denosi       | ted with t    | he Un<br>450, /                       | ited States Postal Service v<br>Alexandria, VA 22313-1450      | vith<br>on |
| ignature  |  |                      | <u></u>  |                |              |               |                                       |  |            |
|   | <b>1</b> .   |                      |  |                |              |               |                                       |  |            |

gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO          | Co                   | omplete if Known          |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |
| BY APPLICANT                      | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |
| (Use as many sheets as necessary) | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |
| ( HAR 2 7 2012 B)                 | Art Unit             | 2453                      |
|                                   | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |
| & RADEMARK OF                     | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |

[X] Under 37 C.F.R. 1.98(d), copies of all patent, publication, pending U.S. application or other information that was previously submitted to, or cited by the USPTO in an earlier application are not required. Applicant will provide copies of the previously submitted references at the Examiner's request. <u>Enclosed are copies of references not previously submitted references at the Examiner's request</u>. <u>Enclosed are copies of references not previously submitted in</u> a priority application (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).

This application claims priority from and is a continuation of a co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer, Reg. No. 26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 32538285-1.077580.0152

Date: 3/27/12

03/30/2012 HVUONG2 00000019 501133 13336958 01 FC:1806 180.00 DA

| ADEMART TF  | aperwork Reduction Act of 199                     | 5 <u>no persor</u>         | Application Number                                    | a collection of 13/336,        |                             | Office, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMER<br>unless it displays a valid OMB control num | ber. |
|---|---|----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|------|
| PADEMARN TF   | RANSMITTAL  |                            | Filing Date 12-23-2011                                |                                |                             |   |      |
|   | FORM  |                            | First Named Inventor                                  | Victor L                       | arson                       |   |      |
|   |   |                            | Art Unit  | 2453                           |                             |   |      |
| (to be used for                                       | r all correspondence after initia                 | l filing)                  | Examiner Name   | Krisna L                       | lim                         |   |      |
| Total Number of                                       | f Pages in This Submission                        | 52                         | Attorney Docket Numb                                  | oer 077580-                    | -0152 (VRNH                 | (-0001CP3CNFT2)   | フ    |
|   |   | ENC                        | LOSURES (Chec   | k all that app                 | oly)                        |   |      |
| Fee Tran  | smittal Form                                      |                            | Drawing(s)  |                                |                             | After Allowance Communication to T  | Ċ    |
| F   | ee Attached                                       |                            | Licensing-related Papers                              |                                |                             | Appeal Communication to Board<br>of Appeals and Interferences                   |      |
| Amendm  | ent/Reply   |                            | Petition  |                                |                             | Appeal Communication to TC<br>(Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)               |      |
|   | fter Final  |                            | Provisional Application                               | ion to Convert to a            |                             |   |      |
|   | ffidavits/declaration(s)                          |                            | Power of Attorney, Revoc<br>Change of Corresponden    | ce Address                     |                             | Status Letter   |      |
| Extension   | n of Time Request                                 | Terminal Disclaimer        |   |                                |                             | Other Enclosure(s) (please Identify below):                                     |      |
| Express   | Abandonment Request                               |                            | Request for Refund                                    |                                |                             |   |      |
| 7   | on Disclosure Statement                           |                            | CD, Number of CD(s)                                   |                                |                             |   |      |
|   | bir Disclosure Statement                          |                            | Landscape Table or                                    |                                |                             |   |      |
|   | Copy of Priority                                  | Remar                      |   |                                | <u> </u>                    |   |      |
| Documen   | t(s)  | 16 Boxes                   | which include; copies of                              | f references n                 | ot previous                 | sly submitted in a priority application   |      |
|   | Missing Parts/<br>te Application                  | (C8, C19                   | , C21, C24; D257, D258,                               | , D261, D263,                  | D264, D26                   | 66, D292-D1111).  |      |
|   | eply to Missing Parts<br>Ider 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53 |                            |   |                                |                             |   |      |
|   |   |                            |   |                                |                             |   |      |
|   | SIGNA   | TURE O                     | F APPLICANT, AT                                       | TORNEY.                        |                             | NT  | _    |
| m Name  | McDermott, Will and Eme                           |                            |   |                                |                             |   | -    |
| nature  | Platte  |                            |   |                                |                             |   | -    |
| nted name   | Toby H. Kusmer                                    |                            |   |                                |                             | ·   | -    |
| te  | March 27, 2012                                    |                            | Reg. No.  | 26,418                         |                             | -   |      |
|   |   |                            |   |                                |                             |   | -    |
|   | CE  | RTIFIC                     | ATE OF TRANSMIS                                       | SION/MAI                       |                             |   |      |
| ereby certify the<br>ficient postage<br>date shown be | as first class mail in an env                     | aing facsim<br>relope addi | ile transmitted to the USI<br>ressed to: Commissioner | PTO or depos<br>for Patents, F | ited with th<br>P.O. Box 14 | e United States Postal Service with<br>150, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on        |      |
| nature  |   |                            |   |                                |                             |   | -    |
|   |   |                            |   |                                |                             |   |      |

process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 end select option 2.

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO   |                  | Co                   | mplete if Known           |
|--|------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMEN<br>BY APPLICANT<br>Use as many sheets as necessary) |                  | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |
|  | KD & NHYEINIEN I | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |
|  | 色                | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |
|  | MAR 2 7 2012 (S) | Art Unit             | 2453                      |
|  | <br>             | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |
|  | & ALDEMARK OF    | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |

[X] Under 37 C.F.R. 1.98(d), copies of all patent, publication, pending U.S. application or other information that was previously submitted to, or cited by the USPTO in an earlier application are not required. Applicant will provide copies of the previously submitted references at the Examiner's request. Enclosed are copies of references not previously submitted in a priority application (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).

This application claims priority from and is a continuation of a co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [ ] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No. 26,418 McDermot Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 32538285-1.077580.0152

Date: 3/27/12

03/30/2012 HVUONG2 00000019 501133 13336958 01 FC:1806 180.00 DA

| Fee Transmitt   | al Form<br>tached<br>eply<br>inal<br>its/declaration(s)                  | Attorney Docket Number<br>NCLOSURES (Check of<br>Drawing(s)<br>Licensing-related Papers<br>Petition<br>Petition to Convert to a<br>Provisional Application<br>Power of Attorney, Revocat<br>Change of Correspondence<br>Terminal Disclaimer<br>Request for Refund | ill that apply | After Allowand<br>Appeal Comm<br>of Appeals and<br>Appeal Comm<br>(Appeal Notice,<br>Proprietary Inf<br>Status Letter | ce Communication to TC<br>nunication to Board<br>d Interferences<br>nunication to TC<br>, Brief, Reply Brief) |
|---|--|---|----------------|---|---|
| Fee A Amendment/F After F After F Affidat Extension of T Express Aban           | al Form tached reply inal its/declaration(s) ime Request donment Request | Drawing(s)<br>Licensing-related Papers<br>Petition<br>Petition to Convert to a<br>Provisional Application<br>Power of Attorney, Revocat<br>Change of Correspondence<br>Terminal Disclaimer  | ion            | After Allowand<br>Appeal Comm<br>of Appeals and<br>Appeal Comm<br>(Appeal Notice,<br>Proprietary Inf<br>Status Letter | nunication to Board<br>d Interferences<br>nunication to TC<br>, Brief, Reply Brief)                           |
|   | of Priority Ring Parts/ (C8)   | CD, Number of CD(s)<br>Landscape Table on C<br>emarks<br>Boxes which include; copies of ro<br>, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D  | eferences not  | below):<br>↓ previously submitted in  | re(s) (please identify<br>a priority application<br>1).   |
|   | SIGNATUR   | E OF APPLICANT, ATTO  | ORNEY, O       | RAGENT  |   |
| nted name Tob   | y H. Kuzmer  |   |                |   |   |
| te Mai  | ch 27, 2012  |   | Reg. No.       | 26,418  |   |
| ereby certify that thi<br>ficient postage as fi<br>date shown below:<br>inature | correspondence is being fa   | ACSIMILE TRANSMISS  | O or deposit   | ted with the United State   | s Postal Service with<br>a, VA 22313-1450 on  |

process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO          | Co                   | omplete if Known          | า: 2453 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STAJEME    | Application Number   | 13/336,958                | ]       |
| BY APPLICANT                      | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                | ]       |
| (Use as many sheets as necessary) | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             | ]       |
| ( MAR 2 7 2012 (B)                | Art Unit             | 2453                      | ]       |
|                                   | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                | ]       |
| * RADEMARKO                       | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) | ]       |

[X] Under 37 C.F.R. 1.98(d), copies of all patent, publication, pending U.S. application or other information that was previously submitted to, or cited by the USPTO in an earlier application are not required. Applicant will provide copies of the previously submitted references at the Examiner's request. <u>Enclosed are copies of references not previously submitted in</u> a priority application (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).

This application claims priority from and is a continuation of a co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No. 26,418 McDermot Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

Date: 3/27/12

03/30/2012 HVUONG2 00000019 501133 13336958 01 FC:1806 180.00 DA

DM\_US 32538285-1.077580.0152

| , d                       | \$/                                    |  |                         | Application Number                                  |                       | 13/336,9             |                           | <u>10885511</u>     |   | e(o)()(())))))))))))))))))))))))))))))) |
|---------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---|---|
| RADEMART                  | RADEMARTTRANSMITTAL                    |  | Filing Date             |   | 12-23-20              | 11                   |                           |                     |   |   |
|                           | FOR                                    | M                                      |                         | First Named Invento                                 | ir i                  | Victor La            | rson                      |                     |   |   |
|                           |  |  |                         | Art Unit  |                       | 2453                 |                           |                     |   |   |
| (to be us                 | ed for all correspond                  | ence after initial                     | filing)                 | Examiner Name                                       |                       | Krisna Lir           | m                         |                     |   |   |
|                           | ber of Pages in This                   |  | 52                      | Attorney Docket Nur                                 | nber (                | 077580-0             | 152 (VRNK                 | -0001C              | P3CNFT2)                                  |   |
|                           | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |  | ENC                     |   | nck all th            | at anni              |                           |                     |   |   |
| Fee                       |  |  |                         |   |                       |                      |                           | After A             | llowance Communi                          | cation to TC                            |
|                           | Transmittal Form                       |  |                         | Drawing(s)  |                       |                      |                           | Annea               | Communication to                          | Board                                   |
| $\checkmark$              | Fee Attached                           |  |                         | Licensing-related Pape                              | rs                    |                      |                           | of App              | eals and Interference                     | 20210                                   |
| Ame                       | ndment/Reply                           |  |                         | Petition  |                       |                      |                           | Appeal<br>(Appea    | Communication to<br>Notice, Brief, Reply  | TC<br>Briefi                            |
|                           | After Final                            |  |                         | Petition to Convert to a<br>Provisional Application |                       |                      |                           |                     | tary Information                          | ,                                       |
|                           | Affidavits/decla                       | ration(c)                              |                         | Power of Attorney, Rev                              |                       |                      |                           | Status              |   |   |
|                           |  |  |                         | Change of Correspondence Address                    |                       |                      |                           | Other E             | Enclosure(s) (please                      | dentify                                 |
|                           | nsion of Time Req                      |  |                         | Terminal Disclaimer                                 |                       |                      |                           | below):             |   |   |
|                           | ess Abandonment                        | Request                                |                         | Request for Refund                                  |                       |                      |                           |                     |   |   |
| ✓ Infor                   | mation Disclosure                      | Statement                              |                         | CD, Number of CD(s) _                               |                       |                      |                           |                     |   |   |
|                           |  |  | Į                       | Landscape Table                                     | on CD                 |                      |                           |                     |   |   |
|                           | fied Copy of Priori<br>iment(s)        | ty                                     | Remar                   |   |                       |                      |                           |                     |   |   |
| Repl                      | y to Missing Parts                     | ,                                      | (C8, C19                | s which include; copies<br>), C21, C24; D257, D25   | of refere<br>8, D261, | D263,                | ol previous<br>D264, D26  | ily subr<br>36, D29 | nitted in a priority ap<br>2-D1111).      | plication                               |
| Incor                     | nplete Application<br>Reply to Missin  |  |                         |   |                       |                      |                           |                     | ·   |   |
|                           | under 37 CFR                           |  |                         |   |                       |                      |                           |                     |   |   |
|                           |  |  |                         |   |                       |                      |                           |                     |   |   |
|                           |  | SIGNA                                  | <b>FURE O</b>           | F APPLICANT, A                                      | TTORN                 | IEY, C               | R AGE                     | NT                  |   |   |
| irm Name                  | McDermott,                             | Will and Eme                           | ry                      |   |                       |                      |                           |                     |   |   |
| Bignature                 | - Ne                                   | 110                                    |                         |   |                       |                      |                           |                     | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·     | ······································  |
| rinted name               | Toby H. Ku                             | mer                                    |                         |   |                       |                      |                           |                     |   |   |
| Date                      | March 27, 20                           |  | <u>,</u>                |   | Reg                   | . No.                | 26,418                    |                     |   | ·                                       |
|                           |  |  |                         |   |                       |                      |                           |                     |   |   |
|                           |  | CF                                     | RTIFIC                  | ATE OF TRANSM                                       | ISSIO                 |                      |                           |                     |   |   |
| <b>.</b>                  | 6. Ab at 11 1                          |  |                         | ······  |                       |                      |                           |                     |   |   |
| ufficient pos             | tage as first class                    | ongence is be<br>mail in an env        | ing facsin<br>elope add | nile transmitted to the U ressed to: Commission     | ISPTO of<br>er for Pa | r deposi<br>tents, P | ted with th<br>.O. Box 14 | e Unite<br>150, Ale | d States Postal Ser<br>xandria, VA 22313- | vice with<br>1450 on                    |
| ne date shov<br>lignature | vn below:                              | ······································ |                         |   |                       | · · · ·              |                           |                     |   |   |
| ······                    |  |  |                         |   |                       |                      |                           |                     |   |   |
| yped or prin              | ted name                               |  |                         |   |                       | ··                   | D                         | ate                 |   | <u> </u>                                |
|                           | 1                                      |  |                         |   |                       |                      | I                         |                     |   |   |

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO                          | Co                   | omplete if Known          |
|---|----------------------|---------------------------|
|   | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT                  | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |
| BY APPLICANT<br>(Use as many sheets as necessary) | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |
| ( MAR 2 7 2012 )                                  | Art Unit             | 2453                      |
|   | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |
| & RADEMARKO                                       | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |

[X] Under 37 C.F.R. 1.98(d), copies of all patent, publication, pending U.S. application or other information that was previously submitted to, or cited by the USPTO in an earlier application are not required. Applicant will provide copies of the previously submitted references at the Examiner's request. Enclosed are copies of references not previously submitted in a priority application (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).

This application claims priority from and is a continuation of a co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No. 26,418 McDermot Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 32538285-1.077580.0152

Date: 3/27/12

03/30/2012 HVUONG2 00000019 501133 13336958 01 FC:1806 180.00 DA

| J.S.  |  | no persons   | are required to respon<br>Application Number | >r i                        | <u>on of in</u><br>7338,95 |   | Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMER<br>unless it displays a valid OMB control num |          |
|---|--|--|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|----------|
| RADEMARTT   | RANSMITTAL   |  | Filing Date                                  | 12-                         | -23-201                    | 11  |   |          |
|   | FORM   |  | First Named Inven                            | tor Vic                     | tor Lan                    | son   |   |          |
|   |  |  | Art Unit                                     | 24                          | 53                         |   |   |          |
| (to be used to  | r all correspondence after initial i               | filing)  | Examiner Name                                | Kri                         | sna Lirr                   | n   |   |          |
| Total Number of   | of Pages in This Submission                        | 52   | Attorney Docket N                            | umber 077                   | 7580-01                    | 152 (VRNH   | (-0001CP3CNFT2)   | フ        |
|   | ·····  | ENCL   | OSURES (C                                    | heck all that               | apply                      | v)  |   | <u> </u> |
| Fee Trar  | nsmittal Form                                      |  | Drawing(s)                                   | <u> </u>                    |                            |   | After Allowance Communication to T  | C        |
| F   | ee Attached  | <u></u> г  | icensing-related Pap                         | pers                        |                            |   | Appeal Communication to Board<br>of Appeals and Interferences                   |          |
| Amendr  | nent/Reply   | Petition<br>Petition to Convert to   | а  |                             |                            | Appeal Communication to TC<br>(Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief) |   |          |
|   | After Final  | L P  | Provisional Applicatio                       | n                           |                            | Proprietary Information   |   |          |
| L] A  | fidavits/declaration(s)                            | aration(s) Power of Attorney, Revocation<br>Change of Correspondence Address |  |                             |                            |   | Status Letter   |          |
| Extensio  | n of Time Request                                  | Цт   | erminal Disclaimer                           |                             |                            |   | Other Enclosure(s) (please Identify below):                                     |          |
| Express   | Abandonment Request                                | R  | equest for Refund                            |                             |                            |   |   |          |
| / Informati   | on Disclosure Statement                            | □ c  | D, Number of CD(s)                           |                             |                            |   |   |          |
|   |  | [  | Landscape Tabl                               | e on CD                     | _                          |   |   |          |
|   | Copy of Priority                                   | Remark   | (S   |                             |                            |   |   | -        |
| Documer   | Missing Parts/                                     | 16 Boxes<br>(C8. C19.  | which include; copie<br>C21, C24; D257, D2   | es of reference             |                            | t previous  | sly submitted in a priority application   |          |
|   | te Application                                     | (00, 0.0)  |  |                             | 200, 2                     |   | 00, 0232-01111 <i>j</i> .   |          |
|   | teply to Missing Parts<br>nder 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53 |  |  |                             |                            |   |   |          |
|   |  |  |  |                             |                            |   |   |          |
|   | SIGNAT   | URE OF   | F APPLICANT,                                 | ATTORNE                     | Y, O                       | R AGE   | NT  | -        |
| rm Name   | McDermott, Will and Emer                           | у  |  |                             |                            |   |   | Τ        |
| gnature   | Parte  |  |  |                             |                            |   | <u> </u>  | -        |
| inted name  | Toby H. Kusmer                                     |  |  | <u></u>                     |                            |   |   | -        |
| March 27. 2012  |  |  |  | Reg. N                      | 10.                        | 26,418  |   | -1       |
| er.   |  |  |  |                             |                            |   |   | <br>\    |
|   | CE   | RTIFICA  | ATE OF TRANS                                 | MISSION/                    | MAIL                       | ING   |   |          |
| ereby certify th<br>ifficient postage<br>e date shown b | e as first class mail in an enve                   | ing facsimi<br>elope addr  | ile transmitted to the essed to: Commission  | USPTO or d<br>oner for Pate | eposit<br>nts, P.          | ed with th<br>O. Box 14   | ne United States Postal Service with<br>450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on       | 1        |
| gnature   |  |  |  |                             |                            |   |   | -        |
|   |  |  |  |                             |                            |   |   | _        |

process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO          | Co                   | omplete if Known          |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |
| BY APPLICANT                      | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |
| (Use as many sheets as necessary) | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |
| ( MAR 2 7 2012 <sup>33</sup> )    | Art Unit             | 2453                      |
|                                   | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |
| A BADEMARKOR                      | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |

[X] Under 37 C.F.R. 1.98(d), copies of all patent, publication, pending U.S. application or other information that was previously submitted to, or cited by the USPTO in an earlier application are not required. Applicant will provide copies of the previously submitted references at the Examiner's request. Enclosed are copies of references not previously submitted in a priority application (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).

This application claims priority from and is a continuation of a co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No. 26,418 McDermort Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 32538285-1.077580.0152

Date: 3/27/12

03/30/2012 HVUONG2 00000019 501133 13336958 01 FC:1806 180.00 DA

| NR 2 Junder under   | aperwork Reduction Act of 19      | 95 <u>, no oerson</u>        | a are required to rescond to<br>Application Number   |  |                                   | ce; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCI                                  |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| RADEMART  | RANSMITTAL                        |                              | Filing Date  | 13/338,9                               |                                   | ··   |
| MUEIN   | FORM                              |                              | First Named Inventor                                 | 12-23-20<br>Victor Le                  |                                   |  |
|   |                                   |                              | Art Unit   | 2453                                   |                                   |  |
| the best word for   |                                   | -161                         | Examiner Name  | Krisna L                               | . <u></u>                         |  |
|   | or all correspondence after init  | 52                           | Attorney Docket Numb                                 | er 077580-                             | 0152 (VRNK-00                     | 01CP3CNFT2)  |
|   |                                   | ENCI                         |  | all that app                           |                                   |  |
| Fee Tra   |                                   |                              |  | an mat app<br>                         |                                   | er Allowance Communication to TC                                 |
|   | nsmittal Form<br>Fee Attached     |                              | Drawing(s)<br>.icensing-related Papers               |  |                                   | peal Communication to Board<br>Appeals and Interferences         |
| Amenda  | nent/Reply                        |                              | Petition   |  |                                   | peal Communication to TC<br>peal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)     |
|   | After Final                       |                              | Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application     |  |                                   | prietary Information   |
|   | Affidavits/declaration(s)         |                              | ower of Attorney, Revoc<br>Change of Correspondence  |  | Sta                               | tus Letter   |
|   | on of Time Request                |                              | eminal Disclaimer                                    | ~ / \u01033                            | CT Oth                            | er Enclosure(s) (please Identify                                 |
|   | -                                 |                              | Request for Refund                                   |  | oen                               | ow):   |
|   | Abandonment Request               |                              |  |  |                                   |  |
| ✓ Informat  | ion Disclosure Statement          |                              | D, Number of CD(s)                                   |  |                                   |  |
| Cartified   | Copy of Priority                  |                              | Landscape Table on                                   | CD                                     |                                   |  |
| Docume  |                                   | 16 Boxes                     |  | references n                           | ot previously s                   | ubmitted in a priority application                               |
|   | Missing Parts/<br>ete Application | (C8, C19,                    | , C21, C24; D257, D258,                              | D261, D263,                            | D264, D266, I                     | D292-D1111).   |
| Г Г Г   | Reply to Missing Parts            |                              |  |  |                                   |  |
| L., 4   | inder 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53         |                              |  |  |                                   |  |
|   | SIGN                              |                              |  |  |                                   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                            |
| irm Name  |                                   |                              | F APPLICANT, ATT                                     | URNEY, (                               | JRAGENT                           |  |
| Signature   | McDermott, Willi and Em           | iery                         |  |  |                                   |  |
|   | · Marce                           | <u>n</u>                     |  | ······································ |                                   |  |
| Printed name  | Toby H. Kusmer                    |                              |  |  |                                   |  |
| Date  | March 27, 2012                    |                              |  | Reg. No.                               | 26,418                            |  |
|   |                                   |                              |  |  |                                   |  |
|   | C                                 | ERTIFIC                      | ATE OF TRANSMIS                                      | SION/MAI                               | LING                              |  |
| hereby certify th<br>ufficient postage<br>he date shown b | e as first class mail in an er    | being facsim<br>Ivelope addr | ile transmitted to the USF<br>essed to: Commissioner | PTO or depos<br>for Patents, F         | ited with the U<br>P.O. Box 1450, | nited States Postal Service with<br>Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on |
| Signature   |                                   |                              | <u> </u>   |  |                                   |  |
|   |                                   |                              |  |  |                                   | ······   |

gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any complete, including amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO          | Co                   | omplete if Known 3336958 - GAU: 2 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  | Application Number   | 13/336,958                        |
| BY APPLICANT                      | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                        |
| (Use as many sheets as necessary) | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson                     |
| ( MAR 2 7 2012 )                  | Art Unit             | 2453                              |
|                                   | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                        |
| & RADEMARKO                       | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)         |

[X] Under 37 C.F.R. 1.98(d), copies of all patent, publication, pending U.S. application or other information that was previously submitted to, or cited by the USPTO in an earlier application are not required. Applicant will provide copies of the previously submitted references at the Examiner's request. Enclosed are copies of references not previously submitted in a priority application (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).

This application claims priority from and is a continuation of a co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer, Reg. No.26,418 McDermot Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 32538285-1.077580.0152

Date: 3/27/12

03/30/2012 HVUONG2 00000019 501133 13336958 01 FC:1806 180.00 DA

| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY<br>APPLICANT<br>(Use as many sheets as necessary)       Application Number       13/336,958         Filing Date       12-23-2011         First Named Inventor       Victor Larson         Art Unit       2453         Examiner Name       Krisna Lim         Docket Number       77580-152(VRNK-1CP30         U.S. PATENTS       U.S. PATENTS         EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS       CITE NO.       Patent Number       Publication Date       Name of Patentee or Applicant<br>of Cited Document       Pages, Columns,<br>Relevant Passage<br>Figures Ap         A161       6,131,121       10/10/2000       Mattaway et al.   |             |  |
|--|-------------|--|
| APPLICANT<br>(Use as many sheets as necessary)       Filing Date       12-23-2011         First Named Inventor       Victor Larson         Art Unit       2453         Examiner Name       Krisna Lim         Docket Number       77580-152(VRNK-1CP30)         U.S. PATENTS       U.S. PATENTS         EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS       CITE NO.       Patent Number       Publication Date       Name of Patentee or Applicant<br>of Cited Document       Pages, Columns,<br>Relevant Passage<br>Figures Applicant         A161       6,131,121       10/10/2000       Mattaway et al.       Patent Number         U.S. PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS       U.S. PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS       Pages, Columns, Relevant Passage         EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS       CITE NO.       Patent Number       Publication Date       Name of Patentee or Applicant<br>of Cited Document       Pages, Columns, Relevant Passage |             |  |
| Art Unit     2453       Art Unit     2453       Examiner Name     Krisna Lim       Docket Number     77580-152(VRNK-1CP30       U.S. PATENTS     U.S. PATENTS       EXAMINER'     CITE NO.     Patent Number     Publication Date     Name of Patentee or Applicant<br>of Cited Document     Pages, Columns, I<br>Relevant Passage<br>Figures Applicant       A161     6,131,121     10/10/2000     Mattaway et al.       A162     6,499,108     12/24/2002     Johnson       U.S. PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS     U.S. PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS     Pages, Columns, I<br>Relevant Passage  |             |  |
| Examiner Name     Krisna Lim       Examiner Name     Krisna Lim       Docket Number     77580-152(VRNK-1CP30)       U.S. PATENTS     U.S. PATENTS       EXAMINER'     CITE NO.     Patent Number     Publication Date     Name of Patentee or Applicant<br>of Cited Document     Pages, Columns,<br>Relevant Passage<br>Figures Ap       A161     6,131,121     10/10/2000     Mattaway et al.     Pages, Columns,<br>U.S. PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS       EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS     CITE NO.     Patent Number     Publication Date     Name of Patentee or Applicant<br>Of Cited Document     Pages, Columns,<br>Relevant Passage       EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS     CITE NO.     Patent Number     Publication Date     Name of Patentee or Applicant<br>Of Cited Document     Pages, Columns, I<br>Relevant Passage   |             |  |
| Docket Number       77580-152(VRNK-1CP30)         U.S. PATENTS       U.S. PATENTS         EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS       CITE NO.       Patent Number       Publication Date       Name of Patentee or Applicant<br>of Cited Document       Pages, Columns, I<br>Relevant Passage<br>Figures Applicant         A161       6,131,121       10/10/2000       Mattaway et al.       Patent Number       U.S. PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS         EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS       CITE NO.       Patent Number       Publication Date       Name of Patentee or Applicant       Pages, Columns, I<br>Relevant Passage   |             |  |
| U.S. PATENTS U.S. PATENTS U.S. PATENTS U.S. PATENTS U.S. PATENTS CITE NO. Patent Number Publication Date Name of Patentee or Applicant Relevant Passage Figures Application Date A161 6,131,121 10/10/2000 Mattaway et al. A162 6,499,108 12/24/2002 Johnson U.S. PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS EXAMINER' CITE NO. Patent Number Publication Date Name of Patentee or Applicant Relevant Passage   |             |  |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS       CITE NO.       Patent Number       Publication Date       Name of Patentee or Applicant<br>of Cited Document       Pages, Columns, Relevant Passage<br>Figures Applicant<br>Of Cited Document         A161       6,131,121       10/10/2000       Mattaway et al.         A162       6,499,108       12/24/2002       Johnson         U.S. PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS       Patent Number       Publication Date       Name of Patentee or Applicant<br>Relevant Passage         EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS       CITE NO.       Patent Number       Publication Date       Name of Patentee or Applicant<br>Relevant Passage       Pages, Columns, I<br>Relevant Passage  | NFT2)       |  |
| S INITIALS       A161       6,131,121       10/10/2000       Mattaway et al.       Relevant Passage<br>Figures Applicant         A162       6,499,108       12/24/2002       Johnson       Johnson         U.S. PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS       Patent Number       Publication Date       Name of Patentee or Applicant       Pages, Columns, I<br>Relevant Passage         EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS       CITE NO.       Patent Number       Publication Date       Name of Patentee or Applicant       Pages, Columns, I<br>Relevant Passages  |             |  |
| A162     6,499,108     12/24/2002     Johnson       U.S. PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS       EXAMINER'     CITE NO.     Patent Number     Publication Date     Name of Patentee or Applicant     Pages, Columns, I<br>Relevant Passages  | or Relevan  |  |
| A162     6,499,108     12/24/2002     Johnson       U.S. PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS       EXAMINER'     CITE NO.     Patent Number     Publication Date     Name of Patentee or Applicant     Pages, Columns, I<br>Relevant Passages  |             |  |
| EXAMINER' CITE NO. Patent Number Publication Date Name of Patentee or Applicant Pages, Columns, I<br>S INITIALS of Cited Document Relevant Passages  |             |  |
| EXAMINER' CITE NO. Patent Number Publication Date Name of Patentee or Applicant Pages, Columns, I<br>S INITIALS of Cited Document Relevant Passages  |             |  |
| S INITIALS of Cited Document Relevant Passages   |             |  |
|  | or Relevant |  |
|  |             |  |
|  |             |  |
| FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS   |             |  |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS CITE NO. Country Codes-Number 4-Kind<br>Codes ( <i>if known</i> ) Publication Date Name of Patentee or<br>Applicant of Cited Document Where Relevant<br>Figures Appear   | slation     |  |
| Yes  | No          |  |
|  |             |  |
| OTHER ART (Including Author, Title, Date, Pertinent Pages, Etc.)   |             |  |
| EXAMINER<br>S INITIALS CITE NO. Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item<br>(book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher<br>city and/or country where published.   |             |  |
| A1112 ITU-T Recommendation H.323, "Infrastructure of Audiovisual Services – Systems and Terminal   |             |  |
| Equipment for Audiovisual Services. Packet-Based Multimedia Communications System,"<br>International Telecommunications Union, pages 1-128, February 1998  |             |  |
| A1113 ITU-T Recommendation H.225.0, "Infrastructure of Audiovisual Services – Transmission<br>Multiplexing and Synchronization. Call Signaling Protocols and Media Stream Packetization for<br>Packet-Based Multimedia Communication systems," International Telecommunication Union,<br>pages 1-155, February 1998  |             |  |
| A1114 ITU-T Recommendation H.235, "Infrastructure of Audiovisual Services – Systems Aspects.<br>Security and Encryption for H-Series (H.323 and other H.245-based) Multimedia Terminals,"<br>International Telecommunication Union, pages 1-39, February 1998  |             |  |
| A1115 ITU-T Recommendation H.245, "Infrastructure of Audiovisual Services – Communication<br>Procedures. Control Protocol for Multimedia Communication," International Telecommunication<br>Union, pages 1-280, February 1998  | -           |  |
| A1116 Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311 (Patent No.8,051,181)   | +           |  |
| A1117 Transmittal Letters (Patent No.8,051,181)  | +           |  |
|  | 1           |  |
| Exhibit X3, Droms, N., RPC 2131, Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol, 1987   | +           |  |
| EXAMINER DATE CONSIDERED<br>/Krisna Lim/ DATE CONSIDERED<br>07/20/2012   |             |  |
| AMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and no  |             |  |

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO            | Complete if Known    |                           |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |  |  |
| APPLICANT                           | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |  |  |
| (Use as many sheets as necessary)   | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |  |  |
|                                     | Art Unit             | 2453                      |  |  |
|                                     | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |  |  |
|                                     | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |  |  |
| CERTIFI                             | CATION STATEMENT     |                           |  |  |

## Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [X] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] None

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 33807134-1.077580.0152

Date: 4/24/12

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO |   | Complete if Known  |               |                  |  |                                       |  |   |             |
|--------------------------|---|--|---------------|------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|---|-------------|
| INCODE                   |   |  |               |                  | Application Number   | T                                     | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                              | 36,958  |             |
| APPLICA                  |   | SCLOSURE STA   | IEMEN         | IBY              | Filing Date  | 12-23-2011                            |  |   |             |
| 1                        |   | s necessary)   |               |                  | First Named Inventor   |                                       |  | Larson  |             |
|                          |   |  |               |                  | Art Unit   |                                       |  | 153   |             |
|                          |   |  | Examiner Name |                  | Krisn  | a Lim                                 |  |   |             |
|                          |   |  |               | •••••••          | Docket Number  | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CN                 |  |   | NFT2)       |
|                          |   |  |               | U.S              | PATENTS  | <b>1</b>                              |  |   | /           |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS  | CITE NO.                                    | D. Patent Number Publi   |               | Publication Da   | te Name of Patente<br>of Cited Do                              |                                       | Pages, Columns, Lines,<br>Relevant Passages or R<br>Figures Appear |   | or Relevant |
|                          |   |  |               |                  |  |                                       |  |   |             |
|                          |   | ί  | J.S. PAT      | FENT APPL        | ICATION PUBLICAT   | IONS                                  |  |   |             |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS  | CITE NO.                                    | Patent Number F  |               | Publication Dat  | Name of Patentee<br>of Cited Do                                |                                       |  | ges, Columns, Lines, Where<br>levant Passages or Relevant<br>Figures Appear |             |
|                          |   |  |               |                  |  |                                       | ·  |   |             |
|                          |   |  | FO            | REIGN PA         | TENT DOCUMENTS   |                                       |  |   |             |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS  |   | Foreign Patent Docu  |               | Publication Date |  | Pages, Colum                          |  | Tran  | slation     |
|                          | CITE NO.                                    | Country Codes -Number<br>Codes (if known)                            | ₄-Kind        |                  | Applicant of Cited Docume                                      | ent Where Relevant<br>Figures Appear  |  |   |             |
|                          |   |  |               |                  |  |                                       |  | Yes   | No          |
|                          |   | <u> </u>   |               |                  |  |                                       |  |   |             |
| EVANALES                 |   | OTHER ART  | (Includ       | ding Autho       | or, Title, Date, Pertin  | ent Pages, Et                         | c.)  |   |             |
| EXAMINER<br>'S INITIALS  | CITE NO.                                    | Include name of the<br>(book, magazine, jou<br>city and/or country w | irnal, seria  | al, symposium    | ITERS), title of the article (<br>, catalog, etc.), date, page | when appropriate<br>(s), volume-issue | ), title of<br>number(s  | the item<br>s), publisher,  |             |
|                          | A1119 Hopen Transcript dated April 11, 2012 |  |               |                  |  |                                       |  |   |             |
|                          | A1120                                       | VirnetX Claim Co   | onstructi     | ion Opinion      |  |                                       |  |   |             |
|                          |   | EXAMINER   | sna Lim/      | 1                |  | DATE CONSIDE                          |  | /20/2012  |             |
| EYAMINED Ini             | tial if reference                           | a considered whether or  |               | <u> </u>         |  |                                       |  |   |             |

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. 1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

| Complete if Known    |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Application Number   | 13/336,958   |  |  |
| Filing Date          | 12-23-2011   |  |  |
| First Named Inventor | Victor Larson  |  |  |
| Art Unit             | 2453   |  |  |
| Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim   |  |  |
| Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |  |  |
|                      | Application Number<br>Filing Date<br>First Named Inventor<br>Art Unit<br>Examiner Name |  |  |

### Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [X] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] None

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Wil & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 34024265-1.077580.0152

Date: May 5, 2012

| Subst. for fo           | orm 1449/PT                                | 0   |   |  |   | Complete if                                     | Known  |                            |       |
|-------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|----------------------------|-------|
|                         |  |   | TEME  |  | Application Number 13/336,958   |   |  |                            |       |
| APPLICA                 |  | SCLUSURE STA  |   | NIBI   | Filing Date   |   | 12-23  | 3-2011                     |       |
|                         |  | s necessary)  |   |  | First Named Inventor Victor Larson  |   |  |                            |       |
|                         |  |   |   |  | Art Unit  | 2453  |  |                            |       |
|                         |  |   |   |  | Examiner Name   |   | Krisn  | ia Lim                     |       |
|                         |  |   |   |  | Docket Number   | 77580-1   | 52(VRN   | K-1CP3C                    | NFT2) |
|                         |  |   |   | U.S  | . PATENTS   |   |  |                            |       |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS | CITE NO.                                   | . Patent Number Publication D   |   | te Name of Patente<br>of Cited Do                                      | tee or Applicant<br>Document<br>Pages, Columns, L<br>Relevant Passages<br>Figures App |   | or Relevant                                    |                            |       |
|                         | <u></u>                                    |   | U.S. PA   | L<br>ATENT APPI  | LICATION PUBLICA  | TIONS   |  |                            |       |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS | CITE NO.                                   |   |   | te Name of Patente<br>of Cited Do                                      |   |   | s, Columns, Li<br>vant Passages<br>Figures App | es or Relevant             |       |
|                         |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |                            |       |
|                         |  |   | E   |  | TENT DOCUMENTS  |   |  |                            |       |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS | MINER' Foreign Patent Document Publication |   | Publication Dat   | Name of Patentee or Pages, Colu<br>Applicant of Cited Document Where F |   | lumns, Lines Translatic<br>Relevant<br>5 Appear |  | slation                    |       |
|                         |  |   | ,<br>   |  |   |   |  | Yes                        | No    |
|                         |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |                            |       |
|                         |  | OTHER AR  | T (Incl   | uding Autho  | or, Title, Date, Pertir   | ient Pages, Et                                  | c.)  |                            |       |
| EXAMINER<br>'S INITIALS | CITE NO.                                   | Include name of the<br>(book, magazine, jo<br>city and/or country   | urnal, se   | rial, symposium  | TTERS), title of the article<br>n, catalog, etc.), date, page                         | (when appropriate<br>e(s), volume-issue         | ), title of<br>number(s                        | the item<br>s), publisher, |       |
|                         | A1121                                      | Declaration of An   | gelos D   | . Keromytis, P   | 'h.D.   |   |  |                            |       |
|                         | A1122                                      | Declaration of Dr   | Robert  | Dunham Sho   | rt III  |   |  |                            |       |
|                         | A1123                                      |   |   |  | Inc. v. Microsoft Corp.,  |   |  |                            |       |
|                         | A1124                                      |   |   |  |   |   | (E.D. 1  | ex.)                       | _     |
|                         | A1125                                      |   |   |  | Ph.D. (Control No. 95/  |   |  |                            |       |
|                         | A1125                                      | Exhibit A-4, Reda<br>6:07-CV 417 (E.[   | cted De<br>. Tex. A   | position of Ch<br>pril 11, 2012)                                       | ris Hopen from VirnetX  | , Inc. v. Cisco Sy                              | vstems,  | Inc., No.                  |       |
|                         | A1126                                      | Exhibit B-1, Exce<br>1999)  | pt from   | Deposition of  | Defense FY 2000/2001  | Biennial Budge                                  | t Estima                                       | ites, (Feb.                |       |
|                         | A1127                                      | Exhibit B-2, Collection of Reports and Presentations on DARPA Projects  |   |  |   |   |  |                            |       |
|                         | A1128                                      | Exhibit B-3, Maryann Lawlor, Transient Partnerships Stretch Security Policy Management, Signal Magazine (Sept. 2001) http://www.afcea.org/signal/articles/anmviewer.asp?a=494&print=yes |   |  |   |   |  |                            |       |
|                         | A1129                                      | Joel Snyder, Livir<br>http://www.netwo  | bel Snyder, Living in Your Own Private Idaho, Network World (January 28, 1998)<br>tp://www.networkworld.com/intranet/0126review.html. |  |   |   |  |                            |       |
|                         | A1130                                      | Time Greene, CE<br>http://www.cnn.cc  | O's Che<br>m/TECł   | w the VPN Fa   | it, CNN.com (June 17,<br>906/17/vpnfat.ent.idg/ir                                     | 1999),<br>ndex.html?iref=al                     | lsearch  |                            |       |
|                         |  | EXAMINER /  | Krisna L  | .im/   |   | DATE CONSIDE                                    | RED  | 07/20/201                  | 2     |

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. 1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO            | Complete if Known    |                           |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |  |  |
| APPLICANT                           | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |  |  |
| (Use as many sheets as necessary)   | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |  |  |
|                                     | Art Unit             | 2453                      |  |  |
|                                     | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |  |  |
|                                     | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |  |  |
| CERTIFI                             | CATION STATEMENT     |                           |  |  |

# Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [X] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] None

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

1 les ft

Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 35090425-1.077580.0152

Date: 5/18/12

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO |             |  | Complete if Known   |   |  |                         |  |             |
|--------------------------|-------------|--|---|---|--|-------------------------|--|-------------|
|                          |             |  |   | Application Number  |  | 13/33                   | 36,958   |             |
| APPLICA                  | NT          |  |   | Filing Date         12-23-2011           First Named Inventor         Victor Larson |  | -2011                   |  |             |
| (Use as ma               | ny sheets a | s necessary)   |   |   |  | Larson                  |  |             |
|                          |             |  |   | Art Unit  |  |                         | 53   |             |
|                          |             |  |   | Examiner Name   |  |                         | a Lim  |             |
|                          |             |  |   | Docket Number   | 77580-152                              | (VRNK                   | -0001CP3                                       | CNFT2)      |
|                          |             | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |   | PATENTS   |  |                         |  |             |
| EXAMINER'<br>SINITIALS   | CITE NO.    | Patent Number  | Publication Dat   | Name of Patentee<br>of Cited Do   |  |                         | s, Columns, Li<br>vant Passages<br>Figures App | or Relevant |
|                          | I           |  |   | LICATION PUBLICAT   |  |                         |  |             |
|                          | <b>1</b>    |  |   |   |  |                         |  |             |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS  | CITE NO.    | D. Patent Number Publication Da  |   | Name of Patentee<br>of Cited Do   |  | Page:<br>Relev          | s, Columns, Li<br>ant Passages<br>Figures App  | or Relevant |
|                          |             |  |   |   |  | -                       |  |             |
|                          |             | F  |   | TENT DOCUMENTS  |  |                         |  |             |
| EXAMINER'                | 1           | Foreign Patent Document  | Publication Date  |   | Pages, Colum                           | ns, Línes               | Tran   | Islation    |
| S INITIALS               | CITE NO.    | Country Code₃ -Number ₄ -Kind<br>Codes ( <i>if known</i> )                                   |   | Applicant of Cited Docum  |  |                         |  |             |
|                          |             |  |   |   |  |                         | Yes  | No          |
|                          |             |  |   |   |  |                         |  |             |
|                          | _           |  |   | or, Title, Date, Pertin   | ·                                      | '                       |  | •           |
| EXAMINER<br>'S INITIALS  | CITE NO.    | Include name of the author (<br>(book, magazine, journal, se<br>city and/or country where pu | rial, symposium   | TTERS), title of the article<br>n, catalog, etc.), date, page                       | (when appropriate<br>(s), volume-issue | ), title of<br>number(s | the item<br>s), publisher,                     | '           |
|                          | D1131       | Peter Alexander Invalidity   | y Report  |   | <u></u>                                |                         |  |             |
|                          | D1132       | Defendants' Second Sup   | plemental Joir  | nt Invalidity Contentions   |  |                         |  |             |
|                          | D1133       | Exhibit 118A, Altiga VPN   | System <sup>1</sup> vs. C   | laims of the '135 Paten   | t <sup>2</sup>                         |                         |  |             |
|                          | D1134       | Exhibit 119A, Altiga VPN   | System <sup>1</sup> vs. C   | laims of the '151 Paten   | t <sup>2</sup>                         |                         |  |             |
| * i                      | D1135       | Exhibit 120A, Altiga VPN   | System <sup>1</sup> vs. C   | laims of the '180 Paten   | t <sup>2</sup>                         |                         |  |             |
|                          | D1136       | Exhibit 121A, Altiga VPN   | System <sup>1</sup> vs. C   | laims of the '211 Paten   | t <sup>2</sup>                         |                         | <u></u>  |             |
|                          | D1137       | Exhibit 122A, Altiga VPN   | System <sup>1</sup> vs. C   | laims of the '504 Paten   | t <sup>2</sup>                         |                         |  |             |
|                          | D1138       | Exhibit 123A, Altiga VPN   | -   |   |  |                         |  | +           |
|                          | D1139       | Exhibit 12A, SSL 3.0 <sup>1</sup> vs.  |   |   |  |                         |  |             |
|                          | D1140       |  | Exhibit 12A, SSL 3.0 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>                        |   |  |                         |  |             |
|                          | D1141       | Exhibit 13A, SSL 3.0 vs. Claims of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>                              |   |   |  |                         |  |             |
|                          | D1142       |  | chibit 228A, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 for AIX and OS/2 <sup>1</sup> (APP_VX0556531-804) vs. Claims |   |  |                         |  |             |
|                          | D1143       | Exhibit 229A, Understand of the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup>                                     | ling OSF DCE  | 1.1 for AIX and OS/2 <sup>1</sup> (   | APP_VX055653                           | 31-804)                 | vs. Claims                                     | -           |
|                          | D1144       | Exhibit 230A, Understand of the '180 Patent <sup>2</sup>                                     | ling OSF DCE  | 1.1 for AIX and OS/2 <sup>1</sup> (   | APP_VX055653                           | 1-804)                  | vs. Claims                                     |             |
|                          | D1145       | Exhibit 231A, Understand of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>                                     | ling OSF DCE  | 1.1 for AIX and OS/2 <sup>1</sup> (   | APP_VX055653                           | 1-804)                  | vs. Claims                                     |             |

| oudst. for form 1449         | bst. for form 1449/PTO          |   | Complete if Known               |   |                               |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
| NFORMATION                   | RMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY |   | Application Number 13/336,958   |   |                               |  |  |  |
| PPLICANT                     |                                 |   |                                 | Filing Date                               | 12-23-2011                    |  |  |  |
| Use as many sh <del>ee</del> | ts as neces                     | sary)   |                                 | First Named Inventor                      | Victor Larson                 |  |  |  |
|                              |                                 |   |                                 | Art Unit                                  | 2453                          |  |  |  |
| T                            |                                 | 1   | r                               | Examiner Name                             | Krisna Lim                    |  |  |  |
| <br>D114                     | <u>a Terra</u>                  | L   | l                               | Docket Number                             | 77580-152(VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2   |  |  |  |
|                              | of the                          | '504 Patent   | 2                               |   | APP_VX0556531-804) vs. Claims |  |  |  |
| D114                         |                                 | it 233A, Und<br>'759 Patent   | erstanding OSF D                | OCE 1.1 for AIX and OS/2 <sup>1</sup> (   | APP_VX0556531-804) vs. Claims |  |  |  |
| D114                         | <sup>3</sup> Exhib              | it 255, Schul   | zrinne <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims  | of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                               |  |  |  |
| D114                         | Exhib                           | xhibit 256, Schulzrinne <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup> |                                 |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D1150                        | ) Exhib                         | it 257, Schul   | zrinne <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims  | of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                               |  |  |  |
| D115                         |                                 |   |                                 | of the '151 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                               |  |  |  |
| D1152                        |                                 |   |                                 | of the '180 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                               |  |  |  |
| D115                         |                                 |   |                                 | of the '759 Patent <sup>2</sup>           |                               |  |  |  |
| D1154                        |                                 |   | .0 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D1155                        |                                 | Exhibit 262, SSL $3.0^1$ vs. Claims of the '759 Patent <sup>2</sup>             |                                 |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D1156                        |                                 | Exhibit 263, Wang <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent <sup>2</sup>       |                                 |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D1157                        |                                 | $Wang^1$ vs. Claims of the '504 Patent <sup>2</sup>                             |                                 |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D1158                        | Wang                            | Wang <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211 Patent <sup>2</sup>                    |                                 |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D1159                        | Exhibi                          | Exhibit 1, Alexander CV.pdf   |                                 |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D1160                        | Exhibi                          | t 2, Materials  | Considered by P                 | eter Alexander                            |                               |  |  |  |
| D1161                        | Exhibi                          | t 3, Cross Re   | eference Chart                  |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D1162                        | Exhibi                          | t 4, RFC 254  | 3 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of th | ne '135 Patent                            |                               |  |  |  |
| D1163                        | Exhibit                         | t 5, RFC 254  | 3 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of th | ne '504 Patent                            | ······                        |  |  |  |
| D1164                        | Exhibit                         | t 6, RFC 254  | 3 <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of th | ne '211 Patent                            |                               |  |  |  |
| D1165                        | Exhibit                         | t 7, The Sch  | ulzrinne Presentat              | ion <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 F | Patent                        |  |  |  |
| D1166                        | Exhibit                         | 8, The Sch  | ulzrinne Presentat              | ion <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '504 F | Patent                        |  |  |  |
| D1167                        | Exhibit                         | 9, The Schu   | Izrinne Presentati              | ion <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '211 F | Patent                        |  |  |  |
| D1168                        | Exhibit                         | 10, The Sch   | ulzrinne Presenta               | ition <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '151 | Patent                        |  |  |  |
| D1169                        | Exhibit                         | 11, The Sch   | ulzrinne Presenta               | ition <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '180 | Patent                        |  |  |  |
| D1170                        | Exhibit                         | 12, The Sch   | ulzrinne Presenta               | tion <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '759  | Patent                        |  |  |  |
| D1171                        | Exhibit                         | Exhibit 13, SSL 3.0 <sup>2</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 Patent                  |                                 |   |                               |  |  |  |
| D1172                        | Exhibit                         | 14, SSL 3.0   | <sup>2</sup> vs. Claims of the  | 504 Patent                                |                               |  |  |  |
| D1173                        | Exhibit                         | 15, SSL 3.0   | <sup>2</sup> vs. Claims of the  | '211 Patent                               |                               |  |  |  |
| D1174                        | Exhibit                         | 16, SSL 3.0   | <sup>2</sup> vs. Claims of the  | '151 Patent                               |                               |  |  |  |
| D1175                        | Exhibit                         | 17, SSL 3.0   | <sup>2</sup> vs. Claims of the  | '759 Patent                               |                               |  |  |  |
| D1176                        | Exhibit                         | 18, Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> v   | s. Claims of the '1             | 35 Patent                                 |                               |  |  |  |

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO |   | Complete if Known  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|                          | ISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY  | Application Number   | 13/336,958                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| APPLICANT                |   | Filing Date  | 12-23-2011                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Use as many sheets       | as necessary)   | First Named Inventor   | Victor Larson                               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          |   | Art Unit   | 2453  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          |   | Examiner Name  | Krisna Lim                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          |   | Docket Number  | 77580-152(VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1177                    | Exhibit 19, Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the   | '504 Patent  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1178                    | Exhibit 20, Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the   | '211 Patent  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1179                    | Exhibit 21, Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1180                    | Exhibit 22, Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1181                    | Exhibit 23, Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1182                    | Exhibit 24, U.S. Patent No. 6,119,23<br>Patent  |  | FC 2401 <sup>2</sup> vs. Claims of the '135 |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1183                    | Exhibit 25, U.S. Patent No. 6,119,234 (hereinafter "Aziz") and RFC 2401 <sup>2</sup> vs. Claims of the '504 Patent                    |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1184                    | Exhibit 26, U.S. Patent No. 6,119,234 (hereinafter "Aziz") and RFC 2401 <sup>2</sup> vs. Claims of the '211 Patent                    |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1185                    | Exhibit 27, U.S. Patent No. 6,119,23<br>Patent  | Exhibit 27, U.S. Patent No. 6,119,234 (hereinafter "Aziz") and RFC 2401 <sup>2</sup> vs. Claims of the '151 Patent |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1186                    | Exhibit 28  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1187                    | Exhibit 29, The Altiga System <sup>1</sup> vs. Cl   | aims of the '135 Patent  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1188                    | Exhibit 30, The Altiga System <sup>1</sup> vs. Cla  | aims of the '504 Patent  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1189                    | Exhibit 31, The Altiga System <sup>1</sup> vs. Cla  | aims of the '211 Patent  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1190                    | Exhibit 32, The Altiga System <sup>1</sup> vs. Cla  | aims of the '759 Patent  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1191                    | Exhibit 33, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867   | 7 ("Beser") <sup>1</sup> and RFC 2401 <sup>2</sup>   | vs. Claims of the '135 Patent               |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1192                    | Exhibit 34, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1193                    | Exhibit 35, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1194                    | Exhibit 36, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1195                    | Exhibit 37, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1196                    | Exhibit 38, Kent <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '75   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1197                    | Exhibit 39, RFC 2538, Storing Certific<br>'504 Patent <sup>2</sup>  | Exhibit 39, RFC 2538, Storing Certificates in the Domain Name System (DNS) <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the          |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1198                    | Exhibit 40, RFC 2538, Storing Certificates in the Domain Name System (DNS) <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the<br>'211 Patent <sup>2</sup> |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1199                    | Exhibit 41, Aziz ('646) <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of t  | Exhibit 41, Aziz ('646) <sup>1</sup> vs. Claims of the '759 Patent   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1200                    | Exhibit 42, The PIX Firewall <sup>1</sup> vs. Clain   | ns of the '759 Patent  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          | EXAMINER /Krisna Lim/   |  | DATE CONSIDERED 07/20/2012                  |  |  |  |  |  |

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. 1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

| Complete if Known    |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Application Number   | 13/336,958   |  |  |
| Filing Date          | 12-23-2011   |  |  |
| First Named Inventor | Victor Larson  |  |  |
| Art Unit             | 2453   |  |  |
| Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim   |  |  |
| Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2)   |  |  |
|                      | Application Number<br>Filing Date<br>First Named Inventor<br>Art Unit<br>Examiner Name |  |  |

#### Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [X] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] None

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 35534845-1.077580.0152

Date: 6 /1/12

| Subst. for fo           | m 1449/PT | 0   |  |                |  | Complete if I                        | Known                   |  |             |
|-------------------------|-----------|---|--|----------------|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------|
| INFORM                  |           |   |  | Ap             | plication Number   |                                      |                         | 86,958                                 |             |
| APPLICA                 |           | SCLOSURE STATEME  | NIBT   | Filing Date    |  | 12-23-2011                           |                         |  |             |
|                         |           | s necessary)  |  | Fir            | st Named Inventor  |                                      | Victor                  | Larson                                 |             |
|                         |           |   |  | hA             | t Unit   | - /                                  | 24                      | 153                                    |             |
|                         |           |   |  | Ex             | aminer Name  |                                      | Krisn                   | a Lim                                  |             |
|                         |           |   |  |                | ocket Number   | 77580-1                              | 52(VRN                  | IK-1CP3CN                              | FT2)        |
|                         |           |   | U.S  | 5. PA          | TENTS  |                                      |                         |  |             |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS | CITE NO.  | Patent Number Publication   |  | ate            | Name of Patentee<br>of Cited Doc                           |                                      |                         | s, Columns, Lii<br>ant Passages        | or Relevant |
|                         |           |   |  |                |  | union                                |                         | Figures App                            | ear         |
|                         |           |   |  |                |  |                                      |                         |  |             |
|                         |           | U.S. P.   | ATENT APPL   | LICA           | ATION PUBLICATI  | ONS                                  |                         |  |             |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS | CITE NO.  | Patent Number   |  |                | Name of Patentee<br>of Cited Doc                           |                                      |                         | or Relevant                            |             |
|                         |           |   |  |                |  |                                      |                         | ····                                   |             |
|                         |           |   |  |                | NT DOCUMENTS   |                                      |                         |  |             |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS | CITE NO.  | Foreign Patent Document<br>Country Codes -Number 4 -Kind<br>Codes (if known)              | Publication Date Name of Patentee or Pages, Columns, Lines<br>Applicant of Cited Document Where Relevant<br>Figures Appear |                | evant  | s Translation                        |                         |  |             |
|                         |           |   |  |                |  |                                      |                         | Yes                                    | No          |
|                         |           |   |  |                |  |                                      |                         |  |             |
|                         |           |   |  |                | Fitle, Date, Pertine                                       |                                      |                         |  |             |
| EXAMINER<br>'S INITIALS | CITE NO.  | Include name of the author<br>(book, magazine, journal, so<br>city and/or country where p | erial, symposium   | TTEI<br>n, cat | RS), title of the article (v<br>talog, etc.), date, page(s | vhen appropriate<br>s), volume-issue | ), title of<br>number(s | the item<br>s), publisher,             |             |
|                         | D1201     | Exhibit A-1, Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs. C  | laims of the '1  | 35 F           | Patent <sup>2</sup>  |                                      |                         |  |             |
|                         | D1202     | Exhibit B-1, Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs. C  | laims of the '2  | 211 F          | Patent <sup>2</sup>  |                                      |                         |  |             |
|                         | D1203     | Exhibit C-1, Kiuchi <sup>1</sup> vs. C  | laims of the '5  | 504 F          | Patent <sup>2</sup>  |                                      |                         | ······································ |             |
|                         | D1204     | Exhibit D, Materials Con  | sidered  |                |  |                                      |                         |  |             |
|                         | D1205     | Exhibit E, Expert Report  | of Stuart G. St  | tubb           | lebine, Ph.D.  |                                      |                         |  |             |
|                         | D1206     | Exhibit F, Expert Report  | of Stuart G. St  | tubbl          | lebine, Ph.D.  |                                      |                         |  | +           |
|                         | D1207     | Exhibit G, Opening Expe<br>and '504 Patents   | rt Report of Dr  | r. Stu         | uart Stubblebine Reg                                       | arding Invalidity                    | y of the                | '135, '211,                            |             |

/Krisna Lim/

07/20/2012

| Complete if Known    |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Application Number   | 13/336,958   |  |  |
| Filing Date          | 12-23-2011   |  |  |
| First Named Inventor | Victor Larson  |  |  |
| Art Unit             | 2453   |  |  |
| Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim   |  |  |
| Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |  |  |
|                      | Application Number<br>Filing Date<br>First Named Inventor<br>Art Unit<br>Examiner Name |  |  |

## Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [X] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] None

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

My Akun

Toby H/Kusmer; Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 35547702-1.077580.0152

Date: 6/1/12

| Subst. for fo           | rm 1449/PT | 0  |                  |   | Complete if I                                 | Known                   |                            |  |
|-------------------------|------------|--|------------------|---|---|-------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| INCODM                  |            |  |                  | Application Number  |   | 13/33                   | 6,958                      |  |
| APPLICA                 |            | SCLOSURE STATEME   | NIBT             | Filing Date   |   | 12-23                   | -2011                      |  |
|                         | -          | s necessary)   |                  | First Named Inventor  |   | Victor                  | Larson                     |  |
|                         |            |  |                  | Art Unit  |   | 24                      | 53                         |  |
|                         |            |  |                  | Examiner Name   |   | Krisn                   | a Lim                      | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |
|                         |            |  |                  | Docket Number   | 77580-1                                       | 52(VRN                  | K-1CP3CN                   | FT2)                                   |
|                         |            |  | U.S.             | PATENTS   |   |                         |                            |  |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS | CITE NO.   | Patent Number  | Publication Dat  | Name of Patentee<br>of Cited Door                                     |   |                         |                            | or Relevant                            |
|                         |            |  |                  |   |   |                         |                            |  |
|                         |            | U.S. P/  | ATENT APPL       | ICATION PUBLICAT  | IONS  |                         |                            |  |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS | CITE NO.   | Patent Number  | Publication Date | Name of Patentee<br>of Cited Doc                                      |   |                         | or Relevant                |  |
|                         |            |  |                  |   |   |                         |                            |  |
|                         |            |  | OREIGN PA        | TENT DOCUMENTS  |   |                         |                            |  |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS | CITE NO.   | Foreign Patent Document<br>Country Codes -Number 4 -Kind<br>Codes (if known)               | Publication Date | <ul> <li>Name of Patentee or<br/>Applicant of Cited Docume</li> </ul> | Pages, Column<br>ent Where Rele<br>Figures Ap | evant                   | Trans                      | slation                                |
|                         |            |  |                  |   |   |                         | Yes                        | No                                     |
|                         |            |  |                  |   |   |                         |                            |  |
|                         |            | OTHER ART (Incl  | uding Autho      | r, Title, Date, Pertine   | ent Pages, Et                                 | c.)                     |                            |  |
| EXAMINER<br>'S INITIALS | CITE NO.   | Include name of the author<br>(book, magazine, journal, se<br>city and/or country where pu | erial, symposium | TERS), title of the article (<br>, catalog, etc.), date, page(        | when appropriate<br>(s), volume-issue         | ), title of<br>number(s | the item<br>s), publisher, |  |
|                         | D1208      | Cisco Comments and   | Petition for R   | eexamination 95/001   | ,679 dated Jur                                | ne 14, 2                | 2012                       |  |
|                         | D1209      | Exhibit S, Declaration   | of Nathaniel     | Polish, Ph.D.   |   |                         |                            |  |
|                         | D1210      | Exhibit R, Excerpts fro and 3-2 Disclosure of <i>i</i>                                     |                  |   |   | nended                  | P.R. 3-1                   |  |

/Krisna Lim/

07/20/2012

| oplication Number<br>ing Date<br>rst Named Inventor | 13/336,958<br>12-23-2011<br>Victor Larson |  |
|---|---|--|
|   |   |  |
| st Named Inventor                                   | Victor Larson                             |  |
|   | Victor Larson                             |  |
| t Unit  | 2453                                      |  |
| aminer Name   | Krisna Lim                                |  |
| ocket Number  | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)                 |  |
|   | ocket Number                              |  |

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [X] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] None

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusther; Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 36055045-1.077580.0152

Date: 6/20/12

| Subst. for fo | orm 1449/PT | 0  |                 |                                     | Complete if                           | Known                                 |                            |         |
|---------------|-------------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| INFORM        |             |  |                 | Application Number                  | •                                     |                                       | 86,958                     |         |
| APPLICA       |             | SCLOSURE STATEME   | NIBY            | Filing Date                         | <u> </u>                              |                                       | 3-2011                     |         |
|               |             | s necessary)   |                 | First Named Inventor                |                                       | Victor                                | Larson                     |         |
|               | -           | •  |                 | Art Unit                            |                                       | 24                                    | 53                         |         |
|               |             |  |                 | Examiner Name                       |                                       | Krisn                                 | a Lim                      |         |
|               | <b></b>     |  |                 | Docket Number                       | 77580-1                               |                                       | K-1CP3CN                   | IFT2)   |
|               | ·····       |  | U.S             | . PATENTS                           | 1                                     | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                            | ,       |
| EXAMINER'     | CITE NO.    | Patent Number  | Publication Da  |                                     |                                       | <u> </u>                              |                            |         |
| SINITIALS     | One no.     | r aterit raumber   | Fublication Da  | ate Name of Patentee<br>of Cited Do |                                       |                                       |                            |         |
|               |             |  |                 |                                     | cument                                |                                       | Figures App                | ear     |
|               | 1           |  |                 |                                     |                                       |                                       |                            |         |
|               |             | U.S. PA  |                 | LICATION PUBLICAT                   | IONS                                  |                                       |                            |         |
| EXAMINER'     | CITE NO.    |  |                 |                                     |                                       |                                       |                            |         |
| SINITIALS     | CITE NO.    | Patent Number  | Publication Da  | I Name of Faterliet                 |                                       |                                       | nes, Where<br>or Relevant  |         |
|               |             |  |                 | of Cited Do                         | cument                                |                                       | Figures App                |         |
|               |             |  |                 |                                     |                                       |                                       |                            |         |
|               |             |  |                 |                                     |                                       |                                       |                            |         |
|               |             | F  | OREIGN PA       | TENT DOCUMENTS                      |                                       |                                       |                            |         |
| EXAMINER'     |             | Foreign Patent Document                                      | Publication Dat |                                     | Pages, Colum                          | ns, Lines                             | Tran                       | slation |
| S INITIALS    | CITE NO.    | Country Code3 -Number 4 -Kind<br>Codes (if known)            |                 | Applicant of Cited Docume           | ent Where Rel<br>Figures Ap           |                                       |                            |         |
|               |             |  |                 |                                     | riguica Ap                            | pear                                  | Yes                        | No      |
|               |             |  |                 |                                     |                                       |                                       | 103                        |         |
|               | I           |  | uding Auth      | or, Title, Date, Pertine            |                                       | - )                                   |                            |         |
| EXAMINER      |             | Include name of the author (                                 |                 |                                     | • •                                   | ,                                     |                            |         |
| 'S INITIALS   | CITE NO.    | (book, magazine, journal, se<br>city and/or country where pu | rial, symposium | n, catalog, etc.), date, page       | when appropriate<br>(s), volume-issue | ), title of<br>number(s               | the item<br>s), publisher, |         |
|               | D1211       | Third Party Requester Co<br>(95/001,788)                     | omments date    | d June 25, 2012 - After I           | Non Final Office                      | Action                                |                            |         |
|               | D1212       | Reexam Affidavit/Declara                                     | tion/Exhibit Fi | iled by 3rd Party on June           | e 25, 2012 (95/0                      | 01 788)                               |                            |         |
|               |             |  |                 |                                     | DATE CONSID                           |                                       |                            |         |
|               |             | EXAMINER /Krisn  | a lim/          |                                     | DATE CONSID                           | ERED                                  | 07/20/2                    | 2012    |
|               |             |  |                 |                                     |                                       |                                       |                            |         |

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. 1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

| Complete if Known    |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Application Number   | 13/336,958   |  |  |
| Filing Date          | 12-23-2011   |  |  |
| First Named Inventor | Victor Larson<br>2453  |  |  |
| Art Unit             |  |  |  |
| Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim   |  |  |
| Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |  |  |
|                      | Application Number<br>Filing Date<br>First Named Inventor<br>Art Unit<br>Examiner Name |  |  |

## Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [X] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] None

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 36237694-1.077580.0152

Date: 6/26/12

|          |          |           |                       |       | 4            | Application/   | Cont   | trol N | ю.           | Appli<br>Reex | cant(s<br>amina | s)/Patition | tent Unde | r      |
|----------|----------|-----------|-----------------------|-------|--------------|----------------|--------|--------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|--------|
|          | Ina      | lex of (  | Claim                 | IS    |              | 3336958        |        |        |              | LARS          | ON E            | ON ET AL.   |           |        |
|          |          |           |                       |       |              | Examiner       |        |        |              | Art U         | nit             |             |           |        |
|          |          |           |                       |       |              | KRISNA LIM     |        |        |              | 2453          |                 |             |           |        |
| ✓        | R        | ejected   |                       | -     | Ca           | incelled       |        | N      | Non-E        | lected        |                 | Α           | Арр       | peal   |
| =        | A        | llowed    |                       | ÷     | Re           | stricted       |        | I      | Interference |               |                 | ο           | Obje      | cted   |
|          | Claims r | enumbered | in the s              | ame o | order as     | presented by a | pplica | ant    |              | СРА           |                 | ] т.с       | ). 🔲      | R.1.47 |
|          | CLA      | IM        |                       |       |              |                |        |        | DATE         |               |                 |             |           |        |
| Fi       | inal     | Original  | 02/25/2               | 2012  | 07/20/20     | 2              |        |        |              |               |                 |             |           |        |
|          |          | 1         | ✓                     |       | $\checkmark$ |                |        |        |              |               |                 |             |           |        |
|          |          | 2         | ✓                     |       | $\checkmark$ |                |        |        |              |               |                 |             |           |        |
|          |          | 3         | ✓                     |       | $\checkmark$ |                |        |        |              |               |                 |             |           |        |
|          |          | 4         | ✓                     |       | $\checkmark$ |                |        |        |              |               |                 |             |           |        |
|          |          | 5         | ✓                     |       | √            |                |        |        |              |               |                 |             |           |        |
|          |          | 6         | ✓                     |       | ✓            |                |        |        |              |               |                 |             |           |        |
|          |          | 7         | <ul> <li>✓</li> </ul> |       | ✓            |                |        |        |              |               |                 |             |           |        |
|          |          | 8         | ✓<br>✓                |       | ✓<br>✓       | _              |        |        |              |               |                 |             |           |        |
|          |          | 9<br>10   | ✓ ✓                   |       | <br>✓        |                |        |        |              |               |                 |             |           |        |
|          |          | 10        | ▼<br>✓                |       | <br>✓        |                |        |        |              |               |                 |             |           |        |
|          |          | 12        | v<br>√                |       | •<br>✓       |                |        |        |              |               |                 |             |           |        |
|          |          | 12        | · ·                   |       |              |                |        |        |              |               |                 |             |           |        |
| <u> </u> |          | 13        | · ·                   |       | ·            |                |        |        |              |               |                 |             |           |        |
|          |          | 15        | ✓                     |       | √            |                |        |        |              |               |                 |             |           |        |
| <u> </u> |          | 16        | ✓                     |       | ✓            |                |        |        |              |               |                 |             |           |        |
|          |          | 17        | ✓                     |       | ~            |                |        |        |              |               |                 |             |           |        |
|          |          | 18        | ✓                     |       | $\checkmark$ |                |        |        |              |               |                 |             |           |        |
|          |          | 19        | √                     |       | ✓            |                |        |        |              |               |                 |             |           |        |
|          |          | 20        | ✓                     |       | √            |                |        |        |              |               |                 |             |           |        |
|          |          | 21        | ✓                     |       | √            |                |        |        |              |               |                 |             |           |        |
|          |          | 22        | √                     |       | √            |                |        |        |              |               |                 |             |           |        |
|          |          | 23        | ✓                     |       | ✓            |                |        |        |              |               |                 |             |           |        |
|          |          | 24        | ✓                     |       | ✓            |                |        |        |              |               |                 |             |           |        |
|          |          | 25        | ✓                     |       | $\checkmark$ |                |        |        |              |               |                 |             |           |        |

Part of Paper No. : 20120720

|              | Application/Control No. | Applicant(s)/Patent Under<br>Reexamination |
|--------------|-------------------------|--|
| Search Notes | 13336958                | LARSON ET AL.                              |
|              | Examiner                | Art Unit                                   |
|              | KRISNA LIM              | 2453                                       |

|       | SEARCHE       | D          |          |
|-------|---------------|------------|----------|
| Class | Subclass      | Date       | Examiner |
| 709   | 223-227       | 02/23/2012 | kl       |
|       | updated above | 07/20/2012 | kl       |

| SEARCH NOTES |      |          |
|--------------|------|----------|
| Search Notes | Date | Examiner |
|              |      |          |

|       | INTERFERENCE SEAR | СН   |          |
|-------|-------------------|------|----------|
| Class | Subclass          | Date | Examiner |
|       |                   |      |          |

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. : 20120720 Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 714

| N 2 2012   | •  |                             | •   | -                              | Approved for use through 07/31/2012. O<br>I Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT Of | MB 0651-003          |
|--|--|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|
| R 2. Tunder in egg   | apenwork Reduction Act of 19   | 15. no person               | are required to respond to<br>Application Number      | a collection of j<br>13/336,9  | information unless it displays a valid OMB of                                    | control number       |
| RADEMART   | RANSMITTAL   |                             | Filing Date   | 12-23-20                       | ·····-   |                      |
|  | FORM   |                             | First Named Inventor                                  | Victor Le                      |  |                      |
|  |  |                             | Art Unit  | 2453                           |  |                      |
| (in he used in   | or all correspondence after initi  | el filino)                  | Examiner Name   | Krisna L                       | im   |                      |
|  | of Pages in This Submission  | 52                          | Attorney Docket Numb                                  | er 077580-                     | 0152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2)   |                      |
|  | ·····  | ENC                         | LOSURES (Checi  | k all that app                 | )<br>/y)   |                      |
| Fee Tra  | nsmittal Form  |                             | Drawing(s)  |                                | After Allowance Communic   | ation to TC          |
| $\checkmark$   | Fee Attached   |                             | Licensing-related Papers                              |                                | Appeal Communication to of Appeals and Interference                              | Board<br>es          |
| Amendr   | nent/Reply   |                             | Petition  |                                | Appeal Communication to<br>(Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply i                        | TC<br>Brief)         |
|  | After Final  |                             | Petition to Convert to a<br>Provisional Application   |                                | Proprietary Information  |                      |
|  | Affidavits/declaration(s)  |                             | Power of Attorney, Revoc<br>Change of Corresponden    |                                | Status Letter  |                      |
| Extensio   | on of Time Request   |                             | Ferminal Disclaimer                                   |                                | Other Enclosure(s) (please below):   | Identify             |
|  | Abandonment Request  |                             | Request for Refund                                    |                                |  |                      |
|  | ion Disclosure Statement   |                             | CD, Number of CD(s)                                   |                                |  |                      |
|  | ion Discussife Otalement   | l r                         | Landscape Table or                                    |                                |  |                      |
|  | Copy of Priority   | Remark                      |   |                                |  |                      |
| Docume   |  | 16 Boxes                    | s which include; copies of                            | references n                   | ot previously submitted in a priority ap   | plication            |
|  | Missing Parts/<br>ete Application<br>Reply to Missing Parts<br>under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53 | (C8, C19                    | , C21, C24, D257, D258,                               | 0261, 0263,                    | , D264, D266, D292-D1111).   |                      |
|  |  |                             |   |                                |  |                      |
|  | SIGN   | TURE O                      | F APPLICANT, AT                                       | FORNEY,                        | OR AGENT   |                      |
| Firm Name  | McDermott, Willi and Em  | iery                        |   |                                |  |                      |
| Signature  | Plant  | r                           | ~   |                                |  |                      |
| Printed name   | Toby H. Kusmer   |                             |   |                                |  |                      |
| Date March 27, 2012  |  |                             |   | 26,418                         |  |                      |
|  |  |                             | ·····   |                                |  | $\overline{}$        |
|  |  | ERTIFIC                     | ATE OF TRANSMIS                                       | SION/MA                        | ILING  |                      |
| hereby certify the sufficient postage hereby certify the sufficient postage hereby the date shown the date show | e as first class mail in an ei   | being facsin<br>Ivelope add | nile transmitted to the US<br>ressed to: Commissioner | PTO or depos<br>for Patents, F | sited with the United States Postal Sen<br>P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-  | vice with<br>1450 оп |
| Signature  |  |                             | <u> </u>  |                                | ······································   |                      |
|  |  |                             |   |                                | Date   |                      |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.5. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /K.L./ Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 715

:

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO                          | Co                   | omplete if Known          |
|---|----------------------|---------------------------|
| ۵. ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰          | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMEN                   | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |
| BY APPLICANT<br>(Use as many sheets as necessary) | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |
| (2 MAR 2 7 2012 B)                                | Art Unit             | 2453                      |
|   | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |
| C ANDEMARK OF                                     | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |

[X] Under 37 C.F.R. 1.98(d), copies of all patent, publication, pending U.S. application or other information that was previously submitted to, or cited by the USPTO in an earlier application are not required. Applicant will provide copies of the previously submitted references at the Examiner's request. <u>Enclosed are copies of references not previously submitted in</u> <u>a priority application (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).</u>

This application claims priority from and is a continuation of a co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer, Reg. No. 26,418 McDermort Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 32538285-1.077580.0152

Date: 3/27/12

03/30/2012 HVUONG2 00000019 501133 13336958 01 FC:1806 180.00 DA

| Application Number       13/33,056         Application Number       13/33,056         Fling Date       12/23/2011         From Market State       2453         (to be used for all correspondence after initial filing)       After Allowance Communication         It Unit       2453         It Unit       2454         It Unit       2454         It Unit       2454         It Unit       2454         It Unit       2453 <th>· #1</th> <th>perwork Reduction Act of 199</th> <th>5 no oerson:</th> <th>s are required to respond to a co<br/>Application Number</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>mce; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMER<br/>less it displays a valid OMB control numb</th>   | · #1  | perwork Reduction Act of 199  | 5 no oerson: | s are required to respond to a co<br>Application Number     |                           |               | mce; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMER<br>less it displays a valid OMB control numb |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|---------------------------|---------------|---|
| International of the second | RADEMART  | ANSMITTAL   |              | Filing Date   |                           |               |   |
| Art Unit       2453         (to be used for all correspondence after initial filing)       Examiner Name       Krisna Lim         Total Number of Pages in This Submission       52       Attorney Docket Number       077580-0152 (VRNK.0001CP3CNFT2)         Image: Status Lefter of Pages in This Submission       52       Check all that apply)       After Allowance Communication to Boar of Appeal Communication to Charge of Correspondence Address         After Final       Provisional Application Proviet on Aftery Revocation Change of Correspondence Address       Status Lefter         Information Disclosure Statement       CD, Number of CD(s)       Indenses the Include: copies of references not previously submitted in a priority applicat (CB, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D265, D292-D1111).         Information Brains Parts       In Boares which Include: copies of references not previously submitted in a priority applicat (CB, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D265, D292-D1111).         Information Parts       Information Bear Parts       Information Bear Parts   |   |   |              | First Named Inventor  |                           |               |   |
| (Is be used for all correspondence after initial filing)       Attorney Docket Number       Or7580-0152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2)         ENCLOSURES (Check all that apply)         Image: Submission of Time Reguest       Drawing(s)       After Allowance Communication to Boars of Appeal Communication to Boars of Appeal Administration to Tome (Appeal Administration to Tome (Change of Correspondence Address)         Image: Certified Copy of Priority       Descent for Refund       Descent for Refund         Certified Copy of Priority       Landscape Table on CD       Status Letter         Certified Copy of Priority       Landscape Table on CD       Remarks         The Rept to Missing Parts/       16 Boxes which include; copies of references not previously submitted in a priority applicat (C6, C19, C21, C24; D257, D253, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).         Firm Name       McDerringt, Willi and Emery       Signature         Signature       CertIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING         Printed name       Toby H. Kumer       Zeit Carr Corrisioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandra, VA 22313-1450  |   |   |              | Art Unit  |                           |               | <u> </u>  |
| Total Number of Pages in This Submission       52       Attorney Docket Number       077580-0152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2)         ENCLOSURES (Check all that apply)         Image: Provide the state of   | the best word to  | a all an ann an daoine a fha a in iti   | d Elin et    | Examiner Name   | Krisna Li                 |               |   |
| ENCLOSURES       (Check all that apply)         Prevent       ENCLOSURES       (Check all that apply)         After Allowance Communication       Daawing(s)       After Allowance Communication to Boar         Amendment/Reply       Drawing(s)       Appeal Communication to Boar         Amendment/Reply       Petition       Appeal Communication to To C         Amendment/Reply       Petition to Convert to a       Appeal Communication to To C         After Final       Provisional Application       Pool         After Allowance Communication to To C       (Appeal Communication to To C         After Allowance Address       Provisional Application       Pool         Provisional Application       Correspondence Address       Status Letter         After Allowance Statement       Request for Refund       Status Letter         Contined Copy of Priority       Contined Application       Board         Document(s)       Reply to Missing Parts       Information Disclosure Statement       Information application         Index apply to Missing Parts       Index apply to Missing Parts       Information apply to Missing Parts       Information Top Repute Application         Index apply to Missing Parts       Index apply to Missing Parts       Information Top Repute Application       Reg. No. 264, D266, D292-D1111).         Signature <td< td=""><td></td><td><u> </u></td><td>1</td><td>Attorney Docket Number</td><td>077580-(</td><td>0152 (VRNK-0</td><td>001CP3CNFT2)</td></td<>   |   | <u> </u>  | 1            | Attorney Docket Number                                      | 077580-(                  | 0152 (VRNK-0  | 001CP3CNFT2)  |
| Fee Transmittal Form       Drawing(s)       After Allowance Communication         Image: Prevent of the second of Appeals and Interferences of Appeals and Interferences of Appeals and Interferences of Appeals and Interferences of Appeal Communication to TC (Appeal Notice, Brief, Rep) Brief)       After Allowance Communication to TC (Appeal Notice, Brief, Rep) Brief)         Image: After Final       Petition to Convert to a Proprietary Information       Appeal Communication to TC (Appeal Notice, Brief, Rep) Brief)         Image: After Final       Petition to Convert to a Proprietary Information       Proprietary Information         Image: After Final       Provisional Application       Proprietary Information         Image: Appeal Communication to TC (Appeal Notice, Brief, Rep) Brief)       Proprietary Information         Image: Application The Request       Terminal Disclaimer       Image: Application         Information Disciosure Statement       Image: Application Parts       Image: Application Parts         Information Disciosure Statement       Image: Application Parts       Image: Application Parts         Information Disciosure Statement       Image: Application Parts       Image: Application Parts         Information Disciosure Statement       Image: Application Parts       Image: Application Parts         Information Parts       Image: Application Parts       Image: Application Parts         Information Parts       Image: Application Parts       Image: Ap   |   |   | <u> </u>     |   |                           |               |   |
| Y       Fee Transmittal Form       Drawing(s)       Appeal Communication to Boar         Image: Provisional Application       Petition       Appeal Communication to TC         Image: After Final       Petition       Appeal Communication to TC         Image: After Final       Petition       Appeal Communication to TC         Image: After Final       Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application       Provisional Application         Image: After Final       Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application       Proprietary Information         Image: After Final       Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application       Provisional Application         Image: After Final       Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application       Provisional Application         Image: After Final       Petition of Convert of Atorney, Revocation       Status Letter         Image: After Final       Request for Refund       Provisional Application       Status Letter         Image: After Final       Convert of CO(s)       Petition       Petition       Petition         Image: After Final       Convert of CO(s)       Petition       Petition       Petition       Petition         Certified Copy of Priority       Convert of CO(s)       Petition       Petition       Petition       Petition       Petition       Petition       Petion       Petitio   |   |   |              | OSURES (Check al  | l that appl               |               | fter Allowance Communication to T   |
| Image: Pres Attached       Interferences         Amendment/Reply       Petition         Amendment/Reply       Petition         After Final       Petition to Convert to a         Provisional Application       Proprietary information         Dewer of Attorney, Revocation       Status Letter         Extension of Time Request       Terminal Disclaimer         Extension of Time Request       Request for Refund         Information Disclosure Statement       CD, Number of CD(s)         Decument(s)       Reply to Missing Parts/<br>under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53         SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT         Time Name       McDermot, Will and Emery         Signature       March 27. 2012 j         Certificat Copy certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service to<br>Ufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450   | Fee Trar  | smittal Form  |              | Drawing(s)  |                           |               |   |
| Amendment/Reply       Petution       (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)         After Final       Provisional Application       Proprietary Information         Affidavits/declaration(s)       Change of Converspondence Address       Proprietary Information         Extension of Time Request       Terminal Disclaimer       Status Letter         Express Abandonment Request       Request for Refund       Other Enclosure(s) (please Iden below):         Information Disclosure Statement       CD, Number of CD(s)       Disclosure Statement         Certified Copy of Priority       Landscape Table on CD       Remarks         16 Boxes which include; copies of references not previously submitted in a priority applicat (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).         Incomplete Application       Reply to Missing Parts under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53         SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT         Time Mame       McDermost, Willi and Emery         Signature       March 27, 2012 j         Pate       March 27, 2012 j         CertificA Cop solution in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450  | [√] <sub>F</sub>  | ee Attached   |              | icensing-related Papers                                     |                           |               | Appeals and Interferences   |
| After Final       Provisional Application       Proprietary Information         Affidavits/declaration(s)       Change of Correspondence Address       Status Letter         Extension of Time Request       Terminal Disclaimer       Other Enclosure(s) (please Iden below):         Express Abandonment Request       Request for Refund       Disclosure Statement       Disclosure Statement         Certified Copy of Priority       Document(s)       Landscape Table on CD       Exerases not previously submitted in a priority applicat (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).         Nempto Missing Parts       Information Emery       If Boxes which include; copies of references not previously submitted in a priority applicat (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).         SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT       McDermot, Will and Emery         Signature       McDermot, Will and Emery         Printed name       Toby H. Kumer         Date       March 27, 2012 j         Reevy certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service with ficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450  | Amendm  | ent/Reply   |              |   |                           |               | ppeal Communication to TC<br>ppeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)              |
|   | □ A   | fter Final  | L. P         | Provisional Application                                     |                           | PI            | roprietary Information  |
| Extension of Time Request       Terminal Disclaimer       Other Enclosure(s) (please Iden below):         Express Abandonment Request       Request for Refund       Differences         Information Disclosure Statement       Landscape Table on CD       Enclosure(s)         Centified Copy of Priority       Landscape Table on CD       Request for Refund         Document(s)       Reply to Missing Parts/       Incomplete Application       Reply to Missing Parts         Index of CFR 1.52 or 1.53       SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT         Signature       McDermot, Will and Emery         Signature       March 27, 2012 j         Certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service with ficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450  |   | fidavits/declaration(s)   |              | Power of Attorney, Revocation<br>Change of Correspondence A | n<br>Address              | s             | atus Letter   |
| Express Abandonment Request       Request for Refund         Information Disclosure Statement       CD, Number of CD(s)         Certified Copy of Priority       Landscape Table on CD         Certified Copy of Priority       Landscape Table on CD         Reply to Missing Parts/       16, Boxes which include; copies of references not previously submitted in a priority application         Reply to Missing Parts       16, Boxes which include; copies of references not previously submitted in a priority application         Reply to Missing Parts       SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT         Tirm Name       McDermotr, Will and Emery         Signature       March 27, 2012 j         Part       Reg. No.         Z6,418         CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING         hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service with the date show below:   |   |   |              |   |                           |               | ther Enclosure(s) (please Identify  |
| Information Disclosure Statement       CD, Number of CD(s)         Certified Copy of Priority       Landscape Table on CD         Document(s)       Remarks         16 Boxes which include; copies of references not previously submitted in a priority application         Reply to Missing Parts/         under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53         SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT         Image: Signature         McDermott, Will and Emery         Signature         Printed name         Toby H. Kurmer         CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING         CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING   |   |   |              | Request for Refund  |                           |               |   |
| Certified Copy of Priority<br>Document(s)       Image: Certified Copy of Priority<br>Document(s)       Image: Certified Copy of Priority<br>Document(s)         Reply to Missing Parts/<br>Incomplete Application<br>Reply to Missing Parts<br>under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53       16 Boxes which include; copies of references not previously submitted in a priority application<br>(C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D111).         SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT         Tim Name       McDermot, Will and Emery         Signature       McDermot, Will and Emery         Date       March 27, 2012 j         Reg. No.       26,418         CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING         hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service with the date shown below:   |   |   |              | •   |                           |               |   |
| Certified Copy of Priority<br>Document(s)       Remarks         Reply to Missing Parts/<br>incomplete Application<br>Reply to Missing Parts<br>under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53       16 Boxes which include; copies of references not previously submitted in a priority applical<br>(C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).         SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT         Tim Name         McDermott, Willi and Emery         Signature         Williame         Toby H. Kutmer         Date         March 27, 2012 j         Reg. No.         26,418  |   | in biododic ojatement   |              |   | <br>>                     |               |   |
| Reply to Missing Parts/<br>Incomplete Application       16 Boxes which include; copies of references not previously submitted in a priority applicat<br>(C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).         SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT         Tirm Name         McDermot, Will and Emery         Signature         Printed name         Toby H. Klamer         Date         March 27, 2012 j         Reply certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service v         ufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450  | Certified   | Copy of Priority  | Remark       |   |                           |               | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                       |
| Incomplete Application         Reply to Missing Parts         under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53         SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT         Firm Name         McDermotr, Will and Emery         Signature         Printed name         Toby H. Kurmer         Date         March 27, 2012         Reg. No.         26,418  |   |   | 16 Boxes     | which include; copies of ref                                | erences no                | ot previously | submitted in a priority application   |
| under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53         SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT         "irm Name         McDermot, Willl and Emery         Signature         Printed name         Toby H. Klysmer         Date         March 27, 2012           Reg. No.         26.418   | Incomple  | te Application  |              | , C21, C24; D257, D258, D2                                  | 61, D263,                 | D264, D266    | , D292-D1111).  |
| Firm Name McDermotr, Will and Emery Signature Printed name Toby H. Klumer Date March 27, 2012 CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service w ufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 he date shown below:   |   |   |              |   |                           |               |   |
| Firm Name McDermotr, Will and Emery Signature Printed name Toby H. Klumer Date March 27, 2012 CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service w ufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 he date shown below:   |   |   |              |   |                           |               |   |
| McDermott, Will and Emery         Signature         Printed name         Toby H. Kusmer         Date       March 27, 2012           Reg. No.       26,418         CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING         hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service wufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 he date shown below:  |   | SIGNA   | TURE O       | F APPLICANT, ATTO   | RNEY, C                   |               | r   |
| Printed name Toby H. Klumer Date March 27, 2012 j CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service v ufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 he date shown below:   | irm Name  | McDermolt, Will and Em  | ary          |   |                           |               |   |
| Toby H. Klyrmer         Date       March 27, 2012 i         Reg. No.       26,418         CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING         hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service wufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 ine date shown below:   |   | - perte   | T            | ······································                      |                           |               |   |
| March 27, 2012 [<br>CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING<br>hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service v<br>ufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450<br>he date shown below:  | Signature   | Toby H. Kusmer  | <b></b>      |   |                           |               |   |
| hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service v<br>ufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450<br>ne date shown below:   | ·   | March 27, 2012  |              | F   | leg. No.                  | 26,418        | -   |
| hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service v<br>ufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450<br>he date shown below:   | Printed name  | An and a second s |              |   |                           |               |   |
| ufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450<br>he date shown below:   | Printed name  |   |              | ATE OF TRANSMISSI   | ON/MAI                    | LING          |   |
|   | Printed name  | c   | ERTIFIC      |   |                           |               | United States Postal Service with   |
|   | Printed name<br>Date<br>hereby certify th<br>ufficient postage                    | at this correspondence is b<br>as first class mail in an en   | eing facsimi | ile transmitted to the USPTC<br>essed to: Commissioner for  | ) or deposi<br>Patents, P | O. Box 145    | 0, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on   |
| Date Date   | Printed name<br>Date<br>hereby certify th<br>ufficient postage<br>he date shown b | at this correspondence is b<br>as first class mail in an en   | eing facsimi | ile transmitted to the USPTC<br>essed to: Commissioner for  | D or deposi<br>Patents, P | P.O. Box 145  | 0, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on   |

process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO          | Co                   | omplete if Known          | 2403 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STAJEMENT  | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |      |
| BY APPLICANT                      | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |      |
| (Use as many sheets as necessary) | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |      |
| ( MAR 2 7 2012 <sup>33</sup> )    | Art Unit             | 2453                      |      |
|                                   | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |      |
| A BENARKON                        | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |      |

[X] Under 37 C.F.R. 1.98(d), copies of all patent, publication, pending U.S. application or other information that was previously submitted to, or cited by the USPTO in an earlier application are not required. Applicant will provide copies of the previously submitted references at the Examiner's request. <u>Enclosed are copies of references not previously submitted in</u> <u>a priority application (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).</u>

This application claims priority from and is a continuation of a co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer, Reg. No. 26,418 McDermot Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 32538285-1.077580.0152

Date: 3/27/12

03/30/2012 HVUONG2 00000019 501133 13336958 01 FC:1806 180.00 DA

|                                       |   |                           |   | 3-29                        | [-12]   |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|
| 50                                    | scription: Transmitta                               | al Letter                 | •   |                             | 13336958 - GA   |
| R 2 7, 2012                           | N.  | 5 no person               | U.  | S. Patent and               | Approved for use through 07/31/2012, OMB 0651-00<br>I Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMER(<br>information unless it displays a valid OMB control numb |
| TRADEMART TF                          |   |                           | Application Number                                      | 13/336,9                    |   |
| RADEMART TF                           | RANSMITTAL  |                           | Filing Date   | 12-23-2                     | 011   |
| $\smile$                              | FORM  |                           | First Named Inventor                                    | Victor L                    | Brson   |
|                                       |   |                           | Art Unit  | 2453                        |   |
| (In he used fo                        | r all correspondence after initia                   | filina)                   | Examiner Name   | Krisna L                    | im  |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | of Pages in This Submission                         | 52                        | Attorney Docket Numbe                                   | or 077580-                  | 0152 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT2)  |
|                                       |   | ENC                       |   | all that app                |   |
|                                       |   |                           | • · · · · ·   |                             | After Allowance Communication to TC   |
|                                       | nsmittal Form                                       |                           | Drawing(s)  |                             | Appeal Communication to Board   |
| ſ∕ F                                  | Fee Attached  |                           | Licensing-related Papers                                |                             | of Appeals and Interferences  |
| Amendr                                | nent/Reply  |                           | Petition  |                             | Appeal Communication to TC<br>(Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief)   |
|                                       | After Final   |                           | Petition to Convert to a<br>Provisional Application     |                             | Proprietary Information   |
|                                       | Affidavits/declaration(s)                           |                           | Power of Attorney, Revoca<br>Change of Correspondence   |                             | Status Letter   |
|                                       | n of Time Request                                   |                           | Terminal Disclaimer                                     |                             | Other Enclosure(s) (please Identify below):   |
| Express                               | Abandonment Request                                 |                           | Request for Refund                                      |                             |   |
| Informat                              | on Disclosure Statement                             |                           | CD, Number of CD(s)                                     |                             | · ·   |
|                                       |   | ] _ [                     | Landscape Table on                                      | CD                          |   |
|                                       | Copy of Priority                                    | Remar                     | rks   |                             |   |
| Docume                                | nt(s)<br>Missing Parts/                             | 16 Boxe                   | s which include; copies of                              | references r                | not previously submitted in a priority application , D264, D266, D292-D1111).   |
|                                       | ete Application                                     |                           |   | 0101,0100                   | , 2204, 0200, 0202 01111).  |
|                                       | Reply to Missing Parts<br>Inder 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53 |                           |   |                             |   |
|                                       |   |                           |   |                             |   |
|                                       | SIGNA   | TURE C                    | F APPLICANT, ATT  | ORNEY,                      | OR AGENT  |
| Firm Name                             | McDermott, Willi and Eme                            |                           |   | <u>.</u>                    |   |
| Signature                             | - Ineni Do  | 1 /                       | ······································                  |                             |   |
| Printed name                          | Toby H. Kusmer                                      | <u> </u>                  |   |                             |   |
| Date                                  | March 27, 2012                                      |                           |   | Reg. No.                    | 26,418  |
|                                       |   |                           | ·····   | ·····                       | 1   |
|                                       | Ċ   | ERTIFIC                   | ATE OF TRANSMIS   | SION/MA                     | ILING   |
| sufficient postage                    | e as first class mail in an en                      | eing facsir<br>velope ado | nile transmitted to the USF<br>dressed to: Commissioner | PTO or depo<br>for Patents, | sited with the United States Postal Service with P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 or  |
| the date shown t<br>Signature         | pelow:  |                           |   |                             | ······································  |
|                                       |   |                           |   |                             | Data  |
| Typed or printed                      | name  |                           | •   |                             | Date  |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.5. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO          | Co                   | omplete if Known          |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |
| BY APPLICANT                      | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |
| (Use as many sheets as necessary) | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |
| ( MAR 2 7 2012 S)                 | Art Unit             | 2453                      |
|                                   | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |
| C TRADEMARKOT                     | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |

[X] Under 37 C.F.R. 1.98(d), copies of all patent, publication, pending U.S. application or other information that was previously submitted to, or cited by the USPTO in an earlier application are not required. Applicant will provide copies of the previously submitted references at the Examiner's request. Enclosed are copies of references not previously submitted in a priority application (C8, C19, C21, C24; D257, D258, D261, D263, D264, D266, D292-D1111).

This application claims priority from and is a continuation of a co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [ ] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kusmer, Reg. No. 26,418 McDermort Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 32538285-1.077580.0152

Date: 3/27/12

03/30/2012 HVUONG2 00000019 501133 13336958 01 FC:1806 180.00 DA

| Subst. for fo           | orm 1449/PT | 0   | *****  |  | Complete if                                 | Known                      |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|-------------|---|--|--|---|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| INFORM                  |             | SCLOSURE STATEME  |  | Application Number   |   | 13/33                      | 6,958  |  |  |
| APPLICA                 |             |   |  | Filing Date  |   | 12-23                      | -2011  |  |  |
| (Use as ma              | ny sheets a | s necessary)  |  | First Named Inventor Victor Larson   |   | Larson                     |  |  |  |
|                         |             |   |  | Art Unit   |   | 24                         | 53   |  |  |
|                         |             |   |  | Examiner Name  |   | Krisn                      | a Lim  |  |  |
|                         |             |   |  | Docket Number  | 77580-                                      | 152(VRN                    | K-1CP3CN                                       | FT2)                                     |  |
|                         |             |   | U.S  | . PATENTS  |   | *****                      |  |  |  |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS | CITE NO.    | Patent Number   | Publication Da   | e Name of Patentee or Applicant of Pages, Columns, Lir<br>Cited Document Figures App |   |                            | or Relevant                                    |  |  |
|                         | 1           | <u>   </u><br>U.S. P/   | L<br>TENT APPI   | LICATION PUBLICAT  | IONS  | L                          |  |  |  |
| EXAMINER'               | CITE NO.    | Patent Number   | Publication Da   |  |   | <b>.</b>                   |  |  |  |
| S INITIALS              | 0.12110.    | r aton runder   | Fublication Da   | indinio or r atomoo  | Cited Document Relevant Pa                  |                            | s, Columns, Lir<br>ant Passages<br>Figures App | Lines, Where<br>es or Relevant<br>oppear |  |
|                         |             |   |  |  |   |                            |  |  |  |
| EXAMINER'               | T           |   |  | TENT DOCUMENTS   |   | I                          |  |  |  |
| SINITIALS               | CITE NO.    | Foreign Patent Document<br>Country Codes -Number 4 -Kind<br>Codes ( <i>if known</i> ) | Publication Dat  | e Name of Patentee or<br>Applicant of Cited Docum                                    | ent Pages, Colum<br>Where Rel<br>Figures Ap | evant                      | Trans  | slation                                  |  |
|                         |             |   |  |  |   |                            | Yes  | No                                       |  |
|                         | L           | OTHER ART (Inclu  | uding Autho  | or, Title, Date, Pertin  |   |                            |  |  |  |
| EXAMINER                | T           | Include name of the author (  | In CADITAL LE  | TTERS) title of the orticle  | ent Pages, Et                               | c.)                        |  |  |  |
| 'S INITIALS             | CITE NO.    | (book, magazine, journal, se<br>city and/or country where pu                          | rial, symposium  | n, catalog, etc.), date, page  | (when appropriate<br>(s), volume-issue      | e), title of t<br>number(s | he item<br>6), publisher,                      |  |  |
|                         | D1215       | Alexander Invalidity Expe   | rt Report dtd  | May 22, 2012 with Exhil  | oits  |                            |  | -  |  |
|                         | D1216       | Deposition of Peter Alexa   |  |  |   |                            |  |  |  |
|                         | D1217       | Cisco '151 Comments by  | Third Party R  | equester dtd August 17   | , 2012 with Exh                             | ibits                      |  | +  |  |
|                         | D1218       | Cisco '151 Petition to Wa<br>2012   | Cisco '151 Petition to Waive Page Limit Requirement for Third Party Comments dtd August 17 |  |   |                            |  |  |  |
|                         | D1219       | Deposition of Stuart Stub   | blebine dtd Au   | ugust 22, 2012   |   |                            |  | +  |  |
|                         | •           | EXAMINER  |  |  | DATE CONSID                                 | ERED                       |  |  |  |

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. 1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO            | Complete if Known    |                           |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |  |  |
| APPLICANT                           | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |  |  |
| (Use as many sheets as necessary)   | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |  |  |
|                                     | Art Unit             | 2453                      |  |  |
|                                     | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |  |  |
|                                     | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |  |  |
| CEDTIEN                             | CATION STATEMENT     |                           |  |  |

## **CERTIFICATION STATEMENT**

# Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any required fees to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

## SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Hasan M. Rashid; Reg. No.:62,390 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 37790331-1.077580.0152

Date: 8 3712

| Electronic Ac                        | Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| EFS ID:                              | 13594307   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Application Number:                  | 13336958   |  |  |  |  |  |
| International Application Number:    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Confirmation Number:                 | 1832   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Title of Invention:                  | SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR<br>SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES |  |  |  |  |  |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Victor Larson  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Customer Number:                     | 23630  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Filer:                               | Toby H. Kusmer./Kerrie Jones   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Filer Authorized By:                 | Toby H. Kusmer.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Attorney Docket Number:              | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipt Date:                        | 27-AUG-2012  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Filing Date:                         | 23-DEC-2011  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Time Stamp:                          | 14:49:21   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Application Type:                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)  |  |  |  |  |  |

# Payment information:

| Submitted wi       | th Payment  | no        | no   |                     |                     |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|-----------|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| File Listin        | g:  |           |  |                     |                     |  |  |  |
| Document<br>Number | Document Description                                  | File Name | File Size(Bytes)/<br>Message Digest                    | Multi<br>Part /.zip | Pages<br>(if appl.) |  |  |  |
| 1                  | Information Disclosure Statement (IDS)<br>Form (SB08) | IDS.pdf   | 102546<br>593658e26395e93311fd7ca068262abbcfaa<br>9394 | no                  | 2                   |  |  |  |
| <b>Warnings</b> :  |   |           |  |                     |                     |  |  |  |
| Information:       |   |           |  |                     |                     |  |  |  |

|                  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processin |   | omitted, the pages will be res               | ized upon ei | ntry into the |  |  |  |
|------------------|---|---|--|--------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| This is not an U | SPTO supplied IDS fillable form   |   |  |              |               |  |  |  |
| 2                | Non Patent Literature   | D1216.pdf                                   | 253751                                       | no           | 55            |  |  |  |
|                  |   |   | 2bedf1012dc0d5ca841e8957fd504aaa3c8d<br>9a2e |              |               |  |  |  |
| Warnings:        |   |   |  |              |               |  |  |  |
| Information:     |   | 1   |  |              |               |  |  |  |
| 3                | Non Patent Literature   | D1217.pdf                                   | 11161127                                     | no           | 211           |  |  |  |
|                  |   | 15c3902ff98d5442223a0deb429324c4c08<br>740f |  |              |               |  |  |  |
| Warnings:        |   |   |  |              |               |  |  |  |
| Information:     |   | 1   |  |              |               |  |  |  |
| 4                | Non Patent Literature   | D1218.pdf                                   | 171392                                       | no           | 4             |  |  |  |
|                  |   |   | 4de801f2c5f80805bb67088e6b5e9cc7c3df<br>0153 |              |               |  |  |  |
| Warnings:        |   |   |  |              |               |  |  |  |
| Information:     |   | 1   |  |              |               |  |  |  |
| 5                | Non Patent Literature   | D1219.pdf                                   | 300469                                       | no           | 69            |  |  |  |
|                  |   |   | 88a75e44bb96dc311611481970f8b2ebfb3<br>d2fee |              |               |  |  |  |
| Warnings:        |   |   |  |              |               |  |  |  |
| Information:     |   |   |  |              |               |  |  |  |
| 6                | Non Patent Literature   | D1215part1pdf                               | 6004542                                      | no           | 1446          |  |  |  |
|                  |   |   | ba8668057be3412bd85bc98b35f3ffbc306<br>3d76a |              |               |  |  |  |
| Warnings:        |   |   |  |              |               |  |  |  |
| Information:     |   | 1   |  |              | i             |  |  |  |
| 7                | Non Patent Literature   | D1215part2.pdf                              | 3005505                                      | no           | 96            |  |  |  |
|                  |   |   | cbda41f5d61322bb782a091b07a127acf95<br>38b03 |              |               |  |  |  |
| Warnings:        |   |   |  |              |               |  |  |  |
|                  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processin |   | omitted, the pages will be res               | ized upon ei | ntry into the |  |  |  |
| Information:     |   |   |  |              |               |  |  |  |
|                  | Total Files Size (in bytes): 20999332   |   |  |              |               |  |  |  |

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

# New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

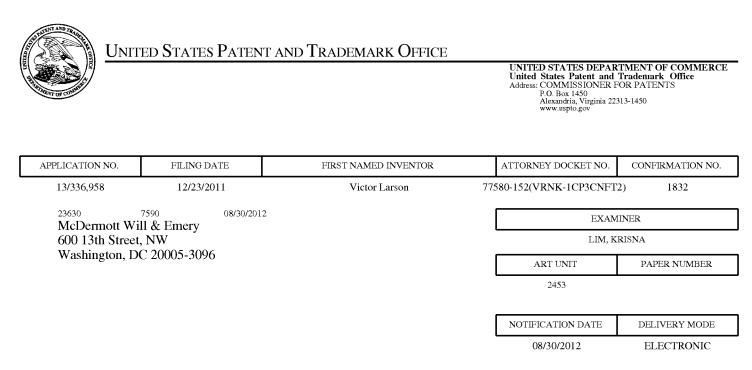
If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

# National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

# New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.



# Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

mweipdocket@mwe.com

|   | Application No.   | Applicant(s)  |
|---|---|---|
|   | 13/336,958  | LARSON ET AL.   |
| Examiner-Initiated Interview Summary  | Examiner  | Art Unit  |
|   | KRISNA LIM  | 2453  |
| All participants (applicant, applicant's representative, PTO  | personnel):   | I I   |
| (1) <u>KRISNA LIM</u> .   | (3)   |   |
| (2) <u>Tuby Kusmer</u> .  | (4)   |   |
| Date of Interview: <u>23 August 2012</u> .  |   |   |
| Type:   | applicant's representative]   |   |
| Exhibit shown or demonstration conducted: Yes<br>If Yes, brief description:   | 🛛 No.   |   |
| Issues Discussed 101 112 102 103 Oth (For each of the checked box(es) above, please describe below the issue and detai  |   |   |
| Claim(s) discussed: <u>1</u> .  |   |   |
| Identification of prior art discussed: Wesinger (U.S. 5,898,  | <u>330)</u> .   |   |
| Substance of Interview<br>(For each issue discussed, provide a detailed description and indicate if agreement<br>reference or a portion thereof, claim interpretation, proposed amendments, arguments   |   | identification or clarification of a  |
| Counsel and Examiner discussed the claimed language ar  | nd the teaching of Wesinger; h  | owever no agreement is  |
| <u>reached.</u> .   |   |   |
|   |   |   |
|   |   |   |
|   |   |   |
|   |   |   |
|   |   |   |
|   |   |   |
|   |   |   |
| Applicant recordation instructions: It is not necessary for applicant to p  |   |   |
| Examiner recordation instructions: Examiners must summarize the sub<br>the substance of an interview should include the items listed in MPEP 713<br>general thrust of each argument or issue discussed, a general indication o<br>general results or outcome of the interview, to include an indication as to v | .04 for complete and proper recordation<br>f any other pertinent matters discusse | on including the identification of the<br>d regarding patentability and the |
| Attachment  |   |   |
| /Krisna Lim/<br>Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2453   |   |   |
| U.S. Patent and Trademark Office<br>PTOL-413B (Rev. 8/11/2010) Interview  | Summary   | Paper No. 20120823  |

| Subst. for fo           | m 1449/PT  | 0  |  |   | Complete if                          | Known                    |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|------------|--|--|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| INFORM                  |            |  |  | Application Number                                  |                                      | 13/33                    | 36,958   |  |  |
| APPLICA                 |            |  |  | Filing Date   | 12-23-2011<br>Victor Larson          |                          |  |  |  |
| 1                       |            | s песessary)   |  | First Named Inventor                                |                                      |                          |  |  |  |
|                         |            |  |  | Art Unit  |                                      | 24                       | 153  |  |  |
|                         |            |  |  | Examiner Name Krisna Lim                            |                                      |                          | na Lim   |  |  |
|                         |            |  |  | Docket Number                                       | 77580-                               | 152(VRN                  | K-1CP3CN   | FT2)   |  |
|                         |            |  | U.S.   | PATENTS   |                                      |                          |  |  |  |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS | CITE NO.   | Patent Number  | Publication Dat  | Name of Patentee o<br>Cited Docu                    |                                      |                          | ant Passages   | Columns, Lines, Where<br>It Passages or Relevant<br>Figures Appear |  |
|                         |            |  |  |   |                                      |                          |  |  |  |
|                         |            | U.S. PA  | ATENT APPL   | ICATION PUBLICATI                                   | ONS                                  |                          |  |  |  |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS | CITE NO.   | Patent Number  | Publication Dat  | e Name of Patentee o<br>Cited Docur                 |                                      |                          | es, Columns, Lines, Where<br>vant Passages or Relevant<br>Figures Appear |  |  |
|                         |            |  |  |   |                                      |                          |  |  |  |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS | CITE NO.   | Fi<br>Foreign Patent Document<br>Country Code3 - Number 4 - Kind | OREIGN PA  | TENT DOCUMENTS                                      |                                      | levant                   | Trans  | slation  |  |
|                         |            | Codes (if known)   |  |   | Figures A                            |                          |  |  |  |
|                         |            |  |  |   |                                      |                          | Yes  | No   |  |
|                         |            |  | Latin a Autho  | Title Dete Detion                                   |                                      |                          |  |  |  |
| EXAMINER                | r <u> </u> | Include name of the author (                                     |  | or, Title, Date, Pertine                            |                                      |                          |  |  |  |
| 'S INITIALS             | CITE NO.   | (book, magazine, journal, se<br>city and/or country where pu     | rial, symposium  | , catalog, etc.), date, page(                       | vnen appropriate<br>s), volume-issue | e), title of<br>number(s | the item<br>s), publisher,   |  |  |
|                         | D1220      | Defendants' Motion For F<br>Link," 7 pages, June 2012            |  | n of the Construction of                            | the Term "Sec                        | ure Com                  | munication   |  |  |
|                         | D1221      | Green, "Cisco Leverages<br>http://www.crn.com/news<br>vpns.htm   |  |   |                                      | technolo                 | ogy-for-   |  |  |
|                         | D1222      |  | tiga Networks Archived at<br>tp://web.archive.org/web/20000823023437/http:/www.altiga.com/products/<br>/ the Wayback Machine |   |                                      |                          |  |  |  |
|                         | D1223      | Kiuchi, "C-HTTP The Dev<br>Department of Epidemiol               | velopment of a<br>ogy and Biosta   | Secure, Closed HTTP-E<br>atistics, Faculty of Medic | ased Network<br>ne, University       | on the I<br>of Tokyc     | nternet,"<br>o, Japan  |  |  |
|                         |            | EXAMINER   |  |   | DATE CONSIE                          | DERED                    |  | •  |  |

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. 1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

| Ca                   | omplete if Known   |  |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Application Number   | 13/336,958   |  |
| Filing Date          | 12-23-2011   |  |
| First Named Inventor | Victor Larson  |  |
| Art Unit             | 2453   |  |
| Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim   |  |
| Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |  |
| -                    | Application Number<br>Filing Date<br>First Named Inventor<br>Art Unit<br>Examiner Name |  |

# **CERTIFICATION STATEMENT**

## Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any required fees to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

## SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Oly H Verner

Toby H. Kuşmer; Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 38996858-1.077580.0152

Date: 9/24/12

| Electronic Ac                        | Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| EFS ID:                              | 13821230   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Application Number:                  | 13336958   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| International Application Number:    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Confirmation Number:                 | 1832   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Title of Invention:                  | SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR<br>SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Victor Larson  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Customer Number:                     | 23630  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Filer:                               | Toby H. Kusmer./Kerrie Jones   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Filer Authorized By:                 | Toby H. Kusmer.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Attorney Docket Number:              | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipt Date:                        | 24-SEP-2012  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Filing Date:                         | 23-DEC-2011  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Time Stamp:                          | 15:49:32   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Application Type:                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# Payment information:

| Submitted wi       | th Payment  | no        | no  |                     |                     |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|-----------|---|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| File Listin        | g:  |           |   |                     |                     |  |  |  |
| Document<br>Number | Document Description                                  | File Name | File Size(Bytes)/<br>Message Digest                   | Multi<br>Part /.zip | Pages<br>(if appl.) |  |  |  |
| 1                  | Information Disclosure Statement (IDS)<br>Form (SB08) | IDS.pdf   | 69687<br>811833cc5f0df307ab8d2d6fc80bcdb14b0e<br>98fe | no                  | 2                   |  |  |  |
| <b>Warnings</b> :  |   |           |   |                     |                     |  |  |  |
| Information:       |   |           |   |                     |                     |  |  |  |

| This is not an U | SPTO supplied IDS fillable form  |  |  |               |               |
|------------------|--|--|--|---------------|---------------|
|                  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |  | tted, the pages will be res                            | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| 2                | Non Patent Literature  | D1220.pdf                                    | 123661<br>9ce2ace217ce1e1fbae718ae13ac16c56293<br>41a3 | no            | 7             |
| Warnings:        |  |  | I I  |               | 1             |
|                  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |  | tted, the pages will be res                            | ized upon er  | ntry into the |
| Information:     |  |  |  |               |               |
| 3                | Non Patent Literature  | D1221.pdf                                    | 142693   | no            | 2             |
|                  |  | 2ebd0940ee6e4b3f4a822663b789030d32c<br>09246 |  |               |               |
| Warnings:        |  |  |  |               |               |
|                  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |  | tted, the pages will be res                            | ized upon er  | ntry into the |
| Information:     |  |  |  |               |               |
| 4                | Non Patent Literature  | D1222.pdf                                    | 69973  | no            | 1             |
|                  |  |  | babcedd540231da1cc3e3494f36e2cbdfb1f<br>f7d7           |               |               |
| Warnings:        |  |  |  |               |               |
|                  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |  | tted, the pages will be res                            | ized upon er  | ntry into the |
| Information:     |  |  |  |               |               |
| 5                | Non Patent Literature  | D1223.pdf                                    | 638867   | no            | 42            |
| Warnings:        |  |  | 61be   |               |               |
| The page size i  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |  | tted, the pages will be res                            | ized upon er  | ntry into the |
| Information:     |  |  |  |               |               |
|                  |  | Total Files Size (in bytes)                  | 104  | 44881         |               |

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

# New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

# National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

# New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

| Subst. for f            | orm 1449/P | то                  |   |   |   | Complete if                             | Know                    | n                                      |                    |  |
|-------------------------|------------|---------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|--|--------------------|--|
| INFORM                  |            | ISCI OS             |   |   | Application Number  |   | +                       | 36,958                                 |                    |  |
| APPLIC/                 | ANT        |                     |   |   | Filing Date   |   |                         | 3-2011                                 |                    |  |
| (Use as ma              | any sheets | as necess           | sary)                                       |   | First Named Inventor  |   |                         | Larson                                 |                    |  |
|                         |            |                     |   |   | Art Unit  |   |                         | 453                                    |                    |  |
|                         |            |                     |   |   | Examiner Name   |   | Kris                    | na Lim                                 |                    |  |
|                         |            |                     |   |   | Docket Number 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3                                     |   |                         |  | NFT2)              |  |
|                         |            |                     |   | U.S   | PATENTS   | L                                       | •                       |  |                    |  |
| EXAMINER'<br>S INITIALS | CITE NO.   | <u> </u>            | Patent Number                               | Publication Da  | te Name of Patentee   | e or Applicant                          | Pag                     | es, Columns, Li                        | nes, Where         |  |
|                         |            |                     |   |   | of Cited Do   | cument                                  | Reie                    | vant Passages<br>Figures App           | or Relevant<br>ear |  |
|                         |            |                     |   |   |   |   |                         |  |                    |  |
|                         | <u> </u>   |                     | USE   |   | I<br>_ICATION PUBLICAT  |   | <u> </u>                |  |                    |  |
| EXAMINER'               | CITE NO.   |                     |   |   |   |   |                         |  |                    |  |
| S INITIALS              | CITE NO.   |                     | Patent Number                               | Publication Da  | name of Fateritee   | or Applicant                            | Page<br>Rele            | es, Columns, Lii<br>vant Passages      | nes, Where         |  |
|                         |            |                     |   |   | of Cited Doo  | cument                                  |                         | Figures App                            |                    |  |
|                         |            |                     |   |   |   |   |                         |  |                    |  |
|                         |            |                     |   |   |   |   | L                       |  |                    |  |
| EXAMINER'               | 1          |                     |   |   | TENT DOCUMENTS  |   |                         |  |                    |  |
| S INITIALS              | CITE NO.   | Country             | n Patent Document                           | Publication Date  | <ul> <li>Name of Patentee or<br/>Applicant of Cited Docume</li> </ul> | Pages, Columns, Lines<br>Where Relevant |                         | rs Translation                         |                    |  |
|                         |            | Codes (if known)    |   |   |   | Figures Appear                          |                         |  |                    |  |
|                         |            |                     |   |   |   |   |                         | Yes                                    | No                 |  |
|                         |            |                     |   |   | Title D ( D ()  |   |                         |  |                    |  |
| XAMINER                 |            | Include             | name of the author                          |   | r, Title, Date, Pertine   | nt Pages, Et                            | c.)                     |  |                    |  |
| S INITIALS              | CITE NO.   | 1 (0000, 11         | nagazine, journal, s<br>/or country where p | enai. symbosium   | , catalog, etc.), date, page(   | when appropriate<br>s), volume-issue    | ), title of<br>number(: | the item<br>s), publisher,             |                    |  |
|                         | D1224      | Lee et a<br>1994 (2 | al., "Uniform Reso<br>25 pages)             | ource Locators  | (URL)," Network Workin  | g Group, RFC                            | 1738, D                 | ecember                                | 1                  |  |
|                         | D1225      | VPN 30              | 000 Concentrator                            | Series, User G  | uide; Release 2.5 July 2  | 000 (489 page                           | =)                      |  |                    |  |
|                         | D1226      | 1                   |   |   | Started; Release 2.5 Ju   |   |                         |  |                    |  |
|                         | D1227      | 1                   |   |   |   |   |                         |  |                    |  |
|                         | 01221      | March 2             | 22, 1999 (2 pages                           |   | urity (Hardware Review  | Evaluation), No                         | etwork (                | Computing,                             |                    |  |
|                         | D1228      | Respon              | se to RFP: Altiga                           | , Network Worl  | d Fusion, May 10, 1999  | (7 pages )                              |                         |  | +                  |  |
|                         | D1229      |                     |   | And a second  | ity for Seamless VPN De   |   | Morke                   | hon Marks                              | ┼────              |  |
|                         |            | Significa           | ant Development                             | in the VPN Ma   | rket, July 12, 1999 (2 pa   | ges)                                    | N VVOIKS                | shop warks                             |                    |  |
|                         | D1230      | Altiga V<br>4500, V | PN Concentrator<br>PN Tunneling cor         | Series (C50) V<br>npetitive Evalu   | ersus Nortel Networks C<br>ation, 1999 (6 pages)                      | Contivity Extran                        | et Switc                | h 4000 and                             |                    |  |
|                         | D1231      |                     |   |   | .5, July 2000 (94 pages)  |   | ······                  |  | <u>+</u>           |  |
|                         | D1232      |                     |   | and a second  | for Release 2.0, May 17,  | -                                       |                         |  | <u> </u>           |  |
|                         | D1233      |                     |   |   | n 1.0, April 5, 1999 (34 p  |   |                         |  | <u> </u>           |  |
|                         | D1234      |                     |   | ······································  | evision 2.1, (17 pages )  | ayes)                                   |                         |  | ļ                  |  |
|                         | D1235      |                     |   |   | .7, May 26, 1998 (17 pages )  | ~~~                                     |                         | ······································ | <u> </u>           |  |
|                         | D1236      |                     |   | and the second se | Specification, Revision 1   |   |                         |  | L                  |  |
|                         | D1237      |                     |   |   |   |   |                         |  |                    |  |
|                         |            |                     | bit Tunneling Fun                           | cuonal/Design   | Specification, (15 pages  | )                                       |                         |  |                    |  |

| Subst. for | torm 1449/PT  | Subst. for form 1449/PTO               |  |  | Complete if Known                            |         |
|------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|---------|
| NFORM      |               | SCLOSURE ST                            |  | Application Number   | 13/336,958                                   |         |
|            | APPLICANT     |  | Filing Date  | 12-23-2011   |  |         |
| 'Use as n  | nany sheets a | s necessary)                           |  | First Named Inventor                                       | Victor Larson                                | <u></u> |
|            |               |  |  | Art Unit   | 2453   |         |
|            |               |  |  | Examiner Name  | Krisna Lim                                   |         |
|            |               |  |  | Docket Number  | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNF                       | FT2)    |
|            | D1238         | Altiga Digital Ce<br>(24 pages)        | rtificate Support for  | IPSec Client V2.1 Function                                 | al Specification, August 12, 1999            |         |
|            | D1239         | Altiga IPSec LAI                       | N to LAN Tunnel Au   | todiscovery Functional Spe                                 | cification. (5 pages)                        |         |
|            | D1240         |  |  | ision 1.0, (8 pages)                                       |  |         |
|            | D1241         |  |  | arted, Revision 1, March 19                                | 99 (116 pages)                               |         |
|            | D1242         |  |  |  |  |         |
|            | D1243         |  | Altiga VPN Concentrator Getting Started, Version 2, June 1999 (102 pages)         Altiga VPN Concentrator Getting Started, Version 3, December 1999 (130 pages)                        |  |  |         |
|            | D1244         |  | Altiga VPN Concentrator Getting Started, Version 4, March 2000 (138 pages)   |  |  |         |
|            | D1245         |  | Altiga VPN Concentrator User Guide, Revision 1, March 1999 (304 pages)   |  |  |         |
|            | D1246         |  |  | e, Revision 1.1, March 1999                                |  |         |
|            | D1247         |  |  | e, Version 3, June 1999 (47                                | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·        |         |
|            | D1248         | 1                                      |  | e, Version 4, December 199                                 |  |         |
|            | D1249         | 1                                      |  | e, Version 5, March 2000 (6                                |  |         |
|            | D1250         |  |  |  |  |         |
|            | D1251         |  | Altiga VPN Client Installation and User Guide, Version 2, July 1999 (92 pages)<br>Altiga VPN Concentrator VPN Client Installation and User Guide, Version 3, December 1999 (113 pages) |  |  |         |
|            | D1252         | Altiga VPN Conc<br>pages)              | Altiga VPN Concentrator VPN Client Installation and User Guide, Version 4, March 2000 (118   |  |  |         |
|            | D1253         | Altiga Networks V<br>Testing, are also | /PN Concentrator a<br>Described in Marke   | nd VPN Client, as well as the ting Materials and Publicati | neir Public Demonstrations and ons (4 pages) |         |
|            |               | EXAMINER                               |  |  | DATE CONSIDERED                              |         |

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. 1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

J

| Subst. for form 1449/PTO            | C                    | Complete if Known         |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY | Application Number   | 13/336,958                |
| APPLICANT                           | Filing Date          | 12-23-2011                |
| (Use as many sheets as necessary)   | First Named Inventor | Victor Larson             |
|                                     | Art Unit             | 2453                      |
|                                     | Examiner Name        | Krisna Lim                |
|                                     | Docket Number        | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2) |
| CEDTIEN                             | CATION STATEMENT     |                           |

# CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

# Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any required fees to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

# SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Toby H. Kugmer; Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM\_US 39145049-1.077580.0152

Date: 10/2 /12

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Exhibit 1004, p. 735

| Electronic Ac                        | Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt   |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| EFS ID:                              | 13916450   |  |  |  |
| Application Number:                  | 13336958   |  |  |  |
| International Application Number:    |  |  |  |  |
| Confirmation Number:                 | 1832   |  |  |  |
| Title of Invention:                  | SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR<br>SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES |  |  |  |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Victor Larson  |  |  |  |
| Customer Number:                     | 23630  |  |  |  |
| Filer:                               | Toby H. Kusmer./Kerrie Jones   |  |  |  |
| Filer Authorized By:                 | Toby H. Kusmer.  |  |  |  |
| Attorney Docket Number:              | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT2)  |  |  |  |
| Receipt Date:                        | 05-OCT-2012  |  |  |  |
| Filing Date:                         | 23-DEC-2011  |  |  |  |
| Time Stamp:                          | 10:49:41   |  |  |  |
| Application Type:                    | Utility under 35 USC 111(a)  |  |  |  |

# Payment information:

| Submitted with Payment |   | no        | no  |                     |                     |  |
|------------------------|---|-----------|---|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| File Listing           | g:  |           |   |                     |                     |  |
| Document<br>Number     | Document Description                                  | File Name | File Size(Bytes)/<br>Message Digest                   | Multi<br>Part /.zip | Pages<br>(if appl.) |  |
| 1                      | Information Disclosure Statement (IDS)<br>Form (SB08) | IDS.pdf   | 94844<br>4df8b7f58afaede1b19de27432e442e487e7<br>f497 | no                  | 3                   |  |
| Warnings:              |   |           |   |                     |                     |  |
| Information:           |   |           |   |                     |                     |  |

| This is not an U   | This is not an USPTO supplied IDS fillable form  |                |  |               |               |
|--|--|----------------|--|---------------|---------------|
| The page size in the PDF is too large. The pages should be 8.5 x 11 or A4. If this PDF is submitted, the pages will be resized upon entry into the Image File Wrapper and may affect subsequent processing |  |                |  |               |               |
| 2  | Non Patent Literature  | D1224.PDF      | 1385009                                      | no            | 25            |
|  |  |                | c0c023e1ffceb4909f65537ac685570ce8900<br>0f0 |               |               |
| Warnings:  |  |                |  |               |               |
| Information:   |  | l              | 1  |               |               |
| 3  | Non Patent Literature  | D1225Part1.pdf | 9707771                                      | no            | 244           |
|  |  |                | 6ae528c44629d766c9fc4b776551d2680e9<br>25075 |               |               |
| Warnings:  |  |                |  |               |               |
|  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |                | itted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information:   |  |                |  |               |               |
| 4  | Non Patent Literature  | D1225Part2.pdf | 8053147                                      | no            | 245           |
|  |  |                | 7222d5e4fd698a15af27a75609a6ac57f6c9<br>b5f7 |               |               |
| Warnings:  |  |                |  |               |               |
|  | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |                | itted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information:   |  |                |  |               |               |
| 5  | Non Patent Literature  | D1226.PDF      | 9200782                                      | no            | 122           |
|  |  |                | 8580c9a4640bf44fb6e2957b63f29a731ecfc<br>9df |               |               |
| Warnings:  |  |                |  |               |               |
| Information:   |  |                |  |               |               |
| 6  | Non Patent Literature  | D1227.PDF      | 1923180                                      | no            | 2             |
|  |  |                | c3f5782b90fe6dd48d635c349d737d268f6c<br>ff2e |               |               |
| Warnings:  |  |                |  |               |               |
| Information:   |  |                |  |               |               |
| 7  | Non Patent Literature  | D1228.PDF      | 4527086                                      | no            | 7             |
|  |  |                | 38650c0ad2503042490658953182f34c882<br>385d5 | -             |               |
| Warnings:  |  |                |  |               |               |
| Information:   |  |                |  |               |               |
| 8  | Non Patent Literature  | D1229.PDF      | 1921619                                      | no            | 2             |
| 5  |  |                | 8a30921b2a6d77e3745af10f4b4208a362fb<br>dd58 | 10            |               |
| Warnings:  |  |                |  |               |               |
| Information:   |  |                |  |               |               |
| 9  | Non Patent Literature  | D1230.PDF      | 7300485                                      | no            | 6             |
| 9  | Non Patent Literature  |                | bc94176849e0031bdfa94581437d293ad31<br>e622a | 10            | U             |

| Information:                       |                       |  |  |     |    |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|-----|----|
| Information:                       |                       |  |  |     |    |
| 10                                 | Non Patent Literature | D1231.PDF                                    | 6455029                                      | no  | 94 |
|                                    |                       |  | 1dae9c7575280f98a1b9665ebecf8047f644<br>e308 |     |    |
| Warnings:                          |                       |  |  |     |    |
| Information:                       |                       |  |  |     |    |
| 11                                 | Non Patent Literature | D1232.PDF                                    | 936879                                       | no  | 21 |
|                                    |                       |  | a64c3cc70a981e525fa1c2a0856466016fec<br>4742 |     |    |
| Warnings:                          |                       |  |  |     |    |
| Information:                       |                       |  |  |     |    |
| 12                                 | Non Patent Literature | D1233.PDF                                    | 2643873                                      | no  | 34 |
|                                    | Nonrachtenetatate     | 51255.1 51                                   | 0ad9db0a2c4d60a911bbea292e56064556<br>9beb42 | 110 | 54 |
| Warnings:                          |                       |  |  |     |    |
| Information:                       |                       |  |  |     |    |
| 13                                 | Non Patent Literature | D1234.PDF                                    | 1337280                                      | no  | 17 |
| 15                                 | Non Fatent Literature |  | 26f30a98ca4b3c06dee097790ecccd22ed1c<br>d625 |     |    |
| Warnings:                          |                       |  |  |     |    |
| Information:                       |                       |  |  |     |    |
| 14                                 | Non Patent Literature | D1235.PDF                                    | 1118077                                      | 20  | 17 |
| 14                                 | Non Fatent Literature | U1233.FUF                                    | 570378cf0fef9a9f0db5934767a10631a969<br>7ccb | no  |    |
| Warnings:                          |                       |  |  |     |    |
| Information:                       |                       |  |  |     |    |
| 15                                 |                       |  | 516087                                       |     | 7  |
| 15                                 | Non Patent Literature | D1236.PDF                                    | 43622ea13fa2edcf841bf78b01ea08c61ecc<br>ef68 | no  | 7  |
| Warnings:                          |                       |  | 1 1  | 1   |    |
| Information:                       |                       |  |  |     |    |
|                                    |                       |  | 978889                                       |     |    |
| 16                                 | Non Patent Literature | D1237.PDF                                    | cb31cc3954935b83adf852ae9cd68114d72<br>e63d9 | no  | 15 |
| Warnings:                          |                       |  |  |     |    |
| Information:                       |                       |  |  |     |    |
|                                    |                       |  | 2081715                                      |     |    |
| 17 Non Patent Literature D1238.PDF |                       | 7b840029a950da75a9c9adb76c6f30c69e1<br>88862 | no   | 24  |    |
| Warnings:                          |                       |  | 1  | [   |    |
| Information:                       |                       |  |  |     |    |
|                                    |                       |  | 329750                                       |     |    |
| 18                                 | Non Patent Literature | D1239.PDF                                    | 2d833f9187957eedcb0e407a1356ea87c36          | no  | 5  |
|                                    |                       |  | e052e  |     |    |

| Warnings:    |  |                |  |               |               |
|--------------|--|----------------|--|---------------|---------------|
| Information: |  |                |  |               |               |
| 19           | Non Patent Literature  | D1240.PDF      | 507540                                       | no            | 8             |
| 19           | Nonratent Literature   | 01240.1 01     | a74f5d5fbe671acf2414f22eaec9bbb487ffb<br>0e2 | 110           | 5             |
| Warnings:    |  |                |  |               | 1             |
| Information: |  |                |  |               |               |
| 20           | Non Patent Literature  | D1241.PDF      | 6401651                                      | no            | 116           |
| 20           | Non a chi  |                | 62ec4bfa8bce771c05b216d7c47c403a529<br>73f36 | no            |               |
| Warnings:    |  |                | -  |               |               |
| Information: |  |                |  |               |               |
| 21           | 21 Non Patent Literature   |                | 5607358                                      | no            | 102           |
| 21           | Non ratent Eneratore   | D1242.PDF      | 8f2f53edf2efb6f020153bbe73c2b562a03b<br>b4f7 | 110           | 102           |
| Warnings:    |  |                | ·  |               |               |
| Information: |  |                |  |               |               |
| 22           | Non Patent Literature  | D1243.PDF      | 7301095                                      | no            | 130           |
| 22           | 22 Non Patent Literature   |                | 3e89def78808ab4f8f5ce0b234cd3322f595<br>cd61 | 110           |               |
| Warnings:    |  |                | ·  |               |               |
| Information: |  |                |  |               |               |
| 23           | Non Patent Literature  | D1244.PDF      | 7945433                                      | no            | 138           |
| 23           |  |                | 417911827dcb8d869eb9e217f1414dc9c4a<br>46f9d |               |               |
| Warnings:    |  |                |  |               |               |
| Information: |  |                |  |               |               |
| 24           | Non Patent Literature  | D1245.PDF      | 17791506                                     | no            | 304           |
|              |  |                | 735e0d644c3a58450a4b6cf096d32db096c<br>a6d70 |               |               |
| Warnings:    |  |                |  |               |               |
| Information: |  |                |  |               |               |
| 25           | Non Patent Literature  | D1246.PDF      | 17791522                                     | no            | 304           |
| 23           | Non ratent Eneratore   | D1246.PDF      | be912d02c9cba1b615568dab376ef177ef9<br>63f86 | 110           |               |
| Warnings:    |  |                |  |               | •             |
| Information: |  |                |  |               |               |
| 26           | Non Patent Literature  | D1247part1.pdf | 4478737                                      | no            | 244           |
| 20           | Hom a dent Enerature   |                | 1b2222ad6d47bcf50238e51eae6b681ee70<br>f4342 |               | 277           |
| Warnings:    |  |                |  |               |               |
|              | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>oper and may affect subsequent processing |                | nitted, the pages will be re                 | sized upon er | ntry into the |
| Information: |  |                |  |               |               |

| 27  | Non Patent Literature  | D1247part2 pdf | 4380602                                      |               | 224           |  |
|---|--|----------------|--|---------------|---------------|--|
| 27  | Non Patent Literature  | D1247part2.pdf | f9d82845d47589474fcfc6f26b8fe686384cc<br>ef5 | no            | 234           |  |
| Warnings:   |  | -              | ·  |               | •             |  |
| The page size in the PDF is too large. The pages should be 8.5 x 11 or A4. If this PDF is submitted, the pages will be resized upon entry into the<br>Image File Wrapper and may affect subsequent processing |  |                |  |               |               |  |
| Information   |  |                |  |               |               |  |
|   |  |                | 5121910                                      |               |               |  |
| 28  | Non Patent Literature  | D1248part1.pdf | 110aa00905f6405ddd299e00b45cf87c676<br>21cd0 | no            | 239           |  |
| Warnings:   | Warnings:  |                |  |               |               |  |
|   | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |                | itted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |  |
| Information   | }  |                |  |               |               |  |
|   | 29 Non Patent Literature D1248part2.pdf  |                | 4580517                                      |               |               |  |
| 29  |  |                | 8369e89c947d049595d9e6451f6f84006b9<br>49fc4 | no            | 233           |  |
| Warnings:   |  |                | 1  |               |               |  |
|   | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |                | itted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |  |
| Information   |  |                |  |               |               |  |
| 30  | Non Patent Literature  | D1249part1.pdf | 4350698                                      | no            | 205           |  |
| 50  |  |                | 6ce20ea7a52e3038ca51c565713640627d2<br>30135 |               | 205           |  |
| Warnings:   |  |                | •  | I             | 1             |  |
|   | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |                | itted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |  |
| Information   | 1  |                |  |               |               |  |
|   |  |                | 4232123                                      |               |               |  |
| 31  | Non Patent Literature  | D1249part2.pdf | 2bdcf1c426a5631c6be840dc2307b3a0751<br>b50b2 | no            | 198           |  |
| Warnings:   |  | I              | 1  |               | I             |  |
|   | n the PDF is too large. The pages should be<br>pper and may affect subsequent processing |                | itted, the pages will be re                  | sized upon er | ntry into the |  |
| Information   | 1  |                |  |               |               |  |
|   |  |                | 3557941                                      |               |               |  |
| 32  | Non Patent Literature  | D1249part3.pdf | 200eca2c1f3735e7560f74449c981de15557         | no            | 203           |  |
| Warnings:   |  |                | 3a10   |               |               |  |
| The page size in the PDF is too large. The pages should be 8.5 x 11 or A4. If this PDF is submitted, the pages will be resized upon entry into the  |  |                |  |               |               |  |
| Image File Wrapper and may affect subsequent processing   |  |                |  |               |               |  |
| Information   |  |                |  |               |               |  |
| 33  | Non Patent Literature  | D1250.PDF      | 4663415                                      | no            | 92            |  |
| Marris  |  |                | eedc19be973a322d4836e6d220271020c08<br>2e15f |               |               |  |
| Warnings:   |  |                |  |               |               |  |

| Information:  |  |                               |  |        |     |
|---|--|-------------------------------|--|--------|-----|
| 34  | Non Patent Literature  | D1251.PDF -                   | 5973935                                      | no     | 113 |
|   |  |                               | fac713d79db8ae257186853a6ddb06f093b<br>63bec |        |     |
| Warnings:   |  |                               |  |        |     |
| Information   |  |                               |  |        |     |
| 35  | Non Patent Literature  | D1252.PDF                     | 6581540                                      | no     | 118 |
|   | Nonrachtenerature  |                               | 2caebc0aacfb81210ecf5bbcf02440006b76<br>a065 |        |     |
| Warnings:   |  |                               |  |        |     |
| Information:  |  |                               |  |        |     |
| 36  | Non Patent Literature  | D1253.PDF                     | 1740859                                      | no     | 4   |
|   |  |                               | 7ea0a705b2f08195bb7ab0b072b732bef17<br>8620e |        |     |
| Warnings:   |  |                               |  |        |     |
| Information   |  |                               | 1  |        |     |
|   |  | Total Files Size (in bytes)   | : 173  | 519884 |     |
| characterize<br>Post Card, as   | ledgement Receipt evidences receip<br>d by the applicant, and including pay<br>described in MPEP 503.<br>tions Under 35 U.S.C. 111 | •                             |  |        |     |
| lf a new appl<br>1.53(b)-(d) a  | ication is being filed and the applica<br>nd MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CF<br>ement Receipt will establish the filin          | R 1.54) will be issued in due | -  | -      |     |
| National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371<br>If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35<br>U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a<br>national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.  |  |                               |  |        |     |
| New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office<br>If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for<br>an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number<br>and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning<br>national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of<br>the application. |  |                               |  |        |     |

Document code: WFEE

# United States Patent and Trademark Office Sales Receipt for Accounting Date: 10/12/2012

LHUMES SALE #00000001 Mailroom Dt: 10/05/2012 501133 13336958 01 FC : 1806 180.00 DA

|                                 | ED STATES PATENT                         | T AND TRADEMARK OFFICE | UNITED STATES DEPAR<br>United States Patent and<br>Address: COMMISSIONER F<br>P.O. Box 1450<br>Alexandria, Virginia 22:<br>www.uspto.gov | OR PATENTS       |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|------------------|
| APPLICATION NO.                 | FILING DATE                              | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR   | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.  | CONFIRMATION NO. |
| 13/336,958                      | 12/23/2011                               | Victor Larson          | 77580-152(VRNK-1CP3CNFT  | 2) 1832          |
|                                 | rmott Will & Emery<br>IcDermott Building |                        | EXAMINER   |                  |
| The McDermot                    |  |                        | LIM, K   | RISNA            |
| 500 North Capi<br>Washington, D | tol Street, N.W.<br>C 20001              |                        | ART UNIT   | PAPER NUMBER     |
| 6 ,                             |  |                        | 2453   |                  |
|                                 |  |                        |  |                  |
|                                 |  |                        | NOTIFICATION DATE  | DELIVERY MODE    |
|                                 |  |                        | 10/18/2012   | ELECTRONIC       |

# Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

mweipdocket@mwe.com

|  | Application No.  | Applicant(s)   |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary  | 13/336,958   | LARSON ET AL.  |  |  |
| Applicant-initiated interview Summary  | Examiner   | Art Unit   |  |  |
|  | KRISNA LIM   | 2453   |  |  |
| All participants (applicant, applicant's representative, PTO   | personnel):  |  |  |  |
| (1) <u>KRISNA LIM</u> .  | (3) <u>Mr. Robert Short</u> .  |  |  |  |
| (2) <u>Mr. Toby Kusmer (Reg. No. 26,418)</u> .   | (4)  |  |  |  |
| Date of Interview: <u>11 October 2012</u> .  |  |  |  |  |
| Type:  | applicant's representative]  |  |  |  |
| Exhibit shown or demonstration conducted: Yes<br>If Yes, brief description:  | 🖾 No.  |  |  |  |
| Issues Discussed 101 112 102 103 0th<br>(For each of the checked box(es) above, please describe below the issue and detail   |  |  |  |  |
| Claim(s) discussed: <u>1</u> .   |  |  |  |  |
| Identification of prior art discussed: Wesinger (U.S. Patent   | <u><sup>-</sup> No. 5,898,830)</u> .                                 |  |  |  |
| Substance of Interview<br>(For each issue discussed, provide a detailed description and indicate if agreement<br>reference or a portion thereof, claim interpretation, proposed amendments, argum  |  | identification or clarification of a                 |  |  |
| <u>Mr. Short discussed the background and the gist of the inv</u><br>invention in comparision to the firewall, the switch and the <u>discussed the gist features of the invention</u> . For example, the <u>name request look up and determining the request corresp</u>   | rounter of the prior arts. Mr. S<br>he invention is focus on the fea | hort and Mr. Kusmer<br>ature of "intercepting domain |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Applicant recordation instructions: The formal written reply to the last Office action must include the substance of the interview. (See MPEP section 713.04). If a reply to the last Office action has already been filed, applicant is given a non-extendable period of the longer of one month or thirty days from this interview date, or the mailing date of this interview summary form, whichever is later, to file a statement of the substance of the interview   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Examiner recordation instructions</b> : Examiners must summarize the substance of any interview of record. A complete and proper recordation of the substance of an interview should include the items listed in MPEP 713.04 for complete and proper recordation including the identification of the general thrust of each argument or issue discussed, a general indication of any other pertinent matters discussed regarding patentability and the general results or outcome of the interview, to include an indication as to whether or not agreement was reached on the issues raised. |  |  |  |  |
| Attachment   |  |  |  |  |
| /Krisna Lim/<br>Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2453  |  |  |  |  |
| U.S. Patent and Trademark Office   |  |  |  |  |

#### Summary of Record of Interview Requirements

#### Manual of Patent Examining Procedure (MPEP), Section 713.04, Substance of Interview Must be Made of Record

A complete written statement as to the substance of any face-to-face, video conference, or telephone interview with regard to an application must be made of record in the application whether or not an agreement with the examiner was reached at the interview.

#### Title 37 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 1.133 Interviews

Paragraph (b)

In every instance where reconsideration is requested in view of an interview with an examiner, a complete written statement of the reasons presented at the interview as warranting favorable action must be filed by the applicant. An interview does not remove the necessity for reply to Office action as specified in §§ 1.111, 1.135. (35 U.S.C. 132)

#### 37 CFR §1.2 Business to be transacted in writing.

All business with the Patent or Trademark Office should be transacted in writing. The personal attendance of applicants or their attorneys or agents at the Patent and Trademark Office is unnecessary. The action of the Patent and Trademark Office will be based exclusively on the written record in the Office. No attention will be paid to any alleged oral promise, stipulation, or understanding in relation to which there is disagreement or doubt.

The action of the Patent and Trademark Office cannot be based exclusively on the written record in the Office if that record is itself incomplete through the failure to record the substance of interviews.

It is the responsibility of the applicant or the attorney or agent to make the substance of an interview of record in the application file, unless the examiner indicates he or she will do so. It is the examiner's responsibility to see that such a record is made and to correct material inaccuracies which bear directly on the question of patentability.

Examiners must complete an Interview Summary Form for each interview held where a matter of substance has been discussed during the interview by checking the appropriate boxes and filling in the blanks. Discussions regarding only procedural matters, directed solely to restriction requirements for which interview recordation is otherwise provided for in Section 812.01 of the Manual of Patent Examining Procedure, or pointing out typographical errors or unreadable script in Office actions or the like, are excluded from the interview recordation procedures below. Where the substance of an interview is completely recorded in an Examiners Amendment, no separate Interview Summary Record is required.

The Interview Summary Form shall be given an appropriate Paper No., placed in the right hand portion of the file, and listed on the "Contents" section of the file wrapper. In a personal interview, a duplicate of the Form is given to the applicant (or attorney or agent) at the conclusion of the interview. In the case of a telephone or video-conference interview, the copy is mailed to the applicant's correspondence address either with or prior to the next official communication. If additional correspondence from the examiner is not likely before an allowance or if other circumstances dictate, the Form should be mailed promptly after the interview rather than with the next official communication.

The Form provides for recordation of the following information:

- Application Number (Series Code and Serial Number)
- Name of applicant
- -Name of examiner
- Date of interview
- Type of interview (telephonic, video-conference, or personal)
- Name of participant(s) (applicant, attorney or agent, examiner, other PTO personnel, etc.)
- An indication whether or not an exhibit was shown or a demonstration conducted
- An identification of the specific prior art discussed
- An indication whether an agreement was reached and if so, a description of the general nature of the agreement (may be by attachment of a copy of amendments or claims agreed as being allowable). Note: Agreement as to allowability is tentative and does not restrict further action by the examiner to the contrary.
- The signature of the examiner who conducted the interview (if Form is not an attachment to a signed Office action)

It is desirable that the examiner orally remind the applicant of his or her obligation to record the substance of the interview of each case. It should be noted, however, that the Interview Summary Form will not normally be considered a complete and proper recordation of the interview unless it includes, or is supplemented by the applicant or the examiner to include, all of the applicable items required below concerning the substance of the interview.

A complete and proper recordation of the substance of any interview should include at least the following applicable items:

- 1) A brief description of the nature of any exhibit shown or any demonstration conducted,
- 2) an identification of the claims discussed,
- 3) an identification of the specific prior art discussed,
- 4) an identification of the principal proposed amendments of a substantive nature discussed, unless these are already described on the Interview Summary Form completed by the Examiner,
- 5) a brief identification of the general thrust of the principal arguments presented to the examiner,
  - (The identification of arguments need not be lengthy or elaborate. A verbatim or highly detailed description of the arguments is not required. The identification of the arguments is sufficient if the general nature or thrust of the principal arguments made to the examiner can be understood in the context of the application file. Of course, the applicant may desire to emphasize and fully describe those arguments which he or she feels were or might be persuasive to the examiner.)
- 6) a general indication of any other pertinent matters discussed, and
- 7) if appropriate, the general results or outcome of the interview unless already described in the Interview Summary Form completed by the examiner.

Examiners are expected to carefully review the applicant's record of the substance of an interview. If the record is not complete and accurate, the examiner will give the applicant an extendable one month time period to correct the record.

#### **Examiner to Check for Accuracy**

If the claims are allowable for other reasons of record, the examiner should send a letter setting forth the examiner's version of the statement attributed to him or her. If the record is complete and accurate, the examiner should place the indication, "Interview Record OK" on the paper recording the substance of the interview along with the date and the examiner's initials.

# IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

| In re Application of: Victor Larson et al. | : |                       |
|--|---|-----------------------|
| Serial No.: 13/336,958                     | • | Confirmation No. 1832 |
| Filed: December 23, 2011                   | : | Group Art Unit: 2453  |
| Customer Number: 23630                     | · | Examiner: Lim, Krisna |

For: System and Method Employing an Agile Network Protocol for Secure Communications Using Secure Domain Names

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

# **REPLY "B"**

Dear Commissioner:

This Reply is being filed in response to the Office Action mailed from the United States Patent and Trademark office on July 25, 2012.

Applicants appreciate the Examiner's thorough examination of the subject application and request reconsideration and further examination in view of the following:

<u>Claims</u> begin on page 2 of this paper. <u>Remarks</u> begin on page 6 of this paper.

## IN THE CLAIMS

The following listing of claims is presented solely for the convenience of the Office. No claims are being added, amended, deleted, or canceled by this Reply.

## LISTING OF CLAIMS:

1. (Original) A network device, comprising:

a storage device storing an application program for a secure communications service; and at least one processor configured to execute the application program for the secure communications service so as to enable the network device to:

> send a request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device;

> receive an indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service, the indication including the requested network address of the second network device and provisioning information for a secure communication link;

connect to the second network device over the secure communication link, using the received network address of the second network device and the provisioning information for the secure communication link; and

communicate at least one of video data and audio data with the second network device using the secure communications service via the secure communication link.

2. (Original) The network device of claim 1, wherein the secure communications service includes an audio-video conferencing service.

3. (Original) The network device of claim 2, wherein the at least one processor is configured to execute the application program so as to encrypt at least one of the video data and the audio data transmitted over the secure communication link.

4. (Original) The network device of claim 1, wherein the secure communications service includes a telephony service.

5. (Original) The system of claim 4, wherein the telephony service uses modulation.

2

Serial No. 13/336,958

6. (Original) The network device of claim 5, wherein the modulation is based on one of frequency-division multiplexing (FDM), time-division multiplexing (TDM), or code division multiple access (CDMA).

7. (Original) The network device of claim 1, wherein the network device is a mobile device.

8. (Original) The network device of claim 7, wherein the mobile device is a notebook computer.

9. (Original) The network device of claim 1, wherein the identifier associated with the second network device is a domain name.

10. (Original) The network device of claim 1, wherein the secure communication link is a virtual private network link.

11. (Original) The network device of claim 1, wherein the secure communication link is based on inserting into each data packet communicated over the secure communication link one or more data values that vary according to a pseudo-random sequence.

12. (Original) The network device of claim 1, wherein the secure communication link is based on a network address hopping regime that is used to pseudo-randomly change network addresses in packets transmitted between the network device and the second network device.

13. (Original) The network device of claim 1, wherein the indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service is a function of the result of a domain name lookup.

14. (Original) A method executed by a first network device for communicating with a second network device, the method comprising:

sending a request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device;

receiving an indication that the second network device is available for a secure communications service, the indication including the requested network address of the second network device and provisioning information for a secure communication link;

3

connecting to the second network device over the secure communication link, using the received network address of the second network device and the provisioning information for the secure communication link; and

communicating at least one of video data and audio data with the second network device using the secure communications service via the secure communication link.

15. (Original) The method of claim 14, wherein the secure communications service includes a video conferencing service.

16. (Original) The method of claim 14, further comprising encrypting at least one of the video data and the audio data over the secure communication link.

17. (Original) The method of claim 14, wherein the secure communications service includes a telephony service.

18. (Original) The method of claim 17, wherein the telephony service uses modulation.

19. (Original) The method of claim 18, wherein the modulation is based on one of frequency-division multiplexing (FDM), time-division multiplexing (TDM), or code division multiple access (CDMA).

20. (Original) The method of claim 19, wherein the network device is a mobile device.

21 (Original) The method of claim 20, wherein the mobile device is a notebook computer.

22. (Original) The method of claim 14, wherein the identifier associated with the second network device is a domain name.

23. (Currently Amended) The method of claim 14, wherein communicating with the second network device using the secure communications service via the secure communication link includes inserting into data packets communicated over the virtual private network secure communication link one or more data values that vary according to a pseudo-random sequence.

24. (Currently Amended) The method of claim 14, wherein communicating with the second network device using the secure communications service via the virtual private network

4

secure communication link includes a network address hopping regime that is used to pseudorandomly change network addresses in packets transmitted between the first network device and the second network device.

25. (Original) The method of claim 14, wherein the indication that the second network device is available for a secure communications service is a function of a domain name lookup.